



**THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000
WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc

LAW

VOLUME 1 OF 3

BID BOOKLET

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED
FOR:

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PREPARED BY
URS CONSULTANTS

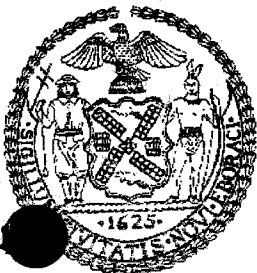
FEBRUARY 25, 2013

NYS DOT PIN X550.67

Fed. Aid Project No. _____

Bid Opening 11:00 A.M. on

Location 1st Floor Bid Room, 30-30 Thomson Ave., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101



04-103

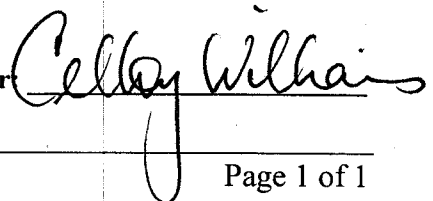
Bid Tab

Description	RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA 9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO WEST 16TH STREET, ETC. - BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN		
Bid Date	5/30/2014	FMS ID	HWMP2020
Estimated Cost	\$21,374,483.83	Client Agency	Department of Transportation
Bid Security	5% of Total Bid Price	PLA	No
Time Allowed	730 CCD	Contract Manager	Giovanni Matos
Addendum	10	Project Manager	Dave, Gaurang
PIN	8502014HW0009C	E-PIN	85014B0123
Selective Bidding	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Consultant	In-House

Bid Rank	Vendor	Bid Amount	Security Type
1	TRIUMPH CONSTRUCTION CORP.	\$17,196,088.29	Bond
2	MFM CONTRACTING CORP.	\$17,594,810.99	Bond
3	RESTANI CONSTRUCTION CORP.	\$20,342,396.78	Bond
4	P & T II CONTRACTING CORP.	\$21,829,461.45	Bond
5	JLJ IV ENTERPRISES INC.	\$21,945,842.65	Bond
6	C.A.C. INDUSTRIES, INC.	\$22,221,551.52	Bond
7	TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO. INC.	\$22,477,428.28	Bond
8	GAZEBO CONTRACTING INC	\$22,812,540.00	Bond
9	PERFETTO CONTRACTING CO. INC.	\$26,839,695.78	Bond

Recorder: Melanie Sanchez – ext. 3430

Approver



Bid Tab
Pin: 8502014HW0009C

Page 1 of 1



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF
DESIGN + CONSTRUCTION

DR. FENIOSKY A. PEÑA-MORA
Commissioner

JOHN GODDARD
Agency Chief
Contracting Officer

October 21, 2014

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUEST
TRIUMPH CONSTRUCTION CORP.

1354 Seneca Avenue
Bronx, NY 10474

RE: FMS ID: HWMP2020
E-PIN: 85014B0123001
DDC PIN: 8502014HW0009C
RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH
AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA 9TH
AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET
TO WEST 16TH STREET, ETC. -
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
NOTICE OF AWARD

Dear Contractor:

You are hereby awarded the above referenced contract based upon your bid in the amount of \$17,196,088.29 submitted at the bid opening on May 30, 2014. Within ten (10) days of your receipt of this notice of award, you are required to take the actions set forth in Paragraphs (1) through (3) below. For your convenience, attached please find a copy of Schedule A of the General Conditions to the Contract, which sets forth the types and amounts of insurance coverage required for this contract.

- (1) Execute four copies of the Agreement in the Contracts Unit, 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 1st Floor, Long Island City, New York (IDCNY Building). A Commissioner of Deeds will be available to witness and notarize your signature. The Agreement must be signed by an officer of the corporation or a partner of the firm.
- (2) Submit to the Contracts Unit four properly executed performance and payment bonds. If required for this contract, copies of performance and payment bonds are attached.
- (3) Submit to the Contracts Unit the following insurance documentation: (a) original certificate of insurance for general liability in the amount required by Schedule A, and (b) original certificates of insurance or other proof of coverage for workers' compensation and disability benefits, as required by New York State Law. The insurance documentation specified in this paragraph is required for registration of the contract with the Comptroller's Office.



On or before the contract commencement date, you are required to submit all other certificates of insurance and/or policies in the types and amounts required by Schedule A. Such certificates of Insurance and/or policies must be submitted to the Agency Chief Contracting Office, Attention: Risk Manager, Fourth Floor at the above indicated department address.

Your attention is directed to the section of the Information for Bidders entitled "Failure to Execute Contract". As indicated in this section, in the event you fail to execute the contract and furnish the required bonds within the (10) days of your receipt of this notice of award, your bid security will be retained by the City and you will be liable for the difference between your bid price and the price for which the contract is subsequently awarded, less the amount of the bid security retained.

Sincerely,

John Goddard
for John Goddard

1

BID FORM
THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

**BID FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND
MATERIAL NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:**

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK
Together With All Work Incidental Thereto**

**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

Name of Bidder: Triumph Construction Corp.

Date of Bid Opening: 5/30/14

Bidder is: (Check one, whichever applies) Individual () Partnership () Corporation ()

Place of Business of Bidder: 1354 Seneca Ave Bronx NY 10474

Bidder's Telephone Number: 718-861-6060 Fax Number: 718-861-6660

Bidder's E-Mail Address: DCuzzi@TriumphConstCorp.com

Residence of Bidder (If Individual): _____

If Bidder is a Partnership, fill in the following blanks:

Names of Partners

Residence of Partners

If Bidder is a Corporation, fill in the following blanks:

Organized under the laws of the State of New York

Name and Home Address of President: 45 Winchester oval New Rochelle
NY 10805

Name and Home Address of Secretary: _____

Name and Home Address of Treasurer: _____

BID FORM

Triumph Const. Corp

The above-named Bidder affirms and declares:

1. The said bidder is of lawful age and the only one interested in this bid; and no person, firm or corporation other than hereinbefore named has any interest in this bid, or in the Contract proposed to be taken.
2. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief: (1) the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor; (2) unless otherwise required by law, the prices quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and (3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.
3. No councilman or other officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is directly or indirectly interested in this bid, or in the supplies, materials, equipment, work or labor to which it relates, or in any of the profits thereof.
4. The bidder is not in arrears to the City of New York upon debt or contract or taxes, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation of the City of New York, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City of New York or State of New York, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the bidder to receive public contracts except as set forth on the Affirmation included as page C-6 of this Bid Booklet.

The bidder hereby affirms that it has paid all applicable City income, excise and other taxes for all years it has conducted business activities in New York City.

5. The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership or corporation, executes this document expressly warranting and representing that should this bid be accepted by the City and the Contract awarded to him, he and his subcontractors engaged in the performance: (1) will comply with the provisions of Section 6-108 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the non-discrimination provisions of Section 220a of the New York State Labor Law, as more expressly and in detail set forth in the Agreement; (2) will comply with Section 6-109 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York in relation to minimum wages and other stipulations as more expressly and in detail set forth in the Agreement; (3) have complied with the provisions of the aforesaid laws since their respective effective dates, and (4) will post notices to be furnished by the City, setting forth the requirements of the aforesaid laws in prominent and conspicuous places in each and every plant, factory, building and structure where employees engaged in the performance of the Contract can readily view it, and will continue to keep such notices posted until the supplies, materials and equipment, or work labor and services required to be furnished or rendered by the Contractor have been finally accepted by the City. In the event of any breach or violation of the foregoing, the Contractor may be subject to damages, liquidated or otherwise, cancellation of the Contract and suspension as a bidder for a period of three years. (The words, "the bidder", "he", "his", and "him" where used herein shall mean the individual bidder, firm, partnership or corporation executing this bid).

6. Compliance Report

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, (1) represents that his attention has been specifically drawn to Executive Order No. 50, dated, April 25, 1980, on Equal Employment Compliance of the contract, and (2) warrants that he will comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 50. The Employment Report must be submitted as part of the bid.

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, executes this document expressly warranting that he will comply with: (1) the provision of the contract on providing records, Chapter 8.

7. By submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that it now has and will continue to have the financial capability to fully perform the work required for this contract. Any award of this contract will be made in reliance upon such certification. Upon request therefor, the bidder will submit written verification of such financial capability in a form that is acceptable to the department.

8. In accordance with Section 165 of the State Finance Law, the bidder agrees that tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the State Finance Law, shall not be utilized in the performance of this Contract, except as the same are permitted by the foregoing provision of law.

9. The bidder has visited and examined the site of the work and has carefully examined the Contract in the form approved by the Corporation Counsel, and will execute the Contract and perform all its items, covenants and conditions, and will provide, furnish and deliver all the work, materials, supplies, tools and appliances for all labor and materials necessary or required for the hereinafter named work, all in strict conformity with the Contract, for the prices set forth in the Bid Schedule:

10. M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN: By signing its bid, the bidder agrees to the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations set forth below, unless a full waiver of the Participation Goals is granted. The Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations will be deemed to satisfy the requirement to complete Section V of Part II of Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan.

Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations:

I hereby:

- 1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth in this Contract and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the rules promulgated thereunder;
- 2) affirm that the information supplied in support of the M/WBE Utilization Plan is true and correct;
- 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;
- 4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals to certified MBEs and/or WBEs, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and
- 5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE Participation Goals, or If a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.

BID FORM

PROJECT ID. HWMP2020

TOTAL BID PRICE: In the space provided below, the Bidder shall indicate its Total Bid Price in figures. Such Total Bid Price is set forth on the final page of the Bid Schedule.

TOTAL BID PRICE:
(a/k/a BID PROPOSAL)

\$ 17,196,088.29
(19) 5/30/14

BIDDER'S SIGNATURE AND AFFIDAVIT

Bidder: Triumph Const. Corp

By: [Signature]
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer)

Attest:
(Corporate Seal)

Secretary of Corporate Bidder

Affidavit on the following page should be subscribed
and sworn to before a Notary Public

BID FORM (TO BE NOTARIZED)

AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS AN INDIVIDUAL

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF _____ ss:

_____ being duly sworn says:
I am the person described in and who executed the foregoing bid, and the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

(Signature of the person who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____,

Notary Public

AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A PARTNERSHIP

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF _____ ss:

_____ being duly sworn says:
I am a member of _____ the firm described in and which executed the foregoing bid. I subscribed the name of the firm thereto on behalf of the firm, and the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

(Signature of Partner who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____,

Notary Public

AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A CORPORATION

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF Westchester ss:

Carlo Witz being duly sworn says:
I am the President of the above named corporation whose name is subscribed to and which executed the foregoing bid. I reside at 45 Winchester Oval New Rochelle NY 10805.
I have knowledge of the several matters therein stated, and they are in all respects true.

(Signature of Corporate Officer who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
30 day of May, 2014

Shirley Jacobs
SHIRLEY JACOBS
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
Notary Public No. 01JA6078625
Qualified in Westchester County
My Commission Expires August 05, 2014

AFFIRMATION

The undersigned bidder affirms and declares that said bidder is not in arrears to the City of New York upon debt, contract or taxes and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon obligation to the City of New York, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City of New York, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the bidder to receive public contracts except: None

(If none, the bidder shall insert the word "None" in the space provided above.)

Full Name of Bidder: Triumph Const. Corp
Address: 1354 Seneca ave 1
City Bronx State New York Zip Code 10474

CHECK ONE BOX AND INCLUDE APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

- A - Individual or Sole Proprietorship*
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

- B - Partnership, Joint Venture or other unincorporated organization
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

- C- Corporation
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
134050635

By: [Signature]
Signature
Title: President

If a corporation, place seal here

This affirmation must be signed by an officer or duly authorized representative.

*Under the Federal Privacy Act the furnishing of Social Security Numbers by bidders on City contracts is voluntary. Failure to provide a Social Security Number will not result in a bidder's disqualification. Social Security Numbers will be used to identify bidders, proposers or vendors to ensure their compliance with laws, to assist the City in enforcement of laws, as well as to provide the City a means of identifying of businesses which seek City contracts.

05/28/2014

10:55AM

Ver 5.00.01



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C

Project ID HWMP2020

BID SCHEDULE

- NOTE:
- (1) The Agency may reject a bid if it contains unbalanced bid prices. An unbalanced bid is considered to be one containing lump sum or unit items which do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Bidder's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs, anticipated for the performance of the items in question.
 - (2) The following bid prices on Unit Price Contracts are to be paid for the actual quantities of the several classes of work in the completed work or structure, and they cover the cost of all work, labor, material, tools, plant and appliances of every description necessary to complete the entire work, as specified, and the removal of all debris, temporary work and appliances.
 - (3) PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED, IN INK, FOR EACH ITEM. Alterations must be initialed in ink by the bidder.
 - (4) The Extended Amount entered in Column 5 shall be the product of the Estimated Quantity in Column 2 times the Unit Price Bid in Column 4.
 - (5) Prospective bidders must examine the Bid Schedule carefully and, before bidding, must advise the Commissioner, in writing, if any pages are missing, and must request that such missing pages be furnished them. The pages of this Bid Schedule are numbered consecutively, as follows: B - 3 through B - 73 [REVISION # 3]

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.02 AG (001)	5,100.0 S.Y.	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, 3" THICK	\$ 30	-	\$ 153,000	-
4.02 CA (002)	60.0 TONS	BINDER MIXTURE	\$ 200	-	\$ 12,000	-
4.02 CB (003)	95.0 TONS	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE	\$ 200	-	\$ 19,200	-
4.04 BC (004)	2,370.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, 7" THICK, CLASS B-32	\$ 165	-	\$ 391,050	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.04 HD (005)	1,344.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, 9" THICK (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH)	\$ 165	-	\$ 221,760	-
4.04 HF (006)	1,995.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, 11" THICK (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH)	\$ 200	-	\$ 399,000	-
4.05 AX (007)	50.0 C.Y.	HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (BUS STOPS)	\$ 600	-	\$ 30,000	-
4.06 (008)	26.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE IN STRUCTURES, CLASS A-40	\$ 1,200	-	\$ 31,200	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN
 Project ID

8502014HW0009C
 HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.07 BA (009)	245.0 L.F.	RESET GRANITE CURB	\$ 65	-	\$ 15,925	-
4.07 CB (010)	1,800.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, STRAIGHT	\$ 250	-	\$ 450,000	-
4.07 CC (011)	840.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, CORNER	\$ 600	-	\$ 504,000	-
4.07 CD (012)	140.0 L.F.	NEW STRAIGHT GRANITE CURB, DEPRESSED AND TRANSITION	\$ 400	-	\$ 56,000	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.07 DB (013)	1,250.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, STRAIGHT (1'-0" WIDE)	\$ 365	-	\$ 456,250	-
4.07 DC (014)	330.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, CORNER (1'-0" WIDE)	\$ 700	-	\$ 231,000	-
4.07 DX (015)	50.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB TRANSITION (12" - 6" WIDE)	\$ 2,000	-	\$ 100,000	-
4.09 AEC (016)	410.0 L.F.	STRAIGHT STEEL FACED CONCRETE CURB (24" DEEP)	\$ 150	-	\$ 61,500	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.09 CEC (017)	40.0 L.F.	CORNER STEEL FACED CONCRETE CURB (24" DEEP)	\$ 200.-		\$ 8,000.-	
4.11 AA (018)	200.0 C.Y.	ROCK EXCAVATION IN STREETS, TRENCHES AND STRUCTURES	\$ 400.-		\$ 80,000.-	
4.11 CA (019)	20,020.0 C.Y.	FILL, PLACE MEASUREMENT	\$ -	10	\$ 2,002.-	
4.12 GH6 (020)	520.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE HEADER, 6" x 12"	\$ 125.-		\$ 65,000.-	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.13 ABX (021)	45,750.0 S.F.	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK WITH SPECIAL SCORING (PIGMENTED)	\$ 14 -		\$ 640,500 -	
4.13 BBX (022)	5,490.0 S.F.	7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK WITH SPECIAL SCORING (PIGMENTED)	\$ 18 -		\$ 98,820 -	
4.15 SSM (023)	90.0 C.Y.	STRUCTURAL TOPSOIL	\$ 75 -		\$ 6,750 -	
4.15 UPMB (024)	680.0 C.Y.	URBAN PLANTING MIX	\$ 50 -		\$ 34,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



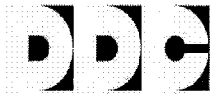
NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN
 Project ID

8502014HW0009C
 HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.16 AA (025)	2.0 EACH	TREES REMOVED (4" TO UNDER 12" CALIPER)	\$ 500 -		\$ 1,000 -	
4.16 BA510 (026)	3.0 EACH	TREES PLANTED, 2-1/2" TO 3" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 5' X 10' TREE PITS	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 3,000 -	
4.16 EA510 (027)	28.0 EACH	TREES PLANTED, 4" TO 4-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 5' X 10' TREE PITS	\$ 1,400 -		\$ 39,200 -	
4.17 AA (028)	90.0 EACH	SHRUBS PLANTED, 15" TO 18" HIGH, ALL TYPES	\$ 110 -		\$ 9,900 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.17 AB (029)	30.0 EACH	SHRUBS PLANTED, 30" TO 36" HIGH, ALL TYPES	\$ 250	-	\$ 7,500	-
4.17 AE (030)	83.0 EACH	SHRUBS PLANTED, 48" TO 60" HIGH, ALL TYPES	\$ 380	-	\$ 31,540	- 8
4.17 PG2G (031)	3,907.0 EACH	PERENNIALS OR GROUNDCOVERS, PLANTED, 2 GALLON, ALL TYPES	\$ 28	-	\$ 109,396	-
4.18 DM (032)	3,350.0 S.F.	GEOTEXTILE/COMPOSITE DRAINAGE MAT	\$ 1	-	\$ 3,350	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN
 Project ID

8502014HW0009C
 HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.21 (033)	35.0 P/HR	TREE CONSULTANT	\$ 85 -		\$ 2,975 -	
50.41M6C12 (034)	150.0 L.F.	12" D.I.P. CLASS 56 STORM SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	\$ 700 -		\$ 105,000 -	
51.21C000012D (035)	3.0 EACH	CLEANOUT MANHOLE ON 12" D.I.P. SEWER	\$ 5,000 -		\$ 15,000 -	
51.21L000000V (036)	3.0 EACH	SPECIAL MANHOLE	\$ 5,000 -		\$ 15,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
51.21S0A1000V (037)	2.0 EACH	STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE A-1	\$ 5,000 -		\$ 10,000 -	
51.21S0D1066E (038)	2.0 EACH	STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE D-1 ON EXISTING 66" SEWER	\$ 10,000 -		\$ 20,000 -	
51.21W000000V (039)	1.0 EACH	SPECIAL SHALLOW MANHOLE	\$ 7,500 -		\$ 7,500 -	
51.41S001 (040)	27.0 EACH	STANDARD CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1	\$ 3,000 -		\$ 81,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
51.41W000 (041)	3.0 EACH	SHALLOW CATCH BASIN	\$ 3,500	-	\$ 10,500	-
51.42B1W (042)	7.0 EACH	INCREMENTAL COST OF TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN WITH CURB PIECE IN LIEU OF TYPE 1 CATCH BASIN	\$ 3,500	-	\$ 24,500	-
52.11D12 (043)	780.0 L.F.	12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE BASIN CONNECTION	\$ 200	-	\$ 156,000	-
54.12CS (044)	20.0 C.Y.	CLEANING OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	\$ 1	-	\$ 20	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
55.11AB (045)	15.0 EACH	ABANDONING BASINS AND INLETS	\$ 1	-	\$ 15	-
6.02 AAN (046)	6,700.0 C.Y.	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	\$ 65	-	\$ 435,500	-
6.02 XHEC (047)	2,240.0 C.Y.	INCREMENTAL COST FOR MODIFYING WORK METHODS NEAR (WITHIN 3 FEET OF) TRANSIT FACILITIES AND BUILDING VAULTS	\$ 1	-	\$ 2,240	-
6.04 BAG (048)	132,900.0 EACH	GRANITE BLOCK CLEANED	\$ 1	50	\$ 199,350	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.04 BBG (049)	255,800.0 EACH	FURNISH NEW GRANITE BLOCK PAVERS	\$ 10 -		\$ 2,558,000 -	
6.04 BCG (050)	8,820.0 S.Y.	INSTALL GRANITE BLOCK PAVEMENT (NEW OR CLEANED EXISTING)	\$ 150 -		\$ 1,323,000 -	
6.04 DAG (051)	980.0 S.Y.	FURNISH GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$ 580 -		\$ 568,400 -	
6.04 DBG (052)	980.0 S.Y.	INSTALL GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$ 175 -		\$ 171,500 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN
 Project ID

8502014HW0009C
 HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.04 DX (053)	80.0 S.Y.	REINSTALL HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$ 200 -		\$ 16,000 -	
6.04 SHG (054)	80.0 S.Y.	SALVAGE HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$ 100 -		\$ 8,000 -	
6.06 PDW (055)	1,560.0 S.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL PEDESTRIAN RAMP WITH INTEGRAL WARNING	\$ 150 -		\$ 234,000 -	
6.22 RHC (056)	8.0 EACH	RESET MANHOLE COVER & FRAME	\$ 500 -		\$ 4,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.22 RRC (057)	5.0 EACH	RESET REPRODUCED MANHOLE COVER & FRAME	\$ 500.-		\$ 2,500.-	
6.22 SMC (058)	13.0 EACH	DEMOLITION OF ABANDONED UTILITY (REFRIGERATION) MANHOLE	\$ 1,000.-		\$ 13,000.-	
6.23 BA (059)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST AND SUBBASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	\$ 400.-		\$ 400.-	
6.23 BD (060)	150.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	\$ 7.-		\$ 1,050.-	

05/28/2014
10:55AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.23 BFC (061)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 12 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES	\$ 1,200	-	\$ 1,200	-
6.23 BGSE (062)	45.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	\$ 13	-	\$ 585	-
6.23 BHE (063)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90-DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA	\$ 240	-	\$ 240	-
6.23 BP (064)	1.0 SETS	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM PEDESTAL BUMPERS (2 REQUIRED PER SET) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #168	\$ 400	-	\$ 400	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.25 RS (065)	1,000.0 S.F.	TEMPORARY SIGNS	\$	- 10	\$	100 -
6.26 (066)	2,690.0 L.F.	TIMBER CURB	\$	- 10	\$	269 -
6.28 AA (067)	210.0 L.F.	LIGHTED TIMBER BARRICADES	\$	40 -	\$	8,400 -
6.40 D (068)	30.0 MONTH	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (TYPE D)	\$	15,000 -	\$	450,000 -

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.43 (069)	3,300.0 SETS	PHOTOGRAPHS	\$ 17 -		\$ 56,100 - \$	
6.44 (070)	28,800.0 L.F.	THERMOPLASTIC REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (4" WIDE)	\$ 1 -		\$ 28,800 -	
6.49 (071)	3,100.0 L.F.	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (4" WIDE)	\$ 1 -		\$ 3,100 -	
6.52 CG (072)	8,320.0 P/HR	CROSSING GUARD	\$ 80 -		\$ 665,600 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN
 Project ID

8502014HW0009C
 HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.53 (073)	31,900.0 L.F.	REMOVE EXISTING LANE MARKINGS (4" WIDE)	\$ 70		\$ 3,190	
6.55 (074)	630.0 L.F.	SAWCUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT	\$ 25		\$ 15,750	
6.74 SPF (075)	460.0 L.F.	STEEL PLANTER, FIXED	\$ 180		\$ 82,800	
6.74 SPM (076)	40.0 EACH	STEEL PLANTER, MOVABLE	\$ 350		\$ 14,000	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.82 A (077)	880.0 S.F.	REMOVING EXISTING TRAFFIC AND STREET NAME SIGNS	\$ 1 -		\$ 880 -	
6.82 B (078)	750.0 L.F.	REMOVING EXISTING TRAFFIC AND STREET NAME SIGN POSTS	\$ 1 -		\$ 750 -	
6.83 AA (079)	920.0 S.F.	FURNISHING NEW NON-REFLECTORIZED TRAFFIC SIGNS	\$ 1 -		\$ 920 -	
6.83 AB (080)	910.0 L.F.	FURNISHING NEW TRAFFIC SIGN POSTS	\$ 1 -		\$ 910 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.83 BA (081)	920.0 S.F.	INSTALLING TRAFFIC SIGNS	\$ 1.00		\$ 920.00	
6.83 BB (082)	910.0 L.F.	INSTALLING TRAFFIC SIGN POSTS	\$ 1.00		\$ 910.00	
6.84 B (083)	1.0 F.S.	LOLLIPOP TYPE BUS STOP SIGNS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00	
6.85 A (084)	1.0 F.S.	TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT AGENTS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 1,653,461.78	\$ 1,653,461.78		\$ 1,653,461.78	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.86 AA (085)	80.0 S.F.	FURNISHING NEW STREET NAME SIGNS	\$ 1 -		\$ 80 -	
6.86 AB (086)	50.0 L.F.	FURNISHING NEW STREET NAME SIGN POSTS	\$ 1 -		\$ 50 -	
6.86 BA (087)	80.0 S.F.	INSTALLING STREET NAME SIGNS	\$ 1 -		\$ 80 -	
6.86 BB (088)	50.0 L.F.	INSTALLING STREET NAME SIGN POSTS	\$ 1 -		\$ 50 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.87 (089)	970.0 EACH	PLASTIC BARRELS	\$ 15 -		\$ 14,500 -	
6.99 (090)	1.0 L.S.	AUDIO AND VIDEO DOCUMENTATION SURVEY	\$ 15,000 -		\$ 15,000 -	
60.11R606 (091)	70.0 L.F.	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	\$ 40 -		\$ 2,800 -	
60.11R612 (092)	920.0 L.F.	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	\$ 80 -		\$ 73,600 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
60.12D06 (093)	100.0 L.F.	LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	\$ 100 -		\$ 10,000 -	
60.12D12 (094)	1,000.0 L.F.	LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	\$ 150 -		\$ 150,000 -	
60.13MOA24 (095)	7.0 TONS	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING DUCTILE IRON MECHANICAL JOINT 24-INCH DIAMETER AND SMALLER FITTINGS, INCLUDING WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 6,000 -		\$ 42,000 -	
60.18BJC20EL (096)	6.0 EACH	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING BELL JOINT CLAMPS, COMPLETE FOR 20-INCH PIPE AND LESS	\$ 2,000 -		\$ 12,000 -	

05/28/2014
10:55AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
61.11DMM06 (097)	7.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 1,100 -		\$ 7,700 -	
61.11DMM12 (098)	11.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 2,800 -		\$ 30,800 -	
61.11TWC03 (099)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 1,000 -	
61.11TWC04 (100)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 4-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 1,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
61.11TWC06 (101)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 1,100 -		\$ 1,100 -	
61.11TWC08 (102)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 1,200 -		\$ 1,200 -	
61.12DMM06 (103)	7.0 EACH	SETTING 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 500 -		\$ 3,500 -	
61.12DMM12 (104)	11.0 EACH	SETTING 12-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 500 -		\$ 5,500 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
61.12TWC03 (105)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 600 -		\$ 600 -	
61.12TWC04 (106)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 4-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 600 -		\$ 600 -	
61.12TWC06 (107)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 6-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 600 -		\$ 600 -	
61.12TWC08 (108)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 8-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 600 -		\$ 600 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
62.11SS (109)	7.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING HYDRANTS - SMITH TYPE (S-2-LP)	\$ 2,900	-	\$ 20,300	-
62.12SG (110)	7.0 EACH	SETTING HYDRANTS COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ 800	-	\$ 5,600	-
62.13RH (111)	6.0 EACH	REMOVING HYDRANTS	\$ 1	-	\$ 6	-
62.14FD (112)	21.0 EACH	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING HYDRANT FENDERS WITH DECORATIVE CAPS (BLACK)	\$ 200	-	\$ 4,200	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
63.11VC (113)	8.0 TONS	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING VARIOUS CASTINGS	\$ 200 -		\$ 1,600 -	
64.11EL (114)	4.0 EACH	WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING 1-1/2-INCH OR LARGER SCREW TAPS	\$ 400 -		\$ 1,600 -	
64.11ST (115)	10.0 EACH	WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING SMALLER THAN 1-1/2-INCH SCREW TAPS	\$ 500 -		\$ 5,000 -	
64.12COEG (116)	50.0 L.F.	CUTTING AND OFFSETTING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$ 60 -		\$ 3,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
64.12COLT (117)	100.0 L.F.	CUTTING AND OFFSETTING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (LESS THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$ 65 -		\$ 6,500 -	
64.12ESEG (118)	30.0 L.F.	EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$ 65 -		\$ 1,950 -	
64.12ESLT (119)	60.0 L.F.	EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (LESS THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$ 65 -		\$ 3,900 -	
64.13WC12 (120)	4.0 EACH	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 12-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS	\$ 2000 -		\$ 8,000 -	

05/28/2014
10:55AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
65.11BR (121)	50.0 LBS.	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING BANDS, RODS, WASHERS, ETC., COMPLETE, FOR RESTRAINING JOINTS	\$ 15	-	\$ 750	-
65.21PS (122)	450.0 L.F.	FURNISHING AND PLACING POLYETHYLENE SLEEVE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 0.50	\$ -	50	\$ 225	-
65.31FF (123)	7,200.0 S.F.	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING FILTER FABRIC Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 0.10	\$ -	55	\$ 2,520	-
65.71SG (124)	55.0 C.Y.	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING SCREENED GRAVEL OR SCREENED BROKEN STONE BEDDING	\$ 30	-	\$ 1,650	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
7.13 B (125)	24.0 MONTH	MAINTENANCE OF SITE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000	-	\$ 360,000	-
7.30 A (126)	2,850.0 C.Y.	REMOVAL OF TRACK	\$ -	10	\$ 285	-
7.31 A (127)	6,390.0 C.Y.	DEMOLITION OF ROADWAY VAULTS	\$ -	10	\$ 639	-
7.36 (128)	990.0 L.F.	PEDESTRIAN STEEL BARRICADES	\$ 10	-	\$ 9,900	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
7.50 ST (129)	5.0 EACH	STEEL BENCH BACKED	\$ 2,500	-	\$ 12,500	-
7.53 KBC (130)	240.0 EACH	CHAIR	\$ 1,200	-	\$ 288,000	-
7.53 KBT (131)	60.0 EACH	TABLE	\$ 2,500	-	\$ 150,000	-
7.53 KBU (132)	60.0 EACH	UMBRELLA	\$ 1,400	-	\$ 84,000	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
7.54 TG (133)	220.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL TREE GUARD	\$ 150 -		\$ 33,000 -	
7.88 AA (134)	1.0 L.S.	RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 3,750.00	\$ 5,000 -		\$ 5,000 -	
7.88 AB (135)	290.0 EACH	RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 75.00	\$ 75 -		\$ 21,750 -	
7.88 AC (136)	290.0 EACH	BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 9.25	\$ 15 -		\$ 4,350 - 4,320	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
7.88 AD (137)	20.0 BLOCK	WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 65.00	\$ 65 -		\$ 1,300 -	
70.31FN (138)	900.0 L.F.	FENCING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 2.00	\$ 2 -		\$ 1,800 -	
70.51EO (139)	10.0 C.Y.	EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 75.00	\$ 75 -		\$ 750 -	
70.61RE (140)	20.0 C.Y.	ROCK EXCAVATION	\$ 600 -		\$ 12,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
70.81CB (141)	230.0 C.Y.	CLEAN BACKFILL Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	\$ 15	-	\$ 3,450	-
70.91SW12 (142)	120.0 S.F.	FURNISHING AND PLACING SHEETING AND BRACING IN TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN PIPE 12-INCH IN DIAMETER AND LESS	\$ 1	-	\$ 120	-
73.11AB (143)	10.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL BRICK MASONRY Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 62.50	\$ 62	50	\$ 625	-
73.21AC (144)	15.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL CONCRETE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 62.50	\$ 62	50	\$ 937	50

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
73.31AE0 (145)	15.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 20.00	\$ 20 -		\$ 300 -	
73.41AG (146)	15.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	\$ 15 -		\$ 225 -	
8.02 A (147)	22,250.0 S.F.	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR SIDEWALK WORK	\$ -	10	\$ 2,225 -	
8.02 B (148)	1,180.0 L.F.	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR CURB WORK	\$ 1 -		\$ 1,180 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
8.22 D (149)	6,500.0 S.F.	THREE PLY MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING	\$ 20 -		\$ 130,000 -	
9.00 C (150)	19.0 C.F.	EXPLORATORY TEST PITS	\$ 10 -		\$ 190 -	
E 260519 B (151)	4,200.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 2 AWG WIRE)	\$ 6 -		\$ 25,200 -	
E 260519 C (152)	50.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 4 AWG WIRE)	\$ 5 -		\$ 250 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 260519 D (153)	8,000.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 6 AWG WIRE)	\$ 4		\$ 32,000	
E 260519 E (154)	7,000.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 8 AWG WIRE)	\$ 3		\$ 21,000	
E 260519 F (155)	2,800.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 12 AWG WIRE)	\$ 2		\$ 5,600	
E 260526 (156)	200.0 L.F.	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	\$ 9		\$ 1,800	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 260533 AA (157)	650.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (3/4" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$ 28 -		\$ 18,200 -	
E 260533 AB (158)	3,000.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (1" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$ 30 -		\$ 90,000 -	
E 260533 AC (159)	2,600.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (2" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$ 34 -		\$ 88,400 -	
E 260533 AD (160)	2,000.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (4" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$ 50 -		\$ 100,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 260533 B (161)	2,000.0 L.F.	METAL WIREWAYS	\$ 50 -		\$ 100,000 -	
E 260533 BB (162)	1.0 EACH	FREESTANDING LOCKABLE EVENT BOX OUTLETS ENCLOSURE	\$ 1,700 -		\$ 1,700 -	
E 260533 CA (163)	2.0 EACH	FREESTANDING PANEL BOARD ENCLOSURE	\$ 22,000 -		\$ 44,000 -	
E 260533 CB (164)	1.0 EACH	FREESTANDING COMPANY SWITCH ENCLOSURE	\$ 16,000 -		\$ 16,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 260533 CC (165)	2.0 EACH	QUAD RECEPTACLE BANK ENCLOSURE	\$ 7,000 -		\$ 14,000 -	
E 260533 D (166)	9.0 EACH	HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING	\$ 3200 -		\$ 28,800 -	
E 262713 B (167)	1.0 EACH	ELECTRICITY METERING, 200 A UTILITY METER	\$ 5,200 -		\$ 5,200 -	
E 262726 A (168)	36.0 EACH	GFCI RECEPTACLE (DUPLX)	\$ 430 -		\$ 15,480 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 262726 B (169)	4.0 EACH	POWER PEDESTAL	\$ 1,500 -		\$ 6,000 -	
E 262726 C (170)	13.0 EACH	TOGGLE SWITCH	\$ 350 -		\$ 4,550 - \$ 4,550	
E 262726 D (171)	5.0 EACH	SPRING WOUND MECHANICAL TIMER SWITCH	\$ 500 -		\$ 2,500 - \$	
E 262726 G (172)	10.0 EACH	EVENT BOX RECEPTACLES (20A)	\$ 2,000 -		\$ 20,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
GSM-1 (173)	125.0 L.F.	GAS SERVICE MAIN - 1" DIAMETER	\$ 165		\$ 20,625	
GSM-2 (174)	6.0 C.Y.	SAND BASE FOR GAS LINE	\$ 200		\$ 1,200	
PK-12D (175)	1.0 EACH	WATER TAP, 2" DIAMETER	\$ 6,500		\$ 6,500	
PK-13F (176)	900.0 L.F.	TYPE K COPPER TUBING, 2" DIAMETER	\$ 65		\$ 58,500	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
PK-143 (177)	1.0 EACH	RPZ & WATER METER WITH REMOTE & STRUCTURE - 2" DIA.	\$ 20,000 -		\$ 20,000 -	
PK-14D (178)	4.0 EACH	CURB GATE VALVE, 2" DIAMETER	\$ 600 -		\$ 2,400 -	
PK-17 (179)	6.0 EACH	CAST IRON VALVE BOX, 5-1/4" DIAMETER	\$ 200 -		\$ 1,200 -	
PK-184-GH1 (180)	4.0 EACH	GROUND HYDRANT - 1" DIAMETER	\$ 7000 -		\$ 28,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-20.02.02A (181)	3.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL STANDARD TYPE ANCHOR BOLT FOUNDATION AS PER DWG. #-3788A FOR INSTALLING TYPE 30' DAVIT LAMPPOST. PRICE PER UNIT ITEM.	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 3,000 -	
SL-20.02.10 (182)	27.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL STANDARD TYPE ANCHOR BOLT FOUNDATION AS PER DWG J-5253 FOR INSTALLING TYPE "BC", "M", LYRE AND "5TH AVENUE" ,"GCPW", LAMPPOST.	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 27,000 -	
SL-20.08.01 (183)	14.0 EACH	REMOVE STANDARD TYPE ANCHOR BOLT CONCRETE FOUNDATION	\$ 1 -		\$ 14 -	
SL-21.03.24 (184)	3.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2S,6S,8S,12S FABRICATED STEEL DAVIT LAMPPOST WITH TRANSFORMER BASE AS PER DWG, J-5309.	\$ 4,000 -		\$ 12,000 -	

05/28/2014
10:55AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-21.04.02 (185)	27.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE "BC" LAMPOST WITH PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL RECEPTACLE	\$ 8000 -		\$ 216,000 -	
SL-21.09.01 (186)	5.0 EACH	REMOVE PARK TYPE LAMPOST ON FOUNDATION, WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS, IF ANY.	\$ 690 -		\$ 3,450 -	
SL-21.09.08 (187)	9.0 EACH	REMOVE ALL STREET LIGHTING EQUIPMENT FROM TYPE "M-2" TRAFFIC POST (ARM(S), PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLLER, LUMINAIRE(S), SHAFT EXTENSION, WIRING, ETC.)	\$ 390 -		\$ 3,510 - 3,510	
SL-21.09.09 (188)	14.0 EACH	REMOVE F.S. SPUN ALUMINUM, #10, ETC LAMPOST, WITH ARMS(S), LUMINAIRE(S), ETC., WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS, IF ANY. REMOVE PORTION OF FOUNDATION. RESTORE TO SURROUNDING CONDITIONS.	\$ 590 -		\$ 8,260 -	

05/28/2014
10:55AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-22.03.01 (189)	7.0 EACH	INSTALL LUMINAIRE ON STREET TYPE (INCLUDING ALL DECORATIVE) LAMPOST. MAKE ALL NECESSARY CONNECTIONS. LAMP FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR.	\$ 215 -		\$ 1,505	00
SL-22.05.18 (190)	35.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 150 WATT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM "2651 TEAR DROP" LUMINAIRE FOR 100 VOLT LAMP	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 35,000	-
SL-22.14.38 (191)	7.0 EACH	FURNISH 140 WATTS COSMOPOLIS STAD TYPE LUMINAIRE WITH LAMP AND P.E.C. RECEPTACLE	\$ 2,500 -		\$ 17,500	-
SL-24.02.39 (192)	4.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL FABRICATED STEEL "DAVIT" TYPE SHAFT EXTENSION (SINGLE ARM) ARM ON M-2 TRAFFIC POST.	\$ 1,900 -		\$ 7,600	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-24.04.01 (193)	8.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE "BC" SHAFT EXTENSION AND ARM ASSEMBLY WITH PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL RECEPTACLE FOR "M-2" TRAFFIC POST, AS PER DRAWING H-5264. M-2 ORNAMENTAL CASTINGS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.	\$ 4,000.-		\$ 32,000.-	
SL-26.01.01 (194)	42.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL, OR FURNISH AND REPLACE A PLUG-IN SOLID STATE PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL	\$ 8.-		\$ 3,360.-	
SL-29.01.01 (195)	25.0 EACH	FURNISH, INSTALL, MAINTAIN AND REMOVE EQUIPMENT FOR TEMPORARY LIGHTING (PYLON), AS PER DRAWINGS F-5005 AND F-5005A	\$ 1,000.-		\$ 25,000.-	
SL-33.02.02 (196)	5,000.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL NO. 6 AWG XLP COPPER CABLE OR EQUAL FOR OVERHEAD INSTALLATION	\$ 7.-		\$ 35,000.-	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-40.01.02 (197)	10.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL GFI OUTLET 14' ABOVE GROUND ON STREET LIGHT POLE	\$ 490 -		\$ 4,900 -	
T-1.1 (198)	11.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "S" OR "T" FOUNDATION	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 11,000 -	
T-1.18 (199)	3.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "A", "B", "S" OR "T" SERIES FOUNDATION	\$ 1,500 -		\$ 4,500 -	
T-1.2 (200)	1.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "F-1" FOUNDATION	\$ 500 -		\$ 500 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-1.20 (201)	13.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "M" SERIES FOUNDATION	\$ 1 -		\$ 13 -	
T-1.21 (202)	1.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "F-1" FOUNDATION	\$ 1 -		\$ 1 -	
T-1.26 (203)	2.0 EACH	REMOVE STEEL CYLINDER (32" DIAMETER X 9")	\$ 1 -		\$ 2 -	
T-1.29 (204)	2.0 EACH	RAISE OR LOWER FOUNDATION TO GRADE	\$ 800 -		\$ 1,600 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-1.3 (205)	13.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "M2-5S" FOUNDATION	\$ 1,100 -		\$ 14,300 -	
T-2.1 (206)	3.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "S-1" OR "T-1" SERIES POST	\$ 250 -		\$ 750 -	
T-2.15 (207)	3.0 EACH	REORIENT MAST ARM	\$ 400 -		\$ 1,200 -	
T-2.16 (208)	5.0 EACH	FURNISH, INSTALL, MAINTAIN AND REMOVE TEMPORARY POST OR PYLON WITH SIGNALS	\$ 1,100 -		\$ 5,500 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-2.2 (209)	1.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "S-14" POST	\$ 1,400	-	\$ 1,400	-
T-2.22 (210)	3.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "S-1" OR "T-1" SERIES POST	\$ 360	-	\$ 1,080	-
T-2.23 (211)	1.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "S-10", "T-10" OR "S-14" SERIES POST	\$ 400	-	\$ 400	-
T-2.24 (212)	13.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "M" SERIES POST	\$ 700	-	\$ 9,100	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-2.28 (213)	8.0 EACH	REMOVE MAST ARM FROM ANY POST	\$ 400 -		\$ 3,200 -	
T-2.32 (214)	3.0 EACH	INSTALL STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRE SUPPORT ARM ON "M-2" POST	\$ 380 -		\$ 1,140 -	
T-2.4 (215)	14.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "M-2" POST	\$ 1,000 -		\$ 14,000 -	
T-20000 (216)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH TEN FOOT ALUMINUM SIGNAL POST TYPE "S-1"	\$ 500 -		\$ 1,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-20020 (217)	45.0 EACH	a) FURNISH 3/4" ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLIES FOR S-1 (EACH) (3 REQUIRED PER POST)	\$ 20 -		\$ 900 -	
T-20021 (218)	4.0 EACH	b) FURNISH 1" ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLIES FOR F-1 (EACH) (4 REQUIRED PER POST)	\$ 26 -		\$ 104 -	
T-20160 (219)	14.0 EACH	FURNISH 20 FOOT SIGNAL MAST ARM POLE ASSEMBLY TYPE "M-2"	\$ 3200 -		\$ 44,800 -	
T-20184 (220)	8.0 EACH	a) FURNISH 5' EXTENSION ARM ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS	\$ 300 -		\$ 2,400 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-20220 (221)	56.0 EACH	c) FURNISH 1-1/4" ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLIES FOR M-2 (EACH) (4 REQUIRED PER POST)	\$ 36 -		\$ 2,016 -	
T-20640 (222)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH ALUMINUM TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST TYPE "S-14"	\$ 840 -		\$ 840 -	
T-3.1 (223)	28.0 EACH	INSTALL "ONE-WAY" SIGNAL UNIT ON MAST ARM OR TOP OF TRAFFIC POST	\$ 200 -		\$ 5,600 -	
T-3.12 (224)	3.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL LOUVERS ON SIGNAL UNIT	\$ 350 -		\$ 1,050 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-3.15 (225)	5.0 EACH	HOOD ONE SIGNAL HEAD	\$ 200 -		\$ 1,000 -	
T-3.18 (226)	18.0 EACH	REMOVE SIGNAL HEAD FROM ANY TYPE POST	\$ 175 -		\$ 3,150 -	
T-3.2 (227)	7.0 EACH	INSTALL "ONE-WAY" SIGNAL UNIT ON THE SHAFT OF ANY POST	\$ 300 -		\$ 2,100 -	
T-3.21 (228)	37.0 EACH	REMOVE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OR SIGN UNIT OR OTHER ILLUMINATED SIGNS FROM ANY POST	\$ 180 -		\$ 6,660 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-3.26 (229)	8.0 EACH	REMOVE STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRE AND PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL FROM STREET LIGHT ARM	\$ 100 -		\$ 800 -	
T-3.27 (230)	10.0 EACH	INSTALL STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRE AND PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL ON STREET LIGHT MAST	\$ 110 -		\$ 1,100 -	
T-3.6 (231)	38.0 EACH	INSTALL PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ON ANY TYPE POST	\$ 250 -		\$ 9,500 -	
T-30013L (232)	31.0 EACH	FURNISH ADJUSTABLE 3 SECTION 1-WAY, DIE CAST ALUMINUM TRAFFIC SIGNALS 8" - W/LED LENS	\$ 360 -		\$ 11,160 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-31150 (233)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH "1SA" ALUMINUM DIE CASTINGS AND ASSEMBLY FOR POST SIGNAL MOUNTING	\$ 80	-	\$ 80	-
T-31200 (234)	7.0 EACH	e) "VB" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ 70	-	\$ 490	-
T-31205 (235)	4.0 EACH	FURNISH MAST ARM SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY - a) "IMS"	\$ 27	-	\$ 108	-
T-31210 (236)	32.0 EACH	h) "HUB" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ 28	-	\$ 896	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES

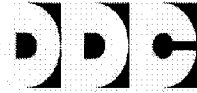


NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-31215 (237)	5.0 EACH	b) "2MS"	\$ 200	-	\$ 1,000	-
T-31225 (238)	3.0 EACH	c) "3MS"	\$ 250	-	\$ 750	-
T-31235 (239)	1.0 EACH	d) "4MS"	\$ 250	-	\$ 250	-
T-31340 (240)	12.0 EACH	f) "VB-P" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ 90	-	\$ 1,080	-

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-31351 (241)	13.0 EACH	g) "VB-2P" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ 200 -		\$ 2,600 -	
T-31500GL (242)	3.0 EACH	FURNISH 12" LENS & SIGNAL SECTION (LED GREEN ARROWS)	\$ 210 -		\$ 630 -	
T-31500L (243)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH ADJUSTABLE 3 SECTION 1-WAY, DIE CAST ALUMINUM TRAFFIC SIGNALS 12" - W/LED LENS	\$ 490 -		\$ 980 -	
T-31501AA (244)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH 12" AMBER ARROW LED (AS PER NYC SPEC)	\$ 110 -		\$ 220 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-31501GA (245)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH 12 INCH GREEN ARROW LED (AS PER NYC SPECIFICATION)	\$ 110 -		\$ 220 -	
T-31501-RA (246)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH 12 INCH RED ARROW LED (AS PER ITE SPECIFICATION 1/1/98)	\$ 110 -		\$ 220 -	
T-31600L (247)	4.0 EACH	FURNISH 12" TRAFFIC SIGN (RED, AMBER, GREEN) LED BICYCLE SIGNAL.	\$ 490 -		\$ 1,960 -	
T-33000L (248)	22.0 EACH	FURNISH POLYCARBONATE INCANDESCENT PED SIGNAL W/LED LENS	\$ 300 -		\$ 6,600 -	

05/28/2014
10:55AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-33001-L (249)	24.0 EACH	FURNISH POLYCARBONATE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (16 X 16) W/LED COUNT LENS (SPECIFICATION A-L)	\$ 380 -		\$ 9,120 -	
T-4.22 (250)	4.0 EACH	INSTALL ANY TYPE OF ADVANCED SOLID STATE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER AND CABINET ON METAL POLE	\$ 1,600 -		\$ 6,400 -	
T-4.8 (251)	4.0 EACH	REMOVE ONE CONTROL BOX AND CONTROLLER FROM ANY POST OR SUPPORT	\$ 800 -		\$ 3,200 -	
T-5.1 (252)	1,800.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" RIGID UNDERGROUND CONDUIT IN UNPAVED ROADWAY	\$ 33 -		\$ 59,400 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-5.2 (253)	50.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" RIGID UNDERGROUND CONDUIT IN PAVED ROADWAY	\$ 200 -		\$ 10,000 -	
T-5.3 (254)	10.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" RIGID UNDERGROUND CONDUIT IN PAVED SIDEWALK	\$ 200 -		\$ 2,000 -	
T-5.32 (255)	50.0 L.F.	RESTORING PERMANENT ROADWAY (INCLUDING SAWCUT)	\$ 1 -		\$ 50 -	
T-5.34 (256)	10.0 S.F.	RESTORING PERMANENT SIDEWALK	\$ 1 -		\$ 10 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-6.1 (257)	500.0 L.F.	INSTALL CABLE (INCLUDES OVERHEAD)	\$ 4.-		\$ 2,000.-	
T-6.10 (258)	3,000.0 L.F.	REMOVE CABLE (INCLUDES OVERHEAD)	\$ 3.-		\$ 9,000.-	
T-6.2 (259)	3,000.0 L.F.	INSTALL MULTIPLE CABLE (INCLUDES OVERHEAD)	\$ 8.-		\$ 24,000.-	
T-60000B (260)	3,000.0 L.F.	FURNISH 2 c # 10B (BREAKDOWN = 2#10 WITH 3RD WIRE FOR GROUNDING).	\$ 2.-		\$ 6,000.-	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-60040 (261)	2,000.0 L.F.	c) 7 CONDUCTOR, 14 A.W.G.	\$ 2 -		\$ 4,000 -	
T-60190 (262)	4,500.0 L.F.	e) 13 CONDUCTOR, 14 A.W.G.	\$ 2.50		\$ 11,250 -	
T-8.8 (263)	10.0 EACH	INSTALL CONCRETE PYLON	\$ 1,200 -		\$ 12,000 -	
T-8.9 (264)	10.0 EACH	REMOVE CONCRETE PYLON	\$ 600 -		\$ 6,000 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-81000 (265)	10.0 EACH	FURNISH CONCRETE PYLON	\$ 550	-	\$ 5,500	-
UTL-6.01.8 (266)	2.0 EACH	GAS SERVICES CROSSING TRENCHES AND/OR EXCAVATIONS (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 465.00	\$ 465	-	\$ 930	-
UTL-6.01.9 (267)	8.0 EACH	GAS MAIN CROSSING WATER MAIN UP TO 20" IN DIAMETER (S6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 485.00	\$ 485	-	\$ 3,880	-
UTL-6.02 (268)	11.0 EACH	EXTRA EXCAVATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASIN SEWER DRAIN PIPES WITH GAS INTERFERENCES (S6.02) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 715.00	\$ 715	-	\$ 7,865	-

05/28/2014
10:55AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
UTL-6.03 (269)	100.0 L.F.	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES. ALL SIZES. (S6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	\$ 15 -		\$ 1,500 -	
UTL-6.03.1A (270)	100.0 L.F.	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES WITH POSSIBLE COAL TAR WRAP. ALL SIZES. (S6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 25.00	\$ 25 -		\$ 2,500 -	
UTL-6.04 (271)	5.0 EACH	ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE USING SPACER RINGS/ADAPTORS. (STREET REPAVING.) (S6.04) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 35.00	\$ 35 -		\$ 175 -	
UTL-6.05 (272)	10.0 EACH	ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE BY RESETTING. (ROAD RECONSTRUCTION.) (S6.05) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 65.00	\$ 65 -		\$ 650 -	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
UTL-6.06 (273)	100.0 C.Y.	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING (S6.06) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 180.00	\$ 180		\$ 18,000	
UTL-6.07 (274)	50.0 C.Y.	TEST PITS FOR GAS FACILITIES (S6.07) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 100.00	\$ 100		\$ 5,000	
UTL-6.09 (275)	300.0 C.Y.	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR GAS MAINS AND SERVICES. GAS INSTALLED BY OTHERS. Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 190.00	\$ 190		\$ 57,000	
UTL-GCS-2WS (276)	1.0 F.S.	GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00	

05/28/2014
 10:55AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
			SUB-TOTAL:		\$ 16,534,700	28
6.39 A (277)	1.0 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION PRICE BID SHALL NOT EXCEED 4% OF THE ABOVE SUB-TOTAL PRICE.			\$ 661,388	01
			TOTAL BID PRICE:		\$ 17,196,088	29

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM.

THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN
 THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.

BID BOND 1
FORM OF BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. That we, TRIUMPH CONSTRUCTION CORP.

hereinafter referred to as the "Principal", and LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK,
hereinafter referred to as the "CITY" or to its successors and assigns in the penal sum of _____

Ten Percent of the Amount Bid

~~xs~~ 10%), Dollars lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, the Principal is about to submit (or has submitted) to the City the accompanying proposal, hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing for _____

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

FMS PROJECT ID #HWMP2020 PIN #8502014HW0009C

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal shall not withdraw said Proposal without the consent of the City for a period of forty-five (45) days after the opening of bids and in the event of acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, if the Principal shall:

- (a) Within ten (10) days after notification by the City, execute in quadruplicate and deliver to the City all the executed counterparts of the Contract in the form set forth in the Contract Documents, in accordance with the proposal as accepted, and
- (b) Furnish a performance bond and separate payment bond, as may be required by the City, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract, which bonds shall be satisfactory in all respects to the City and shall be executed by good and sufficient sureties, and
- (c) In all respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Proposal as provided in the Information for Bidders, bound herewith and made a part hereof, or if the City shall reject the aforesaid Proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

BID BOND 2

In the event that the Proposal of the Principal shall be accepted and the Contract be awarded to him the Surety hereunder agrees subject only to the payment by the Principal of the premium therefore, if requested by the City, to write the aforementioned performance and payment bonds in the form set forth in the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

There shall be no liability under this bond if, in the event of the acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, either a performance bond or payment bond, or both, shall not be required by the City on or before the 30th day after the date on which the City signs the Contract.

The surety, for the value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and its bond shall in no way be impaired or affected by any postponements of the date upon which the City will receive or open bids, or by any extensions of the time within which the City may accept the Principal's Proposal, or by any waiver by the City of any of the requirements of the Information for Bidders, and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such postponements, extensions, or waivers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers the 30th day of May, 2014.

(Seal)

TRIUMPH CONSTRUCTION CORP. (L.S.)
Principal

By: [Signature]

(Seal)

LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
Surety

By: Chelsea L. Oddi
Chelsea L. Oddi, ATTORNEY IN FACT

BID BOND 3

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION

State of NEW YORK County of Westchester ss:
On this 30th day of MAY, 2014, before me personally came
Donald Lutz,
to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say
that he resides at 45 Westchester Ave. Coral Gables, Florida, NY 10508
that he is the P.E. of TRIUMPH CONSTRUCTION CORP.
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said
corporation; that one of the seals affixed to said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of
the directors of said corporation, and that he signed in name, there to by like order.

SHIRLEY JACOBS
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01JA6078625
Qualified in Westchester County
My Commission Expires August 05, 2015 Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of _____ County of _____ ss:
On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared
_____ to me known and known to me to be one of the members of the
firm of _____ described in and who executed the foregoing
instrument, and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said
firm.

Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of _____ County of _____ ss:
On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared
_____ to me known and known to me to be the person described in
and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same.

Notary Public

AFFIX ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND JUSTIFICATION OF SURETIES

SURETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of New Jersey

County of Union

On this 30th day of May, 2014

Before me personally came Chelsea L. Oddi to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she is an Attorney-in-Fact of

 Liberty Mutual Insurance Company the corporation described in and which executed the within instrument; that he/she knows the corporate seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the within instrument is such corporate seal, and that he/she signed the said instrument and affixed the said seal as Attorney-in-Fact by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation and by authority of this office under the Standing Resolutions thereof.

SANDRA A. AMORY
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
My Commission Expires
 August 31, 2016

My commission expires

 Sandra A Amory

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 6496798

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Chelsea L. Oddi; Lisa A. Anderson; Marc J. Michalewsky; Mary J. D'Amato; Sandra A. Amory; Sandra A. Pace; Thomas M. True

all of the city of Westfield, state of NJ each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 24th day of March, 2014.



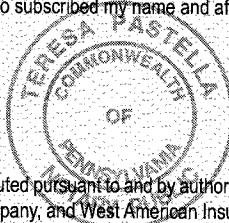
American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 24th day of March, 2014, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Plymouth Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2017
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

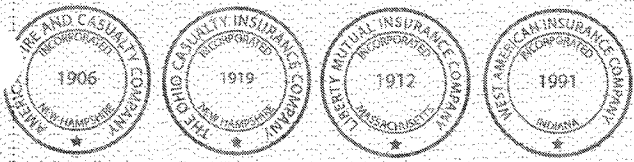
ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Gregory W. Davenport, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 30th day of May, 2014.



By: Gregory W. Davenport
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or rr al value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Tax ID #: _____

APT E- 85014B0123
PIN #: _____

**SCHEDULE B – MWBE Utilization Plan
Part I: MWBE Participation Goals**

Part I to be completed by contracting agency

Contract Overview

APT E- Pin #	85014B0123	FMS Project ID#:	HWMP2020
Project Title/ Agency PIN #	RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / 8502014HW0009C		
Bid/Proposal Response Date	MAY 23, 2014		
Contracting Agency	Department of Design and Construction		
Agency Address	30-30 Thomson Ave.	City	Long Island City State NY Zip Code 11101
Contact Person	Jessica Lavidès	Title	MWBE Liaison & Compliance Analyst
Telephone #	(718) 391-1065	Email	LavidèsJe@ddc.nyc.gov

Project Description (attach additional pages if necessary)

**RECONSTRUCTION OF
9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA**

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK
Together With All Work Incidental Thereto**

**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

MWBE Participation Goals for Services
Enter the percentage amount for each group or for an unspecified goal. Please note that there are no goals for Asian Americans in Professional Services.

Prime Contract Industry: Construction

Group	Percentage
Unspecified*	EXEMPT%
or	
Black American	UNSPECIFIED*
Hispanic American	UNSPECIFIED*
Asian American	UNSPECIFIED*
Women	UNSPECIFIED*
Total Participation Goals	%
	Line 1

**Note: For this procurement, individual ethnicity and gender goals are not specified. The Total Participation Goal for construction contracts may be met by using either Black-American, Hispanic-American, Asian American, or Women certified firms or any combination of such firms.*

Tax ID #: _____

APT E-
PIN #: _____

SCHEDULE B - Part II: M/WBE Participation Plan

Part II to be completed by the bidder/proposer.

Please note: For Non-M/WBE Prime Contractors who will NOT subcontract any services and will self-perform the entire contract, you must obtain a FULL waiver by completing the Waiver Application on pages 17 and 18 and timely submitting it to the contracting agency pursuant to the Notice to Prospective Contractors. Once a FULL WAIVER is granted, it must be included with your bid or proposal and you do not have to complete or submit this form with your bid or proposal.

Section I: Prime Contractor Contact Information

Tax ID # _____	FMS Vendor ID # _____
Business Name _____	Contact Person _____
Address _____	
Telephone # _____	Email _____

Section II: M/WBE Utilization Goal Calculation: Check the applicable box and complete subsection.

PRIME CONTRACTOR ADOPTING AGENCY M/WBE PARTICIPATION GOALS

<input type="checkbox"/> For Prime Contractors (including Qualified Joint Ventures and M/WBE firms) adopting Agency M/WBE Participation Goals. Calculate the total dollar value of your total bid that you agree will be awarded to M/WBE subcontractors for services and/or credited to an M/WBE prime contractor or Qualified Joint Venture. Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation.	Total Bid/Proposal Value	Agency Total Participation Goals (Line 1, Page 13)	Calculated M/WBE Participation Amount
	\$ _____	X _____	= \$ Line 2

PRIME CONTRACTOR OBTAINED PARTIAL WAIVER APPROVAL: ADOPTING MODIFIED M/WBE PARTICIPATION GOALS

<input type="checkbox"/> For Prime Contractors (including Qualified Joint Ventures and M/WBE firms) adopting Modified M/WBE Participation Goals. Calculate the total dollar value of your total bid that you agree will be awarded to M/WBE subcontractors for services and/or credited to an M/WBE prime contractor or Qualified Joint Venture. Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation.	Total Bid/Proposal Value	Adjusted Participation Goal (From Partial Waiver)	Calculated M/WBE Participation Amount
	\$ _____	X _____	= \$ Line 3

Section III: M/WBE Utilization Plan: How Proposer/Bidder Will Fulfill M/WBE Participation Goals. Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation. Check applicable box. The Proposer or Bidder will fulfill the M/WBE Participation Goals:

As an M/WBE Prime Contractor that will self-perform and/or subcontract to other M/WBE firms a portion of the contract the value of which is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable. The value of any work subcontracted to non-M/WBE firms will not be credited towards fulfillment of M/WBE Participation Goals. Please check all that apply to Prime Contractor:

MBE WBE

As a Qualified Joint Venture with an M/WBE partner, in which the value of the M/WBE partner's participation and/or the value of any work subcontracted to other M/WBE firms is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable. The value of any work subcontracted to non M/WBE firms will not be credited towards fulfillment of M/WBE Participation Goals.

As a non M/WBE Prime Contractor that will enter into subcontracts with M/WBE firms the value of which is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable.

Section IV: General Contract Information

What is the expected percentage of the total contract dollar value that you expect to award in subcontracts for services, regardless of M/WBE status? % _____

Enter brief description of the type(s) and dollar value of subcontracts for all/any services you plan on subcontracting if awarded this contract. For each item, indicate whether the work is designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs and the time frame in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. Use additional sheets if necessary.

- 1. _____
- 2. _____
- 3. _____
- 4. _____
- 5. _____
- 6. _____
- 7. _____
- 8. _____
- 9. _____
- 10. _____
- 11. _____
- 12. _____
- 13. _____
- 14. _____
- 15. _____
- 16. _____
- 17. _____

✓ Scopes of Subcontract Work

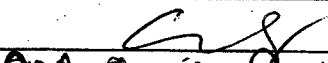
Tax ID #: _____

APT E-
PIN #: _____

Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations

I hereby:

- 1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York ("Section 6-129"), and the rules promulgated thereunder;
- 2) affirm that the information supplied in support of this M/WBE Utilization Plan is true and correct;
- 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;
- 4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals to certified MBEs and/or WBEs, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and
- 5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE Participation Goals, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.

Signature		Date	5/31/14
Print Name	Carlo Ciri Carlo Ciri	Title	President

SCHEDULE B – PART III – REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF M/WBE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT

Contract Overview

Tax ID # _____ FMS Vendor ID # _____
 Business Name _____
 Contact Name _____ Telephone # _____ Email _____
 Type of Procurement Competitive Sealed Bids Other Bid/Response Due Date _____
 APT E-PIN # (for this procurement): _____ Contracting Agency: _____

M/WBE Participation Goals as described in bid/solicitation documents

_____ %
 Agency M/WBE Participation Goal

Proposed M/WBE Participation Goal as anticipated by vendor seeking waiver

_____ % of the total contract value anticipated in good faith by the bidder/proposer to be subcontracted for services and/or credited to an M/WBE Prime Contractor or Qualified Joint Venture.

Basis for Waiver Request: Check appropriate box & explain in detail below (attach additional pages if needed)

- Vendor does not subcontract services, and has the capacity and good faith intention to perform all such work itself with its own employees.
- Vendor subcontracts some of this type of work but at a lower % than bid/solicitation describes, and has the capacity and good faith intention to do so on this contract. (Attach subcontracting plan outlining services that the vendor will self-perform and subcontract to other vendors or consultants.)
- Vendor has other legitimate business reasons for proposing the M/WBE Participation Goal above. Explain under separate cover.

References

List 3 most recent contracts performed for NYC agencies (if any). Include information for each subcontract awarded in performance of such contracts. Add more pages if necessary.

CONTRACT NO.	AGENCY	DATE COMPLETED
Total Contract Amount \$ _____	Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____	_____
Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____
CONTRACT NO.	AGENCY	DATE COMPLETED
Total Contract Amount \$ _____	Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____	_____
Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____
CONTRACT NO.	AGENCY	DATE COMPLETED
Total Contract Amount \$ _____	Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____	_____
Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____

List 3 most recent contracts performed for other entities. Include information for each subcontract awarded in performance of such contracts. Add more pages if necessary.

(Complete ONLY if vendor has performed fewer than 3 New York City contracts.)

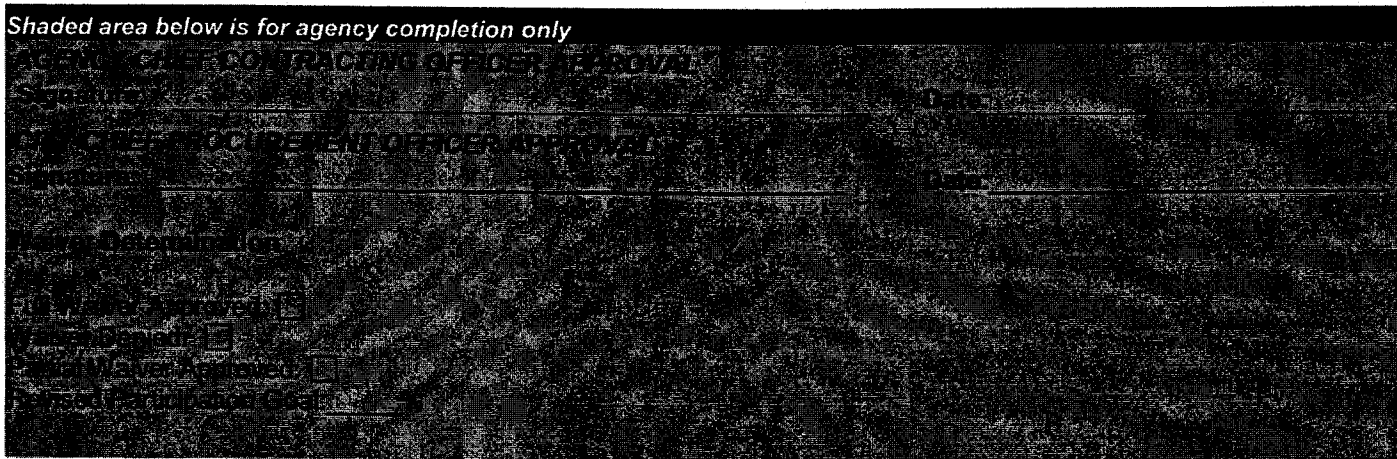
TYPE OF Contract _____ ENTITY _____ DATE COMPLETED _____
 Manager at entity that hired vendor (Name/Phone No./Email) _____
 Total Contract Amount \$ _____ Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____
 Type of Work Subcontracted _____

TYPE OF Contract _____ AGENCY/ENTITY _____ DATE COMPLETED _____
 Manager at agency/entity that hired vendor (Name/Phone No./Email) _____
 Total Contract Amount \$ _____ Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____
 Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____

TYPE OF Contract _____ AGENCY/ENTITY _____ DATE COMPLETED _____
 Manager at entity that hired vendor (Name/Phone No./Email) _____
 Total Contract Amount \$ _____ Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____
 Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____

VENDOR CERTIFICATION: I hereby affirm that the information supplied in support of this waiver request is true and correct, and that this request is made in good faith.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
 Print Name: _____ Title: _____



SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

The New York City Department of Small Business Services (SBS), in conjunction with the New York Business Development Corporation (NYBDC), have established a **NYC Construction Loan** pilot program to provide prime contractors and subcontractors financing for mobilization costs on certain City construction projects.

Under this initiative, loans are available for early stage mobilization needs such as insurance, labor, supplies and equipment. Bidders are strongly encouraged to visit "Growing Your Business" at www.nyc.gov/nycbusiness to learn more about the loan or contact constructionloan@sbs.nyc.gov / (212) 513-6444 to obtain details and to determine preliminary eligibility.

A successful loan applicant will be required to make an assignment of its contract (or subcontract) payments to the lender NYBDC until the loan is repaid. If the loan is to a subcontractor, a prime contractor must honor the terms of such an assignment.

A prime contractor may not discriminate against a subcontractor or potential subcontractor by reason of the subcontractor's participation, or nonparticipation, in the NYC Construction Loan program.

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

CITY OF NEW YORK

**DEPARTMENT OF
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

BID BOOKLET

**FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS
NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:**

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

BID BOOKLET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
PART A	
1. Table of Contents.....	1
2. Special Notice to Bidders.....	2
3. Attachment 1 – Bid Information.....	A-1
4. Bid Schedule.....	B-1
5. Bid Form.....	C-1
6. Affirmation.....	C-6
7. Bid Bond	C-7
8. M/WBE Program: M/WBE Utilization Plan.....	5
9. Apprenticeship Program Requirements	19
PART B	
10. Safety Questionnaire	21
11. Pre-award Process.....	24
12. Project Reference Form.....	26
13. Contract Certificate.....	29
14. Vendex Compliance.....	30
15. Iran Divestment Act Compliance Rider	31
16. Construction Employment Report.....	33

**CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID:

1. Bid Schedule and Bid Form, including Affirmation
2. Bid Security (if required, see Attachment 1 on Page A-1)
3. Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan (if participation goals have been established)

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT ITEMS (1), (2) AND (3)
WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BID.**

4. Safety Questionnaire
5. Construction Employment Report (if bid is \$1,000,000 or more)
6. Contract Certificate (if bid is less than \$1,000,000)
7. Confirmation of Vendex Compliance
8. Bidder's Certification of Compliance with Iran Divestment Act
9. Special Experience Requirements (if applicable)
10. Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire (if applicable)
11. Any addenda issued prior to the receipt of bids

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT ITEMS (4) THROUGH (11)
MAY RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BID.**

NOTES:

(1) All of the above referred to blank forms to be completed and submitted with the bid are included in the BID BOOKLET.

(2) If the bidder has any questions or requires additional information, please contact the Department of Design and Construction by phone (718-391- 2601) or by fax (718-391-2615).

(3) **VENDEX QUESTIONNAIRES:** The Bidder is advised that Vendex Questionnaires and procedures have been changed. Vendex Questionnaires, as well as detailed instructions, may be obtained at www.nyc.gov/vendex. The bidder may also obtain Vendex forms and instructions by contacting the Agency Chief Contracting Officer or the contact person for this contract.

(4) **SPECIAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS:** The Bidder is advised that Special Experience Requirements may apply to this contract. Such requirements are set forth on pages 3, 3a, 3b, and 4 of this Bid Booklet.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

SPECIAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS (Revised 03/2014)

- (A) **SPECIAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BIDDER:** The Special Experience Requirements set forth below apply to the bidder. Compliance with such Special Experience Requirements will be determined solely by the City prior to an award of contract. Failure to comply with the Special Experience Requirements will result in rejection of the bid as non-responsive.

The requirements in this Section (A) apply to this contract where indicated by a blackened box (■).

- The bidder must, within the last seven (7) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least one (1) project similar in scope and type to the required work. Such prior project may have been performed as a prime contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor.

The Special Experience Requirements next to the blackened box below apply to the bidder. If the bidder intends to perform such work itself, it must demonstrate compliance with the Special Experience Requirements. If the bidder intends to subcontract this work, the proposed subcontractor or sub-subcontractor must demonstrate compliance with the Special Experience Requirements. The contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor (hereinafter referred to as the "entity") that will perform any specific area of work indicated by the blackened box below, may have performed the required prior project(s) as a prime contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor. Once approved, no substitution will be permitted, unless the qualifications of the proposed replacement have been approved in writing in advance by the City.

- Trunk Water Main Work:** The entity that will perform the trunk water main work must, within the last seven (7) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least one (1) project similar in scope and type to the required work.
- Best Management Practice Work:** Best Management Practice ("BMP") Work is any item of work in the Bid Schedule that begins with the prefix "BMP". The entity that will perform any BMP Work must, within the last five (5) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least three (3) projects similar in scope and type to the required work.

For professional services in connection with BMP Work, (i.e., monitoring and reporting services), the individual who will perform the required services must, within the last five (5) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least three (3) projects similar in scope and type to the required work. Additional requirements are set forth below.

- The individual serving as the Restoration Specialist (Construction Monitor) must be a Registered Landscape Architect licensed by the state of New York, or must have equivalent professional experience.
- The individual serving as the Erosion and Sediment Control Licensed/Certified Professional must be a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), certified by CPESC, Inc.
- Micro-Tunneling/Pipe Jacking Work:** The entity that will perform the micro-tunneling/pipe jacking work must, within the last five (5) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least two (2) projects similar in scope and type to the required work.
- OTHER:** _____

(B) SPECIAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC AREAS OF WORK (to be provided after an award of contract):

The requirements in this Section (B) apply to this contract where indicated by a blackened box (■).

The Special Experience Requirements set forth below apply to the contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor that will perform the specific area of work. **Compliance with such Special Experience Requirements will be determined solely by the City after an award of contract.** After an award of contract, when requested by the City, the contractor will be required to submit the qualifications of the contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor that will perform the specific area of work. If the bidder intends to perform such work itself, it must demonstrate compliance with the Special Experience Requirements. If the bidder intends to subcontract this work, the proposed subcontractor or sub-subcontractor must demonstrate compliance with the Special Experience Requirements. Once approved, no substitution will be permitted, unless the qualifications of the proposed replacement have been approved in writing in advance by the City.

Special Experience Requirements apply to the contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor (hereinafter referred to as the "entity") that will perform any specific area of work indicated by a blackened box. The entity may have performed the required prior project(s) as a prime contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor.

- Hazmat Work:** Hazmat Work is any item of work in the Bid Schedule that begins with the prefix 8.01. The entity that will perform any Hazmat Work must, within the last three (3) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least five (5) projects similar in scope and type to the required work.
- Pile, CFA Pile, and/or Mini-Pile Work:** The entity that will perform the Pile, CFA Pile and/or Mini-Pile Work must, within the last three (3) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least two (2) projects similar in scope and type to the required work.

For professional services in connection with Pile Work, (i.e., engineering and inspection services), the individual who will perform the required services must be a Professional Engineer licensed by the state of New York. Such individual must also comply with the above requirements for prior projects.

- Construction Report, Monitoring And Post-Construction Report, and Continuous Real-Time Monitoring For Vibrations And Movements And Post-Construction Report Work:** The entity that will perform the Construction Report, Monitoring For Vibrations And Movements, and Post-Construction Report Work must, within the last three (3) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least two (2) projects similar in scope and type to the required work.

For professional services in connection with Reporting and Monitoring Work, (i.e., engineering and inspection services), the individual who will perform the required services must be a Professional Engineer licensed by the state of New York. Such individual must also comply with the above requirements for prior projects.

- OTHER: Granite Installer must, within the past 5 years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed 3 similar or large exterior granite installations within the NYC metropolitan region.**

Soil Installer must, within the past 5 years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed 3 similar or large soil installations within the NYC metropolitan region.

(C) **SPECIFICATIONS:** In the event of any conflict, omission or inconsistency between (1) the Specifications and/or Contract Drawings, and (2) the Special Experience Requirements in Section (B) of the Special Notice To Bidders, the special experience listed in the Specifications and/or Contract Drawings shall be controlling. The Special Experience Requirements in Section (B) of this Special Notice To Bidders are only for the convenience of the bidders.

(D) **SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:** For each project submitted to demonstrate compliance with the Special Experience Requirements, the bidder must complete and submit the Qualification Form included in the Bid Booklet. The City will only evaluate a project if the following criteria are met: (1) the project is described on the Qualification Form, and (2) all information on the Qualification Form is provided. The City will not evaluate any project which does not comply with the criteria set forth herein, including any project which is referred to only on the resume of an individual.

If Special Experience Requirements are indicated for any specific area of work, the submission requirement set forth above shall apply to the entity that will perform the specific area of work.

(E) **CONDITIONS:** In determining compliance with the Special Experience Requirements for the bidder set forth above, the City may consider prior projects completed by principal(s) or other employees of the bidder while affiliated with another entity, subject to the conditions set forth below.

- Any principal or other employee on whose prior experience the bidder is relying to demonstrate compliance with this special experience requirement must have held the following: (a) a significant management role in the prior entity with which he/she was affiliated, and (b) a significant management role in the entity submitting the bid for a period of six (6) months or more from the inception of the bidding entity.
- The bidder may not rely on the experience of its principals or other employees to demonstrate compliance with any other requirements, including without limitation, financial requirements or requirements for a specified minimum amount of annual gross revenues.

(F) **JOINT VENTURES:** In the event the bidder is a joint venture, at least one firm in the joint venture must meet the above described experience requirements.

Qualification Form

List previous projects completed to meet the special experience requirements for this contract.
Please photocopy this form for submission of all required projects.

Name of Contractor: _____

Name of Project: _____

Location of Project: _____

Owner or Owner's representative (Architect or Engineer) who is familiar with the work performed:

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone Number: _____

Brief description of the Project completed or the Project in progress: _____

Was the Project performed as a prime, a subcontractor or a sub-subcontractor: _____

Amount of Contract, Subcontract or Sub-subcontract: _____

Start Date and Completion Date: _____

Name of Contractor: _____

Name of Project: _____

Location of Project: _____

Owner or Owner's representative (Architect or Engineer) who is familiar with the work performed:

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone Number: _____

Brief description of the Project completed or the Project in progress: _____

Was the Project performed as a prime, a subcontractor or a sub-subcontractor: _____

Amount of Contract, Subcontract or Sub-subcontract: _____

Start Date and Completion Date: _____

ATTACHMENT 1 - BID INFORMATION

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

PIN: 8502014HW0009C

Description and Location of Work:

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

Documents Available At: 30-30 Thomson Avenue
First Floor Bid Procurement Room
Long Island City, New York 11101
8:30 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. – Monday through Friday

Submission of Bids To: 30-30 Thomson Avenue
First Floor Bid Procurement Room
Long Island City, New York 11101
Before 11:00 A.M. on MAY 23, 2014

Bid Opening: 30-30 Thomson Avenue
First Floor Bid Procurement Room
Long Island City, New York 11101
Time and Date: 11:00 A.M. on MAY 23, 2014

Pre-Bid Conference: Yes _____ No X
If Yes, Mandatory _____ Optional: _____
Time and Date: _____
Location: _____

Bid Security: Bid Security is required in the amount set forth below; provided, however, bid security is not required if the TOTAL BID PRICE set forth on the Bid Form is less than \$1,000,000.
(1) Bond in an amount not less than 10% of the TOTAL BID PRICE set forth on the Bid Form, OR
(2) Certified Check in an amount not less than 5% of the TOTAL BID PRICE set forth on the Bid Form.

Performance and Payment Security: Required for contracts in the amount of \$1,000,000 or more. Performance Security and Payment Security shall each be in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Price.

Agency Contact Person: Lorraine Holley
Phone: 718-391-2601 FAX: 718-391-2615

BID SCHEDULE

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Items listed in this Bid Schedule which have one (1) digit followed by a decimal (e.g. 4.02 AG), shall comply with the requirements of the corresponding numerical Sections of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications as amended by Addendum No. 1, herein Volume 3 of 3. Items Nos. 4.16 AA, 4.16 EA510, 4.17 AA, 4:17 PG2G, 6.04 BAG, 6.04 BBG, 6.04 BCG, 6.04 DAG, 6.04 DBG, 6.04 DX, AND 6.04 SHG shall comply with the requirements of respective Sections 4.16 A, 4.17 A and 6.04 in Addendum No. 1, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Items listed in this Bid Schedule which have two (2) digits beginning with the number "5" followed by a decimal (e.g. 50.41M6C12) shall comply with the requirements of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) Standard Sewer Specifications dated August 1, 2009, as amended by Addendum No. 4, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Items listed in this Bid Schedule which have two (2) digits beginning with the number "6" followed by a decimal (e.g. 60.12D06) shall comply with the requirements of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) Standard Water Main Specifications dated August 1, 2009, and as amended by Addendum No. 4, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Items listed in the Bid Schedule which have two (2) digits beginning with the number "7" followed by a decimal (e.g. 70.31FN), shall comply with the requirements of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) Standard Sewer Specifications, dated August 1, 2009, or the NYCDEP Standard Water Main Specifications, dated August 1, 2009, as applicable, and as amended by Addendum No. 4, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Items listed in this Bid Schedule beginning with the prefix "E" (e.g. E 262726F), shall comply with the requirements of the corresponding alphanumeric Sections incorporated in Addendum No. 1, herein Volume 3 of 3.

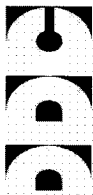
Items listed in this Bid Schedule beginning with the prefix "PK-" (e.g. PK-12D), shall comply with the requirements of the corresponding alphanumeric Sections incorporated in Addendum No. 1, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Items listed in this Bid Schedule beginning with the prefix "SL " (e.g. SL-21.03.25) are Street Lighting Items, less the prefix, which shall be done in accordance with the requirements of Sub-Section 1.06.23.(D) and Section 1.06.49 in the Standard Highway Specifications.

Project ID. HWMP2020

Items listed in this Bid Schedule beginning with the prefix "T " (e.g. T-2.22) are Traffic Items, less the prefix, which shall be done in accordance with the requirements of Sub-Section 1.06.23.(D) and Section 1.06.49 in the Standard Highway Specifications.

04/23/2014
11:13AM
Ver 5.00.01

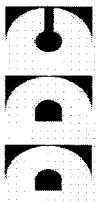


NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW00009C
Project ID HWMP2020

BID SCHEDULE

- NOTE: (1) The Agency may reject a bid if it contains unbalanced bid prices. An unbalanced bid is considered to be one containing lump sum or unit items which do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Bidder's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs, anticipated for the performance of the items in question.
- (2) The following bid prices on Unit Price Contracts are to be paid for the actual quantities of the several classes of work in the completed work or structure, and they cover the cost of all work, labor, material, tools, plant and appliances of every description necessary to complete the entire work, as specified, and the removal of all debris, temporary work and appliances.
- (3) PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED, IN INK, FOR EACH ITEM. Alterations must be initialed in ink by the bidder.
- (4) The Extended Amount entered in Column 5 shall be the product of the Estimated Quantity in Column 2 times the Unit Price Bid in Column 4.
- (5) Prospective bidders must examine the Bid Schedule carefully and, before bidding, must advise the Commissioner, in writing, if any pages are missing, and must request that such missing pages be furnished them. The pages of this Bid Schedule are numbered consecutively, as follows: B - 3 through B - 72



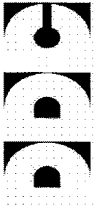
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
4.02 AG (001)	5,100.0 S.Y.	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, 3" THICK	\$		\$
4.02 CA (002)	60.0 TONS	BINDER MIXTURE	\$		\$
4.02 CB (003)	95.0 TONS	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE	\$		\$
4.04 BC (004)	2,370.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, 7" THICK, CLASS B-32	\$		\$

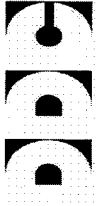
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.04 HD (005)	1,344.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, 9" THICK (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH)	\$		\$	
4.04 HF (006)	1,995.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, 11" THICK (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH)	\$		\$	
4.05 AX (007)	50.0 C.Y.	HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (BUS STOPS)	\$		\$	
4.06 (008)	26.0 C.Y.	CONCRETE IN STRUCTURES, CLASS A-40	\$		\$	



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.07 BA (009)	245.0 L.F.	RESET GRANITE CURB	\$	—	\$	—
4.07 CB (010)	1,800.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, STRAIGHT	\$	—	\$	—
4.07 CC (011)	840.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, CORNER	\$	—	\$	—
4.07 CD (012)	140.0 L.F.	NEW STRAIGHT GRANITE CURB, DEPRESSED AND TRANSITION	\$	—	\$	—

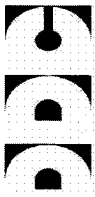
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.07 DB (013)	1,250.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, STRAIGHT (1'-0" WIDE)	\$		\$	
4.07 DC (014)	330.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB, CORNER (1'-0" WIDE)	\$		\$	
4.07 DX (015)	50.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE CURB TRANSITION (12" - 6" WIDE)	\$		\$	
4.09 AEC (016)	410.0 L.F.	STRAIGHT STEEL FACED CONCRETE CURB (24" DEEP)	\$		\$	



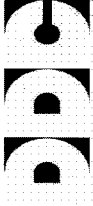
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.09 CEC (017)	40.0 L.F.	CORNER STEEL FACED CONCRETE CURB (24" DEEP)	\$		\$	
4.11 AA (018)	200.0 C.Y.	ROCK EXCAVATION IN STREETS; TRENCHES AND STRUCTURES	\$		\$	
4.11 CA (019)	20,020.0 C.Y.	FILL, PLACE MEASUREMENT	\$		\$	
4.12 GH6 (020)	520.0 L.F.	NEW GRANITE HEADER, 6" x 12"	\$		\$	

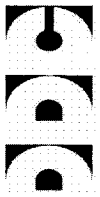
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
4.13 ABX (021)	45,750.0 S.F.	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK WITH SPECIAL SCORING (PIGMENTED)	\$		\$
4.13 BBX (022)	5,490.0 S.F.	7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK WITH SPECIAL SCORING (PIGMENTED)	\$		\$
4.15 SSM (023)	90.0 C.Y.	STRUCTURAL TOPSOIL	\$		\$
4.15 UPMB (024)	680.0 C.Y.	URBAN PLANTING MIX	\$		\$



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.16 AA (025)	2.0 EACH	TREES REMOVED (4" TO UNDER 12" CALIPER)	\$		\$	
4.16 BA510 (026)	3.0 EACH	TREES PLANTED, 2-1/2" TO 3" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 5' X 10' TREE PITS	\$		\$	
4.16 EA510 (027)	28.0 EACH	TREES PLANTED, 4" TO 4-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 5' X 10' TREE PITS	\$		\$	
4.17 AA (028)	90.0 EACH	SHRUBS PLANTED, 15" TO 18" HIGH, ALL TYPES	\$		\$	

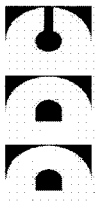
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.17 AB (029)	30.0 EACH	SHRUBS PLANTED, 30" TO 36" HIGH, ALL TYPES	\$		\$	
4.17 AE (030)	83.0 EACH	SHRUBS PLANTED, 48" TO 60" HIGH, ALL TYPES	\$		\$	
4.17 PG2G (031)	3,907.0 EACH	PERENNIALS OR GROUNDCOVERS, PLANTED, 2 GALLON, ALL TYPES	\$		\$	
4.18 DM (032)	3,350.0 S.F.	GEOTEXTILE/COMPOSITE DRAINAGE MAT	\$		\$	



Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

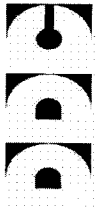
04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
4.21 (033)	35.0 P/HR	TREE CONSULTANT	\$		\$
50.41M6C12 (034)	150.0 L.F.	12" D.I.P. CLASS 56 STORM SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	\$		\$
51.21C000012D (035)	3.0 EACH	CLEANOUT MANHOLE ON 12" D.I.P. SEWER	\$		\$
51.21L000000V (036)	3.0 EACH	SPECIAL MANHOLE	\$		\$

04/23/2014

11:13AM

BID PAGES

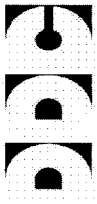


NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C

Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
51.21S0A1000V (037)	2.0 EACH	STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE A-1	\$		\$	
51.21S0D1066E (038)	2.0 EACH	STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE D-1 ON EXISTING 66" SEWER	\$		\$	
51.21W000000V (039)	1.0 EACH	SPECIAL SHALLOW MANHOLE	\$		\$	
51.41S001 (040)	27.0 EACH	STANDARD CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1	\$		\$	



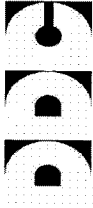
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
51.41W000 (041)	3.0 EACH	SHALLOW CATCH BASIN	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS
51.42B1W (042)	7.0 EACH	INCREMENTAL COST OF TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN WITH CURB PIECE IN LIEU OF TYPE 1 CATCH BASIN	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS
52.11D12 (043)	780.0 L.F.	12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE BASIN CONNECTION	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS
54.12CS (044)	20.0 C.Y.	CLEANING OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS

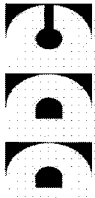
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
55.11AB (045)	15.0 EACH	ABANDONING BASINS AND INLETS	\$		\$	
6.02 AAN (046)	9,000.0 C.Y.	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	\$		\$	
6.02 XHEC (047)	2,240.0 C.Y.	INCREMENTAL COST FOR MODIFYING WORK METHODS NEAR (WITHIN 3 FEET OF) TRANSIT FACILITIES AND BUILDING VAULTS	\$		\$	
6.04 BAG (048)	132,900.0 EACH	GRANITE BLOCK CLEANED	\$		\$	



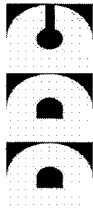
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.04 BGG (049)	255,800.0 EACH	FURNISH NEW GRANITE BLOCK PAVERS	\$		\$	
6.04 BCG (050)	8,820.0 S.Y.	INSTALL GRANITE BLOCK PAVEMENT (NEW OR CLEANED EXISTING)	\$		\$	
6.04 DAG (051)	980.0 S.Y.	FURNISH GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$		\$	
6.04 DBG (052)	980.0 S.Y.	INSTALL GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$		\$	

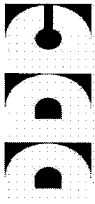
04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
6.04 DX (053)	80.0 S.Y.	REINSTALL HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$		\$
6.04 SHG (054)	80.0 S.Y.	SALVAGE HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	\$		\$
6.06 PDW (055)	1,560.0 S.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL PEDESTRIAN RAMP WITH INTEGRAL WARNING	\$		\$
6.22 RHC (056)	8.0 EACH	RESET MANHOLE COVER & FRAME	\$		\$



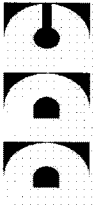
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.22 RRC (057)	5.0 EACH	RESET REPRODUCED MANHOLE COVER & FRAME	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
6.22 SMC (058)	13.0 EACH	DEMOLITION OF ABANDONED UTILITY (REFRIGERATION) MANHOLE	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
6.23 BA (059)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST AND SUBBASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
6.23 BD (060)	150.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____

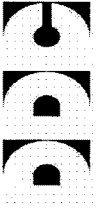
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.23 BFC (061)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 12 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES	\$		\$	
6.23 BGSE (062)	45.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	\$		\$	
6.23 BHE (063)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90-DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA	\$		\$	
6.23 BP (064)	1.0 SETS	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM PEDESTAL BUMBERS (2 REQUIRED PER SET) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #168	\$		\$	



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.25 RS (065)	1,000.0 S.F.	TEMPORARY SIGNS	\$		\$	
6.26 (066)	2,690.0 L.F.	TIMBER CURB	\$		\$	
6.28 AA (067)	210.0 L.F.	LIGHTED TIMBER BARRICADES	\$		\$	
6.40 D (068)	30.0 MONTH	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (TYPE D)	\$		\$	

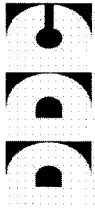
04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.43 (069)	3,300.0 SETS	PHOTOGRAPHS	\$		\$	
6.44 (070)	28,800.0 L.F.	THERMOPLASTIC REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (4" WIDE)	\$		\$	
6.49 (071)	3,100.0 L.F.	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (4" WIDE)	\$		\$	
6.52 CG (072)	8,320.0 P/HR	CROSSING GUARD				



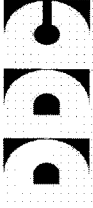
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
6.53 (073)	31,900.0 L.F.	REMOVE EXISTING LANE MARKINGS (4" WIDE)	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
6.55 (074)	630.0 L.F.	SAWCUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
6.74 SPF (075)	460.0 L.F.	STEEL PLANTER, FIXED	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
6.74 SPM (076)	40.0 EACH	STEEL PLANTER, MOVABLE	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____

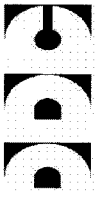
04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
6.82 A (077)	880.0 S.F.	REMOVING EXISTING TRAFFIC AND STREET NAME SIGNS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
6.82 B (078)	750.0 L.F.	REMOVING EXISTING TRAFFIC AND STREET NAME SIGN POSTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
6.83 AA (079)	920.0 S.F.	FURNISHING NEW NON-REFLECTORIZED TRAFFIC SIGNS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
6.83 AB (080)	910.0 L.F.	FURNISHING NEW TRAFFIC SIGN POSTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.83 BA (081)	920.0 S.F.	INSTALLING TRAFFIC SIGNS	\$		\$	
6.83 BB (082)	910.0 L.F.	INSTALLING TRAFFIC SIGN POSTS	\$		\$	
6.84 B (083)	1.0 F.S.	LOLLIPOP TYPE BUS STOP SIGNS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00
6.85 A (084)	1.0 F.S.	TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT AGENTS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 1,653,461.78	\$	1,653,461.78	\$	1,653,461.78

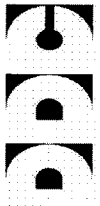
04/23/2014
 11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
6.86 AA (085)	80.0 S.F.	FURNISHING NEW STREET NAME SIGNS	\$		\$
6.86 AB (086)	50.0 L.F.	FURNISHING NEW STREET NAME SIGN POSTS	\$		\$
6.86 BA (087)	80.0 S.F.	INSTALLING STREET NAME SIGNS	\$		\$
6.86 BB (088)	50.0 L.F.	INSTALLING STREET NAME SIGN POSTS	\$		\$



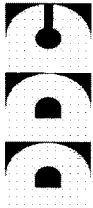
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.87 (089)	970.0 EACH	PLASTIC BARRELS	\$		\$	
6.99 (090)	1.0 L.S.	AUDIO AND VIDEO DOCUMENTATION SURVEY	\$		\$	
60.11R606 (091)	70.0 L.F.	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	\$		\$	
60.11R612 (092)	920.0 L.F.	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	\$		\$	

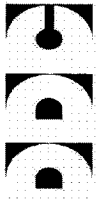
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
60.12D06 (093)	100.0 L.F.	LAYING 6-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	\$		\$
60.12D12 (094)	1,000.0 L.F.	LAYING 12-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	\$		\$
60.13M0A24 (095)	7.0 TONS	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING DUCTILE IRON MECHANICAL JOINT 24-INCH DIAMETER AND SMALLER FITTINGS, INCLUDING WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$
60.18BJC20EL (096)	6.0 EACH	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING BELL JOINT CLAMPS, COMPLETE FOR 20-INCH PIPE AND LESS	\$		\$



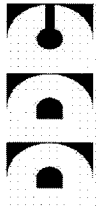
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
61.11DMM06 (097)	7.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	
61.11DMM12 (098)	11.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 12-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	
61.11TWC03 (099)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	
61.11TWC04 (100)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 4-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	

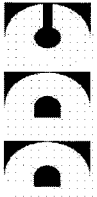
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
61.11TWC06 (101)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 6-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	
61.11TWC08 (102)	1.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	
61.12DMM06 (103)	7.0 EACH	SETTING 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	
61.12DMM12 (104)	11.0 EACH	SETTING 12-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$		\$	



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
61.12TWC03 (105)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
61.12TWC04 (106)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 4-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
61.12TWC06 (107)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 6-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
61.12TWC08 (108)	1.0 EACH	SETTING 8-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____

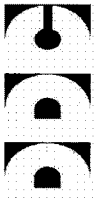
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
62.11SS (109)	7.0 EACH	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING HYDRANTS - SMITH TYPE (S-2-LP)	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
62.12SG (110)	7.0 EACH	SETTING HYDRANTS COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
62.13RH (111)	6.0 EACH	REMOVING HYDRANTS	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
62.14FD (112)	21.0 EACH	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING HYDRANT FENDERS WITH DECORATIVE CAPS (BLACK)	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____



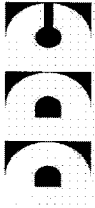
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
63.11VC (113)	8.0 TONS	FURNISHING AND DELIVERING VARIOUS CASTINGS	\$		\$	
64.11EL (114)	4.0 EACH	WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING 1-1/2-INCH OR LARGER SCREW TAPS	\$		\$	
64.11ST (115)	10.0 EACH	WITHDRAWING AND REPLACING HOUSE SERVICES USING SMALLER THAN 1-1/2-INCH SCREW TAPS	\$		\$	
64.12COEG (116)	50.0 L.F.	CUTTING AND OFFSETTING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$		\$	

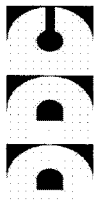
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
64.12COLT (117)	100.0 L.F.	CUTTING AND OFFSETTING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (LESS THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$		\$	
64.12ESEG (118)	30.0 L.F.	EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$		\$	
64.12ESLT (119)	60.0 L.F.	EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (LESS THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	\$		\$	
64.13WC12 (120)	4.0 EACH	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 12-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS	\$		\$	



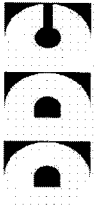
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
65.11BR (121)	50.0 LBS.	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING BANDS, RODS, WASHERS, ETC., COMPLETE, FOR RESTRAINING JOINTS	\$		\$
65.21PS (122)	450.0 L.F.	FURNISHING AND PLACING POLYETHYLENE SLEEVE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 0.50	\$		\$
65.31FF (123)	7,200.0 S.F.	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING FILTER FABRIC Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 0.10	\$		\$
65.71SG (124)	55.0 C.Y.	FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING SCREENED GRAVEL OR SCREENED BROKEN STONE BEDDING	\$		\$

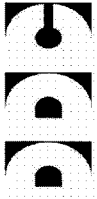
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
7.13 B (125)	24.0 MONTH	MAINTENANCE OF SITE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15,000.00	\$		\$
7.30 (126)	6,640.0 L.F.	REMOVE TROLLEY TRACK	\$		\$
7.31 A (127)	6,390.0 C.Y.	DEMOLITION OF ROADWAY VAULTS	\$		\$
7.36 (128)	990.0 L.F.	PEDESTRIAN STEEL BARRICADES	\$		\$



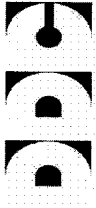
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
7.50 ST (129)	5.0 EACH	STEEL BENCH BACKED	\$		\$
7.53 KBC (130)	240.0 EACH	CHAIR	\$		\$
7.53 KBT (131)	60.0 EACH	TABLE	\$		\$
7.53 KBU (132)	60.0 EACH	UMBRELLA	\$		\$

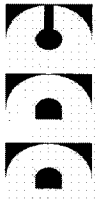
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
7.54 TG (133)	220.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL TREE GUARD	\$		\$	
7.88 AA (134)	1.0 L.S.	RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 3,750.00	\$		\$	
7.88 AB (135)	290.0 EACH	RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 75.00	\$		\$	
7.88 AC (136)	290.0 EACH	BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 9.25	\$		\$	



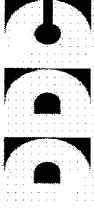
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
7.88 AD (137)	20.0 BLOCK	WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 65.00	\$		\$	
70.31FN (138)	900.0 L.F.	FENCING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 2.00	\$		\$	
70.51EO (139)	10.0 C.Y.	EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 75.00	\$		\$	
70.61RE (140)	20.0 C.Y.	ROCK EXCAVATION	\$		\$	

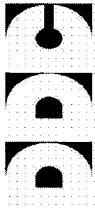
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
70.81CB (141)	230.0 C.Y.	CLEAN BACKFILL Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	\$		\$	
70.91SW12 (142)	120.0 S.F.	FURNISHING AND PLACING SHEETING AND BRACING IN TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN PIPE 12-INCH IN DIAMETER AND LESS	\$		\$	
73.11AB (143)	10.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL BRICK MASONRY Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 62.50	\$		\$	
73.21AC (144)	15.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL CONCRETE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 62.50	\$		\$	



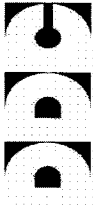
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
73.31AE0 (145)	15.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 20.00	\$		\$	
73.41AG (146)	15.0 C.Y.	ADDITIONAL SELECT GRANULAR BACKFILL Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	\$		\$	
8.02 A (147)	22,250.0 S.F.	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR SIDEWALK WORK	\$		\$	
8.02 B (148)	1,180.0 L.F.	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR CURB WORK	\$		\$	

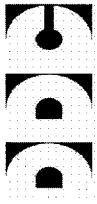
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
8.22 D (149)	6,500.0 S.F.	THREE PLY MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING	\$		\$	
9.00 C (150)	19.0 C.F.	EXPLORATORY TEST PITS	\$		\$	
E 260519 B (151)	4,200.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 2 AWG WIRE)	\$		\$	
E 260519 C (152)	50.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 4 AWG WIRE)	\$		\$	



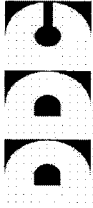
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
E 260519 D (153)	8,000.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 6 AWG WIRE)	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
E 260519 E (154)	7,000.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 8 AWG WIRE)	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
E 260519 F (155)	2,800.0 L.F.	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 12 AWG WIRE)	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____
E 260526 (156)	200.0 L.F.	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____

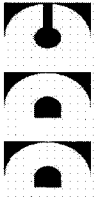
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
E 260533 AA (157)	650.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (3/4" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$		\$
E 260533 AB (158)	3,000.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (1" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$		\$
E 260533 AC (159)	2,600.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (2" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$		\$
E 260533 AD (160)	2,000.0 L.F.	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (4" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	\$		\$



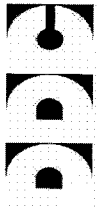
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 260533 B (161)	2,000.0 L.F.	METAL WIREWAYS	\$		\$	
E 260533 BB (162)	1.0 EACH	FREESTANDING LOCKABLE EVENT BOX OUTLETS ENCLOSURE	\$		\$	
E 260533 CA (163)	2.0 EACH	FREESTANDING PANEL BOARD ENCLOSURE	\$		\$	
E 260533 CB (164)	1.0 EACH	FREESTANDING COMPANY SWITCH ENCLOSURE	\$		\$	

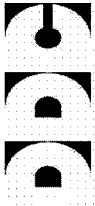
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 260533 CC (165)	2.0 EACH	QUAD RECEPTACLE BANK ENCLOSURE	\$	-	\$	-
E 260533 D (166)	9.0 EACH	HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING	\$	-	\$	-
E 262713 B (167)	1.0 EACH	ELECTRICITY METERING, 200 A UTILITY METER	\$	-	\$	-
E 262726 A (168)	36.0 EACH	GFCI RECEPTACLE (DUPLEX)	\$	-	\$	-



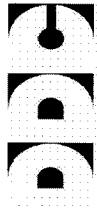
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
E 262726 B (169)	4.0 EACH	POWER PEDESTAL	\$		\$	
E 262726 C (170)	13.0 EACH	TOGGLE SWITCH	\$		\$	
E 262726 D (171)	5.0 EACH	SPRING WOUND MECHANICAL TIMER SWITCH	\$		\$	
E 262726 G (172)	10.0 EACH	EVENT BOX RECEPTACLES (20A)	\$		\$	

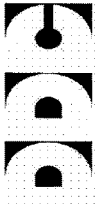
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
GSM-1 (173)	125.0 L.F.	GAS SERVICE MAIN - 1" DIAMETER	\$		\$	
GSM-2 (174)	6.0 C.Y.	SAND BASE FOR GAS LINE	\$		\$	
PK-12D (175)	1.0 EACH	WATER TAP, 2" DIAMETER	\$		\$	
PK-13F (176)	900.0 L.F.	TYPE K COPPER TUBING, 2" DIAMETER	\$		\$	



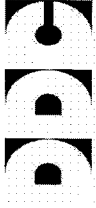
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
PK-143 (177)	1.0 EACH	RPZ & WATER METER WITH REMOTE & STRUCTURE - 2" DIA.	\$		\$
PK-14D (178)	4.0 EACH	CURB GATE VALVE, 2" DIAMETER	\$		\$
PK-17 (179)	6.0 EACH	CAST IRON VALVE BOX, 5-1/4" DIAMETER	\$		\$
PK-184-GH1 (180)	4.0 EACH	GROUND HYDRANT - 1" DIAMETER	\$		\$

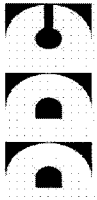
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-100.01.02 (181)	44.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL FOUNDATION WITH 2 CONDUIT BENDS FOR STREET LAMPPOST AS PER DRAWINGS E-3788 AND J-5227	\$		\$	
SL-20.02.02A (182)	8.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL STANDARD TYPE ANCHOR BOLT FOUNDATION AS PER DWG. #-3788A FOR INSTALLING TYPE 30' DAVIT LAMPPOST. PRICE PER UNIT ITEM.	\$		\$	
SL-20.02.04 (183)	36.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL FOUNDATION FOR LAMPPOST WITHOUT TRANSFORMER BASE, AS PER DRAWING E-3691	\$		\$	
SL-20.08.01 (184)	44.0 EACH	REMOVE STANDARD TYPE ANCHOR BOLT CONCRETE FOUNDATION	\$		\$	



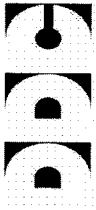
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-21.03.25 (185)	8.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE 2T, 4T, 6T, 8T OR 12T FABRICATED STEEL DAVIT LAMPPOST WITH TRANSFORMER BASE AS PER DWG J-5309.	\$		\$	
SL-21.04.02 (186)	36.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE "BC" LAMPPOST WITH PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL RECEPTACLE	\$		\$	
SL-22.16.07 (187)	36.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL PENDANT TYPE (TEAR DROP) LED FIXTURE	\$		\$	
SL-24.04.14 (188)	8.0 EACH	INSTALL ADNY SHAFT EXTENSION/ARM(S) ASSEMBLY WITH COSMOPOLIS LUMINAIRE AND P.E.C.	\$		\$	

04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

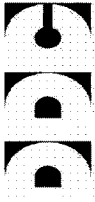


NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-31.01.05 (189)	44.0 EACH	PAINT A STREET TYPE ORNAMENTAL POST (TYPE "BC", "M", "F", "G", ETC.) WITH TWO COATS OF PAINT.	\$		\$	
SL-33.01.02 (190)	3,208.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL NO. 6 AWG XLP COPPER CABLE OR EQUAL IN CONDUIT	\$		\$	
SL-35.12.02 (191)	2,406.0 L.F.	FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT TO DRIVE A 2" CONDUIT UNDER ROADWAY OR DESIGNATED AREA. CONDUIT INCLUDED IN ITEM.	\$		\$	
SL-37.05.04 (192)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE 2418 SIDEWALK CONCRETE BOX WITH CAST IRON FRAME AND COVER WITH TAMPER PROOF BOLTS AS PER DWG J-3179A.	\$		\$	

04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES

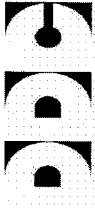


NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SL-39.01.02 (193)	44.0 EACH	FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT TO CONNECT ENERGY SUPPLY TO A LAMP, ON A LAMPPOST.	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS
T-1.1 (194)	11.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "S" OR "T" FOUNDATION	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS
T-1.18 (195)	3.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "A", "B", "S" OR "T" SERIES FOUNDATION	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS
T-1.2 (196)	1.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "F-1" FOUNDATION	\$ _____	_____ CTS	\$ _____	_____ CTS

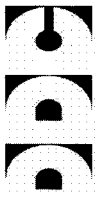
04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
T-1.20 (197)	13.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "M" SERIES FOUNDATION	\$		\$
T-1.21 (198)	1.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "F-1" FOUNDATION	\$		\$
T-1.26 (199)	2.0 EACH	REMOVE STEEL CYLINDER (32" DIAMETER X 9")	\$		\$
T-1.29 (200)	2.0 EACH	RAISE OR LOWER FOUNDATION TO GRADE	\$		\$



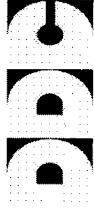
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-1.3 (201)	13.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "M2-5S" FOUNDATION	\$		\$	
T-2.1 (202)	3.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "S-1" OR "T-1" SERIES POST	\$		\$	
T-2.15 (203)	3.0 EACH	REORIENT MAST ARM	\$		\$	
T-2.16 (204)	5.0 EACH	FURNISH, INSTALL, MAINTAIN AND REMOVE TEMPORARY POST OR PYLON WITH SIGNALS	\$		\$	

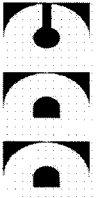
04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-2.2 (205)	1.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "S-14" POST	\$		\$	
T-2.22 (206)	3.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "S-1" OR "T-1" SERIES POST	\$		\$	
T-2.23 (207)	1.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "S-10", "T-10" OR "S-14" SERIES POST	\$		\$	
T-2.24 (208)	13.0 EACH	REMOVE TYPE "M" SERIES POST	\$		\$	



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

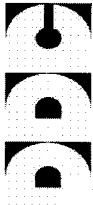
Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
T-2.28 (209)	8.0 EACH	REMOVE MAST ARM FROM ANY POST	\$		\$
T-2.32 (210)	3.0 EACH	INSTALL STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRE SUPPORT ARM ON "M-2" POST	\$		\$
T-2.4 (211)	14.0 EACH	INSTALL TYPE "M-2" POST	\$		\$
T-20000 (212)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH TEN FOOT ALUMINUM SIGNAL POST TYPE "S-1"	\$		\$

04/23/2014

11:13AM

BID PAGES

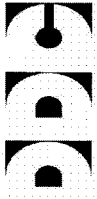


NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C

Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-20020 (213)	45.0 EACH	a) FURNISH 3/4" ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLIES FOR S-1 (EACH) (3 REQUIRED PER POST)	\$	.	\$	.
T-20021 (214)	4.0 EACH	b) FURNISH 1" ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLIES FOR F-1 (EACH) (4 REQUIRED PER POST)	\$	.	\$	.
T-20160 (215)	14.0 EACH	FURNISH 20 FOOT SIGNAL MAST ARM POLE ASSEMBLY TYPE "M-2"	\$	.	\$	.
T-20184 (216)	8.0 EACH	a) FURNISH 5' EXTENSION ARM ASSEMBLY WITH FITTINGS	\$	.	\$	.



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-20220 (217)	56.0 EACH	C) FURNISH 1-1/4" ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLIES FOR M-2 (EACH) (4 REQUIRED PER POST)	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
T-20640 (218)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH ALUMINUM TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST TYPE "S-14"	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
T-3.1 (219)	28.0 EACH	INSTALL "ONE-WAY" SIGNAL UNIT ON MAST ARM OR TOP OF TRAFFIC POST	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
T-3.12 (220)	3.0 EACH	FURNISH AND INSTALL LOUVERS ON SIGNAL UNIT	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____

04/23/2014

11:13AM

BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

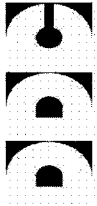
Contract PIN

8502014HW0009C

Project ID

HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-3.15 (221)	5.0 EACH	HOOD ONE SIGNAL HEAD	\$	.	\$	.
T-3.18 (222)	18.0 EACH	REMOVE SIGNAL HEAD FROM ANY TYPE POST	\$	.	\$	.
T-3.2 (223)	7.0 EACH	INSTALL "ONE-WAY" SIGNAL UNIT ON THE SHAFT OF ANY POST	\$	.	\$	.
T-3.21 (224)	37.0 EACH	REMOVE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OR SIGN UNIT OR OTHER ILLUMINATED SIGNS FROM ANY POST	\$	.	\$	.



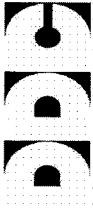
Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-3.26 (225)	8.0 EACH	REMOVE STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRE AND PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL FROM STREET LIGHT ARM	\$		\$	
T-3.27 (226)	10.0 EACH	INSTALL STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRE AND PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL ON STREET LIGHT MAST	\$		\$	
T-3.6 (227)	38.0 EACH	INSTALL PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ON ANY TYPE POST	\$		\$	
T-30013L (228)	31.0 EACH	FURNISH ADJUSTABLE 3 SECTION 1-WAY, DIE CAST ALUMINUM TRAFFIC SIGNALS 8" - W/LED LENS	\$		\$	

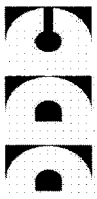
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-31150 (229)	1.0 EACH	FURNISH "1SA" ALUMINUM DIE CASTINGS AND ASSEMBLY FOR POST SIGNAL MOUNTING	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
T-31200 (230)	7.0 EACH	e) "VB" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
T-31205 (231)	4.0 EACH	FURNISH MAST ARM SIGNAL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY - a) "IMS"	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
T-31210 (232)	32.0 EACH	h) "HUB" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____



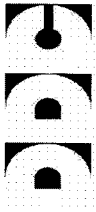
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-31215 (233)	5.0 EACH	b) "2MS"	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
T-31225 (234)	3.0 EACH	c) "3MS"	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
T-31235 (235)	1.0 EACH	d) "4MS"	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
T-31340 (236)	12.0 EACH	f) "VB-P" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____

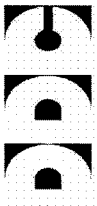
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
T-31351 (237)	13.0 EACH	g) "VB-2P" ASSEMBLY *ASSEMBLY IS EQUAL TO ONE PAIR	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
T-31500GL (238)	3.0 EACH	FURNISH 12" LENS & SIGNAL SECTION (LED GREEN ARROWS)	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
T-31500L (239)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH ADJUSTABLE 3 SECTION 1-WAY, DIE CAST ALUMINUM TRAFFIC SIGNALS 12" - W/LED LENS	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
T-31501AA (240)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH 12" AMBER ARROW LED (AS PER NYC SPEC)	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____



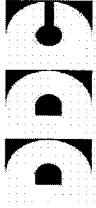
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-31501GA (241)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH 12 INCH GREEN ARROW LED (AS PER NYC SPECIFICATION)	\$		\$	
T-31501-RA (242)	2.0 EACH	FURNISH 12 INCH RED ARROW LED (AS PER ITE SPECIFICATION 1/1/98)	\$		\$	
T-31600L (243)	4.0 EACH	FURNISH 12" TRAFFIC SIGN (RED, AMBER, GREEN) LED BICYCLE SIGNAL.	\$		\$	
T-33000L (244)	22.0 EACH	FURNISH POLYCARBONATE INCANDESCENT PED SIGNAL W/LED LENS	\$		\$	

04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-33001-L (245)	24.0 EACH	FURNISH POLYCARBONATE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (16 X 16) W/LED COUNT LENS (SPECIFICATION A-L)	\$		\$	
T-4.22 (246)	4.0 EACH	INSTALL ANY TYPE OF ADVANCED SOLID STATE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER AND CABINET ON METAL POLE	\$		\$	
T-4.8 (247)	4.0 EACH	REMOVE ONE CONTROL BOX AND CONTROLLER FROM ANY POST OR SUPPORT	\$		\$	
T-5.1 (248)	1,800.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" RIGID UNDERGROUND CONDUIT IN UNPAVED ROADWAY	\$		\$	



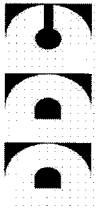
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
T-5.2 (249)	50.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" RIGID UNDERGROUND CONDUIT IN PAVED ROADWAY	\$		\$
T-5.3 (250)	10.0 L.F.	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" RIGID UNDERGROUND CONDUIT IN PAVED SIDEWALK	\$		\$
T-5.32 (251)	50.0 L.F.	RESTORING PERMANENT ROADWAY (INCLUDING SAWCUT)	\$		\$
T-5.34 (252)	10.0 S.F.	RESTORING PERMANENT SIDEWALK	\$		\$

04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

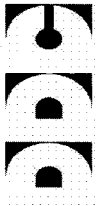


NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-6.1 (253)	500.0 L.F.	INSTALL CABLE (INCLUDES OVERHEAD)	\$		\$	
T-6.10 (254)	3,000.0 L.F.	REMOVE CABLE (INCLUDES OVERHEAD)	\$		\$	
T-6.2 (255)	3,000.0 L.F.	INSTALL MULTIPLE CABLE (INCLUDES OVERHEAD)	\$		\$	
T-60000B (256)	3,000.0 L.F.	FURNISH 2 c # 10B (BREAKDOWN = 2#10 WITH 3RD WIRE FOR GROUNDING).	\$		\$	

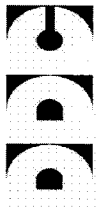
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-60040 (257)	2,000.0 L.F.	c) 7 CONDUCTOR, 14 A.W.G.	\$		\$	
T-60190 (258)	4,500.0 L.F.	e) 13 CONDUCTOR, 14 A.W.G.	\$		\$	
T-8.8 (259)	10.0 EACH	INSTALL CONCRETE PYLON	\$		\$	
T-8.9 (260)	10.0 EACH	REMOVE CONCRETE PYLON	\$		\$	

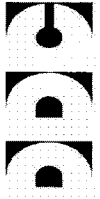


Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
 Project ID HWMP2020

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
 DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

04/23/2014
 11:13AM
 BID PAGES

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
T-81000 (261)	10.0 EACH	FURNISH CONCRETE PYLON	\$		\$	
UTL-6.01.8 (262)	2.0 EACH	GAS SERVICES CROSSING TRENCHES AND/OR EXCAVATIONS (\$6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 465.00	\$		\$	
UTL-6.01.9 (263)	8.0 EACH	GAS MAIN CROSSING WATER MAIN UP TO 20" IN DIAMETER (\$6.01) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 485.00	\$		\$	
UTL-6.02 (264)	11.0 EACH	EXTRA EXCAVATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASIN SEWER DRAIN PIPES WITH GAS INTERFERENCES (\$6.02) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 715.00	\$		\$	



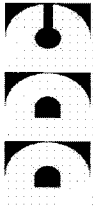
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
UTL-6.03 (265)	100.0 L.F.	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES. ALL SIZES. (S6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
UTL-6.03.1A (266)	100.0 L.F.	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED GAS FACILITIES WITH POSSIBLE COAL TAR WRAP. ALL SIZES. (S6.03) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 25.00	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
UTL-6.04 (267)	5.0 EACH	ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE USING SPACER RINGS/ADAPTORS. (STREET REPAVING.) (S6.04) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 35.00	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
UTL-6.05 (268)	10.0 EACH	ADJUST HARDWARE TO GRADE BY RESETTING. (ROAD RECONSTRUCTION.) (S6.05) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 65.00	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____

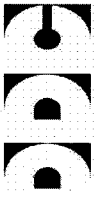
04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)
			DOLLARS	CTS	
UTL-6.06 (269)	100.0 C.Y.	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING (S6.06) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 180.00	\$		\$
UTL-6.07 (270)	50.0 C.Y.	TEST PITS FOR GAS FACILITIES (S6.07) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 100.00	\$		\$
UTL-6.09 (271)	300.0 C.Y.	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR GAS MAINS AND SERVICES. GAS INSTALLED BY OTHERS. Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 190.00	\$		\$
UTL-GCS-2WS (272)	1.0 F.S.	GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 50,000.00	\$	50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00



04/23/2014
11:13AM
BID PAGES

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

Contract PIN 8502014HW0009C
Project ID HWMP2020

COL. 1 ITEM NUMBER (SEQUENCE NO.)	COL. 2 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	COL. 3 CLASSIFICATIONS	COL. 4 UNIT PRICES (IN FIGURES)		COL. 5 EXTENDED AMOUNTS (IN FIGURES)	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
6.39 A (273)	1.0 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION PRICE BID SHALL NOT EXCEED 4% OF THE ABOVE SUB-TOTAL PRICE.			\$	
SUB-TOTAL:					\$	
TOTAL BID PRICE:					\$	

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM.

THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN
THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.

BID FORM
THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

**BID FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND
MATERIAL NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:**

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK
Together With All Work Incidental Thereto**

**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

Name of Bidder: _____

Date of Bid Opening: _____

Bidder is: (Check one, whichever applies) Individual () Partnership () Corporation ()

Place of Business of Bidder: _____

Bidder's Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Bidder's E-Mail Address: _____

Residence of Bidder (If Individual): _____

If Bidder is a Partnership, fill in the following blanks:

Names of Partners

Residence of Partners

If Bidder is a Corporation, fill in the following blanks:

Organized under the laws of the State of _____

Name and Home Address of President: _____

Name and Home Address of Secretary: _____

Name and Home Address of Treasurer: _____

BID FORM

The above-named Bidder affirms and declares:

1. The said bidder is of lawful age and the only one interested in this bid; and no person, firm or corporation other than hereinbefore named has any interest in this bid, or in the Contract proposed to be taken.
2. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief: (1) the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor; (2) unless otherwise required by law, the prices quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and (3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.
3. No councilman or other officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is directly or indirectly interested in this bid, or in the supplies, materials, equipment, work or labor to which it relates, or in any of the profits thereof.
4. The bidder is not in arrears to the City of New York upon debt or contract or taxes, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation of the City of New York, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City of New York or State of New York, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the bidder to receive public contracts except as set forth on the Affirmation included as page C-6 of this Bid Booklet.

The bidder hereby affirms that it has paid all applicable City income, excise and other taxes for all years it has conducted business activities in New York City.

5. The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership or corporation, executes this document expressly warranting and representing that should this bid be accepted by the City and the Contract awarded to him, he and his subcontractors engaged in the performance: (1) will comply with the provisions of Section 6-108 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the non-discrimination provisions of Section 220a of the New York State Labor Law, as more expressly and in detail set forth in the Agreement; (2) will comply with Section 6-109 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York in relation to minimum wages and other stipulations as more expressly and in detail set forth in the Agreement; (3) have complied with the provisions of the aforesaid laws since their respective effective dates, and (4) will post notices to be furnished by the City, setting forth the requirements of the aforesaid laws in prominent and conspicuous places in each and every plant, factory, building and structure where employees engaged in the performance of the Contract can readily view it, and will continue to keep such notices posted until the supplies, materials and equipment, or work labor and services required to be furnished or rendered by the Contractor have been finally accepted by the City. In the event of any breach or violation of the foregoing, the Contractor may be subject to damages, liquidated or otherwise, cancellation of the Contract and suspension as a bidder for a period of three years. (The words, "the bidder", "he", "his", and "him" where used herein shall mean the individual bidder, firm, partnership or corporation executing this bid).

6. Compliance Report

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, (1) represents that his attention has been specifically drawn to Executive Order No. 50, dated, April 25, 1980, on Equal Employment Compliance of the contract, and (2) warrants that he will comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 50. The Employment Report must be submitted as part of the bid.

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, executes this document expressly warranting that he will comply with: (1) the provision of the contract on providing records, Chapter 8.

7. By submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that it now has and will continue to have the financial capability to fully perform the work required for this contract. Any award of this contract will be made in reliance upon such certification. Upon request therefor, the bidder will submit written verification of such financial capability in a form that is acceptable to the department.

8. In accordance with Section 165 of the State Finance Law, the bidder agrees that tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the State Finance Law, shall not be utilized in the performance of this Contract, except as the same are permitted by the foregoing provision of law.

9. The bidder has visited and examined the site of the work and has carefully examined the Contract in the form approved by the Corporation Counsel, and will execute the Contract and perform all its items, covenants and conditions, and will provide, furnish and deliver all the work, materials, supplies, tools and appliances for all labor and materials necessary or required for the hereinafter named work, all in strict conformity with the Contract, for the prices set forth in the Bid Schedule:

10. M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN: By signing its bid, the bidder agrees to the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations set forth below, unless a full waiver of the Participation Goals is granted. The Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations will be deemed to satisfy the requirement to complete Section V of Part II of Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan.

Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations:

I hereby:

- 1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth in this Contract and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the rules promulgated thereunder;
- 2) affirm that the information supplied in support of the M/WBE Utilization Plan is true and correct;
- 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;
- 4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals to certified MBEs and/or WBEs, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and
- 5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE Participation Goals, or If a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.

BID FORM

PROJECT ID. HWMP2020

TOTAL BID PRICE: In the space provided below, the Bidder shall indicate its Total Bid Price in figures. Such Total Bid Price is set forth on the final page of the Bid Schedule.

**TOTAL BID PRICE:
(a/k/a BID PROPOSAL)**

\$ _____

BIDDER'S SIGNATURE AND AFFIDAVIT

Bidder: _____

By: _____
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer)

**Attest:
(Corporate Seal)**

Secretary of Corporate Bidder

Affidavit on the following page should be subscribed
and sworn to before a Notary Public

BID FORM (TO BE NOTARIZED)

AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS AN INDIVIDUAL

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF _____ ss:

_____ being duly sworn says:
I am the person described in and who executed the foregoing bid, and the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

(Signature of the person who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, _____

Notary Public

AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A PARTNERSHIP

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF _____ ss:

_____ being duly sworn says:
I am a member of _____ the firm described in and which executed the foregoing bid. I subscribed the name of the firm thereto on behalf of the firm, and the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

(Signature of Partner who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, _____

Notary Public

AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A CORPORATION

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF _____ ss:

_____ being duly sworn says:
I am the _____ of the above named corporation whose name is subscribed to and which executed the foregoing bid. I reside at _____
I have knowledge of the several matters therein stated, and they are in all respects true.

(Signature of Corporate Officer who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, _____

Notary Public

AFFIRMATION

The undersigned bidder affirms and declares that said bidder is not in arrears to the City of New York upon debt, contract or taxes and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon obligation to the City of New York, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City of New York, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the bidder to receive public contracts except: _____

(If none, the bidder shall insert the word "None" in the space provided above.)

Full Name of Bidder: _____
Address: _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

CHECK ONE BOX AND INCLUDE APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

A - Individual or Sole Proprietorship*
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

B - Partnership, Joint Venture or other unincorporated organization
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

C- Corporation
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

By: _____
Signature

Title: _____

If a corporation, place seal here

This affirmation must be signed by an officer or duly authorized representative.

*Under the Federal Privacy Act the furnishing of Social Security Numbers by bidders on City contracts is voluntary. Failure to provide a Social Security Number will not result in a bidder's disqualification. Social Security Numbers will be used to identify bidders, proposers or vendors to ensure their compliance with laws, to assist the City in enforcement of laws, as well as to provide the City a means of identifying of businesses which seek City contracts.



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF
DESIGN + CONSTRUCTION

**INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN**

VOLUME 1 OF 3

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

Contractor.

Dated _____, 20____



**THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000
WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc

VOLUME 2 OF 3

**INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS
CONTRACT
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED
FOR:

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PREPARED BY
URS CORPORATION

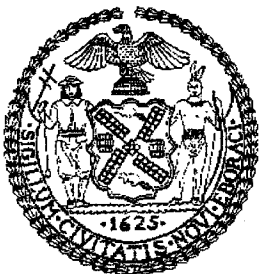
FEBRUARY 25, 2013

NYS DOT PIN X550.67

Fed. Aid Project No. _____

Bid Opening 11:00 A.M. on _____

Location 1st Floor Bid Room, 30-30 Thomson Ave., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101



4-103



**THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000
WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc

VOLUME 2 OF 3

**INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS
CONTRACT
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED
FOR:



FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PREPARED BY
IN-HOUSE DESIGN

DECEMBER 24, 2013

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Please be advised that the City of New York has issued a new Standard Construction Contract. The new Contract, which is incorporated in this bid, is significantly different from the 2008 version previously used by the City. A listing of some of the significant changes is provided below. This notice is only a partial listing. Please refer to the Contract itself for a full understanding of the changes and the actual text of the changes that were made. The text of the revised Standard Construction Contract is the controlling document should there be any discrepancies between this notice and the Standard Construction Contract.

Significant changes include the following:

ARTICLE 11 DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAYS

In 2008, the City embarked on a pilot project to test the use of new construction contract language altering the allocation of the risk of project delays, as between the City and the contractor. The City has determined to make the pilot project language the standard language for all City construction contracts. Accordingly, there is now one Standard City Construction Contract that it to be used by all agencies for all bids released after the release of the new contract. The damages for delay language is Article 11. Please note that changes have been made to the damages for delay provisions from the pilot to the adopted version.

ARTICLE 22 INSURANCE

Changes have been made to the insurance provisions, including incorporating requirements that the insurance provided comply with recent NYC Department of Buildings regulations specifying required dollar limits for CGL insurance for certain projects and requiring proof of builder's risk insurance prior to Work commencing rather than within 10 days of award.

ARTICLE 26 EXTRA WORK

The percentage paid for overhead for Extra Work pursuant to Section 26.1.11 is increased from 10% to 12% and the calculation of Worker's Compensation insurance costs reimbursed for Extra Work has been clarified.

ARTICLE 37 LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS
ARTICLE 38 PAYROLL REPORTS

The provisions governing Labor Law provisions have been tightened, including requirements the employee identification cards include a photo (unless the requirement is waived), a prohibition on cash payments to employees and subcontractors, and clear enforcement authority requirements.

ARTICLE 70 ELECTRONIC FILING

A provision is added to make mandatory the electronic filing of certain alteration permits with the Department of Buildings.

Other significant changes include the following:

ARTICLE 7 INDEMNIFICATION

Changes have been made to the indemnification provisions.

ARTICLE 14 FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORK
ARTICLE 44 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT

The Commissioner is no longer required to issue a substantial completion determination in addition to the already existing requirement that the Engineer issue a substantial completion determination and reach an agreement on a punch list of remaining work. Now, the Engineer, when issuing the punch list to the Contractor, must also include a proposed schedule for the completion of the punch list. The Contractor may propose an alternative schedule that is subject to the approval of the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to respond to the Engineer's proposed schedule, the Engineer's schedule is deemed accepted.

ARTICLE 15 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The contract is revised to match Schedule A to provide that liquidated damages are available only until substantial completion.

ARTICLE 17 SUBCONTRACTS

The requirements for prior approval of subcontractors, and for contractors to be responsible for the actions of their subcontractors, have been tightened. The requirement that the Contractor list subcontractors in the City's Payee Information Portal has been added; the provision was previously attached as a rider.

ARTICLE 19 SECURITY DEPOSIT

The provisions governing the return of bid deposits are clarified.

ARTICLE 20 PAYMENT GUARANTEE

The Payment Guaranty provisions, which apply when the City does not require the Contractor to obtain payment bonds, has been significantly revised to track the requirements of State Finance law 137.

ARTICLE 28 RECORDKEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK

The recordkeeping requirement that currently apply to payments for Time & Materials for extra work are expressly made applicable to regular work that is paid for on a T & M basis.

ARTICLE 35 EMPLOYEES

The whistleblower provisions of local law are added to the construction contract. They previously have been attached as a rider.

ARTICLE 38 PAYROLL REPORTS
ARTICLE 77 RECORDS RETENTION

Requirements that records be maintained for six years and directions on how such records must be made available.

ARTICLE 42 PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Increased flexibility has been provided for when contractors may submit invoices.

ARTICLE 62 TAX EXEMPTION

The provisions identifying the State tax exemption for municipalities are revised to more clearly describe State law.

CITY OF NEW YORK

**DEPARTMENT OF
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURES**

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

SEPTEMBER 2008

*CITY OF NEW YORK CITY
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1.	DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF WORK	1
SECTION 2.	TIME AND PLACE FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS	1
SECTION 3.	DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 4.	INVITATION FOR BIDS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	1
SECTION 5.	PRE-BID CONFERENCE	2
SECTION 6.	AGENCY CONTACT	2
SECTION 7.	BIDDER'S OATH	2
SECTION 8.	EXAMINATION AND VIEWING OF SITE, CONSIDERATION OF OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CHANGED CONDITIONS	2
SECTION 9.	EXAMINATION OF PROPOSED CONTRACT	3
SECTION 10.	FORM OF BID	3
SECTION 11.	IRREVOCABILITY OF BID	3
SECTION 12.	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS	4
SECTION 13.	BID SAMPLES AND DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE	4
SECTION 14.	PROPRIETARY INFORMATION/TRADE SECRETS	4
SECTION 15.	PRE-OPENING MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS	4
SECTION 16.	BID EVALUATION AND AWARD	4
SECTION 17.	LATE BIDS, LATE WITHDRAWALS AND LATE MODIFICATIONS	5
SECTION 18.	WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS.	5
SECTION 19.	MISTAKE IN BIDS	5
SECTION 20.	LOW TIE BIDS	6
SECTION 21.	REJECTION OF BIDS	6
SECTION 22.	RIGHT TO APPEAL DETERMINATIONS OF NON-RESPONSIVENESS OR NON-RESPONSIBILITY AND RIGHT TO PROTEST SOLICITATIONS AND AWARD	7
SECTION 23.	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY	7
SECTION 24.	VENDEX QUESTIONNAIRES	7
SECTION 25.	COMPLAINTS ABOUT THE BID PROCESS	8
SECTION 26.	BID, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT SECURITY	8
SECTION 27.	FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT	9
SECTION 28.	BIDDER RESPONSIBILITIES AND QUALIFICATIONS	9
SECTION 29.	EMPLOYMENT REPORT	10
SECTION 30.	LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS	10
SECTION 31.	INSURANCE	10
SECTION 32.	LUMP SUM CONTRACTS	11
SECTION 33.	UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS	11
SECTION 34.	EXCISE TAX	11
SECTION 35.	LICENSES AND PERMITS	11
SECTION 36.	MULTIPLE PRIME CONTRACTORS	11
SECTION 37.	LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE REQUIREMENTS (LBE)	12
SECTION 38.	BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	13
SECTION 39.	COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE	14
SECTION 40.	PROCUREMENT POLICY BOARD RULES	14
SECTION 41.	DDC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	14

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Description and Location of Work

The description and location of the work for which bids are requested are specified in Attachment 1, "Bid Information". Attachment 1 is included as page A-1 of the Bid Booklet.

2. Time and Place for Receipt of Bids

Sealed bids shall be received on or before the date and hour specified in Attachment 1, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud in the presence of the Commissioner or his or her representative, and any bidders who may desire to be present.

3. Definitions

The definitions set forth in the Procurement Policy Board Rules shall apply to this Invitation For Bids.

4. Invitation For Bids and Contract Documents

(A) Except for titles, sub-titles, headings, running headlines, tables of contents and indices (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience) the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, shall be deemed to be part of the Contract and the Invitation for Bids.

- (1) All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not
- (2) The Contract Drawings and Specifications
- (3) The General Conditions, the General Requirements and the Special Conditions, if any
- (4) The Contract
- (5) The Information for Bidders; Request for Proposals; Notice of Solicitation and Proposal For Bids; Bid or Proposal, and, if used, the Bid Booklet
- (6) The Budget Director's Certificate; all Addenda issued prior to the receipt of the bids; the Notice of Award; Performance and Payment Bonds, if required; and the Notice to Proceed with the Work.

(B) For particulars as to this procurement, including quantity and quality of the purchase, extent of the work or labor to be performed, delivery and performance schedule, and any other special instructions, prospective bidders are referred to the Invitation For Bids Documents. A copy of such documents can be obtained at the location set forth in Attachment 1.

(C) Deposit for Copy of Invitation For Bids Documents: Prospective bidders may obtain a copy of the Invitation For Bids Documents by complying with the conditions set forth in the Notice of Solicitation. The deposit must be in the form of a check or money order made payable to the City of New York, and drawn upon a state or national bank or trust company, or a check of such bank or trust company signed by a duly authorized officer thereof.

(D) Return of Invitation For Bids Documents: All Invitation For Bids Documents must be returned to the Department upon request. If the bidder elects not to submit a bid thereunder, the

Invitation For Bids Documents shall be returned to the Department, along with a statement that no bid will be submitted.

(E) Return of Deposit: Such deposit will be returned within 30 days after the award of the contract or the rejection of all bids as set forth in the advertisement, provided the Invitation For Bids Documents are returned to the location specified in Attachment 1, in physical condition satisfactory to the Commissioner.

(F) Additional Copies: Additional copies of the Invitation For Bids Documents may be obtained, subject to the conditions set forth in the advertisement for bids.

5. Pre-Bid Conference

A pre-bid conference shall be held as set forth in Attachment 1. Nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the terms or conditions of the Invitation For Bids Documents, unless a change is made by written amendment as provided in Section 9 below. Failure to attend a mandatory pre-bid conference shall constitute grounds for the rejection of the bid.

6. Agency Contact

Any questions or correspondence relating to this bid solicitation shall be addressed to the Agency Contact person specified in Attachment 1.

7. Bidder's Oath

(A) The bid shall be properly signed by an authorized representative of the bidder and the bid shall be verified by the written oath of the authorized representative who signed the bid, that the several matters stated and information furnished therein are in all aspects true.

~~(B) A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with the bid or any of the forms completed and submitted with the bid may result in the termination of any Contract between the City and the Bidder. As a result, the Bidder may be barred from participating in future City contracts as well as be subject to possible criminal prosecution.~~

8. Examination and Viewing of Site, Consideration of Other Sources of Information and Changed Conditions

(A) Pre-Bidding (Investigation) Viewing of Site -Bidders must carefully view and examine the site of the proposed work, as well as its adjacent area, and seek other usual sources of information, for they will be conclusively presumed to have full knowledge of any and all conditions on, about or above the site relating to or affecting in any way the performance of the work to be done under the Contract which were or should have been indicated to a reasonably prudent bidder. To arrange a date for visiting the work site, bidders are to contact the Agency Contact person specified in Attachment 1.

(B) Should the contractor encounter during the progress of the work subsurface conditions at the site materially differing from any shown on the Contract Drawings or indicated in the Specifications or such subsurface conditions as could not reasonably have been anticipated by the contractor and were not anticipated by the City, which conditions will materially affect the cost of the work to be done under the

Contract, the attention of the Commissioner must be called immediately to such conditions before they are disturbed. The Commissioner shall thereupon promptly investigate the conditions. If he finds that they do so materially differ, or that they could not have been reasonably anticipated by the contractor and were not anticipated by the City, the Contract may be modified with his written approval.

9. Examination of Proposed Contract

(A) Request for Interpretation or Correction: Prospective bidders must examine the Contract Documents carefully and before bidding must request the Commissioner in writing for an interpretation or correction of every patent ambiguity, inconsistency or error therein which should have been discovered by a reasonably prudent bidder. Such interpretation or correction, as well as any additional contract provisions the Commissioner may decide to include, will be issued in writing by the Commissioner as an addendum to the Contract, which will be transmitted to each person recorded as having received a copy of the Contract Documents from the Department. Transmission of such addendum will be by mail, e-mail, facsimile or hand delivery. Such addendum will also be posted at the place where the Contract Documents are available for the inspection of prospective bidders. Upon transmission as provided for herein, such addendum shall become a part of the Contract Documents, and binding on all bidders, whether or not actual notice of such addendum is shown.

(B) Only Commissioner's Interpretation or Correction Binding: Only the written interpretation or correction so given by the Commissioner shall be binding, and prospective bidders are warned that no other officer, agent or employee of the City is authorized to give information concerning, or to explain or interpret, the Contract.

(C) Documents given to a subcontractor for the purpose of soliciting the subcontractor's bid shall include either a copy of the bid cover sheet or a separate information sheet setting forth the project name, the Contract number (if available), the contracting agency and the Project's location.

10. Form of Bid

Each bid must be submitted upon the prescribed form and must contain: a) the name, residence and place of business of the person or persons making the same; b) the names of all persons interested therein, and if no other person is so interested, such fact must be distinctly stated; c) a statement to the effect that it is made without any connection with any other person making a bid for the same purpose and that it is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; d) a statement that no Council member or other officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or part from the City Treasury is directly or indirectly interested therein or in the supplies, materials or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof; e) a statement that the bidder is not in arrears to the City or to any agency upon a debt or contract or taxes, and is not a defaulter as surety or otherwise upon any obligation to the City to any agency thereof, except as set forth in the bid.

THE BID SHALL BE TYPEWRITTEN OR WRITTEN LEGIBLY IN INK. THE BID SHALL BE SIGNED IN INK. ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS SHALL BE INITIALED BY THE SIGNER IN INK. FAILURE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION 10 SHALL RESULT IN THE REJECTION OF THE BID.

11. Irrevocability of Bid

The prices set forth in the bid cannot be revoked and shall be effective until the award of the Contract, unless the bid is withdrawn as provided for in Sections 15 and 18 below.

12. Acknowledgment of Amendments

The receipt of any amendment to the Contract Documents shall be acknowledged by the bidder in its bid submission.

13. Bid Samples and Descriptive Literature

Bid samples and descriptive literature shall not be submitted by the bidder, unless expressly requested elsewhere in the Contract or Contract Documents. Any unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature which are submitted shall not be examined or tested and shall not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of this Contract.

14. Proprietary Information/Trade Secrets

(A) The bidder shall identify those portions of the bid which it deems to be confidential, proprietary information or trade secrets, and provide justification why such materials shall not be disclosed by the City. All such materials shall be clearly indicated by stamping the pages on which such information appears, at the top and bottom thereof with the word "Confidential". Such materials stamped "Confidential" must be easily separable from the non-confidential sections of the bid.

(B) All such materials so indicated shall be reviewed by the Agency and any decision not to honor a request for confidentiality shall be communicated in writing to the bidder. For those bids which are unsuccessful, all such confidential materials shall be returned to the bidder. Prices, makes and model or catalog numbers of the items offered, deliveries, and terms of payment shall be publicly available after bid opening, regardless of any designation of confidentiality made by the bidder.

15. Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids

Bids may be modified or withdrawn by written notice received in the office designated in Attachment 1, before the time and date set for the bid opening. If a bid is withdrawn in accordance with this Section, the bid security, if any, shall be returned to the bidder.

16. Bid Evaluation and Award

In accordance with the New York City Charter, the Procurement Policy Board Rules and the terms and conditions of this Invitation For Bids, this Contract shall be awarded, if at all, to the responsible bidder whose bid meets the requirements and evaluation criteria set forth in the Invitation For Bids, and whose bid price is either the most favorable bid price or, if the Invitation For Bids so states, the most favorable evaluated bid price. A bid may not be evaluated for any requirement or criterion that is not disclosed in the Invitation For Bids.

Restriction: No negotiations with any bidder shall be allowed to take place except under the circumstances and in the manner set forth in Section 21. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to permit a contract award to a bidder submitting a higher quality item than that designated in the Invitation For Bids, if that bid is not also the most favorable bid.

17. Late Bids, Late Withdrawals and Late Modifications

Any bid received at the place designated in the solicitation after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late and shall not be considered. Any request for withdrawal or modification received at the place designated in the solicitation after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late and shall not be considered. The exception to this provision is that a late modification of a successful bid that makes the bid terms more favorable to the City shall be considered at any time it is received.

18. Withdrawal of Bids.

Except as provided for in Section 15, above, a bidder may not withdraw its bid before the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the date of the opening of bids; thereafter, a bidder may withdraw its bid only in writing and in advance of an actual award. If within sixty (60) days after the execution of the Contract, the Commissioner fails to fix the date for commencement of work by written notice to the bidder, the bidder, at his option, may ask to be relieved of his obligation to perform the work called for by written notice to the Commissioner. If such notice is given to the Commissioner, and the request to withdraw is granted, the bidder waives all claims in connection with this Contract.

19. Mistake in Bids

(A) Mistake Discovered Before Bid Opening: A bidder may correct mistakes discovered before the time and date set for bid opening by withdrawing or correcting the bid as provided in Section 15 above.

(B) Mistakes Discovered Before Award

(1) In accordance with General Municipal Law (Section 103, subdivision 11), where a unilateral error or mistake is discovered in a bid, such bid may be withdrawn upon written approval of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer if the following conditions are met:

- (a) The mistake is known or made known to the agency prior to the awarding of the Contract or within 3 days after the opening of the bid, whichever period is shorter; and
- (b) The price bid was based upon an error of such magnitude that enforcement would be unconscionable; and
- (c) The bid was submitted in good faith and the bidder submits credible evidence that the mistake was a clerical error as opposed to a judgment error; and
- (d) The error in the bid is actually due to an unintentional and substantial arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of work, labor, material or services made directly in the compilation of the bid, which unintentional arithmetic error or unintentional omission can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of the original work paper, documents, or materials used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn; and
- (e) It is possible to place the agency in the same position as existed prior to the bid.

(2) Unless otherwise required by law, the sole remedy for a bid mistake in accordance with this Article shall be withdrawal of the bid, and the return of the bid bond, or other security, if any, to the bidder. Thereafter, the agency may, in its discretion, award the Contract to the next lowest bidder or rebid the Contract. Any amendment to or reformation of a bid or a Contract to rectify such an error or mistake

therein is strictly prohibited.

(3) If the mistake and the intended correct bid are clearly evident on the face of the bid document, the bid shall be corrected to the intended correct bid and may not be withdrawn. Examples of mistakes that may be corrected are typographical errors, errors in extending unit prices, transposition errors and arithmetical errors.

20. Low Tie Bids

(A) When two or more low responsive bids from responsible bidders are identical in price, meeting all the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation For Bids, the Agency Chief Contracting Officer will break the tie in the following manner and order of priority:

- (1) Award to a certified New York City small, minority or woman-owned business entity bidder;
- (2) Award to a New York City bidder;
- (3) Award to a certified New York State small, minority or woman-owned business bidder;
- (4) Award to a New York State bidder.

(B) If two or more bidders still remain equally eligible after application of paragraph (A) above, award shall be made by a drawing by lot limited to those bidders. The bidders involved shall be invited to attend the drawing. A witness shall be present to verify the drawing and shall certify the results on the bid tabulation sheet.

21. Rejection of Bids

(A) Rejection of Individual Bids: The Agency may reject a bid if:

- (1) The bidder fails to furnish any of the information required pursuant to Section 24 or 28 hereof; or if
- (2) The bidder is determined to be not responsible pursuant to the Procurement Policy Board Rules; or if
- (3) The bid is determined to be non-responsive pursuant to the Procurement Policy Board Rules; or if
- (4) The bid, in the opinion of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, contains unbalanced bid prices and is thus non-responsive, unless the bidder can show that the prices are not unbalanced for the probable required quantity of items, or if the imbalance is corrected pursuant to Section 15.

(B) Rejection of All Bids: The Agency, upon written approval by the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, may reject all bids and may elect to resolicit bids if in its sole opinion it shall deem it in the best interest of the City so to do.

(C) Rejection of All Bids and Negotiation With All Responsible Bidders: The Agency Head may determine that it is appropriate to cancel the Invitation For Bids after bid opening and before award and to complete the acquisition by negotiation. This determination shall be based on one of the following reasons:

- (1) All otherwise acceptable bids received are at unreasonable prices, or only one bid is received and the Agency Chief Contracting Officer cannot determine the reasonableness of the bid price, or no responsive bid has been received from a responsible bidder; or
- (2) In the judgment of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, the bids were not independently arrived at in open competition, were collusive, or were submitted in bad faith.

(D) When the Agency has determined that the Invitation for Bids is to be canceled and that use of negotiation is appropriate to complete the acquisition, the contracting officer may negotiate and award the Contract without issuing a new solicitation, subject to the following conditions:

- (1) prior notice of the intention to negotiate and a reasonable opportunity to negotiate have been given by the contracting officer to each responsible bidder that submitted a bid in response to the Invitation for Bids;
- (2) the negotiated price is the lowest negotiated price offered by a responsible bidder; and
- (3) the negotiated price is lower than the lowest rejected bid price of a responsible bidder that submitted a bid in response to the Invitation for Bids.

22. Right to Appeal Determinations of Non-Responsiveness or Non-Responsibility and Right to Protest Solicitations and Award

The bidder has the right to appeal a determination of non-responsiveness or non-responsibility and has the right to protest a solicitation and award. For further information concerning these rights, the bidder is directed to the Procurement Policy Board Rules.

23. Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity

This Invitation For Bids is subject to applicable provisions of Federal, State and Local Laws and executive orders requiring affirmative action and equal employment opportunity.

24. VENDEX Questionnaires

(A) Requirement: Pursuant to Administrative Code Section 6-116.2 and the PPB Rules, bidders may be obligated to complete and submit VENDEX Questionnaires. Generally, if this bid is \$100,000 or more, or if this bid when added to the sum total of all contracts, concessions and franchises the bidder has received from the City and any subcontracts received from City contractors over the past twelve months, equals or exceeds \$100,000, Vendex Questionnaires must be completed. If required, Vendex Questionnaires must be completed and submitted before any award of contract may be made or before approval is given for a proposed subcontractor. Non-compliance with these submission requirements may result in the disqualification of the bid, disapproval of a subcontractor, subsequent withdrawal of approval for the use of an approved subcontractor, or the cancellation of the contract after its award.

(B) Submission: Vendex Questionnaires must be submitted directly to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services, ATTN: Vendex, 253 Broadway, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10007. In addition, the bidder must submit a Confirmation of Vendex Compliance to the agency. A form for this confirmation is set forth in the Bid Booklet.

(C) Obtaining Forms: Vendex Questionnaires, as well as detailed instructions, may be obtained at www.nyc.gov/vendex. The bidder may also obtain Vendex forms and instructions by contacting the

Agency Chief Contracting Office or the contract person for this contract.

25. Complaints About the Bid Process

The New York City Comptroller is charged with the audit of contracts in New York City. Any vendor who believes that there has been unfairness, favoritism or impropriety in the bid process should inform the Comptroller, Office of Contract Administration, One Centre Street, Room 835, New York, New York; telephone number (212)669-2797.

26. Bid, Performance and Payment Security

(A) Bid Security: Each bid must be accompanied by bid security in an amount and type specified in Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet). The bid security shall assure the City of New York of the adherence of the bidder to its proposal, the execution of the Contract, and the furnishing of Performance and Payment Bonds by the bidder, if required in Attachment 1. Bid security shall be returned to the bidder as follows:

- (1) Within ten (10) days after the bid opening, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposits of all but the three (3) lowest bidders. Within five (5) days after the award, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposits of the remaining two unsuccessful bidders.
- (2) Within five (5) days after the execution of the Contract and acceptance of the Contractor's bonds, the Comptroller will be notified to return the bid security of the successful bidder or, if performance and payment bonds are not required, only after the sum retained under Article 21 of the Contract equals the amount of the bid security.
- (3) Where all bids are rejected, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposit of the three (3) lowest bidders at the time of rejection.

(B) Performance and Payment Security: Performance and Payment Security must be provided in an amount and type specified in Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet). The performance and payment security shall be delivered by the contractor prior to or at the time of execution of the Contract. If a contractor fails to deliver the required performance and payment security, its bid security shall be enforced, and an award of Contract may be made to the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder, or the contract may be rebid.

(C) Acceptable Types of Security: Acceptable types of security for bids, performance, and payment shall be limited to the following:

- (1) a one-time bond in a form satisfactory to the City;
- (2) a bank certified check or money order;
- (3) obligations of the City of New York; or
- (4) other financial instruments as determined by the Office of Construction in consultation with the Comptroller.

Whenever the successful bidder deposits obligations of the City of New York as performance and payment security, the Comptroller may sell and use the proceeds thereof for any purpose for which the principal or surety on such bond would be liable under the terms of the Contract. If the money is deposited with the Comptroller, the successful bidder shall not be entitled to receive interest on such money from the City.

(D) Form of Bonds: Security provided in the form of bonds must be prepared on the form of bonds authorized by the City of New York. Forms for bid, performance, and payment bonds are included in the Invitation for Bids Documents. Such bonds must have as surety thereunder such surety company or companies as are: (1) approved by the City of New York; (2) authorized to do business in the State of New York, and (3) approved by the Department of the Treasury of the United States. Premiums for any required bonds must be included in the base bid.

The bidder is advised that submission of a bid bond where the surety on such bond fails to meet the criteria set forth herein, shall result in the rejection of the bid as non-responsive.

The Department of the Treasury of the United States advises that information concerning approved surety companies may be obtained as follows: (1) from the Government Printing Office at 202-512-1800; (2) through the Internet at <http://www.fms.treas.gov/c570/index.html>, and (3) through a computerized public bulletin board, which can be accessed by using your computer modem and dialing 202-874-6887.

(E) Power of Attorney: Attorneys in fact who sign bid, performance, or payment bonds must file with each bond a certified copy of their power of attorney to sign said bonds.

27. Failure to Execute Contract

In the event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the Contract and furnish the required security within ten (10) days after notice of the award of the Contract, the deposit of the successful bidder or so much thereof as shall be applicable to the amount of the award made shall be retained by the City, and the successful bidder shall be liable for and hereby agrees to pay on demand the difference between the price bid and the price for which such Contract shall be subsequently awarded, including the cost of any required reletting and less the amount of such deposit. No plea of mistake in such accepted bid shall be available to the bidder for the recovery of the deposit or as a defense to any action based upon such accepted bid. Further, should the bidder's failure to comply with this Section cause any funding agency, body or group (Federal, State, City, Public, Private, etc.) to terminate, cancel or reduce the funding on this project, the bidder in such event shall be liable also to the City for the amount of actual funding withdrawn by such agency on this project, less the amount of the forfeited deposit.

28. Bidder Responsibilities and Qualifications

(A) Bidders must include with their bids all information necessary for a determination of bidder responsibility, as set forth in the Specifications.

(B) The Agency may require any bidder or prospective bidder to furnish all books of account, records, vouchers, statements or other information concerning the bidder's financial status for examination as may be required by the Agency to ascertain the bidder's responsibility and capability to perform the Contract. If required, a bidder must also submit a sworn statement setting forth such information as the Agency may require concerning present and proposed plant and equipment, the personnel and qualifications of his working organizations, prior experience and performance record.

(C) Oral Examination on Qualifications: In addition thereto, and when directed by the Agency, the bidder, or a responsible officer, agent or employee of the bidder, must submit to an oral examination to be conducted by the Agency in relation to his proposed tentative plan and schedule of

operations, and such other matters as the Agency may deem necessary in order to determine the bidder's ability and responsibility to perform the work in accordance with the Contract. Each person so examined must sign and verify a stenographic transcript of such examination noting thereon such corrections as such person may desire to make.

(D) If the bidder fails or refuses to supply any of the documents or information set forth in paragraph (B) hereof or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof, the Agency may reject the bid.

29. Employment Report

In accordance with Executive Order No. 50 (1980) as modified by Executive Order 108 (1986), the filing of a completed Employment Report (ER) is a requirement of doing business with the City of New York for construction contractors with contracts of \$1,000,000 or more and subcontractors with construction subcontracts of \$750,000 or more. The required forms and information are included in the Bid Booklet.

30. Labor Law Requirements

(A) General: The successful bidder will be required to comply strictly with all Federal, State and local labor laws and regulations.

(B) New York State Labor Law: This Contract is subject to New York State Labor Law Section 220, which requires that construction workers on the site be paid prevailing wages and supplements. The Contractor is reminded that all wage provisions of this Contract will be enforced strictly and failure to comply will be considered when evaluating performance. Noncompliance may result in the contractor being debarred by the City from future contracts. Complaints filed with the Comptroller may result in decisions which may debar a contractor from bidding contracts with any state governmental entity and other political subdivisions.

(C) Records: The Contractor is expected to submit accurate payroll reports and other required documents and verify attendance and job classifications being utilized in compliance with the law, Contract provisions and agency procedures.

31. Insurance

(A) Bidders are advised that the insurance requirements contained herein are regarded as material terms of the Contract. As required by Article 22 of the Contract, the contractor must effect and maintain with companies licensed and authorized to do business in the State of New York, the types of insurance set forth therein, when required by and in the amounts set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. Such required insurance must be provided from the date the contractor is ordered to commence work and up to the date of final acceptance of all required work.

(B) The contractor must, within ten days of receipt of the notice of award, submit the following insurance documentation: (a) original certificate of insurance for general liability in the amount required by Schedule A of the General Conditions, and (b) original certificates of insurance or other proof of coverage for workers' compensation and disability benefits, as required by Section 57 of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law and Section 220 of the Disability Benefits Law.

32. Lump Sum Contracts

(A) Comparison of Bids: Bids on Lump Sum Contracts will be compared on the basis of the lump sum price bid, adjusted for alternate prices bid, if any.

(B) Lump Sum Bids for "General Construction Work" which include excavation shall include all necessary excavation work defined in the Specifications as being included in the lump sum bid. The bidder shall also bid a unit price for the additional cost of excavating material which is defined in the Specifications as excavation for which additional payment will be made. The total estimated additional cost of removing such material will be taken as the quantity set forth in the Engineer's Estimate multiplied by the unit price bid. This total estimated cost of additional excavation shall be added to the lump sum bid for the General Construction Work for the purpose of comparing bids to determine the low bidder.

(C) Variations from Engineer's Estimate: The Engineer's Estimate of the quantity of excavation for which additional payment will be made is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids and such estimate is not to be considered as part of this contract. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be more or less than the quantities in the Engineer's Estimate and, if so, no action for damages or for loss of profits shall accrue to the contractor by reason thereof.

33. Unit Price Contracts

(A) Comparison of Bids: Bids on Unit Price Contracts will be compared on the basis of a total estimated price, arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantities of such items, in accordance with the Engineer's Estimate of Quantities set forth in the Bid Schedule, multiplied by the corresponding unit prices, and including any lump sum bids on individual items.

(B) Variations from Engineer's Estimate: Bidders are warned that the Engineer's Estimate of Quantities on the various items of work and materials is approximate only, given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids, and is not be considered part of this contract. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if so, no action for damages or for loss of profits shall accrue to the contractor by reason thereof.

(C) Overruns: The terms and conditions applicable to overruns of unit price items are set forth in Article 26 of the Contract.

34. Excise Tax

Bidders are referred to the Specifications for information on Federal Excise Tax exemptions.

35. Licenses and Permits

The successful bidder will be required to obtain all necessary licenses and permits necessary to perform the work.

36. Multiple Prime Contractors

If more than one prime contractor will be involved on this project, all contractors are required to examine the Invitation for Bid packages for all other parts of the project.

37. Locally Based Enterprise Requirements (LBE)

This Contract is subject to the requirements of Administrative Code, Section 6-108.1, and the regulations promulgated thereunder. No construction contract will be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety. The bidder is advised of the provisions set forth below, as well as the provisions with respect to the Locally Based Enterprise Program contained in Article 67 of the Contract. The contractor is advised that:

(A) If any portion of the Contract is subcontracted, not less than ten percent of the total dollar amount of the contract shall be awarded to locally based enterprises ("LBEs"); except, where less than ten percent of the total dollar amount of the Contract is subcontracted, such lesser percentage shall be so awarded.

(B) No contractor shall require performance and payment bonds from LBE subcontractors.

(C) No Contract shall be awarded unless the contractor first identifies in its bid:

- (1) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted; and
- (2) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted to LBEs.

(D) Within ten calendar days after notification of low bid, the apparent low bidder shall submit an "LBE Participation Schedule" to the contracting agency. If such schedule does not identify sufficient LBE subcontractors to meet the requirements of Administrative Code Section 6-108.1, the apparent low bidder shall submit documentation of its good faith efforts to meet such requirements.

(1) The "LBE Participation Schedule" shall include:

- (a) the name and address of each LBE that will be given a subcontract,
- (b) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted to the LBE, and
- (c) the dates when the LBE subcontract work will commence and end.

(2) The following documents shall be attached to the "LBE Participation Schedule":

- (a) verification letters from each subcontractor listed in the "LBE Participation Schedule" stating that the LBE will enter into a formal agreement for work,
- (b) certification documents of any proposed LBE subcontractor which is not on the LBE certified list, and
- (c) copies of the certification letter of any proposed subcontractor which is an LBE.

(3) Documentation of good faith efforts to achieve the required LBE percentage shall include as appropriate but not limited to the following:

- (a) attendance at prebid meetings, when scheduled by the agency, to advise bidders of contract requirements;

- (b) advertisement where appropriate in general circulation media, trade association publications and small business media of the specific subcontracts that would be at least equal to the percentage goal for LBE utilization specified by the contractor;
- (c) written notification to association of small, minority and women contractors soliciting specific subcontractors;
- (d) written notification by certified mail to LBE firms that their interest in the contract is solicited for specific work items and their estimated values;
- (e) demonstration of efforts made to select portions of the work for performance by LBE firms in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal;
- (f) documented efforts to negotiate with LBE firms for specific subcontracts, including at a minimum:
 - (i) The names, address and telephone numbers of LBE firms that are contacted;
 - (ii) A description of the information provided to LBE firms regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed;
 - (iii) Documentation showing that no reasonable price can be obtained from LBE firms;
 - (iv) A statement of why agreements with LBE firms were not reached;
- (g) a statement of the reason for rejecting any LBE firm which the contractor deemed to be unqualified; and
- (h) documentation of efforts made to assist the LBE firms contacted that needed assistance in obtaining required insurance.

(E) Unless otherwise waived by the Commissioner with the approval of the Office of Economic and Financial Opportunity, failure of a proposed contractor to provide the information required by paragraphs (C) and (D) above may render the bid non-responsive and the Contract may not be awarded to the bidder. If the contractor states that it will subcontract a specific portion of the work, but can demonstrate despite good faith efforts it cannot achieve its required LBE percentage for subcontracted work until after award of Contract, the Contract may be awarded, subject to a letter of compliance from the contractor stating that it will comply with Administrative Code Section 6-108.1 and subject to approval by the Commissioner. If the contractor has not met its required LBE percentage prior to award, the contractor shall demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made subsequent to award to obtain LBEs on each subcontract until it meets the required percentage.

(F) When a bidder indicates prior to award that no work will be subcontracted, no work may be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the Commissioner, which shall be granted only if the contractor in good faith seeks LBE subcontractors at least six weeks prior to the start of work.

(G) The contractor may not substitute or change any LBE which was identified prior to award of the contract without the written permission of the Commissioner. The contractor shall make a written application to the Commissioner for permission to make such substitution or change, explaining why the contractor needs to change its LBE subcontractor and how the contractor will meet its LBE subcontracting requirement. Copies of such application must be served on the originally identified LBE by certified mail return receipt requested, as well as the proposed substitute LBE. The Commissioner shall determine whether or not to grant the contractor's request for substitution.

38. Bid Submission Requirements

The Bid Submission Requirements are set forth on page 2 of the Bid Booklet.

39. Comptroller's Certificate

This Contract shall not be binding or of any force unless it is registered by the Comptroller in accordance with Section 328 of the City Charter and the Procurement Policy Board Rules. This Contract shall continue in force only after annual appropriation of funds by the City of New York and certification as hereinabove set forth.

40. Procurement Policy Board Rules

This Invitation For Bids is subject to the Rules of the Procurement Policy Board of the City of New York. In the event of a conflict between said Rules and a provision of this Invitation For Bids, the Rules shall take precedence.

41. DDC Safety Requirements

The DDC Safety Requirements apply to the work to be performed pursuant to the Contract. The DDC Safety Requirements are set forth on the following pages.

CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

THE DDC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS:

- I. POLICY ON SITE SAFETY**
- II. PURPOSE**
- III. DEFINITIONS.....**
- IV. RESPONSIBILITIES.....**
- V. SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE**
- VI. SAFETY PROGRAM AND SITE SAFETY PLAN**
- VII. KICK-OFF/PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND SAFETY REVIEW**
- VIII. EVALUATION DURING WORK IN PROGRESS**
- IX. SAFETY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION.....**

I. POLICY ON SITE SAFETY

The City of New York Department of Design and Construction (DDC) is committed to a policy of injury and illness prevention and risk management for construction work that will ensure the safety and health of the workers engaged in the projects and the protection of the general public. Therefore, it is DDC's policy that work carried out by Contractors on DDC jobsites must, at a minimum, comply with applicable federal, state and city laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation:

- U. S. Department of Labor 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1926 and applicable Sub-parts of Part 1910 – U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) including, but not limited to “Respiratory Protection” (29 CFR 1910.134), “Permit-Required Confined Spaces” (29 CFR 1910.146), and “Hazard Communication” (29 CFR 1910.1200);
- New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 23 – Protection in Construction, Demolition and Excavation;
- New York City Construction Codes, Title 28
- NYC Department of Transportation Title 34 Chapter 2 – Highway Rules
- New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 753
- NYC Local Law No. 113 (2005) Noise Control Code

In addition, all regulations promulgated by the NYC Department of Transportation, including requirements for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (MPT), are applicable when contained in contract specifications. While MPT is a significant component of work in our Infrastructure Division, it does not supersede or exempt Contractors from complying with other applicable health and safety standards (for example, excavating and trenching standards, operation of heavy equipment and compliance with City environmental and noise regulations).

II. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that Contractors perform their work and supervise their employees in accordance with all applicable federal, state and city rules and regulations. Further, Contractors will be expected to minimize or eliminate jobsite and public hazard, through a planning, inspection, auditing and corrective action process. The goal is to control risks so that injuries, illnesses and accidents to contractors' employees, DDC employees and the general public, as well as damage to city-owned and private property, are reduced to the lowest level feasible.

III. DEFINITIONS

Agency Chief Contracting Officer (ACCO): The ACCO shall mean the person delegated authority by the Commissioner to organize and supervise the procurement activity of subordinate Agency staff in conjunction with the CCPO.

Competent Person: As defined by OSHA, an individual who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees or the general public, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

Construction Safety Auditor: A representative of the QACS Construction Safety Unit who provides inspection and assessment services to enhance health and safety on all DDC construction projects. The activities of the Construction Safety Auditor include performing site surveys, reviewing health and safety plans, reviewing construction permits, and rendering technical advice and assistance to DDC Resident Engineers and Project Managers.

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

Construction Safety Unit: A part of QACS within the Division of Technical Support that assesses contractor safety on DDC jobsites and advises responsible parties of needed corrective actions.

Construction Superintendent: A representative of the contractor responsible for overseeing performance of the required construction work. This individual must engage in sound construction practices, and is responsible to maintain a safe work site. In the case of a project involving the demolition, alteration or new construction of buildings, the Construction Superintendent must be licensed by the NYC Department of Buildings.

Contractor: For purposes of these Safety Requirements, the term "Contractor" shall mean any person or entity that enters into a contract for the performance of construction work on a DDC project. The term "Contractor" shall include any person or entity which enters into any of the following types of contracts: (1) a prime construction contract for a specific project, (2) a prime construction contract using the Job Order Contracting System ("JOCS Contract"), and (3) a subcontract with a CM/Builder ("First Tier Subcontract").

Director - Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS): Responsible for the operations of the QACS Construction Safety Unit and the DDC Site Safety management programs.

Job Hazard Assessment (JHA): A process of identifying site-specific hazards that may be present during construction and establishing the means and methods to reduce or eliminate those hazards.

Jobsite Safety Coordinator: A person designated by the Contractor to be onsite during all activities. This individual shall have received, at a minimum, the OSHA 10-hour construction safety program. Other examples of acceptable training are the 30-hour OSHA Safety and Health Standards for the Construction Industry training program (OSHA 510) or a degree/certificate in a safety and health from a college-level curriculum. This person does not necessarily have to be dedicated full-time to site safety, but must have sufficient experience and authority to undertake corrective action and must qualify to be a competent person. For certain projects, as defined in NYC Construction Codes – Title 28, this person may be required to have a Site Safety Manager's License issued by the NYC DOB.

Qualified Person: As defined by OSHA, an individual who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, license or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated his or her ability to solve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project. Qualified Persons are required under regulation to address issues pertaining to, but without limit, to fall protection, scaffold design and trenching and shoring, among others.

Resident Engineer (RE) / Construction Project Manager (CPM): Representative of the Commissioner duly designated by the Commissioner to be his/her representative at the site of the work. (The RE/CPM may be a third-party consultant, including a CM, retained by DDC.)

Safety Program: Established by the Contractor that covers all operations of that Contractor and establishes the Contractor's overall safety policy, regulatory compliance plan and minimum safety standards. The Safety Program must be submitted prior to the commencement of work at the site and is subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit.

Safety Questionnaire: Used by DDC to evaluate Contractor's current and past safety performance. It is required to be completed by all Contractors initially when submitting bids for Construction work, or when being pre-qualified and updated annually or as requested by the DDC.

Site Safety Plan: A site-specific safety plan developed by the Contractor for a specific project. The Site Safety Plan must identify hazards associated with the project, and include specific safety precautions and training appropriate and necessary to complete the work. The Site Safety Plan must be submitted prior to the commencement of work at the site and is subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit.

Unsafe or Unhealthy Condition: A condition that could be potentially hazardous to the health and safety of personnel or the public, and/or damaging to equipment, machinery, property or the environment.

Weekly Safety Meetings: Weekly documented jobsite safety meetings, given to all jobsite personnel by contractor, with the purpose of discussing general safety topics and job specific requirements encountered at the DDC work site.

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES

All persons who manage, perform, and provide support for construction projects shall conduct operations in compliance with the requirements identified in this Policy and all applicable governing regulatory agency requirements and guidelines pertaining to safety in construction.

A. Resident Engineer / Construction Project Manager / Construction Manager

- Monitors the issuance of safety-related permits, approvals and drawings and maintains copies on site.
- Monitors construction-related work activities to confirm that they are conducted in accordance with DDC policies and all applicable regulations that pertain to construction safety.
- Maintains documentation and periodically attends weekly safety meeting.
- Notifies the Construction Safety Unit and the ACCO's Insurance and Risk Management Unit of project-related accidents and emergencies, as per DDC's Construction Safety Emergency Protocol.
- Gathers facts related to all accidents and prepares DDC Accident Reports.
- Notifies the Construction Safety Unit of outside regulatory agency inspections and forwards a copy of the inspection report within three days of its receipt.
- Monitors the conditions at the site for conformance with the Site Safety Plan and DDC construction documents.
- Notifies the contractor and DDC in the event that any condition or activity exists that is not in compliance with the Site Safety Plan, applicable federal, state or local codes or any condition that presents a potential risk of injury to the public or workers or possible damage to property.
- Notifies DDC of any emergency condition and directs the contractor to provide such labor, materials, equipment and supervision to abate such conditions.
- Reports gross safety violations to the Construction Safety Unit immediately.

B. Contractors

- Complete a Safety Questionnaire and submit with its bid or as part of a pre-qualification package.
- Provide a Written Job Hazard Assessment (JHA) that identifies expected safety issues of the work to be performed. JHA shall be included with the Site Safety Plan submitted by the contractor.
- Submit a Site Safety Plan and Safety Program within 15 days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as otherwise directed. The Site Safety Plan and Safety Program are subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit prior to the commencement of work at the site. The Site Safety Plan shall be revised and updated as necessary.
- Ensure that all employees are aware of the hazards associated with the project through formal and informal training and/or other communications. Conduct and document weekly safety meetings for the duration of the project. Documentation to be provided to the RE/CPM/CM on a monthly basis.
- Name a Construction Superintendent, if required.
- Name a Job Site Safety Coordinator. The Contractor will be required to identify the Job Site Safety Coordinator in the Site Safety Plan.
- Comply with all mandated federal, state and local safety and health rules and regulations.
- Comply with all provisions of the Site Safety Plan.
- As part of the Site Safety Plan, prepare a site specific MPT (if not otherwise provided in the contract documents) and comply with all of its provisions.

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

- Conduct and document site-specific safety orientation for Contractor personnel to review the hazards associated with the project as identified in the Site Safety Plan and the specific safety procedures and controls that will be used to protect workers, the general public and property. The Job Site Safety Coordinator will conduct this training prior to mobilization and provide documentation to the RE/CPM/CM.
- Provide, replace and adequately maintain at or around the project site, suitable and sufficient signage, lights, barricades and enclosures (fences, sidewalk sheds, netting, bracing, etc.).
- Report unsafe conditions or hazards to the DDC RE/CPM/CM as soon as practical, but no more than 24 hours after discovery, and take action to remove or abate such conditions.
- Report any accident involving injuries to workers or the general public, as well as property damage, to the DDC RE/CPM/CM within two (2) hours.
- Notify the DDC RE/CPM/CM within two (2) hours of the start of an inspection by any regulatory agency personnel, including OSHA.
- Maintain all records pertaining to all required compliance documents and accident and injury reports.
- Respond to DDC recommendations on safety, which shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities for safety on the project. The Contractor has sole responsibility for safety.

V. SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE

DDC requires that all Contractors provide information regarding their current and past safety and environmental performance and programs. This will be accomplished by the use of the DDC Safety Questionnaire. As a part of the bid submittal package, the contractor must submit a completed DDC Safety Questionnaire listing their workers' compensation experience modification rating and OSHA Incidence Rates for the three (3) years prior to the date of the bid opening. DDC may request a Contractor to update its Questionnaire at any time or to provide more detailed information. The Contractor must provide the requested update within 30 days.

The following criteria will be used by DDC in reviewing the Contractor's responsibility, which will be based on the information provided on the questionnaire:

- Criteria 1: OSHA Injury and Illness Rates (I&IR) are no greater than the average for the industry (based on the most current Bureau of Labor Statistics data for the Contractors SIC code); and
- Criteria 2: Insurance workers compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) equal to or less than 1.0; and
- Criteria 3: Any willful violations issued by OSHA or NYC DOB within the last three years; and
- Criteria 4: A fatality (worker or member of public) experienced on or near Contractor's worksite within the last three (3) years; and
- Criteria 5: An unacceptable rating by QACS based on past performance on DDC projects; and
- Criteria 6: Contractor has in place an acceptable corporate safety program and its employees shall have completed all documented relative safety training; and
- Criteria 7: Contractor shall provide OSHA Injury Records (currently OSHA 300 Log) for the last three (3) years.

If the Contractor fails to meet the basic criteria listed above, the Construction Safety Unit may request, through the ACCO, more detail concerning the Contractor's safety experience. DDC may request the Contractor to provide copies of, among other things, OSHA records, OSHA and DOB citations, EPA citations and written Safety Programs.

VI. SAFETY PROGRAM AND SITE SAFETY PLAN

Within fifteen (15) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as otherwise directed, the Contractor shall submit the following: (1) Safety Program, and (2) Site Safety Plan. The Safety Program shall set forth the Contractor's overall safety policy, regulatory compliance plan and minimum safety standard, and the Site Safety Plan shall identify hazards associated with the project, and include specific safety precautions and training appropriate and necessary to complete the work. The Safety Program and the Site Safety Plan are subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit prior to the commencement of work at the site. Failure by the contractor to submit an acceptable Site Safety Plan and Safety Program shall be grounds for default.

The Site Safety Plan shall apply to all Contractor and subcontractor operations, and shall have at a minimum, the following elements. Each element shall be described in a separate section in the written document. It may be necessary to modify the basic format for certain unique or high-risk projects (such as tunnels or high-rise construction). The basic elements are as follows:

1. **Responsibility and Organization:** Identify the person or persons with authority and responsibility for implementing the Site Safety Plan. Provide an organization chart and define levels of authority and responsibility. Identify the Competent Person, the Construction Superintendent (if required), the Job Safety Coordinator and the Qualified Person required for this project.
2. **Communication:** Establish a system for communicating with employees and subcontractors on matters relating to worker and public safety and health and environmental protection, including provisions designed to encourage employees to inform the employer of hazards at the worksite without fear of reprisal. An emergency response notification protocol is to be established that also includes after hours contact numbers. The plan must also include provisions for weekly safety meetings held by the Job Site Safety Coordinator.
3. **Job Hazard Assessment:** A written document submitted by the contractor, used to identify expected job hazards and public safety risks and state the specific means and methods to reduce, control or eliminate those hazards. This part of the Site Safety Plan must also include how on-going evaluations of those risks and hazards will be carried out, including plans for periodic inspections to identify unsafe conditions, work practices and public safety hazards.
4. **Accident/Exposure Investigation:** Establish a procedure to investigate and report occupational and public injury or illness, property damage, vehicle accidents or other mishaps.
5. **Hazard Correction:** Establish means, methods and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthy conditions that might be exposing both the public and workers to hazards. Corrective actions must be taken immediately when observed or discovered. Should an imminent hazard exist which cannot be immediately abated without endangering employees, the public and/or property, remove or restrict all exposed persons from the area except those necessary to correct the existing condition. Employees necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided the necessary safeguards. When corrective actions cannot be taken immediately, temporary measures should be taken until such time permanent measures are taken to eliminate the potential risks or hazards.
6. **Training:** Describe site-specific hazard training programs. In addition to the required safety orientation, additional site specific training, in the form of required weekly safety meetings, will be required. Contractors must also initiate training when: a) new employees are hired; b) employees are given new job assignments for which training has not been previously received; c) new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced that might represent a new public or worker hazard; d) the employee is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard; e) new supervisors are assigned to familiarize themselves with the safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed; and f) after a jobsite incident or accident has occurred.

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

7. Recordkeeping: Establish procedures to maintain records of scheduled and periodic inspections, weekly safety meetings, and training records. Updated records shall be maintained at the jobsite, accessible to the Construction Safety Auditors and/or Quality Assurance Auditors/RE/CPM, and retained in accordance with DDC policy.

The most critical component of the Site Safety Plan is the Job Hazard Assessment section. This section must address specific hazards that are anticipated throughout the project. Each Site Safety Plan must address, at a minimum:

- Public and pedestrian safety
- Fall protection
- Electrical hazards
- Scaffolding
- Fire protection
- Emergency notification & response
- Housekeeping / debris removal
- Dust control
- Maintenance and protection of traffic
- Trenching and excavating
- Heavy equipment operations
- Material / equipment storage
- Environmental contamination
- Sheeting and shoring
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse Policy

The following additional hazards must be addressed, if applicable, based on the contract safety specifications and/or the results of the JHA (the list is not all-inclusive):

- Basic Personal Protective Equipment
- Compressed Air
- Compressed Gas Cylinders
- Cranes, Derricks and Hoists
- Demolition
- Electrical safety
- Excavations and Trenching
- Fall Protection – Floor openings/Stairways
- Fall Protection – Guardrails Toe boards etc
- Fall Protection – Leading Edge
- Fall Protection – Personal Fall Protection Devices
- Fire Protection and Fire Prevention
- Hazard Communication (RIGHT TO KNOW)
- Hazardous Energy & Lock Out / Tag Out
- Housekeeping/ Sanitation
- Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (MPT)
- Man Lifts /Aerial Lifts
- Marine Operations
- Motor Vehicle Safety
- Overhead Power lines
- Permit Required Confined Space
- Portable Ladders
- Powered Actuated Tools
- Powered Material Handling Equipment
- Scaffolds – Mobile
- Scaffolds – Stationary
- Scaffolds – Suspended
- Slings
- Steel Erection

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

- Welding and Cutting (Hot Work)
- Airborne Contaminants – Particulates – General
- Asbestos
- Blood borne Pathogens
- Hearing Protection
- Lead in Construction
- Mercury in Construction
- PCB's
- Respiratory Protection
- Silica
- Thermal Stress
- West Nile Virus
- Rodents and Vermin
- Noise Mitigation Plan

Certain DDC programs, such as Job Order Contracting System (JOCS), may not necessarily require Site Safety Plans. The JOCS contractor will be required to submit a Safety Program. In addition, certain DDC Operating Units may establish program or client-specific safety requirements. The contractor's Site Safety Plan must address such program or client specific safety requirements.

VII. KICK-OFF MEETINGS/PRE-CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY REVIEW

As part of the construction kick-off meeting, a Site Safety Plan review will be part of the agenda. A QACS representative will participate in this meeting with the contractor prior to the start of the project for the purpose of:

- A. Reviewing the safety issues detailed in the contract.
- B. Reviewing the Site Safety Plan.
- C. Reviewing any new issues or information that was not previously addressed.
- D. Discussing planned inspections and audits of the site by DDC personnel.

VIII. EVALUATION DURING WORK IN PROGRESS

The Contractor's adherence to these Safety Requirements will be monitored throughout the project. This will be accomplished by the following:

- A. Use of a safety checklist by a representative of the Construction Safety Unit or other designated DDC representative or Consultant during regular, unannounced inspections of the job site. Field Exit Conferences will be held with the RE/CPM, Contractor Superintendents or Safety Representatives.
- B. The RE/CPM will continually monitor the safety and environmental performance of the contractor's employees and work methods. Deficiencies shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's representative on site for immediate correction. The DDC representative will maintain a written record of these deficiencies and forward them to the Construction Safety Unit on a weekly basis. Any critical deficiencies shall be immediately reported to QACS phone# (718) 391-1624 or (718) 391-1911.
- C. If the Contractor's safety performance during the project is not up to DDC standards (safety performance measure, accident/incident rate, etc.) the Director- QACS, or designee will meet with the Contractor's safety representative, the DDC project manager, the RE/CPM, or the DDC Environmental Specialist (if environmental issues are involved). The purpose of this meeting is to 1) determine the level of non-compliance; 2) explain and clarify the safety/environmental provisions; 3) agree on a future course of action to correct the deficiencies.

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

- D. If the deficiencies continue to occur with inadequate attention by the contractor, this shall, among other remedies available, be grounds for default.
- E. The contractor shall inform the Construction Safety Unit and ACCO Insurance and Risk Management Unit of all medical injuries or illnesses that require doctors' treatment resulting from an on-the-job incident within 24 hours of the occurrence. The Construction Safety Unit shall also be immediately informed of all fatalities, catastrophic accidents with more than one employee hospitalized, any injuries to members of the general public and major equipment damage (e.g., property damage, equipment rollovers, loads dropped from crane). QACS shall maintain a record of all contractor injuries and illnesses during the project and provide regular reports to the Agency.
- F. The Construction Safety Unit shall be immediately notified at the start of any NYS-DOL/ NYC-COSH/ OSHA/ EPA inspections. The Director of Quality Assurance & Construction Safety shall maintain a log of all contractor OSHA/EPA inspections and citations during the project.

IX. SAFETY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

The contractor's safety record, including all DDC inspection results, will be considered as part of the Contractor's performance evaluation at the conclusion of the project. Poor safety performance during the course of the project shall be a reason to rate a Contractor unsatisfactory which will be reflected in the City's Vendex system and will be considered for future procurement actions as set forth in the City's Procurement Policy Board Rules.

CITY OF NEW YORK
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

DECEMBER 2013

**CITY OF NEW YORK
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**CHAPTER I
THE CONTRACT AND DEFINITIONS**

ARTICLE 1.	THE CONTRACT	1
ARTICLE 2.	DEFINITIONS	1

**CHAPTER II
THE WORK AND ITS PERFORMANCE**

ARTICLE 3.	CHARACTER OF THE WORK	4
ARTICLE 4.	MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION	4
ARTICLE 5.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS	4
ARTICLE 6.	INSPECTION	9
ARTICLE 7.	PROTECTION OF WORK AND OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY; NOTICES AND INDEMNIFICATION	10

**CHAPTER III
TIME PROVISIONS**

ARTICLE 8.	COMMENCEMENT AND PROTECTION OF THE WORK	11
ARTICLE 9.	PROGRESS SCHEDULES	11
ARTICLE 10.	REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OR APPROVAL	12
ARTICLE 11.	NOTICE OF CONDITIONS CAUSING DELAY AND DOCUMENTATION OF DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY	12
ARTICLE 12.	COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS	13
ARTICLE 13.	EXTENSION OF TIME FOR PERFORMANCE	14
ARTICLE 14.	COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK	16
ARTICLE 15.	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	17
ARTICLE 16.	OCCUPATION OR USE PRIOR TO COMPLETION	18

**CHAPTER IV
SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS**

ARTICLE 17.	SUBCONTRACTS	18
ARTICLE 18.	ASSIGNMENTS	20

**CITY OF NEW YORK
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER V

CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY AND GUARANTY

ARTICLE 19.	SECURITY DEPOSIT	20
ARTICLE 20.	PAYMENT GUARANTEE	20
ARTICLE 21.	RETAINED PERCENTAGE	22
ARTICLE 22.	INSURANCE	23
ARTICLE 23.	MONEY RETAINED AGAINST CLAIMS	28
ARTICLE 24.	MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY	28

CHAPTER VI

CHANGES, EXTRA WORK AND DOCUMENTATION OF CLAIM

ARTICLE 25.	CHANGES	29
ARTICLE 26.	METHODS OF PAYMENT FOR OVERRUNS AND EXTRA WORK	30
ARTICLE 27.	RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES	32
ARTICLE 28.	RECORD KEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK	36
ARTICLE 29.	OMITTED WORK	36
ARTICLE 30.	NOTICE AND DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS AND DAMAGES; PRODUCTION OF FINANCIAL RECORDS	37

CHAPTER VII

**POWERS OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER, THE ENGINEER
OR ARCHITECT AND THE COMMISSIONER**

ARTICLE 31.	THE RESIDENT ENGINEER	38
ARTICLE 32.	THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT OR PROJECT MANAGER	38
ARTICLE 33.	THE COMMISSIONER	39
ARTICLE 34.	NO ESTOPPEL	39

CHAPTER VIII

LABOR PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 35.	EMPLOYEES	39
ARTICLE 36.	NO DISCRIMINATION	40
ARTICLE 37.	LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS	42
ARTICLE 38.	PAYROLL REPORTS	47
ARTICLE 39.	DUST HAZARDS	47

**CITY OF NEW YORK
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER IX		
<u>PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENTS</u>		
ARTICLE 40.	CONTRACT PRICE	47
ARTICLE 41.	BID BREAKDOWN ON LUMP SUM	47
ARTICLE 42.	PARTIAL PAYMENTS	48
ARTICLE 43.	PROMPT PAYMENT	48
ARTICLE 44.	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT	49
ARTICLE 45.	FINAL PAYMENT	50
ARTICLE 46.	ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT	51
ARTICLE 47.	APPROVAL BY PUBLIC DESIGN COMMISSION	51
CHAPTER X		
<u>CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT</u>		
ARTICLE 48.	COMMISSIONER'S RIGHT TO DECLARE CONTRACTOR IN DEFAULT	52
ARTICLE 49.	EXERCISE OF THE RIGHT TO DECLARE DEFAULT	53
ARTICLE 50.	QUITTING THE SITE	53
ARTICLE 51.	COMPLETION OF THE WORK	53
ARTICLE 52.	PARTIAL DEFAULT	53
ARTICLE 53.	PERFORMANCE OF UNCOMPLETED WORK	54
ARTICLE 54.	OTHER REMEDIES	54
CHAPTER XI		
<u>MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</u>		
ARTICLE 55.	CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES	54
ARTICLE 56.	CLAIMS AND ACTIONS THEREON	55
ARTICLE 57.	INFRINGEMENT	55
ARTICLE 58.	NO CLAIM AGAINST OFFICERS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES	55
ARTICLE 59.	SERVICES OF NOTICES	55
ARTICLE 60.	UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN FROM CONTRACT	56
ARTICLE 61.	ALL LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED	56
ARTICLE 62.	TAX EXEMPTION	56
ARTICLE 63.	INVESTIGATION(S) CLAUSE	57
ARTICLE 64.	TERMINATION BY THE CITY	59
ARTICLE 65.	CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND VENUE	62

**CITY OF NEW YORK
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER XI (CONT'D)

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 66.	PARTICIPATION IN AN INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT	74
ARTICLE 67.	LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE PROGRAM	74
ARTICLE 68.	ANTITRUST	75
ARTICLE 69.	MACBRIDE PRINCIPLES PROVISIONS	75
ARTICLE 70	ELECTRONIC FILING/NYC DEVELOPMENT HUB	77
ARTICLE 71.	PROHIBITION OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS	77
ARTICLE 72.	CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	78
ARTICLE 73.	MERGER CLAUSE	78
ARTICLE 74.	STATEMENT OF WORK	78
ARTICLE 75.	COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR	78
ARTICLE 76:	ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER	78
ARTICLE 77:	RECORDS RETENTION	79
ARTICLE 78:	PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT	79

SIGNATURES	87
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY CORPORATION	88
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PARTNERSHIP	88
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY INDIVIDUAL	88
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY COMMISSIONER	88
AUTHORITY	89
COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE	90
MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE	91
PERFORMANCE BOND #1	92
PERFORMANCE BOND #2	96
PAYMENT BOND	100

WITNESSETH:

The parties, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, agree as follows:

**CHAPTER I
THE CONTRACT AND DEFINITIONS**

ARTICLE 1. THE CONTRACT

1.1 Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, tables of contents and indices (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, shall be deemed to be part of this Contract:

1.1.1 All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not;

1.1.2 The Contract Drawings and Specifications;

1.1.3 The General Conditions and Special Conditions, if any;

1.1.4 The Contract;

1.1.5 The Information for Bidders; Request for Proposals; Notice of Solicitation and Proposal For Bids; Bid or Proposal, and, if used, the Bid Booklet;

1.1.6 All Addenda issued prior to the receipt of the bids; the Notice of Award; Performance and Payment Bonds, if required; and the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work.

1.2 Should any conflict occur in or between the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall be deemed to have estimated the most expensive way of doing the Work, unless the Contractor shall have asked for and obtained a decision in writing from the Commissioner of the Agency that is entering into this Contract, before the submission of its bid, as to what shall govern.

ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 The following words and expressions, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless a different meaning is clear from the context:

2.1.1 "**Addendum**" or "**Addenda**" shall mean the additional Contract provisions and/or technical clarifications issued in writing by the Commissioner prior to the receipt of bids.

2.1.2 "**Agency**" shall mean a city, county, borough or other office, position, department, division, bureau, board or commission, or a corporation, institution or agency of government, the expenses of which are paid in whole or in part from the City treasury.

2.1.3 "**Agency Chief Contracting Officer**" (**ACCO**) shall mean a person delegated authority by the Commissioner to organize and supervise the procurement activity of subordinate Agency staff in conjunction with the CCPO, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.4 "**Allowance**" shall mean a sum of money which the Agency may include in the total amount of the Contract for such specific contingencies as the Agency believes may be necessary to complete the Work, e.g., lead or asbestos remediation, and for which the Contractor will be paid on the basis of stipulated unit prices or a formula set forth in the Contract or negotiated between the parties provided, however, that if the Contractor is not directed to use the Allowance, the Contractor shall have no right to such money and it shall be deducted from the total amount of the Contract.

2.1.5 "**City**" shall mean the City of New York.

2.1.6 "**City Chief Procurement Officer**" (CCPO) shall mean a person delegated authority by the Mayor to coordinate and oversee the procurement activity of Mayoral agency staff, including the ACCO and any offices which have oversight responsibility for the procurement of construction, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.7 "**Commissioner**" shall mean the head of the Agency that has entered into this Contract, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.8 "**Comptroller**" shall mean the Comptroller of the City of New York.

2.1.9 "**Contract**" or "**Contract Documents**" shall mean each of the various parts of the contract referred to in Article 1 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

2.1.10 "**Contract Drawings**" shall mean only those drawings specifically entitled as such and listed in the Specifications or in any Addendum, or any drawings furnished by the Commissioner, pertaining or supplemental thereto.

2.1.11 "**Contract Work**" shall mean everything required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the parts of the Contract referred to in Article 1, except Extra Work as hereinafter defined.

2.1.12 "**Contractor**" shall mean the entity which executed this Contract, whether a corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, his/her successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm, partnership, joint venture, individual, or corporation which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Contractor under this Contract.

2.1.13 "**Days**" shall mean calendar days, except where otherwise specified.

2.1.14 "**Engineer**" or "**Architect**" or "**Project Manager**" shall mean the person so designated in writing by the Commissioner in the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work to act as such in relation to this Contract, including a private Architect or Engineer or Project Manager, as the case may be. Subject to written approval by the Commissioner, the Engineer, Architect or Project Manager may designate an authorized representative.

2.1.15 "**Engineering Audit Officer**" (EAO) shall mean the person so designated by the Commissioner to perform responsible auditing functions hereunder.

2.1.16 "**Extra Work**" shall mean Work other than that required by the Contract at the time of award which is authorized by the Commissioner pursuant to Chapter VI of this Contract.

2.1.17 "**Federal-Aid Contract**" shall mean a contract in which the United States (federal) Government provides financial funding as so designated in the Information for Bidders.

2.1.18 **"Final Acceptance"** shall mean final written acceptance of all the Work by the Commissioner, a copy of which shall be sent to the Contractor.

2.1.19 **"Final Approved Punch List"** shall mean a list, approved pursuant to Article 14.2.2, specifying those items of Work to be completed by the Contractor after Substantial Completion and dates for the completion of each item of Work.

2.1.20 **"Law"** or **"Laws"** shall mean the Constitution of the State of New York, the New York City Charter, the New York City Administrative Code, a statute of the United States or of the State of New York, a local law of the City of New York, any ordinance, rule or regulation having the force of law, or common law.

2.1.21 **"Materialman"** shall mean any corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, or individual, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor or any Subcontractor, to fabricate or deliver, or who actually fabricates or delivers, plant, materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work.

2.1.22 **"Means and Methods of Construction"** shall mean the labor, materials, temporary structures, tools, plant, and construction equipment, and the manner and time of their use, necessary to accomplish the result intended by this Contract.

2.1.23 **"Notice to Proceed"** or **"Order to Work"** shall mean the written notice issued by the Commissioner specifying the time for commencement of the Work and the Engineer, Architect or Project Manager.

2.1.24 **"Other Contractor(s)"** shall mean any contractor (other than the entity which executed this Contract or its Subcontractors) who or which has a contract with the City for work on or adjacent to the building or Site of the Work.

2.1.25 **"Payroll Taxes"** shall mean State Unemployment Insurance (SUI), Federal Unemployment Insurance (FUI), and payments pursuant to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA).

2.1.26 **"Project"** shall mean the public improvement to which this Contract relates.

2.1.27 **"Procurement Policy Board" (PPB)** shall mean the Agency of the City of New York whose function is to establish comprehensive and consistent procurement policies and rules which shall have broad application throughout the City.

2.1.28 **"Required Quantity"** in a unit price Contract shall mean the actual quantity of any item of Work or materials which is required to be performed or furnished in order to comply with the Contract.

2.1.29 **"Resident Engineer"** shall mean the representative of the Commissioner duly designated by the Commissioner to be his/her representative at the site of the Work.

2.1.30 **"Site"** shall mean the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on, and such other areas adjacent thereto as may be designated as such by the Engineer.

2.1.31 **"Small Tools"** shall mean items that are ordinarily required for a worker's job function, including but not limited to, equipment that ordinarily has no licensing, insurance

or substantive storage costs associated with it; such as circular and chain saws, impact drills, threaders, benders, wrenches, socket tools, etc.

2.1.32 "**Specifications**" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the Work as hereinafter detailed and designated under the Specifications.

2.1.33 "**Subcontractor**" shall mean any person, firm or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor or with its subcontractors to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment, or superintendence, supervision and/or management at the Site. Wherever the word Subcontractor appears, it shall also mean sub-Subcontractor.

2.1.34 "**Substantial Completion**" shall mean the written determination by the Engineer that the Work required under this Contract is substantially, but not entirely, complete and the approval of the **Final Approved Punch List**.

2.1.35 "**Work**" shall mean all services required to complete the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents, including without limitation, labor, material, superintendence, management, administration, equipment, and incidentals, and obtaining any and all permits, certifications and licenses as may be necessary and required to complete the Work, and shall include both Contract Work and Extra Work.

CHAPTER II THE WORK AND ITS PERFORMANCE

ARTICLE 3. CHARACTER OF THE WORK

3.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided in the **Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda**, the **Work** shall be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, utilizing, unless otherwise specified in writing, new and unused materials of standard first grade quality and workmanship and design of the highest quality, to the satisfaction of the **Commissioner**.

ARTICLE 4. MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION

4.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided in the **Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda**, the **Means and Methods of Construction** shall be such as the Contractor may choose; subject, however, to the **Engineer's** right to reject the **Means and Methods of Construction** proposed by the Contractor which in the opinion of the **Engineer**:

4.1.1 Will constitute or create a hazard to the **Work**, or to persons or property; or

4.1.2 Will not produce finished **Work** in accordance with the terms of the **Contract**; or

4.1.3 Will be detrimental to the overall progress of the **Project**.

4.2 The **Engineer's** approval of the **Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction**, or his/her failure to exercise his/her right to reject such means or methods, shall not relieve the **Contractor** of its obligation to complete the **Work** as provided in this **Contract**; nor shall the exercise of such right to reject create a cause of action for damages.

ARTICLE 5. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

5.1 The **Contractor** shall comply with all **Laws** applicable to this **Contract** and to the **Work** to be done hereunder.

5.2 Procurement Policy Board Rules: This **Contract** is subject to the Rules of the **PPB** ("**PPB Rules**") in effect at the time of the bid opening for this **Contract**. In the event of a conflict between the **PPB Rules** and a provision of this **Contract**, the **PPB Rules** shall take precedence.

5.3 Noise Control Code provisions.

5.3.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 24-216(b) of the Administrative Code of the **City** ("**Administrative Code**"), Noise Abatement Contract Compliance, devices and activities which will be operated, conducted, constructed or manufactured pursuant to this **Contract** and which are subject to the provisions of the **City Noise Control Code** shall be operated, conducted, constructed, or manufactured without causing a violation of the **Administrative Code**. Such devices and activities shall incorporate advances in the art of noise control development for the kind and level of noise emitted or produced by such devices and activities, in accordance with regulations issued by the **Commissioner** of the **City Department of Environmental Protection**.

5.3.2 The **Contractor** agrees to comply with Section 24-219 of the Administrative Code and implementing rules codified at 15 Rules of the City of New York ("**RCNY**") Section 28-100 *et seq.* In accordance with such provisions, the **Contractor**, if the **Contractor** is the responsible party under such regulations, shall prepare and post a Construction Noise Mitigation Plan at each **Site**, in which the **Contractor** shall certify that all construction tools and equipment have been maintained so that they operate at normal manufacturers operating specifications. If the **Contractor** cannot make this certification, it must have in place an Alternative Noise Mitigation Plan approved by the **City Department of Environmental Protection**. In addition, the **Contractor's** certified Construction Noise Mitigation Plan is subject inspection by the **City Department of Environmental Protection** in accordance with Section 28-101 of Title 15 of **RCNY**. No **Contract Work** may take place at a **Site** unless there is a Construction Noise Mitigation Plan or approved Alternative Noise Mitigation Plan in place. In addition, the **Contractor** shall create and implement a noise mitigation training program. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in fines and other penalties pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Administrative Code and **RCNY**.

5.4 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel: In accordance with the provisions of Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, the **Contractor** specifically agrees as follows:

5.4.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Article 5.4, the following definitions apply:

5.4.1(a) "**Contractor**" means any person or entity that enters into a Public Works Contract with a **City Agency**, or any person or entity that enters into an agreement with such person or entity, to perform work or provide labor or services related to such Public Works Contract.

5.4.1(b) "**Motor Vehicle**" means any self-propelled vehicle designed for transporting persons or property on a street or highway.

5.4.1(c) "**Nonroad Engine**" means an internal combustion engine (including the fuel system) that is not used in a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, or that is not subject to standards promulgated under Section 7411 or Section 7521 of

Title 42 of the United States Code, except that this term shall apply to internal combustion engines used to power generators, compressors or similar equipment used in any construction program or project.

5.4.1(d) "Nonroad Vehicle" means a vehicle that is powered by a Nonroad Engine, fifty (50) horsepower and greater, and that is not a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, which shall include, but not be limited to, excavators, backhoes, cranes, compressors, generators, bulldozers, and similar equipment, except that this term shall not apply to horticultural maintenance vehicles used for landscaping purposes that are powered by a Nonroad Engine of sixty-five (65) horsepower or less and that are not used in any construction program or project.

5.4.1(e) "Public Works Contract" means a contract with a **City Agency** for a construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; a contract with a **City Agency** for the preparation for any construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; or a contract with a **City Agency** for any final work involved in the completion of any construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge.

5.4.1(f) "Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel" means diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than fifteen parts per million (15 ppm).

5.4.2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel

5.4.2(a) All **Contractors** shall use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel in diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles in the performance of this **Contract**.

5.4.2(b) Notwithstanding the requirements of Article 5.4.2(a), **Contractors** may use diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) to fulfill the requirements of this Article 5.4.2, where the Commissioner of the City Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP Commissioner") has issued a determination that a sufficient quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel is not available to meet the needs of **Agencies** and **Contractors**. Any such determination shall expire after six (6) months unless renewed.

5.4.2(c) **Contractors** shall not be required to comply with this Article 5.4.2 where the **City Agency** letting this **Contract** makes a written finding, which is approved, in writing, by the DEP Commissioner, that a sufficient quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel, or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) is not available to meet the requirements of Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, provided that such **Contractor** in its fulfillment of the requirements of this **Contract**, to the extent practicable, shall use whatever quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) is available. Any finding made pursuant to this Article 5.4.2(c) shall expire after sixty (60) **Days**, at which time the requirements of this Article 5.4.2 shall be in full force and effect unless the **City Agency** renews the finding in writing and such renewal is approved by the DEP Commissioner.

5.4.2(d) **Contractors** may check on determinations and approvals issued by the DEP Commissioner pursuant to Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, if any, at www.dep.nyc.gov or by contacting the **City Agency** letting this **Contract**.

5.4.2(e) The requirements of this Article 5.4.2 do not apply where they are precluded by federal or State funding requirements or where the **Contract** is an emergency procurement.

5.4.3 Best Available Technology

5.4.3(a) All **Contractors** shall utilize the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants for diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles in the performance of this **Contract**. For determinations of best available technology for each type of diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle, **Contractors** shall comply with the regulations of the **City Department of Environmental Protection**, as and when adopted, Chapter 14 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York (RCNY). The **Contractor** shall fully document all steps in the best available technology selection process and shall furnish such documentation to the **City Agency** or the DEP Commissioner upon request. The **Contractor** shall retain all documentation generated in the best available technology selection process for as long as the selected best available technology is in use.

5.4.3(b) No **Contractor** shall be required to replace best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants or other authorized technology utilized for a diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle in accordance with the provisions of this Article 5.4.3 within three (3) years of having first utilized such technology for such vehicle.

5.4.3(c) This Article 5.4.3 shall not apply to any vehicle used to satisfy the requirements of a specific Public Works Contract for fewer than twenty (20) **Days**.

5.4.3(d) The **Contractor** shall not be required to comply with this Article 5.4.3 with respect to a diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle under the following circumstances:

5.4.3(d)(i) Where the **City Agency** makes a written finding, which is approved, in writing, by the DEP Commissioner, that the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants as required by this Article 5.4.3 is unavailable for such vehicle, the **Contractor** shall use whatever technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, if any, is available and appropriate for such vehicle.

5.4.3(d)(ii) Where the DEP Commissioner has issued a written waiver based upon the **Contractor** having demonstrated to the DEP Commissioner that the use of the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants might endanger the operator of such vehicle or those working near such vehicle, due to engine malfunction, the **Contractor** shall use whatever technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, if any, is available and appropriate for such vehicle, which would not endanger the operator of such vehicle or those working near such vehicle.

5.4.3(d)(iii) In determining which technology to use for the purposes of Articles 5.4.3(d)(i) and 5.4.3(d)(ii) above, the **Contractor** shall primarily consider the reduction in emissions of particulate matter and secondarily consider the reduction in emissions of nitrogen oxides associated with the use of such

technology, which shall in no event result in an increase in the emissions of either such pollutant.

5.4.3(d)(iv) The **Contractor** shall submit requests for a finding or a waiver pursuant to this Article 5.4.3(d) in writing to the DEP Commissioner, with a copy to the **ACCO** of the **City Agency** letting this **Contract**. Any finding or waiver made or issued pursuant to Articles 5.4.3(d)(i) and 5.4.3(d)(ii) above shall expire after one hundred eighty (180) **Days**, at which time the requirements of Article 5.4.3(a) shall be in full force and effect unless the **City Agency** renews the finding, in writing, and the DEP Commissioner approves such finding, in writing, or the DEP Commissioner renews the waiver, in writing.

5.4.3(e) The requirements of this Article 5.4.3 do not apply where they are precluded by federal or State funding requirements or where the **Contract** is an emergency procurement.

5.4.4 Section 24-163 of the Administrative Code. The **Contractor** shall comply with Section 24-163 of the Administrative Code related to the idling of the engines of motor vehicles while parking.

5.4.5 Compliance

5.4.5(a) The **Contractor's** compliance with Article 5.4 may be independently monitored. If it is determined that the **Contractor** has failed to comply with any provision of Article 5.4, any costs associated with any independent monitoring incurred by the **City** shall be reimbursed by the **Contractor**.

5.4.5(b) Any **Contractor** who violates any provision of Article 5.4, except as provided in Article 5.4.5(c) below, shall be liable for a civil penalty between the amounts of one thousand (\$1,000) and ten thousand (\$10,000) dollars, in addition to twice the amount of money saved by such **Contractor** for failure to comply with Article 5.4.

5.4.5(c) No **Contractor** shall make a false claim with respect to the provisions of Article 5.4 to a **City Agency**. Where a **Contractor** has been found to have done so, such **Contractor** shall be liable for a civil penalty of twenty thousand (\$20,000) dollars, in addition to twice the amount of money saved by such **Contractor** in association with having made such false claim.

5.4.6 Reporting

5.4.6(a) For all Public Works Contracts covered by this Article 5.4, the **Contractor** shall report to the **City Agency** the following information:

5.4.6(a)(i) The total number of diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles used to fulfill the requirements of this Public Works Contract;

5.4.6(a)(ii) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that were powered by Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel;

5.4.6(a)(iii) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that utilized the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, including a breakdown by vehicle model and the type of technology;

5.4.6(a)(iv) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that utilized such other authorized technology in accordance with Article 5.4.3, including a breakdown by vehicle model and the type of technology used for each such vehicle;

5.4.6(a)(v) The locations where such Nonroad Vehicles were used; and

5.4.6(a)(vi) Where a determination is in effect pursuant to Article 5.4.2(b) or 5.4.2(c), detailed information concerning the Contractor's efforts to obtain Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm).

5.4.6(b) The Contractor shall submit the information required by Article 5.4.6(a) at the completion of Work under the Public Works Contract and on a yearly basis no later than August 1 throughout the term of the Public Works Contract. The yearly report shall cover Work performed during the preceding fiscal year (July 1 - June 30).

5.5 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel. In accordance with the Coordinated Construction Act for Lower Manhattan, as amended:

5.5.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Article 5.5, the following definitions apply:

5.5.1(a) "Lower Manhattan" means the area to the south of and within the following lines: a line beginning at a point where the United States pierhead line in the Hudson River as it exists now or may be extended would intersect with the southerly line of West Houston Street in the Borough of Manhattan extended, thence easterly along the southerly side of West Houston Street to the southerly side of Houston Street, thence easterly along the southerly side of Houston Street to the southerly side of East Houston Street, thence northeasterly along the southerly side of East Houston Street to the point where it would intersect with the United States pierhead line in the East River as it exists now or may be extended, including tax lots within or immediately adjacent thereto.

5.5.1(b) "Lower Manhattan Redevelopment Project" means any project in Lower Manhattan that is funded in whole or in part with federal or State funding, or any project intended to improve transportation between Lower Manhattan and the two air terminals in the City known as LaGuardia Airport and John F. Kennedy International Airport, or between Lower Manhattan and the air terminal in Newark known as Newark Liberty International Airport, and that is funded in whole or in part with federal funding.

5.5.1(c) "Nonroad Engine" means an internal combustion engine (including the fuel system) that is not used in a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, or that is not subject to standards promulgated under Section 7411 or Section 7521 of Title 42 of the United States Code, except that this term shall apply to internal combustion engines used to power generators, compressors or similar equipment used in any construction program or project.

5.5.1(d) "Nonroad Vehicle" means a vehicle that is powered by a Nonroad Engine, fifty (50) horsepower (HP) and greater, and that is not a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, which shall include, but not be limited to, excavators, backhoes, cranes, compressors, generators, bulldozers, and similar equipment, except

that this terms shall not apply to horticultural maintenance vehicles used for landscaping purposes that are powered by a Nonroad Engine of sixty-five (65) HP or less and that are not used in any construction program or project.

5.5.1(e) "Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel" means diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than fifteen parts per million (15 ppm).

5.5.2 Requirements. **Contractors** and **Subcontractors** are required to use only Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel to power the diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles with engine HP rating of fifty (50) HP and above used on a Lower Manhattan Redevelopment Project and, where practicable, to reduce the emission of pollutants by retrofitting such Nonroad Vehicles with oxidation catalysts, particulate filters, or technology that achieves lowest particulate matter emissions.

5.6 Pesticides. In accordance with Section 17-1209 of the Administrative Code, to the extent that the **Contractor** or any **Subcontractor** applies pesticides to any property owned or leased by the **City**, the **Contractor**, and any **Subcontractor** shall comply with Chapter 12 of the Administrative Code.

5.7 Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities and Transporters. In connection with the **Work**, the **Contractor** and any **Subcontractor** shall use only those waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities and waste transporters that possess the requisite license, permit or other governmental approval necessary to treat, store, dispose, or transport the waste, materials or hazardous substances.

5.8 Environmentally Preferable Purchasing. The **Contractor** shall ensure that products purchased or leased by the **Contractor** or any **Subcontractor** for the **Work** that are not specified by the **City** or are submitted as equivalents to a product specified by the **City** comply with the requirements of the New York City Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program contained in Chapter 11 of Title 43 of the RCNY, pursuant to Chapter 3 of Title 6 of the Administrative Code.

ARTICLE 6. INSPECTION

6.1 During the progress of the **Work** and up to the date of **Final Acceptance**, the **Contractor** shall at all times afford the representatives of the **City** every reasonable, safe, and proper facility for inspecting all **Work** done or being done at the **Site** and also for inspecting the manufacture or preparation of materials and equipment at the place of such manufacture or preparation.

6.2 The **Contractor's** obligation hereunder shall include the uncovering or taking down of finished **Work** and its restoration thereafter; provided, however, that the order to uncover, take down and restore shall be in writing, and further provided that if **Work** thus exposed proves satisfactory, and if the **Contractor** has complied with Article 6.1, such uncovering or taking down and restoration shall be considered an item of **Extra Work** to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 26. If the **Work** thus exposed proves unsatisfactory, the **City** has no obligation to compensate the **Contractor** for the uncovering, taking down or restoration.

6.3 Inspection and approval by the **Commissioner**, the **Engineer**, **Project Manager**, or **Resident Engineer**, of finished **Work** or of **Work** being performed, or of materials and equipment at the place of manufacture or preparation, shall not relieve the **Contractor** of its obligation to perform the **Work** in strict accordance with the **Contract**. Finished or unfinished **Work** not found to be in strict accordance with the **Contract** shall be replaced as directed by the **Engineer**, even though such **Work** may have been previously approved and paid for. Such corrective **Work** is **Contract Work** and shall not be deemed **Extra Work**.

6.4 Rejected **Work** and materials shall be promptly taken down and removed from the **Site**, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

**ARTICLE 7. PROTECTION OF WORK AND OF PERSONS
AND PROPERTY; NOTICES AND INDEMNIFICATION**

7.1 During the performance of the **Work** and up to the date of **Final Acceptance**, the **Contractor** shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished **Work** against any damage, loss, injury, theft and/or vandalism and in the event of such damage, loss, injury, theft and/or vandalism, it shall promptly replace and/or repair such **Work** at the **Contractor's** sole cost and expense, as directed by the **Resident Engineer**. The obligation to deliver finished **Work** in strict accordance with the **Contract** prior to **Final Acceptance** shall be absolute and shall not be affected by the **Resident Engineer's** approval of, or failure to prohibit, the **Means and Methods of Construction** used by the **Contractor**.

7.2 During the performance of the **Work** and up to the date of **Final Acceptance**, the **Contractor** shall take all reasonable precautions to protect all persons and the property of the **City** and of others from damage, loss or injury resulting from the **Contractor's**, and/or its **Subcontractors'** operations under this **Contract**. The **Contractor's** obligation to protect shall include the duty to provide, place or replace, and adequately maintain at or about the **Site** suitable and sufficient protection such as lights, barricades, and enclosures.

7.3 The **Contractor** shall comply with the notification requirements set forth below in the event of any loss, damage or injury to **Work**, persons or property, or any accidents arising out of the operations of the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors** under this **Contract**.

7.3.1 The **Contractor** shall make a full and complete report in writing to the **Resident Engineer** within three (3) **Days** after the occurrence.

7.3.2 The **Contractor** shall also send written notice of any such event to all insurance carriers that issued potentially responsive policies (including commercial general liability insurance carriers for events relating to the **Contractor's** own employees) no later than twenty (20) days after such event and again no later than twenty (20) days after the initiation of any claim and/or action resulting therefrom. Such notice shall contain the following information: the number of the insurance policy, the name of the Named Insured, the date and location of the incident, and the identity of the persons injured or property damaged. For any policy on which the **City** and/or the **Engineer, Architect, or Project Manager** are Additional Insureds, such notice shall expressly specify that "this notice is being given on behalf of the City of New York as Additional Insured, such other Additional Insureds, as well as the Named Insured."

7.3.2(a) Whenever such notice is sent under a policy on which the **City** is an Additional Insured, the **Contractor** shall provide copies of the notice to the **Comptroller, the Commissioner** and the **City Corporation Counsel**. The copy to the **Comptroller** shall be sent to the Insurance Unit, NYC Comptroller's Office, 1 Centre Street - Room 1222, New York, New York, 10007. The copy to the **Commissioner** shall be sent to the address set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. The copy to the **City Corporation Counsel** shall be sent to Insurance Claims Specialist, Affirmative Litigation Division, New York City Law Department, 100 Church Street, New York, New York 10007.

7.3.2(b) If the **Contractor** fails to provide any of the foregoing notices to any appropriate insurance carrier(s) in a timely and complete manner, the **Contractor** shall indemnify the **City** for all losses, judgments, settlements, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from an insurer's disclaimer of coverage citing late notice by or on behalf of the **City**.

7.4 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the **Contractor** shall defend, indemnify, and hold the **City**, its employees, and officials (the "Indemnitees") harmless against any and all claims (including but not limited to claims asserted by any employee of the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors**) and costs and expenses of whatever kind (including but not limited to payment or reimbursement of attorneys' fees and disbursements) allegedly arising out of or in any way related to the operations of the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors** in the performance of this **Contract** or from the **Contractor's** and/or its **Subcontractors'** failure to comply with any of the provisions of this **Contract** or of the **Law**. Such costs and expenses shall include all those incurred in defending the underlying claim and those incurred in connection with the enforcement of this Article 7.4 by way of cross-claim, third-party claim, declaratory action or otherwise. The parties expressly agree that the indemnification obligation hereunder contemplates (1) full indemnity in the event of liability imposed against the Indemnitees without negligence and solely by reason of statute, operation of **Law** or otherwise; and (2) partial indemnity in the event of any actual negligence on the part of the Indemnitees either causing or contributing to the underlying claim (in which case, indemnification will be limited to any liability imposed over and above that percentage attributable to actual fault whether by statute, by operation of **Law**, or otherwise). Where partial indemnity is provided hereunder, all costs and expenses shall be indemnified on a pro rata basis.

7.4.1 Indemnification under Article 7.4 or any other provision of the **Contract** shall operate whether or not **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors** have placed and maintained the insurance specified under Article 22.

7.5 The provisions of this Article 7 shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the **Contractor** or the **City**.

CHAPTER III **TIME PROVISIONS**

ARTICLE 8. COMMENCEMENT AND PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

8.1 The **Contractor** shall commence the **Work** on the date specified in the **Notice to Proceed** or the **Order to Work**. The time for performance of the **Work** under the **Contract** shall be computed from the date specified in the **Notice to Proceed** or the **Order to Work**. **TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE** to the **City**, the **Contractor** shall thereafter prosecute the **Work** diligently, using such **Means and Methods of Construction** as are in accord with Article 4 herein and as will assure its completion not later than the date specified in this **Contract**, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

ARTICLE 9. PROGRESS SCHEDULES

9.1 To enable the **Work** to be performed in an orderly and expeditious manner, the **Contractor**, within fifteen (15) **Days** after the **Notice to Proceed** or **Order to Work**, unless otherwise directed by the **Engineer**, shall submit to the **Engineer** a proposed progress schedule based on the Critical Path Method in the form of a bar graph or in such other form as specified by the **Engineer**, and monthly cash flow requirements, showing:

9.1.1 The anticipated time of commencement and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this **Contract**; and

9.1.2 The sequence and interrelation of each of these operations with the others and with those of other related contracts; and

9.1.3 The estimated time required for fabrication or delivery, or both, of all materials and equipment required for the **Work**, including the anticipated time for obtaining required approvals pursuant to Article 10; and

9.1.4 The estimated amount in dollars the **Contractor** will claim on a monthly basis.

9.2 The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the **Engineer**, until finally approved by the **Engineer**, and after such approval, subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall be strictly adhered to by the **Contractor**.

9.3 If the **Contractor** shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule, or to the schedule as revised pursuant to Article 11, it shall promptly adopt such other or additional **Means and Methods of Construction**, at its sole cost and expense, as will make up for the time lost and will assure completion in accordance with the approved progress schedule. The approval by the **City** of a progress schedule which is shorter than the time allotted under the **Contract** shall not create any liability for the **City** if the approved progress schedule is not met.

9.4 The **Contractor** will not receive any payments until the proposed progress schedule is submitted.

ARTICLE 10. REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OR APPROVAL

10.1 From time to time as the **Work** progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved progress schedule, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Engineer** a specific request in writing for each item of information or approval required by the **Contractor**. These requests shall state the latest date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the **Contractor**, and shall be submitted in a reasonable time in advance thereof to provide the **Engineer** a sufficient time to act upon such submissions, or any necessary re-submissions thereof.

10.2 The **Contractor** shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to the **Contractor's** failure to submit requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with the above requirements.

ARTICLE 11. NOTICE OF CONDITIONS CAUSING DELAY AND DOCUMENTATION OF DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY

11.1 After the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause a delay in completion of the **Work**, including conditions for which the **Contractor** may be entitled to an extension of time, the following notifications and submittals are required:

11.1.1 Within seven (7) **Days** after the commencement of such condition, the **Contractor** must notify the **Engineer** in writing of the existence, nature and effect of such condition upon the approved progress schedule and the **Work**, and must state why and in what respects, if any, the condition is causing or may cause a delay.

11.1.2 If the **Contractor** shall claim to be sustaining damages for delay as provided for in this Article 11, within forty-five (45) **Days** from the time such damages are first incurred, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter for as long as such damages are being incurred, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Commissioner** verified written statements of the details and the amounts of such damages, together with documentary evidence of such damages, ("statement of delay damages") as further detailed in Article 11.6. The **Contractor** may submit any of the above statements within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing upon written request therefor. On failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with all of the foregoing provisions, such claims shall be deemed waived and no right to recover on such claims shall exist. Damages that the **Contractor** may claim in any action arising under or by reason of this **Contract** shall not be different from or in excess of the statements made and documentation provided pursuant to this Article 11.

11.1.3 Within 60 days of submission of the final verified statement of claims pursuant to Article 44, the **Commissioner** shall make a determination as to whether a compensable delay has occurred and, if so, the amount of compensation due the **Contractor**. Notwithstanding the above, the **Commissioner** may make a determination as to whether a compensable delay has occurred at any time after the **Contractor's** first submission of a statement of delay damages provided, however, that the amount of compensation due to the **Contractor** will not be determined until the **Commissioner** determines that the **Work** is delayed after the date set for substantial completion.

11.2 Failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the requirements of Article 11.1.1 may, in the discretion of the **Commissioner**, be deemed sufficient cause to deny any extension of time on account of delay arising out of such condition. Failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the requirements of Articles 11.1.1 and 11.1.2 shall be deemed a conclusive waiver by the **Contractor** of any and all claims for damages for delay arising from such condition and no right to recover on such claims shall exist.

11.3 When appropriate and directed by the **Engineer**, the progress schedule shall be revised by the **Contractor** until finally approved by the **Engineer**. The revised progress schedule must be strictly adhered to by the **Contractor**.

11.4 Compensable Delays

11.4.1 The **Contractor** agrees to make claim only for additional costs attributable to delay in the performance of this **Contract** necessarily extending the time for completion of the **Work** or resulting from acceleration directed by the **Commissioner** and required to maintain the **Project** schedule, occasioned solely by any act or omission to act of the **City** listed below. The **Contractor** also agrees that delay from any other cause shall be compensated, if at all, solely by an extension of time to complete the performance of the **Work**.

11.4.1.1 The failure of the **City** to take reasonable measures to coordinate and progress the **Work**, except that the **City** shall not be responsible for the **Contractor's** obligation to coordinate and progress the **Work** of its **Subcontractors**.

11.4.1.2 Extended delays attributable to the **City** in the review or issuance of change orders, in shop drawing reviews and approvals or as a result of the cumulative impact of multiple change orders, which have a verifiable impact on **Project** costs.

11.4.1.3 The unavailability of the **Site** for an extended period of time that significantly affects the scheduled completion of the **Contract**.

11.4.1.4 The issuance by the **Engineer** of a stop work order relative to a substantial portion of the **Work** for a period exceeding thirty (30) **Days**, that was not brought about through any action or omission of the **Contractor**.

11.4.1.5 Differing site conditions that were neither known nor reasonably ascertainable on a pre-bid inspection of the **Site** or review of the bid documents or other publicly available sources, and that are not ordinarily encountered in the **Project's** geographical area or neighborhood or in the type of **Work** to be performed.

11.4.1.6 Delays caused by the **City's** bad faith or its willful, malicious, or grossly negligent conduct;

11.4.1.7 Delays not contemplated by the parties;

11.4.1.8 Delays so unreasonable that they constitute an intentional abandonment of the **Contract** by the **City**; and

11.4.1.9 Delays resulting from the **City's** breach of a fundamental obligation of the **Contract**.

11.4.2 No claim may be made for any alleged delay in **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** by a date earlier than the date of **Substantial Completion** provided for in Schedule A unless there is a provision in the **Contract** providing for additional compensation for early completion. No claim may be made for any alleged delay in **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** if the work is substantially completed by the date of **Substantial Completion** provided for in Schedule A unless acceleration has been directed by the **Commissioner** to meet the date of **Substantial Completion** set forth in Schedule A.

11.4.3 The provisions of this Article 11 apply only to claims for additional costs attributable to delay and do not preclude determinations by the **Commissioner** allowing reimbursements for additional costs for **Extra Work** pursuant to Articles 25 and 26 of this **Contract**. To the extent that any cost attributable to delay is reimbursed as part of a change order, no additional claim for compensation under this Article 11 shall be allowed.

11.5 Non-Compensable Delays. The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for, and is deemed to have included in its bid prices for the various items of the **Contract**, the extra/additional costs attributable to any delays caused by or attributable to the items set forth below. For such items, the **Contractor** shall be compensated, if at all, solely by an extension of time to complete the performance of the **Work**, in accordance with the provisions of Article 13. Such extensions of time will be granted, if at all, pursuant to the grounds set forth in Article 13.3.

11.5.1 The acts or omissions of any third parties, including but not limited to **Other Contractors**, public/ governmental bodies (other than **City Agencies**), utilities or private enterprises, who are disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or are ordinarily encountered or generally recognized as related to the **Work**;

11.5.2 Any situation which was within the contemplation of the parties at the time of entering into the **Contract**, including any delay indicated or disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or generally recognized as related to the nature of the **Work**, and/or the existence of any facility or appurtenance owned, operated or maintained by any third party, as indicated or disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or ordinarily encountered or generally recognized as related to the nature of the **Work**;

11.5.3 Restraining orders, injunctions or judgments issued by a court which were caused by a Contractor's submission, action or inaction or by a Contractor's **Means and Methods of**

Construction, or by third parties, unless such order, injunction or judgment was the result of an action or omission by the **City**;

11.5.4 Any labor boycott, strike, picketing, lockout or similar situation;

11.5.5 Any shortages of supplies or materials, or unavailability of equipment, required by the **Contract Work**;

11.5.6 Climatic conditions, storms, floods, droughts, tidal waves, fires, hurricanes, earthquakes, landslides or other catastrophes or acts of God, or acts of war or of the public enemy or terrorist acts, including the **City's** reasonable responses thereto; and

11.5.7 **Extra Work** which does not significantly affect the overall completion of the **Contract**, reasonable delays in the review or issuance of change orders or field orders and/or in shop drawing reviews or approvals.

11.6 Required Content of Submission of Statement of Delay Damages

11.6.1 In the verified written statement of delay damages required by Article 11.1.2, the following information shall be provided by the **Contractor**:

11.6.1.1 For each delay, the start and end dates of the claimed periods of delay and, in addition, a description of the operations that were delayed, an explanation of how they were delayed, and the reasons for the delay, including identifying the applicable act or omission of the **City** listed in Article 11.4.

11.6.1.2 A detailed factual statement of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations and items of **Work** affected by the claim.

11.6.1.3 The amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of that amount into categories as described in Article 26.2, subject to the limitations set forth in Article 11.7.

11.6.1.4 Any additional information requested by the **Commissioner**.

11.7 Recoverable Costs

11.7.1 Delay damages may be recoverable for the following costs actually and necessarily incurred in the performance of the **Work**:

11.7.1.1 Direct labor, including payroll taxes (subject to statutory wage caps) and supplemental benefits, based on time and materials records;

11.7.1.2 Necessary materials (including transportation to the **Site**), based on time and material records;

11.7.1.3 Reasonable rental value of necessary plant and equipment other than small tools, plus fuel/energy costs according to the applicable formula set forth in Articles 26.2.4 and/or 26.2.8, based on time and material records;

11.7.1.4 Insurance and bond costs;

11.7.1.5 Extended field office costs;

11.7.1.6 Extended **Site** overhead; and

11.7.1.7 Extended home office overhead.

11.7.2 Recoverable Subcontractor Costs. When the **Work** is performed by a **Subcontractor**, the **Contractor** may be paid the actual and necessary costs of such subcontracted **Work** as outlined above in Articles 11.7.1.1 through 11.7.1.6, and an

additional overhead of five (5%) percent of the costs outlined in Articles 11.7.1.1 through 11.7.1.3.

11.7.3 Non-Recoverable Costs. The parties agree that the **City** will have no liability for the following items and the **Contractor** agrees it shall make no claim for the following items:

11.7.3.1 Profit, or loss of anticipated or unanticipated profit;

11.7.3.2 Consequential damages, including but not limited to interest on monies in dispute, including interest which is paid on such monies, loss of bonding capacity, bidding opportunities, or interest in investment, or any resulting insolvency;

11.7.3.3 Indirect costs or expenses of any nature;

11.7.3.4 Direct or indirect costs attributable to performance of **Work** where the **Contractor**, because of situations or conditions within its control, has not progressed the **Work** in a satisfactory manner; and

11.7.3.5 Attorneys' fees and dispute and claims preparation expenses.

11.8 Determinations under this Article 11 are not subject to the jurisdiction of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board pursuant to the dispute resolution process set forth in Article 27.

11.9 If the parties agree, pursuant to Article 11.1.3 above, that a compensable delay has occurred and agree on the amount of compensation, payment may be made pursuant to a written change order. Payment pursuant to such change order is subject to pre-audit by the **Engineering Audit Officer**, and may be post-audited by the **Comptroller** and/or the **Agency**.

ARTICLE 12. COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

12.1 During the progress of the **Work**, **Other Contractors** may be engaged in performing other work or may be awarded other contracts for additional work on this **Project**. In that event, the **Contractor** shall coordinate the **Work** to be done hereunder with the work of such **Other Contractors** and the **Contractor** shall fully cooperate with such **Other Contractors** and carefully fit its own **Work** to that provided under other contracts as may be directed by the **Engineer**. The **Contractor** shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any **Other Contractors**.

12.2 If the **Engineer** determines that the **Contractor** is failing to coordinate its **Work** with the work of **Other Contractors** as the **Engineer** has directed, then the **Commissioner** shall have the right to withhold any payments otherwise due hereunder until the **Contractor** completely complies with the **Engineer's** directions.

12.3 The **Contractor** shall notify the **Engineer** in writing if any **Other Contractor** on this **Project** is failing to coordinate its work with the **Work** of this **Contract**. If the **Engineer** finds such charges to be true, the **Engineer** shall promptly issue such directions to the **Other Contractor** with respect thereto as the situation may require. The **City** shall not, however, be liable for any damages suffered by any **Other Contractor's** failure to coordinate its work with the **Work** of this **Contract** or by reason of the **Other Contractor's** failure to promptly comply with the directions so issued by the **Engineer**, or by reason of any **Other Contractor's** default in performance, it being understood that the **City** does not guarantee the responsibility or continued efficiency of any contractor. The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim against

the **City** for any damages relating to or arising out of any directions issued by the **Engineer** pursuant to this Article 12 (including but not limited to the failure of any **Other Contractor** to comply or promptly comply with such directions), or the failure of the **Engineer** to issue any directions, or the failure of any **Other Contractor** to coordinate its work, or the default in performance of any **Other Contractor**.

12.4 The **Contractor** shall indemnify and hold the **City** harmless from any and all claims or judgments for damages and from costs and expenses to which the **City** may be subjected or which it may suffer or incur by reason of the **Contractor's** failure to comply with the **Engineer's** directions promptly; and the **Comptroller** shall have the right to exercise the powers reserved in Article 23 with respect to any claims which may be made for damages due to the **Contractor's** failure to comply with the **Engineer's** directions promptly. Insofar as the facts and **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent provided by **Law**.

12.5 Should the **Contractor** sustain any damage through any act or omission of any **Other Contractor** having a contract with the **City** for the performance of work upon the **Site** or of work which may be necessary to be performed for the proper prosecution of the **Work** to be performed hereunder, or through any act or omission of a subcontractor of such **Other Contractor**, the **Contractor** shall have no claim against the **City** for such damage, but shall have a right to recover such damage from the **Other Contractor** under the provision similar to the following provisions which apply to this **Contract** and have been or will be inserted in the contracts with such **Other Contractors**:

12.5.1 Should any **Other Contractor** having or who shall hereafter have a contract with the **City** for the performance of work upon the **Site** sustain any damage through any act or omission of the **Contractor** hereunder or through any act or omission of any **Subcontractor** of the **Contractor**, the **Contractor** agrees to reimburse such **Other Contractor** for all such damages and to defend at its own expense any action based upon such claim and if any judgment or claim (even if the allegations of the action are without merit) against the **City** shall be allowed the **Contractor** shall pay or satisfy such judgment or claim and pay all costs and expenses in connection therewith and agrees to indemnify and hold the **City** harmless from all such claims. Insofar as the facts and **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent provided by **Law**.

12.6 The **City's** right to indemnification hereunder shall in no way be diminished, waived or discharged by its recourse to assessment of liquidated damages as provided in Article 15, or by the exercise of any other remedy provided for by **Contract** or by **Law**.

ARTICLE 13. EXTENSION OF TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

13.1 If performance by the **Contractor** is delayed for a reason set forth in Article 13.3, the **Contractor** may be allowed a reasonable extension of time in conformance with this Article 13 and the **PPB Rules**.

13.2 Any extension of time may be granted only by the **ACCO** or by the Board for the Extension of Time (hereafter "**Board**") (as set forth below) upon written application by the **Contractor**.

13.3 Grounds for Extension: If such application is made, the **Contractor** shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the **Work** caused solely:

13.3.1 By the acts or omissions of the **City**, its officials, agents or employees; or

13.3.2 By the act or omissions of **Other Contractors** on this **Project**; or

13.3.3 By supervening conditions entirely beyond the control of either party hereto (such as, but not limited to, acts of God or the public enemy, excessive inclement weather, war or other national emergency making performance temporarily impossible or illegal, or strikes or labor disputes not brought about by any act or omission of the **Contractor**).

13.3.4 The **Contractor** shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of **Days** of delay which the **ACCO** or the Board may determine to be due solely to such causes, and then only if the **Contractor** shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 9 and 10.

13.4 The **Contractor** shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each of several causes of delay operating concurrently, but, if at all, only for the actual period of delay in completion of the **Work** as determined by the **ACCO** or the Board, irrespective of the number of causes contributing to produce such delay. If one of several causes of delay operating concurrently results from any act, fault or omission of the **Contractor** or of its **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen**, and would of itself (irrespective of the concurrent causes) have delayed the **Work**, no extension of time will be allowed for the period of delay resulting from such act, fault or omission.

13.5 The determination made by the **ACCO** or the Board on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the **Contractor**.

13.6 The **ACCO** or the Board acting entirely within their discretion may grant an application for an extension of time for causes of delay other than those herein referred.

13.7 Permitting the **Contractor** to continue with the **Work** after the time fixed for its completion has expired, or after the time to which such completion may have been extended has expired, or the making of any payment to the **Contractor** after such time, shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the **City** of any of its rights under this **Contract**.

13.8 Application for Extension of Time:

13.8.1 Before the **Contractor's** time extension request will be considered, the **Contractor** shall notify the **ACCO** of the condition which allegedly has caused or is causing the delay, and shall submit a written application to the **ACCO** identifying:

13.8.1(a) The **Contractor**; the registration number; and **Project** description;

13.8.1(b) Liquidated damage assessment rate, as specified in the **Contract**;

13.8.1(c) Original total bid price;

13.8.1(d) The original **Contract** start date and completion date;

13.8.1(e) Any previous time extensions granted (number and duration); and

13.8.1(f) The extension of time requested.

13.8.2 In addition, the application for extension of time shall set forth in detail:

13.8.2(a) The nature of each alleged cause of delay in completing the **Work**;

13.8.2(b) The date upon which each such cause of delay began and ended and the number of **Days** attributable to each such cause;

13.8.2(c) A statement that the **Contractor** waives all claims except for those delineated in the application, and the particulars of any claims which the **Contractor** does not agree to waive. For time extensions for **Substantial Completion** and final completion payments, the application shall include a detailed statement of the dollar amounts of each element of claim item reserved; and

13.8.2(d) A statement indicating the **Contractor's** understanding that the time extension is granted only for purposes of permitting continuation of **Contract** performance and payment for **Work** performed and that the **City** retains its right to conduct an investigation and assess liquidated damages as appropriate in the future.

13.9 Analysis and Approval of Time Extensions:

13.9.1 For time extensions for partial payments, a written determination shall be made by the **ACCO** who may, for good and sufficient cause, extend the time for the performance of the **Contract** as follows:

13.9.1(a) If the **Work** is to be completed within six (6) months, the time for performance may be extended for sixty (60) **Days**;

13.9.1(b) If the **Work** is to be completed within less than one (1) year but more than six (6) months, an extension of ninety (90) **Days** may be granted;

13.9.1(c) If the **Contract** period exceeds one (1) year, besides the extension granted in Article 13.9.1(b), an additional thirty (30) **Days** may be granted for each multiple of six (6) months involved beyond the one (1) year period; or

13.9.1(d) If exceptional circumstances exist, the **ACCO** may extend the time for performance beyond the extensions in Articles 13.9.1(a), 13.9.1(b), and 13.9.1(c). In that event, the **ACCO** shall file with the Mayor's Office of Contract Services a written explanation of the exceptional circumstances.

13.9.2 For extensions of time for **Substantial Completion** and final completion payments, the **Engineer**, in consultation with the **ACCO**, shall prepare a written analysis of the delay (including a preliminary determination of the causes of delay, the beginning and end dates for each such cause of delay, and whether the delays are excusable under the terms of this **Contract**). The report shall be subject to review by and approval of the Board, which shall have authority to question its analysis and determinations and request additional facts or documentation. The report as reviewed and made final by the Board shall be made a part of the **Agency** contract file. Neither the report itself nor anything contained therein shall operate as a waiver or release of any claim the **City** may have against the **Contractor** for either actual or liquidated damages.

13.9.3 Approval Mechanism for Time Extensions for **Substantial Completion** or Final Completion Payments: An extension shall be granted only with the approval of the Board which is comprised of the **ACCO** of the **Agency**, the **City** Corporation Counsel, and the **Comptroller**, or their authorized representatives.

13.9.4 Neither the granting of any application for an extension of time to the **Contractor** or any **Other Contractor** on this **Project** nor the papers, records or reports related to any application for or grant of an extension of time or determination related thereto shall be referred to or offered in evidence by the **Contractor** or its attorneys in any action or proceeding.

13.10 No Damage for Delay: The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this **Contract** occasioned by any act or omission to act of the **City** or any of its representatives, except as provided for in Article 11.

ARTICLE 14. COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

14.1 Date for **Substantial Completion**: The **Contractor** shall substantially complete the **Work** within the time fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, or within the time to which such **Substantial Completion** may be extended.

14.2 Determining the Date of **Substantial Completion**: The **Work** will be deemed to be substantially complete when the two conditions set forth below have been met.

14.2.1 Inspection: The **Engineer** has inspected the **Work** and has made a written determination that it is substantially complete.

14.2.2 Approval of **Final Approved Punch List** and Date for **Final Acceptance**: Following inspection of the **Work**, the **Engineer** shall furnish the **Contractor** with a final punch list, specifying all items of **Work** to be completed and proposing dates for the completion of each specified item of **Work**. The **Contractor** shall then submit in writing to the **Engineer** within ten (10) **Days** of the **Engineer** furnishing the final punch list either acceptance of the dates or proposed alternative dates for the completion of each specified item of **Work**. If the **Contractor** proposes alternative dates, then, within a reasonable time after receipt, the **Engineer**, in a written notification to the **Contractor**, shall approve the **Contractor's** completion dates or, if they are unable to agree, the **Engineer** shall establish dates for the completion of each item of **Work**. If the **Contractor** neither accepts the dates nor proposes alternative dates within ten (10) **Days**, the schedule proposed by the **Engineer** shall be deemed accepted. The latest completion date specified shall be the date for **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**.

14.3 Date of **Substantial Completion**. The date of approval of the **Final Approved Punch List**, shall be the date of **Substantial Completion**. The date of approval of the **Final Approved Punch List** shall be either (a) if the **Contractor** approves the final punch list and proposed dates for completion furnished by the **Engineer**, the date of the **Contractor's** approval; or (b) if the **Contractor** neither accepts the dates nor proposes alternative dates, ten (10) **Days** after the **Engineer** furnishes the **Contractor** with a final punch list and proposed dates for completion; or (c) if the **Contractor** proposes alternative dates, the date that the **Engineer** sends written notification to the **Contractor** either approving the **Contractor's** proposed alternative dates or establishing dates for the completion for each item of **Work**.

14.4 Determining the Date of **Final Acceptance**: The **Work** will be accepted as final and complete as of the date of the **Engineer's** inspection if, upon such inspection, the **Engineer** finds that all items on the **Final Approved Punch List** are complete and no further **Work** remains to be done. The **Commissioner** will then issue a written determination of **Final Acceptance**.

14.5 Request for Inspection: Inspection of the **Work** by the **Engineer** for the purpose of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance** shall be made within ten (10) **Days** after receipt of the **Contractor's** written request therefor.

14.6 Request for Re-inspection: If upon inspection for the purpose of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**, the **Engineer** determines that there are items of **Work** still to be performed, the **Contractor** shall promptly perform them and then request a re-inspection. If upon re-inspection, the **Engineer** determines that the **Work** is substantially complete or finally accepted, the date of such re-inspection shall be the date of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**. Re-inspection by the **Engineer** shall be made within ten (10) **Days** after receipt of the **Contractor's** written request therefor.

14.7 Initiation of Inspection by the **Engineer**: If the **Contractor** does not request inspection or re-inspection of the **Work** for the purpose of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**, the **Engineer** may initiate such inspection or re-inspection.

ARTICLE 15. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

15.1 In the event the **Contractor** fails to substantially complete the **Work** within the time fixed for such **Substantial Completion** in Schedule A of the General Conditions, plus authorized time extensions, or if the **Contractor**, in the sole determination of the **Commissioner**, has abandoned the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall pay to the **City** the sum fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, for each and every **Day** that the time consumed in substantially completing the **Work** exceeds the time allowed therefor; which said sum, in view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the **City** will suffer by reason of delay in the **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** hereunder, is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the **City** will suffer by reason of such delay, and not as a penalty. This Article 15 shall also apply to the **Contractor** whether or not the **Contractor** is defaulted pursuant to Chapter X of this **Contract**. Neither the failure to assess liquidated damages nor the granting of any time extension shall operate as a waiver or release of any claim the **City** may have against the **Contractor** for either actual or liquidated damages.

15.2 Liquidated damages received hereunder are not intended to be nor shall they be treated as either a partial or full waiver or discharge of the **City's** right to indemnification, or the **Contractor's** obligation to indemnify the **City**, or to any other remedy provided for in this **Contract** or by **Law**.

15.3 The **Commissioner** may deduct and retain out of the monies which may become due hereunder, the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due hereunder shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the **City**, the **Contractor** shall be liable to pay the difference.

ARTICLE 16. OCCUPATION OR USE PRIOR TO COMPLETION

16.1 Unless otherwise provided for in the **Specifications**, the **Commissioner** may take over, use, occupy or operate any part of the **Work** at any time prior to **Final Acceptance**, upon written notification to the **Contractor**. The **Engineer** shall inspect the part of the **Work** to be taken over, used, occupied, or operated, and will furnish the **Contractor** with a written statement of the **Work**, if any, which remains to be performed on such part. The **Contractor** shall not object to, nor interfere with, the **Commissioner's** decision to exercise the rights granted by Article 16. In the event the **Commissioner** takes over, uses, occupies, or operates any part of the **Work**:

16.1.1 the **Engineer** shall issue a written determination of **Substantial Completion** with respect to such part of the **Work**;

16.1.2 the **Contractor** shall be relieved of its absolute obligation to protect such part of the unfinished **Work** in accordance with Article 7;

16.1.3 the **Contractor's** guarantee on such part of the **Work** shall begin on the date of such use by the **City**; and;

16.1.4 the **Contractor** shall be entitled to a return of so much of the amount retained in accordance with Article 21 as it relates to such part of the **Work**, except so much thereof as may be retained under Articles 24 and 44.

CHAPTER IV SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

ARTICLE 17. SUBCONTRACTS

17.1 The **Contractor** shall not make subcontracts totaling an amount more than the percentage of the total **Contract** price fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, without prior written permission from the **Commissioner**. All subcontracts made by the **Contractor** shall be in writing. No **Work** may be performed by a **Subcontractor** prior to the **Contractor** entering into a written subcontract with the **Subcontractor** and complying with the provisions of this Article 17.

17.2 Before making any subcontracts, the **Contractor** shall submit a written statement to the **Commissioner** giving the name and address of the proposed **Subcontractor**; the portion of the **Work** and materials which it is to perform and furnish; the cost of the subcontract; the VENDEX questionnaire if required; the proposed subcontract if requested by the **Commissioner**; and any other information tending to prove that the proposed **Subcontractor** has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience, and financial resources to perform the **Work** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this **Contract**.

17.3 In addition to the requirements in Article 17.2, **Contractor** is required to list the **Subcontractor** in the web based Subcontractor Reporting System through the City's Payee Information Portal (PIP), available at www.nyc.gov/pip.¹ For each **Subcontractor** listed, **Contractor** is required to provide the following information: maximum contract value, description of **Subcontractor's** **Work**, start and end date of the subcontract and identification of the **Subcontractor's** industry. Thereafter, **Contractor** will be required to report in the system the payments made to each **Subcontractor** within 30 days of making the payment. If any of the required information changes throughout the Term of the **Contract**, **Contractor** will be required to revise the information in the system.

Failure of the **Contractor** to list a **Subcontractor** and/or to report **Subcontractor** payments in a timely fashion may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default of the **Contract** and will subject **Contractor** to liquidated damages in the amount of \$100 per day for each day that the **Contractor** fails to identify a **Subcontractor** along with the required information about the **Subcontractor** and/or fails to report payments to a **Subcontractor**, beyond the time frames set forth herein or in the notice from the **City**. Article 15 shall govern the issue of liquidated damages.

¹ In order to use the new system, a PIP account will be required. Detailed instructions on creating a PIP account and using the new system are also available at www.nyc.gov/pip. Additional assistance with PIP may be obtained by emailing the Financial Information Services Agency Help Desk at pip@fisa.nyc.gov.

17.4 If an approved **Subcontractor** elects to subcontract any portion of its subcontract, the proposed sub-subcontract shall be submitted in the same manner as directed above.

17.5 The **Commissioner** will notify the **Contractor** in writing whether the proposed **Subcontractor** is approved. If the proposed **Subcontractor** is not approved, the **Contractor** may submit another proposed **Subcontractor** unless the **Contractor** decides to do the **Work**. No **Subcontractor** shall be permitted to enter or perform any work on the **Site** unless approved.

17.6 Before entering into any subcontract hereunder, the **Contractor** shall provide the proposed **Subcontractor** with a complete copy of this document and inform the proposed **Subcontractor** fully and completely of all provisions and requirements of this **Contract** relating either directly or indirectly to the **Work** to be performed and the materials to be furnished under such subcontract, and every such **Subcontractor** shall expressly stipulate that all labor performed and materials furnished by the **Subcontractor** shall strictly comply with the requirements of this **Contract**.

17.7 Documents given to a prospective **Subcontractor** for the purpose of soliciting the **Subcontractor's** bid shall include either a copy of the bid cover or a separate information sheet setting forth the **Project** name, the **Contract** number (if available), the **Agency** (as noted in Article 2.1.6), and the **Project's** location.

17.8 The **Commissioner's** approval of a **Subcontractor** shall not relieve the **Contractor** of any of its responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible to the **City** for the acts or defaults of its **Subcontractor** and of such **Subcontractor's** officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall, for this purpose, be deemed to be the agent or employee of the **Contractor** to the extent of its subcontract.

17.9 If the **Subcontractor** fails to maintain the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience, and financial resources (other than due to the **Contractor's** failure to make payments where required) to perform the **Work** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** shall promptly notify the **Commissioner** and replace such **Subcontractor** with a newly approved **Subcontractor** in accordance with this Article 17.

17.10 The **Contractor** shall be responsible for ensuring that all **Subcontractors** performing **Work** at the **Site** maintain all insurance required by **Law**.

17.11 The **Contractor** shall promptly, upon request, file with the **Engineer** a conformed copy of the subcontract and its cost. The subcontract shall provide the following:

17.11.1 **Payment to Subcontractors:** The agreement between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor** shall contain the same terms and conditions as to method of payment for **Work**, labor, and materials, and as to retained percentages, as are contained in this **Contract**.

17.11.2 **Prevailing Rate of Wages:** The agreement between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor** shall include the prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits to be paid in accordance with Labor Law Section 220.

17.11.3 **Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code:** Pursuant to the requirements of Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, every agreement between the **Contractor** and a **Subcontractor** in excess of fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars shall include a provision that the **Subcontractor** shall not engage in any unlawful discriminatory practice as defined in Title VIII of the Administrative Code (Section 8-101 *et seq.*).

17.11.4 All requirements required pursuant to federal and/or state grant agreement(s), if applicable to the **Work**.

17.12 The **Commissioner** may deduct from the amounts certified under this **Contract** to be due to the **Contractor**, the sum or sums due and owing from the **Contractor** to the **Subcontractors** according to the terms of the said subcontracts, and in case of dispute between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor**, or **Subcontractors**, as to the amount due and owing, the **Commissioner** may deduct and withhold from the amounts certified under this **Contract** to be due to the **Contractor** such sum or sums as may be claimed by such **Subcontractor**, or **Subcontractors**, in a sworn affidavit, to be due and owing until such time as such claim or claims shall have been finally resolved.

17.13 On contracts where performance bonds and payment bonds are executed, the **Contractor** shall include on each requisition for payment the following data: **Subcontractor's** name, value of the subcontract, total amount previously paid to **Subcontractor** for **Work** previously requisitioned, and the amount, including retainage, to be paid to the **Subcontractor** for **Work** included in the requisition.

17.14 On **Contracts** where performance bonds and payment bonds are not executed, the **Contractor** shall include with each requisition for payment submitted hereunder, a signed statement from each and every **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested in such requisition. Such signed statement shall be on the letterhead of the **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested and shall (i) verify that such **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** has been paid in full for all **Work** performed and/or material supplied to date, exclusive of any amount retained and any amount included on the current requisition, and (ii) state the total amount of retainage to date, exclusive of any amount retained on the current requisition.

ARTICLE 18. ASSIGNMENTS

18.1 The **Contractor** shall not assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of this **Contract**, or the right to execute it, or the right, title or interest in or to it or any part thereof, or assign, by power of attorney or otherwise any of the monies due or to become due under this **Contract**, unless the previous written consent of the **Commissioner** shall first be obtained thereto, and the giving of any such consent to a particular assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignments.

18.2 Such assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of this **Contract** shall not be valid until filed in the office of the **Commissioner** and the **Comptroller**, with the written consent of the **Commissioner** endorsed thereon or attached thereto.

18.3 Failure to obtain the previous written consent of the **Commissioner** to such an assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, may result in the revocation and annulment of this **Contract**. The **City** shall thereupon be relieved and discharged from any further liability to the **Contractor**, its assignees, transferees or sublessees, who shall forfeit and lose all monies therefor earned under the **Contract**, except so much as may be required to pay the **Contractor's** employees.

18.4 The provisions of this clause shall not hinder, prevent, or affect an assignment by the **Contractor** for the benefit of its creditors made pursuant to the **Laws** of the State of New York.

18.5 This **Contract** may be assigned by the **City** to any corporation, agency or instrumentality having authority to accept such assignment.

**CHAPTER V
CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY AND GUARANTEE**

ARTICLE 19. SECURITY DEPOSIT

19.1 If performance and payment bonds are required, the **City** shall retain the bid security to ensure that the successful bidder executes the **Contract** and furnishes the required payment and performance security within ten (10) **Days** after notice of the award of the **Contract**. If the successful bidder fails to execute the **Contract** and furnish the required payment and performance security, the **City** shall retain such bid security as set forth in the Information for Bidders. If the successful bidder executes the **Contract** and furnishes the required payment and performance security, the **City** shall return the bid security within a reasonable time after the furnishing of such bonds and execution of the **Contract** by the **City**.

19.2 If performance and payment bonds are not required, the bid security shall be retained by the **City** as security for the **Contractor's** faithful performance of the **Contract**. If partial payments are provided, the bid security will be returned to the **Contractor** after the sum retained under Article 21 equals the amount of the bid security, subject to other provisions of this **Contract**. If partial payments are not provided, the bid security will be released when final payment is certified by the **City** for payment.

19.3 If the **Contractor** is declared in default under Article 48 prior to the return of the deposit, or if any claim is made such as referred to in Article 23, the amount of such deposit, or so much thereof as the **Comptroller** may deem necessary, may be retained and then applied by the **Comptroller**:

19.3.1 To compensate the **City** for any expense, loss or damage suffered or incurred by reason of or resulting from such default, including the cost of re-letting and liquidated damages; or

19.3.2 To indemnify the **City** against any and all claims.

ARTICLE 20. PAYMENT GUARANTEE

20.1 On **Contracts** where one hundred (100%) percent performance bonds and payment bonds are executed, this Article 20 does not apply.

20.2 In the event the terms of this **Contract** do not require the **Contractor** to provide a payment bond or where the **Contract** does not require a payment bond for one hundred (100%) percent of the **Contract** price, the **City** shall, in accordance with the terms of this Article 20, guarantee payment of all lawful claims for:

20.2.1 Wages and compensation for labor performed and/or services rendered; and

20.2.2 Materials, equipment, and supplies provided, whether incorporated into the **Work** or not, when demands have been filed with the **City** as provided hereinafter by any person, firm, or corporation which furnished labor, material, equipment, supplies, or any combination thereof, in connection with the **Work** performed hereunder (hereinafter referred to as the "beneficiary") at the direction of the **City** or the **Contractor**.

20.3 The provisions of Article 20.2 are subject to the following limitations and conditions:

20.3.1 If the **Contractor** provides a payment bond for a value that is less than one hundred (100%) percent of the value of the **Contract Work**, the payment bond provided by the **Contractor** shall be primary (and non-contributing) to the payment guarantee provided under this Article 20.

20.3.2 The guarantee is made for the benefit of all beneficiaries as defined in Article 20.2 provided that those beneficiaries strictly adhere to the terms and conditions of Article 20.3.4 and 20.3.5.

20.3.3 Nothing in this Article 20 shall prevent a beneficiary providing labor, services or material for the **Work** from suing the **Contractor** for any amounts due and owing the beneficiary by the **Contractor**.

20.3.4 Every person who has furnished labor or material, to the **Contractor** or to a **Subcontractor** of the **Contractor**, in the prosecution of the **Work** and who has not been paid in full therefor before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) **Days** after the date on which the last of the labor was performed or material was furnished by him/her for which the claim is made, shall have the right to sue on this payment guarantee in his/her own name for the amount, or the balance thereof, unpaid at the time of commencement of the action; provided, however, that a person having a direct contractual relationship with a **Subcontractor** of the **Contractor** but no contractual relationship express or implied with the **Contractor** shall not have a right of action upon the guarantee unless he/she shall have given written notice to the **Contractor** within one hundred twenty (120) **Days** from the date on which the last of the labor was performed or the last of the material was furnished, for which his/her claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the material was furnished or for whom the labor was performed. The notice shall be served by delivering the same personally to the **Contractor** or by mailing the same by registered mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the **Contractor** at any place where it maintains an office or conducts its business; provided, however, that where such notice is actually received by the **Contractor** by other means, such notice shall be deemed sufficient.

20.3.5 Except as provided in Labor Law Section 220-g, no action on this payment guarantee shall be commenced after the expiration of the one-year limitations period set forth in Section 137(4)(b) of the State Finance Law.

20.3.6 The **Contractor** shall promptly forward to the **City** any notice or demand received pursuant to Article 20.3.4. The **Contractor** shall inform the **City** of any defenses to the notice or demand and shall forward to the **City** any documents the **City** requests concerning the notice or demand.

20.3.7 All demands made against the **City** by a beneficiary of this payment guarantee shall be presented to the **Engineer** along with all written documentation concerning the demand which the **Engineer** deems reasonably appropriate or necessary, which may include, but shall not be limited to: the subcontract; any invoices presented to the **Contractor** for payment; the notarized statement of the beneficiary that the demand is due and payable, that a request for payment has been made of the **Contractor** and that the demand has not been paid by the **Contractor** within the time allowed for such payment by the subcontract; and copies of any correspondence between the beneficiary and the **Contractor** concerning such demand. The **City** shall notify the **Contractor** that a demand has been made. The **Contractor** shall inform the **City** of any defenses to the demand and shall forward to the **City** any documents the **City** requests concerning the demand.

20.3.8 The **City** shall make payment only if, after considering all defenses presented by the **Contractor**, it determines that the payment is due and owing to the beneficiary making the demand.

20.3.9 No beneficiary shall be entitled to interest from the **City**, or to any other costs, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, except to the extent required by State Finance Law Section 137.

20.4 Upon the receipt by the **City** of a demand pursuant to this Article 20, the **City** may withhold from any payment otherwise due and owing to the **Contractor** under this **Contract** an amount sufficient to satisfy the demand.

20.4.1 In the event the **City** determines that the demand is valid, the **City** shall notify the **Contractor** of such determination and the amount thereof and direct the **Contractor** to immediately pay such amount to the beneficiary. In the event the **Contractor**, within seven (7) **Days** of receipt of such notification from the **City**, fails to pay the beneficiary, such failure shall constitute an automatic and irrevocable assignment of payment by the **Contractor** to the beneficiary for the amount of the demand determined by the **City** to be valid. The **Contractor**, without further notification or other process, hereby gives its unconditional consent to such assignment of payment to the beneficiary and authorizes the **City**, on its behalf, to take all necessary actions to implement such assignment of payment, including without limitation the execution of any instrument or documentation necessary to effectuate such assignment.

20.4.2 In the event that the amount otherwise due and owing to the **Contractor** by the **City** is insufficient to satisfy such demand, the **City** may, at its option, require payment from the **Contractor** of an amount sufficient to cover such demand and exercise any other right to require or recover payment which the **City** may have under **Law** or **Contract**.

20.4.3 In the event the **City** determines that the demand is invalid, any amount withheld pending the **City's** review of such demand shall be paid to the **Contractor**; provided, however, no lien has been filed. In the event a claim or an action has been filed, the terms and conditions set forth in Article 23 shall apply. In the event a lien has been filed, the parties will be governed by the provisions of the Lien Law of the State of New York.

20.5 The provisions of this Article 20 shall not prevent the **City** and the **Contractor** from resolving disputes in accordance with the **PPB** Rules, where applicable.

20.6 In the event the **City** determines that the beneficiary is entitled to payment pursuant to this Article 20, such determination and any defenses and counterclaims raised by the **Contractor** shall be taken into account in evaluating the **Contractor's** performance.

20.7 Nothing in this Article 20 shall relieve the **Contractor** of the obligation to pay the claims of all persons with valid and lawful claims against the **Contractor** relating to the **Work**.

20.8 The **Contractor** shall not require any performance, payment or other bonds of any **Subcontractor** if this **Contract** does not require such bonds of the **Contractor**.

20.9 The payment guarantee made pursuant to this Article 20 shall be construed in a manner consistent with Section 137 of the State Finance Law and shall afford to persons furnishing labor or materials to the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors** in the prosecution of the **Work** under this **Contract** all of the rights and remedies afforded to such persons by such section, including but not limited to, the right



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

TRIUM-3

OP ID: SL

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

10/21/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER True & Associates 325 North Ave East Westfield, NJ 07090 Jonathan Raucci		Phone: 908-232-0760 Fax:	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 908-232-0760 E-MAIL ADDRESS: INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A : The Travelers Indemnity Co. NAIC # 25658 INSURER B : Liberty Mutual Fire Ins Co 23035 INSURER C : Scottsdale Indemnity Co. 15580 INSURER D : National Benefit Life Ins Co. 61409 INSURER E : Navigators Insurance Company 42307 INSURER F : Charter Oak Fire Insurance Co. 25615
INSURED Triumph Construction Corp. 1354 Seneca Avenue Bronx, NY 10474			

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	X		VTJEXGL828K66101-IND14	08/01/2014	08/01/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractual						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 4,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 4,000,000
							Empl Ben \$ 1,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	X		AS2Z11260471-014	08/01/2014	08/01/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						\$
C	UMBRELLA LIAB	X		NXI0000054	08/01/2014	08/01/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 3,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE						\$
	DED RETENTION \$						\$
F	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	Y/N	N/A	VTC20-UB-4E994081-14	08/01/2014	08/01/2015	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
D	Disability			89100232606	12/31/2013	12/31/2014	STATUTORY LIMITS
E	Excess Liability			NY14EXC7353581V	08/01/2014	08/01/2015	EaOcc/Agg 7,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

RE: Project# HWMP2020

See attached

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NYCDDC.

New York City Department of
 Design and Construction
 30-30 Thomson Avenue - 4th Flr
 Long Island City,, NY 11101

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

NOTEPAD:

HOLDER CODE NYCDDC.
INSURED'S NAME Triumph Construction Corp.

TRIUM-3
OP ID: SL

PAGE 2
DATE 10/21/14

Insurer F: Charter Oak Fire Insurance Co.
Property Policy - Policy No. QT6609B376072COF14
Policy Term 8/1/14 to 8/1/15
Business Personal Property coverage at field office - \$40,000 limit

City of New York, including its officials and employees, New York State, including its officials and employees, FHWA, including its officials and employees and Consolidated Edison are named as Additional Insured with respect to General Liability.

City of New York, including its officials and employees, New York State, its officials and employees, FHWA, including its officials and employees are named as additional insureds with respect to Automobile Liability coverage.

Project ID.: HWMP2020

**SCHEDULE A
(GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT)
(GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO ARTICLE 22 - INSURANCE)**

PART III. BROKER'S CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Article 22.3.3 of the Contract, every Certificate of Insurance must be accompanied by either the following certification by the broker setting forth the following text and required information and signatures or certified copies of all policies referenced in the Certificate of Insurance.

CERTIFICATION BY BROKER

The undersigned insurance broker represents to the City of New York that the attached Certificate of Insurance is accurate in all material respects, and that the described insurance is effective as of the date of this Certification.

True & Associates

[Name of broker (typewritten)]

325 North Avenue East. Westfield. NJ 07090

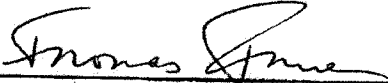
[Address of broker (typewritten)]

ttrue@trueassoc.com

[Email address of broker (typewritten)]

908-232-0760

[Phone number/Fax number of broker (typewritten)]



[Signature of authorized official or broker]

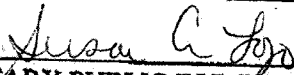
Thomas M. True. President

[Name and title of authorized official (typewritten)]

State of NJ)

County of Union) ss.:

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 2014


NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF NJ

Standard Construction Contract Schedule A SA-11
December 2013

Susan A. Lojo
NOTARY PUBLIC OF
NEW JERSEY
Commission Expires
November 7, 2017

to commence an action against the City on the payment guarantee provided by this Article 20 within the one-year limitations period set forth in Section 137(4)(b).

ARTICLE 21. RETAINED PERCENTAGE

21.1 If this **Contract** requires one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, five (5%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher.

21.2 If this **Contract** does not require one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security and if the price for which this **Contract** was awarded does not exceed one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, five (5%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher.

21.3 If this **Contract** does not require one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security and if the price for which this **Contract** was awarded exceeds one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, up to ten (10%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher. The percentage to be retained is set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 22. INSURANCE

22.1 Types of Insurance: The **Contractor** shall procure and maintain the following types of insurance if, and as indicated, in Schedule A of the General Conditions (with the minimum limits and special conditions specified in Schedule A). Such insurance shall be maintained from the date the **Contractor** is required to provide Proof of Insurance pursuant to Article 22.3.1 through the date of completion of all required **Work** (including punch list work as certified in writing by the **Resident Engineer**), except for insurance required pursuant to Article 22.1.4, which may terminate upon **Substantial Completion** of the **Contract**. All insurance shall meet the requirements set forth in this Article 22. Wherever this Article requires that insurance coverage be "at least as broad" as a specified form (including all ISO forms), there is no obligation that the form itself be used, provided that the **Contractor** can demonstrate that the alternative form or endorsement contained in its policy provides coverage at least as broad as the specified form.

22.1.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide Commercial General Liability Insurance covering claims for property damage and/or bodily injury, including death, which may arise from any of the operations under this **Contract**. Coverage under this insurance shall be at least as broad as that provided by the latest edition of Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Form CG 0001. Such insurance shall be "occurrence" based rather than "claims-made" and include, without limitation, the following types of coverage: premises operations; products and completed operations; contractual liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a contract); broad form property damage; independent contractors; explosion, collapse and underground (XCU); construction means and methods; and incidental malpractice. Such insurance shall contain a "per project" aggregate limit, as specified in Schedule A, that applies separately to operations under this **Contract**.

22.1.1(a) Such Commercial General Liability Insurance shall name the **City** as an Additional Insured. Coverage for the **City** shall specifically include the **City's** officials and employees, be at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 10 and provide completed operations coverage at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 37.

22.1.1(b) Such Commercial General Liability Insurance shall name all other entities designated as additional insureds in Schedule A but only for claims arising from the **Contractor's** operations under this **Contract**, with coverage at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 26.

22.1.1(c) If the **Work** requires a permit from the Department of Buildings pursuant to 1 RCNY Section 101-08, at http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/rules/1_RCNY_101-08.pdf, the **Contractor** shall provide Commercial General Liability Insurance with limits of at least those required by 1 RCNY section 101-08. If the **Work** does not require such a permit, the minimum limits shall be those provided for in Schedule A.

22.1.1(d) If any of the **Work** includes repair of a waterborne vessel owned by or to be delivered to the **City**, such Commercial General Liability shall include, or be endorsed to include, Ship Repairer's Legal Liability Coverage to protect against, without limitation, liability arising from navigation of such vessels prior to delivery to and acceptance by the **City**.

22.1.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance, Employers' Liability Insurance, and Disability Benefits Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide, and shall cause its **Subcontractors** to provide, Workers Compensation Insurance, Employers' Liability Insurance, and Disability Benefits Insurance in accordance with the **Laws** of the State of New York on behalf of all employees providing services under this **Contract** (except for those employees, if any, for which the **Laws** require insurance only pursuant to Article 22.1.3).

22.1.3 United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act and/or Jones Act Insurance: ~~If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if required by Law,~~ the **Contractor** shall provide insurance in accordance with the United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act and/or the Jones Act, on behalf of all qualifying employees providing services under this **Contract**.

22.1.4 Builders Risk Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions, the **Contractor** shall provide Builders Risk Insurance on a completed value form for the total value of the **Work** through **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** in its entirety. Such insurance shall be provided on an All Risk basis and include coverage, without limitation, for windstorm (including named windstorm), storm surge, flood and earth movement. Unless waived by the **Commissioner**, it shall include coverage for ordinance and law, demolition and increased costs of construction, debris removal, pollutant clean up and removal, and expediting costs. Such insurance shall cover, without limitation, (a) all buildings and/or structures involved in the **Work**, as well as temporary structures at the **Site**, and (b) any property that is intended to become a permanent part of such building or structure, whether such property is on the **Site**, in transit or in temporary storage. Policies shall name the **Contractor** as Named Insured and list the **City** as both an Additional Insured and a Loss Payee as its interest may appear.

22.1.4(a) Policies of such insurance shall specify that, in the event a loss occurs at an occupied facility, occupancy of such facility is permitted without the consent of the issuing insurance company.

22.1.4(b) Such insurance may be provided through an Installation Floater, at the **Contractor's** option, if it otherwise conforms with the requirements of this Article 22.1.4.

22.1.5 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance for liability arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of any owned (if any), non-owned and hired vehicles to be used in connection with this **Contract**. Coverage shall be at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CA0001. If vehicles are used for transporting hazardous materials, the Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed to provide pollution liability broadened coverage for covered vehicles (endorsement CA 99 48) as well as proof of MCS 90.

22.1.6 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage. Such insurance shall provide coverage for actual, alleged or threatened emission, discharge, dispersal, seepage, release or escape of pollutants (including asbestos), including any loss, cost or expense incurred as a result of any cleanup of pollutants (including asbestos) or in the investigation, settlement or defense of any claim, action, or proceedings arising from the operations under this **Contract**. Such insurance shall be in the **Contractor's** name and list the **City** as an Additional Insured and any other entity specified in Schedule A. Coverage shall include, without limitation, (a) loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured, (b) transportation, and (c) non-owned disposal sites.

22.1.6(a) Coverage for the **City** as Additional Insured shall specifically include the **City's** officials and employees and be at least as broad as provided to the **Contractor** for this **Project**.

22.1.6(b) If such insurance is written on a claims-made policy, such policy shall have a retroactive date on or before the effective date of this **Contract**, and continuous coverage shall be maintained, or an extended discovery period exercised, for a period of not less than three (3) years from the time the **Work** under this **Contract** is completed.

22.1.7 Marine Insurance:

22.1.7(a) Marine Protection and Indemnity Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Marine Protection and Indemnity Insurance with coverage at least as broad as Form SP-23. The insurance shall provide coverage for the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** (whichever is doing this **Work**) and for the **City** (together with its officials and employees) and any other entity specified in Schedule A as an Additional Insured for bodily injury and property damage arising from marine operations under this **Contract**. Coverage shall include, without limitation, injury or death of crew members (if not fully provided through other insurance), removal of wreck, damage to piers, wharves and other fixed or floating objects and loss of or damage to any other vessel or craft, or to property on such other vessel or craft.

22.1.7(b) Hull and Machinery Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Hull and Machinery Insurance with coverage for the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** (whichever is doing this **Work**) and for the **City** (together with its officials and employees) as Additional Insured at least as broad as the latest edition of American Institute Tug Form for all tugs used under this **Contract** and Collision Liability at least as broad as the latest edition of American Institute Hull Clauses.

22.1.7(c) Marine Pollution Liability Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Marine Pollution Liability Insurance covering itself (or the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work**) as Named Insured and the **City** (together with its officials and employees) and any other entity specified in Schedule A as an Additional Insured. Coverage shall be at least as broad as that provided by the latest edition of Water Quality Insurance Syndicate Form and include, without limitation, liability arising from the discharge or substantial threat of a discharge of oil, or from the release or threatened release of a hazardous substance including injury to, or economic losses resulting from, the destruction of or damage to real property, personal property or natural resources.

22.1.8 The **Contractor** shall provide such other types of insurance, at such minimum limits and with such conditions, as are specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions.

22.2 General Requirements for Insurance Coverage and Policies:

22.2.1 All required insurance policies shall be maintained with companies that may lawfully issue the required policy and have an A.M. Best rating of at least A-/VII or a Standard and Poor's rating of at least A, unless prior written approval is obtained from the **City Corporation Counsel**.

22.2.2 The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible for the payment of all premiums for all required policies and all deductibles and self-insured retentions to which such policies are subject, whether or not the **City** is an insured under the policy.

22.2.3 In his/her sole discretion, the **Commissioner** may, subject to the approval of the **Comptroller** and the **City Corporation Counsel**, accept Letters of Credit and/or custodial accounts in lieu of required insurance.

22.2.4 The **City's** limits of coverage for all types of insurance required pursuant to Schedule A of the General Conditions shall be the greater of (i) the minimum limits set forth in Schedule A or (ii) the limits provided to the **Contractor** as Named Insured under all primary, excess, and umbrella policies of that type of coverage.

22.2.5 The **Contractor** may satisfy its insurance obligations under this Article 22 through primary policies or a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policies, so long as all policies provide the scope of coverage required herein.

22.2.6 Policies of insurance provided pursuant to this Article 22 shall be primary and non-contributing to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the **City**.

22.3 Proof of Insurance:

22.3.1 For all types of insurance required by Article 22.1 and Schedule A, except for insurance required by Articles 22.1.4 and 22.1.7, the **Contractor** shall file proof of insurance in accordance with this Article 22.3 within ten (10) **Days** of award. For insurance provided pursuant to Articles 22.1.4 and 22.1.7, proof shall be filed by a date specified by the **Commissioner** or ten (10) **Days** prior to the commencement of the portion of the **Work** covered by such policy, whichever is earlier.

22.3.2 For Workers' Compensation Insurance provided pursuant to Article 22.1.2, the **Contractor** shall submit one of the following forms: C-105.2 Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance; U-26.3 - State Insurance Fund Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance; Request for WC/DB Exemption (Form CE-200); equivalent or successor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to the **Commissioner**. For Disability Benefits Insurance provided pursuant to Article 22.1.2, the Contractor shall submit DB-120.1 - Certificate Of Insurance Coverage Under The NYS Disability Benefits Law, Request for WC/DB Exemption (Form CE-200); equivalent or successor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to the **Commissioner**. ACORD forms are not acceptable.

22.3.3 For policies provided pursuant to all of Article 22.1 other than Article 22.1.2, the **Contractor** shall submit one or more Certificates of Insurance on forms acceptable to the **Commissioner**. All such Certificates of Insurance shall certify (a) the issuance and effectiveness of such policies of insurance, each with the specified minimum limits (b) for insurance secured pursuant to Article 22.1.1 that the **City** and any other entity specified in Schedule A is an Additional Insured with coverage at least as broad as the most recent edition of ISO Forms CG 20 10, CG 20 37, and CG 20 26, as applicable; (c) in the event insurance is required pursuant to Article 22.1.6 and/or Article 22.1.7, that the **City** is an Additional Insured thereunder; (d) the company code issued to the insurance company by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (the NAIC number); and (e) the number assigned to the **Contract** by the **City**. All such Certificates of Insurance shall be accompanied by either a duly executed "Certification by Broker" in the form contained in Part III of Schedule A or copies of all policies referenced in such Certificate of Insurance as certified by an authorized representative of the issuing insurance carrier. If any policy is not available at the time of submission, certified binders may be submitted until such time as the policy is available, at which time a certified copy of the policy shall be submitted.

22.3.4 Documentation confirming renewals of insurance shall be submitted to the **Commissioner** prior to the expiration date of coverage of policies required under this **Contract**. Such proofs of insurance shall comply with the requirements of Articles 22.3.2 and 22.3.3.

22.3.5 The **Contractor** shall be obligated to provide the **City** with a copy of any policy of insurance provided pursuant to this Article 22 upon the demand for such policy by the **Commissioner** or the **City Corporation Counsel**.

22.4 Operations of the Contractor:

22.4.1 The **Contractor** shall not commence the **Work** unless and until all required certificates have been submitted to and accepted by the **Commissioner**. Acceptance by the **Commissioner** of a certificate does not excuse the **Contractor** from securing insurance

consistent with all provisions of this Article 22 or of any liability arising from its failure to do so.

22.4.2 The **Contractor** shall be responsible for providing continuous insurance coverage in the manner, form, and limits required by this **Contract** and shall be authorized to perform **Work** only during the effective period of all required coverage.

22.4.3 In the event that any of the required insurance policies lapse, are revoked, suspended or otherwise terminated, for whatever cause, the **Contractor** shall immediately stop all **Work**, and shall not recommence **Work** until authorized in writing to do so by the **Commissioner**. Upon quitting the **Site**, except as otherwise directed by the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** shall leave all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies on the **Site**. **Contract** time shall continue to run during such periods and no extensions of time will be granted. The **Commissioner** may also declare the **Contractor** in default for failure to maintain required insurance.

22.4.4 In the event the **Contractor** receives notice, from an insurance company or other person, that any insurance policy required under this Article 22 shall be cancelled or terminated (or has been cancelled or terminated) for any reason, the **Contractor** shall immediately forward a copy of such notice to both the **Commissioner** and the New York City Comptroller, attn: Office of Contract Administration, Municipal Building, One Centre Street, room 1005, New York, New York 10007. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the **Contractor** shall ensure that there is no interruption in any of the insurance coverage required under this Article 22.

22.4.5 Where notice of loss, damage, occurrence, accident, claim or suit is required under an insurance policy maintained in accordance with this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall notify in writing all insurance carriers that issued potentially responsive policies of any such event relating to any operations under this **Contract** (including notice to Commercial General Liability insurance carriers for events relating to the **Contractor's** own employees) no later than 20 days after such event. For any policy where the **City** is an Additional Insured, such notice shall expressly specify that "this notice is being given on behalf of the City of New York as Insured as well as the Named Insured." Such notice shall also contain the following information: the number of the insurance policy, the name of the named insured, the date and location of the damage, occurrence, or accident, and the identity of the persons or things injured, damaged or lost. The **Contractor** shall simultaneously send a copy of such notice to the City of New York c/o Insurance Claims Specialist, Affirmative Litigation Division, New York City Law Department, 100 Church Street, New York, New York 10007.

22.4.6 In the event of any loss, accident, claim, action, or other event that does or can give rise to a claim under any insurance policy required under this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall at all times fully cooperate with the **City** with regard to such potential or actual claim.

22.5 **Subcontractor Insurance:** In the event the **Contractor** requires any **Subcontractor** to procure insurance with regard to any operations under this **Contract** and requires such **Subcontractor** to name the **Contractor** as an **Additional Insured** thereunder, the **Contractor** shall ensure that the **Subcontractor** name the **City**, including its officials and employees, as an **Additional Insured** with coverage at least as broad as the most recent edition of ISO Form CG 20 26.

22.6 Wherever reference is made in Article 7 or this Article 22 to documents to be sent to the **Commissioner** (e.g., notices, filings, or submissions), such documents shall be sent to the address set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. In the event no address is set forth in Schedule A, such documents are to be sent to the **Commissioner's** address as provided elsewhere in this **Contract**.

22.7 Apart from damages or losses covered by insurance provided pursuant to Articles 22.1.2, 22.1.3, or 22.1.5, the **Contractor** waives all rights against the **City**, including its officials and employees, for any damages or losses that are covered under any insurance required under this Article 22 (whether or not such insurance is actually procured or claims are paid thereunder) or any other insurance applicable to the operations of the **Contractor** and/or its employees, agents, or **Subcontractors**.

22.8 In the event the **Contractor** utilizes a self-insurance program to satisfy any of the requirements of this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall ensure that any such self-insurance program provides the **City** with all rights that would be provided by traditional insurance under this Article 22, including but not limited to the defense and indemnification obligations that insurers are required to undertake in liability policies.

22.9 Materiality/Non-Waiver: The **Contractor's** failure to secure policies in complete conformity with this Article 22, or to give an insurance company timely notice of any sort required in this **Contract** or to do anything else required by this Article 22 shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract**. Such breach shall not be waived or otherwise excused by any action or inaction by the **City** at any time.

22.10 Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 108, this **Contract** shall be void and of no effect unless **Contractor** maintains Workers' Compensation Insurance for the term of this **Contract** to the extent required and in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

22.11 Other Remedies: Insurance coverage provided pursuant to this Article 22 or otherwise shall not relieve the **Contractor** of any liability under this **Contract**, nor shall it preclude the **City** from exercising any rights or taking such other actions available to it under any other provisions of this **Contract** or **Law**.

ARTICLE 23. MONEY RETAINED AGAINST CLAIMS

23.1 If any claim shall be made by any person or entity (including **Other Contractors** with the **City** on this **Project**) against the **City** or against the **Contractor** and the **City** for any of the following:

- (a) An alleged loss, damage, injury, theft or vandalism of any of the kinds referred to in Articles 7 and 12, plus the reasonable costs of defending the **City**, which in the opinion of the **Comptroller** may not be paid by an insurance company (for any reason whatsoever); or
- (b) An infringement of copyrights, patents or use of patented articles, tools, etc., as referred to in Article 57; or
- (c) Damage claimed to have been caused directly or indirectly by the failure of the **Contractor** to perform the **Work** in strict accordance with this **Contract**,

the amount of such claim, or so much thereof as the **Comptroller** may deem necessary, may be withheld by the **Comptroller**, as security against such claim, from any money due hereunder. The **Comptroller**, in his/her discretion, may permit the **Contractor** to substitute other satisfactory security in lieu of the monies so withheld.

23.2 If an action on such claim is timely commenced and the liability of the **City**, or the **Contractor**, or both, shall have been established therein by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or if such claim shall have been admitted by the **Contractor** to be valid, the **Comptroller**

shall pay such judgment or admitted claim out of the monies retained by the **Comptroller** under the provisions of this Article 23, and return the balance, if any, without interest, to the **Contractor**.

ARTICLE 24. MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY

24.1 The **Contractor** shall promptly repair, replace, restore or rebuild, as the **Commissioner** may determine, any finished **Work** in which defects of materials or workmanship may appear or to which damage may occur because of such defects, during the one (1) year period subsequent to the date of **Substantial Completion** (or use and occupancy in accordance with Article 16), except where other periods of maintenance and guaranty are provided for in Schedule A.

24.2 As security for the faithful performance of its obligations hereunder, the **Contractor**, upon filing its requisition for payment on **Substantial Completion**, shall deposit with the **Commissioner** a sum equal to one (1%) percent of the price (or the amount fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions) in cash or certified check upon a state or national bank and trust company or a check of such bank and trust company signed by a duly authorized officer thereof and drawn to the order of the **Comptroller**, or obligations of the **City**, which the **Comptroller** may approve as of equal value with the sum so required.

24.3 In lieu of the above, the **Contractor** may make such security payment to the **City** by authorizing the **Commissioner** in writing to deduct the amount from the **Substantial Completion** payment which shall be deemed the deposit required above.

24.4 If the **Contractor** has faithfully performed all of its obligations hereunder the **Commissioner** shall so certify to the **Comptroller** within five (5) **Days** after the expiration of one (1) year from the date of **Substantial Completion** and acceptance of the **Work** or within thirty (30) **Days** after the expiration of the guarantee period fixed in the **Specifications**. The security payment shall be repaid to the **Contractor** without interest within thirty (30) **Days** after certification by the **Commissioner** to the **Comptroller** that the **Contractor** has faithfully performed all of its obligations hereunder.

24.5 Notice by the **Commissioner** to the **Contractor** to repair, replace, rebuild or restore such defective or damaged **Work** shall be timely, pursuant to this article, if given not later than ten (10) **Days** subsequent to the expiration of the one (1) year period or other periods provided for herein.

24.6 If the **Contractor** shall fail to repair, replace, rebuild or restore such defective or damaged **Work** promptly after receiving such notice, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to have the **Work** done by others in the same manner as provided for in the completion of a defaulted **Contract**, under Article 51.

24.7 If the security payment so deposited is insufficient to cover the cost of such **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be liable to pay such deficiency on demand by the **Commissioner**.

24.8 The **Engineer's** certificate setting forth the fair and reasonable cost of repairing, replacing, rebuilding or restoring any damaged or defective **Work** when performed by one other than the **Contractor**, shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor** as to the amount thereof.

24.9 The **Contractor** shall obtain all manufacturers' warranties and guaranties of all equipment and materials required by this **Contract** in the name of the **City** and shall deliver same to the **Commissioner**. All of the **City's** rights and title and interest in and to said manufacturers' warranties and guaranties may be assigned by the **City** to any subsequent purchasers of such equipment and materials or lessees of the premises into which the equipment and materials have been installed.

**CHAPTER VI
CHANGES, EXTRA WORK, AND DOCUMENTATION OF CLAIM**

ARTICLE 25. CHANGES

25.1 Changes may be made to this **Contract** only as duly authorized in writing by the **Commissioner** in accordance with the **Law** and this **Contract**. All such changes, modifications, and amendments will become a part of the **Contract**. **Work** so ordered shall be performed by the **Contractor**.

25.2 **Contract** changes will be made only for **Work** necessary to complete the **Work** included in the original scope of the **Contract** and/or for non-material changes to the scope of the **Contract**. Changes are not permitted for any material alteration in the scope of **Work** in the **Contract**.

25.3 The **Contractor** shall be entitled to a price adjustment for **Extra Work** performed pursuant to a written change order. Adjustments to price shall be computed in one or more of the following ways:

25.3.1 By applicable unit prices specified in the **Contract**; and/or

25.3.2 By agreement of a fixed price; and/or

25.3.3 By time and material records; and/or

25.3.4 In any other manner approved by the **CCPO**.

25.4 All payments for change orders are subject to pre-audit by the **Engineering Audit Officer** and may be post-audited by the **Comptroller** and/or the **Agency**.

ARTICLE 26. METHODS OF PAYMENT FOR OVERRUNS AND EXTRA WORK

26.1 **Overrun of Unit Price Item**: An overrun is any quantity of a unit price item which the **Contractor** is directed to provide which is in excess of one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule.

26.1.1 For any unit price item, the **Contractor** will be paid at the unit price bid for any quantity up to one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule. If during the progress of the **Work**, the actual quantity of any unit price item required to complete the **Work** approaches the estimated quantity for that item, and for any reason it appears that the actual quantity of any unit price item necessary to complete the **Work** will exceed the estimated quantity for that item by twenty-five (25%) percent, the **Contractor** shall immediately notify the **Engineer** of such anticipated overrun. The **Contractor** shall not be compensated for any quantity of a unit price item provided which is in excess of one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule without written authorization from the **Engineer**.

26.1.2 If the actual quantity of any unit price item necessary to complete the **Work** will exceed one hundred twenty five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule, the **City** reserves the right and the **Contractor** agrees to negotiate a new unit price for such item. In no event shall such negotiated new unit price exceed the unit bid price. If the **City** and **Contractor** cannot agree on a new unit price, then the **City** shall order the **Contractor** and the **Contractor** agrees to provide additional quantities of the

item on the basis of time and material records for the actual and reasonable cost as determined under Article 26.2, but in no event at a unit price exceeding the unit price bid.

26.2 Extra Work: For **Extra Work** where payment is by agreement on a fixed price in accordance with Article 25.3.2, the price to be paid for such **Extra Work** shall be based on the fair and reasonable estimated cost of the items set forth below. For **Extra Work** where payment is based on time and material records in accordance with Article 25.3.3, the price to be paid for such **Extra Work** shall be the actual and reasonable cost of the items set forth below, calculated in accordance with the formula specified therein, if any.

26.2.1 Necessary materials (including transportation to the **Site**); plus

26.2.2 Necessary direct labor, including payroll taxes (subject to statutory wage caps) and supplemental benefits; plus

26.2.3 Sales and personal property taxes, if any, required to be paid on materials not incorporated into such **Extra Work**; plus

26.2.4 Reasonable rental value of **Contractor-owned** (or **Subcontractor-owned**, as applicable), necessary plant and equipment other than **Small Tools**, plus fuel/energy costs. Except for fuel costs for pick-up trucks which shall be reimbursed based on a consumption of five (5) gallons per shift, fuel costs shall be reimbursed based on actual costs or, in the absence of auditable documentation, the following fuel consumption formula per operating hour: $(.035) \times (\text{HP rating}) \times (\text{Fuel cost/gallon})$. Reasonable rental value is defined as the lower of either seventy-five percent of the monthly prorated rental rates established in "The AED Green Book, Rental Rates and Specifications for Construction Equipment" published by Equipment Watch (the "Green Book"), or seventy-five percent of the monthly prorated rental rates established in the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment" published by Equipment Watch (the "Blue Book") (the applicable Blue Book rate being for rental only without the addition of any operational costs listed in the Blue Book). ~~The reasonable rental value is deemed to be inclusive of all operating costs except for~~ fuel/energy consumption and equipment operator's wages/costs. For multiple shift utilization, reimbursement shall be calculated as follows: first shift shall be seventy-five (75%) percent of such rental rates; second shift shall be sixty (60%) percent of the first shift rate; and third shift shall be forty (40%) percent of the first shift rate. Equipment on standby shall be reimbursed at one-third (1/3) the prorated monthly rental rate. **Contractor-owned** (or **Subcontractor-owned**, as applicable) equipment includes equipment from rental companies affiliated with or controlled by the **Contractor** (or **Subcontractor**, as applicable), as determined by the **Commissioner**. In establishing cost reimbursement for non-operating **Contractor-owned** (or **Subcontractor-owned**, as applicable) equipment (scaffolding, sheeting systems, road plates, etc.), the **City** may restrict reimbursement to a purchase-salvage/life cycle basis if less than the computed rental costs; plus

26.2.5 Necessary installation and dismantling of such plant and equipment, including transportation to and from the **Site**, if any, provided that, in the case of non-**Contractor-owned** (or non-**Subcontractor-owned**, as applicable) equipment rented from a third party, the cost of installation and dismantling are not allowable if such costs are included in the rental rate; plus

26.2.6 Necessary fees charged by governmental entities; plus

26.2.7 Necessary construction-related service fees charged by non-governmental entities, such as landfill tipping fees; plus

26.2.8 Reasonable rental costs of non-Contractor-owned (or non-Subcontractor-owned, as applicable) necessary plant and equipment other than **Small Tools**, plus fuel/energy costs. Except for fuel costs for pick-up trucks which shall be reimbursed based on a consumption of five (5) gallons per shift, fuel costs shall be reimbursed based on actual costs or, in the absence of auditable documentation, the following fuel consumption formula per hour of operation: $(.035) \times (\text{HP rating}) \times (\text{Fuel cost/gallon})$. In lieu of renting, the City reserves the right to direct the purchase of non-operating equipment (scaffolding, sheeting systems, road plates, etc.), with payment on a purchase-salvage/life cycle basis, if less than the projected rental costs; plus

26.2.9 Workers' Compensation Insurance, and any insurance coverage expressly required by the City for the performance of the **Extra Work** which is different than the types of insurance required by Article 22 and Schedule A of the General Conditions. The cost of Workers' Compensation Insurance is subject to applicable payroll limitation caps and shall be based upon the carrier's Manual Rate for such insurance derived from the applicable class Loss Cost ("LC") and carrier's Lost Cost Multiplier ("LCM") approved by the New York State Department of Financial Services, and with the exception of experience rating, rate modifiers as promulgated by the New York Compensation Insurance Rating Board ("NYCIRB"); plus

26.2.10 Additional costs incurred as a result of the **Extra Work** for performance and payment bonds; plus

26.2.11 Twelve percent (12%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.1 through 26.2.5 as compensation for overhead, except that no percentage for overhead will be allowed on **Payroll Taxes** or on the premium portion of overtime pay or on sales and personal property taxes. Overhead shall include without limitation, all costs and expenses in connection with administration, management superintendence, small tools, and insurance required by Schedule A of the General Conditions other than Workers' Compensation Insurance; plus

26.2.12 Ten (10%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.1 through 26.2.5, plus the items in Article 26.2.11, as compensation for profit, except that no percentage for profit will be allowed on **Payroll Taxes** or on the premium portion of overtime pay or on sales and personal property taxes; plus

26.2.13 Five (5%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.6 through 26.2.10 as compensation for overhead and profit.

26.3 Where the **Extra Work** is performed in whole or in part by other than the Contractor's own forces pursuant to Article 26.2, the Contractor shall be paid, subject to pre-audit by the **Engineering Audit Officer**, the cost of such **Work** computed in accordance with Article 26.2 above, plus an additional allowance of five (5%) percent to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit.

26.4 Where a change is ordered, involving both **Extra Work** and omitted or reduced **Contract Work**, the **Contract** price shall be adjusted, subject to pre-audit by the **EAO**, in an amount based on the difference between the cost of such **Extra Work** and of the omitted or reduced **Work**.

26.5 Where the Contractor and the Commissioner can agree upon a fixed price for **Extra Work** in accordance with Article 25.3.2 or another method of payment for **Extra Work** in accordance with Article

25.3.4, or for **Extra Work** ordered in connection with omitted **Work**, such method, subject to pre-audit by the **EAO**, may, at the option of the **Commissioner**, be substituted for the cost plus a percentage method provided in Article 26.2; provided, however, that if the **Extra Work** is performed by a **Subcontractor**, the **Contractor** shall not be entitled to receive more than an additional allowance of five (5%) percent for overhead and profit over the cost of such **Subcontractor's Work** as computed in accordance with Article 26.2.

ARTICLE 27. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

27.1 All disputes between the **City** and the **Contractor** of the kind delineated in this Article 27.1 that arise under, or by virtue of, this **Contract** shall be finally resolved in accordance with the provisions of this Article 27 and the **PPB Rules**. This procedure for resolving all disputes of the kind delineated herein shall be the exclusive means of resolving any such disputes.

27.1.1 This Article 27 shall not apply to disputes concerning matters dealt with in other sections of the **PPB Rules**, or to disputes involving patents, copyrights, trademarks, or trade secrets (as interpreted by the courts of New York State) relating to proprietary rights in computer software.

27.1.2 This Article 27 shall apply only to disputes about the scope of **Work** delineated by the **Contract**, the interpretation of **Contract** documents, the amount to be paid for **Extra Work** or disputed work performed in connection with the **Contract**, the conformity of the **Contractor's Work** to the **Contract**, and the acceptability and quality of the **Contractor's Work**; such disputes arise when the **Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** makes a determination with which the **Contractor** disagrees.

27.2 All determinations required by this Article 27 shall be made in writing clearly stated, with a reasoned explanation for the determination based on the information and evidence presented to the party making the determination. Failure to make such determination within the time required by this Article 27 shall be deemed a non-determination without prejudice that will allow application to the next level.

27.3 During such time as any dispute is being presented, heard, and considered pursuant to this Article 27, the **Contract** terms shall remain in force and the **Contractor** shall continue to perform **Work** as directed by the **ACCO** or the **Engineer**. Failure of the **Contractor** to continue **Work** as directed shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim.

27.4 Presentation of Disputes to **Commissioner**.

Notice of Dispute and Agency Response. The **Contractor** shall present its dispute in writing ("Notice of Dispute") to the **Commissioner** within thirty (30) Days of receiving written notice of the determination or action that is the subject of the dispute. This notice requirement shall not be read to replace any other notice requirements contained in the **Contract**. The Notice of Dispute shall include all the facts, evidence, documents, or other basis upon which the **Contractor** relies in support of its position, as well as a detailed computation demonstrating how any amount of money claimed by the **Contractor** in the dispute was arrived at. Within thirty (30) Days after receipt of the detailed written submission comprising the complete Notice of Dispute, the **Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** shall submit to the **Commissioner** all materials he or she deems pertinent to the dispute. Following initial submissions to the **Commissioner**, either party may demand of the other the production of any document or other material the demanding party believes may be relevant to the dispute. The requested party shall produce all relevant materials that are not otherwise

protected by a legal privilege recognized by the courts of New York State. Any question of relevancy shall be determined by the **Commissioner** whose decision shall be final. Willful failure of the **Contractor** to produce any requested material whose relevancy the **Contractor** has not disputed, or whose relevancy has been affirmatively determined, shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim.

27.4.1 **Commissioner Inquiry.** The **Commissioner** shall examine the material and may, in his or her discretion, convene an informal conference with the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, and the **Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** to resolve the issue by mutual consent prior to reaching a determination. The **Commissioner** may seek such technical or other expertise as he or she shall deem appropriate, including the use of neutral mediators, and require any such additional material from either or both parties as he or she deems fit. The **Commissioner's** ability to render, and the effect of, a decision hereunder shall not be impaired by any negotiations in connection with the dispute presented, whether or not the **Commissioner** participated therein. The **Commissioner** may or, at the request of any party to the dispute, shall compel the participation of any **Other Contractor** with a contract related to the **Work** of this **Contract**, and that **Contractor** shall be bound by the decision of the **Commissioner**. Any **Other Contractor** thus brought into the dispute resolution proceeding shall have the same rights and obligations under this Article 27 as the **Contractor** initiating the dispute.

27.4.2 **Commissioner Determination.** Within thirty (30) **Days** after the receipt of all materials and information, or such longer time as may be agreed to by the parties, the **Commissioner** shall make his or her determination and shall deliver or send a copy of such determination to the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, and **Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner**, as applicable, together with a statement concerning how the decision may be appealed.

27.4.3 **Finality of Commissioner's Decision.** The **Commissioner's** decision shall be final and binding on all parties, unless presented to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board pursuant to this Article 27. The **City** may not take a petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board. However, should the **Contractor** take such a petition, the **City** may seek, and the Contract Dispute Resolution Board may render, a determination less favorable to the **Contractor** and more favorable to the **City** than the decision of the **Commissioner**.

27.5 **Presentation of Dispute to the Comptroller.** Before any dispute may be brought by the **Contractor** to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board, the **Contractor** must first present its claim to the **Comptroller** for his or her review, investigation, and possible adjustment.

27.5.1 **Time, Form, and Content of Notice.** Within thirty (30) **Days** of its receipt of a decision by the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Comptroller** and to the **Commissioner** a Notice of Claim regarding its dispute with the **Agency**. The Notice of Claim shall consist of (i) a brief written statement of the substance of the dispute, the amount of money, if any, claimed and the reason(s) the **Contractor** contends the dispute was wrongly decided by the **Commissioner**; (ii) a copy of the written decision of the **Commissioner**; and (iii) a copy of all materials submitted by the **Contractor** to the **Agency**, including the Notice of Dispute. The **Contractor** may not present to the **Comptroller** any material not presented to the **Commissioner**, except at the request of the **Comptroller**.

27.5.2 **Response.** Within thirty (30) **Days** of receipt of the Notice of Claim, the **Agency** shall make available to the **Comptroller** a copy of all material submitted by the **Agency** to the **Commissioner** in connection with the dispute. The **Agency** may not present to the

Comptroller any material not presented to the **Commissioner** except at the request of the **Comptroller**.

27.5.3 **Comptroller Investigation.** The **Comptroller** may investigate the claim in dispute and, in the course of such investigation, may exercise all powers provided in Sections 7-201 and 7-203 of the Administrative Code. In addition, the **Comptroller** may demand of either party, and such party shall provide, whatever additional material the **Comptroller** deems pertinent to the claim, including original business records of the **Contractor**. Willful failure of the **Contractor** to produce within fifteen (15) **Days** any material requested by the **Comptroller** shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim. The **Comptroller** may also schedule an informal conference to be attended by the **Contractor**, **Agency** representatives, and any other personnel desired by the **Comptroller**.

27.5.4 **Opportunity of Comptroller to Compromise or Adjust Claim.** The **Comptroller** shall have forty-five (45) **Days** from his or her receipt of all materials referred to in Article 27.5.3 to investigate the disputed claim. The period for investigation and compromise may be further extended by agreement between the **Contractor** and the **Comptroller**, to a maximum of ninety (90) **Days** from the **Comptroller's** receipt of all materials. The **Contractor** may not present its petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board until the period for investigation and compromise delineated in this Article 27.5.4 has expired. In compromising or adjusting any claim hereunder, the **Comptroller** may not revise or disregard the terms of the **Contract** between the parties.

27.6 **Contract Dispute Resolution Board.** There shall be a Contract Dispute Resolution Board composed of:

27.6.1 The chief administrative law judge of the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings (OATH) or his/her designated OATH administrative law judge, who shall act as chairperson, and may adopt operational procedures and issue such orders consistent with this Article 27 as may be necessary in the execution of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's functions; including, but not limited to, granting extensions of time to present or respond to submissions;

27.6.2 The **CCPO** or his/her designee; any designee shall have the requisite background to consider and resolve the merits of the dispute and shall not have participated personally and substantially in the particular matter that is the subject of the dispute or report to anyone who so participated; and

27.6.3 A person with appropriate expertise who is not an employee of the **City**. This person shall be selected by the presiding administrative law judge from a prequalified panel of individuals, established and administered by OATH with appropriate background to act as decision-makers in a dispute. Such individual may not have a contract or dispute with the **City** or be an officer or employee of any company or organization that does, or regularly represents persons, companies, or organizations having disputes with the **City**.

27.7 **Petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board.** In the event the claim has not been settled or adjusted by the **Comptroller** within the period provided in this Article 27, the **Contractor**, within thirty (30) **Days** thereafter, may petition the Contract Dispute Resolution Board to review the **Commissioner's** determination.

27.7.1 **Form and Content of Petition by Contractor.** The **Contractor** shall present its dispute to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board in the form of a petition, which shall

include (i) a brief written statement of the substance of the dispute, the amount of money, if any, claimed, and the reason(s) the **Contractor** contends the dispute was wrongly decided by the **Commissioner**; (ii) a copy of the written Decision of the **Commissioner**; (iii) copies of all materials submitted by the **Contractor** to the Agency; (iv) a copy of the written decision of the **Comptroller**, if any, and (v) copies of all correspondence with, or written material submitted by the **Contractor**, to the **Comptroller**. The **Contractor** shall concurrently submit four (4) complete sets of the Petition: one set to the City Corporation Counsel (Attn: Commercial and Real Estate Litigation Division) and three (3) sets to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board at OATH's offices with proof of service on the City Corporation Counsel. In addition, the **Contractor** shall submit a copy of the written statement of the substance of the dispute, cited in (i) above, to both the **Commissioner** and the **Comptroller**.

27.7.2 **Agency Response.** Within thirty (30) **Days** of its receipt of the Petition by the City Corporation Counsel, the **Agency** shall respond to the brief written statement of the **Contractor** and make available to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board all material it submitted to the **Commissioner** and **Comptroller**. Three (3) complete copies of the **Agency** response shall be provided to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board and one to the **Contractor**. Extensions of time for submittal of the **Agency** response shall be given as necessary upon a showing of good cause or, upon consent of the parties, for an initial period of up to thirty (30) **Days**.

27.7.3 **Further Proceedings.** The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall permit the **Contractor** to present its case by submission of memoranda, briefs, and oral argument. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall also permit the **Agency** to present its case in response to the **Contractor** by submission of memoranda, briefs, and oral argument. If requested by the City Corporation Counsel, the **Comptroller** shall provide reasonable assistance in the preparation of the **Agency's** case. Neither the **Contractor** nor the **Agency** may support its case with any documentation or other material that was not considered by the **Comptroller**, unless requested by the Contract Dispute Resolution Board. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board, in its discretion, may seek such technical or other expert advice as it shall deem appropriate and may seek, on its own or upon application of a party, any such additional material from any party as it deems fit. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board, in its discretion, may combine more than one dispute between the parties for concurrent resolution.

27.7.4 **Contract Dispute Resolution Board Determination.** Within forty-five (45) **Days** of the conclusion of all written submissions and oral arguments, the Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall render a written decision resolving the dispute. In an unusually complex case, the Contract Dispute Resolution Board may render its decision in a longer period, not to exceed ninety (90) **Days**, and shall so advise the parties at the commencement of this period. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision must be consistent with the terms of the **Contract**. Decisions of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall only resolve matters before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board and shall not have precedential effect with respect to matters not before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board.

27.7.5 **Notification of Contract Dispute Resolution Board Decision.** The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall send a copy of its decision to the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, the Engineer, the **Comptroller**, the City Corporation Counsel, the **CCPO**, and the **PPB**. A decision in favor of the **Contractor** shall be subject to the prompt payment provisions of the **PPB Rules**. The Required Payment Date shall be thirty (30) **Days** after the date the parties are formally notified of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision.

27.7.6 Finality of Contract Dispute Resolution Board Decision. The Contract Dispute Resolution

Board's decision shall be final and binding on all parties. Any party may seek review of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision solely in the form of a challenge, filed within four (4) months of the date of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision, in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York, County of New York pursuant to Article 78 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules. Such review by the court shall be limited to the question of whether or not the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision was made in violation of lawful procedure, was affected by an error of Law, or was arbitrary and capricious or an abuse of discretion. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such proceeding that was not presented to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board in accordance with this Article 27.

27.8 Any termination, cancellation, or alleged breach of the Contract prior to or during the pendency of any proceedings pursuant to this Article 27 shall not affect or impair the ability of the Commissioner or Contract Dispute Resolution Board to make a binding and final decision pursuant to this Article 27.

ARTICLE 28. RECORD KEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK OR WORK ON A TIME & MATERIALS BASIS

28.1 While the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors is performing Work on a time and material basis or Extra Work on a time and material basis ordered by the Commissioner under Article 25, or where the Contractor believes that it or any of its Subcontractors is performing Extra Work but a final determination by Agency has not been made, or the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors is performing disputed Work (whether on or off the Site), or complying with a determination or order under protest in accordance with Articles 11, 27, and 30, in each such case the Contractor shall furnish the Resident Engineer daily with three (3) copies of written statements signed by the Contractor's representative at the Site showing:

~~28.1.1 The name, trade, and number of each worker employed on such Work or engaged in complying with such determination or order, the number of hours employed, and the character of the Work each is doing; and~~

28.1.2 The nature and quantity of any materials, plant and equipment furnished or used in connection with the performance of such Work or compliance with such determination or order, and from whom purchased or rented.

28.2 A copy of such statement will be countersigned by the Resident Engineer, noting thereon any items not agreed to or questioned, and will be returned to the Contractor within two (2) Days after submission.

28.3 The Contractor and its Subcontractors, when required by the Commissioner, or the Comptroller, shall also produce for inspection, at the office of the Contractor or Subcontractor, any and all of its books, bid documents, financial statements, vouchers, records, daily job diaries and reports, and cancelled checks, and any other documents relating to showing the nature and quantity of the labor, materials, plant and equipment actually used in the performance of such Work, or in complying with such determination or order, and the amounts expended therefor, and shall permit the Commissioner and the Comptroller to make such extracts therefrom, or copies thereof, as they or either of them may desire.

28.4 In connection with the examination provided for herein, the Commissioner, upon demand therefor, will produce for inspection by the Contractor such records as the Agency may have with

respect to such **Extra Work** or disputed **Work** performed under protest pursuant to order of the **Commissioner**, except those records and reports which may have been prepared for the purpose of determining the accuracy and validity of the **Contractor's** claim.

28.5 Failure to comply strictly with these requirements shall constitute a waiver of any claim for extra compensation or damages on account of the performance of such **Work** or compliance with such determination or order.

ARTICLE 29. OMITTED WORK

29.1 If any **Contract Work** in a lump sum **Contract**, or if any part of a lump sum item in a unit price, lump sum, or percentage-bid **Contract** is omitted by the **Commissioner** pursuant to Article 33, the **Contract** price, subject to audit by the EAO, shall be reduced by a pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount based upon the percent of **Work** omitted subject to Article 29.4. For the purpose of determining the pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount, the bid breakdown submitted in accordance with Article 41 shall be considered, but shall not be the determining factor.

29.2 If the whole of a lump sum item or units of any other item is so omitted by the **Commissioner** in a unit price, lump sum, or percentage-bid **Contract**, then no payment will be made therefor except as provided in Article 29.4.

29.3 For units that have been ordered but are only partially completed, the unit price shall be reduced by a pro rata portion of the unit price bid based upon the percentage of **Work** omitted subject to Article 29.4.

29.4 In the event the **Contractor**, with respect to any omitted **Work**, has purchased any non-cancelable material and/or equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract**, but not yet incorporated into the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be paid for such material and/or equipment in accordance with Article 64.2.1(b); provided, however, such payment is contingent upon the **Contractor's** delivery of such material and/or equipment in acceptable condition to a location designated by the **City**.

29.5 The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for damages or for loss of overhead and profit with regard to any omitted **Work**.

ARTICLE 30. NOTICE AND DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS AND DAMAGES; PRODUCTION OF FINANCIAL RECORDS

30.1 If the **Contractor** shall claim to be sustaining damages by reason of any act or omission of the **City** or its agents, it shall submit to the **Commissioner** within forty-five (45) **Days** from the time such damages are first incurred, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter for as long as such damages are incurred, verified statements of the details and the amounts of such damages, together with documentary evidence of such damages. The **Contractor** may submit any of the above statements within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing upon written request therefor. Failure of the **Commissioner** to respond in writing to a written request for additional time within thirty (30) **Days** shall be deemed a denial of the request. On failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the foregoing provisions, such claims shall be deemed waived and no right to recover on such claims shall exist. Damages that the **Contractor** may claim in any action or dispute resolution procedure arising under or by reason of this **Contract** shall not be different from or in excess of the statements and documentation made pursuant to this Article 30.

30.2 In addition to the foregoing statements, the **Contractor** shall, upon notice from the **Commissioner**, produce for examination at the **Contractor's** office, by the **Engineer, Architect or Project Manager**, all of its books of account, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, check books, and cancelled checks, showing all of its acts and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of this **Contract**, and submit itself and persons in its employment, for examination under oath by any person designated by the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller** to investigate claims made or disputes against the **City** under this **Contract**. At such examination, a duly authorized representative of the **Contractor** may be present.

30.3 In addition to the statements required under Article 28 and this Article 30, the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** shall, within thirty (30) **Days** upon notice from the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller**, produce for examination at the **Contractor's** and/or **Subcontractor's** office, by a representative of either the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller**, all of its books of account, bid documents, financial statements, accountant workpapers, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, check books, and cancelled checks, showing all of its acts and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of this **Contract**. Further, the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** shall submit any person in its employment, for examination under oath by any person designated by the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller** to investigate claims made or disputes against the **City** under this **Contract**. At such examination, a duly authorized representative of the **Contractor** may be present.

30.4 Unless the information and examination required under Article 30.3 is provided by the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** upon thirty (30) **Days'** notice from the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller**, or upon the **Commissioner's** or **Comptroller's** written authorization to extend the time to comply, the **City** shall be released from all claims arising under, relating to or by reason of this **Contract**, except for sums certified by the **Commissioner** to be due under the provisions of this **Contract**. It is further stipulated and agreed that no person has the power to waive any of the foregoing provisions and that in any action or dispute resolution procedure against the **City** to recover any sum in excess of the sums certified by the **Commissioner** to be due under or by reason of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** must allege in its complaint and prove, at trial or during such dispute resolution procedure, compliance with the provisions of this Article 30.

30.5 In addition, after the commencement of any action or dispute resolution procedure by the **Contractor** arising under or by reason of this **Contract**, the **City** shall have the right to require the **Contractor** to produce for examination under oath, up until the trial of the action or hearing before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board, the books and documents described in Article 30.3 and submit itself and all persons in its employ for examination under oath. If this Article 30 is not complied with as required, then the **Contractor** hereby consents to the dismissal of the action or dispute resolution procedure.

CHAPTER VII
POWERS OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER,
THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT AND THE COMMISSIONER

ARTICLE 31. THE RESIDENT ENGINEER

31.1 The **Resident Engineer** shall have the power to inspect, supervise, and control the performance of the **Work**, subject to review by the **Commissioner**. The **Resident Engineer** shall not, however, have the power to issue an **Extra Work** order, except as specifically designated in writing by the **Commissioner**.

ARTICLE 32. THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT OR PROJECT MANAGER

32.1 The **Engineer** or **Architect** or **Project Manager**, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein delegated to the **Engineer** and expressly made subject to his/her determination, direction or approval, shall have the power, subject to review by the **Commissioner**:

32.1.1 To determine the amount, quality, and location of the **Work** to be paid for hereunder; and

32.1.2 To determine all questions in relation to the **Work**, to interpret the **Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda**, and to resolve all patent inconsistencies or ambiguities therein; and

32.1.3 To determine how the **Work** of this **Contract** shall be coordinated with **Work** of **Other Contractors** engaged simultaneously on this **Project**, including the power to suspend any part of the **Work**, but not the whole thereof; and

32.1.4 To make minor changes in the **Work** as he/she deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net change in the cost to the **City** or to the **Contractor** of the **Work** to be done under the **Contract**; and

32.1.5 To amplify the **Contract Drawings**, add explanatory information and furnish additional **Specifications** and drawings, consistent with this **Contract**.

32.2 The foregoing enumeration shall not imply any limitation upon the power of the **Engineer** or **Architect** or **Project Manager**, for it is the intent of this **Contract** that all of the **Work** shall generally be subject to his/her determination, direction, and approval, except where the determination, direction or approval of someone other than the **Engineer** or **Architect** or **Project Manager** is expressly called for herein.

32.3 The **Engineer** or **Architect** or **Project Manager** shall not, however, have the power to issue an **Extra Work** order, except as specifically designated in writing by the **Commissioner**.

ARTICLE 33. THE COMMISSIONER

33.1 The **Commissioner**, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his/her determination, direction or approval, shall have the power:

33.1.1 To review and make determinations on any and all questions in relation to this **Contract** and its performance; and

33.1.2 To modify or change this **Contract** so as to require the performance of **Extra Work** (subject, however, to the limitations specified in Article 25) or the omission of **Contract Work**; and

33.1.3 To suspend the whole or any part of the **Work** whenever in his/her judgment such suspension is required:

33.1.3(a) In the interest of the **City** generally; or

33.1.3(b) To coordinate the **Work** of the various contractors engaged on this **Project** pursuant to the provisions of Article 12; or

33.1.3(c) To expedite the completion of the entire **Project** even though the completion of this particular **Contract** may thereby be delayed.

ARTICLE 34. NO ESTOPPEL

34.1 Neither the **City** nor any **Agency**, official, agent or employee thereof, shall be bound, precluded or estopped by any determination, decision, approval, order, letter, payment or certificate made or given under or in connection with this **Contract** by the **City**, the **Commissioner**, the **Engineer**, the **Resident Engineer**, or any other official, agent or employee of the **City**, either before or after the final completion and acceptance of the **Work** and payment therefor:

34.1.1 From showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality or character of the **Work** actually done; or that any such determination, decision, order, letter, payment or certificate was untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the **Work**, or any part thereof, does not in fact conform to the requirements of this **Contract**; and

34.1.2 From demanding and recovering from the **Contractor** any overpayment made to it, or such damages as the **City** may sustain by reason of the **Contractor's** failure to perform each and every part of its **Contract**.

CHAPTER VIII LABOR PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 35. EMPLOYEES

35.1 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall not employ on the **Work**:

35.1.1 Anyone who is not competent, faithful and skilled in the **Work** for which he/she shall be employed; and whenever the **Commissioner** shall inform the **Contractor**, in writing, that any employee is, in his/her opinion, incompetent, unfaithful or disobedient, that employee shall be discharged from the **Work** forthwith, and shall not again be employed upon it; or

35.1.2 Any labor, materials or means whose employment, or utilization during the course of this **Contract**, may tend to or in any way cause or result in strikes, work stoppages, delays, suspension of **Work** or similar troubles by workers employed by the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors**, or by any of the trades working in or about the buildings and premises where **Work** is being performed under this **Contract**, or by **Other Contractors** or their **Subcontractors** pursuant to other contracts, or on any other building or premises owned or operated by the **City**, its **Agencies**, departments, boards or authorities. Any violation by the **Contractor** of this requirement may, upon certification of the **Commissioner**, be considered as proper and sufficient cause for declaring the **Contractor** to be in default, and for the **City** to take action against it as set forth in Chapter X of this **Contract**, or such other article of this **Contract** as the **Commissioner** may deem proper; or

35.1.3 In accordance with Section 220.3-e of the Labor Law of the State of New York (hereinafter "Labor Law"), the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall not employ on the **Work** any apprentice, unless he/she is a registered individual, under a bona fide program

registered with the New York State Department of Labor. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journey-level workers in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the **Contractor** as to its work force on any job under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered as above, shall be paid the wage rate determined by the **Comptroller** of the **City** for the classification of **Work** actually performed. The **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** will be required to furnish written evidence of the registration of its program and apprentices as well as all the appropriate ratios and wage rates, for the area of the construction prior to using any apprentices on the **Contract Work**.

35.2 If the total cost of the **Work** under this **Contract** is at least two hundred fifty thousand (\$250,000) dollars, all laborers, workers, and mechanics employed in the performance of the **Contract** on the public work site, either by the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor** or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the **Work** contemplated by the **Contract**, shall be certified prior to performing any **Work** as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten (10) hours in duration.

35.3 In accordance with Local Law Nos. 30-2012 and 33-2012, codified at sections 6-132 and 12-113 of the Administrative Code, respectively,

35.3.1 The **Contractor** shall not take an adverse personnel action with respect to an officer or employee in retaliation for such officer or employee making a report of information concerning conduct which such officer or employee knows or reasonably believes to involve corruption, criminal activity, conflict of interest, gross mismanagement or abuse of authority by any officer or employee relating to this **Contract** to (a) the Commissioner of the Department of Investigation, (b) a member of the New York City Council, the Public Advocate, or the **Comptroller**, or (c) the **CCPO**, **ACCO**, **Agency** head, or **Commissioner**.

35.3.2 If any of the **Contractor's** officers or employees believes that he or she has been the subject of an adverse personnel action in violation of Article 35.3.1, he or she shall be entitled to bring a cause of action against the **Contractor** to recover all relief necessary to make him or her whole. Such relief may include but is not limited to: (a) an injunction to restrain continued retaliation, (b) reinstatement to the position such employee would have had but for the retaliation or to an equivalent position, (c) reinstatement of full fringe benefits and seniority rights, (d) payment of two times back pay, plus interest, and (e) compensation for any special damages sustained as a result of the retaliation, including litigation costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

35.3.3 The **Contractor** shall post a notice provided by the **City** in a prominent and accessible place on any site where work pursuant to the **Contract** is performed that contains information about:

35.3.3(a) how its employees can report to the New York City Department of Investigation allegations of fraud, false claims, criminality or corruption arising out of or in connection with the **Contract**; and

35.3.3(b) the rights and remedies afforded to its employees under Administrative Code sections 7-805 (the New York City False Claims Act) and 12-113 (the Whistleblower Protection Expansion Act) for lawful acts taken in connection with the reporting of allegations of fraud, false claims, criminality or corruption in connection with the **Contract**.

35.3.4 For the purposes of this Article 35.3, "adverse personnel action" includes dismissal, demotion, suspension, disciplinary action, negative performance evaluation, any action resulting in loss of staff, office space, equipment or other benefit, failure to appoint, failure to promote, or any transfer or assignment or failure to transfer or assign against the wishes of the affected officer or employee.

35.3.5 This Article 35.3 is applicable to all of the **Contractor's Subcontractors** having subcontracts with a value in excess of \$100,000; accordingly, the **Contractor** shall include this rider in all subcontracts with a value a value in excess of \$100,000.

35.4 Article 35.3 is not applicable to this **Contract** if it is valued at \$100,000 or less. Articles 35.3.1, 35.3.2, 35.3.4, and 35.3.5 are not applicable to this **Contract** if it was solicited pursuant to a finding of an emergency.

ARTICLE 36. NO DISCRIMINATION

36.1 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Labor Law Section 220-e, as amended, that:

36.1.1 In the hiring of employees for the performance of **Work** under this **Contract** or any subcontract hereunder, neither the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor**, nor any person acting on behalf of such **Contractor** or **Subcontractor**, shall by reason of race, creed, color or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the **Work** to which the employment relates;

36.1.2 Neither the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor**, nor any person on its behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of **Work** under this **Contract** on account of race, creed, color or national origin;

36.1.3 There may be deducted from the amount payable to the **Contractor** by the **City** under this **Contract** a penalty of fifty (\$50.00) dollars for each person for each **Day** during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of this **Contract**; and

36.1.4 This **Contract** may be cancelled or terminated by the **City** and all moneys due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited, for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this Article 36.

36.1.5 This Article 36 covers all construction, alteration and repair of any public building or public work occurring in the State of New York and the manufacture, sale, and distribution of materials, equipment, and supplies to the extent that such operations are performed within the State of New York pursuant to this **Contract**.

36.2 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Section 6-108 of the Administrative Code, as amended, that:

36.2.1 It shall be unlawful for any person engaged in the construction, alteration or repair of buildings or engaged in the construction or repair of streets or highways pursuant to a **Contract** with the **City** or engaged in the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies pursuant to a **Contract** with the **City** to refuse to employ or to refuse to continue in any employment any person on account of the race, color or creed of such person.

36.2.2 It shall be unlawful for any person or any servant, agent or employee of any person, described in Article 36.1.2, to ask, indicate or transmit, orally or in writing, directly or indirectly, the race, color or creed or religious affiliation of any person employed or seeking employment from such person, firm or corporation.

36.2.3 Breach of the foregoing provisions shall be deemed a violation of a material provision of this **Contract**.

36.2.4 Any person, or the employee, manager or owner of or officer of such firm or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of this Article 36.2 shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred (\$100.00) dollars or by imprisonment for not more than thirty (30) **Days**, or both.

36.3 This **Contract** is subject to the requirements of Executive Order No. 50 (1980) ("E.O. 50"), as revised, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. No contract will be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety. By signing this **Contract**, the **Contractor** agrees that it:

36.3.1 Will not engage in any unlawful discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or sexual orientation with respect to all employment decisions including, but not limited to, recruitment, hiring, upgrading, demotion, downgrading, transfer, training, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, layoff, termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment; and

36.3.2 Will not engage in any unlawful discrimination in the selection of **Subcontractors** on the basis of the owner's race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or sexual orientation; and

36.3.3 Will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the **Contractor** that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without unlawful discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, citizens status, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or that it is an equal employment opportunity employer; and

36.3.4 Will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or memorandum of understanding, written notification of its equal employment opportunity commitments under E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; and

36.3.5 Will furnish, before the award of the **Contract**, all information and reports, including an employment report, that are required by E.O. 50, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and orders of the City Department of Business Services, Division of Labor Services (**DLS**) and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the **DLS** for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

36.4 The **Contractor** understands that in the event of its noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this **Contract** or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, such noncompliance shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract** and noncompliance with E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. After a hearing held pursuant to the rules of the **DLS**, the Director of the **DLS** may direct the **Commissioner** to impose any or all of the following sanctions:

36.4.1 Disapproval of the **Contractor**; and/or

36.4.2 Suspension or termination of the **Contract**; and/or

36.4.3 Declaring the **Contractor** in default; and/or

36.4.4 In lieu of any of the foregoing sanctions, the Director of the **DLS** may impose an employment program.

In addition to any actions taken under this **Contract**, failure to comply with E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, in one or more instances, may result in a **City Agency** declaring the **Contractor** to be non-responsible in future procurements. The **Contractor** further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any **Contract** or **Contract** modification subject to E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with a **Subcontractor** who is not in compliance with the requirements of E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

36.5 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, that:

36.5.1 The **Contractor** will not engage in any unlawful discriminatory practice in violation of Title 8 of the Administrative Code; and

36.5.2 Any failure to comply with this Article 36.5 may subject the **Contractor** to the remedies set forth in Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, including, where appropriate, sanctions such as withholding of payment, imposition of an employment program, finding the **Contractor** to be in default, cancellation of the **Contract**, or any other sanction or remedy provided by **Law** or **Contract**.

ARTICLE 37. LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS

37.1 The **Contractor** shall strictly comply with all applicable provisions of the Labor Law, as amended. Such compliance is a material term of this **Contract**.

37.2 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Labor Law Sections 220 and 220-d, as amended, that:

37.2.1 **Hours of Work:** No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor** or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** shall be permitted or required to work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) **Day**, or more than five (5) **Days** in any one (1) week, except as provided in the Labor Law and in cases of extraordinary emergency including fire, flood, or danger to life or property, or in the case of national emergency when so proclaimed by the President of the United States of America.

37.2.2 In situations in which there are not sufficient laborers, workers, and mechanics who may be employed to carry on expeditiously the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** as a result of such restrictions upon the number of hours and **Days** of labor, and the immediate commencement or prosecution or completion without undue delay of the **Work** is necessary for the preservation of the **Site** and/or for the protection of the life and limb of the persons using the same, such laborers, workers, and mechanics shall be permitted or required to

work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) **Day**; or five (5) **Days** in any one (1) week; provided, however, that upon application of any **Contractor**, the **Commissioner** shall have first certified to the Commissioner of Labor of the State of New York (hereinafter "Commissioner of Labor") that such public **Work** is of an important nature and that a delay in carrying it to completion would result in serious disadvantage to the public; and provided, further, that such Commissioner of Labor shall have determined that such an emergency does in fact exist as provided in Labor Law Section 220.2.

37.2.3 Failure of the **Commissioner** to make such a certification to the Commissioner of Labor shall not entitle the **Contractor** to damages for delay or for any cause whatsoever.

37.2.4 Prevailing Rate of Wages: The wages to be paid for a legal day's **Work** to laborers, workers, or mechanics employed upon the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** or upon any materials to be used thereon shall not be less than the "prevailing rate of wage" as defined in Labor Law Section 220, and as fixed by the **Comptroller** in the attached Schedule of Wage Rates and in updated schedules thereof. The prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits to be paid are those in effect at the time the **Work** is being performed.

37.2.5 Requests for interpretation or correction in the Information for Bidders includes all requests for clarification of the classification of trades to be employed in the performance of the **Work** under this **Contract**. In the event that a trade not listed in the **Contract** is in fact employed during the performance of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** shall be required to obtain from the **Agency** the prevailing wage rates and supplementary benefits for the trades used and to complete the performance of this **Contract** at the price at which the **Contract** was awarded.

37.2.6 Minimum Wages: Except for employees whose wage is required to be fixed pursuant to Labor Law Section 220, all persons employed by the **Contractor** and any **Subcontractor** in the manufacture or furnishing of the supplies, materials, or equipment, or the furnishing of work, labor, or services, used in the performance of this **Contract**, shall be paid, without subsequent deduction or rebate unless expressly authorized by **Law**, not less than the sum mandated by **Law**.

37.3 Working Conditions: No part of the **Work**, labor or services shall be performed or rendered by the **Contractor** in any plants, factories, buildings or surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary or hazardous or dangerous to the health and safety of employees engaged in the performance of this **Contract**. Compliance with the safety, sanitary, and factory inspection **Laws** of the state in which the **Work** is to be performed shall be prima facie evidence of compliance with this Article 37.3.

37.4 Prevailing Wage Enforcement: The **Contractor** agrees to pay for all costs incurred by the **City** in enforcing prevailing wage requirements, including the cost of any investigation conducted by or on behalf of the **Agency** or the **Comptroller**, where the **City** discovers a failure to comply with any of the requirements of this Article 37 by the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractor(s)**. The **Contractor** also agrees that, should it fail or refuse to pay for any such investigation, the **Agency** is hereby authorized to deduct from a **Contractor's** account an amount equal to the cost of such investigation.

37.4.1 The Labor Law Section 220 and Section 220-d, as amended, provide that this **Contract** shall be forfeited and no sum paid for any **Work** done hereunder on a second conviction for willfully paying less than:

37.4.1(a) The stipulated prevailing wage scale as provided in Labor Law section 220, as amended, or

37.4.1(b) The stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as provided in Labor Law section 220-d, as amended.

37.4.2 For any breach or violation of either working conditions (Article 37.3) or minimum wages (Article 37.2.6) provisions, the party responsible therefor shall be liable to the **City** for liquidated damages, which may be withheld from any amounts due on any contracts with the **City** of such party responsible, or may be recovered in actions brought by the **City** Corporation Counsel in the name of the **City**, in addition to damages for any other breach of this **Contract**, for a sum equal to the amount of any underpayment of wages due to any employee engaged in the performance of this **Contract**. In addition, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to cancel contracts and enter into other contracts for the completion of the original contract, with or without public letting, and the original **Contractor** shall be liable for any additional cost. All sums withheld or recovered as deductions, rebates, refunds, or underpayment of wages hereunder, shall be held in a special deposit account and shall be paid without interest, on order of the **Comptroller**, directly to the employees who have been paid less than minimum rates of pay as set forth herein and on whose account such sums were withheld or recovered, provided that no claims by employees for such payments shall be entertained unless made within two (2) years from the date of actual notice to the **Contractor** of the withholding or recovery of such sums by the **City**.

37.4.3 A determination by the **Comptroller** that a **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** willfully violated Labor Law Section 220 will be forwarded to the **City's** five District Attorneys for review.

37.4.4 The **Contractor's** or **Subcontractor's** noncompliance with this Article 37.4 and Labor Law Section 220 may result in an unsatisfactory performance evaluation and the **Comptroller** may also find and determine that the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** willfully violated the New York Labor Law.

37.4.4(a) An unsatisfactory performance evaluation for noncompliance with this Article 37.4 may result in a determination that the **Contractor** is a non-responsible bidder on subsequent procurements with the **City** and thus a rejection of a future award of a contract with the **City**, as well as any other sanctions provided for by Law.

37.4.4(b) Labor Law Section 220-b, as amended, provides that when two (2) final determinations have been rendered against a **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** within any consecutive six (6) year period determining that such **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** has willfully failed to pay the prevailing rate of wages or to provide supplements in accordance with the Labor Law and this Article 37.4, whether such failures were concurrent or consecutive and whether or not such final determinations concerning separate public works projects are rendered simultaneously, such **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public works contract with the **City** for a period of five (5) years from the second final determination. If the final determination involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages or supplements, the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public works contract with the **City** for a period of five (5) years from the first final determination.

37.4.4(c) Labor Law Section 220, as amended, provides that the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** found to have violated this Article 37.4 may be directed to make payment of wages or supplements including interest found to be due, and the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** may be directed to make payment of a further sum as

a civil penalty in an amount not exceeding twenty-five (25%) percent of the total amount found to be due.

37.5 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall within ten (10) **Days** after mailing of a Notice of Award or written order, post in prominent and conspicuous places in each and every plant, factory, building, and structure where employees of the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** engaged in the performance of this **Contract** are employed, notices furnished by the **City**, in relation to prevailing wages and supplements, minimum wages, and other stipulations contained in Sections 220 and 220-h of the Labor Law, and the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall continue to keep such notices posted in such prominent and conspicuous places until **Final Acceptance** of the supplies, materials, equipment, or **Work**, labor, or services required to be furnished or rendered under this **Contract**.

37.6 The **Contractor** shall strictly comply with all of the provisions of Articles 37.6.1 through 37.6.5, and provide for all workers, laborers or mechanics in its employ, the following:

37.6.1 **Notices Posted At Site:** Post, in a location designated by the **City**, schedules of prevailing wages and supplements for this **Project**, a copy of all re-determinations of such schedules for the **Project**, the **Workers' Compensation Law Section 51** notice, all other notices required by **Law** to be posted at the **Site**, the **City** notice that this **Project** is a public works project on which each worker is entitled to receive the prevailing wages and supplements for the occupation at which he or she is working, and all other notices which the **City** directs the **Contractor** to post. The **Contractor** shall provide a surface for such notices which is satisfactory to the **City**. The **Contractor** shall maintain and keep current such notices in a legible manner and shall replace any notice or schedule which is damaged, defaced, illegible or removed for any reason. The **Contractor** shall post such notices before commencing any **Work** on the **Site** and shall maintain such notices until all **Work** on the **Site** is complete; and

37.6.2 **Daily Site Sign-in Sheets:** Maintain daily **Site** sign-in sheets, and require that **Subcontractors** maintain daily **Site** sign-in sheets for its employees, which include blank spaces for an employee's name to be both printed and signed, job title, date started and Social Security number, the time the employee began work and the time the employee left work, until **Final Acceptance** of the supplies, materials, equipment, or **Work**, labor, or services to be furnished or rendered under this **Contract** unless exception is granted by the **Comptroller** upon application by the **Agency**. In the alternative, subject to the approval of the **CCPO**, the **Contractor** and **Subcontractor** may maintain an electronic or biometric sign-in system, which provides the information required by this Article 37.6.2; and

37.6.3 **Individual Employee Information Notices:** Distribute a notice to each worker, laborer or mechanic employed under this **Contract**, in a form provided by the **Agency**, that this **Project** is a public works project on which each worker, laborer or mechanic is entitled to receive the prevailing rate of wages and supplements for the occupation at which he or she is working. If the total cost of the **Work** under this **Contract** is at least two hundred fifty thousand (\$250,000) dollars, such notice shall also include a statement that each worker, laborer or mechanic must be certified prior to performing any **Work** as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten (10) hours in duration. Such notice shall be distributed to each worker before he or she starts performing any **Work** of this **Contract** and with the first paycheck after July first of each year. "Worker, laborer or mechanic" includes employees of the **Contractor** and all **Subcontractors** and all employees of suppliers entering the **Site**. At the time of distribution, the **Contractor** shall have each worker, laborer or mechanic sign a statement, in a form provided by the **Agency**, certifying that the worker has received the notice required by this

Article 37.6.3, which signed statement shall be maintained with the payroll records required by this **Contract**; and

37.6.3(a) The **Contractor** and each **Subcontractor** shall notify each worker, laborer or mechanic employed under this **Contract** in writing of the prevailing rate of wages for their particular job classification. Such notification shall be given to every worker, laborer, and mechanic on their first pay stub and with every pay stub thereafter; and

37.6.4 **Site Laminated Identification Badges:** The **Contractor** shall provide laminated identification badges which include a photograph of the worker's, laborer's or mechanic's face and indicate the worker's, laborer's or mechanic's name, trade, employer's name, and employment starting date (month/day/year). Further, the **Contractor** shall require as a condition of employment on the **Site**, that each and every worker, laborer or mechanic wear the laminated identification badge at all times and that it may be seen by any representative of the **City**. The **Commissioner** may grant a written waiver from the requirement that the laminated identification badge include a photograph if the **Contractor** demonstrates that the identity of an individual wearing a laminated identification badge can be easily verified by another method; and

37.6.5 **Language Other Than English Used On Site:** Provide the **ACCO** notice when three (3) or more employees (worker and/or laborer and/or mechanic) on the **Site**, at any time, speak a language other than English. The **ACCO** will then provide the **Contractor** the notices described in Article 37.6.1 in that language or languages as may be required. The **Contractor** is responsible for all distributions under this Article 37; and

37.6.6 **Provision of Records:** The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall produce within five (5) **Days** on the **Site** of the **Work** and upon a written order of the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, or the **Comptroller**, such records as are required to be kept by this Article 37.6; and

~~37.6.7 The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall pay employees by check or direct deposit. If this **Contract** is for an amount greater than one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, checks issued by the **Contractor** to covered employees shall be generated by a payroll service or automated payroll system (an in-house system may be used if approved by the **Agency**). For any subcontract for an amount greater than seven hundred fifty thousand (\$750,000) dollars, checks issued by a **Subcontractor** to covered employees shall be generated by a payroll service or automated payroll system (an in-house system may be used if approved by the **Agency**); and~~

37.6.8 The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of Articles 37.6.1 through 37.6.7 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.

37.7 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall keep such employment and payroll records as are required by Section 220 of the Labor Law. The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of this Article 37.7 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.

37.8 At the time the **Contractor** makes application for each partial payment and for final payment, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Commissioner** a written payroll certification, in the form provided by this **Contract**, of compliance with the prevailing wage, minimum wage, and other provisions and stipulations required by Labor Law Section 220 and of compliance with the training requirements of

Labor Law Section 220-h set forth in Article 35.2. This certification of compliance shall be a condition precedent to payment and no payment shall be made to the **Contractor** unless and until each such certification shall have been submitted to and received by the **Commissioner**.

37.9 This **Contract** is executed by the **Contractor** with the express warranty and representation that the **Contractor** is not disqualified under the provisions of Section 220 of the Labor Law from the award of the **Contract**.

37.10 Any breach or violation of any of the foregoing shall be deemed a breach or violation of a material provision of this **Contract**, and grounds for cancellation thereof by the **City**.

ARTICLE 38. PAYROLL REPORTS

38.1 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** shall maintain on the **Site** during the performance of the **Work** the original payrolls or transcripts thereof which the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** are required to maintain and shall submit such original payrolls or transcripts, subscribed and affirmed by it as true, within thirty (30) **Days** after issuance of its first payroll, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter, pursuant to Labor Law Section 220(3-a)(a)(iii). The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall submit such original payrolls or transcripts along with each and every payment requisition. If payment requisitions are not submitted at least once a month, the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** shall submit original payrolls and transcripts both along with its payment requisitions and independently of its payment requisitions.

38.2 The **Contractor** shall maintain payrolls or transcripts thereof for six (6) years from the date of completion of the **Work** on this **Contract**. If such payrolls and transcripts are maintained outside of New York City after the completion of the **Work** and their production is required pursuant to this Article 38, the **Contractor** shall produce such records in New York City upon request by the **City**.

38.3 The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall comply with any written order, direction, or request made by the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, the **Agency Labor Law Investigator(s)**, or the **Comptroller**, to provide to the requesting party any of the following information and/or records within five (5) **Days** of such written order, direction, or request:

38.3.1 Such original payrolls or transcripts thereof subscribed and affirmed by it as true and the statements signed by each worker pursuant to this Chapter VIII; and/or

38.3.2 Attendance sheets for each **Day** on which any employee of the **Contractor** and/or any of the **Subcontractor(s)** performed **Work** on the **Site**, which attendance sheet shall be in a form acceptable to the **Agency** and shall provide information acceptable to the **Agency** to identify each such employee; and/or

38.3.3 Any other information to satisfy the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, the **Agency Labor Law Investigator(s)** or the **Comptroller**, that this Chapter VIII and the Labor Law, as to the hours of employment and prevailing rates of wages and/or supplemental benefits, are being observed.

38.4 The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of Articles 38.1 and/or 38.2 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.

ARTICLE 39. DUST HAZARDS

39.1 Should a harmful dust hazard be created in performing the **Work** of this **Contract**, for the elimination of which appliances or methods have been approved by the Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York, such appliances and methods shall be installed, maintained, and effectively operated during the continuance of such harmful dust hazard. Failure to comply with this provision after notice shall make this **Contract** voidable at the sole discretion of the **City**.

CHAPTER IX **PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENTS**

ARTICLE 40. CONTRACT PRICE

40.1 The **City** shall pay, and the **Contractor** agrees to accept, in full consideration for the **Contractor's** performance of the **Work** subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum price or unit prices for which this **Contract** was awarded, plus the amount required to be paid for any **Extra Work** ordered by the **Commissioner** under Article 25, less credit for any **Work** omitted pursuant to Article 29.

ARTICLE 41. BID BREAKDOWN ON LUMP SUM

41.1 Within fifteen (15) **Days** after the commencement date specified in the **Notice to Proceed** or **Order to Work**, unless otherwise directed by the **Resident Engineer**, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Resident Engineer** a breakdown of its bid price, or of lump sums bid for items of the **Contract**, showing the various operations to be performed under the **Contract**, as directed in the progress schedule required under Article 9, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the lump sum price bid. Said breakdown must be approved in writing by the **Resident Engineer**.

~~41.2 No partial payment will be approved until the Contractor submits a bid breakdown that is acceptable to the Resident Engineer.~~

41.3 The **Contractor** shall also submit such other information relating to the bid breakdown as directed by the **Resident Engineer**. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used only for checking the **Contractor's** applications for partial payments hereunder, but shall not be binding upon the **City**, the **Commissioner**, or the **Engineer** for any purpose whatsoever.

ARTICLE 42. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

42.1 From time to time as the **Work** progresses satisfactorily, but not more often than once each calendar month (except where the **Commissioner** approves in writing the submission of invoices on a more frequent basis and for invoices relating to **Work** performed pursuant to a change order), the **Contractor** may submit to the **Engineer** a requisition for a partial payment in the prescribed form, which shall contain an estimate of the quantity and the fair value of the **Work** done during the payment period.

42.2 Partial payments may be made for materials, fixtures, and equipment in advance of their actual incorporation in the **Work**, as the **Commissioner** may approve, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the General Conditions.

42.3 The **Contractor** shall also submit to the **Commissioner** in connection with every application for partial payment a verified statement in the form prescribed by the **Comptroller** setting forth the information required under Labor Law Section 220-a.

42.4 Within thirty (30) **Days** after receipt of a satisfactory payment application, and within sixty (60) **Days** after receipt of a satisfactory payment application in relation to **Work** performed pursuant to a change order, the **Engineer** will prepare and certify, and the **Commissioner** will approve, a voucher for a partial payment in the amount of such approved estimate, less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner** under the terms of this **Contract** or by **Law**.

ARTICLE 43. PROMPT PAYMENT

43.1 The Prompt Payment provisions of the **PPB** Rules in effect at the time of the bid will be applicable to payments made under this **Contract**. The provisions require the payment to the **Contractor** of interest on payments made after the required payment date, except as set forth in the **PPB** Rules.

43.2 The **Contractor** shall submit a proper invoice to receive payment, except where the **Contract** provides that the **Contractor** will be paid at predetermined intervals without having to submit an invoice for each scheduled payment.

43.3 Determination of interest due will be made in accordance with the **PPB** Rules.

43.4 If the **Contractor** is paid interest, the proportionate share(s) of that interest shall be forwarded by the **Contractor** to its **Subcontractor(s)**.

43.5 The **Contractor** shall pay each **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** not later than seven (7) **Days** after receipt of payment out of amounts paid to the **Contractor** by the **City** for **Work** performed by the **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** under this **Contract**.

43.5.1 If **Contractor** fails to make any payment to any **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** within seven (7) **Days** after receipt of payment by the **City** pursuant to this Article 43.5, then the **Contractor** shall pay interest on amounts due to such **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** at the rate of interest in effect on the date such payment is made by the **Contractor** computed in accordance with Section 756-b (1)(b) of the New York General Business Law. Accrual of interest shall commence on the **Day** immediately following the expiration of the seventh **Day** following receipt of payment by the **Contractor** from the **City** and shall end on the date on which payment is made.

43.6 The **Contractor** shall include in each of its subcontracts a provision requiring each **Subcontractor** to make payment to each of its **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen** for **Work** performed under this **Contract** in the same manner and within the same time period set forth above.

ARTICLE 44. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT

44.1 The **Contractor** shall submit with the **Substantial Completion** requisition:

44.1.1 A final verified statement of any pending Article 27 disputes in accordance with the **PPB** Rules and this **Contract** and any and all alleged claims against the **City**, in any way connected with or arising out of this **Contract** (including those as to which details may have been furnished pursuant to Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30) setting forth with respect to each

such claim the total amount thereof, the various items of labor and materials included therein, and the alleged value of each item; and if the alleged claim be one for delay, the alleged cause of each such delay, the period or periods of time, giving the dates when the **Contractor** claims the performance of the **Work** or a particular part thereof was delayed, and an itemized statement and breakdown of the amount claimed for each such delay.

44.1.1(a) With respect to each such claim, the **Commissioner**, the **Comptroller** and, in the event of litigation, the **City Corporation Counsel** shall have the same right to inspect, and to make extracts or copies of, the **Contractor's** books, vouchers, records, etc., as is referred to in Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. Nothing contained in this Article 44.1.1(a) is intended to or shall relieve the **Contractor** from the obligation of complying strictly with Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. The **Contractor** is warned that unless such claims are completely set forth as herein required, the **Contractor** upon acceptance of the **Substantial Completion** payment pursuant to this Article 44, will have waived any such claims.

44.1.2 A **Final Approved Punch List**.

44.1.3 Where required, a request for an extension of time to achieve **Substantial Completion** or final extension of time.

44.2 The **Commissioner** shall issue a voucher calling for payment of any part or all of the balance due for **Work** performed under the **Contract**, including monies retained under Article 21, less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner**, under this **Contract** or by **Law**, and less twice the amount the **Commissioner** considers necessary to ensure the completion of the balance of the **Work** by the **Contractor**. Such a payment shall be considered a partial and not a final payment. No **Substantial Completion** payment shall be made under this Article 44 where the **Contractor** failed to complete the **Work** within the time fixed for such completion in the Schedule A of the General Conditions, or within the time to which completion may have been extended, until an extension or extensions of time for the completion of **Work** have been acted upon pursuant to Article 13.

44.3 No further partial payments shall be made to the **Contractor** after **Substantial Completion**, except the **Substantial Completion** payment and payment pursuant to any **Contractor's** requisition that were properly filed with the **Commissioner** prior to the date of **Substantial Completion**; however, the **Commissioner** may grant a waiver for further partial payments after the date of **Substantial Completion** to permit payments for change order **Work** and/or release of retainage and deposits pursuant to Articles 21 and 24. Such waiver shall be in writing.

44.4 The **Contractor** acknowledges that nothing contained in this Article 44 is intended to or shall in any way diminish the force and effect of Article 13.

ARTICLE 45. FINAL PAYMENT

45.1 After completion and **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall submit all required certificates and documents, together with a requisition for the balance claimed to be due under the **Contract**, less the amount authorized to be retained for maintenance under Article 24. Such submission shall be within 90 days of the date of the **Commissioner's** written determination of **Final Acceptance**, or within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing. If the **Contractor** fails to submit all required certificates and documents within the time allowed, no payment of the balance claimed shall be made to the **Contractor** and the **Contractor** shall be deemed to have forfeited its right to

payment of any balance claimed. A verified statement similar to that required in connection with applications for partial payments shall also be submitted to the **Commissioner**.

45.2 Amended Verified Statement of Claims: The **Contractor** shall also submit with the final requisition any amendments to the final verified statement of any pending dispute resolution procedures in accordance with the **PPB Rules** and this **Contract** and any and all alleged claims against the **City**, in any way connected with or arising out of this **Contract** (including those as to which details may have been furnished pursuant to Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30) that have occurred subsequent to **Substantial Completion**, setting forth with respect to each such claim the total amount thereof, the various items of labor and materials included therein, and the alleged value of each such item; and if the alleged claim be one for delay, the alleged cause of each such delay, the period or periods of time, giving the dates when the **Contractor** claims the performance of the **Work** or a particular part thereof was delayed, and an itemized statement and breakdown of the amount claimed for each such delay. With reference to each such claim, the **Commissioner**, the **Comptroller** and, in the event of litigation, the **City Corporation Counsel** shall have the same right to inspect, and to make extracts or copies of, the **Contractor's** books, vouchers, records, etc., as is referred to in Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. Nothing contained in this Article 45.2, is intended to or shall relieve the **Contractor** from the obligation of complying strictly with Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. The **Contractor** is warned that unless such claims are completely set forth as herein required, the **Contractor**, upon acceptance of the Final Payment pursuant to Article 46, will have waived any such claims.

45.3 Preparation of Final Voucher: Upon determining the balance due hereunder other than on account of claims, the **Engineer** will prepare and certify, for the **Commissioner's** approval, a voucher for final payment in that amount less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner** under this **Contract** or by **Law**. In the case of a lump sum **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall certify the voucher for final payment within thirty (30) **Days** from the date of completion and acceptance of the **Work**, provided all requests for extensions of time have been acted upon.

45.3.1 All prior certificates and vouchers upon which partial payments were made, being merely estimates made to enable the **Contractor** to prosecute the **Work** more advantageously, shall be subject to correction in the final voucher, and the certification of the **Engineer** thereon and the approval of the **Commissioner** thereof, shall be conditions precedent to the right of the **Contractor** to receive any money hereunder. Such final voucher shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor**.

45.3.2 Payment pursuant to such final voucher, less any deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner** under this **Contract** or by **Law**, shall constitute the final payment, and shall be made by the **Comptroller** within thirty (30) **Days** after the filing of such voucher in his/her office.

45.4 The **Contractor** acknowledges that nothing contained in this Article 45 is intended to or shall in any way diminish the force and effect of Article 13.

ARTICLE 46. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT

46.1 The acceptance by the **Contractor**, or by anyone claiming by or through it, of the final payment, whether such payment be made pursuant to any judgment of any court, or otherwise, shall constitute and operate as a release of the **City** from any and all claims of and liability to the **Contractor** for anything heretofore done or furnished for the **Contractor** relating to or arising out of this **Contract** and the **Work** done hereunder, and for any prior act, neglect or default on the part of the **City** or any of its officials, agents or employees, excepting only a claim against the **City** for the amounts deducted or retained in accordance with the terms and provisions of this **Contract** or by **Law**, and excepting any

claims, not otherwise waived, or any pending dispute resolution procedures which are contained in the verified statement filed with the **Contractor's** substantial and final requisitions pursuant to Articles 44 and 45.

46.2 The **Contractor** is warned that the execution by it of a release, in connection with the acceptance of the final payment, containing language purporting to reserve claims other than those herein specifically excepted from the operation of this Article 46, or those for amounts deducted by the **Commissioner** from the final requisition or from the final payment as certified by the **Engineer** and approved by the **Commissioner**, shall not be effective to reserve such claims, anything stated to the **Contractor** orally or in writing by any official, agent or employee of the **City** to the contrary notwithstanding.

46.3 Should the **Contractor** refuse to accept the final payment as tendered by the **Comptroller**, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest thereon.

46.4 The **Contractor**, however, shall not be barred by this Article 46 from commencing an action for breach of **Contract** to the extent permitted by **Law** and by the terms of the **Contract** for any claims that are contained in the verified statement filed with the **Contractor's** substantial and final requisitions pursuant to Articles 44 and 45 or that arose after submission of the final payment requisition, provided that a detailed and verified statement of claim is served upon the contracting **Agency** and **Comptroller** not later than forty (40) **Days** after the making of such final payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) or the mailing of such final payment. The statement shall specify the items upon which the claim will be based and any such claim shall be limited to such items.

ARTICLE 47. APPROVAL BY PUBLIC DESIGN COMMISSION

47.1 All works of art, including paintings, mural decorations, stained glass, statues, bas-reliefs, and other sculptures, monuments, fountains, arches, and other structures of a permanent character intended for ornament or commemoration, and every design of the same to be used in the performance of this **Contract**, and the design of all bridges, approaches, buildings, gates, fences, lamps, or structures to be erected, ~~pursuant to the terms of this Contract, shall be submitted to the Art Commission, d/b/a the~~ Public Design Commission of the City of New York, and shall be approved by the Public Design Commission prior to the erection or placing in position of the same. The final payment shall not become due or payable under this **Contract** unless and until the Public Design Commission shall certify that the design for the **Work** herein contracted for has been approved by the said Public Design Commission, and that the same has been executed in substantial accordance with the design so approved, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 37, Section 854 of the **City Charter**, as amended.

CHAPTER X CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT

ARTICLE 48. COMMISSIONER'S RIGHT TO DECLARE CONTRACTOR IN DEFAULT

48.1 In addition to those instances specifically referred to in other Articles herein, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to declare the **Contractor** in default of this **Contract** if:

48.1.1 The **Contractor** fails to commence **Work** when notified to do so by the **Commissioner**; or
if

48.1.2 The **Contractor** shall abandon the **Work**; or if

48.1.3 The **Contractor** shall refuse to proceed with the **Work** when and as directed by the **Commissioner**; or if

48.1.4 The **Contractor** shall, without just cause, reduce its working force to a number which, if maintained, would be insufficient, in the opinion of the **Commissioner**, to complete the **Work** in accordance with the progress schedule; or if

48.1.5 The **Contractor** shall fail or refuse to increase sufficiently such working force when ordered to do so by the **Commissioner**; or if

48.1.6 The **Contractor** shall sublet, assign, transfer, convert or otherwise dispose of this **Contract** other than as herein specified; or sell or assign a majority interest in the **Contractor**; or if

48.1.7 The **Contractor** fails to secure and maintain all required insurance; or if

48.1.8 A receiver or receivers are appointed to take charge of the **Contractor's** property or affairs; or if

48.1.9 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Contractor** is or has been unnecessarily or unreasonably or willfully delaying the performance and completion of the **Work**, or the award of necessary subcontracts, or the placing of necessary material and equipment orders; or if

48.1.10 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Contractor** is or has been willfully or in bad faith violating any of the provisions of this **Contract**; or if

48.1.11 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Work** cannot be completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which such completion may have been extended; provided, however, that the impossibility of timely completion is, in the **Commissioner's** opinion, attributable to conditions within the **Contractor's** control; or if

48.1.12 The **Work** is not completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which the **Contractor** may be entitled to have such completion extended; or if

48.1.13 Any statement or representation of the **Contractor** in the **Contract** or in any document submitted by the **Contractor** with respect to the **Work**, the **Project**, or the **Contract** (or for purposes of securing the **Contract**) was untrue or incorrect when made; or if

48.1.14 The **Contractor** or any of its officers, directors, partners, five (5%) percent shareholders, principals, or other persons substantially involved in its activities, commits any of the acts or omissions specified as the grounds for debarment in the **PPB Rules**.

48.2 Before the **Commissioner** shall exercise his/her right to declare the **Contractor** in default, the **Commissioner** shall give the **Contractor** an opportunity to be heard, upon not less than two (2) **Days** notice.

ARTICLE 49. EXERCISE OF THE RIGHT TO DECLARE DEFAULT

49.1 The right to declare the **Contractor** in default for any of the grounds specified or referred to in Article 48 shall be exercised by sending the **Contractor** a notice, signed by the **Commissioner**, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared (hereinafter referred to as a "Notice of Default").

49.2 The **Commissioner's** determination that the **Contractor** is in default shall be conclusive, final, and binding on the parties and such a finding shall preclude the **Contractor** from commencing a plenary action for any damages relating to the **Contract**. If the **Contractor** protests the determination of the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** may commence an action in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York under Article 78 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules.

ARTICLE 50. QUITTING THE SITE

50.1 Upon receipt of such notice the **Contractor** shall immediately discontinue all further operations under this **Contract** and shall immediately quit the **Site**, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies then on the **Site**.

ARTICLE 51. COMPLETION OF THE WORK

51.1 The **Commissioner**, after declaring the **Contractor** in default, may then have the **Work** completed by such means and in such manner, by contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as he/she may deem advisable, utilizing for such purpose such of the **Contractor's** plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the **Site**, and also such **Subcontractors**, as he/she may deem advisable.

51.2 After such completion, the **Commissioner** shall make a certificate stating the expense incurred in such completion, which shall include the cost of re-letting and also the total amount of liquidated damages (at the rate provided for in the **Contract**) from the date when the **Work** should have been completed by the **Contractor** in accordance with the terms hereof to the date of actual completion of the **Work**. Such certificate shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor**, its sureties, and any person claiming under the **Contractor**, as to the amount thereof.

51.3 The expense of such completion, including any and all related and incidental costs, as so certified by the **Commissioner**, and any liquidated damages assessed against the **Contractor**, shall be charged against and deducted out of monies which are earned by the **Contractor** prior to the date of default. Should the expense of such completion, as certified by the **Commissioner**, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the **Contract** if it had been completed by the **Contractor**, any excess shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

ARTICLE 52. PARTIAL DEFAULT

52.1 In case the **Commissioner** shall declare the **Contractor** in default as to a part of the **Work** only, the **Contractor** shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the **Work** in strict conformity with the terms of this **Contract**, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any **Other**

Contractor(s) or persons whom the **Commissioner** may engage to complete the **Work** as to which the **Contractor** was declared in default.

52.2 The provisions of this Chapter relating to declaring the **Contractor** in default as to the entire **Work** shall be equally applicable to a declaration of partial default, except that the **Commissioner** shall be entitled to utilize for completion of the part of the **Work** as to which the **Contractor** was declared in default only such plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies as had been previously used by the **Contractor** on such part.

ARTICLE 53. PERFORMANCE OF UNCOMPLETED WORK

53.1 In completing the whole or any part of the **Work** under the provisions of this Chapter X, the **Commissioner** shall have the power to depart from or change or vary the terms and provisions of this **Contract**, provided, however, that such departure, change or variation is made for the purpose of reducing the time or expense of such completion. Such departure, change or variation, even to the extent of accepting a lesser or different performance, shall not affect the conclusiveness of the **Commissioner's** certificate of the cost of completion referred to in Article 51, nor shall it constitute a defense to an action to recover the amount by which such certificate exceeds the amount which would have been payable to the **Contractor** hereunder but for its default.

ARTICLE 54. OTHER REMEDIES

54.1 In addition to the right to declare the **Contractor** in default pursuant to this Chapter X, the **Commissioner** shall have the absolute right, in his/her sole discretion and without a hearing, to complete or cause to be completed in the same manner as described in Articles 51 and 53, any or all unsatisfactory or uncompleted punch list **Work** that remains after the completion date specified in the **Final Approved Punch List**. A written notice of the exercise of this right shall be sent to the **Contractor** who shall immediately quit the **Site** in accordance with the provisions of Article 50.

54.2 The expense of completion permitted under Article 54.1, including any and all related and incidental costs, as so certified by the **Commissioner**, shall be charged against and deducted out of monies which have been earned by the **Contractor** prior to the date of the exercise of the right set forth in Article 54.1; the balance of such monies, if any, subject to the other provisions of this **Contract**, to be paid to the **Contractor** without interest after such completion. Should the expense of such completion, as certified by the **Commissioner**, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the **Contract** if it had been completed by the **Contractor**, any excess shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

54.3 The previous provisions of this Chapter X shall be in addition to any and all other remedies available under **Law** or in equity.

54.4 The exercise by the **City** of any remedy set forth herein shall not be deemed a waiver by the **City** of any other legal or equitable remedy contained in this **Contract** or provided under **Law**.

**CHAPTER XI
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

ARTICLE 55. CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES

55.1 In consideration of, and to induce, the award of this **Contract** to the **Contractor**, the **Contractor** represents and warrants:

55.1.1 That it is financially solvent, sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the **Work**; and

55.1.2 That the facts stated in its bid and the information given by it pursuant to the Information for Bidders is true and correct in all respects; and

55.1.3 That it has read and complied with all requirements set forth in the **Contract**.

ARTICLE 56. CLAIMS AND ACTIONS THEREON

56.1 Any claim, that is not subject to dispute resolution under the **PPB** Rules or this **Contract**, against the **City** for damages for breach of **Contract** shall not be made or asserted in any action, unless the **Contractor** shall have strictly complied with all requirements relating to the giving of notice and of information with respect to such claims, as herein before provided.

56.2 Nor shall any action be instituted or maintained on any such claims unless such action is commenced within six (6) months after **Substantial Completion**; except that:

56.2.1 Any claims arising out of events occurring after **Substantial Completion** and before **Final Acceptance** of the **Work** shall be asserted within six (6) months of **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**;

56.2.2 Any claims for monies deducted, retained or withheld under the provisions of this **Contract** shall be asserted within six (6) months after the date when such monies otherwise become due and payable hereunder; and

56.2.3 If the **Commissioner** exercises his/her right to terminate the **Contract** pursuant to Article 64, any such action shall be commenced within six (6) months of the date the **Commissioner** exercises said right.

ARTICLE 57. INFRINGEMENT

57.1 The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible for and shall defend, indemnify, and hold the **City** harmless from any and all claims (even if the allegations of the lawsuit are without merit) and judgments for damages and from costs and expenses to which the **City** may be subject to or which it may suffer or incur allegedly arising out of or in connection with any infringement by the **Contractor** of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights or any other property or personal right of any third party by the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors** in the performance or completion of the **Work**. Insofar as the facts or **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent permitted by **Law**.

ARTICLE 58. NO CLAIM AGAINST OFFICIALS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES

58.1 No claim whatsoever shall be made by the **Contractor** against any official, agent or employee of the **City** for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this **Contract**.

ARTICLE 59. SERVICE OF NOTICES

59.1 The **Contractor** hereby designates the business address, fax number, and email address specified in its bid, as the place where all notices, directions or other communications to the **Contractor** may be delivered, or to which they may be mailed. Any notice, direction, or communication from either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when (i) delivered personally; (ii) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested; (iii) delivered by overnight or same day courier service in a properly addressed envelope with confirmation; or (iv) sent by fax or email and, unless receipt of the fax or e-mail is acknowledged by the recipient by fax or e-mail, deposited in a post office box regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service in a properly addressed, postage pre-paid envelope.

59.2 **Contractor's** notice address, email address, or fax number may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed and acknowledged by the **Contractor**, and delivered to the **Commissioner**.

59.3 Nothing herein contained shall, however, be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, direction or other communication upon the **Contractor** personally, or, if the **Contractor** is a corporation, upon any officer thereof.

ARTICLE 60. UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN FROM CONTRACT

60.1 If this **Contract** contains any unlawful provision not an essential part of the **Contract** and which shall not appear to have been a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, the same shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the **Contract** without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

ARTICLE 61. ALL LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

61.1 It is the intent and understanding of the parties to this **Contract** that each and every provision of **Law** required to be inserted in this **Contract** shall be and is inserted herein. Furthermore, it is hereby stipulated that every such provision is to be deemed to be inserted herein, and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or is not inserted in correct form, then this **Contract** shall forthwith upon the application of either party be amended by such insertion so as to comply strictly with the **Law** and without prejudice to the rights of either party hereunder.

ARTICLE 62. TAX EXEMPTION

62.1 The **City** is exempt from payment of Federal, State, and local taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and its cities and counties on all tangible personal property sold to the **City** pursuant to the provisions of this **Contract**. These taxes are not to be included in bids. However, this exemption does not apply to tools, machinery, equipment or other property leased by or to the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** or to tangible personal property which, even

though it is consumed, is not incorporated into the completed **Work** (consumable supplies) and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**. The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** and **Materialmen** shall be responsible for and pay any and all applicable taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes, on such leased tools, machinery, equipment or other property and upon all such consumable supplies and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**.

62.2 The **Contractor** agrees to sell and the **City** agrees to purchase all tangible personal property, other than consumable supplies and other tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**, that is required, necessary or proper for or incidental to the construction of the **Project** covered by this **Contract**. The sum paid under this **Contract** for such tangible personal property shall be in full payment and consideration for the sale of such tangible personal property.

62.2.1 The **Contractor** agrees to construct the **Project** and to perform all **Work**, labor and services rendered, necessary, proper or incidental thereto for the sum shown in the bid for the performance of such **Work**, labor, and services, and the sum so paid pursuant to this **Contract** for such **Work**, labor, and services, shall be in full consideration for the performance by the **Contractor** of all its duties and obligations under this **Contract** in connection with said **Work**, labor, and services.

62.3 20 NYCRR Section 541.3(d) provides that a **Contractor's** purchases of tangible personal property that is either incorporated into real property owned by a governmental entity or purchased for and sold to a governmental entity are exempt from sales and use tax. The **City** shall not pay sales tax for any such tangible personal property that it purchases from the **Contractor** pursuant to the **Contract**. With respect to such tangible personal property, the **Contractor**, at the request of the **City**, shall furnish to the **City** such bills of sale and other instruments as may be required by the **City**, properly executed, acknowledged and delivered assuring to the **City** title to such tangible personal property, free of liens and/or encumbrances, and the **Contractor** shall mark or otherwise identify all such tangible personal property as the property of the **City**.

~~62.4~~ Title to all tangible personal property to be sold by the **Contractor** to the **City** pursuant to the provisions of the **Contract** shall immediately vest in and become the sole property of the **City** upon delivery of such tangible personal property to the **Site**. Notwithstanding such transfer of title, the **Contractor** shall have the full and continuing responsibility to install such tangible personal property in accordance with the provisions of this **Contract**, protect it, maintain it in a proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto, theft or disappearance thereof, and furnish additional tangible personal property in place of any that may be lost, stolen or rendered unusable, without cost to the **City**, until such time as the **Work** covered by the **Contract** is fully accepted by the **City**. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the **Contractor's** obligations hereunder. In the event that, after title has passed to the **City**, any of the tangible personal property is rejected as being defective or otherwise unsatisfactory, title to all such tangible personal property shall be deemed to have been transferred back to the **Contractor**.

62.5 The purchase by **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen** of tangible personal property to be sold hereunder shall be a purchase or procurement for resale to the **Contractor** (either directly or through other **Subcontractors**) and therefore not subject to the aforesaid sales and compensating use taxes, provided that the subcontracts and purchase agreements provide for the resale of such tangible personal property and that such subcontracts and purchase agreements are in a form similar to this **Contract** with respect to the separation of the sale of consumable supplies and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work** from the **Work** and labor, services, and any other matters to be provided, and provided further that the subcontracts and

purchase agreements provide separate prices for tangible personal property and all other services and matters. Such separation shall actually be followed in practice, including the separation of payments for tangible personal property from the payments for other **Work** and labor and other things to be provided.

62.6 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** and **Materialmen** shall furnish a **Contractor Exempt Purchase Certificate** to all persons, firms or corporations from which they purchase tangible personal property for the performance of the **Work** covered by this **Contract**.

62.7 In the event any of the provisions of this Article 62 shall be deemed to be in conflict with any other provisions of this **Contract** or create any ambiguity, then the provisions of this Article 62 shall control.

ARTICLE 63. INVESTIGATION(S) CLAUSE

63.1 The parties to this **Contract** agree to cooperate fully and faithfully with any investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a United States, a State of New York (State) or a **City** governmental agency or authority that is empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath, or conducted by the Inspector General of a governmental agency that is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit or license that is the subject of the investigation, audit or inquiry.

63.2 If any person who has been advised that his/her statement, and any information from such statement, will not be used against him/her in any subsequent criminal proceeding refuses to testify before a grand jury or other governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath concerning the award of or performance under any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the **City**, the State, or any political subdivision or public authority thereof, or the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, or any local development corporation within the **City**, or any public benefit corporation organized under the **Laws** of the State of New York, or;

63.3 If any person refuses to testify for a reason other than the assertion of his/her privilege against self incrimination in an investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a **City** or State governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to take testimony under oath, or by the Inspector General of the governmental agency that is a party in interest in, and is seeking testimony concerning the award of, or performance under any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the **City**, the State, or any political subdivision thereof or any local development corporation within the **City**, then;

63.4 The **Commissioner** whose **Agency** is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit, or license shall convene a hearing, upon not less than five (5) **Days'** written notice to the parties involved to determine if any penalties should attach for the failure of a person to testify.

63.5 If any non-governmental party to the hearing requests an adjournment, the **Commissioner** who convened the hearing may, upon granting the adjournment, suspend any contract, lease, permit, or license, pending the final determination pursuant to Article 63.7 without the **City** incurring any penalty or damages for delay or otherwise.

63.6 The penalties which may attach after a final determination by the **Commissioner** may include but shall not exceed:

63.6.1 The disqualification for a period not to exceed five (5) years from the date of an adverse determination for any person, or any entity of which such person was a member at the time the testimony was sought, from submitting bids for, or transacting business with, or entering into or obtaining any contract, lease, permit or license with or from the **City**; and/or

63.6.2 The cancellation or termination of any and all such existing **City** contracts, leases, permits or licenses that the refusal to testify concerns and that have not been assigned as permitted under this **Contract**, nor the proceeds of which pledged, to an unaffiliated and unrelated institutional lender for fair value prior to the issuance of the notice scheduling the hearing, without the **City** incurring any penalty or damages on account of such cancellation or termination; monies lawfully due for goods delivered, work done, rentals, or fees accrued prior to the cancellation or termination shall be paid by the **City**.

63.7 The **Commissioner** shall consider and address in reaching his/her determination and in assessing an appropriate penalty the factors in Articles 63.7.1 and 63.7.2. The **Commissioner** may also consider, if relevant and appropriate, the criteria established in Articles 63.7.3 and 63.7.4, in addition to any other information which may be relevant and appropriate:

63.7.1 The party's good faith endeavors or lack thereof to cooperate fully and faithfully with any governmental investigation or audit, including but not limited to the discipline, discharge, or disassociation of any person failing to testify, the production of accurate and complete books and records, and the forthcoming testimony of all other members, agents, assignees or fiduciaries whose testimony is sought.

63.7.2 The relationship of the person who refused to testify to any entity that is a party to the hearing, including but not limited to, whether the person whose testimony is sought has an ownership interest in the entity and/or the degree of authority and responsibility the person has within the entity.

63.7.3 The nexus of the testimony sought to the subject entity and its contracts, leases, permits or licenses with the **City**.

63.7.4 The effect a penalty may have on an unaffiliated and unrelated party or entity that has a significant interest in an entity subject to penalties under Article 63.6, provided that the party or entity has given actual notice to the **Commissioner** upon the acquisition of the interest, or at the hearing called for in Article 63.4, gives notice and proves that such interest was previously acquired. Under either circumstance the party or entity shall present evidence at the hearing demonstrating the potential adverse impact a penalty will have on such person or entity.

63.8 Definitions:

63.8.1 The term "license" or "permit" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as a license, permit, franchise or concession not granted as a matter of right.

63.8.2 The term "person" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any natural person doing business alone or associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

63.8.3 The term "entity" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any firm, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture, or person that receives monies, benefits, licenses, leases, or permits from or through the **City** or otherwise transacts business with the **City**.

63.8.4 The term "member" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any person associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

63.9 In addition to and notwithstanding any other provision of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** may in his/her sole discretion terminate this **Contract** upon not less than three (3) **Days'** written notice in the event the **Contractor** fails to promptly report in writing to the **Commissioner** of the Department of Investigations ("DOI") of the **City** any solicitation of money, goods, requests for future employment or other benefit or thing of value, by or on behalf of any employee of the **City** or other person, firm, corporation or entity for any purpose which may be related to the procurement or obtaining of this **Contract** by the **Contractor**, or affecting the performance of this **Contract**.

ARTICLE 64. TERMINATION BY THE CITY

64.1 In addition to termination pursuant to any other article of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** may, at any time, terminate this **Contract** by written notice to the **Contractor**. In the event of termination, the **Contractor** shall, upon receipt of such notice, unless otherwise directed by the **Commissioner**:

64.1.1 Stop **Work** on the date specified in the notice;

64.1.2 Take such action as may be necessary for the protection and preservation of the **City's** materials and property;

64.1.3 Cancel all cancelable orders for material and equipment;

64.1.4 Assign to the **City** and deliver to the **Site** or another location designated by the **Commissioner**, any non-cancelable orders for material and equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract** and not incorporated in the **Work**;

64.1.5 Take no action which will increase the amounts payable by the **City** under this **Contract**.

64.2 In the event of termination by the **City** pursuant to this Article 64, payment to the **Contractor** shall be in accordance with Articles 64.2.1, 64.2.2 or 64.2.3, to the extent that each respective article applies.

64.2.1 Lump Sum Contracts or Items: On all lump sum **Contracts**, or on lump sum items in a **Contract**, the **City** will pay the **Contractor** the sum of the amounts described in Articles 64.2.1(a) and 64.2.1(b), less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**. On lump sum **Contracts** only, the **City** will also pay the **Contractor** an additional sum as provided in Article 64.2.1(c).

64.2.1(a) For **Work** completed prior to the notice of termination, the **Contractor** shall be paid a pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount, plus approved change orders, based upon the percent completion of the **Work**, as determined by the **Commissioner**. For the purpose of determining the pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount to which the **Contractor** is entitled, the bid breakdown submitted in accordance with Article 41 shall be considered, but shall not be dispositive. The **Commissioner's** determination hereunder shall be final, binding, and conclusive.

64.2.1(b) For non-cancelable material and equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract**, but not yet incorporated in the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be paid the lesser of the following, less salvage value:

64.2.1(b)(i) The Direct Cost, as defined in Article 64.2.4; or

64.2.1(b)(ii) The fair and reasonable value, if less than Direct Cost, of such material and equipment, plus necessary and reasonable delivery costs.

64.2.1(b)(iii) In addition, the **Contractor** shall be paid five (5%) percent of the amount described in Article 64.2.1(b)(i) or Article 64.2.1(b)(ii), whichever applies.

64.2.1(c) Except as otherwise provided in Article 64.2.1(d), on all lump sum **Contracts**, the **Contractor** shall be paid the percentage indicated below applied to the difference between the total lump sum bid amount and the total of all payments made prior to the notice of termination plus all payments allowed pursuant to Articles 64.2.1(a) and 64.2.1(b):

64.2.1(c)(i) Five (5%) percent of the first five million (\$5,000,000) dollars; and

64.2.1(c)(ii) Three (3%) percent of any amount between five million (\$5,000,000) dollars and fifteen million (\$15,000,000) dollars; plus

64.2.1(c)(iii) One (1%) percent of any amount over fifteen million (\$15,000,000) dollars.

64.2.1(d) In the event the **City** terminates a lump sum **Contract** pursuant to this ~~Article 64~~ within ninety (90) ~~Days~~ after registration of the **Contract** with the **Comptroller**, the **Contractor** shall be paid one (1%) percent of the difference between the lump sum bid amount and the total of all payments made pursuant to this Article 64.2.

64.2.2 Unit Price Contracts or Items: On all unit price **Contracts**, or on unit price items in a **Contract**, the **City** will pay the **Contractor** the sum of the amounts described in Articles 64.2.2(a) and 64.2.2(b), less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**:

64.2.2(a) For all completed units, the unit price stated in the **Contract**, and

64.2.2(b) For units that have been ordered but are only partially completed, the **Contractor** will be paid:

64.2.2(b)(i) A pro rata portion of the unit price stated in the **Contract** based upon the percent completion of the unit and

64.2.2(b)(ii) For non-cancelable material and equipment, payment will be made pursuant to Article 64.2.1(b).

64.2.3 Time and Materials Contracts or Items Based on Time and Material Records: On all **Contracts** or items in a **Contract** where payment for the **Work** is based on time and

material records, the **Contractor** shall be paid in accordance with Article 26, less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**.

64.2.4 Direct Costs: Direct Costs as used in this Article 64.2 shall mean:

64.2.4(a) The actual purchase price of material and equipment, plus necessary and reasonable delivery costs,

64.2.4(b) The actual cost of labor involved in construction and installation at the **Site**, and

64.2.4(c) The actual cost of necessary bonds and insurance purchased pursuant to requirements of this **Contract** less any amounts that have been or should be refunded by the **Contractor's** sureties or insurance carriers.

64.2.4(d) Direct Costs shall not include overhead.

64.3 In no event shall any payments under this Article 64 exceed the **Contract** price for such items.

64.4 All payments pursuant to Article 64 shall be in the nature of liquidated damages and shall be accepted by the **Contractor** in full satisfaction of all claims against the **City**.

64.5 The **City** may deduct or set off against any sums due and payable pursuant to this Article 64, any deductions authorized by this **Contract** or by **Law** (including but not limited to liquidated damages) and any claims it may have against the **Contractor**. The **City's** exercise of the right to terminate the **Contract** pursuant to this Article 64 shall not impair or otherwise effect the **City's** right to assert any claims it may have against the **Contractor** in a plenary action.

64.6 Where the **Work** covered by the **Contract** has been substantially completed, as determined in writing by the **Commissioner**, termination of the **Work** shall be handled as an omission of **Work** pursuant to Articles 29 and 33, in which case a change order will be issued to reflect an appropriate reduction in the **Contract** sum, or if the amount is determined after final payment, such amount shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

ARTICLE 65. CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND VENUE

65.1 This **Contract** shall be deemed to be executed in the **City** regardless of the domicile of the **Contractor**, and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the **Laws** of the State of New York and the **Laws** of the United States, where applicable.

65.2 The parties agree that any and all claims asserted against the **City** arising under this **Contract** or related thereto shall be heard and determined in the courts of the State of New York ("New York State Courts") located in the **City** and County of New York. To effect this **Contract** and intent, the **Contractor** agrees:

65.2.1 If the **City** initiates any action against the **Contractor** in Federal court or in a New York State Court, service of process may be made on the **Contractor** either in person, wherever such **Contractor** may be found, or by registered mail addressed to the **Contractor** at its address as set forth in this **Contract**, or to such other address as the **Contractor** may provide to the **City** in writing; and

65.2.2 With respect to any action between the **City** and the **Contractor** in a New York State Court, the **Contractor** hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any rights it might otherwise have:

65.2.2(a) To move to dismiss on grounds of forum non conveniens;

65.2.2(b) To remove to Federal Court; and

65.2.2(c) To move for a change of venue to a New York State Court outside New York County.

65.2.3 With respect to any action brought by the **City** against the **Contractor** in a Federal Court located in the **City**, the **Contractor** expressly waives and relinquishes any right it might otherwise have to move to transfer the action to a Federal Court outside the **City**.

65.2.4 If the **Contractor** commences any action against the **City** in a court located other than in the **City** and County of New York, upon request of the **City**, the **Contractor** shall either consent to a transfer of the action to a New York State Court of competent jurisdiction located in the **City** and County of New York or, if the Court where the action is initially brought will not or cannot transfer the action, the **Contractor** shall consent to dismiss such action without prejudice and may thereafter reinstate the action in a New York State Court of competent jurisdiction in New York County.

65.3 If any provision(s) of this Article 65 is held unenforceable for any reason, each and all other provision(s) shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 66. PARTICIPATION IN AN INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT

66.1 The **Contractor** agrees that neither the **Contractor** nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the ~~Federal Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, or the regulations of the United States Department of Commerce (Commerce Department) promulgated thereunder.~~

66.2 Upon the final determination by the Commerce Department or any other agency of the United States as to, or conviction of the **Contractor** or a substantially-owned affiliated company thereof for participation in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder, the **Comptroller** may, at his/her option, render forfeit and void this **Contract**.

66.3 The **Contractor** shall comply in all respects, with the provisions of Section 6-114 of the Administrative Code and the rules and regulations issued by the **Comptroller** thereunder.

ARTICLE 67. LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

67.1 This **Contract** is subject to the requirements of Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code and regulations promulgated thereunder. No construction contract shall be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety; however, compliance with this Article 67 is not required if the Agency sets Subcontractor Participation Goals for Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBEs).

67.2 Unless specifically waived by the **Commissioner** with the approval of the Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity of the **City** Department of Business Services, if any portion of the **Contract** is subcontracted, not less than ten (10%) percent of the total dollar amount of the **Contract** shall be awarded to locally based enterprises (LBEs); except that where less than ten (10%) percent of the total dollar amount of the **Contract** is subcontracted, such lesser percentage shall be so awarded.

67.3 The **Contractor** shall not require performance and payment bonds from LBE **Subcontractors**.

67.4 If the **Contractor** has indicated prior to award that no **Work** will be subcontracted, no **Work** shall be subcontracted without the prior approval of the **Commissioner**, which shall be granted only if the **Contractor** makes a good faith effort beginning at least six (6) weeks before the **Work** is to be performed to obtain LBE **Subcontractors** to perform the **Work**.

67.5 If the **Contractor** has not identified sufficient LBE **Subcontractors** prior to award, it shall sign a letter of compliance stating that it complies with Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code, recognizes that achieving the LBE requirement is a condition of its **Contract**, and shall submit documentation demonstrating its good faith efforts to obtain LBEs. After award, the **Contractor** shall begin to solicit LBE's to perform subcontracted **Work** at least six (6) weeks before the date such **Work** is to be performed and shall demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made to obtain LBEs on each subcontract until it meets the required percentage.

67.6 Failure of the **Contractor** to comply with the requirements of Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract**. Remedy for such breach may include the imposition of any or all of the following sanctions:

67.6.1 Reducing the **Contractor's** compensation by an amount equal to the dollar value of the percentage of the LBE subcontracting requirement not complied with;

67.6.2 Declaring the **Contractor** in default;

67.6.3 If the **Contractor** is an LBE, de-certifying and declaring the **Contractor** ineligible to participate in the LBE program for a period of up to three (3) years.

ARTICLE 68. ANTITRUST

68.1 The **Contractor** hereby assigns, sells, and transfers to the **City** all right, title, and interest in and to any claims and causes of action arising under the antitrust **Laws** of New York State or of the United States relating to the particular goods or services purchased or procured by the **City** under this **Contract**.

ARTICLE 69. MacBRIDE PRINCIPLES PROVISIONS

69.1 Notice To All Prospective **Contractors**:

69.1.1 Local Law No. 34 of 1991 became effective on September 10, 1991 and added Section 6-115.1 of the Administrative Code. The local **Law** provides for certain restrictions on **City Contracts** to express the opposition of the people of the **City** to employment discrimination practices in Northern Ireland to promote freedom of work-place opportunity.

69.1.2 Pursuant to Section 6-115.1, prospective **Contractors** for **Contracts** to provide goods or services involving an expenditure of an amount greater than ten thousand

(\$10,000.) dollars, or for construction involving an amount greater than fifteen thousand (\$15,000.) dollars, are asked to sign a rider in which they covenant and represent, as a material condition of their **Contract**, that any business operations in Northern Ireland conducted by the **Contractor** and any individual or legal entity in which the **Contractor** holds a ten (10%) percent or greater ownership interest in the **Contractor** will be conducted in accordance with the MacBride Principles of nondiscrimination in employment.

69.1.3 Prospective **Contractors** are not required to agree to these conditions. However, in the case of **Contracts** let by competitive sealed bidding, whenever the lowest responsible bidder has not agreed to stipulate to the conditions set forth in this notice and another bidder who has agreed to stipulate to such conditions has submitted a bid within five (5%) percent of the lowest responsible bid for a **Contract** to supply goods, services or contraction of comparable quality, the **Agency** shall refer such bids to the Mayor, the Speaker or other officials, as appropriate, who may determine, in accordance with applicable **Law**, that it is in the best interest of the **City** that the **Contract** be awarded to other than the lowest responsible pursuant to Section 313(b)(2) of the **City Charter**.

69.1.4 In the case of **Contracts** let by other than competitive sealed bidding, if a prospective **Contractor** does not agree to these conditions, no **Agency**, elected official or the **City Council** shall award the **Contract** to that bidder unless the **Agency** seeking to use the goods, services or construction certifies in writing that the **Contract** is necessary for the **Agency** to perform its functions and there is no other responsible **Contractor** who will supply goods, services or construction of comparable quality at a comparable price.

69.2 In accordance with Section 6-115.1 of the Administrative Code, the **Contractor** stipulates that such **Contractor** and any individual or legal entity in which the **Contractor** holds a ten (10%) percent or greater ownership interest in the **Contractor** either:

69.2.1 Have no business operations in Northern Ireland, or

69.2.2 Shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations they have in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles, and shall permit independent monitoring of their compliance with such principles.

69.3 For purposes of this Article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

69.3.1 "MacBride Principles" shall mean those principles relating to nondiscrimination in employment and freedom of work-place opportunity which require employers doing business in Northern Ireland to:

69.3.1(a) increase the representation of individuals from under-represented religious groups in the workforce, including managerial, supervisory, administrative, clerical and technical jobs;

69.3.1(b) take steps to promote adequate security for the protection of employees from under-represented religious groups both at the work-place and while traveling to and from **Work**;

69.3.1(c) ban provocative religious or political emblems from the workplace;

69.3.1(d) publicly advertise all job openings and make special recruitment efforts to attract applicants from under-represented religious groups;

69.3.1(e) establish layoff, recall, and termination procedures which do not in practice favor a particular religious group;

69.3.1(f) abolish all job reservations, apprenticeship restrictions and different employment criteria which discriminate on the basis of religion;

69.3.1(g) develop training programs that will prepare substantial numbers of current employees from under-represented religious groups for skilled jobs, including the expansion of existing programs and the creation of new programs to train, upgrade, and improve the skills of workers from under-represented religious groups;

69.3.1(h) establish procedures to assess, identify, and actively recruit employees from under-represented religious groups with potential for further advancement; and

69.3.1(i) appoint a senior management staff member to oversee affirmative action efforts and develop a timetable to ensure their full implementation.

69.4 The **Contractor** agrees that the covenants and representations in Article 69.2 are material conditions to this **Contract**. In the event the **Agency** receives information that the **Contractor** who made the stipulation required by this Article 69 is in violation thereof, the **Agency** shall review such information and give the **Contractor** an opportunity to respond. If the **Agency** finds that a violation has occurred, the **Agency** shall have the right to declare the **Contractor** in default and/or terminate this **Contract** for cause and procure supplies, services or **Work** from another source in the manner the **Agency** deems proper. In the event of such termination, the **Contractor** shall pay to the **Agency**, or the **Agency** in its sole discretion may withhold from any amounts otherwise payable to the **Contractor**, the difference between the **Contract** price for the uncompleted portion of this **Contract** and the cost to the **Agency** of completing performance of this **Contract** either itself or by engaging another **Contractor** or **Contractors**. In the case of a requirement **Contract**, the **Contractor** shall be liable for such difference in price for the entire amount of supplies required by the **Agency** for the uncompleted term of **Contractor's Contract**. In the case of a construction **Contract**, the **Agency** shall also have the right to hold the **Contractor** in partial or total default in accordance with the default provisions of this **Contract**, and/or may seek debarment or suspension of the **Contractor**. The rights and remedies of the **Agency** hereunder shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any rights and remedies the **Agency** has pursuant to this **Contract** or by operation of **Law**.

ARTICLE 70. ELECTRONIC FILING/NYC DEVELOPMENT HUB

70.1 The **Contractor** shall electronically file all alteration type-2 and alteration type-3 applications via the New York City Development Hub Web site, except applications for the following types of minor alterations: enlargements, curb cuts, legalizations, fire alarms, builders pavement plans, and jobs filed on Landmark Preservation Commission calendared properties. All such filings must be professionally certified. Information about electronic filing via the New York City Development Hub is available on the City Department of Buildings Web site at www.nyc.gov/buildings.

ARTICLE 71. PROHIBITION OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS

71.1 Tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law (Finance Law), shall not be utilized in the performance of this **Contract** except as expressly permitted by Section 165 of the Finance Law.

ARTICLE 72. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

72.1 Section 2604 of the City Charter and other related provisions of the City Charter, the Administrative Code, and the Penal Law are applicable under the terms of this Contract in relation to conflicts of interest and shall be extended to Subcontractors authorized to perform Work, labor and services pursuant to this Contract and further, it shall be the duty and responsibility of the Contractor to so inform its respective Subcontractors. Notice is hereby given that, under certain circumstances, penalties may be invoked against the donor as well as the recipient of any form of valuable gift.

ARTICLE 73. MERGER CLAUSE

73.1 The written Contract herein, contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto, and no other agreement, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto, or to vary any of the terms contained herein.

ARTICLE 74. STATEMENT OF WORK

74.1 The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all Work in strict accordance with the Specifications and Addenda thereto, numbered 10.

ARTICLE 75. COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR

75.1 The City will pay and the Contractor will accept in full consideration for the performance of the Contract, subject to additions and deductions as provided herein, the total sum of: Seventeen million One hundred ninety Dollars, (\$ 17,196,088.29), this said sum being the amount at which the Contract was awarded to the Contractor at a public letting thereof, based upon the Contractor's bid for the Contract. 34 thousand Eighty eight dollars 08/29

ARTICLE 76. ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER

76.1 In accordance with Section 6-107.1 of the Administrative Code, the Contractor agrees to accept payments under this Contract from the City by electronic funds transfer (EFT). An EFT is any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft or similar paper instrument, which is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephonic instrument or computer or magnetic tape so as to order, instruct or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit an account. Prior to the first payment made under this Contract, the Contractor shall designate one financial institution or other authorized payment agent and shall complete the attached "EFT Vendor Payment Enrollment Form" in order to provide the Commissioner of the City Department of Finance with information necessary for the Contractor to receive electronic funds transfer payments through a designated financial institution or authorized payment agent. The crediting of the amount of a payment to the appropriate account on the books of a financial institution or other authorized payment agent designated by the Contractor shall constitute full satisfaction by the City for the amount of the payment under this Contract. The account information supplied by the Contractor to facilitate the electronic funds transfer shall remain confidential to the fullest extent provided by Law.

76.2 The Commissioner may waive the application of the requirements of this Article 76 to payments on contracts entered into pursuant to Section 315 of the City Charter. In addition, the Commissioner of the Department of Finance and the Comptroller may jointly issue standards pursuant to

which the Agency may waive the requirements of this Article 76 for payment in the following circumstances: (i) for individuals or classes of individuals for whom compliance imposes a hardship; (ii) for classifications or types of checks; or (iii) in other circumstances as may be necessary in the interest of the City.

ARTICLE 77. RECORDS RETENTION

77.1 The Contractor agrees to retain all books, records, and other documents relevant to this Contract for six years after the final payment or termination of this Contract, whichever is later. City, state, and federal auditors and any other persons duly authorized by the City shall have full access to and the right to examine any such books, records, and other documents during the retention period.

ARTICLE 78. PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT

NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTORS

ARTICLE I. M/WBE PROGRAM

Local Law No. 129 of 2005 added and Local Law 1 of 2013 amended Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (hereinafter "Section 6-129"). Section 6-129 establishes the program for participation in City procurement ("M/WBE Program") by minority-owned business enterprises ("MBEs") and women-owned business enterprises ("WBEs"), certified in accordance with Section 1304 of the New York City Charter. As stated in Section 6-129, the intent of the program is to address the impact of discrimination on the City's procurement process, and to promote the public interest in avoiding fraud and favoritism in the procurement process, increasing competition for City business, and lowering contract costs. The contract provisions contained herein are pursuant to Section 6-129, and the rules of the Department of Small Business Services ("DSBS") promulgated thereunder.

If this Contract is subject to the M/WBE Program established by Section 6-129, the specific requirements of MBE and/or WBE participation for this Contract are set forth in Schedule B of the Contract (entitled the "M/WBE Utilization Plan"), and are detailed below. The Contractor must comply with all applicable MBE and WBE requirements for this Contract.

All provisions of Section 6-129 are hereby incorporated in the Contract by reference and all terms used herein that are not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in Section 6-129. Article I, Part A, below, sets forth provisions related to the participation goals for construction, standard and professional services contracts. Article I, Part B, below, sets forth miscellaneous provisions related to the M/WBE Program.

PART A

PARTICIPATION GOALS FOR CONSTRUCTION, STANDARD AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS OR TASK ORDERS

1. The MBE and/or WBE Participation Goals established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, ("Participation Goals"), as applicable, are set forth on Schedule B, Part I to this Contract (see Page 1, line 1 Total Participation Goals) or will be set forth on Schedule B, Part I to Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, as applicable.

The **Participation Goals** represent a percentage of the total dollar value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, that may be achieved by awarding subcontracts to firms certified with New York City Department of Small Business Services as MBEs and/or WBEs, and/or by crediting the participation of prime contractors and/or qualified joint ventures as provided in Section 3 below, unless the goals have been waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

2. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, Contractor agrees or shall agree as a material term of the Contract that Contractor shall be subject to the **Participation Goals**, unless the goals are waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

3. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, a Contractor that is an MBE and/or WBE shall be permitted to count its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**, provided that in accordance with Section 6-129 the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that the Contractor pays to direct subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(13)), and provided further that a Contractor that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may count its own participation either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

A Contractor that is a qualified joint venture (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(30)) shall be permitted to count a percentage of its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**. In accordance with Section 6-129, the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that Contractor pays to direct subcontractors, and then multiplying the remainder by the percentage to be applied to total profit to determine the amount to which an MBE or WBE is entitled pursuant to the joint venture agreement, provided that where a participant in a joint venture is certified as both an MBE and a WBE, such amount shall be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

4. A. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Utilization Plan, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. In the event that this M/WBE Utilization Plan indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals**, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed non-responsive, unless Agency has granted the bidder or proposer, as applicable, a pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

B. (i) If this Contract is for a master services agreement or other requirements type contract that will result in the issuance of Task Orders that will be individually registered ("Master Services Agreement") and is subject to M/WBE **Participation Goals**, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Participation Requirements for Master Services Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders, Part II (page 2) indicating the prospective contractor's certification and required affirmations to make all reasonable good faith efforts to meet participation goals established on each individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified **Participation Goals** by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms. In the event that the Schedule B indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals** that may be established on Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed nonresponsive.

(ii) **Participation Goals** on a Master Services Agreement will be established for individual Task Orders issued after the Master Services Agreement is awarded. If **Participation Goals** have been established on a Task Order, a contractor shall be required to submit a Schedule B – M/WBE Utilization Plan For Independently Registered Task Orders That Are Issued Pursuant to Master Services Agreements, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. The contractor must engage in good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals** as established for the Task Order unless Agency has granted the contractor a pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

C. THE BIDDER/PROPOSER MUST COMPLETE THE SCHEDULE B INCLUDED HEREIN (SCHEDULE B, PART II). A SCHEDULE B SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS (SEE SECTION V OF PART II) WILL BE DEEMED TO BE NON-RESPONSIVE, UNLESS A FULL WAIVER OF THE PARTICIPATION GOALS IS GRANTED (SCHEDULE B, PART III). IN THE EVENT THAT THE CITY DETERMINES THAT THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS SUBMITTED A SCHEDULE B WHERE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS ARE COMPLETED BUT OTHER ASPECTS OF THE SCHEDULE B ARE NOT COMPLETE, OR CONTAIN A COPY OR COMPUTATION ERROR THAT IS AT ODDS WITH THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND AFFIRMATIONS, THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WILL BE NOTIFIED BY THE AGENCY AND WILL BE GIVEN FOUR (4) CALENDAR DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION TO CURE THE SPECIFIED DEFICIENCIES AND RETURN A COMPLETED SCHEDULE B TO THE AGENCY. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A DETERMINATION THAT THE BID/PROPOSAL IS NON-RESPONSIVE. RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION IS DEFINED AS THE DATE NOTICE IS E-MAILED OR FAXED (IF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS PROVIDED AN E-MAIL ADDRESS OR FAX NUMBER), OR NO LATER THAN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF MAILING OR UPON DELIVERY, IF DELIVERED.

5. Where an M/WBE Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, within 30 days of issuance by Agency of a notice to proceed, submit a list of proposed persons or entities to which it intends to award subcontracts within the subsequent 12 months. In the case of multiyear contracts, such list shall also be submitted every year thereafter. The Agency may also require the Contractor to report periodically about the contracts awarded by its direct subcontractors to indirect subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(22)). **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor must identify all those to which it intends to award construction subcontracts for any portion of the Wicks trade work at the time of bid submission, regardless of what point in the life of the contract such subcontracts will occur. In identifying intended subcontractors in the bid submission, bidders may satisfy any Participation Goals established for this Contract by proposing one or more subcontractors that are MBEs and/or WBEs for any portion of the Wicks trade work. In the event that the Contractor's selection of a subcontractor is disapproved, the Contractor shall have a reasonable time to propose alternate subcontractors.**

6. MBE and WBE firms must be certified by DSBS in order for the Contractor to credit such firms' participation toward the attainment of the **Participation Goals**. Such certification must occur prior to the

firms' commencement of work. A list of MBE and WBE firms may be obtained from the DSBS website at www.nyc.gov/buycertified, by emailing DSBS at buyer@sbs.nyc.gov, by calling (212) 513-6356, or by visiting or writing DSBS at 110 William St., New York, New York, 10038, 7th floor. Eligible firms that have not yet been certified may contact DSBS in order to seek certification by visiting www.nyc.gov/getcertified, emailing MWBE@sbs.nyc.gov, or calling the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311. A firm that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both. No credit shall be given for participation by a graduate MBE or graduate WBE, as defined in Section 6-129(c)(20).

7. Where an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** has been submitted, the Contractor shall, with each voucher for payment, and/or periodically as Agency may require, submit statements, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include, but not be limited to, the total amount the Contractor paid to its direct subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount direct subcontractors paid to indirect subcontractors; the names, addresses and contact numbers of each MBE or WBE hired as a subcontractor by the Contractor, and, where applicable, hired by any of the Contractor's direct subcontractors; and the dates and amounts paid to each MBE or WBE. The Contractor shall also submit, along with its voucher for final payment: the total amount it paid to subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount its direct subcontractors paid directly to their indirect subcontractors; and a final list, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include the name, address and contact information of each subcontractor that is an MBE or WBE, the work performed by, and the dates and amounts paid to each.

8. If payments made to, or work performed by, MBEs or WBEs are less than the amount specified in the Contractor's **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, Agency shall take appropriate action, in accordance with Section 6-129 and Article II below, unless the Contractor has obtained a modification of its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 11 below.

9. Where an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** has been submitted, and the Contractor requests a change order the value of which exceeds the greater of 10 percent of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, or \$500,000, Agency shall review the scope of work for the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, and the scale and types of work involved in the change order, and determine whether the **Participation Goals** should be modified.

10. **Pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals.** (a) A bidder or proposer, or contractor with respect to a Task Order, may seek a pre-award full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** in accordance with Section 6-129, which requests that Agency change one or more **Participation Goals** on the grounds that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, or by demonstrating that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing a lower level of subcontracting in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan**.

(b) To apply for a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals**, a bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, must complete Part III (Page 5) of Schedule B and submit such request no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the date and time the bids, proposals, or Task Orders are due, in writing to the Agency by email at poped@ddc.nyc.gov or via facsimile at (718) 391-1886. Bidders, proposers, or contractors, as applicable, who have submitted requests will receive an Agency response by no later than two (2) calendar days prior to the due date for bids, proposals, or Task Orders; provided, however, that if that date would fall on a weekend or holiday, an Agency response will be provided by close-of-business on the business day before such weekend or holiday date.

(c) If the Agency determines that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, it shall revise the solicitation and extend the deadline for bids and proposals, or revise the Task Order, as applicable.

(d) Agency may grant a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** to a bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, who demonstrates—before submission of the bid, proposal or Task Order, as applicable—that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing the level of subcontracting in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan**. In making its determination, Agency shall consider factors that shall include, but not be limited to, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has the capacity and the bona fide intention to perform the Contract without any subcontracting, or to perform the Contract without awarding the amount of subcontracts represented by the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency may consider whether the **M/WBE Utilization Plan** is consistent with past subcontracting practices of the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has made efforts to form a joint venture with a certified firm, and whether the bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, has made good faith efforts to identify other portions of the Contract that it intends to subcontract.

11. Modification of **M/WBE Utilization Plan**. (a) A Contractor may request a modification of its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** after award of this Contract. **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor may request a Modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan as part of its bid submission.** The Agency may grant a request for Modification of a Contractor's **M/WBE Utilization Plan** if it determines that the Contractor has established, with appropriate documentary and other evidence, that it made reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency shall consider evidence of the following efforts, as applicable, along with any other relevant factors:

- (i) The Contractor advertised opportunities to participate in the Contract, where appropriate, in general circulation media, trade and professional association publications and small business media, and publications of minority and women's business organizations;
- (ii) The Contractor provided notice of specific opportunities to participate in the Contract, in a timely manner, to minority and women's business organizations;
- (iii) The Contractor sent written notices, by certified mail or facsimile, in a timely manner, to advise MBEs or WBEs that their interest in the Contract was solicited;
- (iv) The Contractor made efforts to identify portions of the work that could be substituted for portions originally designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in the **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, and for which the Contractor claims an inability to retain MBEs or WBEs;
- (v) The Contractor held meetings with MBEs and/or WBEs prior to the date their bids or proposals were due, for the purpose of explaining in detail the scope and requirements of the work for which their bids or proposals were solicited;
- (vi) The Contractor made efforts to negotiate with MBEs and/or WBEs as relevant to perform specific subcontracts, or act as suppliers or service providers;
- (vii) Timely written requests for assistance made by the Contractor to Agency's **M/WBE liaison officer** and to DSBS;
- (viii) Description of how recommendations made by DSBS and Agency were acted upon and an explanation of why action upon such recommendations did not lead to the desired level of participation of MBEs and/or WBEs.

Agency's **M/WBE officer** shall provide written notice to the Contractor of the determination.

(b) The Agency may modify the **Participation Goals** when the scope of the work has been changed by the Agency in a manner that affects the scale and types of work that the Contractor indicated in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** would be awarded to subcontractors.

12. If this Contract is for an indefinite quantity of construction, standard or professional services or is a requirements type contract and the Contractor has submitted an M/WBE Utilization Plan and has committed to subcontract work to MBEs and/or WBEs in order to meet the **Participation Goals**, the Contractor will not be deemed in violation of the M/WBE Program requirements for this Contract with regard to any work which was intended to be subcontracted to an MBE and/or WBE to the extent that the Agency has determined that such work is not needed.

13. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, at least once annually during the term of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, Agency shall review the Contractor's progress toward attainment of its M/WBE Utilization Plan, including but not limited to, by reviewing the percentage of work the Contractor has actually awarded to MBE and/or WBE subcontractors and the payments the Contractor made to such subcontractors.

14. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Agency shall evaluate and assess the Contractor's performance in meeting those goals, and such evaluation and assessment shall become part of the Contractor's overall contract performance evaluation.

PART B: MISCELLANEOUS

1. The Contractor shall take notice that, if this solicitation requires the establishment of an M/WBE Utilization Plan, the resulting contract may be audited by DSBS to determine compliance with Section 6-129. See §6-129(e)(10). Furthermore, such resulting contract may also be examined by the City's Comptroller to assess compliance with the M/WBE Utilization Plan.

2. Pursuant to DSBS rules, construction contracts that include a requirement for an M/WBE Utilization Plan shall not be subject to the law governing Locally Based Enterprises set forth in Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

3. DSBS is available to assist contractors and potential contractors in determining the availability of MBEs and/or WBEs to participate as subcontractors, and in identifying opportunities that are appropriate for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in contracts.

4. Prospective contractors are encouraged to enter into qualified joint venture agreements with MBEs and/or WBEs as defined by Section 6-129(c)(30).

5. By submitting a bid or proposal the Contractor hereby acknowledges its understanding of the M/WBE Program requirements set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, and if awarded this Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to comply with the M/WBE Program requirements of this Contract and pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract. The Contractor hereby agrees to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to solicit and obtain the participation of MBEs and/or WBEs to meet the required **Participation Goals**.

ARTICLE II. ENFORCEMENT

1. If Agency determines that a bidder or proposer, as applicable, has, in relation to this procurement, violated Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, Agency may disqualify such bidder or proposer, as applicable, from competing for this Contract and the Agency may revoke such bidder's or proposer's prequalification status, if applicable.

2. Whenever Agency believes that the Contractor or a subcontractor is not in compliance with Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to any **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, Agency shall send a written notice to the Contractor describing the alleged noncompliance and offering the Contractor an opportunity to be heard. Agency shall then conduct an investigation to determine whether such Contractor or subcontractor is in compliance.

3. In the event that the Contractor has been found to have violated Section 6-129, the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to, any **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, Agency may determine that one of the following actions should be taken:

- (a) entering into an agreement with the Contractor allowing the Contractor to cure the violation;
- (b) revoking the Contractor's pre-qualification to bid or make proposals for future contracts;
- (c) making a finding that the Contractor is in default of the Contract;
- (d) terminating the Contract;
- (e) declaring the Contractor to be in breach of Contract;
- (f) withholding payment or reimbursement;
- (g) determining not to renew the Contract;
- (h) assessing actual and consequential damages;
- (i) assessing liquidated damages or reducing fees, provided that liquidated damages may be based on amounts representing costs of delays in carrying out the purposes of the **M/WBE Program**, or in meeting the purposes of the Contract, the costs of meeting utilization goals through additional procurements, the administrative costs of investigation and enforcement, or other factors set forth in the Contract;
- (j) exercising rights under the Contract to procure goods, services or construction from another contractor and charge the cost of such contract to the Contractor that has been found to be in noncompliance; or
- (k) taking any other appropriate remedy.

4. If an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** has been submitted, and pursuant to this Article II, Section 3, the Contractor has been found to have failed to fulfill its **Participation Goals** contained in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** or the **Participation Goals** as modified by Agency pursuant to Article I, Part A, Section 11, Agency may assess liquidated damages in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the difference between the dollar amount of work required to be awarded to MBE and/or WBE firms to meet the **Participation Goals** and the dollar amount the Contractor actually awarded and paid, and/or credited, to MBE and/or WBE firms. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the City will suffer by reason of Contractor's failure to meet the **Participation Goals**, the foregoing amount is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the City will suffer by reason of such failure, and not as a penalty. Agency may deduct and retain out of any monies which may become due under this Contract the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due under this Contract shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to pay the difference.

5. Whenever Agency has reason to believe that an MBE and/or WBE is not qualified for certification, or is participating in a contract in a manner that does not serve a commercially useful function (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(8)), or has violated any provision of Section 6-129, Agency shall notify the Commissioner of DSBS who shall determine whether the certification of such business enterprise should be revoked.

6. Statements made in any instrument submitted to Agency pursuant to Section 6-129 shall be submitted under penalty of perjury and any false or misleading statement or omission shall be grounds for the application of any applicable criminal and/or civil penalties for perjury. The making of a false or fraudulent statement by an MBE and/or WBE in any instrument submitted pursuant to Section 6-129 shall, in addition, be grounds for revocation of its certification.

7. The Contractor's record in implementing its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan shall be a factor in the evaluation of its performance. Whenever Agency determines that a Contractor's compliance with an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been unsatisfactory, Agency shall, after consultation with the City Chief Procurement Officer, file an advice of caution form for inclusion in VENDEX as caution data.

Deputy

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Commissioner, on behalf of the City of New York, and the Contractor, have executed this agreement in quadruplicate, two parts of which are to remain with the Commissioner, another to be filed with the Comptroller of the City, and the fourth to be delivered to the Contractor.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK

By: [Signature]
Deputy Commissioner

CONTRACTOR:

By: [Signature]
(Member of Firm or Officer of Corporation)

Title: Partner

(Where Contractor is a Corporation, add):
Attest:

[Signature]
Secretary

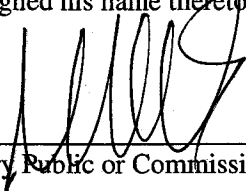
(Seal)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION

State of New York County of Westchester ss:

On this 30 day of Oct, 2014, before me personally came Carl Curi to me known who, being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at 45 Winchester Oval New Rochelle NY 10805 that he is the Pres of the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that one of the seals affixed to said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of the directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

VICTORIA AYO-VAUGHAN
Notary Public, State of New York
Registration #01AY5014042
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires July 15, 2015



Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of _____ County of _____ ss:

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, and known to me to be one of the members of the firm of _____ described in and who executed the foregoing instrument; and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said firm.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of _____ County of _____ ss:

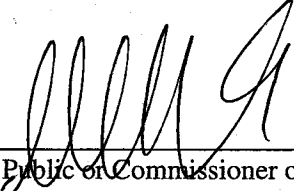
On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument; and acknowledged that he executed the same.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY COMMISSIONER

State of New York County of Queens ss:

On this 8th day of Nov, 2014, before me personally came Eric Macfarlane to me known, and known to be the Deputy Commissioner of the Department of Design and Construction of The City of New York, the person described as such in and who as such executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as Deputy Commissioner for the purposes therein mentioned.



Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

VICTORIA AYO-VAUGHAN
Notary Public, State of New York
Registration #01AY5014042
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires July 15, 2015

AUTHORITY

MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE NO. CBX
BUDGET DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE NO.

DATED
DATED

APPROPRIATION
COMMISSIONER'S CERTIFICATE

In conformity with the provisions of Section 6-101 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, it is hereby certified that the estimated cost of the work, materials and supplies required by the within Contract, amounting to

Seventeen million One hundred ninety
Six thousand Eighty eight dollars 00/29.0


Dollars (\$ 17,196,088.29)

is chargeable to the fund of the Department of Design and Construction entitled Code

HWMP2020

Department of Design and Construction

I hereby certify that the specifications contained herein comply with the terms and conditions of the BUDGET.


Deputy Commissioner

COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE

The City of New York _____

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 6-101 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, I hereby certify that there remains unapplied and unexpended a balance of the above mentioned fund applicable to this Contract sufficient to pay the estimated expense of executing the same viz:

\$ _____

Comptroller

Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

Bond No. 015-042-521

PAYMENT BOND (Page 1)

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Triumph Construction Corp.

hereinafter referred to as the "Principal", and Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" ("Sureties") are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or to its successors and assigns, in the penal sum of

Seventeen Million One Hundred Ninety Six Thousand Eighty Eight and 29/100

17,196,088.29 Dollars, lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to enter, or has entered, into a Contract in writing with the City for Reconstruction of 9th Avenue From Gansevoort Street to West 16th Street, etc.

Borough of Manhattan, FMS ID: HMP2020 DDC PIN: 8502014HW0009C

a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this bond as though herein set forth in full;

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal, his or its representatives or assigns and other Subcontractors to whom Work under this Contract is sublet and his or their successors and assigns shall promptly pay or cause to be paid all lawful claims for

(a) Wages and compensation for labor performed and services rendered by all persons engaged in the prosecution of the Work under said Contract, and any amendment or extension thereof or addition thereto, whether such persons be agents servants or employees of the Principal or any such Subcontractor, including all persons so engaged who perform the work of laborers or mechanics at or in the vicinity of the site

Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

PAYMENT BOND (Page 2)

of the Project regardless of any contractual relationship between the Principal or such Subcontractors, or his or their successors or assigns, on the one hand and such laborers or mechanics on the other, but not including office employees not regularly stationed at the site of the project; and

(b) Materials and supplies (whether incorporated in the permanent structure or not), as well as teams, fuels, oils, implements or machinery furnished, used or consumed by said Principal or any subcontractor at or in the vicinity of the site of the Project in the prosecution of the Work under said Contract and any amendment or extension thereof or addition thereto; then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

This bond is subject to the following additional conditions, limitations and agreements:

(a) The Principal and Surety (Sureties) agree that this bond shall be for the benefit of any materialmen or laborer having a just claim, as well as the City itself.

(b) All persons who have performed labor, rendered services or furnished materials and supplies, as aforesaid, shall have a direct right of action against the Principal and his, its or their successors and assigns, and the Surety (Sureties) herein, or against either or both or any of them and their successors and assigns. Such persons may sue in their own name, and may prosecute the suit to judgment and execution without the necessity of joining with any other persons as party plaintiff.

(c) The Principal and Surety (Sureties) agree that neither of them will hold the City liable for any judgment for costs of otherwise, obtained by either or both of them against a laborer or materialman in a suit brought by either a laborer or materialman under this bond for moneys allegedly due for performing work or furnishing material.

(d) The Surety (Sureties) or its successors and assigns shall not be liable for any compensation recoverable by an employe or laborer under the Workmen's Compensation Law.

(e) In no event shall the Surety (Sureties), or its successors or assigns, be liable for a greater sum than the penalty of this bond or be subject to any suit, action or proceeding hereon that is instituted by any person, firm, or corporation hereunder later than two years after the complete performance of said Contract and final settlement thereof.

The Principal, for himself and his successors and assigns, and the Surety (Sureties), for itself and its successors and assigns, do hereby expressly waive any objection that might be interposed as to the right of the City to require a bond containing the foregoing provisions, and they do hereby further expressly waive any defense which they or either of them might interpose to an action brought hereon by any person, firm or corporation, including subcontractors, materialmen and third persons, for work, labor, services, supplies or material performed rendered, or furnished as aforesaid upon the ground that there is no law authorizing the City to require the foregoing provisions to be placed in this bond.

And the Surety (Sureties), for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety (Sureties), and its bonds shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition, or change in or of the said Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any assignment, subletting or other transfer thereof or of any part thereof, or of any Work to be performed, or any moneys due to become due thereunder and said Surety (Sureties) does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers, and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, Subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to said Surety (Sureties) as though done or omitted to be done or in relation to said Principal.

Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

PAYMENT BOND (Page 3)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety (Sureties) have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, this 23rd day of October, 2014.

(Seal) Triumph Construction Corp. (L.S.)
Principal

By: [Signature]

(Seal) Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Surety

By: [Signature]
Chelsea L. Oddi, Attorney in Fact

(Seal) _____
Surety

By: _____

(Seal) _____
Surety

By: _____

(Seal) _____
Surety

By: _____

If the Contractor (Principal) is a partnership, the bond should be signed by each of the individuals who are partners.

If the Contractor (Principal) is a corporation, the bond should be signed in its correct corporate name by a duly authorized officer, agent, or attorney-in-fact.

There should be executed an appropriate number of counterparts of the bond corresponding to the number of counterparts of the Contract.

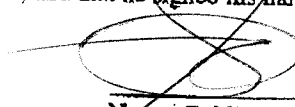
Payment Bond (Pages 100 to 103): Use for any contract for which a Payment Bond is required.

PAYMENT BOND (Page 4)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION

State of New York County of Westchester ss:

On this 20 day of Oct, 2014, before me personally came Joe G. Miller to me known, who, being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at 95 W. Chester Westchester NY that he is the PRES of the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that one of the seals affixed to said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of the directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.



SHIRLEY JACOBS
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No: 01JA6078625
Qualified in Westchester County
My Commission Expires August 05, 2015

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of _____ County of _____ ss:

On this _____ day of _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, and known to me to be one of the members of the firm of _____ described in and who executed the foregoing instrument; and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said firm.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of _____ County of _____ ss:

On this _____ day of _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument; and acknowledged that he executed the same.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

Each executed bond should be accompanied by: (a) appropriate acknowledgments of the respective parties; (b) appropriate duly certified copy of Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority where bond is executed by agent, officer or other representative of Principal or Surety; (c) a duly certified extract from By-Laws or resolutions of Surety under which Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority of its agent, officer or representative was issued, and (d) certified copy of latest published financial statement of assets and liabilities of Surety.

Affix Acknowledgments and Justification of Sureties.

SURETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of New Jersey

County of Union

On this 23rd day of October, 2014

Before me personally came Chelsea L. Oddi to me known, who being
by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she is an Attorney-in-Fact of

 Liberty Mutual Insurance Company the corporation described in and which
executed the within instrument; that he/she knows the corporate seal of said
corporation; that the seal affixed to the within instrument is such corporate seal, and that
he/she signed the said instrument and affixed the said seal as Attorney-in-Fact by
authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation and by authority of this office
under the Standing Resolutions thereof.

SANDRA A. AMORY
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
My Commission Expires
August 31, 2016

My commission expires _____

Sandra A Amory

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 6496869

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Chelsea L. Oddi; Lisa A. Anderson; Marc J. Michalewsky; Mary J. D'Amato; Sandra A. Amory; Sandra A. Pace; Thomas M. True

all of the city of Westfield, state of NJ each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 24th day of March, 2014



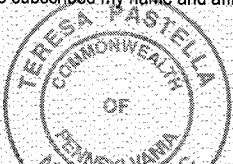
American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 24th day of March, 2014, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Plymouth Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2017
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Gregory W. Davenport, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 23rd day of October, 20 14



By: Gregory W. Davenport
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.



LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
FINANCIAL STATEMENT — DECEMBER 31, 2013

Assets	Liabilities
Cash and Bank Deposits..... \$1,118,180,550	Unearned Premiums..... \$5,940,431,054
*Bonds — U.S Government..... 1,888,225,943	Reserve for Claims and Claims Expense 17,305,063,560
*Other Bonds..... 12,039,490,815	Funds Held Under Reinsurance Treaties..... 212,659,311
*Stocks..... 9,030,962,112	Reserve for Dividends to Policyholders..... 1,226,236
Real Estate..... 251,301,907	Additional Statutory Reserve..... 63,348,980
Agents' Balances or Uncollected Premiums..... 4,781,042,931	Reserve for Commissions, Taxes and
Accrued Interest and Rents..... 149,855,386	Other Liabilities..... <u>5,826,683,629</u>
Other Admitted Assets..... <u>15,216,749,451</u>	Total \$29,349,412,770
Total Admitted Assets <u>\$44,475,809,095</u>	Special Surplus Funds..... \$55,686,852
	Capital Stock..... 11,250,000
	Paid in Surplus..... 7,898,288,167
	Unassigned Surplus..... 7,161,171,306
	Surplus to Policyholders <u>15,126,396,325</u>
	Total Liabilities and Surplus <u>\$44,475,809,095</u>



* Bonds are stated at amortized or investment value; Stocks at Association Market Values.
The foregoing financial information is taken from Liberty Mutual Insurance Company's financial statement filed with the state of Massachusetts Department of Insurance.

I, TIM MIKOLAJEWSKI, Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, and correct statement of the Assets and Liabilities of said Corporation, as of December 31, 2013, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Corporation at Seattle, Washington, this 20th day of March, 2014.

T. Mikolajewski

Assistant Secretary

Performance Bond #2 (Pages 96 to 99): Use if the total contract price is more than \$5 Million.

Bond No. 015-042-521

PERFORMANCE BOND #2 (Page 1)

PERFORMANCE BOND #2

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Triumph Construction Corp.

hereinafter referred to as the "Principal,"

and, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" ("Sureties") are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "City", or to its successors and assigns in the penal sum of Seventeen Million One Hundred Ninety Six Thousand Eighty Eight and 29/100

(\$17,196,088.29) Dollars, lawful money of the United States for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to enter, or has entered, into a Contract in writing with the City for Reconstruction of 9th Avenue From Gansevoort Street to West 16th Street, etc.

Borough of Manhattan, FMS ID: HMP2020 DDC PIN: 8502014HW0009C

a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this bond as though herein set forth in full;

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal, his or its representatives or assigns, shall well and faithfully perform the said Contract and all modifications, amendments, additions and alterations thereto that may hereafter be made, according to its terms and its true intent and meaning, including repair and or replacement of defective work and guarantees of maintenance for the periods stated in the Contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the City from all cost and damage which it may suffer by reason of the Principal's default of the Contract, and shall fully reimburse and repay the City for all outlay and expense which the City may incur in making

Performance Bond #2 (Pages 96 to 99): Use if the total contract price is more than \$5 Million.

PERFORMANCE BOND #2 (Page 2)

good any such default and shall protect the said City of New York against, and pay any and all amounts, damages, cost and judgments which may or shall be recovered against said City or its officers or agents or which the said City of New York may be called upon to pay any person or corporation by reason of any damages arising or growing out of the Principal's default of the Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

The Surety (Sureties), for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, upon written notice from the City that the City has determined that the Principal is in default of the Contract, to either (1) pay the full amount of the above penal sum in complete discharge and exoneration of this bond and of all the liabilities of the Surety relating to this bond, or (2) fully perform and complete the Work to be performed under the Contract, pursuant to the terms, conditions, and covenants thereof. The Surety (Sureties) further agrees, at its option, either to tender the penal sum or to commence and diligently perform the Work specified in the Contract, including physical site work, within twenty-five (25) business days after written notice thereof from the City and to complete all Work within the time set forth in the Contract or such other time as agreed to between the City and Surety in accordance with the Contract. The Surety and the City reserve all rights and defenses each may have against the other; provided, however, that the Surety expressly agrees that its reservation of rights shall not provide a basis for non-performance of its obligation to commence and to complete all Work as provided herein.

The Surety (Sureties), for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety (Sureties) and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition, or change in or to the said Contract or the Work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any assignment, subletting or other transfer thereof or of any Work to be performed or any moneys due or to become due thereunder, and said Surety (Sureties) does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers, and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to said Surety (Sureties) as though done or omitted to be done by or in relation to said Principal.

Performance Bond #2 (Pages 96 to 99): Use if the total contract price is more than \$5 Million.

PERFORMANCE BOND #2 (Page 3)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Principal and the Surety (Sureties) have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, this

23rd day of October 2014

(Seal)

Triumph Construction Corp. (L.S.)
Principal

(Seal)

By: [Signature]

Surety
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

(Seal)

By: [Signature]
Chelsea L. Oddi, Attorney in Fact
Surety

(Seal)

By: _____
Surety

(Seal)

By: _____
Surety

(Seal)

By: _____
Surety

By: _____

Bond Premium Rate \$17/\$10/\$7.50/\$7/\$6.50

Bond Premium Cost \$127,775.00

If the Contractor (Principal) is a partnership, the bond should be signed by each of the individuals who are partners.

If the Contractor (Principal) is a corporation, the bond should be signed in its correct corporate name by a duly authorized officer, agent, or attorney-in-fact.

There should be executed an appropriate number of counterparts of the bond corresponding to the number of counterparts of the Contract.

Performance Bond #2 (Pages 96 to 99): Use if the total contract price is more than \$5 Million.

PERFORMANCE BOND #2 (Page 4)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL IF A CORPORATION

State of New York County of _____ ss:

On this 30 day of October, 2014 before me personally came Carlo...

to me known, who, being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at 45... Westchester NY; that he/she is the PRESIDENT of the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he/she signed his/her name to the foregoing instrument by order of the directors of said corporation duly authorized and binding act thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK

No: 01JA6078625

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

Qualified in Westchester County

My Commission Expires August 05, 2018

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of _____ County of _____ ss:

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____ before me personally came _____

to me known, who, being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she resides at _____

_____ ; that he/she is _____ partner of _____, a limited/general partnership existing under the laws of the State of _____, the partnership described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name to the foregoing instrument as the duly authorized and binding act of said partnership.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of _____ County of _____ ss:

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____ before me personally came _____

to me known, who, being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she resides at _____

_____ , and that he/she is the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that by his/her signature on the instrument, said individual executed the instrument.

Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

Each executed bond should be accompanied by: (a) appropriate acknowledgments of the respective parties; (b) appropriate duly certified copy of Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority where bond is executed by agent, officer or other representative of Principal or Surety; (c) a duly certified extract from By-Laws or resolutions of Surety under which Power of Attorney or other certificate of authority of its agent, officer or representative was issued, and (d) certified copy of latest published financial statement of assets and liabilities of Surety.

Affix Acknowledgments and Justification of Sureties.

SURETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of New Jersey

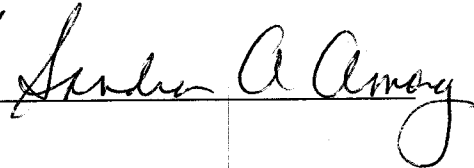
County of Union

On this 23rd day of October , 2014

Before me personally came Chelsea L. Oddi to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she is an Attorney-in-Fact of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company the corporation described in and which executed the within instrument; that he/she knows the corporate seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the within instrument is such corporate seal, and that he/she signed the said instrument and affixed the said seal as Attorney-in-Fact by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation and by authority of this office under the Standing Resolutions thereof.

SANDRA A. AMORY
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
My Commission Expires
August 31, 2016

My commission expires _____



THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 6496668

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

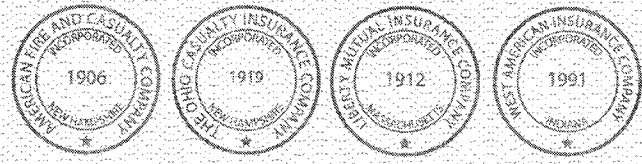
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Chelsea L. Oddi; Lisa A. Anderson; Marc J. Michalewsky; Mary J. D'Amato; Sandra A. Amory; Sandra A. Pace; Thomas M. True

all of the city of Westfield, state of NJ each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 24th day of March, 2014



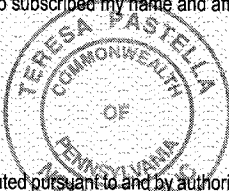
American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 24th day of March, 2014, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Plymouth Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 26, 2017
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

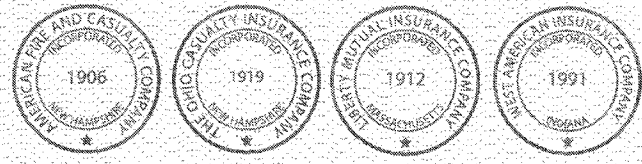
ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Gregory W. Davenport, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 23rd day of October, 2014



By: Gregory W. Davenport
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.



LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT — DECEMBER 31, 2013

Assets		Liabilities	
Cash and Bank Deposits.....	\$1,118,180,550	Unearned Premiums.....	\$5,940,431,054
*Bonds — U.S Government.....	1,888,225,943	Reserve for Claims and Claims Expense.....	17,305,063,560
*Other Bonds.....	12,039,490,815	Funds Held Under Reinsurance Treaties.....	212,659,311
*Stocks.....	9,030,962,112	Reserve for Dividends to Policyholders.....	1,226,236
Real Estate.....	251,301,907	Additional Statutory Reserve.....	63,348,980
Agents' Balances or Uncollected Premiums.....	4,781,042,931	Reserve for Commissions, Taxes and Other Liabilities.....	<u>5,826,683,629</u>
Accrued Interest and Rents.....	149,855,386	Total.....	\$29,349,412,770
Other Admitted Assets.....	<u>15,216,749,451</u>	Special Surplus Funds.....	\$55,686,852
		Capital Stock.....	11,250,000
		Paid in Surplus.....	7,898,288,167
		Unassigned Surplus.....	7,161,171,306
Total Admitted Assets.....	<u>\$44,475,809,095</u>	Surplus to Policyholders.....	<u>15,126,396,325</u>
		Total Liabilities and Surplus.....	<u>\$44,475,809,095</u>



* Bonds are stated at amortized or investment value; Stocks at Association Market Values.
 The foregoing financial information is taken from Liberty Mutual Insurance Company's financial statement filed with the state of Massachusetts Department of Insurance.

I, TIM MIKOLAJEWSKI, Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, and correct statement of the Assets and Liabilities of said Corporation, as of December 31, 2013, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Corporation at Seattle, Washington, this 20th day of March, 2014.

TAMikolajewski

Assistant Secretary

SCHEDULE OF WORKMEN, MECHANICS AND LABORERS

The following is a list of classifications for workmen, mechanics and laborers which are anticipated to be employed in the performance of work under this contract, followed by a schedule of the prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits for all classifications as established by the Comptroller of the City of New York.

Request for interpretation or correction under Subsection A of Section No. 3 in the Information for Bidders includes all requests for clarification of the classification of trades to be employed in the performance of the work under this contract.

In the event that a trade not listed in the classification of trades required to be used at the time of the award of the contract is in fact employed during the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall be required to obtain from the agency the prevailing wage rates and supplementary benefits for the trades used and to complete the performance of this contract at the price at which the contract was awarded.

<u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>
15 42 001	Rigger
15 42 002	Sign Erector
16 11 001	Gardener
16 11 002	Tree Pruner
16 11 003	Tree Remover
16 11 011	Asphalt Raker (Highway & Paving)
16 11 012	Tamper (Highway & Paving)
16 11 013	Curbsetter (Highway & Paving)
16 11 014	Formsetter (Highway & Paving)
16 11 015	Rammerman (Highway & Paving)
16 11 016	Laborer (Highway & Paving)
16 11 017	ALL OTHER TITLES (Highway & Paving)
16 23 001	Laborer
16 23 002	Operating Engineer (Heavy Construction-Maintenance)
16 23 003	Junior Operating Engineer
16 23 004	Junior Operating Engineer
16 23 005	Junior Operating Engineer
16 23 006	Fireman (Heavy Construction)
16 23 007	Oiler (Heavy Construction)
16 23 051	Surveyor-Heavy Construction
16 23 052	Surveyor-Heavy Construction-Instrument Man
16 23 053	Surveyor-Heavy Construction-Rodman
16 23 057	Surveyor-Land Surveying-Party Chief
16 23 058	Surveyor-Land Surveying-Instrument Man
16 23 059	Surveyor-Land Surveying-Rodman

<u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>
16 23 061	Operating Engineer-Road & Heavy Construction
16 23 062	Operating Engineer-Paving
16 23 063	Operating Engineer-Concrete
16 23 071	Teamster-Heavy Equipment Trailer Driver
16 23 072	Teamster-Dump Truck Driver
16 23 073	Teamster-Flat Bed Trailer Driver (3-Axle)
16 23 074	Teamster-Redi-Mix (Sand and Gravel)
16 29 011	Drill Runners
17 11 001	Plumbers
17 21 001	Painter (Brush & Roller)
17 31 001	Electrician
17 41 001	Bricklayer
17 41 002	Mason Tender
17 41 004	Cement Mason
17 42 002	Metallic Lather
17 51 001	Carpenter
17 51 002	Dock Builder
17 71 001	Cement & Concrete Worker
17 91 001	Structural Iron Worker
17 95 001	Barman
17 96 021	Derrickmen & Riggers
17 99 001	Ornamental Iron Worker
17 99 002	Sandblaster
17 99 005	Pointers (Waterproofer)
17 99 011	Welders

Each classification may include trainees depending upon project staffing schedules and as required by the terms of this contract.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

LABOR LAW §220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Workers, Laborers and Mechanics employed on a public work project must receive not less than the prevailing rate of wage and benefits for the classification of work performed by each upon such public work. Pursuant to Labor Law §220 the Comptroller of the City of New York has promulgated this schedule solely for Workers, Laborers and Mechanics engaged by private contractors on New York City public work contracts.

Contracting agencies anticipating doing work which requires the employment of a trade or classification not included in this schedule must request the Comptroller to establish a proper classification for the work pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-a) (a). The prevailing rate schedule as promulgated by the Comptroller, must, in compliance with law, be annexed to and form part of the contract.

Contractors are solely responsible for maintaining original payroll records which delineate, among other things, the hours each employee worked within a given classification. Contractors using rates and/or classifications not promulgated by the Comptroller do so at their own risk. Additionally, prior to bid, Agency Chief Contracting Officers must contact the Bureau of Labor Law when the need arises for a work classification not published in this schedule.

The appropriate schedule of prevailing wages and benefits must be posted at all public work sites pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-a) (a).

This schedule is applicable for work performed during the effective period, unless otherwise noted. You will be notified of any changes to this schedule by addenda published on our web site at www.comptroller.nyc.gov. The rate of wages and supplemental benefits to be paid or provided are those that prevail at the time the work is being performed. Preliminary schedules for future one-year periods are published annually in the City Record on or about June 1st of each succeeding year. Final schedules are published on or about July 1st in the City Record and on our web site at www.comptroller.nyc.gov.

The Comptroller's Office has attempted to include all overtime, shift and night differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time work. However, this schedule does not set forth every prevailing practice with respect to such rates with which employers must comply. All such practices are nevertheless part of the employer's prevailing wage obligation and contained in the collective bargaining agreements of the prevailing wage unions. These collective bargaining agreements are available for inspection by appointment. Requests for appointments may be made by calling (212) 669-4443, Monday through Friday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.

Answers to questions concerning prevailing trade practices may be obtained from the Classification Unit by calling (212) 669-7974. Please direct all other compliance issues to: Bureau of Labor Law, Attn: Wasyl Kinach, P.E., Office of the Comptroller, 1 Centre Street, Room 1122, New York, N.Y. 10007; Fax (212) 669-4002.

Prevailing rates and ratios for apprentices are attached to this schedule in the Appendix. Pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e), only apprentices who are individually registered in a bona fide program to which the employer contractor is a participant, registered with the New York State Department of Labor, may be employed on a public work project. Workers who are not journey persons or not registered apprentices pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e) may not be substituted for apprentices and must be paid as journey persons.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Contractors are advised to review the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreements and the Comptroller's Prevailing Wage Schedule before bidding on Public Work. If there are any questions concerning prevailing wages, benefits, overtime, Holiday pay, shift differentials or any prevailing practice, please contact this office.

Public Work construction, reconstruction, demolition, excavation, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, alteration, or improvement contracts awarded pursuant to a Project Labor Agreement ("PLA") in accordance with Labor Law section 222 may have different labor standards for shift, premium and overtime work. Please refer to the PLA's pre-negotiated labor agreements for wage and benefit rates applicable to work performed outside of the regular workday. More information is available at the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS) web page at <http://www.nyc.gov/html/mocs/html/vendors/pla.shtml>.

All the provisions of Labor Law section 220 remain applicable to PLA work including, but not limited to, the enforcement of prevailing wage requirements by the Comptroller; however, we will enforce shift, premium, overtime and other non-standard rates as they appear in a project's pre-negotiated labor agreement.

Any error as to compensation under the prevailing wage law or other information as to trade classification, made by the contracting agency in the contract documents or in any other communication, will not preclude a finding against the contractor of prevailing wage violation.

In order to meet their obligation to provide prevailing supplemental benefits to each covered employee, employers must either:

- 1) Provide bona-fide benefits which cost the employer no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate; or
- 2) Supplement the employee's hourly wage by an amount no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate; or
- 3) Provide a combination of bona-fide benefits and wage supplements which cost the employer no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate in total.

Particular attention should be given to the supplemental benefits requirement. Although in most instances the payment or provision for supplemental benefits is for each hour worked, some classifications require the payment or provision of supplemental benefits for each hour paid. Consequently, some prevailing practices require benefits to be purchased at the overtime, shift differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time rate.

Benefits are paid for EACH HOUR WORKED unless otherwise noted.

Wasył Kinach, P.E.
Director of Classifications
Bureau of Labor Law

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

220 SCHEDULE OF PREVAILING WAGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS ADDENDUM
EFFECTIVE PERIOD JANUARY 20, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2014

List of Amended Classifications

1. ASBESTOS HANDLER
2. BRICKLAYER
3. CARPENTER - BUILDING COMMERCIAL
4. CEMENT & CONCRETE WORKER
5. CORE DRILLER
6. ELECTRICIAN
7. FLOOR COVERER
8. HEAT AND FROST INSULATOR
9. HOUSE WRECKER
10. IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL
11. IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL
12. MARBLE MECHANIC
13. MASON TENDER
14. MASON TENDER (INTERIOR DEMOLITION WORKER)
15. MOSAIC MECHANIC
16. PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL
17. PLASTERER
18. PLASTERER - TENDER
19. PLUMBER
20. PLUMBER (MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE)
21. PLUMBER (RESIDENTIAL RATES FOR 1, 2 AND 3 FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTION)
22. PLUMBER: PUMP & TANK
23. ROOFER
24. STEAMFITTER
25. STEAMFITTER - REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONER
26. STONE MASON - SETTER
27. TILE FINISHER
28. TILE LAYER - SETTER

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
ASBESTOS HANDLER	6
BLASTER.....	6
BOILERMAKER.....	8
BRICKLAYER.....	9
CARPENTER - BUILDING COMMERCIAL.....	10
CARPENTER - HEAVY CONSTRUCTION WORK.....	11
CEMENT & CONCRETE WORKER.....	12
CEMENT MASON.....	13
CORE DRILLER.....	14
DERRICKPERSON AND RIGGER.....	15
DIVER.....	16
DOCKBUILDER - PILE DRIVER.....	17
DRIVER: TRUCK (TEAMSTER).....	18
ELECTRICIAN.....	20
ELECTRICIAN - ALARM TECHNICIAN.....	24
ELECTRICIAN-STREET LIGHTING WORKER.....	25
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR.....	26
ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE.....	27
ENGINEER.....	27
ENGINEER - CITY SURVEYOR AND CONSULTANT.....	32
ENGINEER - FIELD (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION).....	33
ENGINEER - FIELD (HEAVY CONSTRUCTION).....	34
ENGINEER - FIELD (STEEL ERECTION).....	35
ENGINEER - OPERATING.....	36
FLOOR COVERER.....	44
GLAZIER.....	45
GLAZIER - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE.....	46
HEAT AND FROST INSULATOR.....	46
HOUSE WRECKER.....	47
IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL.....	48
IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL.....	49
LABORER.....	50
LANDSCAPING.....	51
MARBLE MECHANIC.....	53
MASON TENDER.....	54
MASON TENDER (INTERIOR DEMOLITION WORKER).....	55
METALLIC LATHER.....	56
MILLWRIGHT.....	57
MOSAIC MECHANIC.....	58
PAINTER.....	59
PAINTER - SIGN.....	60
PAINTER - STRIPER.....	61

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL	62
PAPERHANGER.....	63
PAVER AND ROADBUILDER.....	63
PLASTERER.....	65
PLASTERER - TENDER.....	66
PLUMBER.....	67
PLUMBER (MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE).....	68
PLUMBER (RESIDENTIAL RATES FOR 1, 2 AND 3 FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTION).....	68
PLUMBER: PUMP & TANK.....	69
POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION)	70
ROOFER.....	71
SANDBLASTER - STEAMBLASTER.....	72
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	72
SHEET METAL WORKER - SPECIALTY	73
SIGN ERECTOR	74
STEAMFITTER	75
STEAMFITTER - REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONER	77
STONE MASON - SETTER	79
TAPER	80
TELECOMMUNICATION WORKER.....	81
TILE FINISHER.....	82
TILE LAYER - SETTER.....	83
TIMBERPERSON.....	83
TUNNEL WORKER.....	84
WELDER.....	86

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

ASBESTOS HANDLER

(Hazardous Material; Disturbs, removes, encapsulates, repairs, or encloses friable asbestos material)

Asbestos Handler

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.90**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$15.05**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$36.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$15.45**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Easter

Paid Holidays

None

(Local #78 and Local #12A)

BLASTER

Blaster

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$44.40**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$38.44**

Blaster (Hydraulic)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.17
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

Blaster - Trac Drill Hydraulic

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.04
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

Blaster - Wagon: Air Trac: Quarry Bar: Drillrunners

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.30
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

Blaster - Operators of Jack Hammers

Chippers: Spaders: Concrete Breakers: and all other pneumatic tools of like usage: Walk Behind Self Propelled Hydraulic Asphalt and Concrete Breakers: Hydro (Water) Demolition

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.32
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

Blaster - Powder Carriers

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.66
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

Blaster - Hydraulic Trac Drill Chuck Tender

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.46
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

Blaster - Chuck Tender & Nipper

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.75
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

Blaster - Magazine Keepers: (Watch Person)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.76
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.44

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime Description

Magazine Keepers:

Time and one half for work performed in excess of forty (40) hours per week and for work performed on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.

All Other Employees:

Time and one-half for the first eight hours of work on Saturday and for Make-up Time. Double time for all hours over eight Monday through Friday (except make-up hours) and for all hours worked on Sunday and Holidays.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

A single shift shall be 8 hours plus an unpaid lunch, starting at 8:00 A.M. (or between 6:00 A.M. and 10:00 A.M. on weekdays). When two (2) shifts are employed, each shift shall be 8 hours plus ½ hour unpaid lunch. When three (3) shifts are employed, each shift will work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours, but will be paid for eight (8) hours, since only one-half (½) hour is allowed for mealtime. When two (2) or more shifts are employed, single time will be paid for each shift. The first 8 hours of any and all work performed Monday through Friday inclusive of any off-shift shall be at the single time rate.

(Local #29)

BOILERMAKER

Boilermaker

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$49.47**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$39.78**

Supplemental Note: For time and one half overtime - \$59.08; For double overtime - \$78.37.

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$50.45**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$41.31**

Supplemental Note: For time and one half overtime - \$61.37; For double overtime - \$81.43.

Overtime Description

For Repair and Maintenance work:

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

For New Construction work:

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Columbus Day

Election Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Quadruple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Labor Day

Paid Holidays

Good Friday

Day after Thanksgiving

Day before Christmas

Day before New Year's Day

Shift Rates

When shifts are required, the first shift shall work eight (8) hours at the regular straight-time hourly rate. The second shift shall work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours and receive eight hours at the regular straight time hourly rate plus twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per hour. The third shift shall work seven (7) hours and receive eight hours at the regular straight time hourly rate plus fifty cents (\$0.50) per hour. A thirty (30) minute lunch period shall not be considered as time worked. Work in excess of the above shall be paid overtime at the appropriate new construction work or repair work overtime wage and supplemental benefit hourly rate.

(Local #5)

BRICKLAYER

Bricklayer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$46.44**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$27.53

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.78

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.03

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Overtime rates to be paid outside the regular scheduled work day.

(Bricklayer District Council)

CARPENTER - BUILDING COMMERCIAL

Building Commercial

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.08

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$41.10

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.88

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$42.70

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
Washington's Birthday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

The second shift will receive one hour at the double time rate of pay for the last hour of the shift; eight hours pay for seven hours of work, nine hours pay for eight hours of work. There must be a first shift in order to work a second shift.

(Carpenters District Council)

CARPENTER - HEAVY CONSTRUCTION WORK
(Construction of Engineering Structures and Building Foundations)

Heavy Construction Work

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 7/17/2013

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$46.74**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$42.37**

Effective Period: 7/18/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$46.82**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$44.97**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Carpenters District Council)

CEMENT & CONCRETE WORKER

Cement & Concrete Worker

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.33**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$26.17**

Supplemental Note: \$28.92 on Saturdays; \$31.67 on Sundays & Holidays

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.38**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$26.17**

Supplemental Note: \$28.92 on Saturdays; \$31.67 on Sundays & Holidays

Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate after 7 hour day (time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day when working with Dockbuilders on pile cap forms and for work below street level to the top of the foundation wall, not to exceed 2 feet or 3 feet above the sidewalk-brick shelf, when working on the foundation and structure.)

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Good Friday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

1/2 day before Christmas Day
1/2 day before New Year's Day

Shift Rates

On shift work extending over a twenty-four hour period, all shifts are paid at straight time.

(Cement Concrete Workers District Council) -

CEMENT MASON

Cement Mason

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.63**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$39.05**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate per hour: **\$57.55**

Overtime Description

Time and one-half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, double time the regular rate after 10 hours. Time and one-half the regular rate on Saturday, double time the regular rate after 10 hours. Double time the regular rate on Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Good Friday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

Any worker who reports to work on Christmas Eve or New Year's Eve pursuant to his employer's instruction shall be entitled to three (3) hours afternoon pay without working.

Shift Rates

For an off shift day, (work at times other than the regular 7:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. work day) a cement mason shall be paid at the regular hourly rate plus a 25% per hour differential. Four Days a week at Ten (10)hour day.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #780)

CORE DRILLER

Core Driller

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.44**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.75**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.71**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.69**

Core Driller Helper

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.75**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.69**

Core Driller Helper(Third year in the industry)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$25.74**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.75**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$25.74**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.69**

Core Driller Helper (Second year in the industry)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$22.88**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.75**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$22.88**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.69**

Core Driller Helper (First year in the industry)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$20.02**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.75

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.02

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.69

Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus Holiday pay when worked.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

The shift day shall be the continuous eight and one-half (8½) hours from 6:00 A.M. to 2:30 P.M. and from 2:30 P.M. to 11:00 P.M., including one-half (½) hour of employees regular rate of pay for lunch. When two (2) or more shifts are employed, single time shall be paid for each shift, but those employees employed on a shift other than from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. shall, in addition, receive seventy-five cents (\$0.75) per hour differential for each hour worked. When three (3) shifts are needed, each shift shall work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours paid for eight (8) hours of labor and be permitted one-half (½) hour for mealtime.

(Carpenters District Council)

DERRICKPERSON AND RIGGER

Derrick Person & Rigger

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.07

Supplemental Note: The above supplemental rate applies for work performed in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens. \$47.49 - For work performed in Staten Island.

Derrick Person & Rigger - Site Work

For site work where no rigging is involved.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.00

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.32

Overtime Description

The first two hours of overtime on weekdays and the first seven hours of work on Saturdays are paid at time and one half for wages and supplemental benefits. All additional overtimes is paid at double time for wages and supplemental benefits. Deduct \$1.42 from the Staten Island hourly benefits rate before computing overtime.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
Washington's Birthday
Good Friday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

(Local #197)

DIVER

Diver (Marine)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$59.40

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.97

Diver Tender (Marine)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.05

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.97

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

When three shifts are utilized each shift shall work seven and one half-hours (7 1/2 hours) and paid for 8 hours, allowing for one half hour for lunch.

(Carpenters District Council)

DOCKBUILDER - PILE DRIVER

Dockbuilder - Pile Driver

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$46.82**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$44.97**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Shift Rates

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Carpenters District Council)

DRIVER: TRUCK (TEAMSTER)

Driver - Automobile Chauffeur (Dump Truck)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.11

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.20

Driver - Heavy Equipment Trailer Driver

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.61

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.20

Note: For time and one half overtime Wage Rate - \$57.16; for double time overtime Wage Rate - \$76.21

Driver - Euclid & Turnapull Operator

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.67

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.20

Driver - Six Wheeler(3 Axle) Tractors & Trailers

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.11

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.20

Note: For time and one half overtime Wage Rate - \$58.01; for double time overtime Wage Rate - \$77.34

Driver - Boom Truck

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.36

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.20

Note: For time and one half overtime Wage Rate - \$58.01; for double time overtime Wage Rate - \$77.34

Overtime Description

For Paid Holidays: Holiday pay for all holidays shall be prorated based two hours per day for each day worked in the holiday week, not to exceed 8 hours of holiday pay. For Thanksgiving week, the prorated share shall be 5 1/3 hours of holiday pay for each day worked in Thanksgiving week.

Overtime

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Driver - Redi-Mix Driver (Sand & Gravel)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.71

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$37.27

Overtime Description

For Paid Holidays: Employees working two (2) days in the calendar week in which the holiday falls are to paid for these holidays, provided they shape each remaining workday during that calendar week.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

President's Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Triple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

(Local #282)

ELECTRICIAN

(Including all low voltage cabling carrying data; video; and voice in combination with data and or video.)

Electrician "A" (Regular Day)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$52.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.13

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$47.54

Electrician "A" (Regular Day Overtime)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$78.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$49.39

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$79.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.86

Electrician "A" (Day Shift)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$52.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.13

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$47.54

Electrician "A" (Day Shift Overtime After 8 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$78.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$49.39

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$79.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.86

Electrician "A" (Swing Shift)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$61.01

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$52.47

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.19

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$54.07

Electrician "A" (Swing Shift Overtime After 7.5 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$91.52

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$56.30

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$93.29

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$57.97

Electrician "A" (Graveyard Shift)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$68.34

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$57.83

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.66

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$59.59

Electrician "A" (Graveyard Shift Overtime After 7 hours)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$102.51

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$62.11

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$104.49

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$63.96

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday.

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

When so elected by the Employer, one or more shifts of at least five days duration may be scheduled as follows:

Day Shift: 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, Swing Shift 4:30 pm to 12:30 am, Graveyard Shift: 12:30 am to 8:00 am.

For multiple shifts of temporary light and/or power, the temporary light and/or power employee shall be paid for 8 hours at the straight time rate. For three or less workers performing 8 hours temporary light and/or power the supplemental benefit rate is \$22.86 effective 1/20/2014 and \$23.63 effective 5/14/2014.

Electrician "M" (First 8 hours)

"M" rated work shall be defined as jobbing: electrical work of limited duration and scope, also consisting of repairs and/or replacement of electrical and tele-data equipment. Includes all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.56

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$25.80

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$19.21

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$22.00

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$17.30

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.32

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$26.30

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$19.96

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$22.50

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$18.06

Electrician "M" (Overtime After First 8 hours)

"M" rated work shall be defined as jobbing: electrical work of limited duration and scope, also consisting of repairs and/or replacement of electrical and tele-data equipment. Includes all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.75

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.23

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$38.70

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$20.83

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$33.00

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$18.68

Effective Period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.01

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$39.45

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired on or before 5/10/07: \$21.61

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour - Hired after 5/10/07: \$33.75

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate- Hired after 5/10/07: \$19.47

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #3)

ELECTRICIAN - ALARM TECHNICIAN

(Scope of Work - Inspect, test, repair, and replace defective, malfunctioning, or broken devices, components and controls of Fire, Burglar and Security Systems)

Alarm Technician

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.90

Supplemental Note: \$12.40 only after 8 hours worked in a day

Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holidays: Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Day after Thanksgiving.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holidays: New Year's day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

Night Differential is based upon a ten percent (10%) differential between the hours of 4:00 P.M. and 12:30 A.M. and a fifteen percent (15%) differential for the hours 12:00 A.M. to 8:00 A.M.

Vacation

At least 1 year of employment.....ten (10) days

5 years or more of employment.....fifteen (15) days

10 years of employment.....twenty (20) days

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Plus one Personal Day per year

Sick Days:
One day per Year

(Local #3)

ELECTRICIAN-STREET LIGHTING WORKER

Electrician - Electro Pole Electrician

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/20/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$52.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$47.90**

Effective Period: 5/21/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$53.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$49.34**

Electrician - Electro Pole Foundation Installer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/20/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.42**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$36.46**

Effective Period: 5/21/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$40.18**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$37.73**

Electrician - Electro Pole Maintainer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 5/20/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$33.75**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.83**

Effective Period: 5/21/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$34.40**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$34.00**

Overtime Description

Electrician - Electro Pole Electrician: Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day and after 5 consecutive days worked per week.

Electrician - Electro Pole Foundation Installer: Time and one half the regular rate after 8 hours within a 24 hour period and Saturday and Sunday.

Electrician - Electro Pole Maintainer: Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day and after 5 consecutive days worked per week. Saturdays and Sundays may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during the week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
Martin Luther King Jr. Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(Local #3)

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR

Elevator Constructor

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$57.01

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.48

Overtime Description

For New Construction: work performed after 7 or 8 hour day, Saturday, Sunday or between 4:30pm and 7:00am shall be paid at double time rate.

Existing buildings: work performed after an 8 hour day, Saturday, Sunday or between 5:30pm and 7:00 am shall be paid time and one half.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day
President's Day
Good Friday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Vacation

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Employer contributes 8% of regular basic hourly rate as vacation pay for employees with more than 15 years of service, and 6% for employees with 5 to 15 years of service, and 4% for employees with less than 5 years of service.

(Local #1)

ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.14

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.02

Overtime Description

For Service Work: Double time - all work performed on Sundays, Holidays, and between midnight and 7:00am.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus the day's pay.

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

For Modernization Work (4pm to 12:30am) - regularly hourly rate plus a (15%) fifteen percent differential.

Vacation

Employer contributes 8% of regular basic hourly rate as vacation pay for employees with more than 15 years of service, and 6% for employees with 5 to 15 years of service, and 4% for employees with less than 5 years of service.

(Local #1)

ENGINEER

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer I

Cherry pickers 20 tons and over and Loaders (rubber tired and/or tractor type with a manufacturer's minimum rated capacity of six cubic yards and over).

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$61.05

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$97.68

Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer II

Backhoes, Basin Machines, Groover, Mechanical Sweepers, Bobcat, Boom Truck, Barrier Transport (Barrier Mover) & machines of similar nature. Operation of Churn Drills and machines of a similar nature, Stetco Silent Hoist and machines of similar nature, Vac-Alls, Meyers Machines, John Beam and machines of a similar nature, Ross Carriers and Travel Lifts and machines of a similar nature, Bulldozers, Scrapers and Turn-a-Pulls: Tugger Hoists (Used exclusively for handling excavated material); Tractors with attachments, Hyster and Roustabout Cranes, Cherry pickers. Austin Western, Grove and machines of a similar nature, Scoopmobiles, Monorails, Conveyors, Trenchers: Loaders-Rubber Tired and Tractor: Barber Greene and Eimco Loaders and Eimco Backhoes; Mighty Midget and similar breakers and Tampers, Curb and Gutter Pavers and Motor Patrol, Motor Graders and all machines of a similar nature. Locomotives 10 Tons or under. Mini-Max, Break-Tech and machines of a similar nature; Milling machines, robotic and demolition machines and machines of a similar nature, shot blaster, skid steer machines and machines of a similar nature including bobcat, pile rig rubber-tired excavator (37,000 lbs. and under), 2 man auger.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$59.24

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$94.78

Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer III

Minor Equipment such as Tractors, Post Hole Diggers, Ditch Witch (Walk Behind), Road Finishing Machines, Rollers five tons and under, Tugger Hoists, Dual Purpose Trucks, Fork Lifts, and Dempsey Dumpers, Fireperson.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$56.22

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$89.95

Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer I

Installing, Repairing, Maintaining, Dismantling and Manning of all equipment including Steel Cutting, Bending and Heat Sealing Machines, Mechanical Heaters, Grout Pumps, Bentonite Pumps & Plants, Screening Machines, Fusion Coupling Machines, Tunnel Boring Machines Moles and Machines of a similar nature, Power Packs, Mechanical Hydraulic Jacks; all drill rigs including but not limited to Churn, Rotary Caisson, Raised Bore & Drills of a similar nature; Personnel, Inspection & Safety Boats or any boats used to perform functions of same, Mine Hoists, Whirlies, all Climbing Cranes, all Tower Cranes, including but not limited to Truck Mounted and Crawler Type and machines of similar nature; Maintaining Hydraulic Drills and machines of a similar nature; Well Point System-Installation and dismantling; Burning, Welding, all Pumps regardless of size and/or motor power, except

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

River Cofferdam Pumps and Wells Point Pumps; Motorized Buggies (three or more); equipment used in the cleaning and televising of sewers, but not limited to jet-rodder/vacuum truck, vacall/vactor, closed circuit television inspection equipment; high powered water pumps, jet pumps; screed machines and concrete finishing machines of a similar nature; vermeers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$58.97
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93
Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime
Shift Wage Rate: \$94.35

Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer II

On Base Mounted Tower Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$77.30
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93
Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime
Shift Wage Rate: \$123.68

Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer III

On Generators, Light Towers

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.10
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93
Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime
Shift Wage Rate: \$62.56

Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer IV

On Pumps and Mixers including mud sucking

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.11
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93
Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime
Shift Wage Rate: \$64.18

Engineer - Heavy Construction Oilers I

Gradalls, Cold Planer Grader, Concrete Pumps, Driving Truck Cranes, Driving and Operating Fuel and Grease Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.22
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93
Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime
Shift Wage Rate: \$85.15

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Engineer - Heavy Construction Oilers II

All gasoline, electric, diesel or air operated Shovels, Draglines, Backhoes, Keystones, Pavers, Guniting Machines, Battery of Compressors, Crawler Cranes, two-person Trenching Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$36.97**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93**

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$59.15**

Engineer - Steel Erection Maintenance Engineers

Derrick, Travelers, Tower, Crawler Tower and Climbing Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$57.05**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93**

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$91.28**

Engineer - Steel Erection Oiler I

On a Truck Crane

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$53.43**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93**

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$85.49**

Engineer - Steel Erection Oiler II

On a Crawler Crane

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$40.84**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93**

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$65.34**

Overtime Description

On jobs of more than one shift, if the next shift employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the employer has no control, the employee on duty who works the next shift continues to work at the single time rate.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day
Lincoln's Birthday
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

Engineer - Building Work Maintenance Engineers I

Installing, repairing, maintaining, dismantling (of all equipment including: Steel Cutting and Bending Machines, Mechanical Heaters, Mine Hoists, Climbing Cranes, Tower Cranes, Linden Peine, Lorain, Liebherr, Mannes, or machines of a similar nature, Well Point Systems, Deep Well Pumps, Concrete Mixers with loading Device, Concrete Plants, Motor Generators when used for temporary power and lights), skid steer machines of a similar nature including bobcat.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$54.04**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93**

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Engineer - Building Work Maintenance Engineers II

On Pumps, Generators, Mixers and Heaters

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.10**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93**

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Engineer - Building Work Oilers I

All gasoline, electric, diesel or air operated Gradealls: Concrete Pumps, Overhead Cranes in Power Houses: Their duties shall be to assist the Engineer in oiling, greasing and repairing of all machines; Driving Truck Cranes: Driving and Operating Fuel and Grease Trucks, Cherrypickers (hydraulic cranes) over 70,000 GVW, and machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$51.40**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.93**

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Engineer - Building Work Oilers II

Oilers on Crawler Cranes, Backhoes, Trenching Machines, Gunite Machines, Compressors (three or more in Battery).

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.31

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.93

Supplemental Note: \$57.46 on overtime

Overtime Description

On jobs of more than one shift, if an Employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the Employer has no control, the Employee on duty will continue to work at the rate of single time.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

Shift Rates

Off Shift: double time the regular hourly rate.

(Local #15)

ENGINEER - CITY SURVEYOR AND CONSULTANT

Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.55

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.65

Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$29.41
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.65

Rodperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.54
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.65

Overtime Description

Overtime Benefit Rate - \$23.63 per hour (time & one half) \$29.95 per hour (double time).
Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day
Lincoln's Birthday
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

ENGINEER - FIELD (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION)
(Construction of Building Projects, Concrete Superstructures, etc.)

Field Engineer - BC Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$55.40
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62
Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half) \$54.84 per hour (double time).

Field Engineer - BC Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.10
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62
Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half) \$54.84 per hour (double time).

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Field Engineer - BC Rodperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.96

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half) \$54.84 per hour (double time).

Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour work and time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first seven hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of seven hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

ENGINEER - FIELD (HEAVY CONSTRUCTION)

(Construction of Roads, Tunnels, Bridges, Sewers, Building Foundations, Engineering Structures etc.)

Field Engineer - HC Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.61

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

Field Engineer - HC Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

Field Engineer - HC Rodperson

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.61

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

ENGINEER - FIELD (STEEL ERECTION)

Field Engineer - Steel Erection Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$58.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

Field Engineer - Steel Erection Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.53

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

Field Engineer - Steel Erection Rodperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.43

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$42.73 per hour (time & one half), \$54.84 per hour (double time).

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked.
Double time the regular rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.
Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

- New Year's Day
- Lincoln's Birthday
- President's Day
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Columbus Day
- Veteran's Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

ENGINEER - OPERATING

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction I

Back Filling Machines, Cranes, Mucking Machines and Dual Drum Paver.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$67.70

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$108.32

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction II

Backhoes, Power Shovels, Hydraulic Clam Shells, Steel Erection, Moles and machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.10

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: 51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$112.16

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction III

Mine Hoists, Cranes, etc. (Used as Mine Hoists)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$72.34
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: \$115.74

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction IV

Gradealls, Keystones, Cranes on land or water (with digging buckets), Bridge Cranes, Vermeer Cutter and machines of a similar nature, Trenching Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.63
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: \$113.01

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction V

Pile Drivers & Rigs (employing Dock Builder foreperson): Derrick Boats, Tunnel Shovels.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.23
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: \$110.77

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VI

Mixers (Concrete with loading attachment), Concrete Pavers, Cableways, Land Derricks, Power Houses (Low Air Pressure Units).

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$65.76
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: \$105.22

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VII

Barrier Movers , Barrier Transport and Machines of a Similar Nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.08
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: \$84.93

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VIII

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Utility Compressors

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.18

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$51.93

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction IX

Horizontal Boring Rig

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.53

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$100.05

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction X

Elevators (manually operated as personnel hoist).

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$57.46

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$91.94

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XI

Compressors (Portable 3 or more in battery), Driving of Truck Mounted Compressors, Well-point Pumps, Tugger Machines Well Point Pumps, Churn Drill.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.63

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$71.41

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XII

All Drills and Machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$66.45

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$106.32

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XIII

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Concrete Pumps, Concrete Plant, Stone Crushers, Double Drum Hoist, Power Houses (other than above).

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$64.34**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: **\$102.94**

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XIV

Concrete Mixer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$61.53**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: **\$98.45**

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XV

Compressors (Portable Single or two in Battery, not over 100 feet apart), Pumps (River Cofferdam) and Welding Machines, Push Button Machines, All Engines Irrespective of Power (Power-Pac) used to drive auxiliary equipment, Air, Hydraulic, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.44**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: **\$66.30**

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVI

Concrete Breaking Machines, Hoists (Single Drum), Load Masters, Locomotives (over ten tons) and Dinkies over ten tons, Hydraulic Crane-Second Engineer.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$58.74**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**
Supplemental Note: \$51.85 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: **\$93.98**

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVII

On-Site concrete plant engineer, On-site Asphalt Plant Engineer, and Vibratory console.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$59.21**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours
Shift Wage Rate: **\$94.74**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVIII

Tower Crane

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$85.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: **\$136.00**

Operating Engineer - Paving I

Asphalt Spreaders, Autogrades (C.M.I.), Roto/Mil

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$65.76**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: **\$105.22**

Operating Engineer - Paving II

Asphalt Roller

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$64.04**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: **\$102.46**

Operating Engineer - Paving III

Asphalt Plants

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$54.17**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: **\$86.67**

Operating Engineer - Concrete I

Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$70.32**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: **\$51.75** overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Concrete II

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Compressors

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.76**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Concrete III

Micro-traps (Negative Air Machines), Vac-All Remediation System.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$56.16**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Steel Erection I

Three Drum Derricks

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$73.37**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: **\$117.39**

Operating Engineer - Steel Erection II

Cranes, 2 Drum Derricks, Hydraulic Cranes, Fork Lifts and Boom Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$70.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: **\$112.80**

Operating Engineer - Steel Erection III

Compressors, Welding Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.84**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.60**

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: **\$66.94**

Operating Engineer - Steel Erection IV

Compressors - Not Combined with Welding Machine.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.85

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$63.76

Operating Engineer - Building Work I

Forklifts, Plaster (Platform machine), Plaster Bucket, Concrete Pump and all other equipment used for hoisting material.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$57.82

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Building Work II

Compressors, Welding Machines (Cutting Concrete-Tank Work), Paint Spraying, Sandblasting, Pumps (with the exclusion of Concrete Pumps), All Engines irrespective of Power (Power-Pac) used to drive Auxiliary Equipment, Air, Hydraulic, Jacking System, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.28

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Building Work III

Double Drum

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$65.83

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Building Work IV

Stone Derrick, Cranes, Hydraulic Cranes Boom Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.74

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Building Work V

Dismantling and Erection of Cranes, Relief Engineer.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$64.26

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60
Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Building Work VI

4 Pole Hoist, Single Drum Hoists.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$63.58

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

Operating Engineer - Building Work VII

Rack & Pinion and House Cars

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.53

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.60

Supplemental Note: \$51.75 overtime hours

For New House Car projects started after 7/1/11 only: Wage Rate per Hour \$40.31

Overtime Description

On jobs of more than one shift, if an Employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the Employer has no control, the Employee on duty will continue to work at the rate of single time.

For House Cars and Rack & Pinion only: Overtime paid at time and one-half for all hours in excess of eight hours in a day, Saturday, Sunday and Holidays worked.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

Shift Rates

For Steel Erection Only: Shifts may be worked at the single time rate at other than the regular working hours (8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.) on the following work ONLY: Heavy construction jobs on work below the street level, over railroad tracks and on building jobs.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Operating Engineer Local #14)

FLOOR COVERER

(Interior vinyl composition tile, sheath vinyl linoleum and wood parquet tile including site preparation and synthetic turf not including site preparation)

Floor Coverer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.15

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$38.50

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.88

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$42.70

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

Shift Rates

Two shifts may be utilized with the first shift working 8:00 A.M. to the end of the shift at the straight time of pay. The second shift will receive one hour at double time rate for the last hour of the shift. (eight for seven, nine for eight).

(Carpenters District Council)

GLAZIER
(New Construction, Remodeling, and Alteration)

Glazier

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 10/31/2013

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$33.24**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental Benefit Overtime Rate: **\$41.24**

Effective Period: 11/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$34.09**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental Benefit Overtime Rate: **\$42.59**

Overtime Description

An optional 8th hour can be worked at straight time rate. If 9th hour is worked, then both hours or more (8th & 9th or more) will be at the double time rate of pay.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Shifts shall be any 7 hours beyond 4:00 P.M. for which the glazier shall receive 8 hours pay for 7 hours worked.

(Local #1281)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

GLAZIER - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

(For the Installation of Glass - All repair and maintenance work on a particular building, whenever performed, where the total cumulative contract value is under \$105,000. Except where enumerated (i.e. plate glass windows) does not apply to non-residential buildings.)

Craft Jurisdiction for repair, maintenance and fabrication

Plate glass replacement, Residential glass replacement, Residential mirrors and shower doors, Storm windows and storm doors, Residential replacement windows, Herculite door repairs, Door closer repairs, Retrofit apartment house (non commercial buildings), Glass tinting.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$18.54**

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.60**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.04**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

(Local #1281)

HEAT AND FROST INSULATOR

Heat & Frost Insulator

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$56.48**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$33.31**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$56.98

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.81

Overtime Description

Double time shall be paid for supplemental benefits during overtime work.
8th hour paid at time and one half.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Triple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Labor Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

The first shift shall work seven hours at the regular straight time rate. The second and third shift shall work seven hours the regular straight time hourly rate plus a fourteen percent wage and benefit premium.

Off hour work in occupied or retail buildings may be worked on weekdays with an increment of \$1.00 per hour and eight hours pay for seven (7) hours worked. Double time will apply for over seven (7) hours worked on weekdays, weekends or holidays.

(Local #12)

HOUSE WRECKER (TOTAL DEMOLITION)

House Wrecker - Tier A

On all work sites the first, second, eleventh and every third House Wrecker thereafter shall be Tier A House Wreckers (i.e. 1st, 2nd, 11th, 14th etc). The 10th and 20th House Wrecker shall be apprentices. Other House Wreckers shall be Tier B House Wreckers.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.01
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.14

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.51
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.59

House Wrecker - Tier B

On all work sites the first, second, eleventh and every third House Wrecker thereafter shall be Tier A House Wreckers (i.e. 1st, 2nd, 11th, 14th etc). The 10th and 20th House Wrecker shall be apprentices. Other House Wreckers shall be Tier B House Wreckers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.75
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.62

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.02
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.12

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(Mason Tenders District Council)

IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL

Iron Worker - Ornamental

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.30**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$43.54**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.70**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$44.57**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day for a maximum of two hours on any regular work day (the 8th and 9th hour) and double time shall be paid for all work on a regular work day thereafter, time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first seven hours of work and double time shall be paid for all work on a Saturday thereafter.

Overtime

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

For off shift work - 8 hours pay for 7 hours of work. When two or three shifts are employed on a job, Monday through Friday, the workday for each shift shall be seven hours and paid for ten and one-half hours at the single time rate. When two or three shifts are worked on Saturday, Sunday or holidays, each shift shall be seven hours and paid fifteen and three-quarters hours.

(Local #580)

IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL

Iron Worker - Structural

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$46.75**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$62.48**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$64.43

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

Overtime Description

Monday through Friday- the first eight hours are paid at straight time, the 9th and 10th hours are paid at time and one-half the regular rate, all additional weekday overtime is paid at double the regular rate. Saturdays- the first eight hours are paid at time and one-half the regular rate, double time thereafter. Sunday-all shifts are paid at double time.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

Shift Rates

Monday through Friday - First Shift: First eight hours are paid at straight time, the 9th & 10th hours are paid at time and a half, double time paid thereafter. Second and third Shifts: First eight hours are paid at time and one-half, double time thereafter. Saturdays: All shifts, first eight hours paid at time and one-half, double time thereafter: Sunday all shifts are paid at double time.

(Local #40 & #361)

LABORER

(Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer and Common)

Laborer

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Excavation and foundation work for buildings, heavy construction, engineering work, and hazardous waste removal in connection with the above work. Landscaping tasks in connection with heavy construction work, engineering work and building projects. Projects include, but are not limited to pollution plants, sewers, parks, subways, bridges, highways, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.25

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Shift Rates

When two shifts are employed, single time rate shall be paid for each shift. When three shifts are found necessary, each shift shall work seven and one half hours (7 ½), but shall be paid for eight (8) hours of labor, and be permitted one half hour for lunch.

(Local #731)

LANDSCAPING

(Landscaping tasks, as well as tree pruning, tree removing, spraying and maintenance in connection with the planting of street trees and the planting of trees in city parks but not when such activities are performed as part of, or in connection with, other construction or reconstruction projects.)

Landscaper (Above 6 years experience)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.30

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Landscaper (3 - 6 years experience)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.25
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.30

Landscaper (up to 3 years experience)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.75
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.30

Groundperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.75
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.30

Tree Remover / Pruner

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$29.25
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.30

Landscaper Sprayer (Pesticide Applicator)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.25
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.30

Watering - Plant Maintainer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.25
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.30

Overtime Description

For all overtime work performed, supplemental benefits shall include an additional seventy-five (\$0.75) cents per hour.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.
Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus the day's pay.

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day
Memorial Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Independence Day
Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Shift Rates

Work performed on a 4pm to 12am shift has a 15% differential. Work performed on a 12am to 8am shift has a 20% differential.

(Local #175)

MARBLE MECHANIC

Marble Setter

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$49.19**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.24**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$50.57**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$33.82**

Marble Finisher

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.05**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.43**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.71**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$33.10**

Marble Polisher

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$34.73**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$24.60**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.64**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$25.64**

Overtime Description

Supplemental Benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates. Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day or time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day - chosen by Employer at the start of the project and then would last for the full duration of the project.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Good Friday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(Local #7)

MASON TENDER

Mason Tender

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$25.74**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.53**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$26.31**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.
Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

The Employer may work two (2) shifts with the first shift at the straight time wage rate and the second shift receiving eight (8) hours paid for seven (7) hours work at the straight time wage rate.

(Local #79)

MASON TENDER (INTERIOR DEMOLITION WORKER)

(The erection, building, moving, servicing and dismantling of enclosures, scaffolding, barricades, protection and site safety structures etc., on Interior Demolition jobs.)

Mason Tender Tier A

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$34.07**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.77**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$34.59**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$20.75**

Mason Tender Tier B

On Interior Demolition job sites 33 1/3 % of the employees shall be classified as Tier A Interior Demolition Workers and 66 2/3 % shall be classified as Tier B Interior Demolition Workers; provided that the employer may employ more than 33 1/3 % Tier A Interior Demolition Workers on the job site. Where the number of employees on a job site is not divisible by 3, the first additional employee (above the number of employees divisible by three) shall be a Tier B Interior Demolition Worker, and the second additional employee shall be a Tier A Interior Demolition Worker.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.27**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$14.08**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.78**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$15.07**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(Local #79)

METALLIC LATHER

Metallic Lather

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.43

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.15

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime are paid at the appropriate overtime rate.

Overtime Description

Overtime would be time and one half the regular rate after a seven (7) or eight (8) hours workday, which would be set at the start of the job.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
Washington's Birthday
Good Friday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

Shift Rates

There shall be either two (2) or three (3) shifts, each shift shall be eight (8) hours with nine (9) hours pay, including one half (1/2) hour for lunch. Off-Hour Start shall commence after 3:30 P.M. and shall conclude by 6:00 A.M. The first consecutive seven (7) hours shall be at straight time with a differential of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per hour. Fringes shall be paid at the straight time rate.

(Local #46)

MILLWRIGHT

Millwright

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$47.69**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$48.87**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

Shift Rates

The first shift shall receive the straight time rate of pay. The second shift receives the straight time rate of pay plus fifteen (15%) per cent. Members of the second shift shall be allowed one half hour to eat, with this time being included in the hours of the workday established. There must be a first shift to work a second shift. All additional hours worked shall be paid at the time and one-half rate of pay plus fifteen (15%) per cent for weekday hours.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #740)

MOSAIC MECHANIC

Mosaic Mechanic - Mosaic & Terrazzo Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$44.39**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.11**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$46.08 per hour.

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$44.64**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.83**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$46.80 per hour.

Mosaic Mechanic - Mosaic & Terrazzo Finisher

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.78**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.11**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$46.08 per hour.

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$43.03**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.82**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$46.79 per hour.

Mosaic Mechanic - Machine Operator Grinder

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.78**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.11**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$46.08 per hour.

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$43.03**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.82**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$46.79 per hour.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Washington's Birthday

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Good Friday
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(Local #7)

PAINTER

Painter - Brush & Roller

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$37.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.62

Supplemental Note: \$30.25 on overtime

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.12

Supplemental Note: \$30.75 on overtime

Spray & Scaffold / Decorative / Sandblast

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.62

Supplemental Note: \$30.25 on overtime

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.12

Supplemental Note: \$30.75 on overtime

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(District Council of Painters #9)

PAINTER - SIGN

Designer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.15

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.66

Journey person

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.62

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.66

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

All work performed outside the regular 8 hour work day (either 7:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. or 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.) shall be paid at time and one half the regular hourly rate.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #8A-28A)

PAINTER - STRIPER

Striper (paint)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime Supplemental Benefit rate - \$7.42; New Hire Rate (0-3 months) - \$0.00

Lineperson (thermoplastic)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$37.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.62

Supplemental Note: Overtime Supplemental Benefit rate - \$7.42; New Hire Rate (0-3 months) - \$0.00

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

Employees hired before April 1, 2003: 15% night shift premium differential for work commenced at 9:00 PM or later.

Vacation

Employees with one to two years service shall accrue vacation based on hours worked: 250 hours worked - 1 day vacation; 500 hours worked - 2 days vacation; 750 hours worked - 3 days vacation; 900 hours worked - 4 days vacation; 1,000 hours worked - 5 days vacation. Employees with two to five years service receive two weeks vacation. Employees with five to twenty years service receive three weeks vacation. Employees with twenty to twenty-five years service receive four weeks vacation. Employees with 25 or more years service receive five weeks vacation. Vacation must be taken during winter months. 2 Personal Days except employees hired after 4/1/12 who do not have 2 years of service.

(Local #917)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL

Painters on Structural Steel

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.08

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.58

Painter - Power Tool

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.08

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.58

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Regular hourly rates plus a ten per cent (10%) differential

(Local #806)

PAPERHANGER

Paperhanger

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$29.23**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the appropriate straight time and overtime rate.

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.08**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$29.23**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the appropriate straight time and overtime rate.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Evening shift - 4:30 P.M. to 12:00 Midnight (regular rate of pay); any work performed before 7:00 A.M. shall be at time and one half the regular base rate of pay.

(District Council of Painters #9)

PAVER AND ROADBUILDER

Paver & Roadbuilder - Formsetter

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$43.54**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$33.55**

Paver & Roadbuilder - Laborer

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Paving and road construction work, regardless of material used, including but not limited to preparation of job sites, removal of old surfaces, asphalt and/or concrete, by whatever method, including but not limited to milling; laying of concrete; laying of asphalt for temporary, patchwork, and utility paving (but not production paving); site preparation and incidental work before the installation of rubberized materials and similar surfaces; installation and repair of temporary construction fencing; slurry seal coating, maintenance of safety surfaces; play equipment installation, and other related work.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.67

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.55

Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Screed Person

(Production paving is asphalt paving when using a paving machine or on a project where a paving machine is traditionally used)

Adjustment of paving machinery on production paving jobs.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.12

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.55

Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Raker

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.61

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.55

Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Shoveler

General laborer (except removal of surfaces - see Paver and Roadbuilder-Laborer) including but not limited to tamper, AC paint and liquid tar work.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.32

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.55

Overtime Description

Veteran's Day is a Paid Holiday for employees working on production paving.

If an employee works New Year's Day or Christmas Day, they receive the single time rate plus 25%.

Employees who work on a holiday listed below receive the straight time rate plus one day's pay for the holiday.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Paid Holidays

Memorial Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Independence Day
Labor Day
Presidential Election Day
Thanksgiving Day

Shift Rates

When two shifts are employed, the work period for each shift shall be a continuous eight (8) hours. When three shifts are employed, each shift will work seven and one half (7 ½) hours but will be paid for eight (8) hours since only one half (1/2) hour is allowed for meal time.

When two or more shifts are employed, single time will be paid for each shift.

Night Work - On night work, the first eight (8) hours of work will be paid for at the single time rate, except that production paving work shall be paid at 20% over the single time rate for the screed person, rakers and shovelers directly involved only. All other workers will be exempt. Hours worked over eight (8) hours during said shift shall be paid for at the time and one-half rate.

(Local #1010)

PLASTERER

Plasterer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.13

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.95

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.78

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$27.95

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

When it is not possible to conduct alteration work during regular work hours, in a building occupied by tenants, said work shall proceed on a shift basis: however work over seven (7) hours in any twenty four (24) hour period, the time after seven (7) hours shall be considered overtime.

The second shift shall start at a time between 3:30 p.m. and 7:00 p.m. and shall consist of seven (7) working hours and shall receive eight (8) hours of wages and benefits at the straight time rate. The workers on the second shift shall be allowed one-half (½) hour to eat with this time being included in the seven (7) hours of work.

(Local #530)

PLASTERER - TENDER

Plasterer - Tender

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.74

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.53

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.31

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Washington's Birthday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

When work commences outside regular work hours, workers receive an hour additional (differential) wage and supplement payment. Eight hours pay for seven hours work or nine hours pay for eight hours work.

(Mason Tenders District Council)

PLUMBER

Plumber

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$52.36**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$37.34**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate per hour: **\$74.40**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$64.87**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$25.18**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate per hour: **\$50.08**

Overtime Description

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day - unless for new construction site work where the plumbing contract price is \$1.5 million or less, the hours of labor can be 8 hours per day at the employers option. On Alteration jobs when other mechanical trades at the site are working an eighth hour at straight time, then the plumber shall also work an eighth hour at straight time.

Overtime

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

Shift work, when directly specified in public agency or authority documents where plumbing contract is \$8 million or less, will be permitted. 30% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shifts Monday to Friday. 50% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shift work performed on weekends. For shift work on holidays, double time wages and fringe benefits shall be paid.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Plumbers Local #1)

PLUMBER (MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE)
(Mechanical Equipment and Service work shall include any repair and/or replacement of the present plumbing system.)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$33.46**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.93**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.27**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$12.84**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(Plumbers Local # 1)

PLUMBER (RESIDENTIAL RATES FOR 1, 2 AND 3 FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTION)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$37.11**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$25.56**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$44.91**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$18.37**

BID BOND 1
FORM OF BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. That we, _____

hereinafter referred to as the "Principal", and _____

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", or to its successors and assigns in the penal sum of _____

(\$ _____), Dollars lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, the Principal is about to submit (or has submitted) to the City the accompanying proposal, hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing for _____

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal shall not withdraw said Proposal without the consent of the City for a period of forty-five (45) days after the opening of bids and in the event of acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, if the Principal shall:

(a) Within ten (10) days after notification by the City, execute in quadruplicate and deliver to the City all the executed counterparts of the Contract in the form set forth in the Contract Documents, in accordance with the proposal as accepted, and

(b) Furnish a performance bond and separate payment bond, as may be required by the City, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract, which bonds shall be satisfactory in all respects to the City and shall be executed by good and sufficient sureties, and

(c) In all respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Proposal as provided in the Information for Bidders, bound herewith and made a part hereof, or if the City shall reject the aforesaid Proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

BID BOND 2

In the event that the Proposal of the Principal shall be accepted and the Contract be awarded to him the Surety hereunder agrees subject only to the payment by the Principal of the premium therefore, if requested by the City, to write the aforementioned performance and payment bonds in the form set forth in the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

There shall be no liability under this bond if, in the event of the acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, either a performance bond or payment bond, or both, shall not be required by the City on or before the 30th day after the date on which the City signs the Contract.

The surety, for the value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and its bond shall in no way be impaired or affected by any postponements of the date upon which the City will receive or open bids, or by any extensions of the time within which the City may accept the Principal's Proposal, or by any waiver by the City of any of the requirements of the Information for Bidders, and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such postponements, extensions, or waivers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers the _____ day of _____, _____.

(Seal)

Principal (L.S.)

By: _____

(Seal)

Surety

By: _____

BID BOND 3

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION

State of _____ County of _____ ss:
On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came
_____ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say
that he resides at _____
that he is the _____ of _____
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said
corporation; that one of the seals affixed to said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of
the directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of _____ County of _____ ss:
On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared
_____ to me known and known to me to be one of the members of the
firm of _____ described in and who executed the foregoing
instrument, and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said
firm.

Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of _____ County of _____ ss:
On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared
_____ to me known and known to me to be the person described in
and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same.

Notary Public

AFFIX ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND JUSTIFICATION OF SURETIES

M/WBE PROGRAM

M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN

M/WBE Program Requirements: The requirements for the M/WBE Program are set forth on the following pages of this Bid Booklet, in the section entitled "Notice to All Prospective Contractors".

Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan: Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan for this Contract is set forth in this Bid Booklet on the pages following the section entitled "Notice to All Prospective Contractors". The M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part I) indicates whether Participation Goals have been established for this Contract. If Participation Goals have been established for this Contract, the bidder must submit an M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part II) with its bid.

Waiver: The bidder may seek a full or partial pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with the "Notice to All Prospective Contractors" (See Part A, Section 10). The bidder's request for a waiver must be submitted at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid date. Waiver requests submitted after the deadline will not be considered. The form for requesting a waiver of the Participation Goals is set forth in the M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part III).

Rejection of the Bid: The bidder must complete Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part II) set forth in this Bid Booklet on the pages following the section entitled "Notice to All Prospective Contractors". A Schedule B submitted by the bidder which does not include the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations (See Section V of Part II) will be deemed to be non-responsive, unless a full waiver of the Participation Goals is granted (Schedule B, Part III). In the event that the City determines that the bidder has submitted a Schedule B where the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations are completed but other aspects of the Schedule B are not complete, or contain a copy or computation error that is at odds with the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations, the bidder will be notified by the Agency and will be given four (4) calendar days from receipt of notification to cure the specified deficiencies and return a completed Schedule B to the Agency. Failure to do so will result in a determination that the Bid is non-responsive. Receipt of notification is defined as the date notice is emailed or faxed (if the bidder has provided an email address or fax number), or no later than five (5) calendar days from the date of mailing or upon delivery, if delivered.

Impact on LBE Requirements: If Participation Goals have been established for the participation of M/WBEs, the contractor is not required to comply with the Locally Based Enterprise Program ("LBE"). The LBE Program is set forth in Article 67 of the Contract.

NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTORS

**PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS
ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT**

ARTICLE I. M/WBE PROGRAM

Local Law No. 129 of 2005 added and Local Law 1 of 2013 amended Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (hereinafter "Section 6-129"). Section 6-129 establishes the program for participation in City procurement ("M/WBE Program") by minority-owned business enterprises ("MBEs") and women-owned business enterprises ("WBEs"), certified in accordance with Section 1304 of the New York City Charter. As stated in Section 6-129, the intent of the program is to address the impact of discrimination on the City's procurement process, and to promote the public interest in avoiding fraud and favoritism in the procurement process, increasing competition for City business, and lowering contract costs. The contract provisions contained herein are pursuant to Section 6-129, and the rules of the Department of Small Business Services ("DSBS") promulgated thereunder.

If this Contract is subject to the M/WBE Program established by Section 6-129, the specific requirements of MBE and/or WBE participation for this Contract are set forth in Schedule B of the Contract (entitled the "M/WBE Utilization Plan"), and are detailed below. The Contractor must comply with all applicable MBE and WBE requirements for this Contract.

All provisions of Section 6-129 are hereby incorporated in the Contract by reference and all terms used herein that are not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in Section 6-129. Article I, Part A, below, sets forth provisions related to the participation goals for construction, standard and professional services contracts. Article I, Part B, below, sets forth miscellaneous provisions related to the M/WBE Program.

PART A

**PARTICIPATION GOALS FOR CONSTRUCTION, STANDARD
AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS OR TASK ORDERS**

1. The **MBE and/or WBE Participation Goals** established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, ("**Participation Goals**"), as applicable, are set forth on Schedule B, Part I to this Contract (see Page 1, line 1 Total Participation Goals) or will be set forth on Schedule B, Part I to Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, as applicable.

The **Participation Goals** represent a percentage of the total dollar value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, that may be achieved by awarding subcontracts to firms certified with New York City Department of Small Business Services as MBEs and/or WBEs, and/or by crediting the participation of prime contractors and/or qualified joint ventures as provided in Section 3 below, unless the goals have been waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

2. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, Contractor agrees or shall agree as a material term of the Contract that Contractor shall be subject to the **Participation Goals**, unless the goals are waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

3. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, a Contractor that is an MBE and/or WBE shall be permitted to count its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**, provided that in accordance with Section 6-129 the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that the Contractor pays to direct subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(13)), and provided further that a Contractor that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may count its own participation either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

A Contractor that is a qualified joint venture (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(30)) shall be permitted to count a percentage of its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**. In accordance with Section 6-129, the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that Contractor pays to direct subcontractors, and then multiplying the remainder by the percentage to be applied to total profit to determine the amount to which an MBE or WBE is entitled pursuant to the joint venture agreement, provided that where a participant in a joint venture is certified as both an MBE and a WBE, such amount shall be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

4. A. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Utilization Plan, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. In the event that this M/WBE Utilization Plan indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals**, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed non-responsive, unless Agency has granted the bidder or proposer, as applicable, a pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

B. (i) If this Contract is for a master services agreement or other requirements type contract that will result in the issuance of Task Orders that will be individually registered ("Master Services Agreement") and is subject to M/WBE **Participation Goals**, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Participation Requirements for Master Services Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders, Part II (page 2) indicating the prospective contractor's certification and required affirmations to make all reasonable good faith efforts to meet participation goals established on each individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified **Participation Goals** by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms. In the event that the Schedule B indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals** that may be established on Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed nonresponsive.

(ii) **Participation Goals** on a Master Services Agreement will be established for individual Task Orders issued after the Master Services Agreement is awarded. If **Participation Goals** have been established on a Task Order, a contractor shall be required to submit a Schedule B - M/WBE Utilization Plan For Independently Registered Task Orders That Are Issued Pursuant to Master Services Agreements, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. The contractor must engage in good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals** as established for the Task Order unless Agency has granted the contractor a pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

C. **THE BIDDER/PROPOSER MUST COMPLETE THE SCHEDULE B INCLUDED HEREIN (SCHEDULE B, PART II). A SCHEDULE B SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS (SEE SECTION V OF PART II) WILL BE DEEMED TO BE NON-RESPONSIVE, UNLESS A FULL WAIVER OF THE PARTICIPATION GOALS IS GRANTED (SCHEDULE B, PART III). IN THE EVENT THAT THE CITY DETERMINES THAT THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS SUBMITTED A SCHEDULE B WHERE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS ARE COMPLETED BUT OTHER ASPECTS OF THE SCHEDULE B ARE NOT COMPLETE, OR CONTAIN A COPY OR COMPUTATION ERROR THAT IS AT ODDS WITH THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND AFFIRMATIONS, THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WILL BE NOTIFIED BY THE AGENCY AND WILL BE GIVEN FOUR (4) CALENDAR DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION TO CURE THE SPECIFIED DEFICIENCIES AND RETURN A COMPLETED SCHEDULE B TO THE AGENCY. FAILURE TO DO**

SO WILL RESULT IN A DETERMINATION THAT THE BID/PROPOSAL IS NON-RESPONSIVE. RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION IS DEFINED AS THE DATE NOTICE IS E-MAILED OR FAXED (IF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS PROVIDED AN E-MAIL ADDRESS OR FAX NUMBER), OR NO LATER THAN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF MAILING OR UPON DELIVERY, IF DELIVERED.

5. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, within 30 days of issuance by Agency of a notice to proceed, submit a list of proposed persons or entities to which it intends to award subcontracts within the subsequent 12 months. In the case of multiyear contracts, such list shall also be submitted every year thereafter. The Agency may also require the Contractor to report periodically about the contracts awarded by its direct subcontractors to indirect subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(22)). **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor must identify all those to which it intends to award construction subcontracts for any portion of the Wicks trade work at the time of bid submission, regardless of what point in the life of the contract such subcontracts will occur. In identifying intended subcontractors in the bid submission, bidders may satisfy any Participation Goals established for this Contract by proposing one or more subcontractors that are MBEs and/or WBEs for any portion of the Wicks trade work.** In the event that the Contractor's selection of a subcontractor is disapproved, the Contractor shall have a reasonable time to propose alternate subcontractors.

6. MBE and WBE firms must be certified by DSBS in order for the Contractor to credit such firms' participation toward the attainment of the **Participation Goals**. Such certification must occur prior to the firms' commencement of work. A list of MBE and WBE firms may be obtained from the DSBS website at www.nyc.gov/buycertified, by emailing DSBS at buyer@sbs.nyc.gov, by calling (212) 513-6356, or by visiting or writing DSBS at 110 William St., New York, New York, 10038, 7th floor. Eligible firms that have not yet been certified may contact DSBS in order to seek certification by visiting www.nyc.gov/getcertified, emailing MWBE@sbs.nyc.gov, or calling the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311. A firm that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both. No credit shall be given for participation by a graduate MBE or graduate WBE, as defined in Section 6-129(c)(20).

7. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, with each voucher for payment, and/or periodically as Agency may require, submit statements, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include, but not be limited to: the total amount the Contractor paid to its direct subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount direct subcontractors paid to indirect subcontractors; the names, addresses and contact numbers of each MBE or WBE hired as a subcontractor by the Contractor, and, where applicable, hired by any of the Contractor's direct subcontractors; and the dates and amounts paid to each MBE or WBE. The Contractor shall also submit, along with its voucher for final payment: the total amount it paid to subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount its direct subcontractors paid directly to their indirect subcontractors; and a final list, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include the name, address and contact information of each subcontractor that is an MBE or WBE, the work performed by, and the dates and amounts paid to each.

8. If payments made to, or work performed by, MBEs or WBEs are less than the amount specified in the Contractor's **M/WBE** Utilization Plan, Agency shall take appropriate action, in accordance with Section 6-129 and Article II below, unless the Contractor has obtained a modification of its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 11 below.

9. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, and the Contractor requests a change order the value of which exceeds the greater of 10 percent of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, or \$500,000, Agency shall review the scope of work for the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, and the scale and types of work involved in the change order, and determine whether the **Participation Goals** should be modified.

10. Pre-award waiver of the **Participation Goals**. (a) A bidder or proposer, or contractor with respect to a Task Order, may seek a pre-award full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** in accordance with Section 6-129, which requests that Agency change one or more **Participation Goals** on the grounds that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, or by demonstrating that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing a lower level of subcontracting in its M/WBE Utilization Plan.

(b) To apply for a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals**, a bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, must complete Part III (Page 5) of Schedule B and submit such request no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the date and time the bids, proposals, or Task Orders are due, in writing to the Agency by email at poped@ddc.nyc.gov or via facsimile at (718) 391-1886. Bidders, proposers, or contractors, as applicable, who have submitted requests will receive an Agency response by no later than two (2) calendar days prior to the due date for bids, proposals, or Task Orders; provided, however, that if that date would fall on a weekend or holiday, an Agency response will be provided by close-of-business on the business day before such weekend or holiday date.

(c) If the Agency determines that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, it shall revise the solicitation and extend the deadline for bids and proposals, or revise the Task Order, as applicable.

(d) Agency may grant a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** to a bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, who demonstrates—before submission of the bid, proposal or Task Order, as applicable—that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing the level of subcontracting in its M/WBE Utilization Plan. In making its determination, Agency shall consider factors that shall include, but not be limited to, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has the capacity and the bona fide intention to perform the Contract without any subcontracting, or to perform the Contract without awarding the amount of subcontracts represented by the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency may consider whether the M/WBE Utilization Plan is consistent with past subcontracting practices of the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has made efforts to form a joint venture with a certified firm, and whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has made good faith efforts to identify other portions of the Contract that it intends to subcontract.

11. Modification of M/WBE Utilization Plan. (a) A Contractor may request a modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan after award of this Contract. **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor may request a Modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan as part of its bid submission.** The Agency may grant a request for Modification of a Contractor's M/WBE Utilization Plan if it determines that the Contractor has established, with appropriate documentary and other evidence, that it made reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency shall consider evidence of the following efforts, as applicable, along with any other relevant factors:

- (i) The Contractor advertised opportunities to participate in the Contract, where appropriate, in general circulation media, trade and professional association publications and small business media, and publications of minority and women's business organizations;
- (ii) The Contractor provided notice of specific opportunities to participate in the Contract, in a timely manner, to minority and women's business organizations;
- (iii) The Contractor sent written notices, by certified mail or facsimile, in a timely manner, to advise MBEs or WBEs that their interest in the Contract was solicited;
- (iv) The Contractor made efforts to identify portions of the work that could be substituted for portions originally designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in the M/WBE Utilization Plan, and for which the Contractor claims an inability to retain MBEs or WBEs;

- (v) The Contractor held meetings with MBEs and/or WBEs prior to the date their bids or proposals were due, for the purpose of explaining in detail the scope and requirements of the work for which their bids or proposals were solicited;
- (vi) The Contractor made efforts to negotiate with MBEs and/or WBEs as relevant to perform specific subcontracts, or act as suppliers or service providers;
- (vii) Timely written requests for assistance made by the Contractor to Agency's M/WBE liaison officer and to DSBS;
- (viii) Description of how recommendations made by DSBS and Agency were acted upon and an explanation of why action upon such recommendations did not lead to the desired level of participation of MBEs and/or WBEs.

Agency's M/WBE officer shall provide written notice to the Contractor of the determination.

(b) The Agency may modify the **Participation Goals** when the scope of the work has been changed by the Agency in a manner that affects the scale and types of work that the Contractor indicated in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** would be awarded to subcontractors.

12. If this Contract is for an indefinite quantity of construction, standard or professional services or is a requirements type contract and the Contractor has submitted an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** and has committed to subcontract work to MBEs and/or WBEs in order to meet the **Participation Goals**, the Contractor will not be deemed in violation of the M/WBE Program requirements for this Contract with regard to any work which was intended to be subcontracted to an MBE and/or WBE to the extent that the Agency has determined that such work is not needed.

13. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, at least once annually during the term of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, Agency shall review the Contractor's progress toward attainment of its **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, including but not limited to, by reviewing the percentage of work the Contractor has actually awarded to MBE and/or WBE subcontractors and the payments the Contractor made to such subcontractors.

14. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Agency shall evaluate and assess the Contractor's performance in meeting those goals, and such evaluation and assessment shall become part of the Contractor's overall contract performance evaluation.

PART B: MISCELLANEOUS

1. The Contractor shall take notice that, if this solicitation requires the establishment of an **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, the resulting contract may be audited by DSBS to determine compliance with Section 6-129. See §6-129(e)(10). Furthermore, such resulting contract may also be examined by the City's Comptroller to assess compliance with the **M/WBE Utilization Plan**.

2. Pursuant to DSBS rules, construction contracts that include a requirement for an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** shall not be subject to the law governing Locally Based Enterprises set forth in Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

3. DSBS is available to assist contractors and potential contractors in determining the availability of MBEs and/or WBEs to participate as subcontractors, and in identifying opportunities that are appropriate for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in contracts.

4. Prospective contractors are encouraged to enter into qualified joint venture agreements with MBEs and/or WBEs as defined by Section 6-129(c)(30).

5. By submitting a bid or proposal the Contractor hereby acknowledges its understanding of the M/WBE Program requirements set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, and if awarded this Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to comply with the M/WBE Program requirements of this Contract and pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract. The Contractor hereby agrees to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to solicit and obtain the participation of MBEs and/or WBEs to meet the required **Participation Goals**.

ARTICLE II. ENFORCEMENT

1. If Agency determines that a bidder or proposer, as applicable, has, in relation to this procurement, violated Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, Agency may disqualify such bidder or proposer, as applicable, from competing for this Contract and the Agency may revoke such bidder's or proposer's prequalification status, if applicable.

2. Whenever Agency believes that the Contractor or a subcontractor is not in compliance with Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to any M/WBE Utilization Plan, Agency shall send a written notice to the Contractor describing the alleged noncompliance and offering the Contractor an opportunity to be heard. Agency shall then conduct an investigation to determine whether such Contractor or subcontractor is in compliance.

3. In the event that the Contractor has been found to have violated Section 6-129, the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to, any M/WBE Utilization Plan, Agency may determine that one of the following actions should be taken:

- (a) entering into an agreement with the Contractor allowing the Contractor to cure the violation;
- (b) revoking the Contractor's pre-qualification to bid or make proposals for future contracts;
- (c) making a finding that the Contractor is in default of the Contract;
- (d) terminating the Contract;
- (e) declaring the Contractor to be in breach of Contract;
- (f) withholding payment or reimbursement;
- (g) determining not to renew the Contract;
- (h) assessing actual and consequential damages;
- (i) assessing liquidated damages or reducing fees, provided that liquidated damages may be based on amounts representing costs of delays in carrying out the purposes of the M/WBE Program, or in meeting the purposes of the Contract, the costs of meeting utilization goals through additional procurements, the administrative costs of investigation and enforcement, or other factors set forth in the Contract;
- (j) exercising rights under the Contract to procure goods, services or construction from another contractor and charge the cost of such contract to the Contractor that has been found to be in noncompliance; or
- (k) taking any other appropriate remedy.

4. If an M/WBE Utilization Plan has been submitted, and pursuant to this Article II, Section 3, the Contractor has been found to have failed to fulfill its **Participation Goals** contained in its M/WBE Utilization Plan or the **Participation Goals** as modified by Agency pursuant to Article I, Part A, Section 11, Agency may assess liquidated damages in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the difference between the dollar amount of work required to be awarded to MBE and/or WBE firms to meet the **Participation Goals** and the dollar amount the Contractor actually awarded and paid, and/or credited, to MBE and/or WBE firms. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the City will suffer by reason of Contractor's failure to meet the **Participation Goals**, the foregoing amount is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the City will suffer by reason of such failure, and not as a penalty. Agency may deduct and retain out of any monies which may become due under this Contract the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due under this Contract shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to pay the difference.

5. Whenever Agency has reason to believe that an MBE and/or WBE is not qualified for certification, or is participating in a contract in a manner that does not serve a commercially useful function (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(8)), or has violated any provision of Section 6-129, Agency shall notify the Commissioner of DSBS who shall determine whether the certification of such business enterprise should be revoked.

6. Statements made in any instrument submitted to Agency pursuant to Section 6-129 shall be submitted under penalty of perjury and any false or misleading statement or omission shall be grounds for the application of any applicable criminal and/or civil penalties for perjury. The making of a false or fraudulent statement by an MBE and/or WBE in any instrument submitted pursuant to Section 6-129 shall, in addition, be grounds for revocation of its certification.

7. The Contractor's record in implementing its M/WBE Utilization Plan shall be a factor in the evaluation of its performance. Whenever Agency determines that a Contractor's compliance with an M/WBE Utilization Plan has been unsatisfactory, Agency shall, after consultation with the City Chief Procurement Officer, file an advice of caution form for inclusion in VENDEX as caution data.

Tax ID #: _____

APT E- 85014B0123
PIN #: _____

SCHEDULE B – M/WBE Utilization Plan
Part I: M/WBE Participation Goals

Part I to be completed by contracting agency

Contract Overview

APT E- Pin #	85014B0123	FMS Project ID#:	HWMP2020		
Project Title/ Agency PIN #	RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / 8502014HW0009C				
Bid/Proposal Response Date	MAY 23, 2014				
Contracting Agency	Department of Design and Construction				
Agency Address	30-30 Thomson Ave.	City	Long Island City	State	NY Zip Code 11101
Contact Person	Jessica Lavidès	Title	MWBE Liaison & Compliance Analyst		
Telephone #	(718) 391-1065	Email	LavidèsJe@ddc.nyc.gov		

Project Description (attach additional pages if necessary)

**RECONSTRUCTION OF
9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA**

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK
Together With All Work Incidental Thereto**

**BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

M/WBE Participation Goals for Services

Enter the percentage amount for each group or for an unspecified goal. Please note that there are no goals for Asian Americans in Professional Services.

Prime Contract Industry: **Construction**

Group	Percentage
Unspecified*	EXEMPT%
or	
Black American	UNSPECIFIED*
Hispanic American	UNSPECIFIED*
Asian American	UNSPECIFIED*
Women	UNSPECIFIED*
Total Participation Goals	% Line 1

**Note: For this procurement, individual ethnicity and gender goals are not specified. The Total Participation Goal for construction contracts may be met by using either Black-American, Hispanic-American, Asian American, or Women certified firms or any combination of such firms.*

Tax ID #: _____

APT E-
PIN #: _____

SCHEDULE B - Part II: M/WBE Participation Plan

Part II to be completed by the bidder/proposer.

Please note: For Non-M/WBE Prime Contractors who will NOT subcontract any services and will self-perform the entire contract, you must obtain a FULL waiver by completing the Waiver Application on pages 17 and 18 and timely submitting it to the contracting agency pursuant to the Notice to Prospective Contractors. Once a FULL WAIVER is granted, it must be included with your bid or proposal and you do not have to complete or submit this form with your bid or proposal.

Section I: Prime Contractor Contact Information			
Tax ID #	_____	FMS Vendor ID #	_____
Business Name	_____	Contact Person	_____
Address	_____		
Telephone #	_____	Email	_____

Section II: M/WBE Utilization Goal Calculation: Check the applicable box and complete subsection.

PRIME CONTRACTOR ADOPTING AGENCY M/WBE PARTICIPATION GOALS			
<input type="checkbox"/> For Prime Contractors (including Qualified Joint Ventures and M/WBE firms) adopting Agency M/WBE Participation Goals. Calculate the total dollar value of your total bid that you agree will be awarded to M/WBE subcontractors for services and/or credited to an M/WBE prime contractor or Qualified Joint Venture. Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation.	Total Bid/Proposal Value	Agency Total Participation Goals (Line 1, Page 13)	Calculated M/WBE Participation Amount
	\$	X	= \$ Line 2

PRIME CONTRACTOR OBTAINED PARTIAL WAIVER APPROVAL: ADOPTING MODIFIED M/WBE PARTICIPATION GOALS			
<input type="checkbox"/> For Prime Contractors (including Qualified Joint Ventures and M/WBE firms) adopting Modified M/WBE Participation Goals. Calculate the total dollar value of your total bid that you agree will be awarded to M/WBE subcontractors for services and/or credited to an M/WBE prime contractor or Qualified Joint Venture. Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation.	Total Bid/Proposal Value	Adjusted Participation Goal (From Partial Waiver)	Calculated M/WBE Participation Amount
	\$	X	= \$ Line 3

Section III: M/WBE Utilization Plan: How Proposer/Bidder Will Fulfill M/WBE Participation Goals. Please review the Notice to Prospective Contractors for more information on how to obtain credit for M/WBE participation. Check applicable box. The Proposer or Bidder will fulfill the M/WBE Participation Goals:

As an M/WBE Prime Contractor that will self-perform and/or subcontract to other M/WBE firms a portion of the contract the value of which is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable. The value of any work subcontracted to non-M/WBE firms will not be credited towards fulfillment of M/WBE Participation Goals. Please check all that apply to Prime Contractor:

MBE WBE

As a Qualified Joint Venture with an M/WBE partner, in which the value of the M/WBE partner's participation and/or the value of any work subcontracted to other M/WBE firms is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable. The value of any work subcontracted to non M/WBE firms will not be credited towards fulfillment of M/WBE Participation Goals.

As a non M/WBE Prime Contractor that will enter into subcontracts with M/WBE firms the value of which is at least the amount located on Lines 2 or 3 above, as applicable.

Section IV: General Contract Information

What is the expected percentage of the total contract dollar value that you expect to award in subcontracts for services, regardless of M/WBE status? % _____

Enter brief description of the type(s) and dollar value of subcontracts for all/any services you plan on subcontracting if awarded this contract. For each item, indicate whether the work is designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs and the time frame in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. Use additional sheets if necessary.

✓ Scopes of Subcontract Work

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____
11. _____
12. _____
13. _____
14. _____
15. _____
16. _____
17. _____

Tax ID #: _____

APT E-
PIN #: _____

Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations

I hereby:

- 1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York ("Section 6-129"), and the rules promulgated thereunder;
- 2) affirm that the information supplied in support of this M/WBE Utilization Plan is true and correct;
- 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;
- 4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals to certified MBEs and/or WBEs, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and
- 5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE Participation Goals, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.

Signature _____

Date _____

Print Name _____

Title _____

SCHEDULE B – PART III – REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF M/WBE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT

Contract Overview			
Tax ID # _____	FMS Vendor ID # _____		
Business Name _____			
Contact Name _____	Telephone # _____	Email _____	
Type of Procurement	<input type="checkbox"/> Competitive Sealed Bids	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	Bid/Response Due Date _____
APT E-PIN # (for this procurement): _____		Contracting Agency: _____	

M/WBE Participation Goals as described in bid/solicitation documents

_____ % Agency M/WBE Participation Goal

Proposed M/WBE Participation Goal as anticipated by vendor seeking waiver

_____ % of the total contract value anticipated in good faith by the bidder/proposer to be subcontracted for services and/or credited to an M/WBE Prime Contractor or Qualified Joint Venture.

Basis for Waiver Request: Check appropriate box & explain in detail below (attach additional pages if needed)

- Vendor does not subcontract services, and has the capacity and good faith intention to perform all such work itself with its own employees.

- Vendor subcontracts *some* of this type of work but at a *lower* % than bid/solicitation describes, and has the capacity and good faith intention to do so on this contract. (Attach subcontracting plan outlining services that the vendor will self-perform and subcontract to other vendors or consultants.)

- Vendor has other legitimate business reasons for proposing the M/WBE Participation Goal above. Explain under separate cover.

References

List 3 most recent contracts performed for NYC agencies (if any). Include information for each subcontract awarded in performance of such contracts. Add more pages if necessary.

CONTRACT NO. _____ Total Contract Amount \$ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	AGENCY _____ Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	DATE COMPLETED _____ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____
CONTRACT NO. _____ Total Contract Amount \$ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	AGENCY _____ Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	DATE COMPLETED _____ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____
CONTRACT NO. _____ Total Contract Amount \$ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	AGENCY _____ Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	DATE COMPLETED _____ _____ Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____

List 3 most recent contracts performed for other entities. Include information for each subcontract awarded in performance of such contracts. Add more pages if necessary.

(Complete ONLY if vendor has performed fewer than 3 New York City contracts.)

TYPE OF Contract _____	ENTITY _____	DATE COMPLETED _____
Manager at entity that hired vendor (Name/Phone No./Email) _____		
Total Contract Amount \$ _____	Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____	
Type of Work Subcontracted _____		

TYPE OF Contract _____	AGENCY/ENTITY _____	DATE COMPLETED _____
Manager at agency/entity that hired vendor (Name/Phone No./Email) _____		
Total Contract Amount \$ _____	Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____	
Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____

TYPE OF Contract _____	AGENCY/ENTITY _____	DATE COMPLETED _____
Manager at entity that hired vendor (Name/Phone No./Email) _____		
Total Contract Amount \$ _____	Total Amount Subcontracted \$ _____	
Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____	Item of Work Subcontracted and Value of subcontract _____

VENDOR CERTIFICATION: I hereby affirm that the information supplied in support of this waiver request is true and correct, and that this request is made in good faith.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
 Print Name: _____ Title: _____

Shaded area below is for agency completion only

AGENCY CHIEF CONTRACTING OFFICER APPROVAL
 Signature: _____ Date: _____

CITY CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER APPROVAL
 Signature: _____ Date: _____

Waiver Determination

Full Waiver Approved:
 Waiver Denied:
 Partial Waiver Approved:
 Revised Participation Goal: _____ %

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Bidders are advised that the Apprenticeship Program Requirements set forth below apply to each contract for which a check mark is indicated before the word "Yes". Compliance with these requirements will be determined solely by the City.

YES NO

(1) Apprenticeship Program Requirements

Notice to Bidders: Please be advised that, pursuant to the authority granted to the City under Labor Law Section 816-b, the Department of Design and Construction hereby requires that the contractor awarded a contract as a result of this Invitation for Bids, and any of its subcontractors with subcontracts worth one million dollars or over, have, prior to entering into such contract or subcontract, apprenticeship agreements appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed that have been registered with, and approved by, the New York State Commissioner of Labor. In addition, the contractor and its subcontractors will be required to show that such apprenticeship programs have three years of current, successful experience in providing career opportunities.

The failure to prove, upon request, that these requirements have been met shall result in the contract not being awarded to the contractor or the subcontract not being approved.

Please be further advised that, pursuant to Labor Law Section 220, the allowable ratio of apprentices to journeypersons in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to its workforce on any job under the registered apprenticeship program.

(2) Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire

The bidder must submit a completed and signed Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire. The Questionnaire is set forth on the following page of the Bid Booklet.

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM QUESTIONNAIRE

PROJECT ID: _____

The bidder must submit a completed and signed Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire.

Name of Bidder: _____

1. Does the bidder have an Apprenticeship Program appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed?
[Note: Participation may be by either direct sponsorship or through collective bargaining agreement(s).]

_____ YES _____ NO

2. Has the bidder's Apprenticeship Program been registered with, and approved by, the New York State Commissioner of Labor?

_____ YES _____ NO

3. Has the bidder's Apprenticeship Program had three years of successful experience in providing career opportunities?

_____ YES _____ NO

If the answer to Question #3 is "Yes", the bidder shall, in the space below, provide information regarding the experience the Apprenticeship Program has had in providing career opportunities. The bidder may attach additional pages if necessary.

Bidder: _____

By: _____ Title: _____
(Signature of Partner or Corporate Officer)

Date: _____

SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE

The bidder must include, with its bid, all information requested on this Safety Questionnaire. Failure to provide a completed and signed Safety Questionnaire at the time of bid opening may result in disqualification of the bid as non-responsive.

1. Bidder Information:

Company Name: _____

DDC Project Number: _____

Company Size: _____ Ten (10) employees or less
_____ Greater than ten (10) employees

Company has previously worked for DDC _____ YES _____ NO

2. Type(s) of Construction Work

TYPE OF WORK	LAST 3 YEARS	THIS PROJECT
General Building Construction	_____	_____
Residential Building Construction	_____	_____
Nonresidential Building Construction	_____	_____
Heavy Construction, except building	_____	_____
Highway and Street Construction	_____	_____
Heavy Construction, except highways	_____	_____
Plumbing, Heating, HVAC	_____	_____
Painting and Paper Hanging	_____	_____
Electrical Work	_____	_____
Masonry, Stonework and Plastering	_____	_____
Carpentry and Floor Work	_____	_____
Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal	_____	_____
Concrete Work	_____	_____
Specialty Trade Contracting	_____	_____
Asbestos Abatement	_____	_____
Other (specify)	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Experience Modification Rate:

The Experience Modification Rate (EMR) is a rating generated by the National Council of Compensation Insurance (NCCI). This rating is used to determine the contractor's premium for worker's compensation insurance. The contractor may obtain its EMR by contacting its insurance broker or the NCCI. If the contractor cannot obtain its EMR, it must submit a written explanation as to why.

Project ID. _____

The Contractor must indicate its Intrastate and Interstate EMR for the past three years. [Note: For contractors with less than three years of experience, the EMR will be considered to be 1.00].

YEAR	<u>INTRASTATE</u> RATE	<u>INTERSTATE</u> RATE
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

If the Intrastate and/or Interstate EMR for any of the past three years is greater than 1.00, the contractor must attach, to this questionnaire, a written explanation for the rating and identify what corrective action was taken to correct the situation resulting in that rating.

4. OSHA Information:

___ YES ___ NO Contractor has received a willful violation issued by OSHA or New York City Department of Buildings (NYCDOB) within the last three years.

___ YES ___ NO Contractor has had an incident requiring OSHA notification within 8 hours (i.e., fatality, or hospitalization of three or more employees).

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970 requires employers with ten or more employees, on a yearly basis to complete and maintain on file the form entitled "Log of Work-related Injuries and Illnesses". This form is commonly referred to as the OSHA 300 Log (OSHA 200 Log for 2001 and earlier).

The OSHA 300 Log must be submitted for the last three years for contractors with more than ten employees.

The Contractor must indicate the total number of hours worked by its employees, as reflected in payroll records for the past three years.

The contractor must submit the Incident Rate for Lost Time Injuries (the Incident Rate) for the past three years. The Incident Rate is calculated in accordance with the formula set forth below. For each given year, the total number of incidents is the total number of non-fatal injuries and illnesses reported on the OSHA 300 Log. The 200,000 hours represents the equivalent of 100 employees working forty hours a week, fifty weeks per year.

Incident Rate =
$$\frac{\text{Total Number of Incidents X 200,000}}{\text{Total Number of Hours Worked by Employees}}$$

YEAR	TOTAL NUMBERS OF HOURS WORKED BY EMPLOYEES	INCIDENT RATE
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

If the contractor's Incident Rate for any of the past three years is one point higher than the Incident Rate for the type of construction it performs (listed below), the contractor must attach, to this questionnaire, a written explanation for the relatively high rate.

General Building Construction	8.5
Residential Building Construction	7.0
Nonresidential Building Construction	10.2
Heavy Construction, except building	8.7
Highway and Street Construction	9.7
Heavy Construction, except highways	8.3
Plumbing, Heating, HVAC	11.3
Painting and Paper Hanging	6.9
Electrical Work	9.5
Masonry, Stonework and Plastering	10.5
Carpentry and Floor Work	12.2
Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal	10.3
Concrete Work	8.6
Specialty Trade Contracting	8.6

5. Safety Performance on Previous DDC Project(s)

YES NO Contractor previously audited by the DDC Office of Site Safety.

DDC Project Number(s): _____, _____, _____

YES NO Accident on previous DDC Project(s).

DDC Project Number(s): _____, _____, _____

YES NO Fatality or Life-altering Injury on DDC Project(s) within the last three years.
[Examples of a life-altering injury include loss of limb, loss of a sense (e.g., sight, hearing), or loss of neurological function].

DDC Project Number(s): _____, _____, _____

Date: _____

By: _____

(Signature of Owner, Partner, Corporate Officer)

Title: _____

Pre-Award Process

The bidder is advised that as part of the pre-award review of its bid, it may be required to submit the information described in Sections (A) through (D) below. If required, such information must be submitted by the bidder within five (5) business days following receipt of notification from DDC that it is among the low bidders. Such notification from DDC will be by facsimile or in writing and will specify the types of information must be submitted. The types of information the bidder may be required to submit are described below. In the event the bidder fails to submit the required information within the specified time frame, its bid may be rejected as nonresponsive.

- (A) **Project Reference Form:** If required, the bidder must complete and submit the Project Reference Form set forth on pages 26 through 28 of this Bid Booklet. The Project Reference Form consists of 3 parts: (1) Similar Contracts Completed by the Bidder, (2) Contracts Currently Under Construction by the Bidder, and (3) Pending Contracts Not Yet Started by the Bidder.
- (B) **Copy of License:** If required, the bidder must submit a copy of the license under which the bidder will be performing the work. Such license must clearly show the following: (1) Name of the Licensee, (2) License Number, and (3) Expiration date of the License. A copy of the license will be required from bidders for the following contracts: Plumbing Work, Electrical Work and Asbestos Abatement.
- (C) **Financial Information:** If required, the bidder must submit the financial information described below:
- (1) **Audited Financial Statements:** Financial statements (Balance Sheet and Income Statement) of the entity submitting the bid, as audited by an independent auditor licensed to practice as a certified public accountant (CPA). Audited financial statements for the three most recent fiscal years must be submitted. Each such financial statement must include the auditor's standard report.
- If the bidder does not have audited financial statements, it must submit an affidavit attesting to the fact that the bidder does not have such statements. In addition, the bidder must submit the following documentation covering the three most recent fiscal years: signed federal tax returns, unaudited financial statements, and a "certified review letter" from a certified public accountant (CPA) verifying the unaudited financial statements.
- Unless the most recent audited or unaudited financial statement was issued within ninety (90) days, the bidder must submit interim financial information that includes data on financial position and results of operation (income data) for the current fiscal year. Such information may be summarized on a monthly or quarterly basis or at other intervals.
- (2) **Schedule of Aged Accounts Receivable,** including portion due within ninety (90) days.

(D) **Project Specific Information:** If required, the bidder must submit the project specific information described below:

- (1) Statement indicating the number of years of experience the bidder has had and in what type of construction.
- (2) Resumes of all key personnel to be involved in the project, including the proposed project superintendent.
- (3) List of significant pieces of equipment expected to be used for the contract, and whether such equipment is owned or leased.
- (4) Description of work expected to be subcontracted, and to what firms, if known.
- (5) List of key material suppliers.
- (6) Preliminary bar chart time schedule
- (7) Contractor's expected means of financing the project. This should be based on the assumption that the contractor is required to finance 2X average monthly billings throughout the contract period.
- (8) Any other issues the contractor sees as impacting his ability to complete the project according to the contract.

In addition to the information described in Sections (A) through (D) above, the bidder shall submit such additional information as the Commissioner may require, including without limitation, an explanation or justification for specific unit price items.

The bidder is further advised that it may be required to attend a pre-award meeting with DDC representatives. If such a meeting is convened, the bidder will be advised as to any additional material to be provided.

A/ PROJECT REFERENCES – SIMILAR CONTRACTS COMPLETED BY THE BIDDER

List all contracts substantially completed within the last 4 years similar to the contract being awarded, up to a maximum of 10, in descending order of date of substantial completion.

Project & Location	Contract Type	Contract Amount (\$000)	Date Completed	Owner Reference & Tel. No.	Architect/Engineer Reference & Tel. No. if different from owner

B. PROJECT REFERENCES – CONTRACTS CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION BY THE BIDDER

List all contracts currently under construction even if they are not similar to the contract being awarded.

Project & Location	Contract Type	Contract Amount (\$000)	Subcontracted to Others (\$000)	Uncompleted Portion (\$000)	Date Scheduled to Complete	Owner Reference & Tel. No.	Architect/Engineer Reference & Tel. No. if different from owner

C. PROJECT REFERENCES – PENDING CONTRACTS NOT YET STARTED BY THE BIDDER

List all contracts awarded to or won by the bidder but not yet started.

Project & Location	Contract Type	Contract Amount (\$000)	Date Scheduled to Start	Owner Reference & Tel. No.	Architect/Engineer Reference & Tel. No. if different from owner

**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
BUREAU OF LABOR SERVICES
CONTRACT CERTIFICATE**

To be completed if the contract is less than \$1,000,000

Contractor: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Name and Title of Signatory: _____

Contracting Agency or Owner: _____

Project Number: _____

Proposed Contract Amount: _____

Description and Address of Proposed Contract: _____

Names of Subcontractors in the amount of 750,000 or more on this contract (if not known at this time, so state indicating that trades will be subcontracted):

I, (fill in name of person signing) _____,
hereby affirm that I am authorized by the above-named contractor to certify that said contractor's proposed contract with the above-named owner or city agency is less than \$1,000,000. This affirmation is made in accordance with Executive Order No. 50 (1980) as amended and its implementing regulations.

Date

Signature

WILLFUL OR FRAUDULENT FALSIFICATION OF ANY DATA OR INFORMATION SUBMITTED HERewith MAY RESULT IN THE TERMINATION OF ANY CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR AND BAR THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR FROM PARTICIPATION IN ANY CITY CONTRACT FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO THREE YEARS. FURTHER, SUCH FALSIFICATION MAY RESULT IN CRIMINAL PROSECUTION.

VENDEX COMPLIANCE

(A) **Vendex Fees:** Pursuant to Procurement Policy Board Rule 2-08(f)(2), the contractor will be charged a fee for the administration of the VENDEX system, including the Vendor Name Check process, if a Vendor Name Check review is required to be conducted by the Department of Investigation. The contractor shall also be required to pay the applicable required fees for any of its subcontractors for which Vendor Name Check reviews are required. The fee(s) will be deducted from payments made to the contractor under the contract. For contracts with an estimated value of less than or equal to \$1,000,000, the fee will be \$175 per Vendor Name Check review. For contracts with an estimated value of greater than \$1,000,000, the fee will be \$350 per Vendor Name Check review.

(B) **Confirmation of Vendex Compliance:** The Bidder shall submit this Confirmation of Vendex Compliance to the Department of Design and Construction, Contracts Section, 30-30 Thomson Avenue – First Floor, Long Island City, NY 11101.

Bid Information: The Bidder shall complete the bid information set forth below.

Name of Bidder: _____
Bidder's Address: _____
Bidder's Telephone Number: _____
Bidder's Fax Number: _____
Date of Bid Opening: _____
PROJECT ID: _____

Vendex Compliance: To demonstrate compliance with Vendex requirements, the Bidder shall complete either Section (1) or Section (2) below, whichever applies.

(1) **Submission of Vendex Questionnaires to MOCS:** By signing in the space provided below, the Bidder certifies that as of the date specified below, the Bidder has submitted Vendex Questionnaires to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services, Attn: VENDEX, 253 Broadway, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10007.

Date of Submission: _____

By: _____
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer)

Print Name: _____

(2) **Submission of Certification of No Change to DDC:** By signing in the space provided below, the Bidder certifies that it has read the instructions in a "Vendor's Guide to Vendex" and that such instructions do not require the Bidder to submit Vendex Questionnaires. The Bidder has completed **TWO ORIGINALS** of the Certification of No Change set forth on the next page of this Bid Booklet.

By: _____
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer)

Print Name: _____

Certificate of No Change Form



- Please submit two completed forms. Copies will not be accepted.
- Please send both copies to the agency that requested it, unless you are advised to send it directly to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS).
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification, and/or the failure to conduct appropriate due diligence in verifying the information that is the subject of this certification, may result in rendering the submitting entity non-responsible for the purpose of contract award.
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges.

I, _____, being duly sworn, state that I have read
Enter Your Name

and understand all the items contained in the vendor questionnaire and any submission of change as identified on page one of this form and certify that as of this date, these items have not changed. I further certify that, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, those answers are full, complete, and accurate; and that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, those answers continue to be full, complete, and accurate.

In addition, I further certify on behalf of the submitting vendor that the information contained in the principal questionnaire(s) and any submission of change identified on page two of this form have not changed and have been verified and continue, to the best of my knowledge, to be full, complete and accurate.

I understand that the City of New York will rely on the information supplied in this certification as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting entity.

Vendor Questionnaire *This section is required.*

This refers to the vendor questionnaire(s) submitted for the vendor doing business with the City.

Name of Submitting Entity: _____

Vendor's Address: _____

Vendor's EIN or TIN: _____ Requesting Agency: _____

Are you submitting this Certification as a parent? (Please circle one) Yes No

Signature date on the last full vendor questionnaire signed for the submitting vendor: _____

Signature date on change submission for the submitting vendor: _____

Principal Questionnaire

This section refers to the most recent principal questionnaire submissions.



Principal Name	Date of signature on last full Principal Questionnaire	Date(s) of signature on submission of change
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

Check if additional changes were submitted and attach a document with the date of additional submissions.

Certification *This section is required.*

This form must be signed and notarized. Please complete this twice. Copies will not be accepted.

Certified By:

Name (Print)

Title

Name of Submitting Entity

Signature

Date

Notarized By:

Notary Public

County License Issued

License Number

Sworn to before me on: _____
Date

Certificate of No Change Form

- Please submit two completed forms. Copies will not be accepted.
- Please send both copies to the agency that requested it, unless you are advised to send it directly to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS).
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification, and/or the failure to conduct appropriate due diligence in verifying the information that is the subject of this certification, may result in rendering the submitting entity non-responsible for the purpose of contract award.
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges

I, _____, being duly sworn, state that I have read
Enter Your Name

and understand all the items contained in the vendor questionnaire and any submission of change as identified on page one of this form and certify that as of this date, these items have not changed. I further certify that, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, those answers are full, complete, and accurate; and that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, those answers continue to be full, complete, and accurate.

In addition, I further certify on behalf of the submitting vendor that the information contained in the principal questionnaire(s) and any submission of change identified on page two of this form have not changed and have been verified and continue, to the best of my knowledge, to be full, complete and accurate.

I understand that the City of New York will rely on the information supplied in this certification as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting entity.

Vendor Questionnaire *This section is required.*

This refers to the vendor questionnaire(s) submitted for the vendor doing business with the City.

Name of Submitting Entity: _____

Vendor's Address: _____

Vendor's EIN or TIN: _____ Requesting Agency: _____

Are you submitting this Certification as a parent? (Please circle one) Yes No

Signature date on the last full vendor questionnaire signed for the submitting vendor: _____

Signature date on change submission for the submitting vendor: _____

Principal Questionnaire

This section refers to the most recent principal questionnaire submissions.



Principal Name	Date of signature on last full Principal Questionnaire	Date(s) of signature on submission of change
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

Check if additional changes were submitted and attach a document with the date of additional submissions.

Certification *This section is required.*

This form must be signed and notarized. Please complete this twice. Copies will not be accepted.

Certified By:

Name (Print)

Title

Name of Submitting Entity

Signature

Date

Notarized By:

Notary Public

County License Issued

License Number

Sworn to before me on: _____
Date

IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT COMPLIANCE RIDER

FOR NEW YORK CITY CONTRACTORS

The Iran Divestment Act of 2012, effective as of April 12, 2012, is codified at State Finance Law (“SFL”) §165-a and General Municipal Law (“GML”) §103-g. The Iran Divestment Act, with certain exceptions, prohibits municipalities, including the City, from entering into contracts with persons engaged in investment activities in the energy sector of Iran. Pursuant to the terms set forth in SFL §165-a and GML §103-g, a person engages in investment activities in the energy sector of Iran if:

- (a) The person provides goods or services of twenty million dollars or more in the energy sector of Iran, including a person that provides oil or liquefied natural gas tankers, or products used to construct or maintain pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural gas, for the energy sector of Iran; or
- (b) The person is a financial institution that extends twenty million dollars or more in credit to another person, for forty-five days or more, if that person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on a list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision three of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law and maintained by the Commissioner of the Office of General Services.

A bid or proposal shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where the bidder or proposer fails to submit a signed and verified bidder’s certification.

Each bidder or proposer must certify that it is not on the list of entities engaged in investment activities in Iran created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law. In any case where the bidder or proposer cannot certify that they are not on such list, the bidder or proposer shall so state and shall furnish with the bid or proposal a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons why such statement cannot be made. The City of New York may award a bid to a bidder who cannot make the certification on a case by case basis if:

- (1) The investment activities in Iran were made before the effective date of this section (i.e., April 12, 2012), the investment activities in Iran have not been expanded or renewed after the effective date of this section and the person has adopted, publicized and is implementing a formal plan to cease the investment activities in Iran and to refrain from engaging in any new investments in Iran; or
- (2) The City makes a determination that the goods or services are necessary for the City to perform its functions and that, absent such an exemption, the City would be unable to obtain the goods or services for which the contract is offered. Such determination shall be made in writing and shall be a public document.

**BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT**

Pursuant to General Municipal Law §103-g, which generally prohibits the City from entering into contracts with persons engaged in investment activities in the energy sector of Iran, the bidder/proposer submits the following certification:

[Please Check One]

BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

- By submission of this bid or proposal, each bidder/proposer and each person signing on behalf of any bidder/proposer certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, that each bidder/proposer is not on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law.

- I am unable to certify that my name and the name of the bidder/proposer does not appear on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law. I have attached a signed statement setting forth in detail why I cannot so certify.

Dated: _____, New York
_____, 20__

SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME

TITLE

Sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, 20__

Notary Public

Dated:

**THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS SERVICES
DIVISION OF LABOR SERVICES
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE UNIT
110 WILLIAMS STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10038
PHONE: (212) 513-6323
FAX: (212) 618-8879**

CONSTRUCTION

EMPLOYMENT

REPORT

The City of New York
 Department of Small Business Services
 Division of Labor Services
 Contract Compliance Unit
 110 William Street
 New York, New York 10038
 Phone: (212) 513 - 6323
 Fax: (212) 618-8879

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT
 INSTRUCTIONS

WHO MUST FILE A CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT

A Construction Employment Report (ER) must be filed if you meet the following conditions:

CONTRACT FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT VALUE	SUBMISSION REQUIREMENT
Federal/Federally assisted	Prime and subcontractors	\$10,000 or greater	Construction Employment Report
City and state funded	Prime contractor	\$1,000,000 or greater	
	Subcontractor	\$750,000 or greater	
			Less than \$750,000	Less than $750,000 Certificate (City/State Only)

Prime Contractor:

- A general contractor or construction manager selected to perform work on a construction project funded (in whole or in part) by the federal government with a proposed contract value of \$10,000 or more.
- A general contractor or construction manager selected to perform work on a construction project funded or assisted by the City of New York with a proposed contract value of \$1,000,000 or more.

Subcontractor:

- A subcontractor selected to perform work on a construction project funded (in whole or in part) by the federal government with a proposed contract value of \$10,000 or more.
- A subcontractor selected to perform work on a construction project funded or assisted by the City of New York with a proposed contract value of \$750,000 or more.
- A subcontractor selected to perform work on a construction project funded or assisted by the City of New York with a proposed contract value of less than \$750,000 must submit a "Less than \$750,000" certificate.

WHERE TO FILE

Employment Reports must be filed with the City agency awarding the contract. If you are a contractor or subcontractor who will be working for a private developer in receipt of funding or assistance from the City, the ER must be filed with the City agency with jurisdiction over the developer's project.

DLS REVIEW PROCESS

In accordance with Executive Order 50 (EO 50), upon receipt by DLS of a completed ER, DLS conducts a review of the contractor's current employment policies, practices and procedures, as well as perform a statistical analysis of the contractor's workforce, if necessary. The process is as follows:

1. Within five (5) business days, DLS will review the ER for completeness and accuracy. If any information is omitted or incorrect, or if necessary documents are not submitted, the submission shall be deemed incomplete and DLS will inform the contractor. The substantive compliance review does not commence until the submission is complete. An incomplete submission will delay the review process and may preclude or interrupt the contract approval.

2. If the ER submission is complete, the compliance review will proceed, resulting in one of the following:

Certificate of Approval

The contractor is found to be in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. The approval is valid for 36 months.

Continued Approval Certificate

The contractor has been issued a Certificate of Approval in the previous 36 months which is good for the applicable contract.

Conditional Certificate of Compliance

The contractor is required to take corrective actions in order to be in compliance with EO 50. The contractor must meet the conditions within one month of the issue of the Conditional Certificate.

Determination of Nonperformance

The contractor has failed to take the required corrective actions stipulated in the Conditional Certificate. A determination of nonperformance may prevent a contractor from receiving an award of a contract.

HOW TO COMPLETE THE EMPLOYMENT REPORT

Contents

General Information

Part I: Contractor/Subcontractor Information

Part II: Employment Policies and Practices

Part III: Contract Bid Information and Projected and Current Workforce Forms

Signature Page

PART I: CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Questions 7 – 11: Please provide the required contact information for your company. All contracts must have a designated Equal Employment Officer.

Question 12: If you are a subcontractor, you must state the name of the contractor for whom you are providing the construction services.

Question 13: Please provide the number of permanent employees in your company.

Question 14a-g: The Project Identification Number (PIN) and the Contract Registration ID Number (CT#) can be obtained from the City agency. Provide a description of the trade work you will perform on this project and the address where the work will be performed. Subcontractors can obtain this information from the contract they have with the prime contractor.

Questions 15 – 18: If your company has received a valid Certificate of Approval within the past 36 months, been audited by the United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), or if your company has submitted an ER for a different contract for which you have not yet received a compliance certificate, then you only need to complete and submit the following:

- General Information section
- Part I - Contractor/Subcontractor Information
- Form B - Projected Workforce
- Signature Page

If your company is currently waiting for an approval on another contract previously submitted, be certain to identify the date on which you submitted the completed Employment Report, the name of the City contracting agency with which the contract was made, and the name and telephone number of the person to whom the Employment Report was submitted.

If your company was issued a Conditional Certificate of Approval, all required corrective actions must have been taken or DLS will not issue a Continued Certificate.

- Question 18: If the company was audited by the OFCCP, also provide the following:
- Identify the reviewing OFCCP office by its name and address
 - If an unconditional certificate of compliance was issued by the OFCCP, attach a copy of the certificate in lieu of completing Parts II and III;
 - Include copies of all corrective actions and documentation of OFCCP's performance; and
 - Provide a copy of all stated OFCCP findings.

- Question 19: Please provide a copy of any Collective Bargaining Agreement(s) which is negotiated through an employer trade association on behalf of your organization or any of its affiliates.

PART II: EMPLOYMENT POLICIES AND PRACTICES

Remember to label all documents with the question number for which they are submitted.

Questions 20a – j: You must respond to the questions as to whether or not your firm has documents reflecting written policies, benefits and procedures. If so, then you must identify by name each document in which the policy(ies), procedure(s) and benefit(s) is located and submit copies of all of the document(s). If your firm follows unwritten practices or procedures, include an explanation of how they operate. Please submit the most current document(s), including all applicable amendments. Label each document and/or unwritten practice according to the question to which it corresponds (e.g. 20a, 20b, etc.)

Questions 21a – h: Inquires about the manner/methods by which you comply with the requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA).

Question 22: Inquires into where and how I-9 forms are maintained and stored.

Questions 23a – e: Inquires into whether or not there is a requirement that an applicant or employee be subjected to a medical examination at any given time. Copies of the medical information questionnaire and instructions must be submitted with the Employment Report.

Question 24: Indicate the existence and location of all statements of your firm's Equal Employment Opportunity policy and attach a copy of each statement.

Question 25: Submit any current Affirmative Action Plan(s) created pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

Question 26: If your firm or collective bargaining agreement has an internal grievance procedure, indicate this and submit a copy of the policy and procedure. If unwritten, explain its nature and operation. Explain how your firm's procedure addresses EEO complaints.

Question 27: If your employees have used the procedure in the last three (3) years, please submit an explanation in the format indicated below:

1. Number of complaint(s)	2. Nature of the complaint(s)	3. Position(s) of the complainant(s)	4. Was an investigation conducted? Y/N	5. Current status of the disposition
---------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

Question 28: Indicate whether in the past three (3) years complaints have been filed with a court of law or administrative agency, naming your company as a defendant (or respondent) in a complaint alleging violation of any anti-discrimination or affirmative action laws. If yes, develop and submit a log to show, for each administrative/and or judicial action filed, the following information:

1. Name(s) of complainant(s)	2. Administrative agency or court in which action was filed	3. Nature of the complaint(s)	4. Current status	5. If not pending, the complaint's disposition
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	-------------------	--

Question 29: Identify each job for which a physical qualification exists. Identify and explain the physical qualification(s) for each stated job. Submit job descriptions for each job and the reasons for the qualifications.

Question 30: Identify each job for which there exists any qualification related to age, race, color, national origin, sex, creed, disability, marital status, sexual orientation or citizenship status. Identify and explain the specific related qualification for each job stated. Submit job descriptions for each job and the reasons for the qualifications.

PART III: CONTRACT BID INFORMATION AND PROJECTED AND CURRENT WORKFORCE FORMS

FORM A: CONTRACT BID INFORMATION – USE OF SUB CONTRACTORS/TRADES

Your projections for the utilization of subcontractors on the proposed contract are to be provided in this section. A chart has been provided for the identification of subcontractors. Information is to be provided to the extent known at the time the ER is filed for review by DLS. If the subcontractor's name is unknown, then write "unknown". Under "ownership", enter the appropriate race/ethnic and gender code. If the contract is federally funded or assisted and the subcontractor is being utilized in accordance with applicable federal requirements with respect to Minority Business Enterprise or Woman Business Enterprise requirements, enter the appropriate code. This will also apply to state funded contracts with similar requirements for minority and female owned businesses.

FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE FOR WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON THIS PROJECT

For each trade to be engaged by your company for this project, enter the projected workforce for Males and Females by trade classification in the charts provided.

FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE FOR WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON THIS PROJECT

For each trade *currently* engaged by your company for all work performed in NYC, enter the current workforce for Males and Females by trade classification in the charts provided.

SIGNATURE PAGE

The signatory of this Employment Report and all other documents submitted to DLS must be an official authorized to enter into a binding legal agreement. The signature page must be completed in its entirety and notarized. Only original signatures will be accepted.

The City of New York Department of Small Business Services
Division of Labor Services Contract Compliance Unit
110 William Street, New York, New York 10038
Phone: (212) 513 - 6323
Fax: (212) 618-8879

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT

GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1. Your contractual relationship in this contract is: Prime contractor Subcontractor
- 1a. Are M/WBE goals attached to this project? Yes No
- 2. Please check one of the following if your firm would like information on how to certify with the City of New York as a:
 Minority Owned Business Enterprise Locally Based Business Enterprise
 Women Owned Business Enterprise Emerging Business Enterprise
 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
- 2a. If you are certified as an **MBE, WBE, LBE, EBE** or **DBE**, what city/state agency are you certified with? _____ Are you DBE certified? Yes No
- 3. Please indicate if you would like assistance from SBS in identifying certified M/WBEs for contracting opportunities: Yes No
- 4. Is this project subject to a project labor agreement? Yes No
- 5. Are you a Union contractor? Yes No If yes, please list which local(s) you affiliated with _____
- 6. Are you a Veteran owned company? Yes No

PART I: CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

- 7. _____
Employer Identification Number or Federal Tax I.D. Email Address
- 8. _____
Company Name
- 9. _____
Company Address and Zip Code
- 10. _____
Chief Operating Officer Telephone Number
- 11. _____
Designated Equal Opportunity Compliance Officer Telephone Number
(If same as Item #10, write "same")
- 12. _____
Name of Prime Contractor and Contact Person
(If same as Item #8, write "same")

13. Number of employees in your company: _____

14. Contract information:

(a) _____
Contracting Agency (City Agency)

(b) _____
Contract Amount

(c) _____
Procurement Identification Number (PIN)

(d) _____
Contract Registration Number (CT#)

(e) _____
Projected Commencement Date

(f) _____
Projected Completion Date

(g) Description and location of proposed contract:

15. Has your firm been reviewed by the Division of Labor Services (DLS) within the past 36 months and issued a Certificate of Approval? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, attach a copy of certificate.

16. Has DLS within the past month reviewed an Employment Report submission for your company and issued a Conditional Certificate of Approval? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, attach a copy of certificate.

NOTE: DLS WILL NOT ISSUE A CONTINUED CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS CONTRACT UNLESS THE REQUIRED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS IN PRIOR CONDITIONAL CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL HAVE BEEN TAKEN.

17. Has an Employment Report already been submitted for a different contract (not covered by this Employment Report) for which you have not yet received compliance certificate? Yes ___ No ___ If yes,

Date submitted: _____

Agency to which submitted: _____

Name of Agency Person: _____

Contract No: _____

Telephone: _____

18. Has your company in the past 36 months been audited by the United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP)? Yes ___ No ___

If yes,

(a) Name and address of OFCCP office.

(b) Was a Certificate of Equal Employment Compliance issued within the past 36 months?
Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of such certificate.

(c) Were any corrective actions required or agreed to? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of such requirements or agreements.

(d) Were any deficiencies found? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of such findings.

19. Is your company or its affiliates a member or members of an employers' trade association which is responsible for negotiating collective bargaining agreements (CBA) which affect construction site hiring? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a list of such associations and all applicable CBA's.

PART II: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

20. For the following policies or practices, attach the relevant documents (e.g., printed booklets, brochures, manuals, memoranda, etc.). If the policy(ies) are unwritten, attach a full explanation of the practices. See instructions.

- ___ (a) Health benefit coverage/description(s) for all management, nonunion and union employees (whether company or union administered)
- ___ (b) Disability, life, other insurance coverage/description
- ___ (c) Employee Policy/Handbook
- ___ (d) Personnel Policy/Manual
- ___ (e) Supervisor's Policy/Manual
- ___ (f) Pension plan or 401k coverage/description for all management, nonunion and union employees, whether company or union administered
- ___ (g) Collective bargaining agreement(s).
- ___ (h) Employment Application(s)
- ___ (i) Employee evaluation policy/form(s).
- ___ (j) Does your firm have medical and/or non-medical (i.e. education, military, personal, pregnancy, child care) leave policy?

21. To comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 when and of whom does your firm require the completion of an I-9 Form?

- (a) Prior to job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (b) After a conditional job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (c) After a job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (d) Within the first three days on the job Yes ___ No ___
- (e) To some applicants Yes ___ No ___
- (f) To all applicants Yes ___ No ___
- (g) To some employees Yes ___ No ___
- (h) To all employees Yes ___ No ___

22. Explain where and how completed I-9 Forms, with their supportive documentation, are maintained and made accessible.

23. Does your firm or any of its collective bargaining agreements require job applicants to take a medical examination? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, is the medical examination given:

- (a) Prior to a job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (b) After a conditional job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (c) After a job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (d) To all applicants Yes ___ No ___
- (e) Only to some applicants Yes ___ No ___

If yes, list for which applicants below and attach copies of all medical examination or questionnaire forms and instructions utilized for these examinations.

24. Do you have a written equal employment opportunity (EEO) policy? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, list the document(s) and page number(s) where these written policies are located.

25. Does the company have a current affirmative action plan(s) (AAP)

____ Minorities and Women

____ Individuals with handicaps

____ Other. Please specify _____

26. Does your firm or collective bargaining agreement(s) have an internal grievance procedure with respect to EEO complaints? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, please attach a copy of this policy.

If no, attach a report detailing your firm's unwritten procedure for handling EEO complaints.

27. Has any employee, within the past three years, filed a complaint pursuant to an internal grievance procedure or with any official of your firm with respect to equal employment opportunity? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach an internal complaint log. See instructions.

28. Has your firm, within the past three years, been named as a defendant (or respondent) in any administrative or judicial action where the complainant (plaintiff) alleged violation of any anti-discrimination or affirmative action laws? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a log. See instructions.

29. Are there any jobs for which there are physical qualifications? Yes___ No___

If yes, list the job(s), submit a job description and state the reason(s) for the qualification(s).

30. Are there any jobs for which there are age, race, color, national origin, sex, creed, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or citizenship qualifications? Yes___ No___

If yes, list the job(s), submit a job description and state the reason(s) for the qualification(s).

SIGNATURE PAGE

I, (print name of authorized official signing) _____ hereby certify that the information submitted herewith is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief and submitted with the understanding that compliance with New York City's equal employment requirements, as contained in Chapter 56 of the City Charter, Executive Order No. 50 (1980), as amended, and the implementing Rules and Regulations, is a contractual obligation. I also agree on behalf of the company to submit a certified copy of payroll records to the Division of Labor Services on a monthly basis.

Contractor's Name _____

Name of person who prepared this Employment Report _____ Title _____

Name of official authorized to sign on behalf of the contractor _____ Title _____

Telephone Number _____

Signature of authorized official _____ Date _____

If contractors are found to be underutilizing minorities and females in any given trade based on Chapter 56 Section 3H, the Division of Labor Services reserves the right to request the contractor's workforce data and to implement an employment program.

Contractors who fail to comply with the above mentioned requirements or are found to be in noncompliance may be subject to the withholding of final payment.

Willful or fraudulent falsifications of any data or information submitted herewith may result in the termination of the contract between the City and the bidder or contractor and in disapproval of future contracts for a period of up to five years. Further, such falsification may result in civil and/or criminal prosecution.

To the extent permitted by law and consistent with the proper discharge of DLS' responsibilities under Charter Chapter 56 of the City Charter and Executive Order No. 50 (1980) and the implementing Rules and Regulations, all information provided by a contractor to DLS shall be confidential.

Only original signatures accepted.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Notary Public _____ Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

FORM A. CONTRACT BID INFORMATION: USE OF SUBCONTRACTORS/TRADES

1. Do you plan to subcontractor work on this contract? Yes No
2. If yes, complete the chart below.

NOTE: All proposed subcontractors with a subcontract in excess of \$750,000 must complete an Employment Report for review and approval before the contract may be awarded and work commences.

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME*	OWNERSHIP (ENTER APPROPRIATE CODE LETTERS BELOW)	WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY SUBCONTRACTOR	TRADE PROJECTED FOR USE BY SUBCONTRACTOR	PROJECTED DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT

*If subcontractor is presently unknown, please enter the trade (craft name).

OWNERSHIP CODES

- W: White
- B: Black
- H: Hispanic
- A: Asian
- N: Native American
- F: Female

FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE

TRADE CLASSIFICATION CODES

- (J) Journeylevel Workers
- (H) Helper
- (A) Apprentice
- (TRN) Trainee
- (TOT) Total by Column

For each trade to be engaged by your company for this project, enter the projected workforce for Males and Females by trade classification on the charts below.

Trade:	MALES					FEMALES				
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	Hisp.	Asian	Native Amer.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	Hisp.	Asian	Native Amer.
J										
H										
A										
TRN										
TOT										

Union Affiliation, if applicable _____

Total (Col. #1-10): _____

Total Minority, Male & Female (Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10): _____

Total Female (Col. #6 - 10): _____

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE

Trade: _____

MALES

(1) White Non Hisp.	(2) Black Non Hisp.	(3) Hisp.	(4) Asian	(5) Native Amer.

J
H
A
TRN
TOT

FEMALES

(6) White Non Hisp.	(7) Black Non Hisp.	(8) Hisp.	(9) Asian	(10) Native Amer.

Union Affiliation, if applicable _____

Total (Col. #1-10): _____

Total Minority, Male & Female
(Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10): _____

Total Female
(Col. #6 - 10): _____

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE

TRADE CLASSIFICATION CODES

- (J) Journeylevel Workers
- (H) Helper
- (TOT) Total by Column
- (A) Apprentice
- (TRN) Trainee

For each trade currently engaged by your company for all work performed in New York City, enter the current workforce for Males and Females by trade classification on the charts below.

MALES

FEMALES

Trade: _____

Union Affiliation, if applicable _____

Total (Col. #1-10): _____

Total Minority, Male & Female (Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10): _____

Total Female (Col. #6 - 10): _____

	MALES					FEMALES				
	(1) White Non Hisp.	(2) Black Non Hisp.	(3) Hisp.	(4) Asian	(5) Native Amer.	(6) White Non Hisp.	(7) Black Non Hisp.	(8) Hisp.	(9) Asian	(10) Native Amer.
J										
H										
A										
TRN										
TOT										

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE

Trade: _____

Union Affiliation, if applicable _____

Total (Col. #1-10): _____

Total Minority, Male & Female
(Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10): _____

Total Female
(Col. #6 - 10): _____

MALES

(1) White Non Hisp.	(2) Black Non Hisp.	(3) Hisp.	(4) Asian	(5) Native Amer.

J
H
A
TRN
TOT

FEMALES

(6) White Non Hisp.	(7) Black Non Hisp.	(8) Hisp.	(9) Asian	(10) Native Amer.

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

The City of New York Department of Small Business Services
 Division of Labor Services Contract Compliance Unit
 110 William Street, New York, New York 10038
 Phone: (212) 513 - 6323
 Fax: (212) 618 - 8879

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Your contractual relationship in this contract is: Prime contractor _____ Subcontractor x
- 1a. Are M/WBE goals attached to this project? Yes _____ No _____
2. Please check one of the following if your firm would like information on how to certify with the City of New York as a:
 - Minority Owned Business Enterprise
 - Women Owned Business Enterprise
 - Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
 - Locally Based Business Enterprise
 - Emerging Business Enterprise
- 2a. If you are certified as an **MBE, WBE, LBE, EBE** or **DBE**, what city/state agency are you certified with? _____ Are you DBE certified? Yes _____ No _____
3. Please indicate if you would like assistance from SBS in identifying certified M/WBEs for contracting opportunities: Yes _____ No _____
4. Is this project subject to a project labor agreement? Yes _____ No _____
5. Are you a Union contractor? Yes _____ No _____ If yes, please list which local(s) you affiliated with _____
6. Are you a Veteran owned company? Yes _____ No _____

PART I: CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

7. _____
Employer Identification Number or Federal Tax I.D. Email Address
8. _____
Company Name
9. _____
Company Address and Zip Code
10. _____
Chief Operating Officer Telephone Number
11. _____
Designated Equal Opportunity Compliance Officer Telephone Number
(If same as Item #10, write "same")
12. _____
Name of Prime Contractor and Contact Person
(If same as Item #8, write "same")

13. Number of employees in your company: _____

14. Contract information:

(a) _____ (b) _____
Contracting Agency (City Agency) Contract Amount

(c) _____ (d) _____
Procurement Identification Number (PIN) Contract Registration Number (CT#)

(e) _____ (f) _____
Projected Commencement Date Projected Completion Date

(g) Description and location of proposed contract:

15. Has your firm been reviewed by the Division of Labor Services (DLS) within the past 36 months and issued a Certificate of Approval? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of certificate.

16. Has DLS within the past month reviewed an Employment Report submission for your company and issued a Conditional Certificate of Approval? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of certificate.

NOTE: DLS WILL NOT ISSUE A CONTINUED CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS CONTRACT UNLESS THE REQUIRED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS IN PRIOR CONDITIONAL CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL HAVE BEEN TAKEN.

17. Has an Employment Report already been submitted for a different contract (not covered by this Employment Report) for which you have not yet received compliance certificate? Yes___ No___ If yes,

Date submitted: _____

Agency to which submitted: _____

Name of Agency Person: _____

Contract No: _____

Telephone: _____

18. Has your company in the past 36 months been audited by the United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP)? Yes___ No___

If yes,

(a) Name and address of OFCCP office.

(b) Was a Certificate of Equal Employment Compliance issued within the past 36 months?
Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of such certificate.

(c) Were any corrective actions required or agreed to? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of such requirements or agreements.

(d) Were any deficiencies found? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a copy of such findings.

19. Is your company or its affiliates a member or members of an employers' trade association which is responsible for negotiating collective bargaining agreements (CBA) which affect construction site hiring? Yes___ No___

If yes, attach a list of such associations and all applicable CBA's.

PART II: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

20. For the following policies or practices, attach the relevant documents (e.g., printed booklets, brochures, manuals, memoranda, etc.). If the policy(ies) are unwritten, attach a full explanation of the practices. See instructions.

- ___ (a) Health benefit coverage/description(s) for all management, nonunion and union employees (whether company or union administered)
- ___ (b) Disability, life, other insurance coverage/description
- ___ (c) Employee Policy/Handbook
- ___ (d) Personnel Policy/Manual
- ___ (e) Supervisor's Policy/Manual
- ___ (f) Pension plan or 401k coverage/description for all management, nonunion and union employees, whether company or union administered
- ___ (g) Collective bargaining agreement(s).
- ___ (h) Employment Application(s)
- ___ (i) Employee evaluation policy/form(s).
- ___ (j) Does your firm have medical and/or non-medical (i.e. education, military, personal, pregnancy, child care) leave policy?

21. To comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 when and of whom does your firm require the completion of an I-9 Form?

- (a) Prior to job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (b) After a conditional job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (c) After a job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (d) Within the first three days on the job Yes ___ No ___
- (e) To some applicants Yes ___ No ___
- (f) To all applicants Yes ___ No ___
- (g) To some employees Yes ___ No ___
- (h) To all employees Yes ___ No ___

22. Explain where and how completed I-9 Forms, with their supportive documentation, are maintained and made accessible.

23. Does your firm or any of its collective bargaining agreements require job applicants to take a medical examination? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, is the medical examination given:

- (a) Prior to a job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (b) After a conditional job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (c) After a job offer Yes ___ No ___
- (d) To all applicants Yes ___ No ___
- (e) Only to some applicants Yes ___ No ___

If yes, list for which applicants below and attach copies of all medical examination or questionnaire forms and instructions utilized for these examinations.

24. Do you have a written equal employment opportunity (EEO) policy? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, list the document(s) and page number(s) where these written policies are located.

25. Does the company have a current affirmative action plan(s) (AAP)

___ Minorities and Women

___ Individuals with handicaps

___ Other. Please specify _____

26. Does your firm or collective bargaining agreement(s) have an internal grievance procedure with respect to EEO complaints? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, please attach a copy of this policy.

If no, attach a report detailing your firm's unwritten procedure for handling EEO complaints.

27. Has any employee, within the past three years, filed a complaint pursuant to an internal grievance procedure or with any official of your firm with respect to equal employment opportunity? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, attach an internal complaint log. See instructions.

28. Has your firm, within the past three years, been named as a defendant (or respondent) in any administrative or judicial action where the complainant (plaintiff) alleged violation of any anti-discrimination or affirmative action laws? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, attach a log. See instructions.

29. Are there any jobs for which there are physical qualifications? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, list the job(s), submit a job description and state the reason(s) for the qualification(s).

30. Are there any jobs for which there are age, race, color, national origin, sex, creed, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or citizenship qualifications? Yes ___ No ___

If yes, list the job(s), submit a job description and state the reason(s) for the qualification(s).

SIGNATURE PAGE

I, (print name of authorized official signing) _____ hereby certify that the information submitted herewith is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief and submitted with the understanding that compliance with New York City's equal employment requirements, as contained in Chapter 56 of the City Charter, Executive Order No. 50 (1980), as amended, and the implementing Rules and Regulations, is a contractual obligation. I also agree on behalf of the company to submit a certified copy of payroll records to the Division of Labor Services on a monthly basis.

Contractor's Name

Name of person who prepared this Employment Report Title

Name of official authorized to sign on behalf of the contractor Title

Telephone Number

Signature of authorized official Date

If contractors are found to be underutilizing minorities and females in any given trade based on Chapter 56 Section 3H, the Division of Labor Services reserves the right to request the contractor's workforce data and to implement an employment program.

Contractors who fail to comply with the above mentioned requirements or are found to be in noncompliance may be subject to the withholding of final payment.

Willful or fraudulent falsifications of any data or information submitted herewith may result in the termination of the contract between the City and the bidder or contractor and in disapproval of future contracts for a period of up to five years. Further, such falsification may result in civil and/or criminal prosecution.

To the extent permitted by law and consistent with the proper discharge of DLS' responsibilities under Charter Chapter 56 of the City Charter and Executive Order No. 50 (1980) and the implementing Rules and Regulations, all information provided by a contractor to DLS shall be confidential.

Only original signatures accepted.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Notary Public Authorized Signature Date

FORM A. CONTRACT BID INFORMATION: USE OF SUBCONTRACTORS/TRADES

1. Do you plan to subcontractor work on this contract? Yes ___ No ___
2. If yes, complete the chart below.

NOTE: All proposed subcontractors with a subcontract in excess of \$750,000 must complete an Employment Report for review and approval before the contract may be awarded and work commences.

SUBCONTRACTOR'S NAME*	OWNERSHIP (ENTER APPROPRIATE CODE LETTERS BELOW)	WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY SUBCONTRACTOR.	TRADE PROJECTED FOR USE BY SUBCONTRACTOR	PROJECTED DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT

*If subcontractor is presently unknown, please enter the trade (craft name).

OWNERSHIP CODES

- W: White
- B: Black
- H: Hispanic
- A: Asian
- N: Native American
- F: Female

FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE

TRADE CLASSIFICATION CODES

- (J) Journeylevel Workers
- (H) Helper
- (TOT) Total by Column
- (A) Apprentice
- (TRN) Trainee

For each trade to be engaged by your company for this project, enter the projected workforce for Males and Females by trade classification on the charts below.

Trade:	MALES				FEMALES					
	(1) White Non Hisp.	(2) Black Non Hisp.	(3) Hisp.	(4) Asian	(5) Native Amer.	(6) White Non Hisp.	(7) Black Non Hisp.	(8) Hisp.	(9) Asian	(10) Native Amer.
J										
H										
A										
TRN										
TOT										

Total (Col. #1-10):

Total Minority, Male & Female
(Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10):

Total Female
(Col. #6 - 10):

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE

Trade: _____

MALES

(1) White Non Hisp.	(2) Black Non Hisp.	(3) Hisp.	(4) Asian	(5) Native Amer.

J
H
A
TRN
TOT

FEMALES

(6) White Non Hisp.	(7) Black Non Hisp.	(8) Hisp.	(9) Asian	(10) Native Amer.

Union Affiliation, if applicable _____

Total (Col. #1-10): _____

Total Minority, Male & Female
(Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10): _____

Total Female
(Col. #6 - 10): _____

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE

TRADE CLASSIFICATION CODES

- (J) Journeylevel Workers
- (H) Helper
- (TOT) Total by Column
- (A) Apprentice
- (TRN) Trainee

For each trade currently engaged by your company for all work performed in New York City, enter the current workforce for Males and Females by trade classification on the charts below.

Trade:	MALES						FEMALES															
	(1)		(2)		(3)		(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)		(8)		(9)		(10)			
	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	White Non Hisp.	Black Non Hisp.	Native Amer.	
J																						
H																						
A																						
TRN																						
TOT																						

Total (Col. #1-10): _____

Total Minority, Male & Female
(Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10): _____

Total Female
(Col. #6 - 10): _____

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE

Trade: _____

Union Affiliation, if applicable _____

Total (Col. #1-10): _____

Total Minority, Male & Female
(Col. #2,3,4,5,7,8,9, & 10): _____

Total Female
(Col. #6 - 10): _____

MALES

(1) White Non Hisp.	(2) Black Non Hisp.	(3) Hisp.	(4) Asian	(5) Native Amer.

J
H
A
TRN
TOT

FEMALES

(6) White Non Hisp.	(7) Black Non Hisp.	(8) Hisp.	(9) Asian	(10) Native Amer.

What are the recruitment sources for you projected hires (i.e., unions, government employment office, job tap center, community outreach)?

The City of New York Department of Small Business Services
Division of Labor Services Contract Compliance Unit
110 William Street, New York, New York 10038
Phone: (212) 513 - 6323 Fax: (212) 618-8879

Date _____

File Number _____

LESS THAN \$750,000 SUBCONTRACT CERTIFICATE
(CITY, STATE AND ICIP ONLY)

Are you currently certified as one of the following? Please check yes or no:

MBE Yes ___ No ___ WBE Yes ___ No ___ LBE Yes ___ No ___

DBE Yes ___ No ___ EBE Yes ___ No ___

If you are certified as an MBE, WBE, LBE, EBE or DBE, what city/state agency are you certified with?

Please check one of the following if your firm would like information on how to certify with the City of New York as a:

___ Minority Owned Business Enterprise

___ Locally based Business Enterprise

___ Women Owned Business Enterprise

___ Emerging Business Enterprise

___ Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

Company Name _____

Employer Identification Number or Federal Tax I.D. _____

Company Address and Zip Code _____

Contact Person (First Name, Last Name) _____

Telephone Number _____

Fax Number _____

E-mail Address _____

Description and location of proposed subcontract: _____

Are you a Union contractor? Yes ___ No ___ If yes, please list which local(s) you affiliated with _____

Are you a Veteran owned company? Yes ___ No ___

Procurement Identification Number (PIN)
(City contracts only) _____

Contract Registration Number (CT#)
(City contracts only) _____

Block and Lot Number _____
(ICIP projects only)

Contract Amount _____

I, (print name of authorized official signing) _____ hereby certify that I am authorized by the above-named subcontractor to certify that said subcontractor's proposed contract with the above named owner or City agency is less than \$750,000. This affirmation is made in accordance with NYC Charter Chapter 56, Executive Order No. 50 (1980) and the implementing Rules.

Willful or fraudulent falsifications of any data or information submitted herewith may result in the termination of the contract between the City and the bidder or contractor and in disapproval of future contracts for a period of up to five years. Further, such falsification may result in civil and/or criminal prosecution.

Signature of authorized official _____

Date _____

Only original signatures accepted.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Notary Public _____

Authorized Signature _____

Date _____

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

30% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shifts Monday to Friday.
50% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shift work performed on weekends. For shift work on holidays, double time wages and fringe benefits shall be paid.

(Plumbers Local #1)

**PLUMBER: PUMP & TANK
(Installation and Maintenance)**

Plumber - Pump & Tank

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.01

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.86

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.83

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.37

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.
Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

All work outside the regular workday (8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular hourly rate

(Plumbers Local #1)

POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION)

Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$45.41**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$23.29**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day
Martin Luther King Jr. Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

None

Shift Rates

All work outside the regular work day (an eight hour workday between the hours of 6:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular rate.

(Bricklayer District Council)

ROOFER

Roofer

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$27.37**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$40.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$27.87**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Second shift - Regular hourly rate plus a 10% differential. Third shift - Regular hourly rate plus a 15% differential.

(Local #8)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**SANDBLASTER - STEAMBLASTER
(Exterior Building Renovation)**

Sandblaster / Steamblaster

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$45.41**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$23.29**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

All work outside the regular work day (an eight hour workday between the hours of 6:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular rate.

(Bricklayer District Council)

SHEET METAL WORKER

Sheet Metal Worker

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$45.96**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$43.19**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates.

Sheet Metal Worker - Duct Cleaner

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.90

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.07

Sheet Metal Worker - Fan Maintenance

(The temporary operation of fans or blowers in new or existing buildings for heating and/or ventilation, and/or air conditioning prior to the completion of the project.)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.77

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$43.19

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Work that can only be performed outside regular working hours (seven hours of work between 7:30 A.M. and 3:30 P.M.) - First shift (work between 3:30 P.M. and 11:30 P.M.) - 10% differential above the established hourly rate.

Second shift (work between 11:30 P.M. and 7:30 A.M.) - 15% differential above the established hourly rate.

For Fan Maintenance: On all full shifts of fan maintenance work the straight time hourly rate of pay will be paid for each shift, including nights, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. No journey person engaged in fan maintenance shall work in excess of forty (40) hours in any work week.

(Local #28)

SHEET METAL WORKER - SPECIALTY
(Decking & Siding)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Sheet Metal Specialty Worker

The first worker to perform this work must be paid at the rate of the Sheet Metal Worker. The second and third workers shall be paid the Specialty Worker Rate. The ratio of One Sheet Metal Worker, then Two Specialty Workers shall be utilized thereafter.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 7/31/2013

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$41.28**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$22.88**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates.

Effective Period: 8/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$40.78**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$23.38**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

(Local #28)

SIGN ERECTOR
(Sheet Metal, Plastic, Electric, and Neon)

Sign Erector

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.80**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$42.17**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Washington's Birthday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

Time and one half the regular hourly rate is to be paid for all hours worked outside the regular workday either (7:00 A.M. through 2:30 P.M.) or (8:00 A.M. through 3:30 P.M.)

(Local #137)

STEAMFITTER

Steamfitter I

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$52.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$50.54**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$100.34

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$53.25**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$51.04**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$101.34

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Paid Holidays
None

Shift Rates

Work performed between 3:30 P.M. and 7:00 A.M. and on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays shall be at double time the regular hourly rate and paid at the overtime supplemental benefit rate above.

Steamfitter II

For heating, ventilation, air conditioning and mechanical public works contracts with a dollar value not to exceed \$15,000,000 and for fire protection/sprinkler public works contracts not to exceed \$1,500,000.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$52.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$50.54**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$100.34

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$53.25**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$51.04**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$101.34

Overtime

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Shift Rates

May be performed outside of the regular workday except Saturday, Sunday and Holidays. A shift shall consist of eight working hours. All work performed in excess of eight hours shall be paid at double time. No shift shall commence after 7:00 P.M. on Friday or 7:00 P.M. the day before holidays. All work performed after 12:01 A.M. Saturday or 12:01 A.M. the day before a Holiday will be paid at double time. When shift work is performed the wage rate for regular time worked is a thirty percent premium together with fringe benefits.

On Transit Authority projects, where work is performed in the vicinity of tracks all shift work on weekends and holidays may be performed at the regular shift rates.

Local #638

STEAMFITTER - REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONER (Maintenance and Installation Service Person)

Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.05

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.26

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.30

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.76

Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person V

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.26

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.13

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.47

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.55

Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person IV

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.90

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$10.16

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.07

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$10.52

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person III

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.23

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.44

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 – 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.38

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.76

Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person II

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.44

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.78

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 – 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.56

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.06

Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person I

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.48

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.10

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 – 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.57

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.30

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Christmas Day

Double time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Columbus Day

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

(Local #638B)

STONE MASON - SETTER

Stone Mason - Setters

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$47.72**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$35.28**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$46.56**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$36.40**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Washington's Birthday

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

Shift Rates

For all work outside the regular workday (8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. Monday through Friday), the pay shall be straight time plus a ten percent (10%) differential.

(Bricklayers District Council)

TAPER

Drywall Taper

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$44.32**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.66**

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/24/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$44.82**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.66**

Effective Period: 6/25/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$45.32**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.66**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

Any worker who reports to work on Christmas Eve or New Year's Eve pursuant to his employer's instruction shall be entitled to three (3) hours afternoon pay without working.

Shift Rates

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Time and one half the regular rate outside the regular work hours (8:00 A.M. through 3:30 P.M.)

(Local #1974)

TELECOMMUNICATION WORKER
(Voice Installation Only)

Telecommunication Worker

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.94**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$13.19**

Supplemental Note: The above rate applies for Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens. **\$12.64** for Staten Island only.

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

Washington's Birthday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Election Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

Washington's Birthday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Election Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Employees have the option of observing either Martin Luther King's Birthday or the day after Thanksgiving instead of Lincoln's Birthday

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Shift Rates

For any workday that starts before 8A.M. or ends after 6P.M. there is a 10% differential for the applicable worker's hourly rate.

Vacation

After 6 months.....one week.
After 12 months but less than 7 years.....two weeks.
After 7 or more but less than 15 years.....three weeks.
After 15 years or more but less than 25 years.....four weeks.

(C.W.A.)

TILE FINISHER

Tile Finisher

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.49**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$27.40**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.80**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.03**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Off shift work day (work performed outside the regular 8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. workday): shift differential of one and one quarter (1¼) times the regular straight time rate of pay for the seven hours of actual off-shift work.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #7)

TILE LAYER - SETTER

Tile Layer - Setter

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$48.35**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.44**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$49.25**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.82**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Shift Rates

Off shift work day (work performed outside the regular 8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. workday): shift differential of one and one quarter (1¼) times the regular straight time rate of pay for the seven hours of actual off-shift work.

(Local #7)

TIMBERPERSON

Timberperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.63**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$44.54**

Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Paid Holidays

None

Shift Rates

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Local #1536)

TUNNEL WORKER

Blasters, Mucking Machine Operators (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$54.20**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$48.20**

Tunnel Workers (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$52.31**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$46.59**

Top Nipper (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.35
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.78

Outside Lock Tender, Outside Gauge Tender, Muck Lock Tender (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.42
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.91

Bottom Bell & Top Bell Signal Person: Shaft Person (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$50.42
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.92

Changehouse Attendant: Powder Watchperson (Compressed Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.94
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$42.55

Blasters (Free Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.72
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.03

Tunnel Workers (Free Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.48
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.06

All Others (Free Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.73
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.75

Microtunneling (Free Air Rates)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.58
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.25

Overtime Description

or Repair-Maintenance Work on Existing Equipment and Facilities - Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day, or for Saturday, or for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

For Small-Bore Micro Tunneling Machines - Time and one-half the regular rate shall be paid for all overtime.

Overtime

- Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.
- Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.
- Double time the regular rate for Sunday.
- Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Paid Holidays

- New Year's Day
- Lincoln's Birthday
- President's Day
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Columbus Day
- Election Day
- Veteran's Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Day

(Local #147)

WELDER

**TO BE PAID AT THE RATE OF THE JOURNEYPERSON IN THE TRADE
PERFORMING THE WORK.**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

CITY OF NEW YORK

220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

APPENDIX

Pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e), only apprentices who are individually registered in a bona fide program to which the employer contractor is a participant and registered with the New York State Department of Labor, may be employed on a public work project.

Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered as above, shall be paid the journey person wage rate for the classification of work he actually performed.

Apprentice ratios are established to ensure the proper safety, training and supervision of apprentices. A ratio establishes the number of journey workers required for each apprentice in a program and on a job site. Ratios are interpreted as follows: in the case of a 1:1, 1:4 ratio, there must be one journey worker for the first apprentice, and four additional journey workers for each subsequent apprentice.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

APPRENTICESHIP SCHEDULE OF PREVAILING WAGES AND SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
ADDENDUM
EFFECTIVE PERIOD JANUARY 20, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2014

List of Amended Classifications

1. ASBESTOS HANDLER
2. BRICKLAYER
3. FLOOR COVERER
4. HOUSE WRECKER
5. IRONWORKER – ORNAMENTAL
6. IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL
7. MASON TENDER
8. PLASTERER
9. PLUMBER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
ASBESTOS HANDLER.....	4
BOILERMAKER.....	4
BRICKLAYER.....	6
CARPENTER.....	7
CEMENT MASON.....	8
CEMENT AND CONCRETE WORKER.....	8
DERRICKPERSON & RIGGER (STONE).....	9
DOCKBUILDER/PILE DRIVER.....	9
ELECTRICIAN.....	10
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR.....	13
ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE.....	14
ENGINEER.....	15
ENGINEER - OPERATING.....	15
FLOOR COVERER.....	16
GLAZIER.....	17
HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....	17
HOUSE WRECKER.....	18
IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL.....	19
IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL.....	21
LABORER (FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, EXCAVATING, STREET PIPE LAYER & COMMON).....	22
MARBLE MECHANICS.....	22
MASON TENDER.....	24
METALLIC LATHER.....	25
MILLWRIGHT.....	26
PAVER AND ROADBUILDER.....	26
PAINTER.....	27
PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL.....	28
PLASTERER.....	28
PLUMBER.....	29
POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION).....	31
ROOFER.....	31
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	32
SIGN ERECTOR.....	33
STEAMFITTER.....	35
STONE MASON - SETTER.....	35
TAPER.....	36
TILE LAYER - SETTER.....	37
TIMBERPERSON.....	37

ASBESTOS HANDLER
(Ratio of Apprentice Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Asbestos Handler (First 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 78% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.05
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 15.45

Asbestos Handler (Second 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.05
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 15.45

Asbestos Handler (Third 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 83% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.05
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 15.45

Asbestos Handler (Fourth 1000 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 89% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.05
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 15.45

(Local #78)

BOILERMAKER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Boilermaker (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$28.75

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$29.74

Boilermaker (Second Year: 1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013

Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.33

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.40

Boilermaker (Second Year: 2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013

Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.91

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$33.05

Boilermaker (Third Year: 1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$33.49

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$34.69

Boilermaker (Third Year: 2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013

Wage Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$35.05

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$36.34

Boilermaker (Fourth Year: 1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013

Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$36.63

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$38.00

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Boilermaker (Fourth Year: 2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 12/31/2013
Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$38.19

Effective Period: 1/1/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$39.65

(Local #5)

BRICKLAYER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Bricklayer (First 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$16.60
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 17.10

Bricklayer (Second 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$16.60
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 17.10

Bricklayer (Third 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$16.60
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 17.10

Bricklayer (Fourth 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$16.60
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 17.10

Bricklayer (Fifth 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$16.60
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 17.10

Bricklayer (Sixth 750 Hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$16.60
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 17.10

(Bricklayer District Council)

CARPENTER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Carpenter (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

Carpenter (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

Carpenter (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

Carpenter (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

(Carpenters District Council)

CEMENT MASON
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Cement Mason (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's Rate

Cement Mason (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's Rate

Cement Mason (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's Rate

(Local #780)

CEMENT AND CONCRETE WORKER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Cement & Concrete Worker (0 - 500 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$18.04

Cement & Concrete Worker (501 - 1000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$18.87

Cement & Concrete Worker (1001 - 2000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$24.25

Cement & Concrete Worker (2001 - 4000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$25.07

(Cement Concrete Workers District Council)

DERRICKPERSON & RIGGER (STONE)
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Second Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Second Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #197)

DOCKBUILDER/PILE DRIVER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.29

(Carpenters District Council)

ELECTRICIAN

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Electrician (First Term: 0-6 Months)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$10.86

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$11.68

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.10

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$11.93

Electrician (First Term: 7-12 Months)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.37

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$12.26

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$13.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.62**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$12.51**

Electrician (Second Term: 0-6 Months)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$14.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.88**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$12.83**

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$14.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$12.13**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$13.08**

Electrician (Second Term: 7-12 Months)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$15.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$12.39**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$13.41**

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$15.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$12.64**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$13.66**

Electrician (Third Term: 0-6 Months)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$16.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$12.90**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$13.98**

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$16.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$13.15**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$14.23**

Electrician (Third Term: 7-12 Months)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$17.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$13.40**
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: **\$14.56**

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$17.50**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$13.65**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$14.81

Electrician (Fourth Term: 0-6 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.91

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$15.13

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.16

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$15.38

Electrician (Fourth Term: 7-12 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.80

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$16.14

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.18

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$16.53

Electrician (Fifth Term: 0-12 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.30

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$18.68

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.06

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$19.47

Electrician (Fifth Term: 13-18 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.56

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$21.23

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.32

Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$22.01

Electrician (Fourth Term: 0-6 Months - Hired before 5/10/07)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.10
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.74
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$17.20

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.10
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.99
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$17.45

Electrician (Fourth Term: 7-12 Months - Hired before 5/10/07)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.95
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.69
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$18.26

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.20
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.06
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$18.66

Electrician (Fifth Term: 0-18 Months - Hired before 5/10/07)

Effective period: 7/1/2013 - 5/13/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.80
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.21
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$20.83

Effective period: 5/14/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.30
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.96
Overtime Supplemental Rate per Hour: \$21.61

Overtime Description

Overtime Wage paid at time and one half the regular rate
For "A" rated Apprentices (work in excess of 7 hours per day)
For "M" rated Apprentices (work in excess of 8 hours per day)

(Local #3)

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
\$220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Elevator (Constructor) - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$26.87

Elevator (Constructor) - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$27.92

Elevator (Constructor) - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$29.38

Elevator (Constructor) - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.84

(Local #1)

**ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)**

Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$26.79

Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$27.12

Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$28.43

Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$29.74

(Local #1)

**ENGINEER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 5)**

Engineer - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.49
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

Engineer - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.11
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

Engineer - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.92
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

Engineer - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.73
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.68

(Local #15)

**ENGINEER - OPERATING
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 5)**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Operating Engineer - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour 40% of Journeyman's Rate
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$18.60

Operating Engineer - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's Rate
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$18.60

Operating Engineer - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's Rate
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$18.60

(Local #14)

FLOOR COVERER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Floor Coverer (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.75
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 29.55

Floor Coverer (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.75
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 29.55

Floor Coverer (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.75
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 29.55

Floor Coverer (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.75
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 29.55

(Carpenters District Council)

GLAZIER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Glazier (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$11.97

Glazier (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$21.13

Glazier (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$23.54

Glazier (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$28.34

(Local #1281)

HEAT & FROST INSULATOR
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Heat & Frost Insulator (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

Heat & Frost Insulator (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

Heat & Frost Insulator (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate

Heat & Frost Insulator (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

(Local #12)

**HOUSE WRECKER
(TOTAL DEMOLITION)
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)**

House Wrecker - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.36

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.35

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.52

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.60

House Wrecker - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$21.46

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.35

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$21.67

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.60

House Wrecker - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.01

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.35

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.27

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.60

House Wrecker - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.36

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.35

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.83

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.60

(Local #79)

IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 1st Four Months - Hired on or Before 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$35.78

Iron Worker (Ornamental) 5 - 10 Months - Hired on or Before 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.75

Iron Worker (Ornamental) 11 - 16 Months - Hired on or Before 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$37.72

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Iron Worker (Ornamental) 17 - 22 Months - Hired on or Before 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$39.66

Iron Worker (Ornamental) 23 - 28 Months - Hired on or Before 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$40.63

Iron Worker (Ornamental) 29 - 36 Months - Hired on or Before 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$42.57

Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 1st Ten Months - Hired After 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$33.84
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 34.55

Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 11 - 16 Months - Hired After 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$34.81
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 35.55

Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 17 - 22 Months - Hired After 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$35.78
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 36.55

Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 23 - 28 Months - Hired After 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$37.72
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 38.56

Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 29 - 36 Months - Hired After 8/1/08

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$39.66

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 40.56

(Local #580)

IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

Iron Worker (Structural) - 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.48
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$43.87

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.73
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.07

Iron Worker (Structural) - 7- 18 Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.08
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$43.87

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.33
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.07

Iron Worker (Structural) - 19 - 36 months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 – 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.68
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$43.87

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.93
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.07

(Local #40 and #361)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

LABORER (FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, EXCAVATING, STREET PIPE LAYER & COMMON)

(Ratio Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - First 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$33.25

Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - Second 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$33.25

Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - Third 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$33.25

Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - Fourth 1000 hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$33.25

(Local #731)

MARBLE MECHANICS

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Cutters & Setters - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

NO BENEFITS PAID DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS (PROBATIONARY PERIOD)

Cutters & Setters - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate

Cutters & Setters - Third 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate

Cutters & Setters - Fourth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

Cutters & Setters - Fifth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate

Cutters & Setters - Sixth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate

Polishers & Finishers - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

NO BENEFITS PAID DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS (PROBATIONARY PERIOD)

Polishers & Finishers - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

Polishers & Finishers - Third 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

Polishers & Finishers - Fourth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #7)

MASON TENDER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Mason Tender - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$20.63**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.06**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 – 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$20.79**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.58**

Mason Tender - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$21.73**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.06**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 – 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$21.94**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.58**

Mason Tender - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.33**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.06**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 – 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.59**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.58**

Mason Tender - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$25.93**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.06**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 – 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$26.25**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$17.58**

(Local #79)

METALLIC LATHER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Metallic Lather (First Year -Called Prior to 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.11

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.79

Metallic Lather (Second Year - Called Prior to 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.71

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.44

Metallic Lather (Third Year - Called Prior to 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$37.77

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.59

Metallic Lather (First Year -Called On Or After 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$17.71

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.85

Metallic Lather (Second Year - Called On Or After 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.81

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.85

Metallic Lather (Third Year - Called On Or After 6/29/11)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.91

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.85

(Local #46)

MILLWRIGHT

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Millwright (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.23

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.51

Millwright (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.77

Millwright (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.77

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.19

Millwright (Fourth Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.30

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.63

(Local #740)

PAVER AND ROADBUILDER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Paver and Roadbuilder - First Year (Minimum 1000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.19

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$16.20

Paver and Roadbuilder - Second Year (Minimum 1000 hours)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$27.77**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.20**

(Local #1010)

PAINTER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Painter - Brush & Roller - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$15.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.38**

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$15.80**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.88**

Painter - Brush & Roller - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$18.75**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$15.23**

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$19.75**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$15.73**

Painter - Brush & Roller - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$22.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$18.14**

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.70**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$18.64**

Painter - Brush & Roller - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 4/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$30.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$23.52**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 5/1/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.60
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.02

(District Council of Painters)

PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Painters - Structural Steel (First Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

Painters - Structural Steel (Second Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

Painters - Structural Steel (Third Year)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

(Local #806)

PLASTERER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Plasterer - First Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.76
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 15.76

Plasterer - First Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.24

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 16.24

Plasterer - Second Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.21
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 18.21

Plasterer - Second Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$16.29
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 19.29

Plasterer - Third Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$18.46
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 21.46

Plasterer - Third Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$19.54
Effective 1/20/2014 – Supplemental Benefits Per Hour: 22.54

(Local #530)

PLUMBER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Plumber - First Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$0.71

Plumber - First Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.96

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Plumber - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$18.26**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.32**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.67**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.16**

Plumber - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$20.36**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.32**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$25.77**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.16**

Plumber - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.21**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.32**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$28.62**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.16**

Plumber - Fifth Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$24.61**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.32**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$30.02**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$11.16**

Plumber - Fifth Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 1/19/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$36.68**
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$16.32**

Effective Period: 1/20/2014 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.09
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.16

(Plumbers Local #1)

**POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING
RENOVATION)**
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.00
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$3.64

Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.25
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.59

Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.23
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.34

Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.66
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.34

(Bricklayer District Council)

ROOFER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

Roofer - First Year

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
\$220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyman's Rate

Roofer - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's Rate

Roofer - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's Rate

Roofer - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's Rate

(Local #8)

SHEET METAL WORKER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Sheet Metal Worker - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 30% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.37

Sheet Metal Worker - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$18.24

Sheet Metal Worker - Third Year (1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$20.06

Sheet Metal Worker - Third Year (2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$21.87

Sheet Metal Worker - Fourth Year (1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$23.69

Sheet Metal Worker - Fourth Year (2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.33

Sheet Metal Worker - Fifth Year (1st Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$27.47

Sheet Metal Worker - Fifth Year(2nd Six Months)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$31.23

(Local #28)

SIGN ERECTOR
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Sign Erector - First Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$5.96

Sign Erector - First Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$6.75

Sign Erector - Second Year: 1st Six Months

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
\$220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$7.55

Sign Erector - Second Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$8.34

Sign Erector - Third Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$9.13

Sign Erector - Third Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$9.92

Sign Erector - Fourth Year: 1st Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$10.72

Sign Erector - Fourth Year: 2nd Six Months

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$11.51

Sign Erector - Fifth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.30

Sign Erector - Sixth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.30

(Local #137)

STEAMFITTER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

Steamfitter - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate and Supplemental Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

Steamfitter - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate.

Steamfitter - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate.

Steamfitter - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate.

Steamfitter - Fifth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyman's rate.

(Local #638)

STONE MASON - SETTER

(Ratio Apprentice of Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

Stone Mason - Setters - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Stone Mason - Setters - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Stone Mason - Setters - Third 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Stone Mason - Setters - Fourth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Stone Mason - Setters - Fifth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Stone Mason - Setters - Sixth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 100% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

(Bricklayers District Council)

TAPER

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Drywall Taper - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

Drywall Taper - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

Drywall Taper - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #1974)

TILE LAYER - SETTER
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

Tile Layer - Setter - First 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Tile Layer - Setter - Second 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate

Tile Layer - Setter - Third 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate

Tile Layer - Setter - Fourth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

Tile Layer - Setter - Fifth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyman's rate

Tile Layer - Setter - Sixth 750 Hours

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyman's rate

(Local #7)

TIMBERPERSON
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Timberperson - First Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.04

Timberperson - Second Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.04

Timberperson - Third Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.04

Timberperson - Fourth Year

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.04

(Local #1536)

NYC ADMINISTRATIVE CODE § 6-109 SCHEDULE OF "LIVING WAGES"

Contractors who provide the following services to the City of New York must post a copy of this Living Wage Schedule at their work site(s) as required by New York City Administrative Code § 6-109:

- Building Services,
- Day Care Services,
- Food Services,
- Head Start Services,
- Homecare Services,
- Services to Persons with Cerebral Palsy, and
- Temporary Services.

In accordance with NYC Administrative Code § 6-109, the Comptroller of the City of New York promulgated this schedule of living wages for the above services on contracts for non-emergency work in excess of the small purchase limit set by the Procurement Policy Board; contracting agencies must annex this schedule to such contracts.

A city service contractor or subcontractor that provides homecare services, day care services, head start services or services to persons with cerebral palsy must pay its covered employees that directly render such services in performance of the city service contract or subcontract no less than the living wage and must provide its employees health benefits (supplemental benefits) or must supplement their hourly wage rate by an amount no less than the health benefits supplement rate. This requirement applies for each hour that the employee works performing the city service contract or subcontract.

A city service contractor or subcontractor that provides building services, food services or temporary services must pay its employees that are engaged in performing the city service contract or subcontract no less than the living wage or the prevailing wage, whichever is greater. Where the living wage is greater than the prevailing wage, the city service contractor or subcontractor must either provide its employees health benefits or must supplement their hourly wage rate by an amount no less than the health benefits supplement rate. Where the prevailing wage is greater than the living wage, the city service contractor or subcontractor must provide its employees the prevailing wage and supplements. These requirements apply for each hour that the employee works performing the city service contract or subcontract.

The appropriate schedule of living wages must be posted at all work sites pursuant to NYC Administrative Code 6-109.

The schedule is applicable for work performed during the effective period, unless otherwise noted. You will be notified of any changes to this schedule by addenda published on our web site www.comptroller.nyc.gov. Schedules for future one-year periods will be published annually in the City Record on or about July 1st of each succeeding year and on our web site www.comptroller.nyc.gov.

The living wage rate and the health benefit supplement rate are known through June 30 of each year and those rates are listed in this schedule.

The living wage rates listed in this schedule may not include all hourly wage calculations for overtime, shift differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time work. Similarly, this schedule does not set forth every living wage practice with which employers must comply.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Some of the rates in this schedule are based on collective bargaining agreements. These agreements are available for inspection by appointment. Requests for appointments may be made by calling (212) 669-4443, Monday through Friday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.

Answers to questions concerning prevailing wage practices may be obtained from the Classification Unit by calling (212) 669-7974. Please direct all other compliance issues to; Bureau of Labor Law, Attn: Wasyl Kinach, P.E., Office of the Comptroller, 1 Centre Street, Room 1122, New York, N.Y. 10007; Fax (212) 669-4002.

Contractors are solely responsible for maintaining original payroll records, which delineate, among other things, the hours each employee worked within a given classification. Contractors using rates and/or classifications not promulgated by the Comptroller do so at their own risk. Additionally, prior to bid, an agency's chief contracting officer must contact the Bureau of Labor Law to obtain a wage determination for a work classification not published in this schedule.

The information listed below is intended to assist you in meeting your living wage and prevailing wage obligation. Contractors are advised to review the Comptroller's Living Wage Schedule prior to submitting a bid for City work. Any wage rate error made by the contracting agency in the contract documents will not preclude a finding against the contractor for an underpayment of the applicable living wage or the applicable prevailing wage.

This schedule sets forth the living wage and benefit rates required to be annexed to and form part of the contract specifications for work covered by New York City Administrative Code § 6-109. Contractors performing such work are required to pay not less than the rates specified in this schedule for the applicable trade or occupation.

Benefits are paid for **EACH HOUR WORKED** unless otherwise noted.

Wasyl Kinach, P.E.
Director of Classifications
Bureau of Labor Law

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (OFFICE).....	4
BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (RESIDENTIAL).....	4
CLEANER (PARKING GARAGE).....	4
DAY CARE SERVICES.....	4
FOOD SERVICE EMPLOYEES.....	4
GARDENER.....	5
HEAD START SERVICES.....	5
HOMECARE SERVICES.....	6
SECURITY GUARD (ARMED).....	6
SECURITY GUARD (UNARMED).....	6
SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH CEREBRAL PALSY.....	6
TEMPORARY OFFICE SERVICES.....	7
WINDOW CLEANER.....	8

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (OFFICE)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (RESIDENTIAL)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

CLEANER (PARKING GARAGE)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

DAY CARE SERVICES

Day Care Services

'Day Care Services' means provision of day care services through the city's center-based day care program administered under contract with the city's Administration for Children's Services. No other day care programs shall be covered, including family-based day care programs administered by city-contracted day care centers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

FOOD SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Cook

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.62

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.72

Cafeteria Attendant

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: ~~\$10.48~~

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.72

Counter Attendant

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$9.95

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.72

Kitchen Helper / Dishwasher

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$9.60

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.72

Overtime

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

(Based on data from NYS Department of Labor Occupational Employment Statistics and US Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics)

GARDENER

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

HEAD START SERVICES

Head Start Services

'Head Start Services' means provision of head start services through the city's center-based head start program administered under contract with the city's Administration for Children's Services. No other head start programs shall be covered.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

HEMECARE SERVICES

Home Care Services

'Homecare Services' means the provision of homecare services under the city's Medicaid Personal Care/Home Attendant or Housekeeping Programs, including but not limited to the In-Home Services for the Elderly Programs administered by the Department for the Aging.

For homecare services provided under the Personal Care Services program, the wage and supplemental benefit rate above shall apply only as long as the state and federal government maintain their combined aggregate proportionate share of funding and approved rates for homecare services in effect as of the date of the enactment of this section.

For contractors or subcontractors providing homecare services, the supplemental benefit rate may be waived by the terms of a bona fide collective bargaining agreement with respect to employees who have never worked a minimum of eighty (80) hours per month for two consecutive months for that covered employer, but such provision may not be waived for any employee once a minimum of eighty (80) hours for two consecutive months has been achieved.

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

SECURITY GUARD (ARMED)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

SECURITY GUARD (UNARMED)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH CEREBRAL PALSY

Services To Person With Cerebral Palsy

'Services to Persons with Cerebral Palsy' means provision of services which enable persons with cerebral palsy and related disabilities to lead independent and productive lives through an agency that provides health care, education, employment, housing and technology resources to such persons under contract with the city or the department of education.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

TEMPORARY OFFICE SERVICES

Administrative Assistant

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.83

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Cashier

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$11.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Clerk (various)

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.86

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Computer Assistant

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$21.23

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Data Entry Operator

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.21

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Receptionist

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014

Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.88

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Secretary (various)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.66
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Word Processor

Effective Period: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2014
Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.02
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

Overtime

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

(Based on data from NYS Department of Labor Occupational Employment Statistics and US Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics or NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

WINDOW CLEANER

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.



Leonard A. Mancusi
SENIOR ASSISTANT COMPTROLLER

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
1 CENTRE STREET ROOM 1120
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007-2341

TELEPHONE: (212) 669-3622
FAX NUMBER: (212) 669-8499

ALAN G. HEVESI
COMPTROLLER

MEMORANDUM

November 6, 2000

To Agency Chief Contracting Officers

From: Leonard A. Mancusi

Re: Security at Construction Sites

Prior to the enactment of Administrative Code §6-109, security guards on construction sites were not subject to prevailing wages. Security guards under the New York State labor law are covered under §230 which provides that prevailing wages are to be paid for security guards in existing buildings. §6-109 of the Administrative Code which was enacted in 1996 closed this loophole by including all security guards working pursuant to a city contract as a prevailing wage trade.

Although some construction contract boilerplate language has been amended to include §6-109, sub-contractors performing security services have advised us that they were not aware of this provision and, since traditionally, security guards were not a covered trade on construction sites, and they were not advised by a prime contractor that they would have to pay prevailing wages, they have not been doing so.

To avoid the possibility of issuing stop payments against prime contractors for the failure of their security service sub-contractors to pay

prevailing wages, we suggest that you write to all your existing security guard sub-contractors and their primes and in the future, upon approval of a security guard sub-contractor, advise the contractors of their obligation to pay prevailing wages under §6-109 of the Administrative Code.

As always, your cooperation is appreciated.

LAM:er
ACCO.SECURITY AT SITES



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF
DESIGN + CONSTRUCTION

**INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN**

VOLUME 2 OF 3

Contractor.

Dated _____, 20__

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
CERTIFIED AS TO LEGAL AUTHORITY**

Acting Corporation Counsel

Dated _____, 20__



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF
DESIGN + CONSTRUCTION

**INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN**

VOLUME 2 OF 3

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

Triumph Construction Corp.
Contractor.

Dated _____, 20____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
CERTIFIED AS TO LEGAL AUTHORITY

[Signature]
Acting Corporation Counsel [Signature] 3/20/14
4/9/14

Dated Apr 19, 2014



**THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000
WEBSITE www.nyc.gov/buildnyc

LAW

VOLUME 3 OF 3

**SCHEDULE A
ADDENDA NOS. 1 TO 5**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED
FOR:

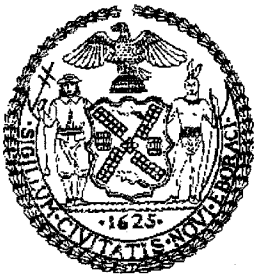
PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**



FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PREPARED BY
URS CORPORATION

FEBRUARY 25, 2013

NYS DOT PIN X550.67

Fed. Aid Project No. _____

Bid Opening 11:00 A.M. on _____

Location 1st Floor Bid Room, 30-30 Thomson Ave., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

14-103

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF NEW YORK CITY

The following NYC Department of Transportation reference documents are available on-line at:

http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs_infrastdts.shtml or for purchase between 9:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M. at 55 Water St., Ground Floor, NYC, N.Y. 10041. Contact: Ms Vivian Valdez, Tel. (212) 839-9434

1. New York City Standard Highway Specifications, November 1, 2010
2. New York City Standard Highway Details of Construction, July 1, 2010
3. New York City Division of Street Lighting Specifications
4. New York City Division of Street Lighting Standard Drawings
5. New York City Standard Specifications for Traffic Signals
6. New York City Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals

The following reference documents for Sewer Work are available on-line at:

http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs_infrastdts.shtml or for pick up between 8:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 3rd Floor, Division of Infrastructure, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. Contact: Mr. William Patalano, Tel. (718) 391-2054

1. New York City DEP Standard Sewer Specifications, August 1, 2009
2. New York City DEP Instructions for Concrete Specifications, Jan. 92
3. New York City DEP General Specification 11-Concrete, November 1991
4. New York City DEP Sewer Design Standards, (September 2007) Revised January 2009

The following reference documents for Water Mains Work are available on-line at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs_infrastdts.shtml or for pick up between 8:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 3rd Floor, Division of Infrastructure, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.

Contact: Mr. Robert Kuhlmann, Tel. (718) 391-2145

1. New York City Department of Environmental Protection, Standard Water Main Specifications, dated August 1, 2009
2. New York City Department of Environmental Protection Water Main Standard Drawings
3. Specifications for Trunk Main Work, dated March 2012
4. Standards for Green Infrastructure, latest version, available only on-line at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dep/pdf/green_infrastructure/bioswales-standard-designs.pdf

The water main work material specifications are available at the Department of Environmental Protection, 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 3rd Floor Low-Rise Building, Flushing, N.Y. 11373-5108.

Contact: Mr. Tarlock Sahansra, P.E., Tel. (718) 595-5302

E-mail: TSAHANSRA@DEP.NYC.GOV

Standard Specifications and Drawings for Fire Department Communications facilities of New York City are available at 87 Union Street, Engineering Office, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11231-1416.

Contact: Mr. Ed Durkin, Tel. (718) 624-3752

Tree Planting Standards of the City of New York Parks & Recreation are available at the following Department of Parks & Recreation website:

<http://www.nycgovparks.org/pagefiles/53/Tree-Planting-Standards.pdf>

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

The Following reference document for Private Utility Work is available for pick up between 8:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, First Floor Bid Procurement Room, L.I.C., N.Y. 11101.

1. CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES dated November 2010

SCHEDULE A**(GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
(INCLUDING GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATED TO ARTICLE 22 – INSURANCE)****PART I. REQUIRED INFORMATION**

<p align="center"><u>INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS SECTION 26</u> <u>BID SECURITY</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall obtain a bid security in the amount indicated to the right.</p>	<p>See Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet).</p>
<p align="center"><u>INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS SECTION 26</u> <u>PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall obtain performance and payment bonds in the amount indicated to the right.</p>	<p>See Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet).</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 14.</u> <u>DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall substantially complete the Work in the number of calendar days indicated to the right.</p>	<p>See Page SA-4</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 15.</u> <u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</u></p> <p>If the Contractor fails to substantially complete the Work within the time fixed for substantial completion plus authorized time extensions or if the Contractor, in the sole determination of the Commissioner, has abandoned the Work, the Contractor shall pay to the City the amount indicated to the right.</p>	<p>\$ <u>1,500.</u> for each consecutive calendar day over substantial completion time</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 17.</u> <u>SUB-CONTRACTOR</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall not make subcontracts totaling an amount more than the percentage of the total Contract price indicated to the right.</p>	<p>Not to exceed <u>50</u> % of the Contract price</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 21.</u> <u>RETAINAGE</u></p> <p>The Commissioner shall deduct and retain until the substantial completion of the Work the percent value of the Work indicated to the right.</p>	<p><u>0</u> % of the value of the Work</p>

<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 22.</u> <u>(Per Directions Below)</u></p>	<p>See pages SA-5 through SA-11</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 24.</u> <u>DEPOSIT GUARANTEE</u></p> <p>As security for the faithful performance of its obligations, the Contractor, upon filing its requisition for payment on Substantial Completion, shall deposit with the Commissioner a sum equal to the percentage of the Contract price indicated to the right.</p>	<p>1% of Contract price</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 24.</u> <u>PERIOD OF GUARANTEE</u></p> <p>Periods of maintenance and guarantee other than the period set forth in Article 24.1 are indicated to the right.</p>	<p>Twenty-four (24) Months for Tree Planting</p> <p>See Addendum No. 2, Article 7.h) on pages A2-5 and A2-6.</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 74.</u> <u>STATEMENT OF WORK</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all Work in strict accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications, and all Addenda thereto.</p>	<p>See Contract Article 74</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 75.</u> <u>COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR</u></p> <p>The City shall pay and the Contractor shall accept in full consideration for the performance of the Contract, subject to additions and deductions as provided in Contract Article 75, this said sum being the amount at which the Contract was awarded to the Contractor at a public letting thereof, based upon the Contractor's bid for the Contract.</p>	<p>See Contract Article 75</p>
<p align="center"><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 78.</u> <u>PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT</u></p>	<p>See M/WBE Utilization Plan in the Bid Booklet</p>

<p align="center"><u>STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS</u> <u>SECTION 6.40</u> <u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR</u> <u>ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE</u></p> <p>If the Contractor fails to satisfactorily provide the field office and all equipment specified in Section 6.40 - Engineer's Field Office, and/or if a cited deficiency exceed seventy two (72) hours after notice from the Engineer in writing, or is permitted to recur, liquidated damages will be assessed in the amount specified herein for each subsequent calendar day or part thereof that a cited deficiency resulting in nonpayment, as described in Section 6.40.5, is not corrected.</p>	<p>\$ <u>250.00</u> for each calendar day of deficiency</p>
<p align="center"><u>STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS</u> <u>SECTION 6.70</u> <u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR</u> <u>MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC</u></p>	<p>\$ <u>250.00</u> for each instance of failure to comply with the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic requirements within three (3) hours after written notice from the Engineer</p> <p>\$ <u>500.00</u> for each and every hour of failing to open the entire width of roadway to traffic the morning following a night/weekend work operation</p>
<p align="center"><u>STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS</u> <u>SECTION 7.13</u> <u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR</u> <u>MAINTENANCE OF SITE</u></p> <p>If the Contractor fails to comply, within three (3) consecutive hours after written notice from the Engineer, with the requirements of Section 7.13 - Maintenance of Site, the Contractor shall pay to the City of New York, until such notice has been complied with or rescinded, the sum specified above per calendar day, for each instance of such failure, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for such default.</p>	<p>\$ <u>250.00</u> for each calendar day, for each occurrence</p>

Date for Substantial Completion (Reference: Article 14)

The Contractor shall substantially complete the Work within the Final Contract Duration determined in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

The Base Contract Duration for this project is 730 consecutive calendar days (“ccds”).

The Final Contract Duration shall be the Base Contract Duration when a check mark is indicated before the word “NO”, below, and shall be the Base Contract Duration adjusted by the table set forth below when a check mark is indicated before the word “YES”, below.

YES NO

When the Final Contract Duration is indicated above to be adjusted by the table below, the table may increase the Base Contract Duration depending on the date of scheduled substantial completion to avoid a scheduled substantial completion of the Work during the winter months. The date of scheduled substantial completion shall be determined by adding the Base Contract Duration to the date specified to commence work in the written Notice to Proceed. The Final Contract Duration shall then be determined as follows:

- (a) Find the row that corresponds to the month of substantial completion based on the Base Contract Duration added to the date specified to commence work in the written Notice to Proceed.
- (b) Find the number of days to be added to the Base Contract Duration in the table below. Add that number of days to the Base Contract Duration to obtain the Final Contract Duration in consecutive calendar days.

Month of Substantial Completion based on the Base Contract Duration	Number of Days of adjustment
January	150
February	120
March	90
April	60
May	30
June	0
July	0
August	0
September	0
October	0
November –December 15	0
December 16 – December 31	180

In addition, should Item No. 9.30, “Storm Water Pollution Prevention,” exist in the Contract and the required Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) does not conform to NYSDEC’s recommended Standards, an additional 60 ccd shall be added to the above Final Contract Duration.

(GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO ARTICLE 22 – INSURANCE)

PART II. TYPES OF INSURANCE, MINIMUM LIMITS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Note: All certificate(s) of insurance submitted pursuant to Contract Article 22.3. 3 must be accompanied by a Certification by Broker consistent with Part III below and include the following information:

- For each insurance policy, the name and NAIC number of issuing company, number of policy, and effective dates;
- Policy limits consistent with the requirements listed below;
- Additional insureds or loss payees consistent with the requirements listed below; and
- The number assigned to the Contract by the City (in the “Description of Operations” field).

Insurance indicated by a blackened box (■) or by X in a □ to left will be required under this contract

Types of Insurance (per Article 22 in its entirety, including listed paragraph)	Minimum Limits and Special Conditions
<p>■ Commercial General Liability Art. 22.1.1</p>	<p>The minimum limits shall be \$ <u>3,000,000</u> per occurrence and \$ <u>6,000,000</u> per project aggregate applicable to this Contract.</p> <p>Additional Insureds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, with coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 and CG 20 37, and 2. All person(s) or organization(s), if any, that Article 22.1.1(b) of the Contract requires to be named as Additional Insured(s), with coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 26. The Additional Insured endorsement shall either specify the entity’s name, if known, or the entity’s title (e.g., Project Manager), 3. New York State, including its officials and employees, 4. FHWA, including its officials and employees 5. Consolidated Edison.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation	Art. 22.1.2	<p>Workers' Compensation, Employers' Liability, and Disability Benefits Insurance: Statutory per New York State law without regard to jurisdiction.</p> <p>Note: The following forms are acceptable: (1) New York State Workers' Compensation Board Form No. C-105.2, (2) State Insurance Fund Form No. U-26.3, (3) New York State Workers' Compensation Board Form No. DB-120.1 and (4) Request for WC/DB Exemption Form No. CE-200. The City will not accept an ACORD form as proof of Workers' Compensation or Disability Insurance.</p> <p>Jones Act and U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act: Statutory per U.S. Law.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Additional Requirements:</p> <p>(1) NYCT "OUTSIDE CONTRACT" INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS: Workers' Compensation Insurance (including Employer's Liability Insurance) with limits of not less than \$2,000,000, which limit may be met by a combination of primary and excess insurance meeting the statutory limits of New York State.</p> <p>(2) Two (2) certificates of such insurance shall be furnished to the Director, Risk Management, MTA Risk and Insurance Management Standards, Enforcement and Claims Unit, 2 Broadway, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10004.</p>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disability Benefits Insurance	Art. 22.1.2	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employers' Liability	Art. 22.1.2	
<input type="checkbox"/> Jones Act	Art. 22.1.3	
<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act	Art. 22.1.3	

<input type="checkbox"/> Builders' Risk	Art. 22.1.4	<p>100 % of total value of Work</p> <p>Contractor the Named Insured; the City both an Additional Insured and one of the loss payees as its interests may appear.</p> <p>If the Work does not involve construction of a new building or gut renovation work, the Contractor may provide an installation floater in lieu of Builders Risk insurance.</p> <p>Note: Builders Risk Insurance may terminate upon Substantial Completion of the Work in its entirety.</p>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial Auto Liability	Art. 22.1.5	<p>\$ <u>2,000,000</u> per accident combined single limit</p> <p>If vehicles are used for transporting hazardous materials, the Contractor shall provide pollution liability broadened coverage for covered vehicles (endorsement CA 99 48) as well as proof of MCS 90</p> <p>Additional Insureds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) City of New York, including its officials and employees, and (2) New York State, including its officials and employees, and, (4) FHWA, including its officials and employees.

<input type="checkbox"/> Contractors Pollution Liability Art. 22.1.6	\$ _____ per occurrence \$ _____ aggregate Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Protection and Indemnity Art. 22.1.7(a)	\$ _____ each occurrence \$ _____ aggregate Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Hull and Machinery Insurance Art. 22.1.7(b)	\$ _____ per occurrence \$ _____ aggregate Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Pollution Liability Art. 22.1.7(c)	\$ _____ per occurrence \$ _____ aggregate Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____

[OTHER]

Art. 22.1.8

 Railroad Protection Liability Policy\$ 2,000,000 per occurrence

(ISO-RIMA or equivalent form) approved by Permitter covering the work to be performed at the designated site and affording protection for damages arising out of bodily injury or death, physical damage to or destruction of property, including damage to the Insured's own property and conforming to the following:

\$ 6,000,000 annual aggregate

Named Insureds:

- Policy Endorsement CG 28 31 - Pollution Exclusion Amendment is required to be endorsed onto the policy when environmental-related work and/or exposures exist.
- Indicate the Name and address of the Contractor to perform the work, the Contract # and the name of the railroad property where the work is being performed and the Agency Permit.
- Evidence of Railroad Protective Liability Insurance, must be provided in the form of the Original Policy. A detailed Insurance Binder (ACORD or Manuscript Form) will be accepted pending issuance of the Original Policy, which must be provided within 30 days of the Binder Approval.

1. New York City Transit Authority (NYCTA), the Manhattan and Bronx Surface Transit Operation Authority (MaBSTOA), the Staten Island Rapid Transit Operation Authority (SIRTOA), MTA Capital Construction Co., the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) including its subsidiaries and affiliates, and the City of New York (as Owner) and all other indemnified parties.

[OTHER]

Art. 22.1.8

Professional Liability

- A. The Contractor's Professional Engineer shall maintain and submit evidence of Professional Liability Insurance in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per claim. The policy or policies shall include an endorsement to cover the liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract arising out of the negligent performance of professional services or caused by an error, omission or negligent act of the Contractor's Professional Engineer or anyone employed by the Contractor's Professional Engineer.
- B. Claims-made policies will be accepted for Professional Liability Insurance. All such policies shall have an extended reporting period option or automatic coverage of not less than two (2) years. If available as an option, the Contractor's Professional Engineer shall purchase extended reporting period coverage effective on cancellation or termination of such insurance unless a new policy is secured with a retroactive date, including at least the last policy year.

[OTHER]

Art. 22.1.8

Engineer's Field Office

Section 6.40, Standard Highway Specifications

Fire insurance, extended coverage and vandalism, malicious mischief and burglary, and theft insurance coverage in the amount of \$40,000

[OTHER]

Art. 22.1.8

The Following Additional Insurance Must Be Provided:

Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance - The Contractor shall provide Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance in the minimum amount of \$10,000,000 per Occurrence and \$10,000,000 in Aggregate. The policy terms and condition should be at least as broad as the underlying policies. The underlying policies should comply with the insurance provision as outlined by the contract. Defense cost should be in addition to the limit of liability. The City of New York, including its officials and employees, should be included as additional insured as respects to the noted project.

SCHEDULE A
(GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT)
(GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO ARTICLE 22 – INSURANCE)

PART III. BROKER’S CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Article 22.3.3 of the **Contract**, every Certificate of Insurance must be accompanied by either the following certification by the broker setting forth the following text and required information and signatures or certified copies of all policies referenced in the Certificate of Insurance.

CERTIFICATION BY BROKER

The undersigned insurance broker represents to the City of New York that the attached Certificate of Insurance is accurate in all material respects, and that the described insurance is effective as of the date of this Certification.

[Name of broker (typewritten)]

[Address of broker (typewritten)]

[Email address of broker (typewritten)]

[Phone number/Fax number of broker (typewritten)]

[Signature of authorized official or broker]

[Name and title of authorized official (typewritten)]

State of)
) ss.:
County of)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20__

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF _____

SCHEDULE A

(GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT)

PART IV. ADDRESS OF COMMISSIONER

Wherever reference is made in Article 7 or Article 22 to documents to be sent to the **Commissioner** (e.g., notices, filings, or submissions), such documents shall be sent to the address set forth below or, in the absence of such address, to the **Commissioner's** address as provided elsewhere in this **Contract**.

DDC Director, Insurance Risk Manager

30 – 30 Thomson Avenue, 4th Floor (IDCNY Building)

Long Island City, NY 11101

MA 2A (03-09-33)
NYCDOT

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DEBARMENT HISTORY CERTIFICATION
CONTRACT NO. HWMP2020

I, Carlo Corzi, being duly sworn, certifies that,
(PRESIDENT OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL)
except as noted herein, Triumph Const Corp. or any person
(THE COMPANY)

associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration of Federally Aided Projects:

is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any governmental entity;

has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any governmental entity within the past three (3) years;

does not have a proposed debarment pending; and

has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgement rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three (3) years.

(INSERT EXCEPTIONS HERE. ATTACH SUPPLEMENTAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY)

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of approval, but will be considered in determining responsibility. For any exception noted herein, indicate to whom it applies, initiating governmental entity and dates of action. A material false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may result in rendering the company not responsible for the project and any future projects, and in addition may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges.

Carlo Corzi
(PRINT NAME)

President
(TITLE)

[Signature]
(SIGNATURE)

5/30/14
(DATE)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 20 14.

A2-B16

SHIRLEY JACOBS
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01JA6078625
Qualified in Westchester County
My Commission Expires August 05, 20 14

MA 2A (03-09-33)
NYCDOT

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DEBARMENT HISTORY CERTIFICATION
CONTRACT NO. _____

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY:

Governmental Entities shall include any/all city, state and federal public agencies, quasi-public agencies, authorities and corporations, public development corporations, and local development corporations.

COMPANY:

Companies shall include the persons or affiliates for which a suspension or debarment decision has been rendered, and shall include all subsidiaries, divisions and other organizational elements thereof unless said decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals or organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

PERSON:

Persons shall include any individual, corporation, partnership, association or legal entity however organized, including any subsidiary of the foregoing.

SUBSIDIARY:

Subsidiaries shall include any corporation, partnership, association or legal entity however organized, which is owned or controlled by another person.

AFFILIATE:

Persons are affiliates of one another if, directly or indirectly, one owns, controls, or has the power to control the other, or a third person owns, controls, or has the power to control both.

CONTROL:

Control shall be taken to mean the power to exercise, either directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over management, policies or activities of a person, whether through ownership of voting securities, through one or more intermediary persons, or otherwise. Indications of control shall include, but not be limited to: a person who owns or has the power to vote more than 25 percent of the voting securities of another person, or 25 percent of the total equity if the other person has no voting securities; interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; and establishment, following debarment, suspension or other exclusion decision, of any organization or entity which is to operate in the same business or activity and is to have substantially the same management, ownership or principal employees as the debarred, suspended or excluded person.

NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATIONS

REQUIRED BY SECTION 139-D, STATE FINANCE LAW and
SECTION 103-D OF GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW

"Section 139-d, SFL and Section 103-d, GML, 'Statement of non-collusion in bids to the state.'

1. Every bid hereafter made to the state or any public department agency or official thereof, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule or regulation, for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, shall contain the following statement subscribed by the bidder and affirmed by such bidder as true under the penalties of perjury:

Non-collusive bidding certification.

(a) By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his knowledge and belief:

(1) The prices of this bid have been arrived at independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor;

(2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a)(1)(2)(3) above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefore. Where (a)(1)(2) and (3) above have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the state, public department or agency to which the bid is made, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not for the purpose of restricting competition.

The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of subparagraph 1(a).

2. Any bid hereafter made to the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule or regulation, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificates as to non collusion as the act and deed of the corporation."

(A)2

"By submission of this bid, the bidder does hereby tender to the Owner this sworn statement pursuant to Section 1128 of Title 23, U. S. Code-Highways and does hereby certify, in conformance with said Section 112 of Title 23, U. S. Code-Highways that the said Contractor has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the above contract."

NON COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION (49 CFR, 29)

The Contractor to whom the above identified contract is to be awarded does hereby tender to the New York State Department of Transportation this sworn statement pursuant to Section 112(c) of Title 23 U.S. Code *Highway* and does hereby certify, in conformance with said 23 USC 112(c) that the said Contractor has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the above identified contract.

The signatory to this proposal, being duly sworn, certifies that, **EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW**, its company and any person associated therewith in then capacity of owner, Partner, director, officer, or major stockholder (five percent or more ownership):

- 1) is not currently suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
- 2) has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within that past three years;
- 3) does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- 4) has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent Jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

EXCEPTIONS – List any relevant information, attaching additional sheets if necessary. (Exceptions will not necessarily result in disapproval, but will be considered in determining responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, the initiating agency, and dates of actions. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.)

Lobbying Activity Certification [For Federal-Aid Contracts Only]

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions. (See Exhibit 1 annexed hereto)

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLETE THE FORM BELOW

OFFERER DISCLOSURE OF PRIOR NON-RESPONSIBILITY DETERMINATIONS

1. Has any Governmental Entity made a finding of non-responsibility regarding the individual or entity seeking to enter into the Procurement Contract in the previous four years? (Please circle):

No Yes

If yes, please answer questions 2-4. If no, skip to question 5.

2. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to a violation of State Finance Law §139-j (Please circle):

No Yes

3. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information to a Governmental Entity? (Please circle):

No Yes

4. If you answered yes to any of the above questions, please provide details regarding the finding of non-responsibility below.

Governmental Entity: _____

Date of Finding of Non-responsibility: _____

Basis of Finding of Non-Responsibility: _____

(Add additional pages as necessary)

5. Has any Governmental Entity or other governmental agency terminated or withheld a Procurement Contract with the individual or entity seeking to enter into the Procurement Contract due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information? (Please circle):

No Yes

6. If yes, please provide details below.

Governmental Entity: _____

Date of Termination or Withholding of Contract: _____

Basis of Termination or Withholding: _____

(Add additional pages as necessary)

ATTACHMENT "B"

NON COLLUSIVE BIDDING

BY SIGNING ONE OF THESE CERTIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR CERTIFIES THAT HE UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE FOLLOWING LAWS:

1. NEW YORK STATE FINANCE LAW, ARTICLE 9, SECTION 139-d
2. TITLE 49, CFR, PART 29
3. TITLE 23, U.S. CONE-HIGHWAYS, SECTION 112

THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD CHOOSE THE APPROPRIATE NOTARIZATION WHICH CORRESPONDS TO THE TYPE OF COMPANY (SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, PARTNERSHIP, OR CORPORATION) THAT HE/SHE REPRESENTS OR IS AFFILIATED WITH. ALL BIDDERS SHOULD FILL OUT THE APPROPRIATE SECTION OF THE BIDDER INFORMATION SHEET.

BY EXECUTING THIS PROPOSAL, THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO:

1. Perform all work listed in accordance with the Contract Documents at the unit prices bid; subject to the Changed conditions provisions if applicable;
2. All the terms and conditions of the non-collusive bidding certifications required by §139-d of the State Finance Law, and Section 112, Title 23, U.S. Code;
3. Certification of Specialty Items category selected, if contained in this proposal;
4. Certification of any other clauses required by this proposal and contained herein;
5. Certification, under penalty of perjury, as to the current history regarding suspensions, debarments, voluntary exclusions, determinations of ineligibility, indictments, convictions, or civil judgments required by 49 CFR, Part 29.
6. Contractor affirms that all information provided to the Department with respect to the requirements contained in State Finance Law §139j and §139k is complete, true and accurate.

Dated: 5/30, 2014

Triumph Const. Corp.
(Legal Name of Person, Corporation, or Firm
Which is Submitting Bid or Proposal)

BY: [Signature]
(Signature of Person Representing Above)

AS: President
(Official Title of Signator in Above Firm)

(Acknowledgment by Individual Contractor, if a Corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF Westchester)

On this 30 day of May, 20 2014, before me personally came Carlo C..., to me known and known to me to be the person who executed the above instrument, who being duly sworn by me, did depose and say that he/she resides at 45 W. Schaffter Ave. New Rochelle, NY 10801, and that he/she is the CEO of the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument, and that he/she signed his/her name thereto on behalf of said Corporation by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation.

Notary Public

SHIRLEY JACOBS
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01JA6078625
Qualified in Westchester County
My Commission Expires August 05, 2014

(Acknowledgment by Co-Partnership Contractor)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____, before me personally came _____, to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument, who, being duly sworn by me, did for himself/herself depose and say that he/she is a member of the firm of _____, consisting of himself/herself and _____, and that he/she executed the foregoing instrument in the firm name of _____ and that he/she had authority to sign same, and did duly acknowledge to me that he/she executed same as the act and deed of said firm of _____ for the uses and purposes mentioned therein.

Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Individual Contractor)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____, before me personally came _____, to me known and known to me to be described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and that he/she acknowledged that he/she executed the same.

Notary Public

NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION BIDDER INFORMATION

Bidder to provide information listed below:

Bidder Address: 1351 Seneca ave
Street or P.O. Box No.
BRONX
City
NEW YORK 10474
State Zip Code

Federal Identification No.: 134050635

Name of Contact Person: Dominick Cuzzi

Phone No. of Contact Person: (718) 861-6060

If Bidder is a Corporation:

President's Name & Address: Carlo Cuzzi 45 Winchester oval New Rochelle NY 10805

Secretary's Name & Address:

Treasurer's Name & Address:

If Bidder is a Partnership:

Partner's Name & Address:

Partner's Name & Address:

If Bidder is a Sole Proprietorship:

Owner's Name & Address:

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 1

DATED: February 24, 2014

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The New York City Department of Transportation Standard Highway Specifications, dated November 1, 2010, (which include, but are not limited to, "General Conditions", "Basic Materials of Construction", "Combined Materials of Construction", "Construction Methods", "Inspection and Testing of Materials, Adjustments for Deficiencies, and Maintenance", and "Supplemental Construction Methods"), as modified by addenda issued prior to the opening of bids, shall apply to and become a part of the contract.

All references contained herein are to the New York City Department of Transportation, Standard Highway Specifications, dated November 1, 2010. The said Specifications are hereby revised. Included hereunder are the following REVISIONS:

1. Amendments to Standard Highway Specifications, Volume I
2. Amendments to Standard Highway Specifications, Volume II, including Section 7.88 (Revised) and new Sections 6.44 PO and 6.52 CG.
3. New Sections
4. Special Provisions

1. AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS, VOLUME I

The following amendments to the Contract Requirements shall become a part of and apply to the contract:

[Added 12-09-2010]

1. Refer to Page 15, **Subsection 1.06.23.(C) CONFORMANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND CITY AGENCIES;**

Add the following new paragraphs:

"The Contractor is notified that all vehicles that are owned, leased or operated by the Contractor or its subcontractors and used in connection with the Project shall comply with the following requirement:

Every truck, tractor, and tractor-trailer or semitrailer combination, having a gross vehicle weight rating of twenty-six thousand pounds or more, and a conventional cab configuration in which more than half of the engine length is forward of the foremost point of the windshield base, and the steering wheel hub is in the forward quarter of the vehicle length shall be equipped with a convex mirror on the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles. Such convex mirror shall be adjusted so as to enable the operator of such vehicle or combination of vehicles to see all points on an imaginary horizontal line which is three feet above the road, is one foot directly forward from the midpoint of the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles, and extends the full width of the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles.

Any vehicle that does not comply with this provision may be prohibited from entering the Project site and/or supplying equipment or materials to the Project. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages as a result of such prohibition."

[Added 01-09-2011]

2. Refer to Page 240, **Subsection 4.16.5.(B) STUMP REMOVAL;**
Delete **Subsection 4.16.5.(B) STUMP REMOVAL**, in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised **Subsection 4.16.5.(B)**:

"(B) STUMP REMOVAL

1. Tree stumps designated to be removed and their roots shall be completely excavated to a minimum depth of three (3) feet below the existing grade. A portable stump cutter may be required in some locations. It may be necessary to remove concrete, asphalt, pavers, and/or other types of material surrounding the base of the stump. All excess debris, including chips from tree stumps, shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor, away from the site prior to backfilling and the area shall be restored by completion of the workday, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The disposal of tree stumps by burning in open fires will not be permitted.

2. All voids and excavations left after the removal of the stump and roots shall be backfilled to grade with clean earth fill. Fill shall be placed and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Density by acceptable methods to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Where paving blocks exist, they are to be reset to the existing grade as directed.

3. Maximum safety and care must be used by Contractor during stump removal. The Contractor shall carefully protect against damage all existing trees, plants, curbs, sidewalks and utilities and other features to remain. The Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting underground utilities from damage during stump removal procedures. During stump grinding operations, plywood must be used to protect adjacent vehicles, real property, and pedestrians. If, when removing stumps, existing sidewalks or curbs are disturbed, the Contractor shall restore and/or reset these sidewalks and curbs, at no additional cost to the City. Restoration work shall be done to match the existing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All damaged trees, curbs, sidewalks, real property, vehicles and utilities must be addressed within three (3) days."

[Added 04-18-2011]

3. Refer to Pages 218 and 219, **Subsection 4.13.4. (H) PIGMENT**;
Delete the first three (3) paragraphs on page 219;
Substitute the following revised three (3) paragraphs:

"Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of dark gray bluestone, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to: Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 4"; Bayferrox Limestone 330, 2 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of light to medium gray granite, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equal to: Davis Colors No. 884-1%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 2.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 1"; Bayferrox Silver 330, 1 lb. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

Where the sidewalk is designated to have a saw cut joint finish the color of the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to L.M. Scofield "Landmarks Grey" K-157-4; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 4"; Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; Bayferrox NYC Landmark Commission Gray, 3.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified."

[Added 07-01-2011]

4. Refer to Page 14, **Subsection 1.06.23. (A) PERMITS**;
Delete line (b) under the first paragraph;
Substitute the following text:

"(b) Any planned work requiring a DOT Construction Permit that may potentially be within 100 feet of a bridge structure will be placed on a Bridge Hold. If any proposed work is within 100 feet of a bridge structure, permittees must submit a scaled drawing showing the work and exact location, along with the following:

- Plan layout of the project area.
- The scope of work.
- The contractor's means and methods.
- Indicate if work will be done of the bridge itself or its abutments, and the type of work.

If the work is more than 100 feet away from the bridge structure, permittees may send a certification by e-mail stating so. Either response must be sent to the Division of Bridges at bridgeshold@dot.nyc.gov for review and release prior to commencing work. Emergency work will not be placed on hold and shall proceed in accordance with the New York City Highway Rules, section 2-11 (g);

- (c) Permits from the Department of Sanitation for use of City landfills;"

[Added 07-27-2011]

5. Refer to Page 37, **Subsection 1.06.46.(A) 6. Sign Graphics;**
Delete article "a." beginning with the words "All visual components of the sign are in an Adobe *.pdf file, . . ." and ending with the words ". . . DDC to the Contractor (on a CD or via E-mail) for printing.", in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised article "a":

"a. All visual components of the sign are in an Adobe *.pdf file, which is provided by the Commissioner's representative. The file is not to be altered for composition, type font or image from the version provided by DDC. The Commissioner's representative shall provide a complete file with data and image. The digital file shall be provided by DDC to the Contractor (on a CD or via E-mail) for printing."

[Added 09-27-2012]

6. Refer to Page 36, **Subsection 1.06.46. Project Sign;**
Delete the words "Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract, the following shall apply:";
Substitute the following revised text:

"The Contractor is notified that he shall be required to furnish, install, maintain, and remove, when directed, Construction Project Information Signs (CPIS) as per Sec. 2-02(c)(4) and (5) of the NYC DOT Highway Rule and the cost shall be deemed included under all scheduled items of the contract. In addition, unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract, the following Project Sign shall also apply:"

[Added 04-08-2013]

7. Refer to Page 200, **Subsection 4.11.2.(B), first paragraph, sixth line;**
Delete the word "porcelain,".
8. Refer to Page 201, **Subsection 4.11.3.(B) FILL AND BACKFILL, second and third paragraphs;**
Delete the second and third paragraphs under Subsection 4.11.3.(B), in their entirety;
Substitute the following revised two paragraphs:

"Glass or Recycled Porcelain Aggregate (RPA) from recycling facilities that meets the requirements of **Subsection 4.11.3.(E)** for Glass and **Subsection 4.11.3.(F)** for RPA shall be considered suitable material for mixing with fill provided the Contractor maintains the gradations specified herein. However, glass shall not be placed in contact with synthetic liners, geogrids, geotextiles or other geosynthetics.

Glass and/or RPA incorporated into fill shall be thoroughly mixed with other suitable material so that glass, RPA or combination of both constitutes no more than 30 percent by volume anywhere in the fill as visually determined by the Engineer."

9. Refer to Page 202, **Subsection 4.11.3.(E) GLASS;**
Add the following new **Subsection 4.11.3.(F) RECYCLED PORCELAIN
AGGREGATE (RPA) :**

“(F) RECYCLED PORCELAIN AGGREGATE (RPA)

All porcelain to be used as RPA shall be crushed by a New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) approved recycling facility to a maximum particle size of 3/8 inch and graded to meet the gradation specified above for use in either fill, backfill or select fill, as may be required. RPA from any other source will not be permitted. The NYCDEP approved recycling facility will also certify that the RPA being furnished is free from organic material and other unsuitable material.

Should the Contractor desire to use RPA in his fill or backfill material, he shall contact Mr. Vasy Kravchyk at NYCDEP (Tel. No. 718-595-7512) to determine the availability of RPA and from which recycling facility it can be obtained.

The Contractor shall be required to make arrangement with the recycling plant, at least two (2) weeks in advance of when he would need the material, to schedule the time, date and quantity available for pickup. The Contractor shall be required to furnish the recycling facility with a complete list of his trucks involved in transporting the material, which shall include the name of the registered owner (Contractor), Consumer Affairs or DOS Permit numbers, body license plate number, and truck volume. This information must be supplied to the facility prior to the start of picking up the RPA.

Weight ticket receipt slips given by the recycling facility to each truck driver picking up RPA shall be collected by the Contractor and given to the Engineer upon delivering fill or backfill material to the site that contains RPA, and the Contractor agrees and warrants that in obtaining the RPA that such material has originated only from a NYCDEP approved recycling plant and it has not been mixed with porcelain material from any other source.

The Contractor shall be required to transport said material from the approved recycling facility to his yard for storage and mixing with his fill material; however, there is not guarantee that the material will actually be available.

The Contractor is advised that there is no guarantee that RPA will in fact be available for his use from a NYCDEP approved recycling plant and he shall make no claim against the City for loss of anticipated profits should the material not be available upon request by the Contractor.

All excess RPA not used in the fill or backfill shall remain the property of the DDC Contractor.

The Contractor must comply with all rules and regulations of the Department of Transportation and the Department of Environmental Protections governing the use of RPA in its fill and backfill material.”

10. Refer to Pages 218 and 219, **Subsection 4.13.4.(H) PIGMENTING,**
first four paragraphs;

Delete the first four paragraphs under Subsection 4.13.4.(H), in
their entirety;

Substitute the following revised four paragraphs:

“Where pigmenting is specified, the concrete sidewalks shall be pigmented with an admixture complying with the requirements of **Section 2.19** and the following requirements:

‘Commercial Gray’: In commercial districts C4-4 through C4-7, C5 and C6, as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, and in areas under the jurisdiction of the Lower Manhattan Development Corporation the color of the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to L.M. Scofield ‘Landmarks Grey’ K-157-4; L.M. Scofield ‘Cool Black No. 4’; Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 ‘Strong Black’ 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; Bayferrox NYC Landmark Commission Gray, 3.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

'Bluestone': Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of dark gray bluestone, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to: Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 'Strong Black' 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield 'Cool Black No. 4'; Bayferrox Limestone 330, 2 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

'Granite': Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of light to medium gray granite, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equal to: Davis Colors No. 884-1%; Lansco Color No. 437 'Strong Black' 2.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield 'Cool Black No. 1'; Bayferrox Silver 330, 1 lb. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified."

[Added 05-24-2013]

11. Refer to Page 14, **Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS**, first paragraph as modified by Article 4 on page A1-1b;
Add the following new text:

"(d) All necessary permits from the Department of Environmental Protection which may include, but are not limited to, permits for use of City water."

12. Refer to Page 14, **Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS**, second paragraph;
Add the following as the third paragraph:

"No fee permits for use of City water necessary to complete roadway pavement reconstruction project in conjunction with installation of sewers and/or water mains, will be issued by the Department of Environmental Protection. However, for all other type projects (such as installation of sidewalks, installation of pedestrian ramps, pavement milling, resurfacing, rehabilitation of retaining walls, and bridge reconstruction type projects) the Contractor will be required to obtain the water use permit at its own cost."

[Added 08-05-2013]

13. Refer to page 116, second paragraph up from the bottom of the page, first line;
Change the words "Concrete of Type IA and IIA shall have ..." to read "Concrete of Type IA, IIA and IIIA shall have ..."

[Added 09-04-2013]

14. Refer to page 100, **Subsection 3.01.3.(C)1.(c)**;
Delete the last two lines of text beginning with the words "The proportion of reclaimed asphalt pavement permitted within each mix ...";
Substitute the following sentence: "The proportion of reclaimed asphalt pavement permitted within each mix shall be not less than 30 percent for the top and bottom courses as per Local Law #71 of 2011."
15. Refer to page 110, **Subsection 3.05.2.(A)**, **Table 3.05-I**;
Insert the following text at the bottom of **Table 3.05-I**:

"Note: The above proportions shown for non-High-Early mixes shall be modified by pozzolan substitutes as per **Subsection 3.05.4**."

16. Refer to page 112, **Subsection 3.05.3.(C)**, second paragraph;
Delete the second paragraph in its entirety;
Substitute the following paragraph:

"Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."

17. Refer to page 113, first line of text, beginning with the words
"condition making up one (1) cubic yard of concrete.";
Insert the following sentence between the words "condition making up one
(1) cubic yard of concrete." and "The range of water-cement ratio within which the ...":

"The calculated yield of the mix shall be within \pm 2% of the Theoretical (1) cubic yard."

18. Refer to Page 113, second paragraph beginning with the words "The
Contractor may substitute Portland cement";
Delete the second paragraph under **Subsection 3.05.4.**, in its
entirety;
Substitute the following revised paragraph:

"With the exception of high-early strength concrete, the Contractor shall be required to substitute Portland cement with pozzolans (Fly Ash or GGBFS) such that the maximum amount of Portland cement per cubic yard of concrete does not exceed 400 pounds, and with the use of an approved non-corrosive, non-chloride admixture as required to obtain a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi in seven (7) days. For high-early strength concrete the Contractor may substitute Portland cement with pozzolans (Fly Ash or GGBFS), pound for pound, up to 20% (or up to 25% for tidal/sea water spray areas) of the weight of cement specified for any concrete mixture provided the Contractor can obtain a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 p.s.i. in three (3) days. The Contractor, immediately following but not later than eight weeks after the date of the Contractor's Notice to Proceed, shall file with the Engineer, Age-Strength data of the job mix he proposes to use for the various ambient temperatures anticipated during the period of concrete placement. This data shall be presented in both tabular and graphical form for those various ambient temperatures with a maximum setting period of seven (7) days for Class B-32 concrete or seventy-two (72) hours for High-Early Strength Concrete."

19. Refer to Page 115, **TABLE 3.05-III - INGREDIENT MATERIALS**;
Change in the third row, second column, the type of Portland
Cement from "Type III*" to read "Type II or Type III*"

20. Refer to page 132, **Subsection 3.06.3.(D)**;
Change the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by The City of New York." to
read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."

21. Refer to page 133, **Subsection 3.07.3.(D)**;
Change the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by or supplying water to The
City of New York." to read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water
mains."

22. Refer to page 134, **Subsection 3.08.4.(D)**;
Change the words "Water shall be drawn from mains-owned by or supplying water to The
City of New York." to read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water
mains."

23. Refer to Page 166, **Subsection 4.05.2.(A)**;
Delete **Subsection 4.05.2.(A)**, in their entirety;
Substitute the following revised **Subsection 4.05.2.(A)** :

“(A) Concrete Pavement shall be of the following types:

- Type 1--Non-reinforced
- Type 2--Reinforced (Unpigmented or pigmented if specified)
- Type 3--High Early Strength Reinforced (Unpigmented or pigmented if specified)

Type 2 and Type 3 pavements shall consist of a concrete surface course, which shall be unpigmented or pigmented if specified, laid on a concrete base course, which may or may not be pigmented at the Contractor's option, while the base course is still plastic, of the thickness shown on the Contract Drawings, with reinforcement placed between the surface and base courses.”

24. Refer to Page 166, **Subsection 4.05.3.(A)**;
Insert the following new **Subsection 4.05.3.(A1)** :

“(A1) PIGMENTING

Where pigmenting is specified, the surface course of the concrete bus pad shall be pigmented with an admixture complying with Section 2.19 and the following requirements:

Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the red color of the Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlay (Item 6.44 POR in Section 6.44 PO), the surface course concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a red color equivalent to Scofield's quarry red.

Except for the use of an air-entraining agent complying with ASTM Designation C 260 and water reducing admixtures complying with ASTM Designation C 494 used in combination with the Pigment Admixture as per the pigment manufacturer's instruction, no other admixtures (including, but not limited to, calcium chloride) shall be used unless stated in writing by the manufacturer of the Pigment Admixture to be of no consequence to the colorfastness of the concrete mixture and is approved by the Engineer.

All pigmented concrete at different locations shall be identical, unless otherwise directed. Variations in color/tint/hue will not be acceptable. Therefore, the same brand and type of cement and the same source and type of aggregate shall be used throughout the project.

Prior to the mix design being made, the cement intended for use shall be checked to determine that its lightness/darkness is similar to the cement used in the original approved sample. The Pigmented Admixture shall be added in the standard proportion specified by the manufacturer.”

25. Refer to Page 170, **Subsection 4.05.5.(A) GENERAL**;
Insert the following two new paragraphs:

“For pigmented concrete, the Contractor shall within eight weeks of the notice to proceed, submit the name of its proposed roadway installer upon which his bid is based, along with their respective work history experience in placing pigmented concrete. The installer shall have documented experience in working with pigmented concrete.

Prior to making any field samples and the placing of any pigmented concrete, the Contractor, its concrete supplier, installer, cement producer, laboratory, the pigmented admixture's representative, and the Engineer shall meet and agree on the specifications and methods of handling the pigmented concrete.”

26. Refer to Page 183, **Subsection 4.05.9. PRICES TO COVER**, 4th line;
Insert in the fourth line, the words "pigment when specified" between the
words "specifications, including, but not limited to," and "furnishing and installing...":

27. Refer to Page 183, **Subsection 4.05.9. PRICES TO COVER**;
Insert the following two new Items to the list of Item Nos. at the
bottom of **Subsection 4.05.9**:

"4.05 ACP REINFORCED CONCETE PAVEMENT (BUS STOPS)(PIGMENTED) C.Y.

4.05 AXP HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
(BUS STOPS)(PIGMENTED) C.Y."

2. AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS, VOLUME II

[Added 01-25-2012]

1. Refer to Pages 365 and 366, **Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(1) Personal Computer(s) - Workstation Configuration;**

Delete the text under **Subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (h), (i), and (m),** in their entirety;

Substitute the following revised text:

- "(a) Make and Model: Dell; HP; Gateway; Acer; or, an approved equivalent. (Note: an approved equivalent requires written approval of the Assistant Commissioner of ITS.)
- (b) Processor: i5-2400 (6MB Cache, 3.1GHz) or faster computer - Single Processor.
- (c) System Ram: Minimum of 4GB (Gigabytes) Dual Channel DDR3 SDRAM at 1333MHz - 2 DIMMSs
- (d) Hard Disk Drive(s): 500 GB (Gigabytes) Serial ATA (7200RPM) w/DataBurst Cache, or larger."
- "(h) Video Display Card: HD Graphics (VGA, HDMI) with a minimum of 64 MB of RAM.
- (i) Monitor: 22" W, 23.0 Inch VIS, Widescreen, VGA/DVI LCD Monitor."
- "(m) Software Requirements: Microsoft Windows 7 Professional SP1, 64 bit; Microsoft Office Professional 2010; Microsoft Project 2010; Adobe Acrobat reader; Anti-Virus software package with 2 year updates subscription; and, either Auto Cad 2012 LT or Microsoft Visio 2010 Standard Edition, as directed by the Engineer."

~~2. Refer to Page 366, **Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(2)(b);**
Delete the text under **Subsection (b),** which begins with the words
"(b) One (1) 600 DPI HP Laser Jet . . .", in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised text:~~

~~"(b) One (1) 600 DPI HP Color Laser Jet all-in-one Printer/Scanner/Copier/Fax (twelve (12) pages per minute or faster) with one (1) Extra Paper Tray (Legal Size) networked to all office computers."~~

3. Refer to Page 367, Subsection 6.40.3. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEERS FIELD OFFICE (TYPE A, B, C, CU, D OR DU), first paragraph;
Delete the text in the first paragraph of Subsection 6.40.3., in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised text:

6.40.3. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (TYPE A, B, C, CU, D, OR DU). In addition to the general requirements, each type of Field Office shall have the minimum floor area indicated in Table 6.40-I calculated based on usable area only, excluding any loss factors. Loss factors are defined as those areas such as lobby, sidewalk window ledge, elevator shafts and stairways. The Contractor shall provide and maintain furnishings for each type of Field Office in the quantity specified in Table 6.40-I. The furnishings shall be new or used equipment satisfactory to the Engineer:

4. Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;
Delete the requirements for a Photocopy Machine shown in the 15th row of TABLE 6.40-I, in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised requirements:

Photocopying Machine – Stand-alone, heavy duty, electric, dry-process color photocopying type with a minimum production rate of 70 pages per minute and an adequate supply of copy paper, toner, etc. The machine shall be capable of duplex copying paper sizes of 8-1/2 x 11 inches, 8-1/2 x 14 inches and 11 x 17 inches, and have separate trays for each paper size. It shall have a document feeder, collator, stapler, and the capability to reduce/enlarge copies between each paper size. The supply of each size copy paper, toner, etc. shall be replenished and the machines shall be maintained for the duration of the contract by the Contractor as required by the Engineer. Make and model can be Minolta, Canon, IBM, Epson, or an approved equivalent, and shall be networked to the office computers.	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5. Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;
Insert the following two additional requirements:

Heavy duty commercial grade diamond cut shredder with automatic start. The shredder shall be able to receive 8-1/2 inch wide paper and shred a minimum of 15 sheets simultaneously along with CDs and staples.	1	1	1	1	1	1
Projector – 1080p LCD with a min. of 2200 ANSI Lumens, 1920 x 1080, 16:9, 40,000:1 contrast ratio, HDMI, VGA, USB, and a 10 feet diagonal, 16:9 Projection Screen.	-	-	1	1	1	1

6. Refer to Page 496, Subsection 7.20.4. METHODS, last paragraph beginning with the words "When directed by the Engineer, due to the original conditions . . .";
 Add the following sentence to the end of the last paragraph under Subsection 7.20.4:

"However, if the owner at his own expense supplies the replacement frame and doors or hatch covers the Contractor shall install the replacement frame and doors or hatch covers under this Item 7.20, as a basement access reset, in lieu of the steel safety closure plate."

[Added 07-16-2012]

7. Refer to Page 365, Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(1) "Personal Computer(s) - Workstation Configuration";
 Delete the text under Subsections (g) and (k), in their entirety;
 Substitute the following revised text:

- (g) I/O Ports: Must have at least one (1) Serial Port, one (1) Parallel Port, and three (3) USB Ports.
- (k) Network Interface: Integrated 10/100/1000 Ethernet card."

8. Refer to Page 366, Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(2) "All field offices requiring computers shall be provided with the following:";
 Delete the text under Subsection (a), in its entirety;
 Substitute the following revised text:

- "(a) One (1) broad-band internet service account. Wideband Internet connectivity at a minimum throughput of 15 Mbps download and 5 Mbps upload is required at each field office location with 1-5 staffers. For larger field offices see table below for minimum required upload speeds. Telephone service should be bundled together with Internet connectivity. Because of throughput requirements Verizon FIOS is the preferred connectivity provider where available.

Office Personnel #	Upload Speeds (Minimum)
1 - 5	5 Mbps
6 - 10	10 Mbps
11 - 15	15 Mbps
16 - 20 ...	20 Mbps

This account will be active for the life of the project. The e-mail name for the account shall be the DDC Field Office/project Id (e.g. FLD K HWK666 McGuinness@earthlink.com)."

[Added 08-09-2012]

9. Refer to Page 366, **Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(2)(b)**, as amended by Article 2 on page A1-2 of this Addendum;
Delete the text under **Subsection (b)**, in its entirety;
Substitute the following words: "**(b) (No Text).**"

10. Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;
Delete the requirements for a Photocopy Machine shown in the 15th row of TABLE 6.40-I, as modified by Article 4 on page A1-2a of this Addendum, in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised requirements:

Photocopying Machine – Stand-alone, heavy duty, electric, dry-process color photocopying type with color scan and send capability via e-mail, a minimum production rate of 70 pages per minute and an adequate supply of copy paper, toner, etc. The machine shall be capable of duplex copying paper sizes of 8-1/2 x 11 inches, 8-1/2 x 14 inches and 11 x 17 inches, and have separate trays for each paper size. It shall have a document feeder, collator, stapler, and the capability to reduce/enlarge copies between each paper size. The supply of each size copy paper, toner, etc. shall be replenished and the machines shall be maintained for the duration of the contract by the Contractor as required by the Engineer. Make and model can be Minolta, Canon, IBM, Epson, or an approved equivalent, and shall be networked to the office computers.	1	1	1	1	1	1
--	---	---	---	---	---	---

[Added 11-26-2012]

11. Refer to Pages 504 through 508, **SECTION 7.88 – Rodent and Waterbug Pest Control**;
Delete **Section 7.88**, in its entirety;
Substitute SECTION 7.88 (Revised), as contained on the following pages A1-2d through A1-2i.

[Added 02-08-2013]

12. (NO TEXT)

SECTION 7.88 (Revised)
Rodent and Waterbug Pest Control

7.88.1. DESCRIPTION. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, plant and equipment, and incidentals required to survey and monitor rodent activity and control any infestation or outbreak of rodents and waterbugs (American cockroaches) within the project limit.

7.88.2. MATERIALS. All materials shall be approved by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and comply with the New York City Health Code for the intended usage.

Rodenticide weatherproof bait blocks shall be multiple dose anticoagulants such as Chlorophacinone or Diphacinone, or single feed rodenticides such as ContraMeal, ContractBait block, Quintox pellets or TalonG pellets, or an approved equivalent.

Tamper proof bait station boxes shall be designed to exclude other mammals and shall be used with poisoned bait to attract rats. Information on "tamper proof bait station boxes" is available from the NYC Bureau of Regulatory & Environmental Health Services, Pest Control Office (718-956-7103/4).

Live traps shall be of proper dimensions for trapping rats and shall not be used with poisoned bait.

Insecticide bait shall be a residual type such as phenol methyl carbamate (2%) bait or an approved equivalent.

(A) SUBMITTALS

Prior to commencement of construction activities the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer manufacturer's installation instructions for all materials required for rodent and waterbug pest control work and product data which shall include illustrations, catalog data, product characteristics, typical use, performance, and limitation criteria of all rodent and waterbug pest control materials required.

7.88.3. PERSONNEL. The Contractor shall employ two independent licensed exterminators: one to engage in survey and monitoring work to establish the level of infestation of rodents and insects and provide recommendations for specific Integrated Pest Management (IPM) actions, and one to execute the rodent and waterbug pest control work to deal with such infestations. All pest control personnel employed by each exterminator company must be supervised by an exterminator licensed in categories 7A & 8. The Contractor shall submit the names and license credentials of the two exterminator companies to the Engineer for approval prior to the commencement of any work under this section.

7.88.4. METHODS. Application and dosage of all materials shall be done in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All surveying, monitoring, baiting, and/or live trapping work shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer, without which no payment will be made under this Section.

(A) GENERAL

The Contractor's construction activity is expected to disturb any established rodent and/or waterbug population that may exist within the project limits, possibly causing their dispersion. The Contractor shall take all appropriate action to eliminate and/or control these populations within the construction corridor: the construction corridor shall be defined as being the full width of streets under the contract and intersecting streets up to the limits of construction, from property line to property line, excluding buildings and under sidewalk building vaults.

Under the Maintenance of Site requirements for the contract, any unsanitary conditions, such as uncollected garbage or debris, resulting from the Contractor's activities which will provide food and shelter to the resident rodent population shall be corrected by the Contractor immediately after notification of such condition by the Engineer. Non-compliance shall be subject to the application of the "Nonconformance" provisions of the Item for Maintenance of Site, and no payment will be made for any additional application of rodenticide or insecticide needed to control resultant infestations.

(B) SURVEY AND MONITORING WORK

(1) Prior to Construction - The Contractor's designated survey and monitoring exterminator shall execute a survey of the project area and estimate the level of rodent (Norway rat, House mouse) infestation and the waterbug population within the construction corridor. An appropriate sample of utility manholes (sewer, electrical, telephone, etc.) and catch basins should be opened and surveyed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Contractor shall maintain all survey records in the manner described in 7.88.6., Records and Reports.

(2) During Construction - The Contractor shall monitor the rodent activity through trapping (snap, glue traps or live traps), fecal count methods, and inspection of the conditions of all installed baits every week during construction activity or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall maintain all monitoring records in the manner described in 7.88.6., Records and Reports.

(C) RODENT CONTROL WORK

(1) Wetlands, Woodlands and Areas Within Seventy-five (75') feet of a Stream. In wetlands, woodlands and areas adjacent to a stream, special precautions must be taken to protect water quality and to ensure the safety of other wildlife. To prevent poisoned bait from entering streams, no poisoned bait shall be used in areas within seventy-five (75') feet of either streambank. Live traps must be used in these seventy-five (75') feet buffer zone areas and within wetland and woodland areas.

(2) Outside Wetland Areas, Woodland Areas and Beyond Seventy-five (75') feet of a Stream. In areas outside the seventy-five foot zone of protection adjacent to streams, and areas outside wetlands and woodlands, tamper proof bait stations with poisoned bait shall be established during the period of construction and any consumed or decomposed bait shall be replenished as directed.

Rodent control shall be achieved in two stages as follows:

Stage I. At least one month prior to initiation of the construction work, and periodically thereafter, live traps and/or rodenticide bait, as directed above, shall be placed at locations [e.g., burrows, utility manholes (sewer, electrical, phone, etc.), and catch basins] that are inaccessible to pets, human beings, children and other non-target species, particularly wildlife (e.g., birds) in the construction corridor. Locations of initial bait placement and quantities of bait shall be determined by the survey and monitoring exterminator's written report of his survey and monitoring results, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Stage II. During Construction - Infested sites as determined by the survey and monitoring exterminator's monitoring report shall be baited and/or rebaited, and live traps shall be collected and replaced, the rates and quantities of which shall be determined by the written monitoring reports submitted weekly or as otherwise directed by the Engineer in consultation with the City's Office of Pest Control.

The baiting exterminator shall be responsible for collecting and disposing of all trapped and poisoned rodents found in live traps and tamper proof bait stations. The baiting exterminator shall also be responsible for posting and maintaining signs announcing the baiting of each particular location.

The Contractor, under his maintenance of site operations, shall be responsible for the immediate collection and disposal of any visible rodent remains found on streets or sidewalk within the project limits. Any visible remains shall be placed into double plastic bags. No more than five (5) carcasses shall be placed into each bag. Each bag shall be a minimum of 3 mils thick, black plastic. No additional payment will be made for this work.

It is anticipated that public complaints will be addressed to the Engineer's Field Office. The Contractor, where directed by the Engineer, shall take appropriate Integrated Pest Management (IPM) actions, such as baiting, trapping, proofing, etc., to remedy the source of a complaint within the next six (6) hours of normal working time, which is defined herein, for the purposes of this section, as 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. on Mondays through Saturdays.

(D) WATERBUG (AMERICAN COCKROACH) CONTROL

Infested sites (e.g., sewers) shall be baited at least 2 times per month with insecticides, or as directed by the Engineer in consultation with the exterminator monitoring the work and the City's Office of Pest Control.

7.88.5. EDUCATION & TRAINING. The Contractor shall post notices in all Construction Bulletin Boards advising workers, employees, and residents to call the Engineer's Field Office to report rodent and waterbug infestations. The Contractor shall provide and distribute literature pertaining to IPM techniques of rodent control to affected businesses and superintendents of nearby residential buildings to ensure their participation in maintaining their establishments free of unsanitary conditions, harborage removal and rodent proofing.

Prior to application of any chemicals, the Contractor shall furnish copies or sample labels for each pesticide, antidote information, and Material Data Safety Sheets (MSDS) for each chemical used.

7.88.6. RECORDS AND REPORTS.

(A) GENERAL

The Contractor shall be responsible for assigning within the construction corridor an identifying number to each manhole, catch basin, and other location where bait and/or live trap placement and/or waterbug control work is proposed by the survey and monitoring exterminator. The Contractor shall then provide that list of locations and corresponding reference numbers along with a drawing showing the locations, as a reference for the exterminator(s) performing the work, to indicate locations of bait placement and waterbug control work and rodent and waterbug activity (droppings, bait consumed, dead rodents, etc.).

(B) SURVEY AND MONITORING WORK

(1) Prior to Construction - Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval, a written survey report including proposed IPM procedures, including specific materials, quantities, locations, methods, and time schedule for the implementation of the exterminating work. The written report shall also include a survey with a drawing (provided by the Contractor) marked with locations indicating all signs of rodent (Norway rat, House mouse) infestation and waterbug activity discovered during the execution of the survey indicating that rodent and waterbug pest control work is necessary.

(2) During Construction - Based on monitoring results, Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a weekly written monitoring report identifying all locations and conditions of installed bait and/or other rodent control work. The monitoring report shall also include any other recommended IPM techniques, such as baiting, trapping, proofing, etc., proposed for rodent and waterbug pest control.

The survey and monitoring exterminator shall keep a record of all rodent and waterbug infestation surveys s/he has conducted. The Contractor shall be required to submit a copy of all survey and monitoring reports to the Engineer each week, prior to payment.

(C) RODENT AND WATERBUG CONTROL WORK

The baiting exterminator shall maintain records of all locations baited along with the type and quantity of rodenticide and insecticide bait used. These records will be kept by the City Inspector. A weekly report shall be prepared, signed and certified by the approved licensed exterminator, and such reports shall be submitted to the Engineer each week, prior to payment.

7.88.7. NONCONFORMANCE. If the Contractor fails to perform as directed to control the rodent and/or waterbug population at any location within the project limits for a period of more than one week, the Engineer will correct the adverse conditions by any means he deems appropriate, including but not limited to, the use of "outside services" and shall deduct the cost of the corrective work from any monies due to the Contractor. The deducted cost of this work shall be in addition to the non-payment for rodent and waterbug pest control.

7.88.8. MEASUREMENT.

(A) RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AA, RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING, shall be a Lump Sum measurement.

(B) RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AB, RODENT BAIT STATIONS, shall be the number of tamper-proof rodent bait station boxes and/or live traps satisfactorily installed or reinstalled after inspection within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer. However, the initial baiting, and subsequent rebaiting as may be required, of any bait station will be paid for under Item 7.88 AC.

(C) BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AC, BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS, shall be the number of tamper-proof rodent bait station boxes, utility manholes, catch basins, or other locations approved by the Engineer, satisfactorily baited or rebaited to replenish consumed or decomposed bait within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer.

(D) WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AD, WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATIONS, shall be the number of blocks satisfactorily treated with insecticide bait within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer. A block shall be defined as the area of street, measured between property lines, from intersection to intersection. Each rebaiting of any block shall be considered as a new block for measurement purposes.

7.88.9. PRICES TO COVER.

(A) RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING

Payment will be made at the lump sum price bid for RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING which shall include the cost of furnishing all the labor, materials, plant, equipment (traps, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals required, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, to perform a rodent infestation survey of the project area and then monitor the site each week for rodent activity, all in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Ten (10%) percent of the lump sum price bid will be paid when the initial survey of the project area has been completed and the written survey report has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The remainder will be paid in proportion to the percentage of contract completion.

(B) RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The Contract price bid for RODENT BAIT STATIONS shall be a unit price per each tamper proof bait station box and/ or live trap installed or reinstalled after inspection and shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait stations, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, required to control the rodent population found within the project limits in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

In addition to the payment for Rodent Bait Stations installed or reinstalled under this Item 7.88 AB, the Contractor will also be paid for each baiting or rebaiting, when required, of each bait station, under Item No. 7.88 AC.

(C) BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The Contract price bid for BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS shall be a unit price per each bait station, utility manhole, catch basin or other location approved by the Engineer satisfactorily baited or rebaited, when required, and shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait), insurance, and other incidentals, in accordance with the specifications and directions of the Engineer. Installation or resetting of the bait station will be paid for under Item 7.88 AB.

(D) WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION

The Contract price bid for WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION shall be a unit price per block treated by the exterminator and shall include the cost of furnishing all the labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, necessary to control the waterbug population found within the project limits for the duration of the contract in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7.88 AA	RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING	L.S.
7.88 AB	RODENT BAIT STATIONS	EACH
7.88 AC	BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS	EACH
7.88 AD	WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION	BLOCK

[Added 05-24-2013]

13. Refer to Page 366, **Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(1)(m) Software Requirements**, as modified by Article 1 on page A1-2;
Delete the text under **Subsection (m)**, in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised text:

"(m) **Software Requirements:** Microsoft Windows 7 Professional SP1, 32 bit; Microsoft Office Professional 2010; Microsoft Project 2010; Adobe Acrobat reader; Anti-Virus software package with 2 year updates subscription; and, either Auto Cad LT or Microsoft Visio Standard Edition, as directed by the Engineer."

[Added 09-04-2013]

14. Refer to Page 384, the end of **Section 6.44 - White and Yellow Thermoplastic Reflectorized Pavement Markings**;
Insert new **SECTION 6.44 PO**, after **Section 6.44**, as contained on the following pages A1-2k through A1-2m.

[Added 02-10-2014]

15. Refer to Pages 393 and 394, **SECTION 6.52 - Uniformed Full-Time Flagperson**;
Delete **Section 6.52** on pages 393 and 394, but do not delete examples on pages 395 and 396;
Substitute **SECTION 6.52 CG**, as contained on the following pages A1-2n and A1-2o.

**SECTION 6.44 PO
Lane Pavement Overlay**

6.44PO.1. DESCRIPTION. This section describes the furnishing and application of an approved Green Asphalt Pavement Color Scheme along designated bicycle lanes and Brick-Red Asphalt Pavement Color Scheme matching Quest's StreetBondCL Terracotta color along designated Select Bus Service (SBS) lanes, as indicated in the Contract Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

6.44PO.2. REFERENCES.

- A. ASTM D-4541 Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Tester.
- B. ASTM D-4060 Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abrasion.
- C. ASTM D-522-93A Standard Test Method for Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings.
- D. ASTM G-155 QUV Accelerated Weathering Environment. Standard Practice for Operating Fluorescent Light Apparatus for UV Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials.
- E. ASTM D-2486 MEK rub test for chemical resistance.
- F. ASTM D-570 Standard Test Method for water absorption of plastics.
- G. ASTM E-303 British Pendulum test for friction.
- H. EPA 24 ASTM D3960-05 Volatile Organic Compounds.

6.44PO.3. SUBMITTALS.

- A. A copy of the current year accreditation certificate available from the Contractor or subcontractor who will be performing this work, or written verification from the coating supplier that the Contractor or subcontractor is qualified to perform this Work.
- B. Written and published specification for the application of the selected asphalt pavement coating.
- C. Confirmation of coating color.
- D. Proof of coating performance through a Certificate of Analysis or equivalent document as provided by the Contractor or the coating supplier.

6.44PO.4. MATERIALS.

The following table outlines minimum performance properties of a typical asphalt pavement coating.

Characteristic	Test Specification	Measured result
Durability: Taber Abrasion resistance	ASTM D-4060 7 day cure, H-10 wheel (wet test)	< 5.0 g/1000
Water sensitivity	ASTM D-570 Water absorption after 9 days: Remaining absorption after 1 hour of recovery:	< 10% < 1.0%
Color stability	ASTM G-155 QUV 2,000 hours (CIE units)	New York City Bike Lane Green $\Delta E < 1.5$
Color stability	ASTM G-155 QUV 2,000 hours (CIE units)	Brick color $\Delta E < 1.5$

Flexibility: Mandrel Bend	ASTM D-522-93A Flexibility as measured by Mandrel bend 0.5mm thick sample passes 10 mm at 21°C 0.5mm thick sample passes 125mm at -18°C	
Chemical resistance	ASTM D-2486 Modified MEK scrubs 16 dry mils, number of scrubs until 50% substrate exposed	>5000
Adhesion to Asphalt	ASTM D-4541	Substrate Failure
Friction Wet	ASTM E-303 British Pendulum Tester	>55
Environmental Sensitivity	EPA 24 ASTM D-3960-05 Volatile Organic Compounds	VOC < 150

These properties shall be evidenced by Certificates of Analysis produced by an independent qualified testing facility.

Green Bicycle and Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlays furnished by the following manufacturers, or approved equivalent, are acceptable for use in this contract:

Ennis Paint, Inc.
1509 S. Kaufman Street
Ennis, TX 75119

Integrated Pavement Concepts, Inc.
102-17957 55th Avenue
Surrey, BC Canada V3S 6C4

Crafco, Inc.
420 N. Roosevelt Avenue
Chandler, AZ 85226

6.44PO.5. METHODS. The asphalt pavement coating system shall be applied to the pavement in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. In its hardened state the color shall be as specified, and as approved by the Engineer. The material shall present a marking whose color and chemical resistance will not degrade under normal exposure to calcium chloride, sodium chloride or automotive oils and fuels. Color pigments used shall remain stable under exposure to ultra violet light. A minimum of four (4) layers of coating material shall be applied to the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall be required to use the proper equipment in the application of the asphalt pavement coating, as per the recommendation of the coating supplier, and as approved by the Engineer.

Asphalt pavement must be stable, well compacted and generally in excellent condition for the application of the asphalt pavement coating to be successful. The Engineer shall make the final determination as to the suitability of the existing asphalt pavement.

The asphalt pavement surface shall be dry and free from all foreign matter, including but not limited to dirt, dust, de-icing materials, and chemical residue.

The asphalt pavement coating shall only be applied in the correct environmental conditions as instructed by the coating supplier, and as approved by the Engineer.

Refer to the instructions provided by the coating supplier regarding when the painted lane may be opened to traffic. Wait time is typically a function of the dry rate of the coating, and climate conditions.

The Engineer may, at his discretion, require the Contractor to remove all extraneous marks on the pavement made by the agents or employees of the Contractor, or made by others due to improper control or protection of the work area by the Contractor, his agents or employees. Any installation which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is not acceptable, whether by reason of poor workmanship, poor appearance, poor performance, poor materials, improper width or improper alignment, shall be reworked by the Contractor at no cost to the City. The Contractor shall replace rejected installation as directed by the Engineer, within fifteen (15) days after receiving written notification of the rejection of such completed work.

6.44PO.6. MEASUREMENT. The quantities to be measured for payment shall be the number of square yards of Lane Pavement Overlay, of each color, placed as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

6.44PO.7. PRICES TO COVER. The unit prices bid per square yard of Green Bicycle Lane Pavement Overlay and Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlay shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and necessary incidentals required including, but not limited to, testing, cleaning, preparation of surfaces, and application of the lane pavement overlay materials, all in accordance with the contract plans and specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.44 POG	GREEN BICYCLE LANE PAVEMENT OVERLAY	S.Y.
6.44 POR	RED BUS LANE PAVEMENT OVERLAY	S.Y.

SECTION 6.52 CG Crossing Guard

6.52CG.1. INTENT. This section describes the employment of full-time uniformed crossing guards to direct and detour traffic.

6.52CG.2. DESCRIPTION. The Contractor shall furnish an adequate number of competent crossing guards to control vehicular and pedestrian traffic when it is necessary to maintain alternating one-way traffic in one lane of a two-way roadway, and at all other locations where construction operations, construction vehicles and equipment, and temporary traffic patterns related to the construction operations require positive temporary traffic control for safe, efficient traffic operations.

6.52CG.3. METHODS. All crossing guards, whether paid for under this item or not, shall be proficient in speaking, writing and reading English and adequately trained, as approved by the Engineer, in controlling vehicular and pedestrian traffic at construction sites.

All crossing guards, whether paid for under this item or not, their apparel, hand-signaling devices, and active two-way radios shall be appropriate for use at roadway construction sites as approved by the Engineer.

Prior to the start of crossing guard operations, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a list of crossing guards to be used in the contract, identifying the source of crossing guard training for each individual. When requested by the Engineer, crossing guards shall demonstrate their competency in crossing guard procedures. Crossing guards not competent in controlling vehicular and pedestrian traffic procedures to the satisfaction of the Engineer shall be retrained or replaced at once. Each crossing guard paid under this item must be a full-time crossing guard. If any worker performing services under this item is also assigned the task of directing construction equipment (as per attached Example #2, worker acting as a flagperson 'A') or any laborer tasks, then such worker shall be deemed to be subject to the provisions of Labor Law §220 Prevailing Wage Schedule and will not be paid for under this Item.

6.52CG.4. MEASUREMENT. The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of person-hours of uniformed crossing guard service actually performed, as authorized by the Engineer. Laborers who are not full-time crossing guard will not be measured for payment as crossing guards under this or any other item. Each uniformed crossing guard shall be required to work a minimum of eight (8) hours a day and the Contractor will be given a minimum of twelve (12) hours advanced notice by the Engineer as to when to furnish a crossing guard.

6.52CG.5. PRICE TO COVER. The contract price per person-hour shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and insurance necessary to employ a uniformed full-time crossing guard, and equip him/her with safety vests, hard hats, and signaling devices, including all other incidental costs necessary to control and detour traffic, as shown on the Contract Drawings, the Examples #1 and #2 on pages 395 and 396 (excluding worker acting as a flagperson "A" in Example #2), or as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for flagperson "A" in Example #2, shall be deemed to be included under other items of work, as appropriate.

Where there is no scheduled item for Crossing Guard, the cost of furnishing Crossing Guards as required shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic item.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.52 CG	CROSSING GUARD	PERSON-HOUR (P/HR)

[Added 02-24-2014]

16. Refer to Pages 480 and 481, **Subsection 7.13.2.(B) MAINTENANCE OF STREETS**, 4th paragraph, beginning with the words "The Contractor shall maintain the traveled way . . . ;
Delete the 4th paragraph, in its entirety;
Substitute the following text:

"The Contractor shall maintain the traveled way in such a condition and conduct operations in such a manner that snow and ice may be readily removed by others as and when necessary, and in such a manner that proper drainage is provided for the melting of snow in the banks resulting from normal plowing. However, the Contractor will not be responsible for snow or ice removal on the pavement or traveled way opened for public usage, except within the limits of the work zone(s) which may include, but is not be limited to, stairways, promenades, esplanade areas, and sidewalk, including those fronting his office and the Engineer's field office all of which will be the responsibility of the Contractor."

3. NEW SECTIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTIONS</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4.07 D	GRANITE CURB
4.15 A	SOIL PREPARATION AND MIXES
4.16 A	TREES (REMOVAL, PLANTING)
4.17 A	SHRUBS AND GROUND COVER
4.18 DM	GEOTEXTILE/COMPOSITE DRAINAGE MAT & WATERPROOFING
6.04	GRANITE BLOCK WEARING COURSE
6.06 P	GRANITE PEDESTRIAN RAMP WITH INTEGRAL DETECTABLE WARNING
6.22 R	RESET MANHOLE COVER AND FRAME
6.22 SMC	DEMOLITION AND SALVAGE OF ABANDONED UTILITY (REFRIGERATION) MANHOLE
6.74	STEEL PLANTERS
7.50 ST	STEEL BENCH
7.53 KB	EXTERIOR FURNISHINGS
7.54	FURNISH AND INSTALL TREE GUARDS
E 260500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL
E 260519	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
E 260526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
E 260529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
E 260533	RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
E 260553	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
E 262713	ELECTRICITY METERING
E 262726	WIRING DEVICES
GSM-1	GAS SERVICE MAIN – 1” DIAMETER
GSM-2	SAND BASE FOR GAS LINE
PK-12D	WATER TAP, 2” DIAMETER
PK-13	TYPE K COPPER TUBING
PK-143	RPZ & WATER METER WITH REMOTE AND STRUCTURE – 2” DIAMETER
PK-14D	CURB GATE VALVE, 2” DIAMETER
PK-17	CAST IRON VALVE BOX, 5-14” DIAMETER
PK-184-GH1	GROUND HYDRANT – 1” DIAMETER

SECTION 4.07 D
GRANITE CURBS

- 4.07D.1. INTENT.** This section describes the construction of Granite Curbs.
- 4.07D.2. DESCRIPTION.** Curbs shall be granite twelve (12") inch wide or six (6") inch wide as specified and with a concrete cradle, unless otherwise specified or shown on the Contract Drawings.
- 4.07D.3. MATERIALS.** Construction materials shall comply with the requirements of **Subsection 4.07.3** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, except with the following modifications and additions:

(A) **CURBS**

New granite curbs shall comply with the requirements of **Section 2.12** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications for a Type 1, Class A, granite curb, except that the twelve (12") inch wide curb shall be twelve (12") inches wide at the top and the bottom width shall be a minimum of ten (10") inches. The six (6") inch wide curb shall be six (6") inches on top and in accordance with **NYCDOT Standard Details for Construction Standard Detail H-1056**, and **Section 2.12** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications. Where shown on the Contract Drawings, the back of the curb shall be modified as shown on the Contract Drawings to accommodate the adjacent vault structure.

The standard length of new granite curb is to be in ten (10') foot segments and shall comply with specifications as detailed in **Section 2.12** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, with the exception of **Subsection 2.12.3.C** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications. Dimensions of the Granite curbs shall be as mentioned herein these specifications and as shown on the drawings, or as directed by the Engineer.

Typical joint width shall be 1/4" unless otherwise specified in the drawings.

New granite curbs provided under this section shall be "Mesabi Black" granite, consisting of a fine-grained granite, black in color, all from the same quarry, based upon reference control sample CS #13-0502 from Cold Spring Building Materials, 66 Eastbury Hill Road, Glastonbury, CT 06033, (860)657-6061.

Materials may be obtained from the following sources:

1. Cold Spring Building Materials
66 Eastbury Hill Road
Glastonbury, CT 06033
Tel: (860)657-6061
2. O & G Industries
Railroad Avenue, Extension
Beacon Falls, CT 06403
Tel: (203) 881-5192

3. Pasvalco
100 Bogert Street
Closter, NJ 07624
Tel: (201) 768-2133
4. or an approved equivalent.

Stone from other suppliers may be deemed acceptable as "equivalent" based on criteria including individual specimen color and texture, material properties, contrast and compatibility of texture and color with other materials specified.

Reset granite curbs shall be salvaged from the existing project area and reinstalled at locations as indicated on the plans. If the total quantity of salvaged curb is insufficient to fulfill the entire quantity identified on the Contract Drawings, new granite curbs shall be installed as needed at the direction of the Engineer.

- (B) **PREFORMED RUBBER EPOXY EXPANSION JOINT FILLER**
Expansion Joint Filler between the Granite Curbs and granite paving band assembly shall be 1/4" thick.

4.07D.4. SUBMITTALS. The following shall be submitted in accordance to the conditions of the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

- (A) All submittals shall comply with the procedures in the General Conditions of **Section 1.06.31** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.
- (B) Physical properties of the granite shall have been derived from tests by an independent engineering laboratory acceptable to the Engineer, and shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Engineer for the stone selected. This performance data shall include:
1. ASTM C 97 - Absorption and Bulk Specific Gravity
 2. ASTM C 880 - Flexural Strength
 3. ASTM C 170 - Compressive Strength
 4. ASTM C 99 - Modulus of Rupture
 5. ASTM C 241 - Abrasion Resistance
- (C) **Qualification of the Granite Installer:** Prior to starting any granite work the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and approval, proof that the Contractor/Subcontractor installing the granite has satisfactorily completion of three (3) similar or large exterior granite installations in the New York City metropolitan region within the past five (5) years. Project references and the location of each installation for each of the 3 jobs are to be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval.
- (D) **Material Samples**
1. New Granite Curbs: Submit a minimum of 3 material samples 12" x 12" x 1/2" thick, finished as specified
- (E) **Materials Review, Existing Granite Curbs to be Reset:**
1. Prior to excavation and removals of existing granite curb, review the site

with the Engineer to identify existing granite curbs for salvage, based upon visible surface conditions.

2. Following salvage of granite curbs from the site, review the selected granite curbs with the Engineer before proceeding with resetting.
 3. Provide a written schedule of the units to be reset and a projection of available continuous installation dimension. Coordinate schedule with shop drawings indicating installation locations.
- (F) Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for proposed straight and corner curbs, including depressed and transitional curb details at pedestrian ramp locations, and for all special non-standard shaped curb, for the approval by the Engineer. Show sizes, thicknesses, jointing, anchoring, connection details, support, and dimensions for each stone piece. Show in detail the construction, method of installation and attachment, and anchoring devices. Shop drawings shall clearly show the relationship to adjoining construction. Stone pieces on the shop drawings shall be numbered and the numbers shall correspond to the numbers of stone pieces delivered to the site. Show location of mortar pointed and sealant filled joints.

4.07D.5. METHODS.

(A) NEW GRANITE CURBS

Construction sequence shall comply with the requirements of **Subsections 4.07.4** and **4.07.5** of the Standard Highway Specifications, except with the following modifications and additions:

Due to the area being paved under this Section, the Contractor shall be required to perform line and grade surveys, in accordance with the requirements of **Section 6.41** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, of the area being paved to ensure that the finished work under this Section is at the proper elevation, grade and alignment. Should the Contractor fail to achieve the proper elevation, grade and alignment of pavers, he shall be required to excavate and reconstruct the area as directed by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the City.

Prior to construction of any granite curb under this section, the Contractor shall first be required to construct onsite or at another location as directed by the Engineer, a mock-up of the proposed curb constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents and Specification. Written acceptance and approval of the mock-up by the Engineer is required before proceeding with the work under this section.

(B) GRANITE CURBS OVER SHALLOW CONDITIONS

Prior to construction of any granite curb under this section, the Contractor shall first be required to locate the exterior vault wall prior to installing the granite curb to ensure that the finished work under this Section does not damage the existing vault. Where the vault is present, a granite curb over shallow conditions shall be installed in accordance with the Contract Drawings. Should the

Contractor damage the vault, he shall be required to repair the structure to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the City.

(C) **RESET CURBS**

Reset granite curbstones which have been removed for re-use shall be reset as nearly as practicable following procedures similar to granite curbs outlined above herein this Addendum.

4.07D.6. MEASUREMENT. The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of linear feet of each type of granite curb constructed, complete, as required, measured in place along the top of the exposed face of curb, and adjusted in accordance with **Section 5.04** of the Standard Highway Specifications. Curved granite curb will be measured as straight curb when the radius is greater than 100 feet and as corner curb when the radius is 100 feet or less. Corner curb will be measured only from PC to PT.

4.07D.7. PRICES TO COVER.

(A) **NEW GRANITE CURBS**

The contract price per linear foot of each type of new curb with concrete cradle shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to construct the curb complete in place, including, but not limited to, performing line and grade surveys, excavation (other than rock excavation), backfilling, sealing, and jointing, in full compliance with the requirements of the specifications, to furnish such samples for testing and to provide such testing equipment, laboratory space and facilities as may be required, construction of the sample mock-up of the work, and to maintain the curb in good condition as required in **Section 5.05** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

(B) **RESET CURBS**

The contract price per linear foot of reset curbs, with concrete cradle shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to construct the curb complete in place, including, but not limited to, performing line and grade surveys, excavation (other than rock excavation) and backfilling, sealing, and jointing, in full compliance with the requirements of the specifications, and to furnish such samples for testing and to provide such testing equipment, laboratory space and facilities as may be required, and to maintain the curb in good condition as required in **Section 5.05** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
4.07 DB	New Granite Curb, Straight (1'-0" Wide)	L.F.
4.07 DC	New Granite Curb, Corner (1'-0" Wide)	L.F.
4.07 DX	New Granite Curb Transition (12" - 6" Wide)	L.F.

**SECTION 4.15 A
SOIL PREPARATION AND MIXES**

4.15A.1. INTENT. This section describes the following:

- (A) Excavation and removal of subsoil as necessary to allow for full depth of Structural Topsoil and Urban Planting Mix installation per details and specifications.
- (B) Preparing, placing, and spreading Structural Topsoil mix for tree plantings in paved areas.
- (C) Preparing, placing, and spreading topsoil mixes for shrub and groundcover planting areas and planters.
- (D) Testing of both on-site and off-site borrow topsoil for approved use in Urban Planting Mix.
- (E) Preparing subgrade, including scarification of subgrade, prior to placement of planting soil mixes.
- (F) Protecting all plant mix stockpile and mix installations until substantial completion.
- (G) Protection of finished paving, light standards, utility or other finished work over the area of construction concurrent with any and all construction operations.

4.15A.2. REFERENCES

- (A) Except as modified by governing codes and by the Contract Documents, comply with the applicable provisions and recommendations of the following:
 - 1. Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.
 - 2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) using test criteria as specified or required by other references.
 - 3. Soil Science Society of America, Methods of Soil Analysis.
 - 4. US Composting Council, Test Methods for the Examination of Composting and Compost (TMECC).
 - 5. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

4.15A.3. SUBMITTALS

- (A) GENERAL:
 - 1. All submittals shall be marked with the following information:
 - a. Date issued.
 - b. Project Title and names of Contractor and material supplier.
 - c. Name of material and reference number identifying the type of material as in compliance with **Subsection 4.15A.9**.
 - d. Date, place, and time of sampling.
 - e. Location of material source.

2. No base component material for plant mix shall be used until certified test reports and component samples have been received and approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may request additional testing by Contractor for confirmation of mix quality and / or soil mix amendments at any time until completion.
4. At least 12 weeks prior to ordering materials, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer samples, certificates, manufacturer's literature and certified tests for materials specified below. No materials shall be ordered until the required samples, certificates, manufacturer's literature and test results have been reviewed and approved by the Engineer. Delivered materials shall closely match the approved samples. Approval shall not constitute final acceptance. The Engineer reserves the right to reject, on or after delivery, any material that does not meet these specifications.

(B) PLANTING SOIL A - STRUCTURAL SOIL SUBMITTALS

1. License: Submit the manufacturer's license to produce the patented "CU Soil" (Planting Soil A)
2. Submit two (2), gallons of representative samples of Clay Loam and one (1) sample of Structural Soil mixes in this section for testing, analysis and approval. Submit one (1) set of samples for every 500 CY of material to be delivered. In the event of multiple source fields for Clay Loam, submit a minimum of one (1) set of samples per source field or stockpile. Samples shall be taken randomly throughout the field or stockpile at locations as directed by the Engineer and packaged in the presences of the Engineer. Samples shall be labeled to include the location of the source of the material, the date of the sample and the Contractor's name. One of the two samples is to be used by testing laboratory for testing purposes. The second sample of all Clay Loam and Structural Soil shall be submitted to the Engineer at the same time as test analysis as a record of the soil color and texture.
 - a. Submit the locations of all source fields for Clay Loam.
 - b. Submit a list of all chemicals and herbicides applied to the Clay Loam for the last five years and a list of all crops ground in the Clay Loam source fields for the last three years.
3. For Quality Control, submit soil test analysis reports for each sample of Clay Loam and Structural Soil from an approved soil-testing laboratory for review and approval by the Engineer. The test results shall report the following:
 - a. The testing laboratory for particle size and chemical analysis may be a public agricultural extension service agency or agricultural experiment station. Refer to **Subsection 4.15A.3(C)4.g.** for approved testing agencies.
 - b. Submit a bulk density of the sample and particle size analysis including the following gradient of mineral content:

USDA Designation	Size in mm.
Gravel	+2 mm
Sand	0.05 -- 2 mm
Silt	0.002-0.05 mm
Clay minus	0.002 mm

Sieve analysis shall be performed and compared to USDA Soil Classification System. Sieve analysis shall be done by a combined hydrometer and wet sieving using sodium hexametaphosphate as a dispersant in compliance with ASTM D422 after destruction of organic matter by hydrogen peroxide.

- c. Submit a chemical analysis, performed in accordance with current AOAC Standards, including the following:
 - i. pH and Buffer pH.
 - ii. Percent organic matter as determined by the loss of ignition of oven dried samples. Test samples shall be oven dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230 degrees F, plus or minus 9 degrees.
 - iii. Analysis for nutrient levels by parts per million including nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, magnesium, manganese, iron, zinc, calcium and extractable aluminum. Nutrient test shall include the testing laboratory recommendations for supplemental additions to the soil as calculated by the amount of material to be added per volume of soil for the type of plants to be grown in the soil.
 - iv. Analysis for levels of toxic elements and compounds including arsenic, boron, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, zinc and PCB. Test results shall be cited in milligrams per kilogram.
 - v. Soluble salt by electrical conductivity of a 1:2 soil/water sample measured in Millimho per cm.
 - vi. Cation-Exchange Capacity (CEC).
 - vii. Carbon/Nitrogen Ratio.
 - d. Submit 5-point minimum moisture density curve AASHTO T 99 test results for each Structural Soil sample without removing oversized aggregate.
 - e. Submit California Bearing Ratio (CBR) test results for each Structural Soil sample compacted to peak standard density. The soaked CBR shall equal or exceed a value of 50.
 - f. Submit measured dry-weight percentage of stone in the mixture.
 - g. The approved Structural Soil samples shall be the standard for each lot of 500 cubic yards of material.
 - h. All testing and analysis shall be at the expense of the Contractor.
4. Maintenance Instructions: Prior to the time of Final Acceptance of the Work, submit maintenance instructions for the use, removal and replacement of Structural Soil for the licensor's use as specified in

Subsection 4.15A.9.(A). The instructions shall be reviewed by the Project Engineer as a pre-condition for Final Acceptance of the Work.

5. Submit to the Engineer for review a proposed plan and vertical section layout of all Structural Soil.
6. Submit one cubic foot sample per each 500 cubic yards of required material, and for each sample, the following analysis for all Crushed Stone. The soil testing laboratory shall be approved by the Engineer.
 - a. Provide a particle size analysis including the following gradient of mineral content:

USDA Designation	Size in mm.
3@	+76 mm
2-1/2@	63-76 mm
2@	50-63 mm
1-1/2@	37-50 mm
1@	25-37 mm
3/4@	19-25 mm
Fine gravel	2-19 mm
Sand	0.05-2 mm
Silt	0.002-0.05 mm
Clay minus	0.002 mm

- b. Provide the manufacturers analysis of the following:
 - i. Loose and rodded unit weight.
 - ii. Bulk specific gravity and absorbency.
 - iii. Stone dimension and surface texture description.
 - iv. Documentation of acceptance for use as NYCDOT approved aggregate in **Section 2.02** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.
- c. Provide a percent pore space analysis defined as follows:
 - i. Rodded Unit Weight divided by the Bulk Specific Gravity X 100

(C) **PLANTING SOIL B – URBAN PLANTING MIX SUBMITTALS**

1. Product Data:
 - a. Submit to the Engineer technical data for each manufactured or packaged product of this section. Include manufacturer's product testing and analysis, and installation instructions for manufactured or processed items or materials.
2. Material Source Locations:
 - a. Submit locations of soil material sources. The Engineer shall have the right to reject any material source. Provide submittal twelve weeks before the installation of Planting Soil.

- b. Submit the name, address and telephone number of the source contact, and the location of the soil source including directions to the specific field location on the property.

3. Certificates:

- a. Submit to the Engineer certified analysis for each planting soil, amendment, and fertilizer material specified and as used. Include guaranteed analysis and weight for packaged material.
- b. Submit the manufacturers' certificate for all sand and lightweight aggregate, the manufacturer's pH, and particle size analysis to the Engineer for approval.
 - i. Submit the name, address and telephone number of the source contact, and the location of the soil source including directions to the specific field location on the property.

Provide the following particle size distribution (percent passing):

Sieve
3/8" (9.5mm)
No 4 (4.75mm)
No 8 (2.36mm)
No 16(1.18mm)
No30 (.60mm)
No50 (.30mm)
No100 (.15mm)

- c. Submit the manufacturer's certificate including the manufacturer's Fines Modulus Index, for all sand to the Engineer for approval.
- d. Prior to job acceptance written certificates for the following total quantities by weight and type of project materials used on the project site shall be submitted to the Engineer:
 - i. Planting soil, commercial fertilizer, organic fertilizer, or organic amendment.

4. Testing: For Quality Control, submit soil test analysis report for each sample of Topsoil and Planting Soil from an approved soil-testing laboratory for review and approval by the Engineer.

- a. For all Planting soils provide a particle size analysis (% dry weight) including the following gradient of mineral content:

<u>USDA Designation</u>	<u>Size in mm.</u>
Gravel	+2mm

Very Coarse Sand	1-2 mm
Coarse Sand	0.5 -1 mm
Medium Sand	0.25-0.5 mm
Fine Sand	0.1-0.25 mm
Very Fine Sand	0.05-0.1 mm
Silt	0.002-0.05 mm
Clay	minus 0.002 mm

- b. For all Topsoil provide a particle size analysis (% dry weight) including the following gradient of mineral content:

<u>USDA Designation</u>	<u>Size in mm.</u>
Gravel	+2mm
Sand	0.05-2.0 mm
Silt	0.002-0.05 mm
Clay	minus 0.002 mm

Provide the USDA soil type designation for each soil tested.

- c. For all Topsoil and Planting soils provide a chemical analysis including the following:

pH and Buffer pH

Percent organic content by oven dried weight.

Nutrient levels by parts per million including: nitrate, phosphorus, potassium magnesium, manganese, iron, zinc and calcium. Nutrient test shall include the testing laboratory recommendations for supplemental additions to the Planting Soil.

Soluble salt by electrical conductivity of a 1:2 soil water sample measured in Milliohm per cm.

Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC).

- d. Provide a physical analysis of each Planting Soil to include the following test results:
- i. Planting Soil A and B: Water permeability with the sample compacted to 80% and 85% maximum proctor density utilizing proctor test (ASTM D 698-91).
 - ii. Planting Soil B only: Saturated soil weight with sample compacted to 85% maximum proctor density utilizing proctor test (ASTM D 698- 91).
- e. All testing will be at the expense of the Contractor. The Engineer may request additional Planting Soil and water permeability tests on different mix component ratios in order to attain results that more closely meet the mix requirements.
- f. For Quality Control for review and approval by the Engineer, the composted Organic Matter testing laboratory shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

A&L Eastern Laboratories
7621 Whitepine Road
Richmond, Virginia 23237
Tel: 804-743-9401
CLC Labs
325 Venture Drive
Westerville, Ohio 43081
Tel: 614-888-1663

Woods End Research Laboratory
PO Box 297
Mt. Vernon, ME 04352
Tel: 800-451-0337

Turf Diagnostics & Design, Inc.
316 E. 1st Street
Linwood, KS 66052
Tel: 913-723-3700
Fax: 913-723-3701

- g. For Quality Control for review and approval by the Engineer, the Topsoil and the Planting Mix testing laboratory shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

CLC Labs
325 Venture Drive
Westerville, Ohio 43081
Tel: 614 888 1663

A&L Eastern Laboratories
7621 Whitepine Road
Richmond, Virginia 23237
Tel: 804-743-9401

Turf Diagnostics & Design, Inc.
316 E. 1st Street
Linwood, KS 66052
Tel: 913-723-3700
Fax: 913-723-3701

or an approved equivalent.

- h. Laboratory comments or recommendations regarding amendment requirements or procedures shall not be interpreted to prescribe or dictate procedures or quantities of soil materials for the work of this Contract. Final approval of soil amendment procedures shall be approved by the Engineer.
- i. All testing will be at the expense of the Contractor.

(D) **SAMPLES:** Submit samples of each product and material where required by the specifications outlined in **Subsection 4.15A.9** to the Engineer for approval. Submit all samples in re-sealable plastic bags. Samples will be reviewed for appearance only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor. Delivered materials shall closely match the color, texture and consistency of the samples.

1. Submit two-gallon samples of all topsoil, sand, lightweight aggregate, compost, and Planting Soils (Planting Soil A and Planting Soil B), and soil additive products in this section. The number of samples shall be as required for each material.
 - a. Samples of all topsoil, sand, compost and Planting Soils (Planting Soil A and Planting Soil B) shall be submitted at the same time as the particle size and physical analysis of that material.
 - b. Planting Soils (Planting Soil A and Planting Soil B) shall be labeled as to the percentage of each component in the mix.
 - c. Samples of all products and Planting Soil components shall be submitted twelve weeks before the installation of Planting Soil. Planting Soils (Planting Soil A and Planting Soil B) shall be submitted no more than two weeks after the approval of the mix component for each Planting Soil type.

(E) **SOIL MIXING PROCEDURES:**

1. Submit a detailed soil mixing operations plan to the Engineer for approval. The plan shall include types of equipment, descriptions of procedures, stockpiling plan and shipping methods.

(F) **SOIL PLACEMENT AND GRADING PROCEDURES:**

1. Submit a detailed soil placement and grading operations plan.

(G) **SUBMITTAL SUMMARY:** Submittal Summary for reference only. Contractor to review specification for specific submittals and testing requirements.

Item/Product	Section 4.15 A	Test / Submittals
Topsoil	4.15A.3.(D) 4.15A.9.(B)	2-gallon sample from each source, samples shall represent the range of material to be provided.
	4.15A.3.(C)4. 4.15A.9.(B)	Particle size analysis.
	4.15A.3.(C)4. 4.15A.9.(B)	Chemical analysis

Item/Product	Section 4.15 A	Test / Submittals
Clay Loam for Planting Soil A Structural Soil	4.15A.3.(B)2. 4.15A.9.(A)2.	2-gallon sample from each source, samples shall represent the range of material to be provided
	4.15A.3.(B) 4.15A.9.(B)	Particle size analysis.
	4.15A.3.(B) 4.15A.9.(B)	Chemical analysis
Coarse sand	4.15A.3.(D)1. 4.15A.9.(B)4.	2 gallon sample
	4.15A.3.(B)3.c. 4.15A.9.(B)3.b.	Manufacturers certificates of compliance showing: pH, particle size analysis, Fines Modulus Index
Light weight Aggregate	4.15A.3.(D)1. 4.15A.9.(B)5.	2 gallon sample
	4.15A.3.(B)3.c. 4.15A.9.(B)5.	Manufacturer's certificates of compliance showing: pH, particle size analysis.
Crushed Stone for Planting Soil A Structural Soil	4.15A.3.(B) 4.15A.9.(B)	2 gallon sample
	4.15A.3.(B) 4.15A.9.(A)	Manufacturer's certificates of compliance showing: pH, particle size analysis, Documentation of acceptance for use as NYCDOT approved aggregate.
Composted organic matter	4.15A.3.(D) 4.15A.9.(B)2.	2 gallon sample
	4.15A.3.(B)3.c. 4.15A.9.(B)2.b.	Manufacturer's certificates of compliance showing: pH, particle size analysis, certificate of length of composting period, and certificate that the compost meets the requirements of the

Item/Product	Section 4.15 A	Test / Submittals
		US Composting Council.
Composted pine bark	4.15A.3.(D) 4.15A.9.(B)3.	2 gallon sample
	4.15A.3.(B)3.c. 4.15A.9.(B)3.b.	Manufacturer's certificates of compliance showing: pH, particle size analysis, certificate of length of composting period, and certificate that the compost meets the requirements of the US Composting Council.
Planting Soil- A	4.15A.3.(D) 4.15A.9.(A)	2 gallon sample
	4.15A.3.(B) 4.15A.9.(A)	Particle size analysis.
	4.15A.3.(B)3.a. 4.15A.9.(A)	Chemical analysis
	4.15A.3.(B)3.d. 4.15A.9.(A)	5 Point Minimum Moisture Density Curve AASHTO T test results
	4.15A.3.(B)3.f. 4.15A.9.(A)	Dry-Weight Percentage of Stone in the Mixture
	4.15A.3.(B)3.e. 4.15A.9.(A)	California Bearing Ratio test results
	4.15A.3.(B)4. 4.15A.9.(A)	Maintenance Instructions
	4.15A.3.(B)5. 4.15A.9.(A)	A proposed plan and vertical section layout of all Structural Soil
Planting Soil- B	4.15A.3.(D)1. 4.15A.9.(B)	2 gallon sample
	4.15A.3.(C)4. 4.15A.9.(B)	Particle size analysis see this specification section for required test

Item/Product	Section 4.15 A	Test / Submittals
	4.15A.3.(C)4. 4.15A.9.(B)	Chemical analysis see this specification section for required test
	4.15A.3.(C)4.d.i. 4.15A.9.(B)	Water permeability Test at 80 and 85% Proctor density
	4.15A.3.(C)4.d.ii. 4.15A.9.(B)	Saturated weight at 85% Proctor density
Chemical Additives	4.15.A.3.	Manufacturers Product Data
Soil installation mock up	4.15.A.4.	Prepare soil mock ups for Planting Soil A and B
	4.15.A.4.	Report of finding from each mock up including installation and compaction equipment to be used, installation procedures to be followed and density readings observed in the mock up.

4.15A.4. PLANTING SOIL: INSTALLATION MOCK-UP AND COMPACTION EVALUATION

- (A) Prior to the installation of Planting Soil, construct a mockup of each soil type at the site. The installation of the mock up shall be in the presence of the Engineer.
- (B) A mockup of Planting Soil shall be installed in an area of one of the site planters that can be protected from disturbance and further compaction. Each mock up shall be 20' x 20' x the required depth of soil installation, using the requirements as outlined in **Subsection 4.15A.11** including the installation of the Organic Matter tilled into the top of the soil Planting Soil.
- (C) Soil delivery and compaction methods and equipment, including the type of compaction equipment and number of passes required to achieve the required compaction rates, shall be evaluated by the Engineer.
 - 1. Compaction density results for Planting Soil shall be tested using a nuclear densometer. For Quality Control, the testing shall be performed by a technician trained and experienced in the use of this equipment. A minimum of four (4) tests shall be taken at each soil lift.
- (D) During the mock up construction, the rate of soil settlement shall be estimated and approved by the Engineer.
- (E) In the event that the density testing does not confirm the required level of compaction, the Planting Soil mock up shall be reconstructed adding to or

subtracting from the level of compaction force applied, until satisfactory results are achieved.

- (F) The completed Planting Soil mock up shall also be tested with a cone penetrometer and a soil moisture meter as well as a densiometer. A series of four (4) penetrometer readings shall be made through the soil profile. The percentage of water in the soil shall be determined from the bulk density testing as outlined under **Subsection 4.15A.3(B)3.b**. Due to the variations in penetrometer readings in relation to soil moisture, the daily penetrometer readings in the soil mock up shall be used to calibrate the penetrometer reading range during the installation process as soil moisture conditions change.
- (G) Submit a report of the successful compaction methods and the results of all compaction testing to the Engineer as a record of the approved compaction methods.
- (H) The mock up shall be protected from foot and vehicular traffic, additional compaction and erosion during the installation of the remaining soil and used to calibrate penetrometer and densiometer readings. Protection shall include a six-foot chain link fence around the perimeter of the mock up and covering the surface with a pervious needle punched geotextile tarp. Do not cover the mock up with an impervious cover such as plastic sheeting.
- (I) The mock up area may remain as part of the installed work at the end of the project provided that it has not become compacted or contaminated with any substance not included in these specifications for inclusion in the soil type.

4.15A.5.

QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) **SOIL INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS:** All soil work shall be performed by an experienced Contractor who has completed soil work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful landscape establishment.
 1. Submit the name, contact information and qualifications of the Soil Installer for approval by the Engineer. Submittal shall include the names and contact information of a minimum of five (5) project references that best represent the firm's qualifications. All representative work shall have been completed within the previous five years.
- (B) **INSTALLER FIELD SUPERVISION:** Require soil installation Contractor to maintain a full-time supervisor, at the site, during all times when soil work is in progress.
 1. Installation and maintenance foreman on the job shall be a competent supervisor proficient in speaking, writing and reading English, with a minimum of five (5) years experienced in supervising soil installation. The supervisor shall be a permanent employee of the firm. A single Installer Field supervisor shall be assigned to the project for its duration. In the event that the designated supervisor cannot be on the site, a replacement supervisor shall be as approved by the Engineer.

2. Submit the name and qualifications of the Installer Field Supervisor for approval by the Engineer.

(C) SOIL SUPPLIER:

1. Planting Soil supplier shall have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in supplying custom Planting Soils, approved by the Engineer. Pre-approved soil suppliers are:

WeCare Organics
9293 Bonta Bridge Road
Jordan, New York
Tel: 315-689-1937
Fax: 315-689-1996

Long Island Compost
445 Horseblock Road
Yaphank, New York
Tel: 631-289-7260
Fax: 631-289-1077

Or

100 Urban Avenue
Westbury, New York 11590
Tel: 516-334-6600
Fax: 516-338-4773

East Coast Mines and Materials
48 Lewis Road
East Quogue, New York
Tel: 631-653-3337

2. The Contractor shall submit supplier name, address, telephone and fax numbers and contract name for approval by the Engineer.
3. The Contractor shall submit certification that accepted supplier is able to provide sufficient quantities of materials and mixes for the entire project.

(D) PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCES: Person(s) responsible for soil preparation and installation of soil required by **Subsection 4.15A.5 (A)** shall attend Pre-Installation Conference(s). The Installers field supervisor shall attend all soil pre-installation conferences.

(E) REVIEW OF WORK BY THE ENGINEER: The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the Construction Documents and the Specifications.

1. Failure of the Engineer to reject unsatisfactory workmanship or to notify the Contractor of their responsibility to repair and/or replace unsatisfactory work shall not constitute acceptance of the work.

2. The Engineer reserves the right to take and analyze, at any time, such additional samples of materials as deemed necessary for verification of conformance to specification requirements. Contactor shall furnish samples for this purpose upon request and shall perform any additional testing requested.

4.15A.6. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- (A) Comply with all rules, regulations, laws and ordinances of local, state and federal authorities having jurisdiction. Work shall comply with such requirements without additional cost to the City.
- (B) The Contractor shall procure and pay for permits and licenses required for the work outlined in this section.

4.15A.7. PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- (A) **APPROVALS:** The Contractor shall not mix or deliver soil or Planting Soil to the site until all product testing and samples have been approved.
- (B) **PACKAGED MATERIALS:** The Contractor shall deliver packaged materials to the location where soils are to be mixed, in unopened bags or containers, each clearly bearing the name, guarantee, and trademark of the producer, material composition, manufacturers' certified analysis, and the weight of the material. Store and handle packaged materials in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Protect all materials from weather, damage, injury and theft. Retain empty packages for inspection.
- (C) **STOCKPILING:** The Contractor shall protect Topsoil, Planting Soil, or amendment materials, stored on site temporarily in stockpiles from contaminants and erosion prior to placement. Soil materials shall be covered with a pervious, needle-punched, geotextile tarpaulin until time of actual use. All stockpiled materials shall be placed on tarpaulin, heavy polyethylene sheeting or other suitable barrier to protect paving surfaces from staining or soiling by stockpiled materials.
- (D) **SOIL MOISTURE:** Material should not be handled or hauled, placed or compacted when it is wet or is frozen. Topsoil, Planting Soil, and Structural Soil shall be considered as too wet if the soil when squeezed into a ball with the hand leaves mud on the hand.
 1. Planting Soil should be handled only when the moisture content is more than the point where the soil within the soil stockpile appears dry and soil peds become hard.

4.15A.8. PROJECT CONDITIONS

- (A) **SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS:** It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of all surface and sub-surface conditions, and to report any circumstances that will negatively impact soil drainage, soil settlement or

other installation requirements. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

- (B) UTILITIES: The Contractor shall determine the location of all utilities including vaults, conduits, pipes and wires adjacent to, below or within the areas of work. All work shall be performed in a manner which will avoid damage to any utility. Hand excavation is required near any utility.
- (C) PLATFORMS AND STRUCTURES: The Contractor shall perform work in a manner which will avoid damage to marine structures, sea walls, platforms, decks, and other substructures.
- (D) WATERPROOFING: The Contractor shall perform work in a manner which will avoid damage to planter waterproofing membrane, protection board or other structural sealing materials.
- (E) CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING:
 - 1. Install all soils at the point in the project sequencing that the soil can be adequately protected from other work at the site.
- (F) COORDINATION: The Contractor shall coordinate work with that of other trades affecting or affected by work of this Section and cooperate to assure the steady progress of work.
- (G) ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS:
 - 1. The Contractor shall perform both off-site and on-site soil work only during suitable weather conditions. The Contractor shall not work soil or subsoil when frozen, excessively wet, excessively dry, or in otherwise unsatisfactory condition. Do not work soil when moisture is so great that soil will "pump" under compacting force, nor when it is so dry that dust will form in the air or that clods or peds will not break readily.
 - 2. The Contractor shall apply water, if necessary, to bring soil to an optimum moisture content for tilling and placement.
 - 3. The Contractor shall not apply chemicals if wind conditions will cause hazardous drift to people or property.
 - 4. Hazardous Materials- Materials that contain asbestos, PBC or other hazardous materials shall not be provided or utilized.
- (H) SAFETY: The Contractor shall be responsible for pedestrian and vehicular safety and control all movement within and around the work site. Provide the necessary barriers, warning devices and ground personnel needed to give safety, warning and protection to persons and vehicular traffic within the area of work including the Contractor's equipment and temporary storage within the public right of way.

- (I) DAMAGE: During site preparation, soil installation and protection, the Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to existing features above and below ground incurred as a result of work operations. Repairs and/or replacements shall be made to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (J) PROTECTION OF WORK: The Contractor shall protect all installed material for compaction, contamination and erosion. Install fences; utilize mulch, mats and geofabrics over the surface of the soil as required. In the event that any soil becomes compacted, contaminated or eroded, repair the damage using procedures required by the Engineer.

4.15A.9. MATERIALS.

- (A) PLANTING SOIL A: Structural Topsoil: Shall conform with "CU Soil", as patented by Cornell University, patent #5,849,069. The product shall be obtained from a licensed supplier and proof of such licensing shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to delivery. Tri-State licensed providers as of this date are Second Nature, Stamford, Ct. (203) 327-9456, East Coast Mines, Quogue, N.Y. (631) 653-5445, or approved equal. For further information on licensed providers or licensing requirements and application, contact Mike Comella at the Cornell Research Foundation, (607) 257-1081. Structural Topsoil components shall be mixed to the following proportion:

<u>Component</u>	<u>Unit of Weight (Dry)</u>
Crushed Stone	85%
Clay Loam	15%
Hydrogel	As recommended by "CU Soil" licensed provider

The initial mix design for testing shall be determined by adjusting the ratio between the crushed stone and the clay loam. Adjust final mix dry weight mixing proportion to decrease soil in the mixture if CBR test results fail to meet acceptance (CBR # 50).

- 1. Crushed Stone For Structural Topsoil: Shall be crushed granite or traprock; no limestone or sandstone will be accepted. No recycled material shall be accepted. Stone shall meet the AASHTO/ ASTM C33 requirements for #4 crushed angular stone graded within the following limits:

<u>Passing Sieve (dry analysis)</u>	<u>Percent by Weight</u>
2 inch	100%
1-1/2 inch	90-100%
1 inch	20-55%
3/4 inch	0-15%
3/8 inch	0-5%

Stone shall be clean and certified to meet NYCDOT aggregate soundness requirements for use in road construction. A single sized

stone near one inch (1") will be preferable to a wider size distribution or smaller single size stone fitting the general description.

2. Clay Loam For Structural Topsoil: Shall be as determined by the USDA Classification System and mechanical analysis, as per ASTM D-422. Clay loam shall be of uniform composition, without admixture of subsoil, and free of stones greater than one-half inch (1/2") diameter, leaves, roots, debris, toxic materials, or lumps or clods over one inch (1") diameter. It shall have been obtained from naturally well drained areas which have never been previously stripped for topsoil and shall have a history of supporting satisfactory vegetative growth. It shall contain not less than two percent (2%) nor more than five percent (5%) organic matter, as determined by loss on ignition of oven-dried samples, dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230°F, plus or minus 9°F.

- a. Mechanical analysis for clay loam shall be as follows:

<u>Textural Class</u>	<u>Percent of Total Weight (Dry)</u>
Gravel	Less than 5%
Sand	25 - 30%
Silt	20 - 40%
Clay	25 - 40%

- b. Clay loam shall meet or be amended to meet the following chemical analysis criteria:

- i. pH between 5.5 and 6.5.
 - ii. Organic matter 2 - 5 percent by dry weight.
 - iii. Nutrient levels as required by the testing laboratory recommendations for the types of plants to be grown in the Structural Topsoil.
 - iv. Toxic elements and compounds below the US EPA Standards for Exceptional Quality Sludge, or local standards, whichever are more stringent.
 - v. Soluble salts less than 1.0 millimho per cm.
 - vi. Cation exchange capacity (CEC) greater than 10.
 - vii. Carbon/ Nitrogen ratio less than 33:1.

- c. Clay loam shall be the product of a commercial processing facility specializing in production of stripped natural topsoil. No clay loam shall come from USDA classified prime farmland.

3. Slow Release Fertilizer For Structural Topsoil: Commercial fertilizer shall comply with U.S. and N.Y State fertilizer laws. Fertilizer shall be delivered in original unopened containers. The fertilizer shall be 15-2-15 liquid slow release (50%), or approved equal, formulated for mixing into the soil and certified by the manufacturer to provide controlled release of nitrogen continuously for a period of no more than twelve (12) months. Fertilizer shall be delivered in original unopened containers, which shall bear the manufacturer's certificate of compliance covering analysis, and shall be furnished to the Engineer.

4. pH Adjustment For Structural Topsoil: To lower the clay loam pH to acceptable levels, commercial granular ferrous sulfate, ninety six percent (96%) pure sulfur may be added to lower soil pH above 6.5. To raise pH levels, the manufacturer may add agricultural limestone containing a minimum of eighty five percent (85%) carbonates. Minimum gradation: 100% passing 10 mesh sieve, 98% passing 20 mesh sieve, 55% passing 60 mesh sieve, and 40% passing 100 mesh sieve.
5. Hydrogel: Shall be a potassium propenoate-propenamide copolymer hydrogel meeting the requirements of "CU Soil" patent.
6. Water: The Contractor shall be responsible to furnish his own supply of water to the site at no extra cost to the City. All work inured or damaged due to the lack of water, or the use of too much water, shall be the Contractor's responsibility to correct. Water shall be free from impurities injurious to vegetation.

(B) PLANTING SOIL B: URBAN PLANTING MIX

1. Topsoil For Urban Planting Mix:

- a. Fertile, friable, loamy soil, containing 1.4 to 5 percent by weight organic matter; less than 10% total volume of any combination of subsoil, refuse, roots larger than 1" in diameter, heavy or stiff clay, stones larger than 2 inch in diameter, sticks, brush, or litter. Topsoil shall not contain any substances deleterious to plant growth. Topsoil shall suitable for the germination of seeds and the support of vegetative growth. Topsoil shall not contain weed seeds in quantities that cause noticeable weed infestations in the final planting beds.
- b. The pH value shall be between 6.0 and 7.0.
- c. Topsoil shall be a harvested soil from fields or development sites. The organic content and particle size distribution shall be the result of natural soil formation. Soils where sand, composted organic matter or chemical additives has been added to the soil to meet the requirements of this specification section shall not be acceptable.
- d. Soil Texture: loam, sandy loam or sandy clay loam, limited to soil with clay content between 15 and 25%. And a combined clay/silt content of between 45 and 65%.
- e. Topsoil for Planting Soil B shall NOT have been screened and shall retain soil peds or clods larger than 2 inches in diameter throughout the stockpile.
- f. Provide a two-gallon sample from each topsoil source with soil testing results. The sample shall be a mixture of the random samples taken around the source stockpile or field. The soil shall be

delivered with soil peds intact that represent the size and quantity of expected peds in the soil. Topsoil samples intended for Planting Soil B shall be submitted separately from the samples for Planting Soil A and the samples shall reflect the different ped size requirements of each mix.

2. Composted Organic Matter

a. Organic blended material composted for a minimum of 9 months and sufficiently to break down all woody fibers, seeds and leaf structures, free of toxic and non-organic matter. Source material shall be yard waste blended with other organic material designed to produce compost high in fungal material. Organic Matter shall be commercially prepared compost and meet US Compost Council STA/TMECC criteria or equal for stable, composted organic matter intended for Planting Soil amendment Compost made from primarily green yard waste shall not be acceptable.

b. Product Parameters:

pH 5.5 – 7.5

Soluble Salt Concentration (electrical conductivity) Maximum 10 dS/m (mmhos/cm)

Moisture Content %, wet weight basis 30 – 60

Organic Matter Content %, dry weight basis 30 – 65

Particle Size % passing a selected mesh size, dry weight basis 98% pass through 3/4" screen or smaller

Stability Carbon Dioxide Evolution Rate mg CO₂-C per g OM per day <8

Physical Contaminants (inerts) %, dry weight basis <1

Chemical Contaminants mg/kg (ppm) Meet or exceed US EPA Class A standard, 40CFR § 503.13, Tables 1 and 3 levels

Biological Contaminants Select Pathogens Fecal Coliform Bacteria, or Salmonella, Meet or exceed US EPA Class A standard, 40 CFR § 503.32(a) levels

c. Compost shall be blended compost as prepared Long Island Compost by suppliers as specified in Subsection 4.15 A.5.(C) or approved equal.

d. Provide a two-gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

- e. Heavy metal content of leaf mold shall not exceed the following indicated amounts:

<u>Element</u>	<u>Acetate Extract</u>	<u>HCL Extract</u>
Iron	0.5 ppm	3.1 ppm
Manganese	0.5 ppm	15.4 ppm
Molybdenum	0.4 ppm	0.8 ppm
Zinc	0.2 ppm	4.4 ppm
Aluminum	0.2 ppm	1.2 ppm
Boron	1.1 ppm	1.7 ppm,
Copper	0.2 ppm	0.08 ppm
Lead	0.1 ppm	0.4 ppm
Selenium	None	0.4 ppm
Mercury	None	None
Chromium	None	None
Cadmium	None	0.02 ppm
Nickel	None	0.04 ppm
Cobalt	None	0.05 ppm

3. Composted Pine Bark

- a. Pine Bark composted for a minimum of 9 months and sufficiently to be free of pine odor, free of toxic and non-organic matter. Source material shall be primarily Pine Bark. Composted Pine bark shall contain less than 10% visible wood fiber.

- b. Product Parameters:

pH 5.5 – 6.5

Soluble Salt Concentration (electrical conductivity) Maximum 10 dS/m (mmhos/cm)

Particle Size % passing a selected mesh size, dry weight basis 98% pass through 3/4" screen or smaller

Physical Contaminants (inerts) %, dry weight basis <1

Chemical Contaminants mg/kg (ppm) Meet or exceed US EPA Class A standard, 40CFR § 503.13, Tables 1 and 3 levels

Biological Contaminants Select Pathogens Fecal Coliform Bacteria, or Salmonella, Meet or exceed US EPA Class A standard, 40 CFR § 503.32(a) levels

- c. Provide a two-gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

4. Coarse Sand:

- a. Coarse concrete sand, ASTM C-33 Fine Aggregate, with a Fines Modulus Index of 2.8 and 3.2.

- i. Sands shall be clean, sharp, natural sands free of limestone, shale and slate particles. Sand PH shall be lower than 7.0
- ii. Provide the following particle size distribution:

Sieve	Percent Passing
3/8" (9.5mm)	100
No 4 (4.75mm)	95-100
No 8 (2.36mm)	80-100
No 16(1.18mm)	50-85
No30 (.60mm)	25-60
No50 (.30mm)	10-30
No100 (.15mm)	2-10

- b. Provide a two-gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

5. Lightweight Aggregate:

- a. Expanded slate, shale or clay produced by the rotary kiln method conforming to ASTM C330 (latest edition).
- b. Particle size 3/8" to #8 conforming to the following analysis:

Sieve Size	% Passing.
1/2" (12.5mm)	100
3/8" (9.5mm)	80-100
#4 (4.75mm)	5-40
#8 (2.36mm)	0-20
#16 (1.18mm)	0-10

- c. Provide a two-gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

- 6. Bonemeal For Urban Planting Mix: As required per the testing analysis, the bonemeal shall be finely ground and have the following N-P-K (Nitrogen-Phosphorus-Potassium) analysis: 4-12-0.
- 7. Commercial Fertilizer For Urban Planting Mix: As required per the testing analysis the commercial fertilizer for urban planting mix shall have the following N-P-K analysis: 10-6-4.
- 8. Controlled-Release Fertilizer For Urban Planting Mix: As required per the testing analysis, the controlled-release fertilizer shall be in granular form and shall have the following N-P-K analysis: 10-6-4. If soil tests indicate need for a different composition, Contractor shall submit proposed alternate fertilizer for approval. Controlled-release Fertilizer for Urban Planting Mix: Shall be in granular form and shall have the following N-P-K analysis: 10-6-4.

9. Limestone For Urban Planting Mix: As required per the testing analysis, shall be granular limestone, produced from Dolomitic limestone specifically for use in planting, with a minimum of 86% of calcium and magnesium carbonates.
10. Sulphur For Urban Planting Mix: As required per the testing analysis. If lower pH is required for use with certain plant materials, the Contractor shall use a horticultural elemental sulfur product for amendment of soil used for planting of those plant materials. Peat moss or copper sulfate may not be used to lower pH.
11. Proposed mix ratios in this specification are intended as starting points to develop acceptable mixes. Final mix ratios of different components may vary above or below the stated amounts.

- a. Planting Soil - B (Lightweight soil mix for planting beds and non-fixed planters): a Planting Soil of Topsoil (unscreened), Composted Pine Bark, Light Weight Aggregate, and course sand mixed to the following proportion:

Material	% by volume
Composted pine bark	10% - 15%
Light Weight Aggregate	10% - 15% or quantities to attain the required saturated weight range.
Coarse Sand and Topsoil (unscreened)	In quantities as necessary to achieve the following performance criteria

- i. Adjust the ratio of the components to achieve water permeability between 1.0 and 2.0 inches per hour when compacted to 85% of maximum dry density standard proctor, and a saturated weight of between 100 and 110 pounds per cubic foot when compacted to 85% of maximum dry density standard proctor.
 - ii. For bidding purposes assume the soil mix by volume will be 1-2 parts Composted pine bark; 4-5 parts Coarse Sand; 5-6 parts unscreened Topsoil; and 1-2 parts Light Weight Aggregate. Adjust final mix ratio to provide permeability rates and saturated weight as specified. Final mix shall be based on actual lab testing results.
 - iii. Provide two-gallon sample with testing data that the product meets the requirements and includes recommendations for chemical additives for the types of plants to be grown. Samples and testing data shall be submitted at the same time.
12. Chemical Additives: Per the results of the testing analysis, chemicals materials shall be designed to increase soil fertility. All material shall be delivered to the site in unopened containers and stored in a dry enclosed space suitable for the material and meeting all environmental regulations. All

products shall be freshly manufactured and dated for the season in which the products are to be used.

- a. Fertilizer for planting shall be organic fertilizer. Fertilizer selections shall be based on the recommendations of the soil test. Submit manufacturers' product literature for approval.

4.15A.10. METHODS.

(A) SITE EXAMINATION

1. The surface grades and soil conditions shall be examined for any circumstances that might be detrimental to soil drainage, such as uneven sub grades and waterproofing that may hold or pond water, deposits of construction-related waste or soil contamination, storage of material or equipment, soil compaction or poor drainage. Confirm that all utility work and installation of planter drainage has been completed and tested. Examine the grading, verify all elevations. Confirm that all other work in the area of Planting Soil installation is completed. Notify the Engineer in writing of any unsatisfactory conditions.
2. Using survey instruments, the Contractor shall verify that subgrade has been prepared according to specification with regard to compaction, grade tolerances and is free of debris prior to beginning work.
3. The Contractor shall be responsible for all construction surveying required for the proper location of all work covered hereunder.

(B) COORDINATION WITH PROJECT WORK

1. The Contractor shall coordinate with all other work that may impact the completion of the soil work.
2. Protect installed Planting Soil from compaction by other trades.
3. Assure that all sediment control required by the project documents is in place during the installation of Planting Soil. Provide additional sediment control to retain Planting Soil within the project limits as needed to keep sediment from migrating on to finished paving and wall surfaces.
4. Site utility coordination: Site utility and electrical conduits encountered during the Planting Soil installation process shall be noted and flagged. Protect these lines from damage during the installation of Planting Soil.
 - a. Where feasible install site utility including site lighting and below the subgrade of the Planting Soil prior to the installation of Planting Soils.
 - b. Assure that all conduits and risers are outside the limit of all tree and large shrub root balls.
 - c. When required to have utilities, electric lines installed within the Planting Soil, coordinate with the subcontractors to avoid compacting the Planting Soil. All utility trenches shall be hand dug through the

Planting Soil. Trenches shall be backfilled with the specified Planting Soil at the compaction levels specified in **Subsection 4.15A.10 (H)**.

- d. When conflicts between any conduits and soil installation or plant installation are unavoidable, utility, electrical and irrigation lines shall be traced to their nearest connection and their alignment relocated to avoid the conflict. The open end of the irrigation line shall be capped to prevent clogging.

(C) GRADE AND ELEVATION CONTROL

1. Provide grade and elevation control during installation of Planting Soil. Utilize grade stakes, surveying equipment and other means and methods to assure that grades and contours conform to the grades indicated on the plans.
2. Maintain grade stakes until the grades have been viewed by the Engineer.

(D) PLANTING SOIL DESIGN

1. Prepare a minimum of (3) 2-gallon sample mixes for each soil type using topsoil taken from different areas of the approved topsoil source, to determine the ratio of mix components to be added to the Planting Soil. Submit samples for approval.
2. This specification is based on the assumption that the soil products to be provided are natural and will vary in quality from location to location and within each soil source and that mixing of soil will result in variety within the mix. The Contractor is expected to provide samples that represent the range of product quality to be provided.
3. The Contractor shall submit mix designs with test results for evaluation. Multiple rounds of testing and evaluations may be required before an approved Planting Soil can be determined. For each test mix, submit both representative samples of the material along with the test results to the Engineer.
4. Given the variability of the natural products in these Planting Soils, the Contractor is advised to work with the Engineer when evaluating products and mix ratios. Significant amounts of time and soil testing cost can be saved if product specific issues and approaches to developing soil blending mixes are discussed prior to and during the testing process.
5. Schedule the Planting Soil testing phase such that all testing and mix design is completed a minimum of six weeks prior to the installation of Planting Soils.

(E) SITE PREPARATION

1. In areas not above structure, excavate to the proposed sub grade. Maintain all required angles of repose of the adjacent materials as shown on the drawings. Do not over excavate compacted sub grades of adjacent pavement or structures. Maintain a supporting 1:1 side slope of compacted subgrade

material along the edges of all paving and structures with the bottom of the paving or structure above the elevation of the excavated planting area.

2. In areas above concrete slabs or structures, assure that all drainage material, foam and geotextiles are installed and drains operational. Check foam fill elevations to assure that they are at the proper elevation to permit the specified Planting Soil depths and finished grades.
3. Remove all construction debris and material including any temporary construction roads.
4. Confirm that the sub grade is at the proper elevation and compacted as required. Sub grade elevations shall slope approximately parallel to the finished grade and/or toward the subsurface drain lines as shown on the drawings.
5. In areas of Planting Soil installation above structure, with slopes steeper than 33% and above foam fill, step foam fill blocks in 6" high steps to reduce shear slippage.
6. Do not proceed with the installation of Planting Soil, until all utility work in the area has been installed.
7. Do not begin Planting Soil installation until all subsurface drainage, drain boards, filter cloth, irrigation main lines, lateral lines, and irrigation risers shown on the drawings are viewed and approved by the Engineer.
8. Protect adjacent walls, walks and utilities from damage or staining by the soil. Use 1/2" plywood and or plastic sheeting as directed to cover existing concrete, metal and masonry work and other items as directed during the progress of the work.
 - a. At the end of each working day, clean up any soil or dirt spilled on any paved surface.
 - b. Any damage to the paving or architectural work shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

- (F) SOIL MIXING AND QUALITY CONTROL TESTING FOR PLANTING SOIL
- A - STRUCTURAL TOPSOIL: All Structural Topsoil shall be mixed using appropriate soil measuring, mixing, and shredding equipment of sufficient capacity and capability to assure proper quality control and consistent mix ratios. Structural Topsoil must be mixed in the presence of the licensee, and no soil shall be placed until inspected by the licensee. No mixing of Structural Topsoil at the project site will be permitted unless a large paved area is available for mixing and the site has been pre-approved for use by the Engineer. No Structural Topsoil shall be mixed or placed in air temperatures below 40° F or delivered or placed in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions. Material shall be delivered at or near optimal compaction moisture content, as determined by AASHTO T 99 (ASTM D 698). No material shall be delivered or placed in an excessively moist condition, beyond two percent (2%) above optimal compaction moisture content, as determined by AASHTO T 99 (ASTM D 698).

Warning: Do not mix or transport Structural Topsoil when rain is expected. Place pavement immediately after placing and compacting Structural Topsoil to prevent excessive hydration.

Structural Topsoil components and the finished mixture shall be protected from excess water absorption and erosion at all times. Do not store materials unprotected from rainfall, nor allow excess water to enter the site prior to compaction. If water is introduced into the material after grading, allow material to drain to near optimal compaction moisture content.

The mixing procedure, performed by a front end loader shall proceed as follows: On a flat asphalt or concrete paved surface, spread an eight inch to twelve inch (8-12") layer of the specified crushed stone. Spread evenly over the crushed stone a proportional amount of Hydrogel. Spread over the Hydrogel and crushed stone a proportional amount of clay loam. Blend the entire amount by using a front end loader or other suitable equipment until a consistent blend is achieved.

Add moisture gradually and evenly during the blending and mixing operation as required to produce the required moisture content. Add soil amendments to alter soil fertility, including fertilizer and pH adjustment at the rates recommended by soil test results. The soil pH shall be adjusted to fall between 5.5 and 6.5 two months after mixing, if the material is stored. The soil component Carbon/Nitrogen ratio shall be adjusted to be less than 1:33 within two months after mixing.

The Contractor shall mix sufficient quantity in advance of the time the material is needed at the job site to allow adequate time for the required quality control testing. Storage piles shall be protected from rain and erosion by covering with plastic sheeting.

Planter Soil A - Structural Topsoil Installation: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any subsurface conditions which will affect the Contractor's ability to complete the work, and shall locate and confirm the locations of all underground utility lines and structures prior to starting any excavation in the area to receive soil mixes by calling New York City/Long Island Call One Center, (800) 272-4480. The Contractor shall be liable to repair any damage to underground City owned utilities or structures caused by their activity during the progress of this work, at their own expense. Where tree roots larger than one inch (1") diameter are damaged, the Contractor shall ensure that damaged root sections are cleanly cut with sterilized pruning equipment.

Soil mixes shall only be installed after the installation of all walls, curbs, footings, and utility work in the area has been completed. For site elements dependent on the Structural Topsoil for foundation support, postpone installation until immediately after the installation of the Structural Topsoil. The Contractor shall be responsible for any and all damage caused by the installation of Structural Topsoil and all disturbed areas shall be restored to their original condition, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate and compact the proposed subgrade to the required depths and dimensions indicated on the drawings or as directed in the field. Do not over excavate compacted subgrades of adjacent pavement or structures. Confirm that the subgrade is at the proper elevation and compacted as required. The excavation shall be cleared of all construction debris, trash, rubble, and foreign material.

Any soils polluted by gasoline, oil, plaster, construction debris, unacceptable soils, or other substances, which would render soils unsuitable for plant growth shall be removed from the premises whether or not such pollution occurs or exists prior to or during the Contract period. All remedial operations associated with soil mixes and controlled fill shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer

Special Installation Requirements for Structural Topsoil: When planting trees in the Structural Topsoil, the rootball shall rest on the Structural Topsoil or the prepared subgrade at such a level that the crown of the tree is at finished grade. Cut and remove rope or wire from the top fifty percent (50%) of the rootball and pull the burlap back to the edge of the rootball, removing as much burlap and twine as possible. All plastic or synthetic product must be completely removed from the rootball at the time of planting. If soil is covering the crown, it must be removed so that the crown sits at the proper level. Any wire basket enclosed rootball will need to have at least two-thirds (2/3) of the basket cut away from the sides and top to prevent future root disturbance. Wire must not be galvanized or aluminum wire.

Install the first six inch (6") lift of Structural Topsoil mix over the prepared subgrade. Install succeeding layers in six inch (6") lifts and compact each lift. Compact all materials to not less than ninety five percent (95%) of peak dry density from a standard AASHTO compaction curve (AASHTO T 99). No compaction shall occur when moisture content exceeds the maximum listed herein. Delay compaction at least twenty four (24) hours if moisture content exceeds the maximum allowable, and protect the Structural Topsoil during delays in compaction with plastic or plywood, as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to placing pavement, the licensed CU Soil provider and the Engineer shall check the CU Soil material for consistency with the color and texture of the approved sample supplied by the Contractor. In the event that the material supplied varies significantly from the approved sample, the Engineer may request that the Contractor test the installed Structural Topsoil. Any mix which varies significantly from the approved testing results, as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed and new Structural Topsoil installed that meets the specifications.

- (G) SOIL MIXING AND QUALITY CONTROL TESTING FOR PLANTING SOIL B – URBAN PLANTING MIX: Adequate quantities of mixed planting soil materials shall be provided to attain, after compaction and natural settlement, all design finish grades. Verify quantities for placement to suit conditions.

Uniformly mix ingredients as specified (loam, sand and organic amendment, and other ingredients deemed to be necessary as a result of testing) by wind rowing/tilling on an approved hard surface area. Organic amendment material shall be maintained moist, not wet, during mixing.

Mixing of Amendments: Add leaf mold and sand in proportions as specified and as confirmed by testing. Other amendments shall not be added unless approved to the extent and quantity by Engineer, and additional tests have been conducted to verify that type and quantity of amendment is acceptable.

All amendments shall be thoroughly incorporated into the mixture to assure uniform distribution. Delay mixing of fertilizers if planting will not follow within a few days.

Planting mixture shall be pre-mixed and placed as specified. Bring to pH levels of 6.0 (minimum) to 7.5 for non-ericaceous plants and for ericaceous plants. PH shall be verified by testing. Lower pH by using elemental sulfur product.

Stockpiling: Stockpiling on-site, off-site and at the source should be restricted to no more than the needs of what can be used in a 24-hour period. Stockpiles should be no more than 6 feet in height to prevent anaerobic conditions within the pile(s). Stockpiles shall be sheltered from weather to prevent excessive water absorption and blowing by winds.

Dispose of refuse and debris offsite from these operations. Do not dump or burn materials on site. Maintain the site in an orderly condition during the progress of the Work.

(H) PLANTING SOIL B – URBAN PLANTING MIX INSTALLATION

1. All equipment utilized to install Planting Soil shall be machines rated with a ground pressure of 4 PSI or less. All grading and soil delivery equipment shall have buckets equipped with teeth to scarify any soil that becomes compacted.
2. All equipment utilized to install Planting Soil shall be wide track machines rated with a ground pressure of 4 PSI or less. All grading and soil delivery equipment shall have buckets equipped with teeth to scarify any soil that becomes compacted.
3. In areas of soil installation above existing subsoils, loosen the subgrade material prior to installing Planting Soil.
 - a. Loosen the subsoil of the sub grade to a depth of 3 to 6 inches with the teeth of the loader bucket or other suitable device.
 - b. Immediately install the Planting Soil. Protect the loosened area from traffic. DO NOT allow the loosened sub grade to become compacted.
 - c. In the event that the loosened area becomes overly compacted, loosen the area again prior to installing the Planting Soil.

4. In soil areas above structural surfaces and waterproofed conditions, carefully install the initial layer of Planting Soil not to exceed 12-18 inches in depth. Do not disturb foam fill, geotextile overlaps, secure and brace drainage risers, brace and protect electric lines and irrigation lines and other conduits installed above the Drainage layer. Assure that no conduits are in conflict with the locations of root ball areas of trees.
5. Install the remaining Planting Soil in 12-18" lifts to the required depths.
 - a. Where two different types of planting soil are intended to be layered on top of one another, scarify the surface of the lower soil prior to adding the upper soil. Scarification is intended to create an uneven surface with small ridges and valleys created by the teeth of a loader bucket to break the soil interface between the two soils and increase drainage rates between the two soil types.
6. Phase work such that equipment to deliver or grade soil or deliver or install large trees does not have to operate over previously installed Planting Soil. Where possible, place large trees first and fill Planting Soil around the root ball.
7. Where travel over installed soil is unavoidable the paths of traffic shall be limited to reduce the impact of compaction in the soil. Each time equipment passes over the installed soil it shall reverse out of the area along the same path with the teeth of the bucket dropped to scarify the soil. Comply with the paragraph "Compaction Reduction", **Subsection 4.15A10.(J)**, in the event that soil becomes over compacted.
8. The depths and grades shown on the Contract Documents are the final grades after settlement and shrinkage of the organic material. The Contractor shall install the Planting Soil at a higher level to anticipate this reduction of Planting Soil volume. A minimum settlement of approximately 10% of the soil depth is expected for Planting Soil A – Structural Soil and Planting Soil B – Urban Planting Mix. All grade increases are assumed to be as measured to be prior to the addition of any surface compost till layer or mulch.

(I) PLANTING SOIL COMPACTION

1. Compact the Planting Soil to the compaction rates indicated and using the methods approved for the soil mock up.
 - a. Achieve a soil density of between 75 and 82% of maximum dry density standard proctor.
 - b. Planting Soil compaction shall be tested at each lift using a cone penetrometer calibrated to the mock up soil and its moisture level. The same penetrometer and moisture meter used for the testing of the mock up shall be used to test installed soil throughout the work.
 - c. Maintain at the site a cone penetrometer with pressure dial and a soil moisture meter on the site at all times to measure the compaction rates relative to the mock up soil compaction. The Engineer may utilize this equipment to verify compaction rates.

2. Maintain moisture conditions within the Planting Soil during installation to allow for satisfactory compaction. Suspend installation operations if the Planting Soil becomes wet. Apply water if the soil is overly dry. Do not place Planting Soil on wet or frozen sub grade.
3. Provide adequate equipment to achieve consistent and uniform compaction of the Planting Soils. Use the smallest equipment that can reasonably perform the task of spreading and compaction.

(J) COMPACTION REDUCTION

1. Any soil that becomes compacted to a density greater than the specified density or the density in the approved mock up shall be dug up and reinstalled.
2. Any soil that becomes compacted to a density greater than the specified density or the density in the approved mock up shall be dug up and reinstalled.
3. Surface roto tilling shall not be considered adequate to reduce over compaction at levels 6" or greater below finished grade. This requirement includes compaction caused by other subcontractors after the Planting Soil is installed and approved.

(K) INSTALLATION OF CHEMICAL ADDITIVES

1. Following the installation of each soil type, apply chemical additives as recommended by the soil test, and appropriate to the soil type and specific plants to be installed.
2. Types, application rates and methods of application shall be approved by the Engineer prior to any applications. Chemicals are to be installed under Composted Organic Matter and tilled into the soil.
3. Approximately one month after any application of chemical additives, re-sample the soil and apply additional applications if the soil tests indicate further chemical applications would be beneficial. Make sufficient test to analyze each soil type and each plant association within that soil type.

(L) FINE GRADING

1. The Engineer will view all rough grading prior to the installation of Composted Organic Matter, fine grading, planting, and mulching.
2. Grade the finish surface of all planted areas to meet the grades shown on the drawings after the twelve-month settling period. Allow the finished grades to remain higher than the grades on the grading plan, as defined in paragraph Planting Soil Installation, to anticipate settlement over the first year.

3. Utilize equipment with rakes or buckets with teeth for fine grading to keep surface rough. Do not use the bottom of a loader bucket such that the finished grade is smooth and slightly compressed. Equipment operating over the installed soil shall be the smallest equipment possible to reasonably complete the work. Obtain approval for any motorized equipment larger than a 30 HP garden tractor (Kabota B30 tractor).
4. Adjust the finish grades to meet field conditions as directed.
5. Provide for positive drainage from all areas toward the existing inlets, drainage structures and or the edges of planting beds. Adjust grades as directed to reflect actual constructed field conditions of paving, wall and inlet elevations. Notify the Engineer in the event that conditions make it impossible to achieve positive drainage.
6. Provide smooth transitions between slopes of different gradients and direction. Modify the grade so that the finish grade is flush with all paving surfaces or as directed by the drawings.
7. Fill all dips and remove any bumps in the overall plane of the slope.
 - a. The tolerance for dips and bumps in shrub and ground cover planting areas shall be a 1" deviation from the plane in 10'
8. Restore all grades after the installation of plants.

(M) INSTALLATION OF COMPOSTED ORGANIC MATTER: In areas of soil type A and B:

After the specified Planting Soil - A and B is installed in planting bed areas and just prior to the installation of tree, shrub or groundcover plantings, spread 4" of Composted organic Matter over the area designated on the plans and details and roto-till into the top 4" of the Planting Soil. The tiller shall be a walk behind garden tiller. Tillers attached to a tractor or skid steer shall not be permitted. This step will raise grades slightly above the grades required in paragraph Fine Grading above.

(N) CLEAN UP

1. During installation, keep pavements clean and work area in an orderly condition.
2. Keep the site free of garbage at all times. Immediately dispose of wrappings or waste materials associated with products necessary for the completion of the work.
3. All garbage shall be kept in a central collection container. Do not bury garbage in back-fill.
4. Once installation is complete, remove any excess soil from pavements or other site structures.

(O) PROTECTION

1. The Contractor shall protect installed Planting Soil from damage due to other soil installation, planting operations, and operations by other Contractors or trespassers including contamination and over compaction of Planting Soil. Maintain protection during installation until acceptance. Utilize fencing and matting as required or directed. Treat, repair or replace damaged Planting Soil immediately.
2. Loosen compacted Planting Soil and replace Planting Soil that has become contaminated as determined by the Engineer. Planting Soil shall be loosened or replaced at no expense to the City.

(P) REPAIR OF SETTLED PLANTING SOIL

1. At the end twelve months after the date of substantial completion of the Planting Soil installation work, inspect the site and restore any areas where the grades have settled beyond the elevations shown on the drawings by an amount greater than 5% of the soil depth.
 - a. In shrub planting areas where the settlement is 3" or less, remove the mulch, top dress the area with the specified Planting Soil and re-mulch.
 - b. In all ground cover areas and shrub planting areas where the settlement is greater than 3" remove the mulch and plants, add the specified Planting Soil, re-plant and re-mulch.

4.15A.11. MEASUREMENT. The quantity of STRUCTURAL TOPSOIL and URBAN PLANTING MIX to be paid for under these items shall be the number of CUBIC YARDS actually placed within final compacted position to the satisfaction of the Engineer, as computed from within payment lines indicated on the Contract Drawings.

4.15A.12. PRICES TO COVER.

(A) STRUCTURAL TOPSOIL

The price bid for STRUCTURAL TOPSOIL shall be a unit price per CUBIC YARD of Structural Topsoil and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary to prepare and place the Structural Topsoil mix, including, but not limited to, clay loam, Hydrogel, crushed stone, fertilizer, pH adjustment, all required testing, submittals, licensing fees, and incidental expenses; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Excavation, pavements and plant material shall be paid for separately under their respective contract items.

(B) URBAN PLANTING MIX

The price bid for URBAN PLANTING MIX shall be a unit price per CUBIC YARD of Urban Planting Mix and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment,

insurance, and incidentals necessary to furnish, prepare and place the mix, including, but not limited to, all amendments specified, all required testing, submittals, licensing fees, and incidental expenses; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Excavation and will be paid for separately under their respective contract items.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
4.15 SSM	STRUCTURAL TOPSOIL	C.Y.
4.15 UPMB	URBAN PLANTING MIX	C.Y.

**SECTION 4.16 A
TREES (REMOVAL AND PLANTING)**

4.16A.1. INTENT. This section describes the removal and planting of trees.

4.16A.2. DESCRIPTION. The Contractor and/or subcontractors shall be certified by the New York State Department of Agriculture & Markets to perform work within the Asian Longhorned Beetle Quarantine Zone. The Contractor must review and abide by the description of the quarantine and compliance agreements as presented in the publication entitled Part 139 of the New York State, Department of Agriculture & Markets law. Full information can be obtained from Federal and State Pest Control personnel. Quarantine areas, for the purpose of this contract shall be defined as all five Boroughs of the New York City.

Due to current Federal and New York State laws and regulations concerning Asian Longhorned Beetle management, the following host species may not be planted in the quarantine zone. Host species are as follows: Acer-Maple, Aesculus-Horsechestnut/Buckeye, Salix-Willow, Betula-Birch, Populus-Poplar, Ulmus-Elm, Albiza-Mimosa/Silk Tree, Celtis-Hackberry, Fraxinus-Ash, Platanus-London Planetree, Sycamore, Sorbus-Mountain Ash.

The Contractor must comply with all Federal, State, and City laws pursuant to the handling and disposal of woody organic material that is host material for the Asian Longhorned Beetle. All wood that is host material for the Asian Longhorned Beetle must be chipped, ground, or shredded inside the quarantine zone to a size of less than one (1") inch in at least two dimensions before it is permitted to leave the quarantine zone. Please refer to Part 139 of the New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets law and contact State personnel for further details.

In addition, Nurseries located within the quarantine zone shall comply with State and Federal Law and all Contractors and/or Subcontractors shall be certified by the New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets to perform work within the Quarantine Zone.

(A) REMOVAL

Removal of trees, for disposal away from the site, shall consist of topping, felling, removing and disposing of the entire tree, including the stump and root system, to a minimum depth of three (3') feet below the existing adjacent grade, unless otherwise required.

Removal of trees shall include all necessary excavation of materials of whatever nature encountered; backfilling of excavations with acceptable material; and disposing of trees and stumps away from the site, as herein specified or as directed by the Engineer.

(B) PLANTING

Planting shall consist of furnishing, when required; delivering; hauling; and handling and planting of new trees at locations shown on the Contract Drawings or directed by the Engineer.

Planting shall include, but not be limited to, all labor, materials, plant and equipment required for excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered; furnishing topsoil; placing topsoil in new tree pits; constructing tree wells; staking, spraying, pruning, protecting and maintaining all trees; and furnishing and installing all other incidentals required for the proper performance of the work; all, in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

4.16A.3.

GENERAL

(A) REMOVAL

No trees shall be removed without first obtaining a permit from the Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR).

Trees which are wholly or partly within roadway areas shall be removed. Trees wholly within sidewalk areas shall only be removed when permitted by DPR. Trees on abutting properties shall be removed when shown on the Contract Drawings or when directed by the Engineer.

(B) LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR

All work shall be done by competent Landscape Contractors acceptable to the Engineer.

(C) PLANTING OPERATIONS

1. Tree planting shall commence at the first available planting season but no later than at 50% of contract duration period milestone and all newly planted trees shall be protected from adjacent construction as required for existing trees in accordance with the requirements of **Section 4.22** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications. Trees shall be planted only while dormant in the season as the Engineer may direct. Tree planting operations shall be done in accordance with the following specification.
2. Upon the Engineer's determination that it is impracticable or impossible to plant all required new trees or transplant all required existing trees or any smaller number of them within a planting season which falls within the contract time, the Engineer's Final Certificate may be issued, provided the Contractor presents evidence that he has deposited with the Commissioner a sum of money equal to eighty (80) percent of the contract price bid for each tree not then planted, to cover the cost of furnishing or removing the tree; its planting, as specified; and maintenance for twenty-four (24) months.
3. The Contractor, however, will be required to excavate the tree pits to size and furnish and place topsoil in accordance with the requirements of the specifications. Such tree pits, in areas subject to pedestrian traffic and

where directed by the Engineer, shall have the topsoil overlaid with a two (2") inch thickness of temporary binder to be paid for under Item No. 4.02 CB (as provided in the Bid Schedule).

4.16A.4. SUBMITTALS

- (A) GENERAL: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract.
 - 1. Product Data for each type of product indicated.
 - 2. Label Data substantiating that planting materials comply with specified requirements
 - 3. Schedule indicating anticipated dates and locations for each type of planting. This schedule shall be submitted within 15 calendar days after Contract Notice to Proceed. Include in this schedule anticipated dates from commencement and sequencing of planting operations, including but not limited to selections and tagging, layouts and layout approval, placement of tree, and commencement of maintenance period.
 - 4. Plant Submittals Shall Include: Prior to tree tagging, submittal sources and photographs of actual trees to be used on the project for review and approval by the Engineer.
 - 5. Samples: Mulch and Compost: Submittal of 3 pound bag of material for approval by the Engineer.

4.16A.5. QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS: Engage an experienced Installer who has completed landscaping work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and within the last five (5) years.
- (B) INSTALLER'S FIELD SUPERVISION: Require installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on the Project site during times landscaping is in progress.
- (C) NURSERY STOCK STANDARDS: Provide quality, size, genus, species, and variety of trees indicated, complying with applicable requirements of ANSI Z60.1 "American Standard for Nursery Stock".
 - 1. Selection of plant material will be made by the Engineer, who will tag plants at their place of growth before they are prepared for transplanting.
- (D) APPLICABLE LAWS: Meet requirements of applicable laws, codes, and regulations required by authorities having jurisdiction over Work.

4.16A.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- (A) **UTILITIES:** Determine location of in-planter utilities including lighting, irrigation and drainage; and perform work in a manner which will avoid damage. Hand excavate, as required.
- (B) **WATERPROOFING AND SUB STRUCTURES:** Perform work in a manner, which will avoid damage to planter waterproofing membrane, protection board or other structural sealing materials.
- (C) **MECHANICAL LIFTING:** The Contractor shall be responsible for lifting plant material, planting soils and other required material to planter areas for planting through exterior means or lifts as approved by the Engineer.
- (D) **SAFETY:** The Contractor shall be responsible for pedestrian and vehicular safety and control within the work site. He/she shall provide the necessary warning devices and ground personnel needed to give safety, warning and protection to persons and vehicular traffic within the area.
- (E) **ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS AND PLANTING SCHEDULE:** Plant only within the following dates, weather permitting. Do not plant when the ground is frozen, excessively wet, or the soil is otherwise in an unsatisfactory condition for planting:
 - 1. The spring season for all planting material shall be that period from March 1 through May 15.
 - 2. The fall season is September 1 through October 15 for evergreen materials; and October 15 through December 1 for deciduous materials.

Fall planting hazard trees shall be planted during the spring season only.

4.16A.7 WARRANTY

- (A) **SPECIAL WARRANTY:** Warrant all planting materials, for the warrantee period indicated, against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from lack of adequate maintenance, neglect, abuse by Owner, abnormal weather conditions unusual for warranty period, or incidents that are beyond Contractor's control.
 - 1. All plant material for a period of two years beginning upon planting of each plant.
 - 2. Remove and replace dead planting materials immediately unless required to plant in the succeeding planting season.
 - 3. Replace planting materials that are more than 25% dead or in an unhealthy condition at end of warranty period.
 - 4. A limit of one replacement of each plant material will be required, except for losses or replacements due to failure to comply with requirements.

4.16A.8 PLANT MAINTENANCE

- (A) Maintain trees, shrubs and herbaceous plantings by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, tightening and repairing stakes and guy supports, and resetting to proper grades or vertical position, as required to establish healthy, viable plantings. Restore or replace damaged tree wrappings. Maintain for each trees, shrubs and herbaceous plantings for the following period: twenty-four (24) months from the date of planting.

4.16A.9. MATERIALS.

(A) TREES

1. Plant Schedule

Type and size of trees to be planted shall be as specified in the Bid Schedule or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

NOTE: All trees, except as otherwise permitted by the Engineer due to non-availability in certain species, shall have single straight trunks with leader intact, and symmetrical, well-branched tops.

Trees having limb cuts over three-quarters (3/4) of an inch on nursery-grown trees or over one and one-half (1-1/2") inches on collected trees which have not completely calloused over will not be accepted.

Heavy fibrous root system is essential. No cut back trees will be accepted.

2. Names

Plant names shall agree with the nomenclature of "Standardized Plant Names" as adopted by the American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature 1942 edition: size and grading standards shall conform to those of the American Association of Nurserymen ANSI Z60 American Standards for Nursery Stock, unless otherwise specified. No substitutions shall be permitted except by written permission of the Engineer. All tree cultivars, patented or otherwise, must be certified by the supplying nursery. All nurseries shall be required to have a registration certificate from the Department of Agriculture & Markets, Division of Plant Industry, New York State certifying that plant material is free from injurious insect and plant diseases. A similar certificate shall be required from other states where plant material is obtained.

3. Quality

All trees shall be typical of their species or variety. They shall have normal well-developed branches and a vigorous fibrous root system. They shall be sound, healthy, vigorous trees, free from defects, disfiguring knots, sunscald injuries, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers and all forms of infestations. Containerized material shall be free from girdling roots. Trees shall not have damaged or missing leaders, multiple leaders, Y-crotches, or indications of topping or heading back.

- a. Grade: Provide trees of sizes and grades conforming to ANSI Z60.1 for type of tree required. Trees of a larger size may be used if acceptable to the Engineer, with proportionate increase in size of roots or balls or container.
- b. Species: All trees shall be true to species and cultivar specified. Certification of cultivars by supplying nursery must be supplied in writing to the Engineer.
- c. Labels: Label at least 1 tree of each variety and size with a securely attached, waterproof tag bearing legible designation of botanical and common name. Field Tags by the Engineer shall not be removed until so directed by the Engineer.
- d. Branching Height: For Single-stem trees branching height shall be 5'-0" and not more than 1/2 tree height. Limbing up shall not deform natural form of the tree.
- e. Multiple-Stem Trees: Multiple-stem trees with multiple basal or low branched stems, and well-balanced crown, of height and caliper indicated, conforming to ANSI Z60.1 for type of trees required. Unless specified otherwise multiple-stem trees shall have three (3) to five (5) stems minimum.
- f. Depth of Planting: The depth of planting must be checked for all trees being tagged at the nursery. If the root/trunk flare is not visible, the root/trunk (the intersection of the trunk and the buttress roots) must be located. Any tree with significant adventitious root growth or evidence of girdling roots shall be subject to rejection by the Engineer on a case by case basis. Any soil above the root/trunk flare shall be removed prior to digging. After the removal of any excess soil above the root/trunk flare, the tree shall be hand dug and drum laced.

4. Tree Tagging

All trees including replacement trees shall be inspected and tagged at the nursery prior to digging and planting. All trees shall be nursery grown and shall have been growing under the same climatic conditions as those occurring in New York City for at least two (2) years prior to date of the contract. Trees held in storage shall be rejected if they show signs of growth during storage.

- a. Written requests for inspection of plant material at their place of growth shall be submitted to the Engineer at least 14 days prior to digging along with submittal of photographs (which shall be in addition to those furnished under Item 6.43) of plants to be inspected. The Engineer may refuse inspection if in his/her judgment a sufficient quantity of plants is not available for inspection. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, supply the Engineer with such labor and assistance as may be necessary in the handling of material for proper inspection.

b. Tagging of trees shall be as follows: for every 20 trees planted, 22 trees will be tagged assuring appropriate replacement for (a) trees damaged prior to planting and (b) trees requiring replacement under terms of the two-year warranty.

5. Measurements: Measure trees according to ANSI Z60.1 with branches and trunks or canes in their normal position. Do not prune to obtain required sizes. Take caliper measurements 6 inches above ground for trees up to 4 – inch caliper size, and 12 inches above ground for larger sizes. Measure main body of tree for height and spread; do not measure branches or roots tip to tip.

6. Preparation for Shipping

Care shall be exercised in digging and precautions customary in good trade practice shall be taken in preparing trees for shipment and planting. Workmanship that fails to meet the highest standards will be rejected and the Contractor shall replace the damaged or rejected stock with acceptable material at no additional cost to The City. Trees shall be dug to retain as many fibrous roots as possible and immediately before moving, unless otherwise specified. Balled and burlapped trees shall have a solid ball of earth securely held in place with biodegradable burlap and stout rope or wire baskets. No manufactured balls will be accepted. If the specified tree size is unavailable, oversize trees may be substituted at no extra cost to the City.

Ball diameters shall be not less than the following:

<u>Tree Caliper</u>	<u>Minimum Root Ball Diameter</u>
from 2-1/2" to under 3"	30"
from 3" to under 3-1/2"	36"
from 3-1/2" to under 4"	42"
from 4" to under 4-1/2"	46"
from 4-1/2" to under 5"	52"
from 5" to under 6"	60"

7. Shipments and Certification

All plants shall be freshly dug trees, packed, transported and handled with utmost care and in such manner as to insure adequate protection against desiccation, climatic, seasonal and other injuries. Protect bark, branches, and root systems from sun-scald, drying, sweating, whipping, and other handling and tying damage. Do not bend trees and shrubs in such a manner as to destroy natural shape. When transported in closed vehicles, plants shall receive adequate ventilation to prevent sweating. When transported in open vehicles, plants shall be protected by tarpaulins or other suitable cover material. Deliver packaged materials in containers showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. Unloading shall be carefully done to

prevent injury to plants. Do not drop trees during delivery. Balled and burlapped trees shall be set on the ground and balls covered with mulch if not immediately planted. Until planted, all materials shall be properly maintained and kept adequately watered. Each shipment shall be certified by the State and Federal Authorities to be free from disease and infestation. Any inspection certificates required by law to this effect shall accompany each shipping invoice or order of stock and on arrival, the certificate shall be filed with the Engineer. Plants from areas infested with London Plant Disease or Canker shall be accompanied by a certificate stating that the trees are free from these infestations.

- a. Deliver trees after preparations for planting have been completed and install immediately. If planting is delayed for more than 6 hours after delivery, set planting materials in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist. Do not deliver more trees and shrubs than can be planted in one day. It is not permissible to retain unplanted trees and shrubs on-site overnight.

8. Stockpiling

Soil, mulch, or amendment materials, stored on site temporarily in stockpiles prior to placement shall be protected from intrusion of contaminants and erosion. All stockpiled materials shall be placed on tarpaulin, heavy polyethylene sheeting or other suitable barrier to protect paving surfaces from staining or soiling by stockpiled materials. All temporary storage means and methods shall be approved by the Engineer.

9. Inspection

Plants shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer at the place of growth and again upon delivery and prior to planting for conformity to specification requirements as to quality, size and variety. No shipment of plant materials shall be planted by the Contractor until such material has been inspected by the Engineer at the site of the work. Such approval shall not impair the right of rejection due to damage suffered in handling, transportation and/or planting. Rejected plants shall be removed immediately from the site and replaced with acceptable material at no additional cost. Inspection outside the State of New York or beyond a 90-mile radius from Manhattan Island shall be made at the expense of the Contractor. A Contractor's representative shall be present at all inspections. Final inspection shall be made on the completion of the contract.

10. Substitution

Substitution by the Contractor shall not be permitted.

11. Sources: Unless otherwise specified all plant materials shall be from a well-established Northeast region grower or nursery from the following sources:

Atlantic Nurseries

Dix Hills, NY
Tel: 631-586-6242

Bissett Nurseries
Holtsville, NY
Tel: 631-289-3500

Halka Nursery
240 Sweetman Lane
Millstone Township, NJ
Tel: 732-462-8450

Hardscrabble Nursery
North Salem, NY
Tel: 914-669-5633

or an approved equivalent.

(B) TOPSOIL

Topsoil shall comply with the requirements of **Subsection 4.15A.9(B)1.**

(C) MULCH

Shredded bark mulch shall be a natural forest product of at least 98% bark containing less than 2% wood or other debris. It shall be of White or Red Fir and/or Pine bark of a uniform grade with no additives or any other treatment. Size of bark shall be from 5/8" to 1-1/4". The pH factor should range from 5.8 to 6.2. Shredded bark may also be used. Samples shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Shredded bark mulch shall be applied to the surface of tree pit areas, as shown on the Contract Drawings and as directed by the Engineer. Mulch shall be applied to a uniform depth of three (3) to four (4) inches over the tree pit, and shall be so distributed as to create a smooth level cover over the exposed soil.

(D) WATER

If conditions do not allow the use of New York City water sources, the Contractor must obtain its own source of water.

(E) MYCORRHIZAL FUNGI INOCULANT

Mycorrhizal fungi inoculant shall be applied by means of a three ounce (3 oz.) premeasured dry formulation packet, such as Mycor Tree Saver Transplant®, as manufactured by Plant Health Care, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA; Rhizanova Tree Transplant, as manufactured by Becker Underwood, Inc., Ames, IA; DIEHARD®, as manufactured by Horticultural Alliance and distributed through Atlantic Irrigation, White Plains, NY; or, an approved equivalent. Packets shall contain, as a minimum: one thousand (1,000) live spores of Vesicular-Arbuscular fungi, including: Entrophosphora columbiana, Glomus clarum, Glomus etunicatum, and Glomus sp.; seventeen million five hundred

thousand (17,500,000) live spores of Ectomycorrhizal fungi, including: Pisolithus tinctorius; biostimulants including Yucca schidigera extract; soluble sea kelp extract derived from Ascophylum nodosum; humic acids; and acrylamide copolymer gel as a water absorbent medium.

Inoculant shall be added after the trees have been placed in their hole. Three (3) packets for each 2-1/2" to 3" caliper tree and four (4) packets for each 3-1/2" to 4" caliper tree shall be added to the top six to eight inches (6 to 8") of backfill soil added to each pit and thoroughly mixed to distribute the inoculant. The opened packets shall be given to the Engineer at the end of each day. Mycorrhizal inoculant is a dated material and must be used before it expires.

The material shall be applied according to the following chart:

<u>Size of rootball or container</u>	<u>Ounces per plant</u>
30" B&B	9
36" B&B	12
42" B&B	12

(F) WATER RETENTION ADDITIVE

Water retention additives shall be a granular polyacrylamide polymer of a potassium base and not a sodium base that slowly releases water into the root zone such as Terra Sorb®, as manufactured by Plant Health Care, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA; Soil Moist™ as manufactured by JRM Chemical, Inc., Cleveland, OH; or, an approved equivalent. The water retention additive shall be applied at the time of planting during a dry planting season as defined by the Department of Parks and Recreation. Each tree shall receive three (3) ounces or an amount specified by the product instructions. When planting shrubs, perennials or annuals, apply as per product instructions.

(G) BURLAP

Burlap shall be a natural fabric. No nylon burlap shall be permitted.

(H) CORD OR ROPE

Cord or rope shall be sisal twine. Nylon rope shall not be permitted.

4.16A.10. METHODS.

(A) EXAMINATION

1. Examine areas to receive plantings for compliance with requirements and for conditions affecting performance of work in this Section.
2. Planter Utilities and Structures. Verify that the locations of lighting, drainage and irrigation utilities, structures and other underground items have been clearly marked.

3. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

(B) TREE REMOVAL

1. All tree removals must be completed by a tree company approved by the Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR), and said company must obtain the necessary permits from DPR before undertaking any removal work.
2. Trees to be removed but not designated to be transplanted, shall be completely removed, including the root systems, to a depth of not less than three (3') feet below the existing adjacent grade. After removal, the Contractor shall dispose of said trees, away from the site. The disposal of trees by burning in open fires will not be permitted.
3. The topping of a tree without the immediate removal of its trunk will not be permitted. Once the Contractor initiates removal of a tree, the operation must continue without interruption to a height no greater than six (6") inches above existing grade. The remaining tree stump and root system may be removed during another operation subject to approval of the Engineer; however, the cost of removal and disposal of the remaining tree stump and root system shall be deemed included in the price bid for tree removal.

(C) PLANTING

1. Excavation for Tree Pits

The Contractor shall excavate all materials of whatever nature encountered (except excavation of boulders in open cut and ledge rock) for all tree pits to a minimum depth of twenty-four (24") inches, but not more than the depth of the root ball.

For street trees, the pits shall be made as large as possible as determined by the Engineer, in accordance with the New York City Department of Transportation's Standard Details of Construction Standard Drawing No. H-1046, unless otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, and the items provided in the Bid Schedule. For trees to be planted in open areas, the excavated pit shall be three (3) times the diameter of the rootball. All pits shall have vertical sides unless otherwise directed. The Contractor shall scar the surface of the excavated pit walls to avoid the smooth glaze created by machinery.

No plant pits shall be dug until the proposed locations have been staked on the ground by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer; no plant pits shall be backfilled until approved by the Engineer. Subsoil from planting excavation shall be removed from the site and disposed of as directed by the Engineer. The area is to be made safe and secure at the end of the work day.

2. Backfilling for Tree Pits

Backfill for tree pits shall consist of topsoil.

3. Barricades

During excavation and planting operations, all pits, trees, and planting materials shall be protected carefully with strong, well-constructed temporary barricades, where required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Any material which for any cause is damaged during operations shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to The City, with the same size, type and quality approved by the Engineer.

4. Planting

No planting shall be done except in the presence of the Engineer or his authorized representative. All trees shall stand, after settlement, at the same levels at which they have grown, i.e., at the base of the trunk flare. Care shall be exercised in setting the trees plumb. Ropes, stones, etc., shall be removed from the holes before backfilling; and all topsoil for backfilling shall be loose and friable and not frozen.

Layout individual tree locations and areas for multiple plantings. Understory deciduous trees shall be staked prior to planting shrubs, grasses and herbaceous plants in order to establish the planting structure of the site. Stake locations, adjust locations when requested, and secure the Engineer acceptance before the start of planting work.

All girdling roots shall be removed. Circling roots shall be separated and spread out so as to not impede future growth. The compacted setting beds under the root ball shall be placed in six-inch lifts and hand tamped at each lift for stability in placement of root-ball and tree. Place balled and burlapped material in the prepared planting pit by lifting, and carry it by the rootball so that the ball will not be loosened. Tree root-ball shall be firmly placed on compacted setting bed and established at correct location, elevation and in plumb upright condition. Use temporary guy wires to secure tree in place as required during planting soil placement, to maintain proper setting location.

The Contractor's attention is called to the different widths of curbs and that a uniform distance shall be maintained from the center of the tree to the outside of the curb, or as directed by the Engineer, in consultation with the Contractor's Tree Consultant.

Tree root ball must be set at finish grade so that the original root/trunk flare is at the proper relationship to finished planting soil grade after settlement. If the top of the rootball is not consistent with this area, soil will be added or removed to make it so, and the depth of the planting site adjusted accordingly. Care shall be exercised in setting the trees plumb.

Cut and remove rope or wire from the top fifty percent (50%) of the rootball and pull the burlap back to the edge of the ball. Remove as much woven product and twine as possible. All plastic or synthetic fabric must be removed from the ball at the time of planting. Any wire basket enclosed

root ball will need to have at least 2/3 of the wire basket cut away from the sides and top of the ball, and removed from the site. Remaining lateral wires must be cut to prevent future root interference. Wire must not be galvanized or aluminum wire.

Do not use planting stock if root-ball is cracked or broken before or during planting operation.

At least fifty percent (50 %) of the burlap shall be removed, and the remaining burlap pulled back and adjusted to prevent the formation of air pockets. Where directed by the Engineer, in consultation with the Contractor's Tree Consultant, the burlap shall be entirely removed. All ropes, stones, etc. shall be removed from the planting site before backfilling. Backfilling mixture shall be loose and friable, and not frozen. Back-fill planting soils shall be placed in uniform six to eight inch lifts. Soil must be firmed at each lift interval by hand tamping as required to settle back fill and eliminate voids and air pockets. When the pit is approximately 1/3 back-filled, water until the soil is thoroughly settled. Repeat watering until no more is absorbed. Water again after placing second 1/3 level and again after final layer of backfill is placed.

5. Tree Wrap

No tree trunks shall be wrapped. The Contractor shall be required to remove all nursery tags and protective wrapping.

6. Staking of Trees

All staking of trees shall be done during planting operations and stakes shall be maintained until date of Engineer's Final Certificate. Trees shall stand plumb after staking. Stakes shall be removed by the Contractor one (1) year after planting of said trees and prior to the final acceptance of the work.

All trees shall be supported by two (2) stakes. Stakes for street trees shall be parallel to the curb. Stakes shall be eight (8') feet long of white cedar with bark attached and shall show no sign of cracking or decay. They shall have a maximum allowable deflection of ten (10%) percent. In the event that the stakes are not long enough to produce secure supports, the Contractor shall, when so directed by the Engineer, furnish and install longer stakes for the purpose, at no additional cost to the City. Stakes shall have a diameter at the middle of not less than two (2") inches nor more than two and three-quarter (2-3/4") inches and a diameter of not less than one and three-quarter (1-3/4") inches at the tip nor more than three (3") inches at the butt.

Stakes shall be driven about thirty (30") inches into the ground and fastened securely to the trees with a suitable length of three-quarter (3/4") inches wide, flat, woven polypropylene material such as Arbortie™ as manufactured by DeepRoot®, San Francisco, CA; Arborbrace Tree-tie Webbing as manufactured by Arborbrace Staking Systems, Inc., Miami, FL.

33156, tel. (305) 992-4104; TreeTie™ as manufactured by Nelco, 22 Riverside Dr., Pembroke, MA. 02359, tel. (800) 491-2812; or, an approved equivalent that is knotted or nailed to the stakes with one (1") inch galvanized roofing nails as directed by the Engineer. No wire or hose is to be used to stake trees.

All stakes shall be driven about one (1') foot away from the trunk face, taking care to stay clear the root ball.

7. Pruning

Only dead, crossing, broken or badly bruised branches shall be removed by pruning with a clean cut. All pruning shall be done with sharp tools. At the time of planting, pruning cuts shall be made at the base of the branch at such a point and angle that neither the branch collar nor the bark of the stem is damaged, and that no branch stub extends from the collar. Crowns of young trees shall not be cut back to compensate root loss. No leaders shall be cut.

8. Watering

At the time of planting, the soil around each tree shall be thoroughly saturated with at least twenty (20) gallons of water. Soil shall be firmed at six (6) to eight (8") inch intervals and thoroughly settled with water. Water shall be free from oil, have a pH not less than 6.0 nor greater than 8.9 and shall be free from impurities injurious to vegetation. Unless otherwise directed, water may be drawn from mains owned by or supplying water to the City of New York.

Water shall not be applied in a manner which damages plants, plant saucers, stakes or adjacent areas. Each plant saucer shall be carefully filled with water in a manner which does not erode the soil or the plant saucer. Watering shall not cause uprooting or exposure of plant's roots to the air.

Adjust finish grades and reset plants if settlement occurs. Place mulch and repeat watering procedure.

9. Concrete Sidewalk

When required for the construction of new tree pits, the Contractor shall carefully sawcut existing sidewalk so as not to destroy any sidewalk beyond the limits of the tree pit. Any sidewalk disturbed beyond the limits of the tree pit shall be restored by the Contractor at his own cost and expense; the restoration to be in accordance with the standard specification for concrete sidewalk.

4.16A.11. CLEAN-UP AND PROTECTION

- (A) During landscaping keep pavements clean and work area in an orderly condition. Protect landscaping from damage due to landscape operations, operations by other Contractors and trades and trespassers. Treat, repair or replace damaged landscape work as directed.

4.16A.12. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- (A) Disposal: Remove surplus soil and waste material, including excess subsoil, unsuitable soil. Trash, and debris, and legally dispose of it off of the City's property.

4.16A.13. FINAL INSPECTION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- (A) At the end of the warrantee period for each plant the Engineer will inspect all warranted work at the written request of the Contractor. The request shall be received 10 calendar days before the anticipated date for final inspection.

4.16A.14. MEASUREMENT

(A) TREE REMOVAL

1. The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of trees, four (4") inches to under twelve (12") inch caliper, removed and disposed of as shown on the Contract Drawings, as specified and as directed by the Engineer.
2. No payment will be made hereunder for trees removed and disposed of under other Sections or other provisions of this Section when the contract prices bid for the work to be done thereunder includes the cost of removing and disposing of such trees.
3. No direct payment will be made for the removal of trees less than four (4") inches in diameter but the cost thereof will be deemed to be included in all the scheduled contract prices.
4. Measurement of the diameter of trees shall be made four and one-half (4-1/2') feet above the adjacent ground.
5. A tree having a single root system and more than one trunk at a height four and one-half (4-1/2') feet above the adjacent ground shall be considered a multiple-trunk tree. The caliper of a multiple-trunk tree, to be measured for payment, shall be the square root of the summation of the squares of the calipers of the several trunks, except that trunks of less than three (3") inch caliper will not be considered or included.

(B) PLANTING

The quantity to be measured for payment hereunder shall be the number of new trees, of each size, furnished, planted and maintained in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

4.16A.15. PRICES TO COVER.

(A) TREE REMOVAL (UNIT PRICE)

The contract price shall be a unit price per existing tree, of the size specified, removed; and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to complete the work including the necessary excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered; backfilling of excavations with acceptable material; and the disposal of removed trees; all, together with necessary incidentals, in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Additional trees to be removed and disposed of from abutting properties at the direction of the Engineer, when such removal and disposal is not shown on the Contract Drawings, will be measured and paid for in accordance with Provisions 4.16A.14.(A).

(B) PLANTING

The contract price for planting shall be a unit price per tree and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, inspections, insurance, and incidentals necessary to complete the work of planting new trees, as shown on the Contract Drawings, as specified and as directed by the Engineer.

The cost of spreading mulch over tree pits, commercial fertilizer, and additives are also included in the unit price bid for each planting item.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
4.16 AA	TREES REMOVED (4" TO UNDER 12" CALIPER)	EACH
4.16 EA510	TREES PLANTED, 4" TO 4-1/2" CALIPER, ALL TYPES, IN 5' X 10' TREE PITS	EACH

SECTION 4.17 A
SHRUBS AND GROUNDCOVER

4.17A.1. INTENT. This section describes the planting of shrubs and groundcovers.

4.17A.2. DESCRIPTION. The Contractor and/or subcontractors shall be certified by the New York State Department of Agriculture & Markets to perform work within the Asian Longhorned Beetle Quarantine Zone. The Contractor must review and abide by the description of the quarantine and compliance agreements as presented in the publication entitled Part 139 of the New York State, Department of Agriculture & Markets law. Full information can be obtained from Federal and State Pest Control personnel. Quarantine areas, for the purpose of this contract shall be defined as all five Boroughs of the New York City.

Due to current Federal and New York State laws and regulations concerning Asian Longhorned Beetle management, the following host species may not be planted in the quarantine zone. Host species are as follows: Acer-Maple, Aesculus-Horsechestnut/Buckeye, Salix-Willow, Betula-Birch, Populus-Poplar, Ulmus-Elm, Albiza-Mimosa/Silk Tree, Celtis-Hackberry, Fraxinus-Ash, Platanus-London Planetree, Sycamore, Sorbus-Mountain Ash.

The Contractor must comply with all Federal, State, and City laws pursuant to the handling and disposal of woody organic material that is host material for the Asian Longhorned Beetle. All wood that is host material for the Asian Longhorned Beetle must be chipped, ground, or shredded inside the quarantine zone to a size of less than one (1") inch in at least two dimensions before it is permitted to leave the quarantine zone. Please refer to Part 139 of the New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets law and contact State personnel for further details.

In addition, Nurseries located within the quarantine zone shall comply with State and Federal Law and all Contractors and/or Subcontractors shall be Certified by the New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets to perform work within the Quarantine Zone.

Planting shall consist of the furnishing, delivering, hauling, and handling and planting of new shrubs and groundcover at locations shown on the Contract Drawings or directed by the Engineer.

Planting shall include all labor, materials, plant and equipment required for all excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered (except excavation of boulders in open cut and ledge rock); furnishing soil amendments and topsoil; incorporating soil amendments into topsoil; placing topsoil and incorporated soil amendments in new shrub and groundcover beds; fertilizing; spraying, pruning, protecting and maintaining all plants; and furnishing and installing all other incidentals required for the proper performance of the work; all, in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the direction of the Engineer.

4.17A.3. GENERAL. Requirements for Landscape Contractor and Planting Operations shall comply with the requirements of **Subsection 4.16A.3** herein Addendum 1.

4.17A.4. SUBMITTALS

- (A) GENERAL: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract.
1. Product Data for each type of product indicated.
 2. Label Data substantiating that planting materials comply with specified requirements
 3. Schedule indicating anticipated dates and locations for each type of planting. This schedule shall be submitted within 15 calendar days after Contract Notice to Proceed. Include in this schedule anticipated dates from commencement and sequencing of planting operations, including but not limited to selections and tagging, layouts and layout approval, placement of tree, and commencement of maintenance period.
 4. Plant Submittals Shall Include: Submittal sources and photographs (which shall be in addition to those furnished under Item 6.43) of actual trees to be used on the project for review and approval by the Engineer.

4.17A.5. QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS: Engage an experienced Installer who has completed landscaping work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project within the last five (5) years.
- (B) INSTALLER'S FIELD SUPERVISION: Require installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on the Project site during times landscaping is in progress.
- (C) NURSERY STOCK STANDARDS: Provide quality, size, genus, species, and variety of trees indicated, complying with applicable requirements of ANSI Z60.1 "American Standard for Nursery Stock".
1. Selection of plant material will be made by the Engineer, who will tag plants at their place of growth before they are prepared for transplanting.
- (D) APPLICABLE LAWS: Meet requirements of applicable laws, codes, and regulations required by authorities having jurisdiction over Work.

4.17A.6. PROJECT CONDITIONS

- (A) UTILITIES: Determine location of in-planter utilities including lighting, irrigation and drainage; and perform work in a manner which will avoid damage. Hand excavate, as required.
- (B) WATERPROOFING AND SUB STRUCTURES: Perform work in a manner, which will avoid damage to planter waterproofing membrane, protection board or other structural sealing materials.

- (C) **MECHANICAL LIFTING:** The Contractor shall be responsible for lifting plant material, planting soils and other required material to planter areas for planting through exterior means or lifts as approved by the Engineer.
- (D) **SAFETY:** The Contractor shall be responsible for pedestrian and vehicular safety and control within the work site. He/she shall provide the necessary warning devices and ground personnel needed to give safety, warning and protection to persons and vehicular traffic within the area.
- (E) **ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS AND PLANTING SCHEDULE:** Plant only within the following dates, weather permitting. Do not plant when the ground is frozen excessively wet, or the soil is otherwise in an unsatisfactory condition for planting:
 - 1. The spring season for all planting material shall be that period from March 1 through May 15.
 - 2. The fall season is September 1 through October 15 for evergreen materials; and October 15 through December 1 for deciduous materials.

4.17A.7. WARRANTY

- (A) **SPECIAL WARRANTY:** Warrant all planting materials, for the warrantee period indicated, against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from lack of adequate maintenance, neglect, abuse by Owner, abnormal weather conditions unusual for warranty period, or incidents that are beyond Contractor's control.
 - 1. All plant material for a period of two years beginning upon planting of each plant.
 - 2. Remove and replace dead planting materials immediately unless required to plant in the succeeding planting season.
 - 3. Replace planting materials that are more than 25% dead or in an unhealthy condition at end of warranty period.
 - 4. A limit of one replacement of each plant material will be required, except for losses or replacements due to failure to comply with requirements.

4.17A.8. PLANT MAINTENANCE

- (A) Maintain trees, shrubs and herbaceous plantings by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, tightening and repairing stakes and guy supports, and resetting to proper grades or vertical position, as required to establish healthy, viable plantings. Restore or replace damaged tree wrappings. Maintain for each trees, shrubs and herbaceous plantings for the following period: twenty-four (24) months from the date of planting.

4.17A.9. MATERIALS.

- (A) **PLANT MATERIAL**

Type and size of plants shall be as specified in the Bid Schedule or as shown on the Contract Drawings. Requirements for Plant Names, Quality, Dimensioning, Preparation for Shipping, Shipments, Certification and Inspection shall comply with **Subsection 4.16A.9** herein Addendum 1. The word "SHRUB" as used herein shall include all groundcover, vines and other planting materials required, with the exception of plant material listed under Item Nos. starting with "4.16" and Item Nos. 4.19 and 4.20.

All plants shall be typical of their species or variety and nursery-grown, unless otherwise stated. They shall have normal, well-developed branches and vigorous fibrous root systems. They shall be sound, healthy, vigorous plants free from defects, disfiguring knots, sun scald injuries, dead or broken branches, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation. All plant material shall be delivered in pots, pans, or other containers, or balled and burlapped. Containerized material shall be free from girdling roots. Bare root plant material, as well as any other plant material not meeting the above requirements, delivered to the site will be rejected. Do not drop ornamental plant material during delivery. All rejected material shall be removed from the site and replaced with acceptable material at no additional cost to the City.

All shrubs shall have been grown under similar climatic conditions as the project site two (2) years prior to the date of the project. Plants held in storage will be rejected if they show signs of growth during storage. Collected plants shall be taken from a soil favorable to good root development. All collected materials shall be clean sound stock, free for decaying stumps.

Herbaceous plants, vines, and groundcover shall be vigorous healthy plants, a minimum two (2) years old, from cuttings, seed, or division, with well-developed root systems and crowns, as specified in the Plant Schedule. Bulbs, corms, tubers and rhizomes shall be firm, non-desiccated, and certified free of disease and viral infection, of the sizes, grades, and varieties indicated in the Plant Schedule.

Do not deliver more plant material than can be planted in one day. It is not permissible to retain unplanted plant material on-site overnight.

There shall be no substitution of plant types by the Contractor without prior written approval by the Engineer.

1. Sources: Unless otherwise specified all plant materials shall be from a well-established Northeast region grower or nursery from the following sources:

Hardscrabble Nursery
North Salem, NY
Tel: 914-669-5633

Atlantic Nurseries
Dix Hills, NY
Tel: 631-586-6242

Bissett Nurseries
Holtsville, NY
Tel: 631-289-3500

or approved equivalent.

- (B) **TOPSOIL:** Topsoil shall comply with the requirements of **Subsection 4.15A9(B)1.**

- (C) **COMPOST:** Compost shall contain organic matter, or material of generally humus nature capable of sustaining the growth of vegetation, with no admixture of refuse or material toxic to plant growth. The Compost shall be free of pathogens and stones, lumps, or similar objects larger than two (2") inches in greatest diameter, as well as roots, brush, and weeds.

Composts that have been derived from organic waste such as food and agriculture residues, animal manures, and sewage sludge that meet the above requirements, and are approved by the New York State DEC, are acceptable compost sources. Compost shall have an approximate N-P-K analysis of at least 1-1-0 as delivered, with a pH between 5.5 and 8.5 and a solids content of at least fifty (50%) percent. Compost shall have a minimum of fifty (50%) percent organic material.

Compost shall be "Nature's Choice Compost" by Nature's Choice Corp., Union, NJ, or an approved equivalent. For areas that are not community gardens, Contractor may also substitute an organic biosolid humus such as "Landscapers' AdvantageTM," Class A compost (30 cubic yard minimum), manufactured by J.P. Mascaro & Son, Harleyville, PA; or "AllGro Compost", as manufactured by AllGro, Inc., Hapton, NH; or an approved equivalent.

- (D) **FERTILIZER:** Commercial fertilizer shall be a complete fertilizer, part of the elements of which are derived from organic sources, and shall contain the following percentages by weight: nitrogen 5%; phosphoric acid 10%; potash 5%. It shall be uniform in composition, dry, free flowing and shall be delivered to the site in unopened original containers, all bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed analysis.

Where indicated on the Contract Drawings or where directed by the Engineer, sludge compost shall be incorporated in the soil instead of, or in addition to, commercial fertilizer. The amount of sludge compost shall be as indicated on the Contract Drawings or directed by the Engineer.

- (E) **LIME:** Lime shall be ground dolomitic limestone not less than 85% total carbonated, ground so that 50% passes 100 mesh sieve and 90% passes 20 mesh sieve. Amount of lime shall be determined by the soil test and the plant requirements.

- (F) **BONE MEAL**

Bone meal shall be firmly ground and have a minimum analysis of 2% nitrogen and 20% phosphoric acid.

- (G) **HERBICIDE:** Herbicide shall be equivalent to Balam, as manufactured by Elanco Products Corp., a division of Eli Lilly and Co., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206. Product is a selective preemergence herbicide for the control of crabgrass and other annual weed grasses. Product shall be used in planting beds. Product shall never be used on new lawns or topsoil designated for seeded areas.

- (H) **MYCORRHIZAL FUNGI INOCULANT:** Mycorrhizal fungi inoculant shall be applied by means of a three ounce (3 oz.) premeasured dry formulation packet, such as Mycor Tree Saver Transplant®, as manufactured by Plant Health Care, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA; Rhizanova Tree Transplant, as manufactured by Becker Underwood, Inc., Ames, IA; DIEHARD®, as manufactured by Horticultural Alliance and distributed through Atlantic Irrigation, White Plains, NY; or, an approved equivalent. Packets shall contain, as a minimum: one thousand (1000) live spores of Vesicular-Arbuscular fungi, including: *Entrophospora columbiana*, *Glomus clarum*, *Glomus etunicatum*, and *Glomus sp.*; seventeen million five hundred thousand (17,500,000) live spores of Ectomycorrhizal fungi, including: *Pisolithus tinctorius*; biostimulants including *Yucca schidigera* extract; soluble sea kelp extract derived from *Ascophylum nodosum*; humic acids; and acrylamide copolymer gel as a water absorbent medium.

Mycorrhizal inoculant should be used for planting trees, woody shrubs and woody groundcovers only; it is not needed for herbaceous material. Mycorrhizal fungi inoculant shall be added to the top six (6) to eight (8") inches of backfill soil in each planting pit and thoroughly mixed to distribute the inoculant. The opened packets shall be given to the Engineer at the end of each day. Mycorrhizal inoculant is dated material and must be used before it expires.

The material shall be applied according to the following chart:

<u>Size of rootball or container</u>	<u>Ounces per plant</u>
1 gallon	1
2 gal.	2
3 gal.	3
5 gal.	3
7 gal.	3
10 gal.	3
15 gal.	3
20" B&B	6
24" B&B	9
30" B&B	9
36" B&B	12
42" B&B	12

- (I) **WATER RETENTION ADDITIVE:** Water Retention Additives shall comply with the requirements of **Subsection 4.16A.9.(F)**.

- (J) **MULCH:** Shredded bark mulch shall be a natural forest product of at least 98% bark containing less than 2% wood or other debris. It shall be of White or Red Fir and/or Pine bark of a uniform grade with no additives or any other

treatment. Size of bark shall be from 5/8" to 1-1/4". The pH factor should range from 5.8 to 6.2. Shredded bark may also be used. Samples shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Shredded bark mulch shall be applied to the surface of the beds, as shown on the Contract Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Mulch shall be applied to a uniform depth of three (3) to four (4") inches over shrub bed areas and two (2") to three (3") inches over groundcover beds, and shall be so distributed as to create a smooth level cover over the exposed soil. Plants shall not be covered.

4.17A.10. METHODS. Planting methods shall comply with **Subsection 4.16A.10.(D) PLANTING** with the following exceptions:

(A) EXAMINATION

2. Examine areas to receive plantings for compliance with requirements and for conditions affecting performance of work in this Section.
2. Planter Utilities and Structures. Verify that the locations of lighting, drainage and irrigation utilities, structures and other underground items have been clearly marked.
3. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

(B) EXCAVATION AND PLANTING: No planting shall be done except in the presence of the Engineer. All material shall be inspected by the Engineer as it is removed from the truck, prior to placing in an approved storage area or the designated planting site. All rejected material shall be removed from the site and replaced with acceptable material at no additional cost to the City.

Layout individual shrubs and herbaceous plants for multiple planting areas. Stake locations, outline area, and secure the Engineer's approval before starting planting. The Engineer may request a full temporary placement of plants, still in their pots, according to plan or as directed for inspection by the Engineer prior to commencing with planting operation. The Engineer may adjust planting layout and spacing at his discretion during the planting operation. Make adjustments to layout as directed by the Engineer.

Bare root material shall be adequately protected from drying out. It shall be removed from its plastic bag and planted immediately after inspection. The bundles of heeled-in plants shall be set upright on the ground, covered with mulch, and kept adequately moist until the time of installation. Until the time of planting, all plant material shall be stored in an approved location, securely fenced and maintained, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the City. All plants not planted immediately shall be watered as necessary to maintain optimal health until planting.

For containerized material, girdling roots shall be removed. Circling roots shall be separated and spread out so as to not impede future growth. All shrubs shall be planted in the planting beds previously prepared or, where free standing, in individual pits. Individual shrub pits shall be 18" deep and at

least one foot wider than the ball of earth or spread of roots. All pits shall be circular in outline and dug with vertical sides. The Contractor shall scar the surface of the excavated pit walls to avoid a smooth glaze.

Place balled and burlapped material in the prepared planting pit by lifting, and carry it by the rootball. Set shrub straight and in the center of the pit, with the most desirable side facing toward the predominant view. All material shall be set, after settlement, at the same level at which they have grown in the nursery, i.e., at the base of the crown. Care shall be exercised in setting the plants plumb. All ropes, stones, etc. shall be removed from the pit before backfilling. Soil for backfill shall be loose and friable and not frozen or compacted. Cut and remove rope or wire from the top fifty (50%) percent of the rootball and cut off the burlap back to the edge of the ball. Remove as much woven product and twine as possible. All plastic or synthetic fabric must be removed from the ball at the time of planting. Any wire basket enclosed root ball shall have at least two-thirds ($2/3$) of the wire basket cut away from the sides and top of the ball and removed. Remaining lateral wire must be cut to prevent future root interference. Wire must not be galvanized or aluminum wire. Balled and burlapped plants shall be handled so that the ball will not be loosened. After the soil has been thoroughly firmed under and around the ball, the burlap shall be cut away from the upper half of the ball, and the remaining burlap shall be entirely removed. Soil shall be firmed at six (6") to eight (8") inch intervals and thoroughly settled with water.

Plants with exposed roots shall be placed in the proper position in the center of the pit after the soil in the bottom of the pit has been firmed. Roots shall be arranged in their natural position and existing soil worked in among them, firmed at intervals, and mycorrhizal inoculant and water retention additive worked into the top eight (8") inches of backfill soil in the correct proportions. The plants shall then be thoroughly settled in with water. Care shall be taken to avoid bruising or breaking the roots when tamping the soil. All large and fleshy roots that are bruised or broken shall be pruned, making a clean cut before planting.

Evergreen groundcovers shall be planted in 12 inch deep topsoil planting bed consisting of three parts by volume of topsoil thoroughly mixed with one part compost. Fertilizer shall be incorporated with the soil previous to setting out plants, at the rate of one (1) pound of fertilizer to twenty (20) square feet of area. Entire area shall be graded so that surface contour is not altered from the overall surface drainage pattern. Apply mulch and herbicide as herein specified.

Vines, Herbaceous, and Groundcover plants shall be carefully removed from containers or flats immediately prior to planting and set to the same depths as they were grown in the nursery bed or container, to the correct spacing indicated on the plans. Roots shall be arranged to their natural position and topsoil worked in among them, taking care to avoid bruising or damaging the roots, and fertilizer tablets added to the top four (4") inches of backfill soil in the correct proportion for the respective pot size. No later than one hour after planting, all plants shall be thoroughly settled in with water.

Annual flowering plants shall be carefully removed from the flats or cell packs to avoid damaging roots or stems and planted in prepared planting beds, at the same depth they were growing in the containers. Soil shall be thoroughly firmed around each crown, and plants thoroughly firmed around each crown, and plants thoroughly watered in no longer than one hour after planting.

Bulbs shall be planted in the locations indicated on the plans and to the depth and spacing indicated on the Plant Schedule. Spring Flowering Bulbs, Corms, Tubers, and Rhizomes shall be planted in late September or October, no more than six (6) weeks before frost. Summer and Fall Flowering Bulbs, Corms, Tubers, Rhizomes and Plugs shall be planted in spring, after the last frost, or as directed by the Engineer. Prior to planting, bulbs shall be stored in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location for no longer than two (2) weeks before planting.

During planting of shrubs under existing trees, care will be exercised to minimize disruption and damage to tree root system. Adjustment of location may be approved by the Engineer to minimize impact.

All of the above shall be planted according to best horticulture practice.

- (C) **BACKFILLING:** Backfill for shrub beds shall consist of topsoil as specified in **Section 2.26** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications. Commercial fertilizer shall be added at the rate of six ounces for each shrub under four (4') feet in height and eight ounces for each shrub four (4') feet in height or over.
- (D) **FINISHING SURFACE AFTER BACKFILLING:** The Contractor shall cultivate and rake over finished planting areas and shall leave the site in an orderly condition. On level ground or slight slopes, a shallow basin a little larger than the diameter of the plant pit shall be left around each plant, as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. On steep slopes, the soil on the lower side of the plant shall be graded in such a manner that it will catch and hold water, as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Upon completion of planting, all debris and waste material resulting from the planting operation shall be removed from the project area, and the affected area raked and cleaned as necessary.

All work done in preparing shallow basins or grading of plant pits on steep slopes and regarding and reseeding of plant saucers shall be deemed included in the unit price bid per plant. All berms raised for shallow basins in level or gently sloping grass areas shall be removed at the end of the guarantee period, as well as tree stakes and irrigation bags, if present. This topsoil shall be cast evenly over the surrounding grass areas and grass seed sown over the removed berms.

4.17A.11. CLEAN-UP AND PROTECTION

- A. During landscaping keep pavements clean and work area in an orderly condition. Protect landscaping from damage due to landscape operations, operations by other contractors and trades and trespassers. Treat, repair or replace damaged landscape work as directed.

4.17A.12. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Disposal: Remove surplus soil and waste material, including excess subsoil, unsuitable soil. Trash, and debris, and legally dispose of it off of the City's property.

4.17A.13. FINAL INSPECTION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE

A. At the end of the warrantee period the Engineer will inspect all warranted work at the written request of the Contractor. The request shall be received 10 calendar days before the anticipated date for final inspection.

4.17A.14. SECURITY. Where indicated on the drawings, various types of shrubs shall be secured against theft by the provision and installation of steel anchoring cables, clips, bolts, rubber or plastic cable sheaths, and various anchoring devices, as detailed on the Contract Drawings. No separate payment will be made for this work when it is indicated on the Contract Drawings, the cost of which shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for the various shrub planting items.

4.17A. 15. MAINTENANCE. Maintenance shall comply with the requirements of **Subsection 4.16A.8.**

4.17A. 16. REPLACEMENT. Replacement shall comply with the requirements of **Subsection 4.16A.10.**

4.17A. 17. MEASUREMENT. The quantity to be measured for payment hereunder shall be the number of plants of each species and size, furnished, planted and maintained in accordance with the Contract Drawings, specifications and directions of the Engineer.

4.17A. 14. PRICES TO COVER. The contract price for planting shall be a unit price per plant of each species and size and shall cover the cost of all labor, material, plant, equipment, inspection, insurance, and necessary incidentals required to complete the work of planting new plant materials, as shown on the Contract Drawings, as specified and as directed by the Engineer.

The cost of furnishing and incorporating commercial fertilizer, additives, and mulch are also included in the unit price bid for each planting item.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
4.17 AA	SHRUBS PLANTED, 15"-18" HIGH, ALL TYPES	EACH
4.17 AB	SHRUBS PLANTED, 30" TO 36" HIGH, ALL TYPES	EACH
4.17 PG2G	PERENNIALS OR GROUNDCOVERS, PLANTED, 2 GAL, ALL TYPES	EACH

SECTION 4.18 DM
GEOTEXTILE/COMPOSITE DRAINAGE MAT & WATERPROOFING

4.18DM.1. DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of furnishing and installation of geotextile/composite drainage mat for subsurface drain system in subsurface and movable planters, consisting of geocomposite drainage mat, filter geotextile fabric, fluid applied waterproofing, membrane and related work in accordance with Contract Drawings, specifications and directions of the Engineer. This work shall include all necessary materials, labor, insurance and equipment for installation of a complete subsurface drainage system. Installer shall be experienced in the installation of drainage mats as specified in this section.

4.18DM.2. MATERIALS.

(A) Geocomposite drainage mat shall be a sheet product manufactured for combined drainage and waterproofing protection, composed of recycled polypropylene filaments fused in a waffle-pattern drainage core bonded to nonwoven geotextile fabric on one side. Thickness to be 0.375" minimum, 0.5" maximum. Total weight to be minimum 22 oz/cubic yard. Compressive Strength to be 30,000 psf or greater without impediment of flow per ASTM D 1621 and ASTM D 4716. Deliver materials to job site in manufacturer's undamaged packaging and complete with installation instructions. Store off ground, under cover, protected from ultra-violet radiation, weather and construction activities.

1. Geocomposite drainage mat shall include, but not be limited to, one of the following products.
 - a. Hydroduct 220 manufactured by Grace Construction
 - b. J-DRain 400 manufactured by J-DRain.
 - c. MiraDRAIN 9800 manufactured by Carlise.

(B) Filter Geotextile shall produce an equilibrium geotextile-to-soil system that allows for adequate liquid flow with limited soil loss through the geotextile. The Filter Geotextile shall be a minimum 8-ounce per square yard nonwoven-needle-punched synthetic fabric consisting of staple or continuous filament polyester or polypropylene. The Filter Geotextile shall be inert and unaffected by long-term exposure to chemicals or liquids with a pH range from 3 to 10. The Filter Geotextile shall have a minimum threshold water head of 0.25 inches in the "as received" condition.

1. Filter Geotextile shall be one of the following products or "as equal" per the requirements of the New York State DOT Specification Section 207-2.
 - a. Mirafi S800 manufactured by Mirafi Corporation Products
 - b. SKAPS GE-171 manufactured by Engineered Synthetic Products, Inc.
 - c. Propex 4508 manufactured by Amoco Fabrics and Fibers, Inc.

(C) Fluid Applied Waterproofing: cold-applied, solvent-free, non-shrink, liquid waterproofing membrane.

1. Waterproofing membrane shall meet the following properties as determined by laboratory testing:
 - a. Solids content: By weight, ASTM D1644: 98%; By volume, ASTM D2697: 98%.
 - b. Tensile Strength, ASTM D2370: 70 psi.
 - c. Elongation, ASTM D2370: 440%.
 - d. Water Vapor Transmission, ASTM E96 (Method B): 0.07 perms.
 - e. Shore 00 Hardness, ASTM C661: 55.
 - f. Low Temperature Flexibility, ASTM D816: -20° F (-28.9° C) pass ¼ (6.4mm) mandrel.

2. Fluid Applied Waterproofing Membrane shall include, but not be limited to, the following products:
 - a. Procor by Grace Construction Products
 - b. CCW-703 by Carlisle Coatings
 - c. Hydrolastic 836 by W.R Meadows

Provide accessories for joint taping, transitions and reinforcing per manufacturer requirements.

- (D) Submittals. Follow the procedures in the General Conditions of **Section 1.06.31** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications. Submit manufacturer's product data sheets for drainage system specified and product samples.

4.18DM.3. METHODS. The Contractor shall comply with all manufacturer recommendations per installation instructions, data sheets and packaging. Before beginning installation, the Engineer shall inspect and approve the subsurface upon which the mat shall be installed. Prior to installation, ensure waterproofing has been properly installed and flood tested.

(A) Fluid Applied Waterproofing Membrane

1. Protect adjacent surfaces not designated to receive waterproofing.
2. Clean and prepare surfaces to receive waterproofing in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3. Do not apply waterproofing to surfaces unacceptable to manufacturer.
4. Clean concrete surfaces so they are free of all coatings, dirt, oil, paints and any other contaminants.
5. Patch all holes and voids and smooth out any surface misalignments.
6. Remove and patch all concrete form ties.
7. Treatment of Existing Cracks and All Non-Structural Joints
 - a. Identify and install detailing membrane in all cracks and all non-structural joints.
 - b. Apply a 30 wet mil coat of the fluid applied membrane ensuring that there is a minimum of 3" (75 mm) of membrane extending onto the wall in all directions.
 - c. Embed the non-woven reinforcing fabric over the entire area of this membrane and work in using trowel.

- d. Completely cover the glass mesh with a second coat of the fluid applied membrane at 30 wet mils while the first coat is still wet, again extending 3" onto the wall in all directions.
8. Treatment of Inside & Outside Corners
 - a. Install detailing membrane to create a minimum $\frac{3}{4}$ " fillet in all inside corners.
 - b. Apply a 30 wet mil coat of the fluid applied membrane ensuring that there is a minimum of 3" (75 mm) of membrane extending onto the wall in all directions.
 - c. Embed the non-woven reinforcing fabric over the entire area of this membrane and work in using trowel.
 - d. Completely cover the glass mesh with a second coat of fluid applied membrane at 30 wet mils while the first coat is still wet, again extending 3" onto the wall in all directions.
 - e. On outside corners subject to backfilling, install reinforced joint tape in lieu of fabric joint tape following the same procedure.
 9. Apply waterproofing membrane system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 10. Gently mix membrane prior to application.
 11. Apply membrane by trowel, flat-blade squeegee, or roller, at a minimum coverage rate of 25 ft.²/U.S. gal (2.3 m²/3.78 L), providing a thickness of 60 wet mils.
 12. If a two-coat application is required, apply second coat as soon as possible with no more than eight hours between coats providing a minimum total thickness of 60 wet mils.
 13. Frequently inspect surface area to ensure proper adhesion and consistent thickness is achieved.
 14. Work material into any fluted rib forming indentations.
 15. Provide minimum cured membrane thickness of 60 mils dry.
 16. Protect membrane with application of waterproofing protection course, drainage board, or other approved material.
 17. Backfill immediately using care to avoid damaging waterproofing membrane system.

(B) Geocomposite Drainage Mat:

1. Geocomposite drainage mat and the Filter Geotextile shall be placed to the lines and grades shown on the Contract Drawings. At the time of installation, the Geocomposite drainage mat and Geotextile Fabrics may be rejected by the Engineer if it has defects, rips, holes, flaws, evidence of deterioration, or other damage.
2. The Filter Geotextile shall be placed smooth and free of wrinkles.
3. Geocomposite drainage mat and the Filter Geotextile shall be temporarily secured in a manner acceptable to the Engineer prior to placement of overlaying materials. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair or

replacement of any Geotextile damaged due to the effects of wind, water or sediment during construction.

4. The Filter Geotextile fouled by sediment during construction shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor if, in the opinion of the Engineer, filter of separation function of the Geotextile is compromised.
5. Geocomposite drainage mat and Geotextile Fabrics shall be off limits to vehicle and/or construction traffic. Any damage due to vehicle traffic shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the City.
6. Any Geocomposite drainage mat and the Filter Geotextile that is torn or punctured shall be repaired or replaced as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the City.
7. The Contractor shall not cause damage to Geocomposite drainage mat and the Filter Geotextile during placement or compaction of overlaying materials.

(C) When requested by the Engineer, provide a manufacturer representative to review work performed.

4.18DM.4. MEASUREMENT. The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of square feet of Geotextile/Polyethylene Drainage Mat installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

4.18DM.5. PRICE TO COVER. The unit price bid per square foot of the Geocomposite Drainage Mat and Filter Geotextile shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as required; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
4.18 DM	GEOTEXTILE/COMPOSITE DRAINAGE MAT	S.F.

SECTION 6.04

GRANITE BLOCK WEARING COURSE

6.04.1. INTENT. This section describes the laying and setting of Granite Block and Slab Wearing Courses.

6.04.2. DESCRIPTION. Where directed by the Engineer, specified types of wearing courses shall be relaid to the grades shown on the Contract Drawings, specified or directed by the Engineer.

Any shortage in and setting due to laying or from any other cause shall be supplied and incorporated in the work by the Contractor at his expense.

6.04.3. MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following requirements of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications:

Asphaltic Joint Filler--**Section 2.16**

Bitumen-sand Bed--**Section 3.02**

Cement-grout Joint Filler--**Section 3.06**, Type 2

Liquid Asphalt--**Section 2.03**, Grade RC-70

Emulsified Asphalt (for joint filler)--**Section 2.04**, Type RS-1

Mortar Bed and Mortar--**Sections 3.03 and 3.07**, Type 2

Preformed Expansion Joint Filler--**Section 2.15**, Type as specified

Sand--**Section 2.21**, Type 1A or 2A

Separating Agent--**Section 3.08**

Granite Block--**Section 2.06**. Types, sizing, grading and typical installation locations shall be as follows:

1. New Granite Block:
New Granite Block Material Type 1: "Charcoal Black" granite
New Granite Block Material Type 2: "Mesabi Black" granite

Areas composed of new granite block shall be a 50-50 mixture of New Granite Block Material Type 1 and Type 2.

New granites shall consist of a fine-grained granite, black in color, matching that specified for Curbs in Granite Curbs in **Section 4.07 D** herein Addendum 1, all from the same quarry, based upon reference control sample CS #13-0502 from Cold Spring Building Materials, 66 Eastbury Hill Road, Glastonbury, CT 06033, (860)657-6061.

Materials may be obtained from the following sources:

- a. Cold Spring Building Materials
66 Eastbury Hill Road
Glastonbury, CT 06033
Tel: (860) 657-6061
- b. O & G Industries

Railroad Avenue, Extension
 Beacon Falls, CT 06403
 Tel: (203) 881-5192

c. Pasvalco
 100 Bogert Street
 Closter, NJ 07624
 Tel: (201) 768-2133

d. or approved equivalent.

New Granite Block shall be placed in batches into a tumbler and receive a medium tumbled finish prior to installation to ease all edges of the stones. Reference sample for tumbled finish shall be based upon reference control sample CS #13-0502 from Cold Spring Building Materials, 66 Eastbury Hill Road, Glastonbury, CT 06033, (860)657-6061.

Dimensions and finishes for New Granite block shall be as listed in the table for Granite Block Material Types, Finishes and Installation Locations, included with this section.

New Granite Block may be rejected by the Engineer because of inappropriate roundness, insufficient cleaning, or other objectionable characteristics.

2. Existing Granite Block:

All Existing Granite Block shall be removed, prepped and sorted for reinstallation into the following groupings:

Substandard	Extremely irregular in shape or surface. Unsuitable for reinstallation.
Standard	Regular in shape and size. Surfaces similar to or smoother than a split face stone. Depressions from 1/4" to 3/8" deep present in less than 20% of all blocks within a 10'x10' area.
Select	Regular in shape and size. Surfaces similar to a flamed finish. Depressions no more than 1/8" to 1/4" in the finished surface limited to less under 10% of all blocks within a 10'x10' area.
Select Prime	Very regular in shape and size. Surfaces smoother than a flamed finish. No surface depressions greater than 1/8". Suitable for installation with tight and regular joint spacing, 1/8" to 1/4" wide.

If the total quantity of salvaged granite block is insufficient to fulfill the entire quantity or area as identified on the Contract Drawings, new granite block shall be installed as needed at the direction of the Engineer.

3. Granite Block Material Types, Finishes and Installation Locations:
The above materials shall be installed, sized, finished and arranged according to the following reference table:

Granite Block	Material	Dimensions				Finish				Typical Installation Location
		L	W	D	Tol	Top	Side	Bot	Tumble	
Substandard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Discard
New	New Types 1+2	10"	4-1/4"	6-1/8"	1/4"	Split Face	Split Face	Split Face	Yes	Roadway
Standard	Existing	Exist	Exist	Exist		Exist	Exist	Exist	-	Re-cobbled roadway
Select	Existing	Exist	Exist	Exist		Exist	Exist	Exist	-	Pedestrian Areas and Walkways
Select Prime	Existing	Exist	Exist	Exist		Exist	Exist	Exist	-	ADA Accessible Pedestrian Areas and Walkways
New	New Types 1+2	10"	4-1/4"	6-1/8"	1/4"	Flame	Split Face	Split Face	Yes	1) ADA Accessible Crosswalks, 2) ADA Accessible Pedestrian Areas and Walkways

(A) GRANITE PAVEMENT SLABS. Types, sizing, grading and typical installation locations shall be as follows:

1. Reinstalled Historic Granite Pavement Slabs:
Existing Historic Granite Paving Slabs documented in photographs and shop drawings, removed, and prepped for reinstallation. Placement is within the roadway, at locations as noted on the Contract Drawings.
2. New Granite Pavement Slabs:
New Granite Pavement slabs shall be "Mesabi Black" granite, consisting of a fine-grained granite, black in color, matching that specified for Curbs in Granite Curbs in Section 4.07 D herein Addendum 1, all from the same quarry, as supplied by the same source as the New Granite

Block outlined above. Typical placement is within roadways at pedestrian crosswalks and bicycling surfaces, at locations as noted on the Contract Drawings.

Flamed surface at finished face of slab. Sides and bottom of slab split face finish.

6.04.4. SUBMITTALS. The following shall be submitted in accordance to the conditions of the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

- (A) Physical properties of the new granite shall have been derived from tests by an independent engineering laboratory acceptable to the Engineer, and shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Engineer for the stone selected. This performance data shall include:

1. ASTM C 97 - Absorption and Bulk Specific Gravity
2. ASTM C 880 - Flexural Strength
3. ASTM C 170 - Compressive Strength
4. ASTM C 99 - Modulus of Rupture
5. ASTM C 241 - Abrasion Resistance

- (B) **QUALIFICATION OF THE GRANITE INSTALLER:** Prior to starting any granite work the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and approval, proof that the Contractor/Subcontractor installing the granite has satisfactorily completion of three (3) similar or large exterior granite block paving installations in the New York City region within the past five (5) years. Project references and the location of each installation for each of the 3 jobs are to be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval.

- (C) **INITIAL MATERIALS REVIEW, SALVAGE AND SORTING OF EXISTING GRANITE BLOCKS:**

1. Prior to demolition and removals, review the site with the Engineer to identify typical representative examples for each grouping.
2. Following removals, provide a written schedule of material quantities removed, sorted quantities, and projected coverage areas

- (D) **MATERIAL SAMPLES:** Submit a minimum of 6 units of each block type, for both new and representative salvaged units.

- (E) **QUANTITIES:** Provide quantities of block installation for each sorted type of salvaged granite block and new granite block. Quantities shall be for the projected installed areas in square yards.

- (F) **SHOP DRAWINGS:**

Coordinate all shop drawings with work of adjacent trades, materials and specified items included in the work.

1. Submit shop drawings for granite block installation, noting installation areas in plan view with corresponding area take-offs and totals. Installation to

include installations of both existing and new block, coordinated with quantity take-offs. Minimum drawing scale of 1"=30'.

2. Submit shop drawings for Reinstalled Historic Granite Pavement Slabs. Dimensionally locate existing locations of all pavement units and identify each unit. Tag units for reinstallation at current locations. Minimum drawing scale of 1"=30'.
3. Submit shop drawings for all New Granite Pavement Slabs. Dimensionally locate and size all pavement units. Minimum drawing scale of 1"=30'.

(G) PHOTOGRAPHS:

1. Provide photographs (in addition to those required under Article 1.06.45 of the General Conditions or furnished under Item 6.43) of all historic granite pavement slabs made during the course of the work and indicating the following:
 - a. Existing locations and material conditions, prior to removal.
 - b. Progress photographs of removals, indicating installation conditions and subsurface materials
 - c. Photographs of individual slabs after removal, documenting all sides and material conditions
2. Provide digital images, suitable for printing at minimum 8"x10" size at 600dpi.
3. Provide hardcopy images on photographic paper, minimum 1 view each for conditions 1a, 1b and 1c above for each salvaged slab. Images to be forwarded by the Engineer and/or Agency to the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission.
4. For item 1c above, images to be photo rectified images to accurately represent element markings and configuration. Include reference dimensional markings in each photograph.

(H) MOCKUP: Complete a mockup installation on site for

1. Each Granite Block Type
 2. New granite pavement slabs and adjacent granite block at crosswalks
 3. New granite pavement slabs and adjacent granite block at bicycle pathways
- The installation is to be reviewed and approved by the Engineer before proceeding with the work. Issues for review will include setting and finishes, coursing alignments and surface regularity, and transitions between granite block types. The mockups may be incorporated into the final work with approval of the Engineer.

6.04.5. METHODS. The Company performing this work shall have installation of natural stone pavements represent a substantial proportion, if not a majority, of its regular work.

(A) REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE BASE

Where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall break up, remove and dispose of the existing underlying concrete base. Payment will be made for this work under the appropriate item for Excavation. Replacement of the concrete base will be paid for under **Section 4.04, Concrete Base for Pavement of NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.**

(B) PREPARATION OF SURFACE

Before operations begin, the concrete base shall be thoroughly set if freshly poured. The concrete base shall be swept and cleaned of all dirt, loose and foreign matter, and be free of standing water. No block or slabs shall be laid unless the surface on which it is to be laid is in a condition acceptable to the Engineer.

(C) CLEANING EXISTING BLOCKS AND SLABS FOR RELAYING

Existing granite blocks and slabs salvaged at the site for relaying under this section shall be cleaned of all adherent materials by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer before incorporation into the work.

Thorough cleaning of existing blocks and slabs to remove staining and patina from the finished surface of the blocks is not included in the work.

(D) SEPARATING AND HANDLING

Granite blocks and slabs from different quarries shall be delivered, stored and laid separately in different sections of the work, as required. They shall be handled with care to prevent the chipping and breaking of edges and corners.

Historic Granite Pavement Slab units shall be stored individually on pallets and protected to prevent breakage, damage or scarring. Store the units on a fully supported level surface. The historic granite pavement slabs units may not be stacked.

(E) SPREADING AND SHAPING OF THE BED

The mortar bed for block and New Granite Pavement Slabs shall be spread on the concrete base to a depth of one (1) to one and one-half (1-1/2") inches, be shaped by approved methods to a surface approximately parallel to and five (5") inches below the finished surface, and shall not be disturbed after shaping prior to the laying of the blocks.

The mortar bed in areas to receive Reinstalled Historic Granite Pavement Slabs may be deeper than noted above to accommodate variations in depth at the underside of the slab. Final installation of Reinstalled Historic Granite Pavement slabs shall be fully supported by mortar, without voids or air pockets.

(F) LAYING

Block and slabs shall be laid on the bed before it has set, in straight courses at right angles to the line of the street or at such other angles as may be directed, with top surfaces conforming to the crown of the street.

The direction of coursing, patterning and positions of block and slabs shall be set in patterns as indicated on the contract drawings and approved shop drawings.

Blocks and slabs shall be laid as closely together as possible, in courses of uniform width, with joints broken by a lap of at least three (3") inches, and not more than twenty-five (25') feet in advance of the ramming. The maximum width of joints shall be one-half (1/2") inch as measured

between the edges of the top surfaces of the blocks and slabs. The blocks shall be laid to guide blocks and slabs or head stones at such intervals as directed.

(G) **RAMMING GRANITE BLOCK AND SLABS**

Blocks and slabs shall have no sand or gravel placed in the joints and shall be rammed to a solid bearing with a rammer weighing not less than thirty (30) pounds handled by a skilled rammersman. Not less than one (1) rammersman shall be employed to three (3) pavers. Blocks that are found low shall be raised to a true and even surface by adding to the bed. Those found broken or otherwise unsatisfactory shall be removed by tongs and replaced by approved blocks. Pinch bars shall not be used in removing blocks.

(H) **SEPARATING AGENT**

When an asphaltic joint filler is specified in granite block wearing courses, upon completion of ramming of granite block and immediately prior to the application of the filler, the wearing course shall be swept clean and coated with a separating agent. The solution shall be applied to the surface of the pavement with care to prevent entrance into the joints. It may be applied by pressure sprayers, flexible rollers, brushes or other approved devices and the proportions of the solution may be varied within the specification limits to secure the proper consistency for the method of application used.

In addition to those agents described in **Section 3.08** of NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, other approved agents may be used to remove excess joint filler.

(I) **ASPHALTIC JOINT FILLER**

Asphaltic joint filler shall be heated in suitable vessels equipped with approved calibrated thermometers and be satisfactorily agitated as required to maintain a uniform consistency. It shall have a temperature between 350 degrees F. and 450 degrees F. when applied. The filler shall be applied only when the joints are dry and clean and when the air temperature will permit the filler to flow freely into the joints. The filler shall be applied by means of either approved pouring pots applied directly into the joints or it may be flushed on the surface of the wearing course and worked into the joints by hot iron squeegees or other approved appliances as directed. If necessary, the joint shall be repoured until they remain permanently flush with the surface of the wearing course.

(J) **REMOVING AND UTILIZING EXCESS ASPHALTIC JOINT FILLER IN WEARING COURSES**

The asphaltic joint filler shall, after hardening, be removed from the wearing course by cutting in an approved manner, leaving the surface clean and free from bituminous matter. Filler may, after removal, be combined with fresh filler and the whole reheated and used.

(K) **CEMENT-GROUT JOINT FILLER**

The wearing course shall be sprinkled with clean water as directed. The cement-grout joint filler shall be flushed on the surface and worked into the

joints with brooms, rubber edged squeegees or other approved appliances. The joints shall be repoured, if necessary, before initial set has taken place until they are filled flush with the surface of the wearing course.

The amount of filler left on the surface of the wearing course shall be as little as possible and all surplus filler shall be satisfactorily removed.

(L) SUFFICIENCY OF APPARATUS

The apparatus for heating and/or agitating the filler shall, in numbers and efficiency, be sufficient to permit the filler gang to closely follow the pavers or rammers, as the case may be, and in no case shall a wearing course be left overnight or when work is stopped without the joint filling being completed.

(M) JOINT FILLING IN COLD OR WET WEATHER

When air temperature is below 38 degrees F. in the shade, cement-grouting may be done only if permitted by the Engineer.

In case of rain, the wearing course shall be protected as required and in no case shall asphaltic filler be put into wet joints.

(N) TESTING SURFACE

After the wearing course has been laid, the surface shall be tested with an approved straight edge ten (10') feet long or with an approved surface testing machine laid parallel with the center line of the roadway or paved surface and any irregularity in the alignment of granite wearing courses, exclusive of depressions in individual blocks and slabs, exceeding the tolerances and locations listed below shall be immediately corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Roadways	Exceeding one-half (1/2") inch
Pedestrian Areas and Walkways	Exceeding three-eighths (3/8") inch
ADA Accessible Crosswalks, Pedestrian Areas and Walkways	Exceeding one-quarter (1/4") inch

(O) TRAFFIC

No traffic of any kind will be allowed on the wearing course until permitted by the Engineer.

(P) DEFECTIVE WEARING COURSE

Such portions of the completed wearing courses as are defective in finish, compression, composition, or that do not comply with the requirements of these specifications, shall be taken up, removed and replaced with suitable materials, properly laid in accordance with these specifications.

6.04.5. MEASUREMENT.

- (A) The quantity to be measured for payment for
- Item No. 6.04 BAG - GRANITE BLOCK CLEANED; and,
 - Item No. 6.04 BBG - FURNISH NEW GRANITE BLOCK PAVERS

shall be the number of blocks actually cleaned or furnished, as specified, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- (B) The quantity to be measured for payment for
- Item No. 6.04 DAG - FURNISH GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT;
 - Item No. 6.04 SHG - SALVAGE HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT

shall be the number of square yards of granite slab pavement actually furnished or salvaged, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In determining the area of slabs to be paid for, the areas occupied by rail heads, bases of columns, manhole heads, gate boxes, road boxes and similar structures will be deducted when their superficial areas measure more than one (1) square foot and will not be deducted when they measure one (1) square foot or less.

- (C) The quantity to be measured for payment for
- Item No. 6.04 BCG - INSTALL GRANITE BLOCK PAVEMENT (NEW OR EXISTING);
 - Item No. 6.04 DBG - INSTALL GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT;
 - Item No 6.04 DX - REINSTALL HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT

shall be the number of square yards of granite pavers or slabs actually installed, in place, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Generally the quantity of furnished pavers or slabs shall equal the quantity of installed pavers or slabs. In determining the area of pavers or slabs to be paid for, the areas occupied by rail heads, bases of columns, manhole heads, gate boxes, road boxes and similar structures will be deducted when their superficial areas measure more than one (1) square foot and will not be deducted when they measure one (1) square foot or less.

6.04.6. PRICES TO COVER.

- (A) The contract prices per each for
- Item No. 6.04 BAG - GRANITE BLOCK CLEANED; and,
 - Item No. 6.04 BBG - FURNISH NEW GRANITE BLOCK PAVERS

shall cover the cost of all labor, materials equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to clean existing blocks salvaged under other contract items and to furnish new blocks, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

- (B) The contract prices per square yard for
- Item No. 6.04 DAG - FURNISH GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT;
 - Item No. 6.04 SHG - SALVAGE HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT

shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, including but not limited to photographs (in addition to those required under Article 1.06.45 of the General Conditions or furnished under **Item 6.43**), equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to be furnished in the cleaning, dressing, redressing, and relaying of wearing courses, complete, in place, in full compliance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer, to furnish such samples for testing as may be required and to maintain the wearing courses in good condition as required **Section 5.05** of NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

- (C) The contract prices per square yard for
- Item No. 6.04 BCG - INSTALL GRANITE BLOCK PAVEMENT (NEW OR EXISTING);
 - Item No. 6.04 DBG - INSTALL GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT;
 - Item No 6.04 DX - REINSTALL HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT

shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, including but not limited to photographs (in addition to those required under Article 1.06.45 of the General Conditions or furnished under **Item 6.43**), equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to be furnished in the cleaning, dressing, redressing, and relaying of wearing courses, complete, in place, in full compliance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer, to furnish such samples for testing as may be required and to maintain the wearing courses in good condition as required **Section 5.05** of NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.04 BAG	GRANITE BLOCK CLEANED	EACH
6.04 BBG	FURNISH NEW GRANITE BLOCK PAVERS	EACH
6.04 BCG	INSTALL GRANITE BLOCK PAVEMENT (NEW OR CLEANED EXISTING)	S.Y.
6.04 DAG	FURNISH GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	S.Y.
6.04 DBG	INSTALL GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	S.Y.
6.04 DX	REINSTALL HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	S.Y.
6.04 SHG	SALVAGE HISTORIC GRANITE SLAB PAVEMENT	S.Y.

SECTION 6.06 P
GRANITE PEDESTRIAN RAMP WITH INTEGRAL DETECTABLE WARNING

6.06P.1. INTENT. This section describes the construction of Granite Pedestrian Ramps with an integral detectable warning surface, as specified.

6.06P.2. DESCRIPTION.

- (A) **GRANITE PEDESTRIAN RAMP**
Granite pedestrian ramps shall consist of stone slabs furnished and installed by the Contractor.

6.06P.3. MATERIALS.

- (A) **GRANITE SLABS**

Granite pedestrian ramps are composed of three pieces: one (1) ramp and two (2) side flares. Each piece shall be a single stone slab. Detectable warning surface indication areas shall be placed in sizes and locations as indicated on the drawings.

New granite pedestrian ramps shall be "Mesabi Black" granite, consisting of a fine-grained granite, black in color, matching that specified for Curbs in Granite Curbs in **Section 4.07 D** herein Addendum 1, all from the same quarry, based upon reference control sample CS #13-0502 from Cold Spring Building Materials, 66 Eastbury Hill Road, Glastonbury, CT 06033, (860)657-6061.

Materials may be obtained from the following sources:

- a. Cold Spring Building Materials
66 Eastbury Hill Road
Glastonbury, CT 06033
Tel: (860) 657-6061
- b. O & G Industries
Railroad Avenue, Extension
Beacon Falls, CT 06403
Tel: (203) 881-5192
- c. Pasvalco
100 Bogert Street
Closter, NJ 07624
Tel: (201) 768-2133

- d. or approved equivalent.

Stone from other suppliers may be deemed acceptable as "equivalent" based on criteria including individual specimen color and texture, material properties, contrast and compatibility of texture and color with other materials specified.

Detectable warning surface indicators shall be cut into the stone surface via milling, water cutting, laser cutting or other means. All indicators shall be raised relief, integral with the ramp slab. Contractor shall verify length of ramp in section and relationship of domes to edge of the ramp. Borders shall be maintained per the Contract Drawings. No domes shall be cut as borders.

Configuration, sizing and placement of detectable warning area to be fully compliant with ADA Standards for Accessible Design. Refer to Contract Documents and NYCDOT Standard Details of Construction.

Flamed surface on finished face of slab.

(B) SETTING AND FILLER MATERIALS

Materials shall comply with the following requirements of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications:

- a. Asphaltic Joint Filler--**Section 2.16**
- b. Bitumen-sand Bed--**Section 3.02**
- c. Cement-grout Joint Filler--**Section 3.06**, Type 2
- d. Liquid Asphalt--**Section 2.03**, Grade RC-70
- e. Emulsified Asphalt (for joint filler)--**Section 2.04**, Type RS-1
- f. Mortar Bed and Mortar--**Sections 3.03 and 3.07**, Type 2
- g. Preformed Expansion Joint Filler--**Section 2.15**, Type as specified
- h. Sand--**Section 2.21**, Type 1A or 2A
- i. Separating Agent--**Section 3.08**

(C) CEMENT-GROUT

Cement-grout shall meet the requirements of **Section 3.06**, Type 2.

6.06P.4. SUBMITTALS

The following shall be submitted in accordance to the conditions of the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

- (A)** All submittals shall comply with the procedures in the General Conditions of **Section 1.06.31** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications..
- (B)** Physical properties of the granite shall have been derived from tests by an independent engineering laboratory acceptable to the Engineer, and shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Engineer for the stone selected. This performance data shall include:
 1. ASTM C 97 Absorption and Bulk Specific Gravity
 2. ASTM C 880 Flexural Strength

3. ASTM C 170 Compressive Strength
4. ASTM C 99 Modulus of Rupture
5. ASTM C 241 Abrasion Resistance

- (C) Qualification of the Granite Installer: Prior to starting any granite work the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and approval, proof that the Contractor/Subcontractor installing the granite has satisfactorily completion of three (3) similar or large exterior granite installations in the New York City region within the past five (5) years. Project references and the location of each installation for each of the 3 jobs are to be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval.
- (D) Material Samples: Submit a minimum 18" x 18" sample with integral detectable warning, incorporating all final finishes.

6.06P.5. METHODS.

The Company performing this work shall have installation of natural stone pavements represent a substantial proportion, if not a majority, of its regular work.

- (A) **REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE BASE**
Where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall break up, remove and dispose of the existing underlying concrete base. Payment will be made for this work under the appropriate item for Excavation. Replacement of the concrete base will be paid for under **Item 4.04**, Concrete Base for Pavement.
- (B) **PREPARATION OF SURFACE**
Before operations begin, the concrete base shall be thoroughly set if freshly poured. The concrete base shall be swept and cleaned of all dirt, loose and foreign matter, and be free of standing water. No granite slabs shall be laid unless the surface on which it is to be laid is in a condition acceptable to the Engineer.
- (C) **SEPARATING AND HANDLING**
Granite slabs shall be handled with care to prevent the chipping and breaking of edges and corners.
- (D) **SPREADING AND SHAPING OF THE BED**
The mortar bed shall be spread on the concrete base to a depth of one (1) to one and one-half (1-1/2") inches, be shaped by approved methods to a surface approximately parallel to and five (5") inches below the finished surface, and shall not be disturbed after shaping prior to the setting.
- (E) **LAYING**
Slabs shall be laid on the bed before it has set, patterning and positions of slabs shall be set in patterns as indicated on the contract drawings and approved shop drawings.

Blocks and slabs shall be laid as closely together as possible. The maximum width of joints shall be one-half (1/2") inch as measured between the edges of the top surfaces of the slabs.

(F) RAMMING GRANITE SLABS

Slabs shall have no sand or gravel placed in the joints and shall be rammed to a solid bearing with a rammer weighing not less than thirty (30) pounds handled by a skilled rammersman.

(G) SEPARATING AGENT

When an asphaltic joint filler is specified, upon completion of ramming of adjacent granite block and immediately prior to the application of the filler, the surface shall be swept clean and coated with a separating agent. The solution shall be applied to the surface of the pavement with care to prevent entrance into the joints. It may be applied by pressure sprayers, flexible rollers, brushes or other approved devices and the proportions of the solution may be varied within the specification limits to secure the proper consistency for the method of application used.

In addition to those agents described in **Section 3.08** of NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, other approved agents may be used to remove excess joint filler.

(H) ASPHALTIC JOINT FILLER

Asphaltic joint filler shall be heated in suitable vessels equipped with approved calibrated thermometers and be satisfactorily agitated as required to maintain a uniform consistency. It shall have a temperature between 350 degrees F. and 450 degrees F. when applied. The filler shall be applied only when the joints are dry and clean and when the air temperature will permit the filler to flow freely into the joints. The filler shall be applied by means of either approved pouring pots applied directly into the joints or it may be flushed on the surface of the wearing course and worked into the joints by hot iron squeegees or other approved appliances as directed. If necessary, the joint shall be repoured until they remain permanently flush with the surface of the wearing course.

(I) REMOVING AND UTILIZING EXCESS ASPHALTIC JOINT FILLER

The asphaltic joint filler shall, after hardening, be removed from the wearing course by cutting in an approved manner, leaving the surface clean and free from bituminous matter. Filler may, after removal, be combined with fresh filler and the whole reheated and used.

(J) CEMENT-GROUT JOINT FILLER

The cement-grout joint filler shall be flushed on the surface and worked into the joints with brooms, rubber edged squeegees or other approved appliances. The joints shall be repoured, if necessary, before initial set has taken place until they are filled flush with the surface of the wearing course.

The amount of filler left on the surface of the wearing course shall be as little as possible and all surplus filler shall be satisfactorily removed.

(K) JOINT FILLING IN COLD OR WET WEATHER

When air temperature is below 38 degrees F. in the shade, cement-grouting may be done only if permitted by the Engineer.

In case of rain, the wearing course shall be protected as required and in no case shall asphaltic filler be put into wet joints.

(L) TESTING SURFACE

After the wearing courseslabs has been laid, the surface shall be reviewed for alignment. No edge of the slab shall exceed more than one-eighth (1/8") from an adjacent slab or finished surface. Misalignments tested with an approved straight edge ten (10') feet long or with an approved surface testing machine laid parallel with the center line of the roadway and any irregularity in the alignment of granite block wearing courses, exclusive of depressions in individual blocks, exceeding one-half (1/2") inch shall be immediately corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(M) TRAFFIC

No traffic of any kind will be allowed on the wearing course until permitted by the Engineer.

6.06P.6. MAINTENANCE.

The Contractor shall maintain all granite in accordance with the provisions of **Section 5.05** of NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall replace, according to the original specifications, any defective granite.

6.06P.7. MEASUREMENT.

The quantity of granite pedestrian ramp with integral warning to be measured for payment shall be the number of square feet of each type placed to the lines, grades and

patterns shown on the Contract Drawings, specified or directed, measured in place in final position.

6.06P.8. PRICE TO COVER.

(A) **GRANITE PEDESTRIAN RAMP WITH INTEGRAL WARNING**

The contract price per square foot for Granite Pedestrian Ramp with Integral Warning shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to set such ramp on a mortar setting bed with cement-grout joints and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to construct the pedestrian ramp complete in place, including, but not limited to, performing line and grade surveys, excavation (other than rock excavation), backfilling, sealing, and jointing, in full compliance with the requirements of the specifications, to furnish such samples for testing and to provide such testing equipment, laboratory space and facilities as may be required, construction of the sample mock-up of the work, and to maintain the work in good condition as required in Section 5.05 of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

Concrete base shall be furnished and installed under Item No. 4.04 BC, Concrete Base for Pavement, 7" Thick, Class B.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.06 PDW	FURNISH AND INSTALL PEDESTRIAN RAMP WITH INTEGRAL WARNING	S.F.

SECTION 6.22 R
RESET MANHOLE COVER AND FRAME

- 6.22R.1. INTENT.** Reset or reproduced historic manhole covers and associated supporting frames and flanges to be reinstalled as indicated on the Contract Drawings.
- 6.22R.2. DESCRIPTION.** This section describes the resetting of historic manhole covers and frames and the casting, furnishing and installation of unique custom designed manhole covers.
- 6.22R.3. MATERIALS.**
- (A) Salvaged or Reproduced Historic Manhole Cover and Supporting Frame
 - 1. Salvaged and fully functional materials collected from the site and stored by the Contractor prior to installation.
 - 2. Materials reproduced from damaged or broken materials collected from the site and stored. Component configuration and dimensions to match originals. Patterning, texture, lettering and logos to match originals. Fabricate replicas of ASTM A48/A48M Class 30B gray cast iron. Acceptable fabricators for cast iron reproduction manhole covers and supporting frames including, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Robinson Iron, Alexander City, AL, 800-824-2157
 - b. Allen Architectural Metals, New York, NY, 646-400-0707
 - c. Antique Cast Iron, Cherry Valley, NY, 607-264-3607
 - d. Koeing Ion Works, Long Island City, NY
 - e. Modern Art Foundry, Astoria, NY, 718-728-2030
 - (B) Stainless steel threaded rod, nut, washer and epoxy anchor.
 - (C) Non-shrink grout
- 6.22R.4. SUBMITTALS.** The following shall be submitted in accordance to the conditions of the Contract Drawings and Specifications.
- (A) Qualifications:
 - 1. For historic reproduction manhole covers and frames, provide foundry qualifications including:
 - i. Similar work completed within the past 5 years
 - (B) Material Samples:
 - 1. Cast iron for reproduced historic manholes and frames
 - 2. Cut sheets of proposed fasteners
 - 3. Materials sheets for non-shrink grout
 - (C) Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Submit shop drawings for reproduced historic manholes and frames, including molds and production methods. Provide photographs (in addition to those required under Article 1.06.45 of the General Conditions or furnished under Item 6.43) of completed molds before proceeding with production.

6.22R.5. METHODS. Set Historic Manhole Covers and supporting frames atop existing chimneys or flat concrete base slab as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

6.22R.5. MEASUREMENT

The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the total number of cover and frame combined of type specified installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

6.22R.7. PRICES TO COVER.

The contract price for resetting each manhole cover and frame of type specified shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and incidentals, including, but not limited to, photographs (in addition to those required under Article 1.06.45 of the General Conditions or furnished under Item 6.43), all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.22 RHC	RESET MANHOLE COVER & FRAME	EACH
6.22 RRC	RESET REPRODUCED MANHOLE COVER & FRAME	EACH

SECTION 6.22 SMC

**DEMOLITION AND SALVAGE OF ABANDONED UTILITY (REFRIGERATION)
MANHOLE**

6.22SMC.1. INTENT. Under this section, the Contractor shall be required to remove and salvage historic manhole covers and their supporting frames at abandoned utilities; and demolish and dispose of adjacent concrete, steel rails, concrete reinforcement, brick walls, and debris in roadway vaults as indicated on the Contract Drawings or directed by the Engineer.

6.22SMC.2. DESCRIPTION.

(A) REMOVAL AND SALVAGE

Catalog and remove all historic manhole covers and supporting frames at locations as indicated on the Contract Drawings or directed by the Engineer. Store and protect all components for reinstallation. Extent of work applies equally to both whole and broken components.

(B) DISPOSAL

The Contractor shall remove all debris from within the vaults. No debris arising from the demolition of the vaults or otherwise deposited therein will be allowed to remain in the vaults.

Material resulting from the demolition will not be accepted as fill. All materials resulting from demolition operations or required to be excavated in connection with such operations, except as otherwise provided or directed, shall be disposed of by the Contractor away from the demolition site and the site of the contract work. Said materials shall not be dumped, placed, stored or disposed of within the limits of any existing or projected public street or road. The burning of debris or other demolition materials will not be permitted.

(C) DAMAGES

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages resulting from and due to his demolition operations. No additional payment or compensation will be made or allowed the Contractor for costs incurred for repairs and replacements required to satisfactorily remedy the aforesaid damages. Any pavement courses, subcourses, curbs and sidewalks shall be replaced in kind at no additional cost.

(D) PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The Contractor shall seal or plug all utility feeds leading from the structures to be demolished. The Contractor shall maintain and preserve all utilities traversing the structures to be demolished.

6.22SMC.3. SUBMITTALS. The following shall be submitted in accordance to the conditions of the Contract Drawings and Specifications.**(A) Initial Materials Review:**

1. Prior to demolition and removals, review the site with the Engineer to identify all historic manhole covers and frames. Assessment of conditions to be made by the Engineer and Contractor with agreement for units to be salvaged and reinstalled, and units to be reproduced. Priority in assessment shall be given to salvage and reinstallation; every effort shall be made to protect and salvage historic materials.
2. Following removals, provide a written schedule of material quantities removed, sorted quantities and projected coverage areas.

(B) Shop Drawings:

1. Submit shop drawings for historic manhole locations with dimensions to locate existing placement of all units and identify each unit. Tag units for reinstallation at current locations.

(C) Photographs:

1. Provide photographs (in addition to those required under Article 1.06.45 of the General Conditions or furnished under Item 6.43) of all Historic Manhole Covers and Frames made during the course of the work and indicating the following:
 - a. Existing locations and material conditions, prior to removal.
 - b. Progress photographs of removals, indicating installation conditions and subsurface infrastructure and vaults.
 - c. Conditions of manhole cover and frame prior to cleaning
 - d. Cleaned and prepped manhole cover and frame, prior to reinstallation
2. Provide digital images, minimum 8"x10" size at 600dpi.
3. Provide hardcopy images on photographic paper, minimum 1 view each for conditions 1a, 1b, 1c and 1d above for each manhole cover and frame. Images to be forwarded by the Engineer and/or Agency to the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission.
4. For items 1a, 1c and 1d above, images to be photo rectified images to accurately represent element markings and configuration. Include reference dimensional markings in each photograph.

6.22 SMC.4. METHODS. Within the limits shown or directed, all structures and appurtenances shall be completely removed except that walls shall be removed to a depth of two (2') feet below new subgrade of pavement. Vault floors shall be broken up to

prevent accumulation of water. No piece of masonry or concrete when broken, shall exceed eighteen (18") inches in its greatest dimension.

All material demolished hereunder shall become the property of the Contractor, unless otherwise provided, and shall be disposed of away from the site by him, including all debris of every kind which has accumulated in the vaults. The cavity within the refrigeration structure shall be filled solidly with select granular fill in accordance with the provisions outlined in **Section 4.11** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

For salvaged manhole covers and supporting frames, fully remove all asphaltic materials, cementitious materials, paint and other elements adhered to the cast iron to prepare the units for reinstallation.

6.22SMC.5. MEASUREMENT. The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of Abandoned Utility (Refrigeration) Manholes removed at the location shown on the Contract Drawings or as directed, to the satisfaction of the Engineer..

6.22SMC.6. PRICE TO COVER.

(A) DEMOLITION OF ABANDONED UTILITY (REFRIGERATION) MANHOLE

The contract price bid for Demolition of Abandoned Utility (Refrigeration) Manhole shall be a unit price each and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and necessary incidentals including, but not limited to, photographs (in addition to those required under Article 1.06.45 of the General Conditions or furnished under Item 6.43), removal and salvage of manhole covers and supporting frames, and manhole demolition; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Backfill for Demolished Roadway Vaults will be provided for under the item for "Fill, Place Measurement", unless otherwise specified.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.22 SMC	DEMOLITION OF ABANDONED UTILITY (REFRIGERATION) MANHOLE	EA.

**SECTION 6.74 SP
STEEL PLANTERS**

6.74SP.1. INTENT. This section describes the construction and installation of steel planter walls and boxes.

6.74SP.2. DESCRIPTION. Under this section, the Contractor shall fabricate and install steel planter walls and boxes as shown on the Contract Drawings, and in accordance with specifications and the directions of the Engineer. The planter lining and protection of steel planters shall comply with Section 4.18DM, herein Addendum 1.

6.74SP.3. MATERIAL.

(A) Metals

1. Metal Surfaces, General: For fabrication of miscellaneous metal work which will be exposed to view, use only materials which are smooth and free of surface blemishes including pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names and roughness.
2. Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars: ASTM A 36.
3. Steel Tubing: Cold formed, ASTM A 500; or hot rolled, ASTM A 501.
4. Structural Steel Sheet: Hot rolled, ASTM A 570; or cold rolled, ASTM A 611, Class 1; of grade required for design loading.
5. Malleable Iron Castings: ASTM A 47, grade as selected by fabricator.
6. Brackets, Flanges and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of the same type material and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.

(B) Grout: Non-shrink, non-metallic grout

(C) Fasteners

1. General: Provide zinc-coated fasteners for exterior use or where built into exterior walls. Select fasteners for the type, grade and class required.
2. Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon head type, ASTM A 307, Grade A.
3. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.
4. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1.

5. Machine Screws: ASME B18.6.3.
 6. Plain Washers: Round, carbon steel, ASME B18.22.1.
 7. Masonry Anchorage Devices: Expansion shields, FS FF-S-325.
 8. Toggle Bolts: Tumble-wing type, FS FF-B-588, type, class and style as required.
 9. Lock Washers: Helical spring type carbon steel, ASME B18.21.1.
- (D) Paint: prime and paint all non-galvanized miscellaneous metal items

6.74SP.4. SUBMITTALS. The following shall be provided in accordance to the requirements of the Contract Drawings and Specifications:

- (A) **SHOP DRAWINGS:** Submit shop drawings for all planter walls and boxes including materials, dimensions, welding, assembly methods and other indications necessary to fabricate the elements in accordance with the contract documents and site conditions
- (B) **MATERIALS DATA:** Provide materials data for the following:
1. Steel
 2. Priming and painting
- (C) **MATERIALS SAMPLES:** Provide the following
1. Manufacturer's paint sample catalog for color selection by Engineer
 2. 12"x12" sample of paint on steel

6.74SP.5. CONSTRUCTION METHODS. The Contractor shall fabricate and install steel plate at the planter walls as shown on the Contract Drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- (A) **WORKMANSHIP**
1. General
 - i. Miscellaneous metal work shall be fabricated by an experienced fabricator or manufacturer and installed by an experienced tradesman.
 - ii. Materials, methods of fabrication, fitting, assembly, bracing, supporting, fastening, operating devices, and erection shall be in accordance with drawings and specifications, approved shop drawings, and best practices of the industry, using new and clean materials as specified, having structural properties sufficient to safely sustain or withstand stresses and strains to which materials and assembled work will be subjected.

- iii. Steel plates shall be cut to the lengths shown on the Contract Drawings. Where joints are required, plates shall be welded together at the corners to form the tree well perimeters.
 - iv. All work shall be accurately and neatly fabricated, assembled and erected.
- (B) SHOP ASSEMBLY: Insofar as practicable, fitting and assembly of work shall be done in shop. Shop assemble work in largest practical sizes to minimize field work. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assure himself that the shop-fabricated miscellaneous metal items will properly fit the field condition. In the event that shop-fabricated miscellaneous metal items do not fit the field condition, the item shall be returned to the shop for correction.
- (C) CUTTING: Cut metal by sawing, shearing, or blanking. Flame cutting will be permitted only if cut edges are ground back to clean, smooth edges. Make cuts accurate, clean, sharp and free of burrs, without deforming adjacent surfaces or metals.
- (D) HOLES: Drill or cleanly punch holes; do not burn.
- (E) CONNECTIONS: Make connections with tight joints, capable of developing full strength of member, flush unless indicated otherwise, formed to exclude water where exposed to weather. Locate joints where least conspicuous. Unless indicated otherwise, weld or bolt shop connections; bolt or screw field connections. Provide expansion and contraction joints to allow for thermal movement of metal at locations and by methods approved by the Engineer.
1. Welding
 - a. Shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code of the American Welding Society, and shall be done with electrodes and/or methods recommended by the manufacturer of the metals being welded.
 - b. Prior to welding, all surfaces that are to be welded shall be cleaned for all rust, dirt, paint and other adhering material to bright bare metal. The cleaning shall be done with wire brush, sandblasting, or other approved means.
 - c. Welds shall be continuous, except where spot welding is specifically permitted. Welds exposed to view shall be ground flush and dressed smooth with and to match finish of adjoining surfaces; undercut metal edges where welds are required to be flush.
 - d. All welds on or behind surfaces which will be exposed to view shall be done so as to prevent distortion of finished surface. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from all welded surfaces.
 - e. After welding, all welds shall be ground smooth, all steel surfaces shall be galvanized, and a coat of primer shall be applied to all surfaces of the steel plates.
 2. Bolts and Screws: Make threaded connections tight with threads entirely concealed. Use lock nuts. Bolts and screw heads exposed to view shall be flat and countersunk. Cut off projecting ends of exposed bolts and screws flush with nuts or adjacent metal.

(F) OPERATING MECHANISM: Operating devices (i.e. pivots, hinges, etc.) mechanism and hardware used in connection with this work shall be fabricated, assembled, installed and adjusted after installation so that they will operate smoothly, freely, noiselessly and without excessive friction.

(G) BUILT-IN WORK: Furnish anchor bolts, inserts, plates and any other anchorage devices, and all other items specified under this Section to be built into concrete, masonry or work of other trades, with necessary templates and instructions, and in ample time to facilitate proper placing and installation.

(H) SUPPLEMENTARY PARTS: Provide as necessary to complete each item of work, even though such supplementary parts are not shown or specified.

(I) COORDINATION: Accurately cut, fit, drill and tap work of this Section to accommodate and fit work of other trades. Furnish or obtain, as applicable, templates and drawings to or from applicable trades for proper coordination of this work.

(J) EXPOSED WORK

1. In addition to requirements specified herein and shown on drawings, all surfaces exposed to view shall be clean and free from dirt, stains, grease, scratches, distortions, waves, dents, buckles, tool marks, burrs, and other defects which mar appearance of finished work.
2. Exposed fastenings, where permitted, shall be of the same material, color and finish as the metal to which applied, unless otherwise indicated, and shall be of the smallest practicable size.

(K) PAINTING

1. All surfaces of steel facing, including anchors, fastenings, etc., shall be thoroughly cleaned of all rust, oil, grease, scale, or foreign matter and painted with one (1) shop coat of Primer. All steel facing which will be exposed to view after installation shall be given one (1) shop coat of Intermediate and one (1) shop coat (rolled field coat permitted) of Finish topcoat. All paints shall be applied in compliance with the paint manufacturer's data sheets. All components of paint shall be compatible and supplied by a single manufacturer. Prior to field painting, the surfaces to be painted shall be clean, dry, and lightly sand papered.
2. Approved paint types and their manufacturers shall be as listed in the NYS Department of Transportation's, Materials and Equipment Approved List for "A. STRUCTURAL STEEL PAINTS CLASS 1 (708-01)".
3. The color of the Finish paint shall as approved by the Engineer:
 - a) Color: Black
 - b) Finish: Semi-Gloss

(L) PROTECTIVE COATINGS

1. Whenever dissimilar metals will be in contact, separate contact surfaces by coating each contact surface prior to assembly or installation with one coat of specified bituminous paint, which shall be in addition to the specified shop prime paint. Mask off those surfaces not required to receive protective coating.

(M) **DRAINAGE AND WATERPROOFING**
 Provide and install geocomposite drainage mat and fluid-applied waterproofing as described in **Section 4.18** and as shown in the Contract Drawings.

6.74.5. MEASUREMENT.

(A) Item No. 6.74 SPF, STEEL PLANTERS, FIXED

The quantities to be measured shall be the total number of linear feet of Fixed Steel Planters, installed as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(B) Item No. 6.74 SPM, STEEL PLANTERS, MOVABLE

The quantities to be measured shall be the total number of each unit of Movable Steel Planters, installed as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

6.74.6. PRICES TO COVER.

(A) Item No. 6.74 SPF, STEEL PLANTERS, FIXED

The contract price per linear foot of Fixed Steel Planters shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, plant, insurance, and incidentals required to furnish and install steel planters, fixed, in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

(B) Item No. 6.74 SPM, STEEL PLANTERS, MOVABLE

The contract price for each Movable Steel Planters shall be the unit price per each planter and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, plant, insurance, and incidentals necessary to furnish and install steel planter, movable in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.74 SPF	STEEL PLANTERS, FIXED	L.F.
6.74 SPM	STEEL PLANTERS, MOVABLE	EA.

**SECTION 7.50 ST
STEEL BENCH**

7.50ST.1. DESCRIPTION. Under these items, the Contractor shall furnish and install each bench in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and directions of the Engineer.

7.50ST.2. MATERIALS.

(A) Benches shall be manufactured by Landscape Forms, Inc., 431 Lawndale Avenue, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49048. Toll Free: (800) 521-2546. Phone (269) 381-0396. Fax (269) 381-3455. Website: www.landscapeforms.com.

(B) Benches of the model specified may also be furnished by the following suppliers:

1. Arenson Furniture Rental
1115 Broadway
New York, New York 10010
Phone: (212) 633-2400
2. AFD Contract Furniture Inc.
810 7th Avenue
New York New York, 10019
Phone: (212) 721-7100
3. Empire Office Inc.
105 Madison Avenue, #15
New York New York, 10016
Phone: (212) 607-5566
4. Or other approved supplier

(C) Style:

1. **BACKED BENCH**
"QASF0886-001"
 - Length: 89-1/4 inches
 - Seat Height: 18 inches
 - Seat Depth: 19 inches
 - Seat Width: 22 inches
 - Seat Radius: 79 inches
 - Arm Height: 24-7/8 inches
 - Back Radius: 70 inches
 - Back Angle: 9-1/2 degrees
 - Seat Included Angle: 98-1/2 degrees
 - Height: 34 inches
2. Finishes
 - a. Seat Insert:
Finish: Powdercoat
Color:Matte Black

- b. Seat Frame
Finish: Powdercoat
Color: Silver

- (D) **HARDWARE:** Anchor bolts used to secure the benches to pavements shall be either stainless steel or hot-dipped galvanized steel. Type and dimensions of all bolts, nuts, and washers shall be as indicated on the Contract Drawings. Threads of all bolts shall have the ends upset after installation of nuts so as to render the connection vandal resistant.

7.50ST.3. METHODS.

- (A) **DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING.** Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer. All material shall be bundled and fully supported during shipping and storage to prevent creep.

Material manufacturer's directions for storage and use shall be adhered to. Material surfaces shall be protected during shipment so as to arrive mar and scratch free in the field.

Keep materials in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging until installation. Any damage or excessively scratched will be rejected and replaced with new at no additional cost to the City. All material must be straight and true when placed in the construction. Store any and all tooling, fixtures, process drawings and project files until last project phase is complete. Deliver all tooling, fixtures and documentation to the Engineer upon completion of the work.

- (B) **INSTALLATION.** Benches shall be uniquely fabricated and pre-assembled before being installed in their final location in the work. Benches shall be installed in their final position and properly secured in place, as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

Protect installed product to ensure that, except for normal weathering, benches will be without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

- (C) **TOUCHUP AND REPAIR:** For all clean welds, bolted connections, and minor damage caused by transportation and installation of metal powder coated surface, the touch-up finish shall be in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations. Provide touch-up such that the repair is not visible from a distance of six feet (6'). The touch up color shall match the color of the powder coat.

7.50ST.4. SUBMITTALS. All submittals shall be as per **Section 1.06.31** of the NYC Department of Transportation's Standard Highway Specifications, and in accordance with the following requirements

- (A) **WARRANTY:** The manufacturer guarantees a standard warranty that the products will be free from defects in material and/or workmanship for a period of three years from the date of invoice.
- (B) **PROTOTYPE:** The Contractor shall fabricate and furnish to the Engineer, for his approval, a complete full-scale prototype of the proposed bench prior to production of the proposed benches. Said prototype, when approved, shall be used as the standard of workmanship for all benches to be furnished under this contract. There shall be no material delivery to the job site without prior written approval of sample prototype; all material delivered to site without such approval shall be rejected. Contractor shall submit samples in sufficient time as to not delay progress of Construction. No separate payment will be made for this work.

7.50ST.5. MEASUREMENT. The quantity of Steel Bench to be paid for under this item shall be the number of Steel Benches, of the type specified, installed at the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

7.50ST.6. PRICE TO COVER. The price bid shall be a unit price for each Steel Bench and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary, including, but not limited to, all painting, hardware, anchors, and the furnishing of a complete prototype sample; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Excavation and concrete foundation shall be paid for separately under their respective Contract Items.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7.50 ST	STEEL BENCH BACKED	EACH

**SECTION 7.53 KB
EXTERIOR FURNISHINGS**

7.53KB.1. INTENT. This section describes the furnishing and installation of exterior furnishings.

7.53KB.2. DESCRIPTION. Under this Section, the Contractor shall furnish and install tables, chairs, and umbrellas, in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and directions of the Engineer.

7.53KB.3. MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following:

7.53KB.3.1. REFERENCES.

(A) ASTM Testing Standards:

1. ASTM B 108 – Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Permanent Mold Castings.
2. ASTM B 117 – Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
3. ASTM B 221 – Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.
4. ASTM D 522 – Standard Test Methods for Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings.
5. ASTM D 523 – Standard Test Method for Specular Gloss.
6. ASTM D 2247 – Standard Practice for Testing Water Resistance of Coatings in 100% Relative Humidity.
7. ASTM D 2794 – Standard Test Method for Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact).
8. ASTM D 3359 – Standard Test Methods for Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test.
9. ASTM D 3363 – Standard Test Method for Film Hardness by Pencil Test.
10. ASTM G 155 – Standard Practice for Operating Xenon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Non-Metallic Materials.

(B) ISO Testing Standards:

1. ISO 1520 – Paints and Varnishes – Cupping Test.
2. ISO 2815 – Paints and Varnishes – Buchholz Indentation Test.

(C) ANSI/BIFMA Testing Standards:

1. ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2005 – Standard Test for Lounge Seating.

7.53KB.3.2. SUBMITTALS. Follow the procedures in the General Conditions of **Section 1.06.31** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

- (A) Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, storage and handling requirements and recommendations, installation methods and available colors, styles, patterns and textures.
- (B) Samples: Submit three (3) samples of specified color as applied to an 8 inch by 8 inch square of specified metal for approval by Engineer.
- (C) Warranty: Guarantee for a minimum of three years.

7.53KB.3.3. QUALITY CONTROL.

- (A) Manufacturer's Qualifications: Manufacturer shall be regularly engaged in manufacture of site furnishings for a minimum of ten years.
- (B) Product Support: All Products shall be supported with complete engineering drawings and design patents.
- (C) Production: Orders shall be filled within 10 weeks.

7.53KB.3.4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING.

- (A) Delivery: Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer.
- (B) Storage: Store materials in clean, dry area in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Keep materials in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging until installation.
- (C) Handling: Protect materials and finish during handling and installation to prevent damage.

7.53KB.3.5. WARRANTY.

- (A) Warranty Information:
 1. Products will be free from defects in material and/or workmanship for a period of three years from the date of substantial completion.
 2. The warranty may exclude damage resulting from accident, misuse, tampering, negligence, or abuse.
 3. Products shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer any items found defective upon inspection by an authorized manufacturer service representative and Engineer.

7.53KB.3.6. MANUFACTURER. Products to be as manufactured by:

- (A) Manufacturer: Landscape Forms, Inc., 431 Lawndale Avenue, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49048. Toll Free (800) 521-2546. Phone (269) 381-0396. Fax (269) 381-3455.
Website: www.landscapeforms.com

(B) Table and Chair Distributors:

1. Arenson Office Furnishings
1115 Broadway
New York, New York 10010
Attn: Fannie Lee
Tel: 212-633-2400
2. AFD Contract Furniture
810 7th Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Attn: Ted Cohen
Tel: 212-721-7100
3. Empire Office, Inc.
105 Madison Avenue #15
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Mike Maltz
Tel: 212-607-5566
4. Or other approved supplier.

(C) Umbrella Manufacturer:

1. Tuuci
David Laurence
Walter Wickers Inc.
979 Third Avenue #538
New York, New York, 10022
212 758 0172

(D) Umbrella Distributors shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Living Group dba Manhattan Home Design
325 West 38th Street, Suite 404
New York, New York 10018
Tel: 212-600-0850
2. Global Traders, Inc.
496 Powell Street
Brooklyn, New York 11212
Tel: 817-346-5550
3. Sam Tell Companies
300 Smith Street
Farmingdale, New York 11735
Tel: 631-501-9700

7.53KB.3.7. PRODUCTS.

(A) Table: Parc Centre Table

1. Table Type: Parc Centre, 24 inch diameter, 29-1/2 inch height, no umbrella hole.
2. Table Tops: Table tops are made from 5/16 steel plate welded to the table support.
3. Table Support: 2-1/2 inch outer diameter x 0.120-inch wall steel tubing. Base plate 17-inch outer diameter x 0.375-inch steel.

(B) Chair: Parc Centre Chair

1. Chair Type: Parc Centre, 21 inch depth, 32-1/2 inch height, 18-1/2 inch width, 17-3/4 inch seat height.
2. Seat Back and Panels: 3/4" x 0.188" straps.
3. Frame: 7/16" outer diameter steel cold-drawn steel wire.
4. Stacking Bumper Glide: nylon
5. Stackable.
6. Mounting: freestanding.

(C) Umbrella:

1. Manufacturer: Tuuci

OCEAN MASTER Classic Aluminum Parasol 866.25
Armor-Wall Frame Construction
9' / 2.75m Octagon
Canopy Fabric: Jockey Red #6003
Canopy with Single Wind Vent
Profile: "Fish Tail" Canopy
Finish: Polished Titanium
Finial: Venice Aluminum
Lift System: "Auto-Loc-Lift" Marine Pulley

G-Plate Stack Combo 210 530.00
Silver Marine Finish
Weight - 210 lbs / 96 kg
Stack Combo - 30" + 30" Round
Base Diameter - 30" / 76 cm

7.53KB.3.8. FINISHES**(A) Finish on Metal:**

1. Primer: Rust inhibitor.
2. Topcoat: Thermosetting TGIC polyester powder coat. UV, chip, and flake resistant.
 - a. Gloss Consistency, Gardner 60 Degrees, ASTM D 523: Plus or minus 5 percent from standard.
 - b. UV Resistance, Color and Gloss, ASTM G 155, Cycle 7: Delta E less than 2 at 2.0 mils and less than 20 percent loss.
 - c. Cross-Hatch Adhesion, ASTM D 3359, Method B: 100 percent pass.
 - d. Flexibility Test, Mandrel, ASTM D 522: 3 mm at 2 mils.
 - e. Erichsen Cupping, ISO 1520: 8 mm.
 - f. Impression Hardness, Buchholz, ISO 2815: 95.
 - g. Impact Test, ASTM D 2794: 60 inch-pounds at 2.5 mils.
 - h. Pencil Hardness, ASTM D 3363: 2H minimum.
 - i. Corrosion Resistance, 1,500-Hour Test, ASTM B 117: Max undercutting 1 mm.
 - j. Humidity Resistance, 1,500-Hour Test, ASTM D 2247: Max blisters 1 mm.
3. Tabletop Color: Black.
4. Table Support Color: Black.
5. Chair Color: White.

7.53 KB.4. METHODS. The following methods of installation shall be used:**(A) Examination:**

1. Examine areas to receive tables, chairs, and umbrellas.
2. Notify the Engineer of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use.
3. Do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions are corrected and acceptance verified in writing by Engineer.

(B) Assembly:

1. Assemble tables, chairs, and umbrellas, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Locate tables, chairs, and umbrellas as directed by Engineer.

(C) Adjusting:

1. Finish Damage: Repair minor damages to finish in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as approved by Engineer.
2. Component Damage: Remove and replace damaged components that cannot be successfully repaired as determined by Engineer.

- (D) Cleaning: Clean tables, chairs, and umbrellas promptly after installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not use harsh cleaning materials or methods that could damage finish.
- (E) Protection: Protect installed tables and chairs to ensure tables, chairs, and umbrellas will be without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

7.53 KB.5. MEASUREMENT

(A) TABLE

The quantity of Tables to be measured for payment shall be the actual number of Tables installed at the site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(B) CHAIR

The quantity of Chairs to be measured for payment shall be the actual number of Chair installed at the site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(C) UMBRELLA

The quantity of Umbrellas to be measured for payment shall be the actual number of Umbrellas installed at the site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

7.53 KB.6. PRICES TO COVER

(A) TABLE

The unit price bid for EACH Table shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, plant, insurance, and incidentals necessary to furnish, assemble and install tables including, but not limited to, hardware; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

(B) CHAIR

The unit price bid for EACH Chair shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, plant, insurance, and incidentals necessary to furnish, assemble and install chairs including, but not limited to, chair arm rests and glides, and hardware; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

(C) UMBRELLA

The unit price bid for EACH Umbrella shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary to furnish,

assemble and install umbrellas, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7.53 KBT	TABLE	EACH
7.53 KBC	CHAIR	EACH
7.53 KBU	UMBRELLA	EACH

**SECTION 7.54
FURNISH AND INSTALL TREE GUARDS**

7.54.1 DESCRIPTION. This section describes fabrication and installation of tree guards to match the current Chelsea Improvement Company tree guards within the Business Improvement District (BID). Qualified fabricators and installers, fabricate all necessary components including tree guard members, connections and anchorage devices, and install all frames, guards, and other fabricated components, and finish all exposed surfaces.

7.54.2 MATERIALS.

(A) METALS, GENERAL

1. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Same metal and finish as supported tree guard assembly and metal components and structures, unless otherwise indicated.

(B) STAINLESS STEEL

1. Fabricated Stainless Steel Elements: Shall be AISI Type 316.
2. Fastening devices: shall be stainless steel AISI Type 316.

(C) STEEL

1. Recycled Content of Steel: Provide average recycled content of steel so post-consumer recycled content plus one-half of pre consumer recycled content is not less than 25 percent.
2. Tubing: ASTM A 500 (cold formed) or ASTM A 513, Grade B.
3. Bars: Hot-rolled, carbon steel complying with ASTM A 29/A 29M, Grade 1010.
4. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

(D) FASTENERS

1. General: Provide zinc-coated fasteners for exterior use or where built into exterior walls. Select fasteners for the type, grade and class required.
2. Fasteners for Anchoring to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring

landscape metals and other metal components and structures to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads.

3. Provide concealed fasteners for interconnecting components and for attaching landscape metals and other metal components and structures to other work unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Provide tamper-resistant square of hex socket or similar flat-headed machine screws for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
4. Anchors, General: Anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load not less than six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and not less than four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency. Contractor shall provide MSDS for anchors.
5. Post-Installed Anchors: Chemical anchors.

(E) CONCRETE

1. Concrete cradle for the tree guards shall comply with the proportion and strength requirements of **Section 3.05**, Class A-40 of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.
2. Coarse aggregate shall comply with the requirements of **Section 2.02**, Size No. 57; Type 1, Grade B, or Type 2.
3. Fine aggregate shall comply with the requirements of **Section 2.21**, Type 1A.

(F) GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

1. Comply with National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers' (NAAMM) "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
2. Protect shop-applied finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a temporary protective covering before shipment.
3. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
4. Provide exposed fasteners with finish matching appearance, including color and texture, of landscape metals or other metal components and structures.
5. Refer to **Subsection 7.54.5**, below, for finishes for the tree guard.

(G) STAINLESS STEEL FINISHES

1. Directional Brushed Finish: Prepare and treat stainless steel as follows:
 - a. Prepare stainless steel metal by thoroughly removing grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter.
 - b. Apply unidirectional longitude wire brushed finish to exposed surface, to match approved control sample as approved in **Subsection 7.54.2.(K)**.

(H) **QUALITY CONTROL.** Except as modified by governing codes and by this Specification, comply with the applicable provisions and recommendations of the AWS "Structural Welding Code" including all supplements, addenda and special rulings applicable to building construction. All welding in the shop or field shall be subject to controlled inspection NYC Building Code. Welding shall be performed by operators who have been qualified within the preceding one-year period under AWS standard qualification procedure for the type of work required.

1. Warranty: Tree guards will be free from defects in material and/or workmanship for a period of three years from the date of substantial completion.
 - a. Any items found defective upon inspection by an authorized manufacturer service representative and/or the Engineer shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the City.

(I) **PROJECT CONDITIONS**

1. Field Measurements: Verify Layout for each tree guard assembly and other metal components and structures shown on the Drawings in relation to property survey, before fabrication. Verify in field locations and dimensions of each tree guard assembly and other metal components and structures and other contiguous construction elements and appurtenances with field measurements before fabrication. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings
 - a. Provide allowance for adjusting and fitting without trimming at site. No on-site trimming of tree guard assembly.

(J) **COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING**

1. Coordinate installation of anchorages for headers and other metal components and structures. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to project site in time for installation.
2. Schedule installation so attachments are made only to completed construction. Do not support metal components and structures temporarily by any means that do not suit structural performance requirements.

- (K) **SUBMITTALS.** Follow the procedures in the General Conditions of **Section 1.06.31** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

Qualifications: Submit statements of qualifications for all fabricators and installers including images and address locations of previous similar installations of fabrications.

Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for each tree guard locations per the Drawings. Drawings shall be submitted at the scale of 1"=1'0" for plans and elevations, and 3"=1'0" or larger for detailed cross-sections. Shop drawings shall take into account field measurements for horizontal and vertical alignment. The installer fabricator and/or installer is responsible to field verify all dimensions. Shop drawings shall indicate typical weld types for each installation and connection condition. Shop drawings shall also indicate materials, assembly methods and other indications necessary to fabricate the tree guard assembly in accordance with the contract documents and site conditions. All shop drawings for items under this specification shall be coordinated and submitted concurrently.

Product Data: Submit product information for all fabricated metals, welding materials, anchor devices, and setting materials. Submit product materials for powdercoat finish. All product data shall be submitted concurrently with samples.

Samples: Submit samples of stock for stainless steel tubing, 12" linear inches minimum, and Submit 6" x 6" sample of color finish powdercoat. All samples shall be submitted concurrently.

- (L) **MOCK-UP.** Fabricate at the earliest possible time before proceeding with work and after approval of submitted samples and product data. The mock-up must be approved by the Engineer before the actual work may proceed. If necessary refabricate until approved. Provide and construct mock-up at the corner condition of the tree guard. The Mock up will include two finished modules: minimum 3' - 9" linear feet on side of the corner. Clear digital photographs of mock-up shall be submitted for review prior to submission of physical sample. Digital photographs of mock-ups shall be submitted not less than one month prior to the scheduled Mock up installation.

7.54.3. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING.

- (A) **Delivery:** Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer.
- (B) **Storage:** Store materials in clean, dry area in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Keep materials in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging until installation.
- (C) **Handling:** Protect materials and finish during handling and installation to prevent damage.

7.54.4. MANUFACTURER. Product to be as manufactured by:

- (A) Manufacturer:
Landscape Forms, Inc.,
431 Lawndale Avenue,
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49048.
Toll Free (800) 521-2546
Tel: (269) 381-0396
Fax (269) 381-3455.
Website: www.landscapeforms.com
- (B) Distributors shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
- Arenson Office Furnishings
1115 Broadway
New York, New York 10010
Tel: (212)-633-2400
- AFD Contract Furniture
810 7th Avenue
New York, New York 10019
Tel: (212)-721-7100
- Empire Office Inc.
105 Madison Avenue #15
New York, New York 10016
Tel: (212) 607-5549

7.54.5. FINISHES.

- (F) Finish on Metal:
1. Primer: Rust inhibitor.
 2. Topcoat: Thermosetting TGIC polyester powder coat. UV, chip, and flake resistant.
 - a. Gloss Consistency, Gardner 60 Degrees, ASTM D 523: Plus or minus 5 percent from standard.
 - b. UV Resistance, Color and Gloss, ASTM G 155, Cycle 7: Delta E less than 2 at 2.0 mils and less than 20 percent loss.
 - c. Cross-Hatch Adhesion, ASTM D 3359, Method B: 100 percent pass.
 - d. Flexibility Test, Mandrel, ASTM D 522: 3 mm at 2 mils.
 - e. Erichsen Cupping, ISO 1520: 8 mm.
 - f. Impression Hardness, Buchholz, ISO 2815: 95.
 - g. Impact Test, ASTM D 2794: 60 inch-pounds at 2.5 mils.
 - h. Pencil Hardness, ASTM D 3363: 2H minimum.
 - i. Corrosion Resistance, 1,500-Hour Test, ASTM B 117: Max undercutting 1 mm.
 - j. Humidity Resistance, 1,500-Hour Test, ASTM D 2247: Max blisters 1 mm.
 3. Color: To Match Existing Chelsea Improvement Company Tree Guard.

7.54.6. METHODS.

- (A) Workmanship shall be in accordance with AISC Specifications and as specified herein. Temporary bracing shall be provided wherever necessary during assembly and erection, and shall be left in place as long as required. It is the Contractor's responsibility for safe practice in this regard. Install materials and systems in proper relation with adjacent construction and with uniform appearance. Coordinate with work of other sections.
- (B) Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for a verified survey of property lines and legal boundaries, site clearing, earthwork, pavement, supporting substrates/structure work, and other conditions affecting performance. Do not begin installation until site is properly prepared. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Engineer of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceed installations only after field measurements and verification have been conducted.
- (C) Tree guards assembly shall be accurately formed to linear alignment to allow for secure seating of tree guard assembly without binding or rocking. Mark or stake locations of tree guards. Do not disturb site utilities, underground structures, benchmarks, and property monuments. Any broken lines or markings shall be restored to original conditions at Contractor's expense to Engineer's satisfaction. All tree guard components shall be manufactured true to pattern and component parts, and shall fit together to form tight, hairline joints. All tree guard component parts shall be of uniform pattern and quality, free from blowholes, hard spots, shrinkage, distortion or other defects.
- (D) Store products in manufacturer's packaging until ready to install.
- (E) Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where needed to secure tree guards and other metal components and structures to in-place construction.
- (F) Install tree guards in accordance with details specified on Contract Drawings and manufacturer's recommendations. Install tree guards to allow for secure seating units without binding or rocking. Maintain vertical alignment flush with surrounding pavers and granite band. Secure all tree guards with specified fasteners. Restore finishes that have been damaged during shipment or installation. Remove protective coverings only when there is no possibility of damage from other work yet to be performed at same location.

(G) Tree guards shall be set and anchored securely in concrete per Contract Drawings.

(H) Adjust tree guards or other metal components and structures before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints.

(I) FABRICATION

1. General: Fabricate metal components and structures to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, member sizes and spacing, details, finish, and anchorage, but not less than that required to support structural loads.
2. Assemble metal components and structures in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.
3. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Miter or mill corner pieces for hairline tight joint. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
4. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.
5. Fabricate connections that will be exposed to view in a manner to be inconspicuous.
6. Fabricate connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate. Locate weep holes in inconspicuous locations.
7. Provide necessary rebates, lugs, and brackets to assemble units and to attach to other work.
8. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap as indicated to receive hardware, fasteners, and similar items.
9. Welded Connections: Mitered or milled components at connections for a tight fit between individual seams, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.
 - a. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
 - b. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 - c. Remove flux immediately.
 - d. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds to comply with National Ornamental and Miscellaneous Metals Association's (NOMMA) "Voluntary Joint Finish Standards" for Type 1 welds: no evidence of a welded joint.

10. Mechanical Connections: Mill joints and connect members with concealed mechanical fasteners and fittings for field connections indicated. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, rigid, hairline joints.
11. Bend members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.
12. Close exposed ends of hollow members.
13. Provide returns at ends unless otherwise indicated. Close ends of returns, unless clearance between end and adjacent construction is 1/4 inch (6 mm) or less.
14. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect members and for attaching to other work unless otherwise indicated.
15. Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting tree guards and other metal components and structures to concrete or masonry work. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by landscape metals and other metal components and structures. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.

(J) CONNECTIONS

1. General-welded Connections: Use mechanical joints for permanently connecting metal components and structures. Use wood blocks and padding to prevent damage to members and fittings.
2. Welded Connections: Use fully welded joints for permanently connecting components. Comply with requirements for welded connections in "Fabrication" Article whether welding is performed in the shop or in the field.
3. Expansion Joints: Install expansion joints at consistently space locations but not farther apart than required to accommodate thermal movement. Provide slip-joint internal sleeve extending 2 inches (50 mm) beyond joint on either side, fasten internal sleeve securely to one side, and locate joint within 6 inches (150 mm) of post.

(K) PROTECTION

1. Protect finishes of landscape metals and other metal components and structures from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by finish coating applicator. Remove protective coverings at time of Substantial Completion.
2. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction period so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished

in the field to the shop; make required alterations and refinish entire unit, or provide new units.

7.54.7. MEASUREMENT. The quantities to be measured for payment shall be the number of linear feet of tree guard furnished and installed, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, measured along the centerline of the tree guard.

7.54.8. PRICE TO COVER. The contract price bid per linear foot for the Tree Guard shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, material, equipment, plant, insurance, and incidentals required to furnish and install the tree guard at all street tree pit locations, and shall include, but not be limited to, furnishing and installing all anchoring, setting and foundation material regardless of depth or bottom conditions all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7.54 TG	FURNISH AND INSTALL TREE GUARD	L.F.

SECTION E 260500

(NOT A BID ITEM)

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

(A) Section Includes:

1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
2. Grout.
3. Common electrical installation requirements.

1.2 COORDINATION

(A) Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:

1. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
2. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
3. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.

(B) Coordinate installation of required supporting devices in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GROUT

(A) Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

(A) Comply with NECA 1.

(B) Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

- (C) Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- (D) Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of all work under this Section shall be deemed to be included in the cost of other electrical work associated with this project.

SECTION E 260519
LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- (A) This Section includes the following:
1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- (A) Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- (B) Field quality-control test reports.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in the New York City Electrical Code, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- (B) Comply with New York City Electrical Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- (A) Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
1. Alcan Products Corporation; Alcan Cable Division.
 2. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
 3. General Cable Corporation.
 4. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
 5. Southwire Company.
 6. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
 7. Or an approved equivalent.
- (B) Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- (C) Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types XHHW.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- (A) Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
 2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
 3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
 4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
 5. Tyco Electronics Corp.
 6. Or an approved equivalent.
- (B) Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- (A) Feeders: All feeders shall be copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- (B) Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- (A) Service Entrance: Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.
- (B) Feeders: Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.
- (C) Branch Circuits: Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- (A) Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- (B) Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- (C) Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- (A) Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- (B) Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
- (C) Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
- (B) Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors, and branch conductors for compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
 - 3. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in cables and conductors No. 3 AWG and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices are accessible to portable scanner.
 - a. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 - b. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies splices checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.
- (C) Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
 - 1. Test procedures used.
 - 2. Test results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.
- (D) Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**4.1 MEASUREMENT**

- (A) The quantity of Conductors and Cables to be paid for under ITEMS E 260519 A, E 260519 B, , E 260519 D, E 260519 E and E 260519 F shall be the actual number of linear feet of each size conductors and cables actually installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When multiple lengths of conductors are used as a cable, each length of conductor shall be measured separately.

4.2 PRICES TO COVER

- (A) The unit price bid per linear foot of each size conductor or cable shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing conductor and cable, and all associated connectors and splices, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
E 260519 B	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 2 AWG WIRE)	L.F.
E 260519 C	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 4 AWG WIRE)	L.F.
E 260519 D	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 6 AWG WIRE)	L.F.
E 260519 E	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 8 AWG WIRE)	L.F.
E 260519 F	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (NO. 12 AWG WIRE)	L.F.

**SECTION E 260526
GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- (A) This Section includes methods and materials for grounding systems and equipment.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- (A) Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- (B) Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.
- (C) Field quality-control test reports.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.
- (B) Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in New York City Electrical Code, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- (C) Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

- (A) Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

(B) Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

2.2 CONNECTORS

- (A) Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
- (B) Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, bolted pressure-type, with at least two bolts.
1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.
- (C) Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- (A) Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 5/8 by 96 inches in diameter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

- (A) Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger, unless otherwise indicated.
- (B) Conductor Terminations and Connections:
1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
 2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors, except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- (A) Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

- (B) **Grounding Manholes and Handholes:** Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches above to 6 inches below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.
- (C) **Grounding Connections to Manhole Components:** Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, stranded, hard-drawn copper bonding conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields as recommended by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- (A) Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
- (B) **Metal and Wood Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures:** Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- (A) **Grounding Conductors:** Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
- (B) **Ground Rods:** Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating, if any.
 2. For grounding electrode system, install at least two rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.
- (C) **Bonding Straps and Jumpers:** Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance, except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
 1. **Bonding to Structure:** Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
 2. **Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports:** Install so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
 3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, but if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 2. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.
 - a. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
 - b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.
- (B) Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:
1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
 2. Substations and Pad-Mounted Equipment: 5 ohms.
 3. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.
- (C) Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**4.1 MEASUREMENT**

- (A) The quantity of Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems to be paid for under ITEM E 260526 shall be the actual number of linear feet of grounding conductors installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

4.2 PRICE TO COVER

- (A) The unit price bid per linear foot of conductor shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing grounding conductors, and all associated connectors, electrodes, ground rods, bonding straps, and jumpers, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
E 260526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	L.F.

**SECTION E 260529
(NOT A BID ITEM)**

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

(A) This Section includes the following:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
2. Construction requirements for concrete bases and electrical enclosure bollards.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

(A) RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

(A) Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

(A) Product Data: For the following:

1. Steel slotted support systems.
2. Steel pipe for electrical enclosure bollards.

(B) Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:

1. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
2. Equipment supports.

(C) Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

(A) Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

(B) Comply with New York City Electrical Code.

1.6 COORDINATION

- (A) Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- (A) Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
 - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
 - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - c. ERICO International Corporation.
 - d. GS Metals Corp.
 - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
 - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
 - g. Wesanco, Inc.
 - h. Or an approved equivalent.
 2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 4. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
 5. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- (B) Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- (C) Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel and malleable-iron hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- (D) Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- (E) Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- (F) Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened Portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
 - a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
 - 1) Hilti Inc.
 - 2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.
 - 5) Or an approved equivalent.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
 - a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - 3) Hilti Inc.
 - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
 - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
 - 6) Or an approved equivalent.

 3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
 4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
 5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
 6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
 7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- (A) Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

2.3 STEEL PILE ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE BOLLARDS

- (A) Description: Steel pipe bollards for electrical box enclosures shall be furnished and painted in accordance with the details shown on the Contract Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- (A) Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- (A) Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- (B) Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC, and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in New York City Electrical Code.
- (C) Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.
- (D) Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
 2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
 3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
 4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
 5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
 6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
 7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
 8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.
- (E) Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- (A) Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- (B) Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES FOR ENCLOSURE AND FOUNDATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE BOLLARDS

- (A) Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base. Concrete shall be pigmented to match that of the adjacent plaza pavement.
- (B) Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete.
- (C) Anchor equipment to concrete base.
 - 1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
 - 2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
 - 3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
- (D) Construct electrical enclosure bollards encased in concrete foundations in accordance with the details shown on the Contract Drawings and as directed by the Engineer. Concrete shall be pigmented to match that of the adjacent plaza pavement.

3.5 PAINTING

- (A) Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
 - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.
- (B) Touchup: Comply with requirements for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.
- (C) Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of all work under this Section shall be deemed to be included in the cost of other electrical work associated with this project.

**SECTION E 260533
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- (A) This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- (A) LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- (A) Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
- (B) Shop Drawings: For the following raceway components. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Custom enclosures and cabinets.
 - 2. For handholes and boxes for underground wiring, including the following:
 - a. Duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
 - b. Frame and cover design.
 - c. Grounding details.
 - d. Dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, and pulling-in and lifting irons.
 - e. Joint details.

1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in New York City Electrical Code, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- (B) Comply with New York City Electrical Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- (A) Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Alflex Inc.
3. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.
4. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
5. Electri-Flex Co.
6. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
7. Maverick Tube Corporation.
8. O-Z Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
9. Wheatland Tube Company.
10. Or an approved equivalent.

(B) Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

(C) LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

(D) Joint Compound for Rigid Steel Conduit: Listed for use in cable connector assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded raceway joints from corrosion and enhance their conductivity.

2.2 METAL WIREWAYS

(A) Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
2. Hoffman.
3. Square D; Schneider Electric.
4. Or an approved equivalent.

(B) Description: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated.

(C) Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

(D) Wireway Covers: Screw-cover type.

(E) Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.3 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

(A) Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:

1. Cooper Crouse-Hinds; Div. of Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. EGS/Appleton Electric.
3. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
4. Hoffman.
5. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co. Division.

6. O-Z/Gedney; a unit of General Signal.
7. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
8. Robroy Industries, Inc.; Enclosure Division.
9. Scott Fetzer Co.; Adalet Division.
10. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
11. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
12. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
13. Woodhead, Daniel Company; Woodhead Industries, Inc. Subsidiary.
14. Or an approved equivalent.

- (B) Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- (C) Metal Floor Boxes: Cast or sheet metal, fully adjustable, rectangular.
- (D) Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- (E) Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.
- (F) Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 4X, with continuous-hinge cover with flush vandal resistant latch, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Metal Enclosures: Type A316L Stainless Steel.

2.4 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

- (A) Description: Comply with SCTE 77.
1. Color of Frame and Cover: Gray in hardscaped areas and Green in landscaped areas.
 2. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have open bottom, unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure.
 4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
 5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, as indicated for each service.
 6. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
 7. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long and larger shall have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.
- (B) Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel or fiberglass or a combination of the two.
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Armorcast Products Company.

- b. Carson Industries LLC.
- c. CDR Systems Corporation.
- d. NewBasis.
- e. Or an approved equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- (A) Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Exposed Conduit: Rigid steel conduit.
 - 2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: Rigid steel conduit.
 - 3. Underground Conduit: Rigid steel conduit, direct buried.
 - 4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
 - 5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 4X.
- (B) Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.
- (C) Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
 - 1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- (A) Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.
- (B) Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- (C) Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- (D) Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- (E) Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.
- (F) Conceal conduit, unless otherwise indicated.
- (G) Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
 - 1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.

- (H) Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.
- (I) Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- (J) Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.
- (K) Raceways for Optical Fiber and Communications Cable: Install raceways, metallic and nonmetallic, rigid and flexible, as follows:
 - 1. 3/4-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 50 feet.
 - 2. 1-Inch Trade Size and Larger: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 75 feet.
 - 3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of raceway unless Drawings show stricter requirements. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes or terminations at distribution frames or cabinets where necessary to comply with these requirements.
- (L) Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
 - 1. Where required by New York City Electrical Code.
- (M) Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
 - 1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
 - 2. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.
- (N) Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall.
- (O) Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

- (A) Direct-Buried Conduit:
 - 1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom for pipe less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
 - 2. Install backfill.
 - 3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After

- placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction.
4. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.
 - a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.
 - b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
 5. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inches above direct-buried conduits, placing them 24 inches o.c. Align planks along the width and along the centerline of conduit.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

- (A) Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.
- (B) Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.
- (C) Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.
- (D) Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in the enclosure.
- (E) Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.5 PROTECTION

- (A) Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 2. Repair damage to paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**4.1 MEASUREMENT**

- (A) The quantity of Metal Conduit and Tubing to be paid for under ITEMS E 260533 AA, E 260533 AB, E 260533 AC, and E 260533 AD shall be the actual number of linear feet of Metal Conduit and Tubing, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (B) The quantity of Metal Wireways to be paid for under ITEM E 260533 B shall be the actual number of linear feet of Metal Wireways, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (C) The quantity of Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets to be paid for under ITEMS E 260533 BB, E 260533 CA, E 260533 CB and E 260533 CC shall be the actual number of Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (D) The quantity of Handholes and Boxes for Exterior Underground Wiring to be paid for under ITEM E 260533 D shall be the actual number of Handholes or Boxes for Exterior Underground Wiring, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

4.2 PRICES TO COVER

- (A) The unit price bid per linear foot of Metal Conduit and Tubing, under ITEMS E 260533 AA, E 260533 AB, E 260533 AC and E 260533 AD, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing Metal Conduit and Tubing, and all associated connectors and splices, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.
- (B) The unit price bid per linear foot of Metal Wireways, under ITEM E 260533 B, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing Metal Wireways, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.
- (C) The unit price bid per each Enclosure, under ITEMS E 260533 BB, E 260533 CA, E 260533 CB and E 260533 CC, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing concrete foundations and footings and Electrical Enclosure Bollards, as per Section E 260529, and furnishing and installing Enclosure, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.
- (D) The unit price bid per each Handholes and Boxes for Exterior Underground Wiring, under ITEM E 260533 D, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing the Handholes and Boxes for Exterior Underground Wiring, all in

accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
E 260533 AA	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (3/4" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	L.F.
E 260533 AB	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (1" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	L.F.
E 260533 AC	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (2" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	L.F.
E 260533 AD	METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING (4" GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)	L.F.
E 260533 B	METAL WIREWAYS	L.F.
E 260533 BB	FREESTANDING LOCKABLE EVENT BOX OUTLETS ENCLOSURE	EACH
E 260533 CA	FREESTANDING PANELBOARD ENCLOSURE	EACH
E 260533 CB	FREESTANDING COMPANY SWITCH ENCLOSURE	EACH
E 260533 CC	QUAD RECEPTACLE BANK ENCLOSURE	EACH
E 260533 D	HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING	EACH

**SECTION E 260553
(NOT A BID ITEM)
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

(A) Section Includes:

1. Identification for raceways.
2. Identification of power and control cables.
3. Identification for conductors.
4. Underground-line warning tape.
5. Warning labels and signs.
6. Instruction signs.
7. Equipment identification labels.
8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- (A) Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.
- (B) Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.
- (C) Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Comply with ANSI A13.1 and IEEE C2.
- (B) Comply with New York City Electrical Code.
- (C) Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- (D) Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.
- (E) Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

1.4 COORDINATION

- (A) Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- (B) Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- (C) Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- (D) Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- (A) Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.
- (B) Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:
 - 1. Black letters on an orange field.
 - 2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.
- (C) Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- (D) Snap-Around Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- (E) Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- (F) Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, 2 by 2 by 0.05 inch, with stamped legend, punched for use with self-locking cable tie fastener.
- (G) Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
 - 1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.

2.2 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- (A) Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
- (B) Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- (C) Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, 2 by 2 by 0.05 inch, with stamped legend, punched for use with self-locking cable tie fastener.
- (D) Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
 - 1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
- (E) Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

2.3 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- (A) Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.
- (B) Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- (C) Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- (D) Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- (E) Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
- (F) Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.
 - 1. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.4 FLOOR MARKING TAPE

- (A) 2-inch- wide, 5-mil pressure-sensitive vinyl tape, with black and white stripes and clear vinyl overlay.

2.5 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

(A) Tape:

1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

(B) Color and Printing:

1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE,.
3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE, FIRE ALARM.

(C) Material:

1. Detectable three-layer laminate, consisting of a printed pigmented polyolefin film, a solid aluminum-foil core, and a clear protective film that allows inspection of the continuity of the conductive core, bright-colored, continuous-printed on one side with the inscription of the utility, compounded for direct-burial service.
2. Overall Thickness: 5 mils.
3. Foil Core Thickness: 0.35 mil.
4. Weight: 28 lb/1000 sq. ft..
5. 3-Inch Tensile According to ASTM D 882: 70 lbf, and 4600 psi.

2.6 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- (A) Comply with New York City Electrical Code and 29 CFR 1910.145.

- (B) Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

(C) Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:

1. Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches.

(D) Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs:

1. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches.

(E) Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.7 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

- (A) Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
 2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
 3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.
- (B) Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
- (C) Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.8 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- (A) Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
- (B) Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.
- (C) Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
- (D) Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. White letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
- (E) Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch.

2.9 CABLE TIES

- (A) General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self extinguishing, one piece, self locking, Type 6/6 nylon.
 - 1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
 - 2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F, According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.
 - 3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
 - 4. Color: Black except where used for color-coding.
- (B) UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self extinguishing, one piece, self locking, Type 6/6 nylon.
 - 1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
 - 2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F, According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.
 - 3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
 - 4. Color: Black.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- (A) Paint: Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).
- (B) Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- (A) Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- (B) Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- (C) Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- (D) Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- (E) System Identification Color-Coding Bands for Raceways and Cables: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
- (F) Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels and Metal Tags: Secure tight to surface of conductor or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.
- (G) Cable Ties: For attaching tags. Use general-purpose type, except as listed below:

1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
- (H) Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches overall.
- (I) Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

- (A) Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 50 A, and 120 V to ground: Identify with self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands. Install labels at 30-foot maximum intervals.
- (B) Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.
1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service feeder and branch-circuit conductors.
 - a. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG, if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
 - b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - 1) Phase A: Black.
 - 2) Phase B: Red.
 - 3) Phase C: Blue.
 - c. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.
- (C) Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.
- (D) Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach marker tape to conductors and list source.
- (E) Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.
1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
 2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- (F) Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.
1. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.
- (G) Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall be as required by New York City Electrical Code and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.
- (H) Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive warning labels.
1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
 2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
 3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
 4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Power transfer switches.
 - b. Controls with external control power connections.
- (I) Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.
- (J) Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.
- (K) Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
1. Labeling Instructions:
 - a. Indoor Equipment: Self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high letters on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
 - b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
 - c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

- d. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.
2. Equipment to Be Labeled:
- a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
 - b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
 - c. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
 - d. Enclosed switches.
 - e. Enclosed circuit breakers.
 - f. Enclosed controllers.
 - g. Contactors.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of all work under this Section shall be deemed to be included in the cost of other electrical work associated with this project.

**SECTION E 262713
ELECTRICITY METERING**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- (A) Section includes equipment for electricity metering by utility company.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- (A) Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- (B) Shop Drawings: For electricity-metering equipment.
1. Dimensioned plans and sections or elevation layouts.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in New York City Electrical Code, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.4 COORDINATION

- (A) Electrical Service Connections: Coordinate with utility companies and components they furnish as follows:
1. Comply with requirements of utilities providing electrical power services.
 2. Coordinate installation and connection of utilities and services, including provision for electricity-metering components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT FOR ELECTRICITY METERING BY UTILITY COMPANY

- (A) Meters will be furnished by utility company.
- (B) Meter Sockets: Comply with requirements of electrical-power utility company.
1. Comply with requirements of utility company for meter center.
 2. Housing: NEMA 250, Type 3R enclosure.
 3. Minimum Short-Circuit Rating: 42,000 A symmetrical at rated voltage.
 4. Main Disconnect Device: Circuit breaker, series-combination rated for use with downstream feeder and branch circuit breakers.

5. Meter Socket: Rating coordinated with indicated tenant feeder circuit rating.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- (A) Comply with equipment installation requirements in NECA 1.
- (B) Install meters furnished by utility company. Install raceways and equipment according to utility company's written requirements. Provide empty conduits for metering leads and extend grounding connections as required by utility company.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- (A) Comply with requirements for identification.
- (B) Series Combination Warning Label: Self-adhesive type, with text as required by New York City Electrical Code.
 1. Equipment Identification Labels: Adhesive film labels with clear protective overlay. For residential meters, provide an additional card holder suitable for typewritten card with occupant's name.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Perform tests and inspections.
 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- (B) Tests and Inspections:
 1. Connect a load of known kilowatt rating, 1.5 kW minimum, to a circuit supplied by metered feeder.
 2. Turn off circuits supplied by metered feeder and secure them in off condition.
 3. Run test load continuously for eight hours minimum, or longer, to obtain a measurable meter indication. Use test-load placement and setting that ensures continuous, safe operation.
 4. Check and record meter reading at end of test period and compare with actual electricity used, based on test-load rating, duration of test, and sample measurements of supply voltage at test-load connection. Record test results.
- (C) Electricity metering will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- (D) Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- (A) The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of EACH type of Electricity Meter actually installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (B) Meters will be furnished by utility company.
- (C) The price bid shall be a unit price for EACH type of Electricity Meter installation and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and any incidental expenses necessary, including, but not limited to, installation of meter, meter equipment and socket, labels, testing and inspections, and coordination with the utility providing the meter, in accordance with the plans, specifications, and directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Description	Pay Unit
E 262713 B	ELECTRICITY METERING, 200 A UTILITY METER	EACH

SECTION E 262726

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- (A) Drawings and general conditions of the Contract apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- (A) This Section includes the following:
 1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
 2. Power pedestals.
 3. Toggle switches.
 4. Spring wound mechanical timers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- (A) GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- (B) Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- (A) Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- (B) Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.
- (C) Field quality-control test reports.
- (D) Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- (A) Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate through one source from a single manufacturer. Insofar as they are available, obtain all wiring devices and associated wall plates from a single manufacturer and one source.
- (B) Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in the New York City Electrical Code, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

- (C) Comply with the New York City Electrical Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- (A) Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:

1. Cooper Wiring Devices; a division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).
5. Or an approved equivalent manufacturer.

2.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

- (A) General Description: Straight blade, feed-through type. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.

- (B) Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
 - a. Cooper; GF20.
 - b. Pass & Seymour; 2084.
 - c. Hubbell;
 - d. Leviton;
 - e. Or an approved equivalent.

2.3 POWER PEDESTALS

- (A) Outdoor power pedestals housing two duplex GFI receptacles: Comply with UL requirements.

1. Material: 14 ga. polished stainless steel.
2. Overall Length: 42 inches
3. Cover: Integral, top hinged cover, self-closing and can be locked whether in use or not.
4. Base: Open base with wire slot openings on each side. To be mounted on grade in unfinished locations.
5. Provide with ground conductor terminal.
6. Accessory Opening: 2 gang with removable device mounting plate.
7. Nema 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant.
8. Locks for pedestals shall be as recommendation by the pedestal manufacturer. Locks for all pedestals shall be keyed alike. The Contractor shall furnish two keys for each lock.

2.4 TOGGLE SWITCHES

- (A) Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

(B) Switches, Single Pole, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
 - a. Cooper; AH1221
 - b. Hubbell; HBL1221
 - c. Leviton; 1221-2
 - d. Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC1
 - e. Or an approved equivalent.

2.5 SPRING WOUND MECHANICAL TIMER SWITCHES

(A) Comply with NEMA WD 1.

(B) Timer switches, single pole, single throw, 120V, 20A, 2 hour range, spiral time scale:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
 - a. Intermatic; FF2H.
 - b. Cooper.
 - c. Hubbell.
 - d. Leviton.
 - e. Pass & Seymour.
 - f. Or an approved equivalent.

(C) Comply with UL 1598.

(D) Utility vapor tight incandescent fixture with die-cast aluminum housing, heavy duty prismatic glass globe with cage guard, 60 watt lamp, listed for wet locations.

(E) Comply with UL requirements.

(F) Electric Heater suitable for RPZ vault freeze protection, 24 ga galvanized steel enclosure, corrosive resistant grey polyester powder paint coating, integral thermostat with temperature range of 40 deg F to 70 deg F, 120V.

1.6 PHOTOCONTROLS

A. Provide photoelectric controls wired in parallel with the time switches and lighting contactor coil.

Photocells shall be standard EEI-NEMA twistlock type solid state, poly-voltage type to operate on line voltages from 110 volts to 277 volts, 60hz. Photocell sulfide type is not acceptable.

Provide EEI-NEMA – twistlock receptacle mounted in heavy duty 4"x4"x3" deep cast aluminum [with 3/4" pipe knockouts and external mounting ears] box for mounting of photocontrol.

2.6 WALL PLATES

- (A) Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.
 - 1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
 - 2. Material: 0.05-inch - thick, anodized aluminum.
- (B) Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

2.7 LOCKABLE COVER BOXES

- (A) Vertical mounting type for installation in RPZ vaults, in enclosure and all other locations other than on power pedestals unless otherwise noted.
 - 1. Complete with gasket, mounting hardware, and GFCI receptacle insert.
 - 2. Material: Diecast powder coated aluminum.
 - 3. Lockable whether in use or not.
 - 4. Locks for cover boxes shall be as recommendation by the box manufacturer. Locks for all boxes shall be keyed alike. The Contractor shall furnish one key for each lock.
- (B) Weatherproof Lockable Cover Boxes: Meets NEC 406.8(B) (1) for receptacles in wet locations, and NEMA 3R rating.

2.8 FINISHES

- (A) Color: Wiring device catalog numbers in Section Text do not designate device color.
 - 1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: As selected by the Engineer, unless otherwise indicated or required by the New York City Electrical Code or device listing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- (A) Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.
- (B) Coordination with Other Trades:
 - 1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
 - 2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.

3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

(C) Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of the New York City Electrical Code, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:
 - a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
 - b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
 - c. Pigtailling existing conductors is permitted provided the outlet box is large enough.

(D) Device Installation:

1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

(E) Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

(F) Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

(G) Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

- (H) Adjust locations of outlets and service poles as may be required.
- (I) Power Pedestals: Distance between grade and the bottom of the GFI receptacles shall be 12 inches minimum. Power pedestals shall be installed on a concrete base as per the Contract Drawings. Concrete shall comply with the requirements of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, **Section 3.05**, Class B-32, Type IIA, and the cost shall be deemed included under Item E 262726 B – Power Pedestal.
- (J) Lockable Cover Boxes: To be installed in accordance with the Contract Drawings and as per the manufactures recommendations.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
 - 1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
 - 2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated LED indicators of measurement.
- (B) Tests for Convenience Receptacles:
 - 1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
 - 2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is not acceptable.
 - 3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
 - 4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
 - 5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
 - 6. The tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.1 MEASUREMENT

- (A) The quantity of GFCI Receptacles to be paid for under ITEM E 262726 A shall be the actual number of GFCI receptacles, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (B) The quantity of Power Pedestals to be paid for under ITEM E 262726 B shall be the actual number of power pedestals installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (C) The quantity of Toggle Switches to be paid for under ITEM E 262726 C shall be the actual number of Toggle Switches, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (D) The quantity of Spring Wound Mechanical Timers to be paid for under ITEM 262726 D shall be the actual number of Spring Wound Mechanical Timers, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- (E) The quantity of Event Box Receptacles to be paid for under ITEM E 262726 G shall be the actual number of Event Box Receptacles, installed to complete the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer

4.2 PRICES TO COVER

- (A) The unit price bid per GFCI Receptacle, under ITEM E 262726 A, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing the GFCI receptacle, associated hardware, back boxes, cover plates, cover boxes, testing, and coordination, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.
- (B) The unit price bid per Power Pedestal, under ITEM E 262726 B, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing the power pedestal, associated hardware, concrete foundation, testing, and coordination, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.
- (C) The unit price bid per Toggle Switch, under ITEM E 262726 C, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing the toggle switch, associated hardware, back boxes, cover plates, cover boxes, testing, and coordination, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.
- (D) The unit price bid per Spring Wound Mechanical Timer Switch, under ITEM E 262726 D, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing the Spring Wound Mechanical Timer Switch, associated hardware, back boxes, cover plates, cover boxes, testing, and coordination, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.
- (E) The unit price bid per Event Box receptacle, under ITEM E 262726 G, shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals to complete the work including, but not limited to, furnishing and placing the event box receptacle assembly, associated hardware, junction boxes, testing, and coordination, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
E 262726 A	GFCI RECEPTACLE (DUPLEX)	EACH
E 262726 B	POWER PEDESTAL	EACH
E 262726 C	TOGGLE SWITCH	EACH
E 262726 D	SPRING WOUND MECHANICAL TIMER SWITCH	EACH
E 262726 G	EVENT BOX RECEPTACLES (20A)	EACH

SECTION GSM-1

GAS SERVICE MAIN - 1" DIAMETER

WORK: Under this Item, the Contractor shall furnish and install a new GAS SERVICE MAIN – 1” DIAMETER, of the size indicated on the plans, in accordance with the plans, specifications, and directions of the Engineer.

Gas service for the future kiosk shall start where the Utility Company terminates its’ service and extend to the inside of the utility vault as shown on the Contract Documents, including the required utility Company Service sleeve. Gas service shall be set in a bed of sand.

PITCH OF PIPE: The new gas service main shall be pitched to low points or to street main at least one inch(1") in thirty feet(30)'. Low points shall be provided with approved-type gas drips when located outside of the building.

GAS PIPE AND FITTINGS: Pipe for the gas service shall be standard weight I.P.S. black steel pipe and shall be mill wrapped and asphaltum coated.

Fittings for pipe shall be Dresser type and shall be entirely covered with asphaltum, forming a sealed joint with the mill wrapped pipe.

SLEEVES: Sleeves shall be installed in all walls and shall be galvanized steel pipe.

TEST: The Contractor shall, before pipe joints are covered and trenches backfilled, test the entire installation with pressure equal to 100 p.s.i.g. Test pressure shall show no loss for a period of 30 minutes. All defects shall be repaired and test repeated until pipe is proven tight under conditions outlined.

The Contractor shall notify the Department of Parks, Utility Company, and all other agencies that have jurisdiction before tests are made. No test will be considered valid unless witnessed by the representative of the various agencies having jurisdiction and their approval received in writing.

PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES: The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits necessary or required and the cost shall be included in the unit price bid for this item.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT: The quantity of GAS SERVICE MAIN - 1" DIAMETER to be paid for under this item shall be the number of LINEAR FEET (laying length) of black steel pipe incorporated in the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The price bid shall be a unit price per LINEAR FOOT of laying length of black steel pipe, sleeves, and fittings, and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, plant, insurance, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work including, but not limited to, permitting, furnishing, delivering, handling, laying, coating, and testing; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and directions of the Engineer.

Excavation and Sand are to be paid for separately.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
GSM-1	GAS SERVICE MAIN – 1” DIAMETER	L.F.

SECTION GSM-2

SAND BASE FOR GAS LINE

WORK: Under this item, the Contractor shall furnish and install SAND BASE FOR GAS LINE as a cushion for gas piping beds or to fill abandoned and/or discontinued manholes, catch basins, and other structures etc., all in accordance with the plans, specifications, and directions of the Engineer.

MATERIAL: Sand shall consist of clean, hard, durable, uncoated stone particles, free from lumps of clay and all deleterious substances. Sand shall be so graded that when dry, one-hundred percent (100%) shall pass through a one-quarter inch (1/4") square opening sieve; not more than thirty-five percent (35%) by weight shall pass a No.50 sieve and not more than ten percent (10%) by weight shall pass a No.100 sieve. Sand may be rejected for this class if it contains more than ten percent(10%) by weight of loam and/or silt.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT: The quantity of SAND BASE FOR GAS LINE to be paid for shall be the number of CUBIC YARDS placed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, within the limits specified, measured in trucks used for delivery, at the project site.

The price bid shall be a unit price per CUBIC YARD of sand furnished and installed in place and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
GSM-2	SAND BASE FOR GAS LINE	C.Y.

SECTION PK-12D

WATER TAP, 2" DIAMETER

PK-12D.1. WORK: Under this Item, the Contractor shall obtain permits from the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, and install water tap(s) of the size(s) specified at existing New York City water mains where shown on the plans.

PK-12D.2. PERMIT: The Contractor shall employ a licensed Certified Master Plumber to obtain a permit from the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Water Supply and Wastewater Collection, Tapping Division, hereinafter referred to as D.E.P.

PK-12D.3. MATERIALS & EXECUTION: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the D.E.P. three (3) days prior to intended date of work. All sawcutting, excavation, installation of water tap, and restoration of street pavement (where applicable) shall be performed in accordance with D.E.P. and New York City Department of Transportation requirements.

Included under this item, the Contractor shall abandon, disconnect, cap (under Item PK-124), or plug any existing water service from the existing water main in accordance with the regulations of the Bureau of Water Supply, whether or not the existing service is in approximately the same location as the new water service, wet connection, or water tap.

All materials necessary for the installation of the tap(s) will be furnished by the D.E.P. and shall be paid for by the Contractor.

PK-12D.4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT: The quantity of WATER TAP to be paid for shall be the number of Water Taps installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The price bid shall be a unit price for EACH tap and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidental expenses, including, but not limited to, disconnection and abandonment of the existing wet connection or water/tap, the cost of permits and the amounts paid to the D.E.P. necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans, the specifications and directions of the Engineer.

Excavation, Sawcutting, and Restoration of Street Pavement (where applicable) will be paid separately under the appropriately scheduled items.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
PK-12D	WATER TAP, 2" DIAMETER	EACH

SECTION PK-13**TYPE "K" COPPER TUBING**

PK-13.1. DESCRIPTION. Under this section the Contractor shall furnish, install and connect the water pipe of the size shown in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications and directions of the Engineer.

PK-13.2. MATERIALS AND METHODS.

PIPE: The water service pipe shall be rigid hard temper type "k" copper tubing in straight lengths meeting the specification for ASTM designation No. B 88.

FITTINGS: Fittings shall be approved wrought copper and bronze solder - joint pressure fittings (ANSI B 16.22), Di-Electric fittings as required.

JOINTS: Joints shall be made by soldering, using 95-5 tin antimony solder. From the curb valve to the water tap, joints shall be of the "flared" type.

INSTALLATION: The pipe shall be laid true to line and grade with a cover as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. When the foundation is good firm earth, the earth should be pared or molded to give a full support and if necessary a layer of fine sand or other suitable material should be placed. The same means of securing firm foundation should be adopted in case the excavation has been made deeper than necessary, in which case the Contractor shall furnish the gravel at his own expense.

Where the bottom of the trench is in rock, fresh fill, soil of low bearing power or other situations where special foundations are required, the Contractor shall provide such foundation in accordance with the written order of the Engineer. The work shall be paid for at the unit prices bid for the materials used in the work.

TESTS: The Contractor shall not backfill over any pipe until ordered by the Engineer. The pipe system shall be tight and show no leaks when filled with water, sealed and subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 100 psi for thirty minutes. Temporary caps shall be placed where required to permit making the tests where valves are not available. The tests shall be made in the presence of the Engineer or his representative.

PK-13.3. MEASUREMENT. The quantity of TYPE K COPPER TUBING to be paid for under these items shall be the number of linear feet (laying length) of each size tubing incorporated in the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer, measured along the centerline of the tubing.

PK-13.4. PRICES TO COVER. The unit price bid for each size TYPE K COPPER TUBING shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work including, but not limited to, excavation and backfilling to grade, furnishing and installing tubing, fittings and fine gravel; all in accordance with the plans, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Water taps will be paid for under other items.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
PK-13F	TYPE K COPPER TUBING, 2" DIAMETER	L.F.

SECTION PK-143
RPZ, WATER METER W/ REMOTE AND STRUCTURES – 2" DIA.

PK-143.1 INTENT. Under this section the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials and equipment necessary or required to furnish and install a complete RPZ, Water Meter w/ Remote system and structures including but not limited to:

- (a) Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) device is also known as a Backflow Preventer;
- (b) Water Meter W/ Remote Reader shall include Water Meter, Water Meter Strainer and Automatic Reading & Billing System (also known as Remote Reading Device);
- (c) All piping, fittings, valves, test tee, and test tee valve, ~~if~~ as required and other incidentals necessary to complete plumbing work and connection to water service and water feed lines in accordance with the plans, specifications, and directions of the Engineer;
- (d) Union, Blowoff, and drain valve assembly for winterization;
- (e) Vandal resistant meter pit and valve boxes;
- (f) Above ground RPZ enclosure and concrete pad;
- (g) Electrical service to provide proper power supply to flow switch/cellular dialer;
- (h) Labor for winterizing the system for the first winter after the system is operational and accepted by the owner;
- (i) Operation and maintenance manual including all equipment and appurtenances.

PK-143.2 SUBMITTALS

Shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of the **General Conditions, Section 1.06.**

(A) **SHOP DRAWINGS**

The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings when required, in accordance with the requirements of the **General Conditions, Section 1.06.13**, of the Standard Highway Specifications. A shop drawing is required showing installation of the complete RPZ assembly, water meter, piping, pipe supports, RPZ enclosure, and the precast concrete structures (meter pit).

(B) **CATALOG CUTS**

The Contractor shall submit Catalog Cuts of the RPZ, water meter, meter reading system, control valve, flow switch, cellular dialer and all connected piping for approval prior to installation.

(C) **CERTIFICATIONS:**

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all certifications necessary to comply with the NYC Bureau of Water Supply & Wastewater Collection, Cross Connection Control Unit & the NYS Dept. of Health regulations for R.P.Z.'s (after installation), including Certification by Backflow Prevention Device Tester; Certification of Master Plumber responsible for the R.P.Z. installation, and a Professional Engineer's or Registered Architect's Certification that the installation is in accordance with the approved Plans. The Contractor shall prepare and submit copies of N.Y.S.D.O.H. Form Gen. 215B to the NYS Dept. of Health & NYC Cross Connection Control Unit of the Bureau of Water Supply & Wastewater Collection. NYCDPR shall receive copies in triplicate of all such submittals. The DPR Design Division; Environmental Engineering Section shall be copied on all such submittals. In summation, the Contractor

shall be held completely responsible to ensure that all Work is in compliance with N.Y.S. D.O.H., Form Gen. 215B.

PK-143.3 MATERIALS.

All materials shall be high quality, industry standard and capable of meeting the performance requirements stated herein. All "or approved equivalent" proposals will be reviewed by the for acceptability. Submittal of "or approved equivalent" specifications does not guarantee acceptance of the product. All product acceptance will be made in writing.

All materials throughout the system shall be new and in perfect condition, made from corrosion-resistant materials when subjected to weather conditions, and supplied from an "authorized" dealer servicing the Metropolitan New York area, in order to assure prompt warranty repair and/or replacement. After award of the Contract, and prior to beginning the work, the Contractor shall submit for approval two copies of the complete list of materials which he proposes to furnish and install. Quantities of materials and equipment need to be included. No deviations from the specifications shall be allowed.

(A) PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Enclosure structures for the water meter pit shall be as manufactured by one of the following manufacturers, or approved equivalent:

- A.C. Miller Concrete Products Inc., 31 E. Bridge Street, Spring City, PA 19475
- Kistner Concrete Products Inc., 8713 Read Road, P.O. Box 218, East Pembroke, NY 14056
- Oldcastle Precast, 114 Rocky Point Road, Middle Island, NY 11953
- Coastal Pipeline, 55 Twomey Ave., Calverton, NY 11933

All openings in cast-in-place or precast concrete will be sealed via link seal connections.

(B) CONCRETE

All concrete shall comply with **Section 3.05** of the Standard Highway Specifications, except that compressive strength shall be 5,000 psi at 28 days. All precast concrete shall have a honed finish. The precast concrete shall be well cured, shall be dense and shall have good edges. The cement and aggregate shall be thoroughly mixed in a proportion of one (1) part Portland Cement to not over six (6) or less than four (4) parts of aggregate. The aggregate fine and course shall conform to ASTM C-33. Aggregate shall be free of all deleterious substances which cause reactivity with oxidized hydrogen sulfides. Aggregate shall be graded to produce a homogeneous concrete mix.

(C) REINFORCEMENT

Steel reinforcement shall comply with **Section 4.14** of the Standard Highway Specifications. Reinforcement shall be placed as shown on the drawings.

(D) LADDER RUNGS

Ladder rungs for each water meter structure shall be constructed of copolymer polypropylene plastic, as manufactured by one of the following manufacturers, or approved equivalent:

- M.A. Industries, 303 Dividend Drive, Peachtree City, GA 30269

- American Step Company, P.O. Box 137, 830 East Broadway, Griffin, GA 30224
- Parson Environmental Products, Inc., P.O. Box 4474, Reading, PA 19606

(E) RPZ ABOVE GROUND ENCLOSURE

RPZ above ground enclosures shall be as manufactured by one of the following manufacturers, or approved equivalent:

1. HotBox, 924 Lane Avenue, Jacksonville, FL 32254
2. Hydrocowl Inc., 2710 Landers Avenue, Nashville, TN 37211
3. Dekorra Products LLC., PO Box, 338, 218 Hwy 16, Rio, WI, 53960

Stainless steel penta-head security bolts will be utilized to secure RPZ enclosure to concrete pad. Door panels for RPZ box shall be as required for equipment access and NYCDEP requirements.

(F) WATER METER STRUCTURE ACCESS DOOR

Access door shall be 36" x 30" size, heavy duty (H20 loading) high security color (brown) anodized aluminum access doors such as JustSet Doors, as manufactured by one of the following manufacturers, or approved equivalent:

- Pennsylvania Insert Corp., 31 E. Bridge Street, P.O. Box 199 Spring City, PA 19475
- Babcock-Davis, 9300 73rd Avenue, N. Brooklyn Park, MN 55428
- The Bilco Company, P.O. Box 1203 New Haven, CT 06505

Frame shall have integral drain channel, anchor flanges, and neoprene gasket. A one-and-one half inch drain (1 1/2") coupling shall be located on the corner of the frame. Operation shall be spring assisted for easy operation. A hold open arm shall automatically lock the door in the 90 deg. position. Hinge shall be heavy forged brass with a stainless steel pin. Door shall be provided with two locks. Lock shall be "Ford" lifter worm lock with waterworks bronze pentagonal bolt type "LL". All hardware shall be zinc or cadmium plated.

(G) CONSTRUCTION ACCESSORIES

Frames shall be 3/16" x 2" x 2" angle welded with joints ground smooth, after fabrication. Hinges shall be heavy duty and welded to door and frame.

(H) WATER PIPING

Buried piping shall be hard temper type 'K' copper tubing meeting the Department of General Services; Division of Municipal Supplies, Dept. of Purchase, Specification No. 32-T-1.64 and ASTM No. B88-1974. Fittings shall be approved wrought copper and bronze solder-joint pressure fittings (ANSI B 16.22). Type 'L' copper piping shall be used inside RPZ enclosure per NYCDEP requirements.

(I) RPZ

The RPZ (Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention device) shall be C; Febco Model #825YA, Wilkens 975XL, Watts, 909QT, or approved equal. Size shall be as indicated above and on the Contract Drawings. The RPZ shall meet the requirements of American Society of Sanitary Engineers (ASSE)

Standard 1013 & the American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standard Code 506-78. Floor drain connection and funnel are included in assembly.

The RPZ shall consist of two independently operating center guided, spring loaded, "Y" pattern check valves and one hydraulically dependent differential relief valve. Mainline valve body and caps including relief valve body and cover shall be bronze. Check valve and relief valve components shall be constructed so they may be serviced without removing the valve body from the line. Shut-off valves and test cocks shall be full ported resilient seated ball valves.

The 8-inch ductile iron pipe (DIP) drain pipe to be paid for under this section.

(J) METER OUTLET AND INLET CONTROL VALVES

The MOCV shall be a Class 125, all bronze gate valve, with non-rising stem and solid disc, with screwed bonnet and threaded ends, such as Stockham Figure B-103, or approved equal. The MOCV shall be capped for testing. For testing the 1" dia. water meter, the first test port on the RPZ may be used.

(K) ELECTRICAL GROUNDING

For continuity of Electrical Grounding (during RPZ Maintenance) the Contractor is to furnish and install one (1) #2 tinned copper ground conductor and copper alloy ground connectors as per O.Z. Gedney, Type ABG for 1" & 1-1/2" dia. and CG for 2" dia. pipe or approval equal. Ground work is to be done prior to any painting or insulation if needed.

(L) WATER METER

Water Meter shall be Neptune T-10, as manufactured by Schlumberger Industries Water Division, or ABB's C-700 as manufactured by ABB Water Meter, Inc., Oak, Florida, or approved equal. All water meters furnished shall conform to the "Standard Specifications for Cold Water Meters", AWWA Standard C700 latest revision.

Water meters shall consist of a bronze maincase with the serial number stamped on the maincase. Only displacement meters of the flat nutating disc type will be accepted for improved operation. The size, capacity and meter lengths shall be as specified in AWWA Standard C700, latest revision. The maximum number of disc nutations is not to exceed those specified in AWWA C700 latest revision to minimize premature wear.

(M) METER MAINCASE

All one (1") inch meter maincase shall be the removable bottom cap type with the bottom cap secured by six (6) bolts. Bottom caps shall be interchangeable, size for size, between frost-protected synthetic polymer or cast iron and non-frost protected (bronze) models. No meters utilizing frost plugs will be accepted. Non-frost protected meters shall have bronze or synthetic polymer bottom caps. The cross section of the bottom shall break clean when subjected to freezing pressure of 600-850 psi. All maincase bolts shall be of 300 series stainless steel to prevent corrosion. Bottom cap bolt lugs shall be enclosed in the maincase and shall not have externally exposed, threaded through holes. All one and one-half (1-1/2") inch and two (2") inch meters shall have a split design secured by bronze or stainless steel bolts.

(N) STRAINER

All meters shall contain removable polypropylene plastic strainer screens. The strainer shall be located near the inlet maincase port, before the measuring chamber and control block assembly.

(O) REGISTER

The register shall be of the straight reading sealed magnetic drive type and shall contain six (6) numeral wheels. Registers must be sealed and dry. All direct reading register lenses shall be flat, of high strength, and impact resistant glass to prevent breakage. The dial shall be of the center sweep pointer type and shall contain 100 equally divided graduations at its periphery. The register must contain a low flow indicator with a 1:1 disc nutating ratio to provide leak detection. Register boxes shall be bronze.

All meters must be adaptable to digital encoder register without interruption of the customer's service for the purpose of pit, remote, or central meter reading. The registers shall be secured to the maincase by means of a plastic tamperproof seal pin to allow for in-line service replacement. Seal screws are not acceptable.

Register retainer rings shall have an impact resistant design which absorbs register glass lens impact. All registers shall have the size, model, and date of manufacture stamped on the dial plate.

- 1) Measuring Chamber: The measuring chamber shall be a nutating disc type, the flat nutating disc shall be molded of a non-hydrolyzing hard rubber or synthetic polymer and shall contain a type 316 stainless steel spindle. The nutating disc shall be equipped with a synthetic polymer thrust roller with a stainless steel shaft located within the disc slot. The roller head shall roll on the buttressed track provided by the diaphragm in the measuring chamber. The measuring chamber shall be of a 2-piece snap-joint type. The measuring chamber shall be made of non-hydrolyzing synthetic polymer, shall be smoothly and accurately machined and shall contain a removable molded diaphragm of the same material as that of the chamber. No screws shall be used to secure the chamber together. The control block shall be the same material as the measuring chamber and be mounted on the chamber top to provide sand ring protection. The control block assembly shall be removable to facilitate repairing. Control block assemblies shall be designed to allow no magnetic slippage which would result in a loss of revenue. The measuring chamber outlet port shall be sealed to the maincase outlet port by means of an "O" Ring gasket to eliminate chamber leak paths.
- 2) Remote Reader: The Remote Reader shall be Neptune Proread ARB System ® as manufactured by Schlumberger Industries Water Division or Remote Meter Read (RMR) System® as manufactured by ABB, or approved equal. The Remote Reader shall be a self-contained encoder register metering system designed to obtain remote simultaneous water meter registration directly from the register odometer. The metering information shall be obtained through a remotely located receptacle using a compatible data capture system. The system shall consist of the Encoder Meter Register and Remotely Mounted Receptacle.
- 3) Encoder Meter Register: Shall be direct mounted with encoded odometer wheels and digital data stream. Batteries or pulses are not allowed.
- 4) Registration: The register shall provide a six digit visual registration at the meter. The unit shall, in a digital format, simultaneously encode the four or six most significant digits of the meter reading for transmission through the remotely located receptacle. (The most significant meter registration digits are defined as those digits on the register number wheels that denote the highest recorded values of water consumption.) A quick indexing mechanism shall be employed which shall prevent ambiguous reading. The register shall have a full test sweep hand or dial divided into gradients of down to 1/100th of the units of registration. Register test rings shall be available for shop testing. The units of registration shall be in U.S. gallons. These units shall be clearly designated on the face of the register. The month and year of manufacture and other identification information shall appear on the face of the register. The register shall employ a leak detection indicator on the dial face. Registers

using pulse generation or conversion of pulses to digital output is not permitted. Batteries shall not be required.

- 5) Mechanical Construction: Materials used in the construction of the register shall be compatible with the normal water meter environment and with each other. The unit shall possess a copper bottom and incorporate a rubber O-ring seal. Where indicated, pit set registers must be provided with moisture protection for all internal components when operating under flooded pit conditions. The register and mounting base shall be integral components and should not allow for disassembly. The register shall be attached to the meter case by a bayonet attachment. Fastening screws or nuts shall not be required. A tamperproof plastic seal pin shall be used to secure the register to the main case. No special tools shall be required to remove the register. The register head must swivel 360 degrees without removing the seal pin to facilitate visual reading and ease of wiring. The register shall be removable from the meter without disassembling the meter body and shall permit field installation and/or removal without taking the meter out of service. Provision shall be made in the register for the use of seal wires to further secure the register. Terminal screws must be accessible on the register for transmission wire connection to the remote receptacle or future connections to a telephone system.
- 6) Electrical Construction: The materials employed for contacts and connectors shall inhibit corrosion and shall suffer minimal effect from environmental conditions to which they are exposed. The number wheels used in the register assembly shall be provided with spring-type bifurcated metal contacts to insure a high probability of information transmission.

Connection shall be made to the register by three screw-type terminals, sonically inserted into the register top. Access to the terminals shall be available to all models of register. A port cover shall be provided to cover the terminals after they have been wired. Digitally formatted data transmitted from the register shall incorporate a check sum character to verify correct information transmission and integrity. Data errors shall be indicated by the reading equipment.

(P) METER READING INFORMATION

The encoder register shall provide up to six digits of information to the reading equipment. A ten digit identification number shall also be provided with each reading. The utility shall have the option to reprogram the internal register identification number an unlimited number of times. The encoder register must have the capability to provide additional custom information to the reader. This information shall be programmed (and reprogrammed at any time) by the utility. Information on programming the register, equipment needed, and encoder meter reading output shall be provided with each proposal.

(Q) CELLULAR AUTO DIALER

The cellular auto dialer alarm monitoring system shall be located in the RPZ enclosure box and supported as recommended by the manufacturer, and have a wired connection to the water flow switch. The unit shall have a NEMA 4X enclosure and phantom antenna, providing cellular access via a wireless cellular network connection with a secure server. The maintenance partner shall define alarm and system messages and their delivery method and destination.

Power Requirements

The Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) shall operate on 12 to 24 VDC power input. With 12 VDC input, current shall be 1 ampere; 200 ma. average. With 24 VDC input, current shall be 0.5 ampere peak, 100 ma average. Surge protection shall be 1,500 watts peak. The fuse shall reset automatically. A 120V power supply shall be provided under this section.

Backup Battery

The RTU shall incorporate a sealed lead-acid backup battery contained within the enclosure. The battery

shall be automatically charged, providing 24 hours nominal backup time. All enclosure options shall accommodate the battery internally.

Upon power failure, the battery shall maintain RTU operation continuously until it reaches a fixed discharge level or until power is restored. The RTU shall not power down during power failure, allowing it to be contacted via the web site at any time, even during power failures.

Environmental

The operating temperature range shall be -22 to +158 degrees F

The storage temperature range shall be -40 to +185 degrees F

Allowable humidity shall be 0 to 95% non-condensing.

Wiring Connections

All wiring connections shall be via unpluggable screw-clamp terminal blocks which accommodate 16 to 26 AWG wire.

The RTU shall be and Alarm Agent manufactured by:

- RACO MANUFACTURING AND ENGINEERING CO. - 1400-62nd Street, Emeryville, CA 94608

The unit will be distributed by one of the following distributors, or approved equivalent:

- Advanced Process – P.O. Vox 894, Missouri, TX 77459
- GrayBar - 34 N. Meramec Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, 63105

PK-143.4 METHOD.

(A) GENERAL

All on-site plumbing work is to be done by a New York City Master Licensed Plumber. The Contractor shall comply with all rules, regulations, and requirements of all regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.

(B) PERMITS AND FEES

The Contractor shall be required to obtain all permits and pay required fees to any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the work. Inspections required by local ordinances during the course of construction shall be arranged as required. On completion of the work, satisfactory evidence shall be furnished to show that all work has been installed in accordance with rules, regulations, ordinances and code requirements.

(C) APPROVAL

The scope of work shall include, but not be limited to providing a layout drawing of valve boxes, main line piping, water meter pit, RPZ or double check valve, RPZ enclosure, electrical wiring, etc., in addition to the labor to install the above and maintain the system including winterizing valves and fixtures. The Contractor shall further provide all catalogue cuts of materials, equipment, and fixtures for approval of all system components.

(D) CONFERENCE

Prior to any work being performed, a pre-construction meeting will be held by NYCDDC. At that meeting, the Contractor shall provide a construction schedule to the Resident Engineer and discuss any concerns and procedures required for obtaining approval of the materials and work under this Contract. Arrangements for this meeting will be made by NYCDDC.

(E) INSPECTION OF SITE

It is mandatory that the Contractor shall acquaint himself with all site conditions. Should utilities not shown on the plans be found during excavations, Contractor shall promptly notify the Resident Engineer for instructions as to further action. Failure to do so will make Contractor liable for any and all damage thereto arising from his operations subsequent to discovery of such utilities not shown in plans. The Contractor shall also be required to determine the available water pressure and gpm delivery available from the site's water source.

Contractor shall make necessary adjustments in the layout as may be required to connect to the City water mains. All coordination with NYCDEP and other agencies is the responsibility of the Contractor.

(F) SUBSTITUTION

The City reserves the right to substitute, add or delete any material or work as the work progresses. Adjustment to the contract price shall be negotiated if deemed necessary by the City.

(G) REJECTION

The City reserves the right to reject material or work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Rejected work shall be removed or corrected at the earliest possible time.

(H) EXCAVATION

The Contractor shall excavate to the lines as shown in the drawings. All Temporary sheeting as required shall comply with **Section 4.05, SHEETING AND BRACING** of the NYCDEP Standard Water Main Specifications.

(I) SETTING OF PRECAST CONCRETE WATER METER STRUCTURE:

The precast concrete water meter structure shall be set on a six (6) inch thickness of broken stone with additional stone added inside the twelve inch (12") x twelve inch (12") drain sleeve to the top of the bottom slab. The RPZ Structure shall be set on the Water Meter Structure, as shown on the Contract Drawings.

The Contractor shall install supports for the water meter at the height shown on the Contract Drawings. The meter shall be set so that the dial faces upward and is horizontal. The dial shall not be more than three (3) feet above the floor. The encoder register shall be installed on meter as per manufacturer's instructions. The remote reader receptacle shall be installed in the pit cover as per the manufacturer's directions and recommendations, allowing reading of the meter from above ground level. The Contractor to allow sufficient Water Meter Remote Reader cable slack for manhole cover removal. The RPZ shall be installed as shown on the Contract Drawings and per manufacturer's instructions.

(J) CONNECTIONS

The Contractor shall connect the water piping as shown on the Contract Drawings for complete and satisfactory operating unit to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Connections shall be made to The Water Meter by coupling union or flange union on both inlet and outlet ends of the meter and bored for sealing with holes not less than one-eighth (1/8) of an inch in diameter - solder connections are not permitted. Connections to the RPZ shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings and per manufacturer's instructions.

(K) "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall prepare an "As-Built" drawing as per **Section 1.06.14 of General Requirements** in the Standard Specifications. Drawing shall show all items installed during construction, including the RPZ, water Meter, main line or connection pipe, Precast Structures, all valves, remote equipment, and electrical conduit, wiring. The drawing shall also indicate and show all material of sizes, model numbers, manufacturer's name and catalog name and catalog number. These drawings shall be delivered to the Resident Engineer before final acceptance of work. The Contractor shall also provide operating manuals, maintenance instruction documents and a schedule of maintenance activities for all equipment as well as a guide to trouble-shooting system problems. The Contractor shall provide all manufacturers' warranties for installed products and systems in addition to telephone numbers of manufacturers that can supply compatible replacement parts.

(L) SYSTEM FUNCTION AND TESTING

The Contractor shall conduct a pressure test of all plumbing and appurtenance connections in the presence of the Resident Engineer.

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall clean up the site, remove all unused materials and debris and coordinate with the landscape contractor to complete any outstanding items of work which may include completion of mulch installation.

(M) FINAL ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance of the work may be obtained from the NYCDDC upon the satisfactory completion of all the work. At the time of final acceptance, the Contractor shall deliver five (5) copies of keys to all locked equipment.

PK-143.5 GUARANTEE AND WARRANTY

All work, materials and equipment shall be guaranteed for eighteen (18) months, from date of substantial completion of the project, against all defects in material, equipment and workmanship. Guarantee shall also cover repair of damage to any part of the premises resulting from leaks or other defects in material, equipment and workmanship to the satisfaction of the Owner. Repairs, if required, shall be done promptly at no cost to the City.

PK-143.6 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The quantity of RPZ & WATER METER WITH REMOTE & STRUCTURE - 2" DIA. to be measured for payment shall be the number actually installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The price bid shall be a unit price for each RPZ & WATER METER WITH REMOTE & STRUCTURE - 2" DIA. and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary including, but not limited to, obtaining certifications, installation of all plumbing work within the structure, connections to the water service at the structure; furnishing and installing precast concrete

structure for meter pit and RPZ enclosure, reinforcing steel, brick masonry, rungs, and access doors; all in accordance with the plans, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

“Excavation”, “Temporary Sheeting”, and “Broken Stone” required for the proper installation shall be deemed included in the price bid for Item No. PK-143. Copper tubing and all water service 10 feet before the exterior face of the concrete structure and 10 feet after the RPZ enclosure shall be paid for separately.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Description	Pay Unit
PK-143	RPZ & WATER METER WITH REMOTE & STRUCTURE - 2" DIA.	EACH

SECTION PK-14D

CURB GATE VALVE - 2" DIA.

PK-14D.1. WORK: Under this Item, the Contractor shall furnish and install CURB GATE VALVES of the size shown on the plans, in strict accordance with the plans, specifications, and directions of the DDC Resident Engineer.

PK-14D.2. SHOP DRAWINGS: The Contractor shall submit catalog cuts of the curb gate valve for approval.

PK-14D.3. VALVES: Valves shall be Stockham No. B-130 with bronze body, bronze bonnet, inside screw, non-rising stem, solid wedge disk, and threaded ends, or approved equivalent.

PK-14D.4. OPERATING KEY: An approved operating key of proper size for each valve shall be furnished by the Contractor. However, the Contractor need not furnish more than two (2) keys for each type of valve, regardless of the quantity of valves called for in the Contract. For valves 2" diameter, the operating key shall be Stockham No. 1V437, or approved equivalent.

PK-14D.5. MEASUREMENT: The quantity of CURB GATE VALVE to be paid for under this Item shall be the number of valves of each size, furnished and installed in accordance with the Contract Drawings, specifications, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

PK-14D.6. PRICE TO COVER The price bid shall be a unit price for EACH Curb Gate Valve of Each Size, and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Drawing the specifications, and directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
PK-14D	CURB GATE VALVE, 2" DIA.	EACH

SECTION PK-17
CAST IRON VALVE BOX, 5-1/4" DIAMETER

PK-17.1. DESCRIPTION. Under this Section the Contractor shall furnish and install CAST IRON VALVE BOX, 5-1/4" DIAMETER in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and directions of the Engineer.

PK-17.2. MATERIALS.

Box: 5 1/4" diameter valve boxes shall be Bingham & Taylor Fig. No. 4908 with a Fig No. 4904-L locking cover, or approved type manufactured by Star Pipe Products, Houston, TX; Tyler Utilities Division, Tyler, TX; or approved equivalent. The cover shall have the designation "WATER" cast thereon. The boxes shall extend within the limits called for on the plans.

Setting: The valve boxes shall be set plumb, as shown on the plans, on a footing of brick laid in cement mortar, supported on a foundation of broken stone.

Brick: The brick shall be made from clay or shale, well burned, of a quality approved by the Engineer. The mortar shall be composed of one part Portland Cement and two parts sand.

Broken Stone: The broken stone shall be clean broken traprock, or other approved stone, all of which shall pass a one-inch square opening screen and retained on a 5/8 inch square opening screen.

PK-17.3. SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings when required, in accordance with the requirements of the NYC DOT Standard Highway Specifications under Division 1 Contract Requirements **Section 1.06.13**. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings when required, for Engineer's approval.

PK-17.4. MEASUREMENT. The quantity of CAST IRON VALVE BOXES, 5-1/4" DIAMETER, to be paid for under this item shall be the number of boxes satisfactorily installed.

PK-17.5. PRICE TO COVER. The price bid shall be a unit price per EACH Cast Iron Valve Box and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary to complete the work including, but not limited to, excavation and restoration, and furnishing and placing brick and broken stone setting bed; all in accordance with the plans, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
PK-17	CAST IRON VALVE BOX, 5-1/4" DIAMETER	EACH

SECTION PK-184-GH1

GROUND HYDRANT - 1" DIAMETER

PK-184-GH1.1. INTENT: The Contractor shall furnish and install a ground hydrant, all piping, fittings, and other sundries necessary to connect the water lines, as shown on the Contract Drawings, the specifications and directions of the Engineer.

PK-184-GH1.2. DESCRIPTION: Under this Section the Contractor shall furnish and install a GROUND HYDRANT - 1" DIA., including, but not limited to, all plumbing work and connection to water service; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and directions of the Engineer.

PK-184-GH1.3. MATERIALS: Unless otherwise specified herein, all materials and methods of construction shall conform to NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

- (A) Equipment: One inch (1") Ground Hydrant shall be Type Z-1360-HD-RK-NB-10 manufactured by Zurn Industries Inc., Hydromechanics Division, Erie, PA or approved equivalent model manufactured by:
- 1) MIFAB, Inc. Chicago, IL
 - 2) Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Co., Montgomery, AL
 - 3) or approved equivalent.

Hose connection shall be one inch (1") diameter.

- (B) Hydrant shall be an encased, ground hydrant for flush-with-grade installation, complete with bronze casing, polished nickel bronze box, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 1" connection. Polished nickel-bronze box shall have a scoriated heavy-duty cover with operating key lock and the word "Water" cast on cover. Depth of bury is two (2) feet minimum. Four (4) keys are to be supplied to the Engineer.
- (C) Brass Garden Hose Adaptor (for one inch Ground Hydrant only): Shall be (1" => 3/4") Model # FM1076 as manufactured by George Taylor Brass and Bronze Works, Huntington, N.Y., or approved equivalent model as manufactured by Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Co., Montgomery AL or Zurn Industries Inc., Hydromechanics Division, Erie, PA; or other approved manufacturer.
- (D) Concrete Collar: Class A-40 concrete in accordance with **Section 4.06** of NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.
- (E) Broken Stone: Broken Stone shall consist solely of crushed ledge rock. Stone shall be as designated on the detail and shall be of the approved size and quality specified in NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, Division II Basic Materials of Construction, **Section 2.02-Aggregate-Coarse** (Broken Stone and Gravel).
- (F) Geotextile Filter Fabric: Geotextiles used in drainage applications shall be Class 2 and shall conform to the following AASHTO-M288 properties for drainage geotextiles:

	ASTM Test	TYPE	TYPE
Structure		Woven (Class 2)	Non-Woven (Class 2)
Percent Elongation	ASTM D4595	<50%	≥50%
Grab Strength (Min.)	ASTM D4632	247 lbf	157 lbf
Tear Strength (Min.)	ASTM D4533	90 lbf	56 lbf
Puncture Strength (Min.)	ASTM D4833	90 lbf	56 lbf
Permittivity (Min.)	ASTM D4491	0.21 / sec.	
Apparent Opening Size/Sieve Designation (Max.)	ASTM D4751	0.0098 inch/ Std. No. 60 sieve	

a. Manufacturers:

- 1) Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc., Hillard, OH.
- 2) Carthage Mills, Cincinnati, OH.
- 3) Mirafi, Inc., Charlotte, NC.
- 4) or approved equivalent.

PK-184-GH1.4. SUBMITTALS. Follow the procedures in the General Conditions of **Section 1.06.31** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.

- (A) Catalog Cuts: The Contractor shall submit Catalog Cuts of the ground hydrant for approval prior to installation.
- (B) Shop Drawings: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings when required by the Engineer, in accordance with the requirements of **Section 1.06.13** of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications.
- (C) Operating Keys: The Contractor shall furnish four (4) operating keys for each hydrant type/size installed under this item.
- (D) Parts Repair Kit: Contractor shall supply one (1) Parts Repair Kit for each Ground Hydrant type/size installed under this item.

PK-184-GH1.5. MEASUREMENT: The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the actual number of EACH Ground Hydrant, of the size specified, actually installed, complete with all plumbing work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

PK-184-GH1.6. PRICE TO COVER: The price bid shall be a unit price for each Ground Hydrant of the size specified and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary to complete the work including, but not limited to, all plumbing work and connections to water service within five (5') feet of the ground hydrant, furnishing and installing broken stone, geotextile, PVC pipe, concrete collar, hose adapter, and all submittals; all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, the specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
PK-184- GH1	GROUND HYDRANT - 1" DIAMETER	EACH

4. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following shall become a part of and apply to the Contract:

A. LINES AND GRADES. The Contractor shall furnish lines and grades in accordance with Section 1.06.27 of the Standard Highway Specifications, except that survey controls established for this project may no longer exist and the Contractor shall be required to re-establish the survey control information using official Borough Survey Control Monuments and Bench Marks, where they exist. The Contractor shall check with Topographic Section of the Borough President's Office as to the reliability and accuracy of the data to be used for lines and grades.

B. SPECIFIC TRAFFIC STIPULATIONS. Under this contract, the Contractor shall perform the work in strict accordance with the requirements of Subsection 1.06.44 and Section 6.70 in the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, specific traffic stipulations as called for on the Contract Drawings, OCMC Traffic Stipulations attached to the end of these Special Provisions, and the directions of the Engineer. In case of a conflict, the Engineer's decision shall be final.

In addition, the cost of compliance with requirements of the OCMC Traffic Stipulations, unless otherwise provided for, shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled items.

C. HOLIDAY CONSTRUCTION EMBARGO. A special Holiday Construction Embargo shall be in effect on the Friday of the week preceding Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM to 11:59 PM and again from the Monday of Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM through January 2, at 11:59 PM. Roadway and sidewalk construction activities will be restricted during the embargo period on the streets listed below*.

Any permits issued prior to the date of this notice, for work during this embargo period on the streets listed below which do not already have the permit stipulation "410" are hereby suspended for the period noted above. All permittees must comply with this embargo unless a special waiver is granted by OCMC. Waiver requests must be filed at least thirteen days before Thanksgiving Day, in the Permit Office by filing a "Request for Roadway/Sidewalk Permits During Embargo Periods" and submitting supporting documentation. Waiver requests should only be submitted for critical reasons for a specific project. If a waiver is granted, the applicant will be notified so they can apply for the approved permits. Waivers are not required for ongoing Building Construction Activity Permits which already include the "410" permit stipulation.

* Please note that this embargo only applies to NYCDOT construction permits.

* List of street and maps of the affected locations are available by borough on the Department of Transportation's website at:
<http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/html/motorist/trafalrt.shtml>

Waiver request forms may be obtained at any Permit Office or on the Department of Transportation's website at:
<http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/downloads/pdf/holidayembapp.pdf>

Prior to this embargo period all necessary measures must be taken so that all roadways and sidewalks are in proper condition to allow for the expeditious and safe movement of vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic. Tool carts, cable reels, containers, and material stored on roadways must be removed during the embargo period.

The opening of utility access covers is prohibited on any of the streets noted below between the hours of 6:00 AM and midnight unless the utility or Contractor files for an Emergency Authorization Number as required by section 2-07 of the Department of Transportation's Highway Rules. The planned opening of utility access covers may occur during the hours of 12:01 AM and 5:59 AM where no authorization number is required.

Temporary restoration of the streets and sidewalks and removal thereof, if required for the Holiday Embargo period, will be paid for under the appropriate scheduled items.

No extension of time due to the shutdown period will be granted to the Contractor for completion of the work.

D. DISPOSAL OF EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL BY THE CONTRACTOR AT A SITE DESIGNATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. Excess material excavated by the Contractor becomes the Contractor's property and is to be properly disposed of at the Contractor's expense.

E. CONTRACT ITEMS THAT INCLUDE BACKFILL AS A PART OF THEIR WORK. The following shall pertain to all contract items that have backfill as a part of their work: Backfilling shall comply with Subsection 4.11.3 of the Standard Highway Specifications and no additional payment will be made for any Highway or Street Lighting work item requiring Contractor to furnish additional fill material to meet these requirements when backfilling.

F. SCHEDULING PRESENTATION. The Contractor shall submit construction schedule in the form of a bar chart using "Microsoft Project 2010" or latest version, or in an approved equivalent program which shall be directly and fully translatable into Microsoft Project 2010 format, within seven days of the initial Pre-Construction Meeting. Each bar in the chart shall show dates the Contractor plans to start and complete each construction activity after the initial Pre-Construction Meeting. Bar chart shall show the order and interdependence of all activities necessary to complete the work and the sequence in which activity is to be accomplished as planned by the Contractor and in accordance with all subcontractors or suppliers whose work shall be shown on the bar chart. The Contractor shall submit the bar chart for the Engineer's review and revise it, if required, until approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit weekly progress status update reports or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit updated bar chart every month. The revised bar chart shall be made in the same form and detail as the original submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for the revisions all of which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

G. ACCELERATED PROJECT SCHEDULE AND COMBINATION OF STAGES. Contractor shall plan and/or stage his/her work schedule using all hours/days available. Contractor is advised that all applicable unit prices shall include, for the purpose of this contract, all overtime costs, premium time costs, shift differentials required to complete construction within the specified "Time(s) of Completion" stipulated in this contract.

Contractor shall be permitted to accelerate this project, to combine stages and/or work sequences. Any such changes shall be shown in the construction schedule, to be furnished in accordance with the General Requirements of the Standard Highway Specifications and the above "Scheduling Presentation" Article, and shall be submitted for approval of the Engineer.

H. NO EXTENSION OF TIME FOR WINTER SHUT-DOWN. Where the Contractor's approved work schedule for installing sidewalk, curb, roadway base and/or pavement falls within the winter period of December 1st through April 1st, the Contractor will not be granted an extension of time for completion of this contract due to the winter shutdown period, except as otherwise provided in Schedule A.

I. NOISE CONTROL. The Contractor is directed to Title 24, Chapter 2 of the Administration Code of the City of New York, known as the "New York City Noise Code" by the Department of Environmental Protection. The provisions of this code and its most recent additions and revisions shall apply to this contract. In the event of a conflict between the requirements of the New York City Noise Code and the requirements of Noise Control contained in these special notes, the more stringent of the two shall apply.

The Contractor shall plan and carry out work on this Project to ensure that the noise from construction equipment and activities does not exceed the limits specified herein. The noise abatement operations and conditions specified shall be carried out by the Contractor to limit noise in project and adjacent areas. The Contractor shall conduct a continuous educational effort for the workers on the site to ensure that they are aware of their roles in minimizing noise propagating from the site.

In order to monitor noise abatement operations the Contractor shall employ services of "Noise Control Specialist" for the duration of construction activity. The contractor shall submit qualifications and experience of the prospective specialist/firm to the Engineer for prior approval. The specialist/firm must satisfy

the eligibility requirements of qualifications and work experience as required by the N.Y.C.D.E.P.

The monitoring protocol shall be as follows:

- (a) There shall be one outdoor and one indoor monitoring station for each work area or 1,000 ft. of street length whichever is less.
- (b) Monitoring of noise level shall be done prior to start of construction and during construction for each station at the same work hours specified in the contract.
- (c) Locations of monitoring stations shall be recommended by the noise control specialist for approval of the Engineer.
- (d) Engineer shall provide indoor station locations to the contractor after ascertaining availability of the said station from the Community Board.

Should the Contractor fail to carry out the noise abatement operations and conditions specified herein, the Engineer shall have the authority to suspend all work until such time as the Engineer deems that the Contractor has complied with the requirements.

The following additional requirements for noise control shall apply to this contract:

1. Noise Level Requirements for Construction Equipment

- (a) The Contractor shall ensure that all Contractor and Subcontractor equipment, of the types listed in Table A to be used on-site for a total duration greater than 5 days, shall be tested for compliance with the stated noise emission limits during the first day of use on the construction site or at an alternative site acceptable to the Engineer.
- (b) All equipment as described in (a) above shall be re-tested at 6 month intervals while in use on site.
- (c) All compliance tests shall be performed by the Contractor.
- (d) For each piece of equipment tested, the Contractor shall provide a noise report to the Engineer as shown in Figure A.
- (e) Equipment of the types listed in Table A, as described above, shall not be used on-site without valid certificates of noise compliance.
- (f) The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer two noise meters meeting the requirements of Section 2(d) herein. Two acoustic calibrators of the type recommended by the meter manufacturer shall also be provided.

TABLE A

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT NOISE EMISSION LIMITS:
MEASURED AT 50 FEET FROM CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

<u>Equipment Category</u>	<u>Noise Level, dBA(SLOW)</u>
Auger	83
Backhoe	80
Bar Bender	80
Cherry Picker	80
Chain Saw	86
Compactor	80
Compressor	70
Concrete Mixer	86
Concrete Pump	82
Concrete or Diamond Saw	90
Crane	86
Crawler Miller	90
Dozer	86
Front End Loader	80
Generator	82
Gradall	86
Grader	86
Jackhammer	88
Man Lift	80
Mounted Impact Hammer	95
Paver	86
Pneumatic Tools	86
Roller	80
Scraper	86
Shotcrete Liner (tire-mounted)	79
Striper (walk-behind)	80
Tractor	84
Traffic Line Remover	80
Truck (including truck-mounted equipment)	84
Vibrator	80
Vibratory Pile Driver	95
All Other Equipment with Engines	
Larger than 3750W	86
Impact Pile Driver	105 dBC(FAST)

FIGURE A

CERTIFICATE OF EQUIPMENT NOISE COMPLIANCE

Contractor Name: _____
Contract Name & Number: _____

Equipment Type: _____
Manufacturer & Model Number: _____
Identification Number: _____
Rated Power & Capacity: _____
Operating Condition During Test: _____

Measured Sound Levels at 6 to 15 meters:

Measured Values and Distance:

Engine-Powered or Concrete-Breaking Equipment:
Right Side: _____ dBA(SLOW), at _____ meters
Left Side: _____ dBA(SLOW), at _____ meters
Impact Pile Driving Equipment:
Right Side: _____ dBC(FAST), at _____ meters
Left Side: _____ dBC(FAST), at _____ meters

Equivalent Values at 50 Feet Distance:

Engine-Powered or Concrete-Breaking Equipment:
Right Side: _____ dBA(SLOW).
Left Side: _____ dBA(SLOW).
Impact Pile Driving Equipment:
Right Side: _____ dBC(FAST).
Left Side: _____ dBC(FAST).

Maximum Values Allowed for this Equipment: _____ dBA(SLOW) at 15 meters
_____ dBC(FAST) at 15 meters

If equipment sound level exceeds maximum value allowed, indicate action taken to achieve compliance:

Name, Work Address & Phone No.
of NYSDOT Inspector _____

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____

CONTRACTOR'S ACCEPTANCE: _____ Date: _____

2. Noise Level Test Procedures of Construction Equipment

- (a) All engine-powered equipment shall be operated by the Contractor or Contractor's representative at high idle (maximum governed rpm) under full load conditions during the tests.
- (b) Portable and mounted impact hammers, such as hoe rams and jackhammers to be used to concrete breaking, shall be tested during the first day of actual operation at the construction site under maximum load conditions as rated by the equipment manufacturer.
- (c) Pile driving equipment shall be tested at the construction site under maximum load conditions as rated by the manufacturer.
- (d) All noise certification measurements shall be performed with an instrument that is in compliance with the criteria for a Type 1 (Precision) or Type 2 (General Purpose) Sound Level Meter as defined in the current revision of ANSI Standard S1.4. An acoustic calibrator of the type recommended by the sound level meter manufacturer shall be used prior to all measurements.
- (e) If possible, measurements shall be made at 50 feet (± 1.5 feet) from the right and left sides of the equipment casing, at a height of 5 feet above ground level, with the equipment operating as indicated in items (a), (b) or (c) above for a minimum period of 1 minute. Measurements made at less than 50 feet, because of space limitations at the test site, shall be reduced by the values given in Table B to estimate the 50-foot sound level.

TABLE B

ADJUSTMENTS FOR CLOSE-IN EQUIPMENT NOISE MEASUREMENTS

Measurement Values to be Subtracted from Measured Sound Level
Distance (Feet) to Estimate Sound Level at 50 Feet (dBA)

20 to under 21	8
21 to under 23	7
23 to under 26	6
26 to under 29	5
29 to under 33	4
33 to under 37	3
37 to under 41	2
41 to under 47	1
47 to under 50	0

3. Compliance with Equipment Noise Level Requirements

- (a) The Engineer shall retain a copy of the noise report from the Contractor with each piece of equipment used on the project of the types listed in Table A. The report shall be on the form shown in Figure A with certification by the noise control specialist hired by the contractor that equipment noise emissions do not exceed those prescribed.
- (b) If the noise levels obtained during the tests exceed those specified in Table A the Contractor shall promptly modify or alter such equipment and retest, or substitute other equipment to meet the noise level requirements.
- (c) Upon compliance, (including the certification date and equipment identification number) the Engineer will keep the noise reports readily available on file in the Construction field office for inspection upon request.
- (d) The Certification of Noise Compliance will remain valid for a period of 6 months only. Delays caused by certification refusal or by time lost in improving the rejected equipment or finding alternate acceptable equipment shall not be a basis for any monetary or time delay claims or for avoidance of late completion penalties.
- (e) All equipment shall be subject to spot noise level testing by the Engineer at his discretion as necessary to determine that the equipment in use meets the requirements specified in Table A. For this purpose, the Contractor shall furnish noise-measurement instrumentation that complies with the standards specified in paragraph 2. (d). If such tests are requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall locate and operate the equipment as directed by the Engineer so as to facilitate the measurements. The Engineer shall provide the Contractor with a copy of the results of the measurements. If such tests demonstrate that any equipment does not comply with the requirements specified in Table A, its Certificate of Noise Compliance shall be revoke and equipment shall be taken out of use until compliance is achieved. A new Certificate of Noise Compliance will then be issued.

4. Construction Noise Level Exposure Limits

- (a) In no case shall the public be exposed to construction noise levels exceeding 100 dBA (SLOW) or to impulsive noise levels exceeding 125 dBC (FAST).
- (b) Construction activities shall be conducted in such a manner that the equivalent noise level (Leq) over any one-hour period does not exceed 85 dBA at any noise-sensitive locations (e.g. residence and hotels).

5. Construction Noise Level Exposure Test Procedures

- (a) All noise exposure measurements will be performed with an integrating sound level meter. An acoustic calibrator will be used prior to all measurements.
- (b) The measurement microphone of the sound level meter shall be fitted with an appropriate windscreen, and will be located 1.5 meters above the ground and at least 5 feet away from the nearest sound-reflective surface for the tests.
- (c) Noise exposure measurements will be taken at noise-sensitive locations closest to the construction activities at least once each week and as dictated by construction activities. Measurement periods at each location shall be a minimum of one hour.
- (d) Construction noise exposure measurements will coincide with periods of maximum noise-generating construction activity, and will be performed during the construction phase or activity that the greatest potential to create annoyance or to exceed the noise exposure limits.

6. Compliance with Construction Noise Level Exposure Limits

- (a) Construction noise exposure data will be collected by the Contractor on a weekly basis. The noise report will include (1) a sketch indicating the locations of the measurements and of all nearby construction equipment operating during the measurement period, (2) the measured maximum A-weighted noise level at each location, in terms of dBA (SLOW), (3) the measured maximum C-weighted noise level, in terms of dBC (FAST) and (4) the measured one-hour Leq (in dBA).
- (b) In the event that the measured noise levels exceed the limits specified in paragraph 4 above, the Engineer will immediately notify the Contractor and the Contractor shall implement corrective actions as directed by the Engineer.
- (c) All construction activities will be subject to spot noise level testing by the Engineer at his discretion as necessary to determine that the noise levels meet the exposure limits specified in paragraph 4 above. If such tests demonstrate that the noise levels exceed the specified limits, the Contractor shall implement corrective actions as directed by the Engineer.

7. General Requirements for Construction Equipment Noise Control

- (a) The Contractor shall minimize the use of impact devices, such as jackhammers, pavement breakers, and hoe rams. Where possible, concrete crushers or pavement saws shall be used rather than hoe rams for tasks such as grillage removal and pavement demolition.
- (b) All pneumatic impact tools and equipment used at the construction site shall have intake and exhaust mufflers recommended by the manufacturers thereof, to meet relevant noise ordinance limitations.
- (c) All impact devices (i.e. jackhammers and pavement breakers) shall be equipped with acoustically attenuating shields or shrouds recommended by the manufacturers thereof, to meet relevant noise ordinance limitations.
- (d) Hoppers, conveyors transfer points, storage bins, and chutes shall be lined or covered with sound-deadening material.
- (e) The Contractor shall minimize the use of air or gasoline-driven hand tools.
- (f) All other equipment, including internal combustion engines, shall have mufflers and shield paneling recommended by the manufacturers thereof.

8. General Operational Requirements for Construction Noise Control

- (a) The Contractor shall operate equipment so as to minimize banging, clattering, buzzing, and other annoying types of noises, especially near noise-sensitive locations.
- (b) The Contractor, to the extent feasible, shall configure the construction site in a manner that keeps noisier equipment and activities as far as possible from noise-sensitive locations and nearby buildings.
- (c) The Contractor shall minimize noise from the use of backup alarms near residential buildings by using self-adjusting, ambient noise-sensitive backup alarms that meet OSHA regulations.
- (d) In no case shall the above restrictions limit the Contractor's responsibility for compliance with all applicable Federal, state and local safety ordinances and regulations and other sections of these construction specifications.

9. Acoustic Shed Requirements

- (a) All noise-generating mechanical equipment that is operated by the Contractor at any time other than weekdays between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. shall be enclosed within an acoustic shed. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, generators for traffic sign boards and lighting.
- (b) Acoustic sheds shall consist of three-sided, closed-top enclosures, oriented such that the open end of the shed faces away from residential or hotel buildings.
- (c) The shed shall be constructed of 0.5 inch plywood sheeting, or other acceptable material weighing at least 1.5 pounds per square foot, on timber framing with no gaps at joints or corners. Gaps between the bottom edge of the shed panels and the ground shall not exceed 1 inch in width and shall be closed off with solid strips of rubber, neoprene or other suitably dense material.
- (d) The inside of the shed shall be lined with glass fiber or mineral wool type sound-absorbing material at least 2 inches thick, protected by wire mesh or perforated sheets that have at least 30 percent open area.

10. Cost of Work

- (a) The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance necessary for noise abatement measures as described in this section, any necessary modifications of construction methods or equipment and any delays to construction due to work suspension due to non-compliance with noise control requirements or due to necessary modifications to construction methods for compliance with the noise control requirements is deemed included in the prices bid for the items of work for which the equipment is used.

J. UNDER-SIDEWALK VAULTS. The Contractor is hereby advised that under-sidewalk vaults may be present in both sidewalk and roadway areas within the project limits. Where Contractor claims any locations cannot be completed because of vaults, he should indicate by which method he has determined vault interference and provide that information to the Engineer.

Prior to any sidewalk excavation, the Contractor shall be responsible to verify the existence of under-sidewalk vaults. The Contractor shall perform visual sidewalk reconnaissance; search for and examine record drawings; gain access to cellars and obtain measurements within vaults; and perform sub-surface radar examination or use other non-destructive methods to locate possible vault structures. Where these above methods of verification are not

available to the Contractor, he/she shall then be required to locate the vault envelopes and their roof depth below finished sidewalk grade by drilling holes (at no direct payment), or by Test Pits, under Item No. 9.00 C, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be liable for any damage to the under-sidewalk building vaults and/or its contents and/or occupants due to his failure to verify the pre-existing vault condition.

Vault records may be available from the following (or other) sources:

A - NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

B - MS. PENNY A. JACKSON
FOIL / RECORDS ACCESS
OFFICE OF LITIGATION SERVICES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT
NYC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
55 WATER STREET, 6TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10041

C - NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Where vault roofs are determined to interfere with construction of standard pedestrian ramps, the Engineer may approve for construction of, or installation of, non-standard pedestrian ramps, which may include relocation of ramps and/or partial roadway ramps.

An overall field sketch of each corner suspected of having a vault, along with at least one photograph (3" x 3" minimum) of each location, and the results of his/her investigation shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Engineer for review at least ten (10) working days prior to start of work at that respective corner. Said photographs shall be in addition to those required under Item 6.43. Each field sketch shall show measurements of affected areas of vaults, the building line as a reference guide which can be employed to indicate the vault envelope in the sidewalk, the boundaries of the underground structures, curb reveals, and location of proposed pedestrian ramps. No additional payment is to be made for this overall sketch.

Any vault structures punctured by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the Contractor to match the existing structure. Said hole in vault structures shall be temporarily repaired with an approved epoxy mortar, or securely steel plated if permanent repairs are not completed prior to the end of that same working day. No holes in vault roofs shall be left unattended at any time.

The Contractor shall also be responsible to replace damaged water proofing directly over vault roofs at his own expense.

K. PRIVATE UTILITY HARDWARE ADJUSTMENTS will be performed by the owning utility company or its agent, at its expense. The Contractor shall notify the utility company 72 hours prior to start of work at each location where its hardware requires adjustment.

L. NO EXTENSION OF TIME FOR WINTER SHUT-DOWN. Where the Contractor's approved work schedule for installing sidewalk, curb, roadway base and/or pavement falls within the winter period of December 1st through April 1st, the Contractor will NOT be granted an extension of time for completion of this contract due to the winter shut-down period, unless otherwise provided in Schedule A.

M. THE CONTRACTOR IS NOTIFIED that for use of City water under this project the Contractor shall be required to obtain all necessary permits from the Department of Environmental Protection, at no cost to the Contractor in accordance with the NYC Department of Environmental Protection, STANDARD WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS, dated August 1, 2009, Section 1.08.4 "TEMPORARY USE OF CITY WATER ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS" and/or the STANDARD SEWER SPECIFICATIONS, dated August 1, 2009, Section 1.08.4 "TEMPORARY USE OF CITY WATER ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS."

N. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED that wherever the words "flagger" or "flagperson" are used in the Contract Drawings and in the OCMC Traffic Stipulations it shall mean "Crossing Guard".

O. THE CONTRACTOR IS NOTIFIED that the fuel cost per gallon used in the formula under Sub-Article 26.2.8 of the Standard Construction Contract for Extra Work will be derived from the fuel price index for the United States East Coast published weekly by the United States Energy Information Administration ("USEIA"), and available on its website at <http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/>. The USEIA-published cost per gallon for the applicable fuel on the East Coast for the week in which the first day of each calendar quarter during the contract term occurs (i.e., January 1st, April 1st, July 1st and September 1st) will be used in the reimbursement formula for all Extra Work invoiced that was performed during that calendar quarter. Should the USEIA stop publishing this fuel price index, the fuel cost per gallon will be determined by reference to a substitute index to be agreed upon by the Contractor and the City.

P. VEHICLES. The Contractor shall be required to furnish one (1) vehicle to be used by Department of Design and Construction (DDC) personnel as assigned by the Deputy Commissioner of the Department, during the life of the Contract. No direct payment will be made for the vehicle, or associated costs. All costs shall be deemed to be included in all scheduled items.

The Contracted vehicle shall be a new small SUV hybrid vehicle as approved by DDC's Director of Fleet Administration; and shall be equipped with a standard equipment package, and meet the following minimum specification:

1. Engine: Manufacturer's Standard 4 cylinder.
2. Transmission: Automatic.
3. Drive: Manufacturer's Standard 4 wheel drive.
4. Steering: Power.
5. Air Conditioning.
6. Body: 4 Doors.
7. Color: Manufacturer's Standard White.
8. Mirror: Left and Right.
9. Radio: AM/FM.
10. Electric Rear Defogger.
11. Brakes: Anti-Lock.
12. Air Bag: Dual
13. Anti-theft device (optional).
14. Power Windows and Locks.
15. Two sets of keys.
16. GPS navigation.
17. Hands-free telecommunication technology.
18. Fire Extinguisher.
19. First Aid Kit.
20. Any additional equipment will not be accepted by DDC.

The Contractor shall provide fuel, oil, proper maintenance, tires and replacement parts, to keep the vehicle in a safe operating condition, and shall undertake all repairs, including repairs arising from vandalism, accidents, or other damages. A Gas Company Card shall be furnished with each vehicle for fueling purposes. In the event that any vehicle requires maintenance or repairs which cannot be completed the same day, a comparable replacement vehicle shall be provided while the vehicle is out of service. If the vehicle is lost or stolen, the Contractor shall replace the vehicle within 5 business days with a comparable vehicle.

The vehicle shall be provided for the entire duration of this Contract, and shall be returned to the Contractor within thirty days after final acceptance of work or twelve months after substantial completion, whichever comes first. Contractor owned/leased vehicle provided pursuant to this Contract shall remain the property of the Contractor/ Leaser throughout the Contract period; shall be registered in the City's name. If leased vehicle is provided, the Contractor shall obtain from the leasing company the necessary documents allowing the vehicle to be registered as an official City of New York vehicle. The Contractor shall provide insurance for vehicle as set forth in Schedule A.

Within five (5) business days of receipt of notice to provide specified vehicle, the Contractor shall make the vehicle available for inspection by Fleet Administration. Upon determination by Fleet Administration that the vehicle satisfies requirements, the Contractor shall make arrangements through DDC's Fleet Administration for delivery to the DDC. The Contractor shall submit to Fleet Administration a signed MV-82 Part 10 authorizing registration in the City's name together with, in the case of a previously unregistered vehicle, the manufacturer's certification of

origin or, in the case of a currently registered vehicle, a copy of the title.

All required transmittals to Fleet Administration shall be made as follows:

Agency Fleet Administrator
NYC Department of Design and Construction
30 - 30 Thomson Avenue, 4th Floor
Long Island City, New York 11101
Telephone No.: (718) 391-1852

When the vehicle is no longer required under this contract, as described above, it shall be de-registered by the City and promptly returned to the Contractor.

Q. START OF CONTRACT WORK. The Contractor is notified that it is the intent of this Agency to commence work promptly after registration of the contract and to order the Contractor to commence work within two (2) months after registration.

R. PRICES TO INCLUDE. No direct payment will be made for costs incurred in complying with the foregoing Special Provisions, unless otherwise provided. Said costs will be deemed to have been included in the prices bid for all the scheduled contract items.



Department of Transportation

JANETTE SADIK-KHAN, Commissioner

OCMC TRAFFIC STIPULATIONS

September 25, 2013

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
CONTRACT NO: HWMP2020
PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

LOCATION(S): 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND WEST 17TH STREET
 HUDSON STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND 9TH AVENUE/WEST 14TH STREET
 GANSEVOORT STREET BETWEEN HUDSON STREET AND WASHINGTON STREET
 LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND WASHINGTON STREET
 WEST 13TH STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND WASHINGTON STREET
 WEST 14TH STREET BETWEEN 8TH AVENUE AND WASHINGTON STREET
 WEST 15TH STREET BETWEEN 8TH AVENUE AND HIGH LINE
 WEST 16TH STREET BETWEEN 8TH AVENUE AND HIGH LINE
 GREENWICH STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND HORATIO STREET

PERMISSION IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE **NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION** AND ITS DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT, TO ENTER UPON AND RESTRICT THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC AT THE ABOVE LOCATION(S) FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT THE ABOVE NOTED PROJECT, SUBJECT TO THE STIPULATIONS, AS NOTED BELOW:

A. SPECIAL STIPULATIONS

1. **EMBARGOES** – A CONSTRUCTION EMBARGO WILL APPLY TO THOSE LOCATIONS BELOW WHICH FALL WITHIN THE **HOLIDAY EMBARGO** OR ANY OTHER SPECIAL EVENT EMBARGOES SUCH AS THE **HERITAGE OF PRIDE PARADE AND FESTIVAL EMBARGO** AND THE **VILLAGE HALLOWEEN DAY PARADE EMBARGO** AS PUBLISHED BY THE BUREAU OF PERMIT MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CONTROL.
2. **BIKE LANES** – IF WORK IS IN OR AFFECTING A BIKE LANE, THE PERMITTEE MUST POST ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS 350 FEET AND 200 FEET PRIOR TO THE WORK ZONE STATING "CONSTRUCTION IN BIKE LANE AHEAD PROCEED WITH CAUTION", AND ALSO POST A SIGN AT THE WORK ZONE STATING "CONSTRUCTION IN BIKE LANE PROCEED WITH CAUTION". SUCH SIGNS SHALL BE ORANGE, 3' X 3', DIAMOND-SHAPED WITH 4" BLACK LETTERING. SIGNS SHALL BE POSTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEDERAL MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
3. **BIKE SHARE STATIONS:** THE PERMITTEE SHALL NOT REMOVE, RELOCATE, DAMAGE OR DISRUPT THE OPERATION OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE STATIONS WITHOUT FIRST CONTACTING NYC BIKE SHARE AT 855-245-3311 FOR THEIR REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.
4. **BUS STOPS** – THE PERMITTEE SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO NYC DOT OCMC AND NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT (NYCT) A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) WEEKS IN ADVANCE FOR LANE/STREET CLOSURES THAT AFFECT BUS ROUTES/BUS STOPS.
5. **STREET LIGHTS / TRAFFIC SIGNALS:** THE PERMITTEE SHALL NOT REMOVE OR RELOCATE EXISTING STREET LIGHTS OR TRAFFIC SIGNALS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING APPROVAL FROM NYCDOT STREET LIGHTING / TRAFFIC SIGNALS UNIT.
6. **TRAFFIC CAMERAS, DETECTION/COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT:** IF AT ANY TIME DURING THE APPROVED WORK, THE PERMITTEE ENCOUNTERS TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS, DETECTION EQUIPMENT OR ANY TYPE OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT (WIRELESS OR HARD-WIRED) ON ANY NYC DOT FACILITY, THAT IS NOT INCLUDED ON THE DESIGN/BUILD DRAWINGS, THE PERMITTEE SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY NYC DOT TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT BY PHONE AT 718-433-3390 OR 718-433-3340 AND VIA EMAIL AT TMC@DOT.NYC.GOV AND AWAIT DIRECTION PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
7. **TEST PITS** – THE BELOW TRAFFIC STIPULATIONS DO NOT APPLY TO TEST PIT WORK RELATED TO THIS CONTRACT. WORK HOURS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR TEST PIT OPERATIONS MAY DIFFER FROM THE STIPULATIONS IDENTIFIED BELOW. THE PERMITTEE SHALL BE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN SEPARATE PERMITS RELATED TO TEST PITS.
8. **METERS** – THE PERMITTEE SHALL NOT REMOVE OR RELOCATE PARKING METERS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING APPROVAL FROM NYCDOT PARKING METER DIVISION AT 718-894-8651.

NYC Department of Transportation
 Bureau of Permit Management and Construction Control
 30-30 Thomson Avenue – 2ND Floor South
 Long Island City, New York, NY 11101
 T: 212.839.9621 F: 718.391.3631
www.nyc.gov/dot

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
 CONTRACT NO: HWMP2
 PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

September 25, 2013
 Page 2 of 8

A. SPECIAL STIPULATIONS (CONTINUED)

9. **TEMPORARY PARKING REGULATIONS/PAVEMENT MARKINGS** – THE PERMITTEE IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL, MAINTAIN AND REMOVE ALL NECESSARY TEMPORARY PARKING AND REGULATORY SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND RESTORE THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION PER NYC DOT STANDARDS, PRIOR TO EXPIRATION OF THEIR PERMITS. THE PERMITTEE OR AGENCY PERFORMING PUBLIC OUTREACH SHALL POST AND MAINTAIN ADVISORY SIGNS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CHANGING EXISTING PARKING REGULATION SIGNS TO APPROVED TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION PARKING REGULATION SIGNS. THE ADVISORY SIGNS SHOULD BE POSTED ON ALL POLES AND DRIVE RAILS ON THE SEGMENT AFFECTED, INDICATING THE DATE OF THE CHANGE, THE NEW REGULATIONS AND A TELEPHONE NUMBER TO OBTAIN MORE INFORMATION.
10. **ACCESS TO ABUTTING PROPERTIES** – THE PERMITTEE SHALL COORDINATE ALL ACTIVITIES WITH ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS TO ENSURE ACCESS IS PROVIDED TO/FROM ENTRANCES/DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES.
11. **AUTHORIZED PARKING** – PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK WHICH IMPACTS AUTHORIZED PARKING, THE PERMITTEE SHALL SUBMIT IN WRITING, AND COPY OCMC-STREETS, A REQUEST TO OCCUPY SPACE CURRENTLY USED BY AUTHORIZED VEHICLES. APPROVAL MUST BE RECEIVED FROM AUTHORIZED PARKING PRIOR TO OCCUPYING THESE AREAS.
12. **NOTIFICATION** – THE PERMITTEE MUST AT LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS BEFORE THE START OF CONSTRUCTION NOTIFY THE NYC FIRE DEPARTMENT, NYC POLICE DEPARTMENT, NYCEMS, LOCAL COMMUNITY BOARD, BOROUGH PRESIDENT'S OFFICE-CHIEF ENGINEER, NYCDOT OCMC OFFICE, AND ALL ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS.
13. **CONSTRUCTION INFORMATIONAL SIGNS** – THIS PROJECT REQUIRES A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INFORMATIONAL SIGN (CPIS) IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYCDOT HIGHWAY RULE SECTION 2-02 (4) AND (5). CRITERIA AND A PROTOTYPE FOR THIS SIGN MAY BE FOUND ON THE NYCDOT WEBSITE AT:

[HTTP://WWW.NYC.GOV/HTML/DOT/DOWNLOADS/PDF/DOT_CPIS_DIRECTIONS.PDF](http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/downloads/pdf/dot_cpis_directions.pdf)

14. ENHANCED MITIGATIONS

- o **NYPD TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT AGENTS (TEAs) ARE REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT WHILE WORK IS OCCURRING IN 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN WEST 14TH STREET AND WEST 17TH STREET: 3 POSTS PLUS RELIEF MONDAY TO FRIDAY ON POST FROM 7:00AM TO 7:00PM AND SATURDAY AND SUNDAY ON POST FROM 10:00AM TO 6:00PM. AGENT POSTS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: ONE ON 9TH AVENUE AT WEST 16TH STREET, ONE ON 9TH AVENUE AT WEST 15TH STREET AND ONE ON 9TH AVENUE AT WEST 14TH STREET.**
- o **PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC MANAGERS** ARE REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT: 8 POSTS MONDAY TO FRIDAY ON POST FROM 7:00AM TO 7:00PM AND SATURDAY AND SUNDAY ON POST FROM 10:00AM TO 6:00PM. PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC MANAGER SHALL BE POSTED AT 9TH AVENUE AT WEST 14TH STREET (WEST LEG) AND AT 9TH AVENUE AT WEST 14TH STREET (EAST LEG).
- o **ENHANCED MITIGATIONS FOR PEDESTRIAN FLOW, INCLUDING METAL FENCING, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ENSURE PEDESTRIANS STAY WITHIN THEIR DESIGNATED PATH/ROUTE. FLAGGERS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ASSIST WITH PEDESTRIANS AT THE DESIGNATED CROSSWALK AREAS. THESE FLAGGERS SHALL BE ASSIGNED TO THIS FUNCTION ONLY.**
- o **"NO STANDING ANYTIME-TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION" SIGNS AND TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED AS WARRANTED BY THE MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC (MPT) REQUIRED TO FACILITATE TRAFFIC MOVEMENTS THROUGH THE WORK ZONE. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE REMOVED UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.**
- o **COMMUNITY OUTREACH** SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.

B. MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

9TH AVENUE

1. INTERSECTION OF 9TH AVENUE AND GANSEVOORT STREET/GREENWICH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on 9th Avenue, and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on Gansevoort Street at all times.

2. 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-ft clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
 CONTRACT NO: HWMP2
 PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

September 25, 2013
 Page 3 of 8

B. MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC (CONTINUED)

3. INTERSECTION OF 9TH AVENUE AND LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on 9th Avenue, and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on Little West 12th Street at all times.

4. 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET AND WEST 13TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

5. INTERSECTION OF 9TH AVENUE AND WEST 13TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic entering the intersection on 9th Avenue, and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic exiting the intersection on 9th Avenue at all times.
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on West 13th Street at all times.

6. 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN WEST 13TH STREET AND WEST 14TH STREET/HUDSON STREET

NOTE: A Bike Share station may be located in this segment. The Permittee shall not move, damage or disrupt the operation of the station. If work impacts the station, the Permittee must contact NYC Bike Share at 855-245-3311 for their requirements prior to work.

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

7. INTERSECTION OF 9TH AVENUE AND WEST 14TH STREET/HUDSON STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on 9th Avenue, and a minimum of three (3) 11-foot lanes for traffic (two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic westbound and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic eastbound) on West 14th Street at all times.

8. 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN WEST 14TH STREET/HUDSON STREET AND WEST 15TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic (one (1) 11-foot lane on each side of the existing plaza/median), while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

9. INTERSECTION OF 9TH AVENUE AND WEST 15TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic (one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on each side of the existing concrete median) on 9th Avenue, and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on West 15th Street at all times.

10. 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN WEST 15TH STREET AND WEST 16TH STREET

NOTE: A Bike Share station may be located in this segment. The Permittee shall not move, damage or disrupt the operation of the station. If work impacts the station, the Permittee must contact NYC Bike Share at 855-245-3311 for their requirements prior to work.

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic (one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on each side of the existing concrete median), while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
 CONTRACT NO: HWMP2
 PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

September 25, 2013
 Page 4 of 8

B. MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC (CONTINUED)

11. INTERSECTION OF 9TH AVENUE AND WEST 16TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic on 9th Avenue, and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on West 15th Street at all times.

12. 9TH AVENUE BETWEEN WEST 16TH STREET AND WEST 17TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

HUDSON STREET

13. INTERSECTION OF HUDSON STREET AND GANSEVOORT STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- During working hours, the Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic plus the existing bike lane on Hudson Street, and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on Gansevoort Street. After working hours, full width of the roadway shall be restored to traffic.

14. HUDSON STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND WEST 13TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday.
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic and a shared bike lane, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.
 - The Permittee must post advance warning signs 350 feet and 200 feet prior to the work zone stating "**CONSTRUCTION IN BIKE LANE AHEAD PROCEED WITH CAUTION**", and also post a sign at the work zone stating "**CONSTRUCTION IN BIKE LANE PROCEED WITH CAUTION**". Such signs shall be orange, 3' x 3', diamond-shaped with 4" black lettering. Signs shall be posted in accordance with the Federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

15. INTERSECTION OF HUDSON STREET AND WEST 13TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic on Hudson Street, and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on West 13th Street at all times.

16. HUDSON STREET BETWEEN WEST 13TH STREET AND 9TH AVENUE/WEST 14TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic and a shared bike lane, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.
 - The Permittee must post advance warning signs 350 feet and 200 feet prior to the work zone stating "**CONSTRUCTION IN BIKE LANE AHEAD PROCEED WITH CAUTION**", and also post a sign at the work zone stating "**CONSTRUCTION IN BIKE LANE PROCEED WITH CAUTION**". Such signs shall be orange, 3' x 3', diamond-shaped with 4" black lettering. Signs shall be posted in accordance with the Federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

17. INTERSECTION OF HUDSON STREET AND WEST 14TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic on Hudson Street, and three (3) 11-foot lanes for traffic on West 14th Street (one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic eastbound and two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic westbound) at all times.

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
 CONTRACT NO: HWMP2
 PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

September 25, 2013
 Page 5 of 8

B. MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC (CONTINUED)

GANSEVOORT STREET

18. INTERSECTION OF GANSEVOORT STREET AND HUDSON STREET

- **SEE ITEM #13 ABOVE**

19. GANSEVOORT STREET BETWEEN HUDSON STREET AND LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

20. INTERSECTION OF GANSEVOORT STREET AND LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic on Gansevoort Street at all times. NOTE: Little West 12th Street is closed to vehicular traffic between Gansevoort Street and 9th Avenue.

21. GANSEVOORT STREET BETWEEN LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET AND 9TH AVENUE/GREENWICH STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

22. INTERSECTION OF GANSEVOORT STREET AND 9TH AVENUE/GREENWICH STREET

- **SEE ITEM #1 ABOVE**

23. GANSEVOORT STREET BETWEEN 9TH AVENUE/GREENWICH STREET AND WASHINGTON STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET

24. INTERSECTION OF LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET AND GANSEVOORT STREET

- **SEE ITEM #21 ABOVE**

25. LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND 9TH AVENUE

- NOTE: This segment is closed to vehicular traffic.
- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

26. INTERSECTION OF LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET AND 9TH AVENUE

- **SEE ITEM #3 ABOVE**

27. LITTLE WEST 12TH STREET BETWEEN 9TH AVENUE AND WASHINGTON STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
 CONTRACT NO: HWMP2
 PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

September 25, 2013
 Page 6 of 8

B. MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC (CONTINUED)

WEST 13TH STREET

28. WEST 13TH STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET AND HUDSON STREET

- All work shall be coordinated with the nearby school.
- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrians at all times.

29. INTERSECTION OF WEST 13TH STREET AND HUDSON STREET

- SEE ITEM #15 ABOVE

30. WEST 13TH STREET BETWEEN HUDSON STREET AND 9TH AVENUE

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk at all times.

31. INTERSECTION OF WEST 13TH STREET AND 9TH AVENUE

- SEE ITEM #5 ABOVE

32. WEST 13TH STREET BETWEEN 9TH AVENUE AND WASHINGTON STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrians at all times.

WEST 14TH STREET

33. WEST 14TH STREET BETWEEN 8TH AVENUE AND HUDSON STREET/9TH AVENUE

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of three (3) 11-foot lanes for traffic (two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic westbound and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic eastbound), while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

34. INTERSECTION OF WEST 14TH STREET AND HUDSON STREET

- SEE ITEM #17 ABOVE

35. WEST 14TH STREET BETWEEN HUDSON STREET/9TH AVENUE AND WASHINGTON STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of three (3) 11-foot lanes for traffic (two (2) 11-foot lanes for traffic westbound and one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic eastbound), while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

WEST 15TH STREET

36. WEST 15TH STREET BETWEEN 8TH AVENUE AND 9TH AVENUE

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

37. INTERSECTION OF WEST 15TH STREET AND 9TH AVENUE

- SEE ITEM #9 ABOVE

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
 CONTRACT NO: HWMP2
 PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

September 25, 2013
 Page 7 of 8

B. MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC (CONTINUED)

38. WEST 15TH STREET BETWEEN 9TH AVENUE AND HIGH LINE

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

WEST 16TH STREET

39. WEST 16TH STREET BETWEEN 8TH AVENUE AND 9TH AVENUE

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

40. INTERSECTION OF WEST 16TH STREET AND 9TH AVENUE

- **SEE ITEM #11 ABOVE**

41. WEST 16TH STREET BETWEEN 9TH AVENUE AND HIGH LINE

NOTE: A Bike Share station may be located in this segment. The Permittee shall not move, damage or disrupt the operation of the station. If work impacts the station, the Permittee must contact NYC Bike Share at 855-245-3311 for their requirements prior to work.

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 3:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

GREENWICH STREET

42. INTERSECTION OF GREENWICH STREET AND GANSEVOORT STREET/9TH AVENUE

- **SEE ITEM #1 ABOVE**

43. GREENWICH STREET BETWEEN GANSEVOORT STREET/9TH AVENUE AND HORATIO STREET

- Work hours shall be as follows: 7:00AM to 4:00PM, Monday to Friday
- The Permittee shall maintain a minimum of one (1) 11-foot lane for traffic, while also maintaining a minimum 5-foot clear sidewalk for pedestrian access at all times.

C. GENERAL NOTES

1. **THIS IS NOT A PERMIT.** THIS STIPULATION SHEET MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH ALL REQUESTS FOR PERMITS PERTAINING TO THE ABOVE CONTRACT AND PRESENT AT THE WORK SITE ALONG WITH ALL ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION PERMITS WHEN THE APPROVED WORK IS BEING PERFORMED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL CONSTRUCTION EMBARGOS ISSUED BY THE NYCDOT INCLUDING THE HOLIDAY EMBARGO.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE NYCDOT SPECIAL EVENTS UNIT AS IDENTIFIED BELOW:

A. STREET FAIRS / FESTIVALS

- ALL EXCAVATIONS MUST BE PLATED WITH SKID RESISTANT PLATES.
- PLATES MUST BE RECESSED AND FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
- ALL PAVEMENT DEFECTS MUST BE CORRECTED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE WORK ZONE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEFECTS WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY IF NYCDOT STREET & ARTERIAL MAINTENANCE CANNOT MAKE REPAIRS DUE TO PROJECT INTERFERENCE (AS DETERMINED BY NYCDOT).
- ALL EQUIPMENT, TRAILERS AND MATERIAL STORAGE MUST BE REMOVED.

B. RUNNING / WALKING / BIKING EVENTS

- ALL EXCAVATIONS MUST BE BACKFILLED AND PAVED OR PLATES MUST BE RECESSED AND PAVED OVER FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
- ALL PAVEMENT DEFECTS MUST BE CORRECTED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE WORK ZONE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEFECTS WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY IF NYCDOT STREET & ARTERIAL MAINTENANCE CANNOT MAKE REPAIRS DUE TO PROJECT INTERFERENCE (AS DETERMINED BY NYCDOT).
- ALL EQUIPMENT, TRAILERS AND MATERIAL STORAGE MUST BE REMOVED.

OCMC FILE NO: MEC-13-420
 CONTRACT NO: HWMP2
 PROJECT: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE / GANSEVOORT AREA

September 25, 2013
 Page 8 of 8

C. GENERAL NOTES (CONTINUED)

C. PARADES

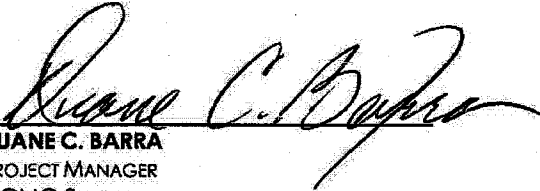
- ALL EXCAVATIONS MUST BE BACKFILLED AND PAVED OR PLATES MUST BE RECESSED AND PAVED OVER FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
- FORMATION AND DISPERSAL AREA PLATES MUST BE RECESSED AND FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT (PLATES MUST BE SKID RESISTANT).
- ALL PAVEMENT DEFECTS MUST BE CORRECTED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE WORK ZONE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEFECTS WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY IF NYCDOT STREET & ARTERIAL MAINTENANCE CANNOT MAKE REPAIRS DUE TO PROJECT INTERFERENCE (AS DETERMINED BY NYCDOT).
- ALL EQUIPMENT, TRAILERS AND MATERIAL STORAGE MUST BE REMOVED.

D. MAYORAL EVENTS

- ALL EXCAVATIONS MUST BE BACKFILLED AND PAVED OR PLATES MUST BE RECESSED AND PAVED OVER FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
- ALL PAVEMENT DEFECTS MUST BE CORRECTED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE WORK ZONE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEFECTS WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY IF NYCDOT STREET & ARTERIAL MAINTENANCE CANNOT MAKE REPAIRS DUE TO PROJECT INTERFERENCE (AS DETERMINED BY NYCDOT).
- ALL EQUIPMENT, TRAILERS AND MATERIAL STORAGE MUST BE REMOVED.

4. ALL RELOCATION WORK BY THE UTILITIES SUCH AS; CON EDISON, TELEPHONE, GAS AND CABLE COMPANIES SHALL PRECEDE THE CONTRACTORS' START OF WORK ON ALL AFFECTED ROADWAYS IN THE IMPACTED CONTRACT AREA.
5. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT OTHER CONTRACTORS MAY BE WORKING IN THE GENERAL AREA DURING THE TERM OF THIS STIPULATION. IN WHICH EVENT, THE CONTRACTOR MAY REQUIRE MODIFICATIONS BY THE OCMC-STREETS.
6. THE PERMITTEE IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO ENTER, OCCUPY OR USE ANY PUBLICLY-OWNED OR PRIVATELY OWNED, NON-PAVED, LANDSCAPE OR NON-LANDSCAPED LOCATION WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION. WHEN THE LOCATION IS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A LIMITED-ACCESS ARTERIAL HIGHWAY, WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE NYCDOT OCMC-HIGHWAYS IS REQUIRED. WHEN THE LOCATION IS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A PUBLIC STREET OR PUBLIC PARK, WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OR NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION IS REQUIRED. WHEN THE LOCATION IS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION SUCH AS PRIVATE PROPERTY, STATE, FEDERAL ETC., IT IS THE PERMITTEE'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THE PROPERTY OWNER AND OBTAIN THE WRITTEN APPROVAL.
7. THE PERMITTEE SHALL ADHERE TO THE NYCDOT BUREAU OF BRIDGES' SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR LANDSCAPE PROTECTION, MAINTENANCE AND RESTORATION, ITEMS 1.18.15 THROUGH 1.18.19, WHENEVER AND WHEREVER ANY OF THE PERMITTEE'S ACTIVITIES OCCUR WITHIN A LIMITED ACCESS ARTERIAL HIGHWAY RIGHT - OF - WAY.
8. NO DEVIATION OR DEPARTURE FROM THESE STIPULATIONS WILL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE OCMC-STREETS. REQUEST FOR SUCH MODIFICATIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OFFICE OF THE OCMC-STREETS, NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, A MINIMUM OF TWENTY (20) DAYS IN ADVANCE FOR CONSIDERATION.
9. FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RESULTING IN THE FULL CLOSURE OF A ROADWAY FOR MORE THAN 180 CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST PRODUCE AND SUBMIT A COMMUNITY REASSESSMENT, IMPACT AND AMELIORATION (CRIA) STATEMENT TO NYCDOT PLANNING AND OBTAIN THEIR APPROVAL BEFORE APPLYING FOR PERMITS, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF LOCAL LAW 24 STREET CLOSURE LAW.
10. FOR THIS PROJECT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN ALL NECESSARY ADVANCE WARNING AND DETOUR SIGNS, TEMPORARY CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADES, LIGHTS AND FLASHING ARROW BOARDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES," THE TYPICAL SCHEMES INCLUDED IN THIS SPECIFICATION; AND AS ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE AND THE OCMC-STREETS.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR IDENTIFYING HIS CONSTRUCTION SIGNAGE. THE IDENTIFICATION SHALL INCLUDE THE CONTRACTOR'S NAME, SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND THE CONTRACT NUMBER. THE IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE PLACED ON THE BACK OF THE SIGN. THE LETTERING SHALL BE THREE (3) INCHES HIGH.
12. THE OCMC-STREETS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO VOID OR MODIFY THESE STIPULATIONS SHOULD CONSTRUCTION FAIL TO COMMENCE WITHIN TWO (2) YEARS OF THE SIGNED DATE OF THESE STIPULATIONS.


 JOSEPH P. NOF
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
 OCMC-STREETS


 DUANE C. BARRA
 PROJECT MANAGER
 OCMC-STREETS



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Department of Sanitation

S. ELIZABETH SEARLE
Assistant Commissioner
for Legal Affairs

Bureau of Legal Affairs
44 Beaver Street
New York, NY 10004
Telephone (212) 837-8110
FAX (212) 837-8243

Department of Sanitation Rules and Regulations Governing Non-Putrescible Solid Waste Transfer Stations

INTERPRETIVE MEMORANDUM # 2 February 14, 1995

**Subject: *Temporary Storage and Processing of Construction and Demolition Debris
by New York City Agency Contractors***

Contractors performing construction work for New York City agencies may be required to excavate dirt, concrete, rock, gravel and similar materials ("construction materials") from a contract site or to remove from a contract site construction materials resulting from construction, demolition, alteration, repair or renovation of structures, streets or buildings. On street construction projects, construction materials required to be excavated or removed may also include asphalt. The purpose of this Interpretive Memorandum is to (a) define the circumstances under which the Department of Sanitation (the "Department") will not deem its Rules and Regulations Governing Non-Putrescible Solid Waste Transfer Stations (the "Rules") to apply to the temporary storage, processing and/or stockpiling (collectively, "stockpiling") of such construction materials and (b) the procedure for ensuring such exemption. It is the responsibility of the contracting agency to oversee its contractors' compliance with the Rules and with this Interpretive Memorandum.

1. When No Transfer Station Permit is Required

Where a City contractor has:

- (a) set aside an area of a contract site for stockpiling construction materials excavated from and/or intended for that site; or
- (b) received written approval from the contracting agency for an off-site stockpiling location,

the Department will not deem such stockpiling location a transfer station and will not require the contractor to obtain a transfer station permit so long as:

- (c) no construction materials or debris from off the contract site are received at the designated location for subsequent transfer to another location (other than the contract site); and
- (d) the temporary stockpiling location is clearly described as such in the contract or clearly approved by the construction agency and designated as such in writing to the Department by the agency; and
- (e) the construction agency represents in writing to the Department that such agency will monitor the temporary stockpiling location and ensure its clean-up and restoration pursuant to the procedures set out in this memorandum.



Help Reduce
New York's Waste.

Example: Street Construction Projects

As part of a contract for street construction, the contractor may be working at one end of a street and using an area at the other end of the street for the temporary stockpiling of construction materials. Both ends of the street are part of the construction contract site. In addition, the contractor may have leased an off-site location for temporary stockpiling of materials, which, following processing, will be reincorporated into the contract site, with some portion of the remainder designated for delivery to a Department disposal facility. Neither location will be regulated by the Department as a transfer station so long as the procedures set out in this memorandum are followed.

2. Procedure for Exception.

Upon a City construction agency's approval of any location to be designated as a temporary processing, storage or stockpiling area, that agency must determine that (a) its contract with the contractor provides for clean-up and restoration of such area by, for example, the contractor's posting of a restoration bond and/or by contractual set-off and (b) the agency has adequate procedures for monitoring the designated area to ensure that it does not violate the provisions set forth in this memorandum and that such location is cleaned up and restored at the completion of the contract work.

The City construction agency must submit an official letter to the Department acknowledging compliance with both (a) and (b) immediately above and representing that the agency will ensure the contractor's compliance. The letter to be submitted must be in substantially the following form, addressed to the Director, Bureau of Waste Disposal, Department of Sanitation, 125 Worth Street, Room 726, New York, NY 10013:

"The New York City Department of _____ (the "Agency")
has awarded a construction contract to _____ (Contractor)
_____ (the "Contractor") for work to be performed at _____ (Contract
Site)

a. This Agency has approved the following locations to be used by the Contractor for the temporary storage, processing and/or stockpiling of construction materials (the "Stockpiling Locations") excavated from the construction site or intended for the construction site:

b. The terms of the contract require the Contractor to clean up and restore the Stockpiling Locations, whether on or off the contract site, at or before the completion of the contract work.

c. This Agency assumes responsibility for the monitoring of Stockpiling Locations to ensure that only materials received from and/or intended for the construction site are stockpiled at such locations and we will enforce clean-up and restoration of such Locations at the end of their use for temporary stockpiling or at the termination of the contract, whichever occurs earlier, through restoration

bonding requirements and/or contractual set-off provisions such that the costs of clean-up and restoration will not become a charge to the Department or the City. "

3. When a Transfer Station Permit is Required

A transfer station permit will be required under any circumstances other than those outlined above. Except in the specifically defined circumstances set forth in this memorandum, any operator of a location or facility which receives, processes, stores or stockpiles construction and demolition debris or fill material for purposes of transfer to another location, including to a New York City Department of Sanitation facility, and whether or not under contract to the Department for the delivery of such materials, will be fully subject to the Department's transfer station rules and liable for enforcement for violations.

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 2

DATED: December 24, 2013

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Any substantial modification of the Contract shall be subject to approval by the State Commissioner of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, in addition to the City agencies involved.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all the provisions of the following Schedules of Federal and State requirements which are hereby made a part of the original contract documents and are annexed hereto:

- Attachment "A" - Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Projects - FHWA 1273
- Attachment "B" - New York State Contract Requirements - including Worker's Compensation and Liability Insurance, Labor and Employment, Non-Assignment of Agreement, Non-Collusive Bidding Certifications, Debarment History Certification, Lobbying Activity Certifications, and Appendix C (Disclosure of Lobbying Activities)
- Attachment "C" - Federal-Aid Contracts - Notice to All Prospective Bidders
- Attachment "D" - Provisions Relating to the NYS Labor Law, Prevailing Wages, and the Use of Convict Labor, Etc.
- Attachment "E" - "Buy America" Requirements & Waivers
- Attachment "F" - Equal Opportunity Requirements for Federal Aid Contracts
- Attachment "G" - NO TEXT
- Attachment "H" - Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Utilization Requirements
- Attachment "I" - Training Special Provision
- Attachment "J" - NO TEXT
- Attachment "K" - Changed Conditions, Disputed Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions
- Attachment "L" - Contractor Initiated Value Engineering Change Proposals (CIVEC)
- Attachment "M" - NO TEXT
- Attachment "N" - Itemized Proposal
- Attachment "O" - US DOT Hotline / NYS Inspector General Hotline
- Attachment "P" - Prompt Payments by the Contractor / Civil Rights Monitoring and Reporting
- Attachment "Q" - Iran Divestment Act

In addition to compliance with the above Federal and State requirements, the Contractor shall also be required to comply with all City requirements as depicted in the Information for Bidders and Standard Construction Contract herein. Wherever a conflict may exist, the Federal Regulations shall take precedence.

3. The Contractor shall not pay less than the highest minimum hourly rates as set forth by Federal, State or City laws.
4. The Contractor shall maintain his records in conformity with the current NYSDOT "Manual for Uniform Record Keeping", referred to as MURK, copies of which are available on line at the NYSDOT website www.dot.state.ny.us, Construction division, manuals. A copy of the manual can also be purchased from the NYSDOT Plan Sales Office at 518-457-2124. The entire manual or individual parts can be purchased by personal or business check or money order.

Part A Contract Administration Manual
Part B Construction Inspection Manual
Part C Safety & Health Program Manual
Part D Construction Consultant Manual

5. In accordance with FHPM 1-6-2, (23U.S.C.315) dated July 2, 1979, the construction work performed under this Contract shall be available to be subject to inspection at all times by the New York State Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.
6. Amendments to Information for Bidders:
 - a) Refer to Page 6, SECTION 20. Low Tie Bids;
Delete Article 20 in its entirety and substitute the words
"20. (NO TEXT)."
 - b) Refer to Pages 6 and 7, Subsection 21.(C), Rejection of All
Bids and Negotiation With All Responsible Bidders;
Delete Sub-Article 21.(C) in its entirety and substitute the
words "(C) NO TEXT."
 - c) Refer to Pages 8 and 9, SECTION 26. Bid, Performance and
Payment Security;
Add the following:

"(F) Bidders are hereby advised that the apparent low Bidder, as determined at the bid opening or subsequently notified that its firm is the low Bidder, will be required to submit within seven (7) days a complete DBE Pre-Award Utilization Package in compliance with SECTION 102-12H of the NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS using their approved civil rights reporting software called EBO. For EBO software see Attachment "P", CIVIL RIGHTS MONITORING AND REPORTING."

- d) Refer to Page 9, SECTION 27. Failure to Execute Contract, 6th, 7th and 8th lines;
Delete the sentence beginning with the words: "No plea of mistake in such..." in its entirety.
- e) Refer to Page 10, SECTION 30. Labor Law Requirements, Sub-Article (A) General;
Add the following at the end of the Section: "This provision shall apply to subcontractors also."
- f) Refer to Page 11, Subsection 33.(B), Variations from Engineer's Estimate;
Delete Subsection 33.(B) in its entirety. See Attachment "K", Page A2-K2 and A2-K3, Significant Changes in the Character of Work, Sub-Article 3.(iv)(B).
- g) Refer to Pages 12 and 13, SECTION 37. Locally Based Enterprise Requirements (LBE);
Delete the SECTION, in its entirety. See Attachment "H" Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Requirements.

7. Amendments to Standard Construction Contract:

- a) Refer to Pages 11 and 12, ARTICLE 7. PROTECTION OF WORK AND OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY; NOTICES AND INDEMNIFICATION;
Add the following:

"7.6 In addition to the requirements stipulated herein, all work performed under this Contract shall comply with the safety and health standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) of the U.S. Department of Labor."
- b) Refer to Page 13, Sub-Article 9.3;
Delete the first sentence starting with the words: "If the Contractor..." and ending with the words "...progress schedule."
- c) Refer to Pages 22 and 23, ARTICLE 16. OCCUPATION OR USE PRIOR TO COMPLETION;
Delete Sub-Article 16.1.4, in its entirety.
- d) Refer to Pages 23 and 24, ARTICLE 17. SUBCONTRACTS;
Delete Sub-Article 17.11.1, in its entirety;
Substitute the following revised Article 17.11.1:

"17.11.1 **Payment to Subcontractors:** The agreement between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall contain the same terms and conditions as to method of payment for **Work**, labor and materials, as are contained in this **Contract.**"

- e) Refer to Pages 23, 24 and 25, ARTICLE 17. SUBCONTRACTS;
Delete Sub-Articles 17.13 and 17.14, in their entirety;
Substitute the following revised Articles 17.13 and 17.14:

"17.13 On **Contracts** where performance bonds and payment bonds are executed, the **Contractor** shall include on each requisition for payment the following data: **Subcontractor's** name, value of the subcontract, total amount previously paid to **Subcontractor** for **Work** previously requisitioned, and the amount to be paid to the **Subcontractor** for **Work** included in the requisition.

17.14 On **Contracts** where performance bonds and payment bonds are not executed, the **Contractor** shall include with each requisition for payment submitted hereunder, a signed statement from each and every **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested in such requisition. Such signed statement shall be on the letterhead of the **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested and shall (i) verify that such **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** has been paid in full for all work performed and/or material supplied to date, exclusive of any amount retained and any amount included on the current requisition, and (ii) state the total amount of retainage to date, exclusive of any amount retained on the current requisition."

- f) Refer to Page 26, ARTICLE 19. SECURITY DEPOSIT;
Delete Sub-Article 19.2, in its entirety;
Substitute the following Sub-Article 19.2:

"19.2 If performance and payment bonds are not required, the bid security shall be retained by the **City** as security for the **Contractor's** faithful performance of the Contract. If partial payments are provided, the bid security will be returned to the **Contractor** subject to the other provisions of this **Contract**. If partial payments are not provided, the bid security will be released when final payment is certified by the **City** for payment."

- g) Refer to Page 29, ARTICLE 21. RETAINED PERCENTAGE;
Delete Article 21, in its entirety;
Substitute the following:

"ARTICLE 21. (NO TEXT)"

- h) Refer to Page 36, ARTICLE 24. MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY;
Delete the Article in its entirety, except for the last
Paragraph 24.9;
Substitute the following:

"ARTICLE 24. WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES

24.1 On any contract which requires the furnishing and/or installing of electrical or mechanical equipment, the Contractor shall provide the following:

- (1) manufacturers' warranties or guarantees on all electrical and mechanical equipment, consistent with those provided as customary trade practice.
- (2) contractors' warranties or guarantees providing for satisfactory in-service operation of the mechanical and electrical equipment and related components for a period not to exceed 6 months following project acceptance.

The Contractor shall obtain all manufacturers' warranties and guaranties of all equipment and materials required by this Contract in the name of the City and shall deliver same to the Commissioner. All of the City's rights and title and interest in and to said manufacturers' warranties and guaranties may be assigned by the City to any subsequent purchasers or lessees of the premises.

24.2 through 24.8 (NO TEXT)"

- i) Refer to Page 37, ARTICLE 25. CHANGES;
Add the following paragraph:

"25.5 Extra Work: It is anticipated that the preliminary engineering and the preparation of plans, specifications and contract documents have been performed with sufficient thoroughness, accuracy and care, and that changes and extra work during the construction can be held to a minimum and limited almost exclusively to revisions and additions necessitated by conditions that could not reasonably be anticipated before the project was advertised for bids or force account operations commenced."

- j) Refer to Pages 50, 51 and 52, ARTICLE 36. NO DISCRIMINATION;
Change in Paragraph 36.1.1, 4th line, "citizen of the State of New York" to "person";
Delete Paragraphs 36.1.3, 36.1.4, 36.2.2 and 36.2.4 in their entireties;
Add "or sex or age" to the expression "race, creed, color or national origin", and "or sex or age" to the expression "race, color or creed", wherever these expressions appear in Article 36.

- k) Refer to Page 59, ARTICLE 43. PROMPT PAYMENT;
Add the following sentence to the end of Sub-Article 43.5:

"The Contractor shall not hold any retainage, but may deduct an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgements against a Subcontractor or materialman which have not been fully discharged."

- l) Refer to Pages 59 and 60, ARTICLE 44. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT;
Delete Sub-Articles 44.2 and 44.3, in their entirety;
Substitute the following:

"44.2 The **Commissioner** shall issue a voucher calling for payment of any part or all of the balance due for **Work** performed under the **Contract**, less any and all

deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner**, under this **Contract** or by **Law**, and less twice the amount the **Commissioner** considers necessary to ensure the completion of the balance of the **Work** by the **Contractor**. Such a payment shall be considered a Partial and not a Final Payment. No **Substantial Completion** payment shall be made under this article where the **Contractor** shall fail to complete the **Work** within the time fixed for such completion in the Schedule A of the General Conditions, or within the time to which completion may have been extended, until an extension or extensions of time for the completion of **Work** have been acted upon pursuant to Article 13.

44.3 No further partial payments shall be made to the **Contractor** after the **Commissioner** issues a Certificate of **Substantial Completion**, except the **Substantial Completion** payment and **Contractor's** requisition that were properly filed with the **Commissioner** prior to the date of **Substantial Completion**; however, the **Commissioner** may grant a waiver for further partial payments after the date of **Substantial Completion** to permit payments for change order **Work**. Such waiver shall be in writing."

- m) Refer to Pages 60 and 61, ARTICLE 45. FINAL PAYMENT;
Delete Sub-Article 45.1, in its entirety;
Substitute the following:

"45.1 After completion and **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall submit all required certificates and documents, together with a requisition for the balance claimed to be due under the **Contract**. Such submission shall be within 90 days of the date of the **Commissioner's** written determination of **Final Acceptance**, or within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing. If the **Contractor** fails to submit all required certificates and documents within the time allowed, no payment of the balance claimed shall be made to the **Contractor** and the **Contractor** shall be deemed to have forfeited its right to payment of any balance claimed. A verified statement similar to that required in connection with applications for partial payments shall also be submitted to the **Commissioner**."

- n) Refer to Pages 71, 72 and 73, ARTICLE 64. TERMINATION BY THE
CITY;
Delete the text of the 1st paragraph;
Substitute the following:

"64.1 In addition to termination pursuant to Article 63, the **Commissioner** may, by written notice, terminate the **Contract** or any portion thereof after determining that for reasons beyond either Department or **Contractor** control it is not feasible to proceed with or complete the work as originally contracted for, and that termination would therefore be in the public interest. Such reasons for termination may include, but need not be necessarily limited to, executive orders of the President relating to prosecution of war or national defense, national emergency which creates a serious shortage of materials, orders from duly constituted authorities relating to energy conservation, and restraining

orders or injunctions obtained by third-party citizen action resulting from national or local laws or regulations, or where the issuance of such order or injunction is primarily caused by acts or omissions of persons or agencies other than the Contractor, or where the orderly progression of a project is interfered with or delayed by acts or omissions of persons or agencies other than the Contractor. The Contractor specifically understands that the issuance of such notice by the Commissioner shall be conclusive as to its necessity. In such event the Contractor shall upon receipt of such notice:"

- o) Refer to Pages 74 and 75, ARTICLE 67. LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE PROGRAM;
Delete Article 67, in its entirety. See Attachment "H"
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization
Requirements.
- p) Refer to Page 78, ARTICLE 75. COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR;
Delete Article 75, in its entirety and Substitute the
following "ARTICLE 75. (NO TEXT)".
- q) Add the following to Pages 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, and 99,
PERFORMANCE BOND:

"Prior to or at the time of execution of the contract, successful bidder must deliver to the City of New York an executed bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price, to secure the faithful performance of the contract, and an executed bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price, as security for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection with this contract, prepared on the forms of bonds authorized by The City of New York, and made a part of the contract documents, copies of which are annexed hereto, and having as surety thereunder such surety company or companies as are approved by The City of New York and are authorized to do business in the State of New York. Premium of such bonds shall be included in the base bid.

In lieu of a performance and completion bond and labor and material bond, a contractor may deposit with the Comptroller, money or obligations of The City of New York which the Comptroller shall approve as of equal value with the amount of the performance and completion bond required.

Whenever a contractor deposits obligations of The City of New York, in lieu of a performance and completion bond and a labor and material bond, it shall be with the understanding that the Comptroller of the City of New York, or his successors, may sell and use the proceeds thereof, for any purpose for which the principal or surety on such bond would be liable under the terms of the contract. If money is deposited with the Comptroller, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive interest on such money from The City of New York.

If the bidder to whom the contract is awarded refuses to execute it, or fails to furnish the required security and insurance within ten (10) days after receipt of notice to him of the award, the amount of his deposit, or as much thereof as may be applicable to the amount of the award made to him, shall be forfeited and shall be retained by the City as liquidated damages. See Page A2-3 for change relating to requirements to submit proof of bondability within 10 days after bid opening."

8. Amendments to General Conditions of the Standard Highway Specifications:

- a) Refer to Page 14 of the Standard Highway Specifications, Article 1.06.23. Rules, Laws, and Requirements; Add the following:

"Certain items of work are to be performed in accordance with the general specifications of the following departments of the City of New York:

Bureau of Traffic Operations
Police Department
Fire Department
Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Supply
Street Lighting

Copies of these specifications may be examined at their offices."

- b) Refer to Pages 16 and 17 of the Standard Highway Specifications, Article 1.06.23.(G) Rules Governing Navigation, last paragraph; Delete the word "asbestos" wherever it occurs.

- c) Refer to Pages 36, 37 and 38, of the Standard Highway Specifications, Article 1.06.46. Project Sign; Delete the Article 1.06.46, in its entirety; Substitute the following:

"1.06.46. Project Sign. No project signs will be required on this project."

- d) Refer to Page 40 of the Standard Highway Specifications, Sub-Article 1.06.48.(C) Access Ramps, 2nd paragraph, 1st line; Change the maximum grade from "one (1) vertical on three (3) horizontal" to "one (1) vertical on six (6) horizontal".

9. Amendments to the Standard Highway Specifications:

- a) Refer to Page 83, Subsection 2.18.3(A), 4th paragraph; Change "." to "," after "... and Appeals"; Add the following words: "and the health standards of OSHA of the U.S. Department of Labor."

- b) Refer to Page 187, Subsection 4.06.12; Delete the Subsection 4.06.12, in its entirety and substitute the words "4.06.12. (NO TEXT)." The use of rubble aggregate will not be permitted.

10. The Contractor is hereby notified that this is a City contract funded through apportionment available under Title 23, U.S. Code, as amended, and that the contract will be awarded by the City of New York, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Furthermore, no extensions in time for completion or other changes affecting the contract work can be granted by the City of New York without concurrence of the State of New York and approval of the Federal Highway Administration.
11. All reference to the delivery of salvageable materials to a designated City-owned yard do not apply to this Contract. All salvageable materials designated by the Engineer shall be stored on site for pick-up by City forces.
12. Wherever references are made within these specifications to "race, creed, color, national origin or sex," they shall be construed to include "sexual orientation and marital status".

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

ATTACHMENT "A"

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

ATTACHMENT "A"

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of

potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency

may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The

contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

ATTACHMENT "A"

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses

ATTACHMENT "A"

and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of

ATTACHMENT "A"

Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program

ATTACHMENT "A"

shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

ATTACHMENT "A"

- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

ATTACHMENT "A"

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

ATTACHMENT "A"

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this

transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR

ATTACHMENT "A"

Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-- Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY INSURANCE

The CONTRACTOR agrees to procure and maintain, until final acceptance by the City of the work covered by this Agreement, insurance of the kinds and in amounts hereinafter provided in insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of New York, covering all operations under this Agreement whether performed by him or subcontractors. Before commencing the work, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the COMMISSIONER and to the City of New York a certificate or certificates, in form satisfactory to the COMMISSIONER and to the CITY, showing that he has complied with this requirement, which certificate or certificates, shall provide that the policies shall not be changed or cancelled until thirty (30) days written notice has been given to the COMMISSIONER and to the City of New York. The kinds and amounts of insurance required are as specified in Schedule "A" shown on Pages SA-1 to SA-10, in Volume 3 of 3.

This Agreement shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide coverage for the benefit of, and keep covered during the life of this agreement, such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Worker's Compensation Law. (State Finance Law Section 142)

NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE

Appendix "A"
STANDARD CLAUSES FOR ALL NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the previous consent, in writing, of the State and any attempts to assign the contract without the State's written consent are null and void. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payment without the State's prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER'S APPROVAL. In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if this contract is with the State University or City University of New York, Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if this contract exceeds \$15,000 (or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller for certain S.U.N.Y. and C.U.N.Y. contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds \$10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his office. Comptroller's approval of contracts let by the Office of General Services is required when such contracts exceed \$30,000 (State Finance Law Section 163.6.a).

4. WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its Subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its Subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of \$50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its Subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its Subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENT. In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids, Contractor warrants, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further warrants that at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

Appendix "A" (cont.)

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds \$5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the Federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2 NYCRR 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of setoff. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to withhold for the purposes of setoff any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the State agency, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively "the Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter or three (3) years after final payment, whichever is later. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or entity authorized to conduct and examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The State shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION:

(A) Federal Employer Identification Number And/or Federal Social Security Number.

All invoices or New York State standard vouchers submitted for payment for the sale of goods or services or the lease of real or personal property to a New York State agency must include the payee's identification number, i.e., the seller's or lessor's identification number. The number is either the payee's Federal employer identification number or Federal social security number, or both such numbers when the payee has both such numbers. Failure to include this number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on his invoice or New York State standard voucher, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(B) Privacy Notification.

(1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law.

(2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the agency contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease. The information is maintained in New York State's Central Accounting System by the Director of State Accounts, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

Appendix "A" (cont.)

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN: In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law, if this contract is: (i) a written Agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of \$25,000.00, whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written Agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written Agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rate of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) At the request of the contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other Agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of "a", "b" and "c", above, in every subcontract over \$25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State; or (iii) banking services, insurance policies or the sale of securities. The State shall consider compliance by a Contractor or Subcontractor with the requirements of any Federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section.

The contracting agency shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such Federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the contracting agency shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the NYS Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority- and Women-Owned Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this subsection, the terms of this subsection shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article XI-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized) but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United State Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. CONTRACT TERMINATION PROVISION. Refer to the City of New York Standard Construction Contract (in Volume 2 of 3), Article 64.

LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

The provisions of NYS Labor Law, as amended, and referred to in §102-08, *Standard Clauses for All New York State Contracts*, shall be applicable. On contracts financed with Federal-Aid, any provisions of NYS Labor Law that are in conflict with mandatory Federal-Aid construction contract compliance requirements, as contained in 23 CFR 635.117 are superseded. Any provisions of NYS Labor Law that are not in conflict with mandatory Federal-Aid construction contract compliance requirements or the Davis-Bacon Act, but are more restrictive, shall apply.

The Contractor shall directly employ those members of its own organization. Employee leasing and other similar arrangements under which workers are employed by another organization will only be considered under a subcontract approved in accordance with §108-05, *Subletting or Assigning the Contract*.

A. Wages. The Department will provide the Contractor with prevailing wage rate schedules. When both State and Federal wage rate schedules are provided, the Contractor shall pay the higher of the two wages and supplemental (fringe) benefits. If prevailing wage rate schedules are attached, all onsite work shall be paid prevailing wages. The Contractor shall ensure that workers are paid the appropriate wages and supplemental (fringe) benefits. The Contractor shall obtain periodic wage rate schedule updates from the NYS Department of Labor (NYSDOL). Wage rate amendments and supplements are available on the NYSDOL web site at www.labor.state.ny.us. All changes or clarification of labor classification(s) and applicability of prevailing wage rates shall be obtained in writing from the Office of the Director, NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work. The Contractor shall include the cost of changes in wage rate schedules and supplements (fringes) over the contract duration in the contract bid prices.

On-site Contractor or Subcontractor employees shall be paid prevailing wages required under the Davis-Bacon Act. In accordance with 29 CFR 5.2(l), "site of the work" is defined as the physical place or places where the construction called for in the contract will remain when work on it has been completed. Facilities such as fabrication plants, mobile factories, batch plants, borrow pits, etc. are part of the site of the work provided that they are dedicated exclusively to the performance of the contract. Not included in the site of the work are facilities whose continuance in operation are determined wholly without regard to a particular contract. Such permanent, previously established facilities are not a part of the "site of the work," even where the operations for a period of time may be dedicated exclusively to the performance of a contract.

In accordance with NYS Labor Law, Sections 220 and 220-d:

1. No laborer, worker, or mechanic, in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or any part of the work contemplated by the contract shall be permitted or required to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day or more than five days in any one week, except in the emergencies set forth in the Labor Law.
2. The wages paid for a legal day's work shall be not less than the prevailing rate of wages as defined by law.
3. The minimum hourly rate of wages to be paid shall not be less than that stated in the contract documents, and any redetermination of the prevailing rate of wages after the contract is approved shall be deemed to be incorporated herein by reference as of the effective date of redetermination and shall form a part of these contract documents.
4. The contract may be forfeited and no sum paid for any work done thereunder on a second conviction for willfully paying less than:
 - a. the stipulated wage scale as provided in Labor Law, §220 (3), as amended, or;
 - b. the stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as provided in Labor Law, §220-d, as amended.

B. Overtime Dispensation. All bidders, in submitting their bids, should base their bids and work progression on the assumption that Overtime Dispensation pursuant to Article 8 of the New York State Labor Law, for any workers, laborers, and mechanics to work more than 8 hours in any one calendar day or more than 5 days in any one week will not be granted for any operation for the contract duration. Regardless of approval or disapproval of overtime by the NYSDOL, no adjustment will be made in any bid prices.

ATTACHMENT "B"

Subsequent to award, where the contract proposal has imposed specific scheduling and/or phasing requirements or where it is determined by the Department to be in the best interest of the public, the Department may process, for approval by the NYSDOL, requests for overtime dispensation on certain specific operations

The Contractor shall submit requests for overtime dispensation to the Department on Form PW- 30, Application for Dispensation for Hours, which will be provided by the Engineer upon request. The Department will review applications for overtime dispensation submitted by the Contractor associated with contracts subject to (A+B) Bidding, Incentive/Disincentive (I/D) or Lane Rental work favorably, but the application should not request more than 60 hours per week. The 60 hours per week may be either 6 - 10 hour days or 5 - 12 hour days. Overtime dispensations will be supported by the Department to advance Department goals and priorities, subject to specific circumstances and conditions associated with each contract.

The Department cannot guarantee that the NYSDOL will grant dispensation from restrictions pursuant to the provisions of Article 8 of the State Labor Law, however with the Department's certification, it is anticipated that they will act favorably, provided that the Contractor is in compliance with Labor Law requirements at the time of application.

C. Payrolls. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer, each week, a certified payroll and statement of compliance with respect to the wages paid each of its employees, (including apprentices, trainees, watch persons and guards) and a certified payroll from each Subcontractor engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period.

Certified payrolls shall contain work class, hours worked, wage rate, payroll taxes and withholdings. Certified payrolls shall be annotated by race and gender, and shall be submitted on Form WH-347 or Form HC-231-1 for Federal-Aid contracts, and on HC-231-1 for non Federal-Aid contracts. At the Contractor's option, computer printed payroll records, which supply the required data and certifications may be used.

D. Training. An apprentice is defined as an individual who is enrolled in an apprenticeship training program that is registered with the NYS Department of Labor. A trainee is defined as an individual who is enrolled in an On-the-Job Training (OJT) program that is approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

A number of sources to obtain training for apprentices/trainees are available. These include:

- A NYSDOL-approved apprenticeship program sponsored by a union or a temporary project level agreement with a union which has a NYSDOL approved apprenticeship program.
- A NYSDOL-approved apprenticeship program sponsored by a contractor.
- A NYSDOL-approved apprenticeship program sponsored by a contractor signatory with an apprenticeship sponsor consortium for certain services.
- An FHWA-approved OJT program (where applicable).

Approved OJT Programs are currently limited to apprenticeable occupations as determined by NYSDOL or USDOL. A list of approved OJT programs can be found in the On-the-Job Training and Apprenticeship Program Construction Catalogue which is available through the Department's Office of Equal Opportunity Development and Compliance.

Training under Training Special Provisions, if required, will be shown in the contract documents. In order to fulfill training requirements required under Training Special Provisions and/or §102-11 *Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements*, training should begin as early as possible during a construction contract. The Department recommends that all bidders have an approved apprenticeship or OJT program prior to bidding.

The Contractor shall furnish the apprentice/trainee a copy of the program to be followed in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each apprentice/trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

ATTACHMENT "B"

When training is required under Training Special Provisions and/or §102-11 *Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements*, the Contractor shall designate to the Engineer, at the preconstruction meeting, a person (or persons) from its existing workforce as the Trainer and Training Coordinator for any apprentice(s)/ trainee(s).

The Trainer shall:

1. Be located on the contract site generally on a daily basis; and
2. Be responsible for the day-to-day supervision and training of persons on the contract; and
3. Be responsible for the preparation and submission of a monthly training progress report, after consultation with designated apprentices/trainees.

The Training Coordinator shall:

1. Be knowledgeable about the contract and the Apprenticeship/OJT programs to be used; and
2. Be responsible for ensuring on-the-job orientation of apprentice/trainees; and
3. Be responsible for ensuring meaningful and effective training for the duration of training.

E. Public Notices. Before commencing any work on the site, the Contractor shall provide a satisfactory weather resistant surface, and post, in a location accessible to all workers, a copy of the NYSDOL schedules of prevailing wages and supplements for this contract, a copy of all redeterminations of such schedules for the contract, the Workers' Compensation Law notice, required safety notices, and all other notices required by law to be posted at the site. The Contractor shall maintain such notices in a legible manner and shall replace any notice or schedule which is damaged, defaced, illegible or removed for any reason. The Notices shall be maintained until all work on the site is complete.

F. Federal-Aid Requirements. No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any state which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other state, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-Aid project. The selection of labor to be employed by the Contractor on any Federal-Aid project shall be of its choosing.

The Contractor shall not use convict labor unless performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation for construction, maintenance or any other purpose at the site or within the contract limits of any Federal-Aid highway construction project from the time of contract award or the start of work on force account until final acceptance of the work by the Department.

NON-ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENT

In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, the Contractor agrees not to assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this agreement or any part thereof, or of its right, title or interest therein or its power to execute such agreement to any person, company or corporation without the previous consent in writing of the City and of the Commissioner of the Department of Design and Construction and any attempts to assign the agreement without the City's written consent are null and void.

No further Text on This Page

BID DEPOSIT

Accompanying this proposal is a bid bond, certified check or bank cashier's check for the specified amount of deposit required. In the event this proposal is accepted by the Department of Transportation and the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and in all respects comply with the provisions of Section 38 of the Highway Law, as amended, or where applicable, Section 30 of the Canal Law, as amended, the moneys represented by such bid bond, certified check or Bank cashier's check shall be regarded as liquidated damages and shall be forfeited and become the property of the State of New York; otherwise to be returned to the depositor in accordance with the provisions of said Section 38 of the Highway Law, as amended, or where applicable with Section 30 of the Canal Law, as amended.

On acceptance of this proposal for said work the undersigned does or do hereby bind herself/himself or itself/themselves to enter into written contract, within ten days of date of notice of award, with the said Department of Transportation, and comply in all respects with § 38(6) of the Highway Law, as amended, or where applicable with §30 (7) of the Canal Law, as amended, in relation to security for the faithful performance of the terms of said contract.

NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATIONS

REQUIRED BY SECTION 139-D, STATE FINANCE LAW and
SECTION 103-D OF GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW

"Section 139-d, SFL and Section 103-d, GML, 'Statement of non-collusion in bids to the state.'

1. Every bid hereafter made to the state or any public department agency or official thereof, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule or regulation, for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, shall contain the following statement subscribed by the bidder and affirmed by such bidder as true under the penalties of perjury:

Non-collusive bidding certification.

(a) By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his knowledge and belief:

(1) The prices of this bid have been arrived at independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor;

(2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a)(1)(2)(3) above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefore. Where (a)(1)(2) and (3) above have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the state, public department or agency to which the bid is made, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not for the purpose of restricting competition.

The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of subparagraph 1(a).

2. Any bid hereafter made to the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule or regulation, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificates as to non collusion as the act and deed of the corporation."

(A)2

"By submission of this bid, the bidder does hereby tender to the Owner this sworn statement pursuant to Section 1128 of Title 23, U. S. Code-Highways and does hereby certify, in conformance with said Section 112 of Title 23, U. S. Code-Highways that the said Contractor has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the above contract."

NON COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION (49 CFR, 29)

The Contractor to whom the above identified contract is to be awarded does hereby tender to the New York State Department of Transportation this sworn statement pursuant to Section 112(c) of Title 23 U.S. Code *Highway* and does hereby certify, in conformance with said 23 USC 112(c) that the said Contractor has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the above identified contract.

The signatory to this proposal, being duly sworn, certifies that, **EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW**, its company and any person associated therewith in then capacity of owner, Partner, director, officer, or major stockholder (five percent or more ownership):

- 1) is not currently suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
- 2) has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within that past three years;
- 3) does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- 4) has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent Jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

EXCEPTIONS – List any relevant information, attaching additional sheets if necessary. (Exceptions will not necessarily result in disapproval, but will be considered in determining responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, the initiating agency, and dates of actions. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.)

Lobbying Activity Certification [For Federal-Aid Contracts Only]

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions. (See Exhibit 1 annexed hereto)

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLETE THE FORM BELOW

OFFERER DISCLOSURE OF PRIOR NON-RESPONSIBILITY DETERMINATIONS

1. Has any Governmental Entity made a finding of non-responsibility regarding the individual or entity seeking to enter into the Procurement Contract in the previous four years? (Please circle):

No Yes

If yes, please answer questions 2-4. If no, skip to question 5.

2. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to a violation of State Finance Law §139-j (Please circle):

No Yes

3. Was the basis for the finding of non-responsibility due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information to a Governmental Entity? (Please circle):

No Yes

4. If you answered yes to any of the above questions, please provide details regarding the finding of non-responsibility below.

Governmental Entity: _____

Date of Finding of Non-responsibility: _____

Basis of Finding of Non-Responsibility: _____

(Add additional pages as necessary)

5. Has any Governmental Entity or other governmental agency terminated or withheld a Procurement Contract with the individual or entity seeking to enter into the Procurement Contract due to the intentional provision of false or incomplete information? (Please circle):

No Yes

6. If yes, please provide details below.

Governmental Entity: _____

Date of Termination or Withholding of Contract: _____

Basis of Termination or Withholding: _____

(Add additional pages as necessary)

NON COLLUSIVE BIDDING

BY SIGNING ONE OF THESE CERTIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR CERTIFIES THAT HE UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE FOLLOWING LAWS:

- 1. NEW YORK STATE FINANCE LAW, ARTICLE 9, SECTION 139-d
- 2. TITLE 49, CFR, PART 29
- 3. TITLE 23, U.S. CODE-HIGHWAYS, SECTION 112

THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD CHOOSE THE APPROPRIATE NOTARIZATION WHICH CORRESPONDS TO THE TYPE OF COMPANY (SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, PARTNERSHIP, OR CORPORATION) THAT HE/SHE REPRESENTS OR IS AFFILIATED WITH. ALL BIDDERS SHOULD FILL OUT THE APPROPRIATE SECTION OF THE BIDDER INFORMATION SHEET.

BY EXECUTING THIS PROPOSAL, THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO:

- 1. Perform all work listed in accordance with the Contract Documents at the unit prices bid; subject to the Changed conditions provisions if applicable;
- 2. All the terms and conditions of the non-collusive bidding certifications required by §139-d of the State Finance Law, and Section 112, Title 23, U.S. Code;
- 3. Certification of Specialty Items category selected, if contained in this proposal;
- 4. Certification of any other clauses required by this proposal and contained herein;
- 5. Certification, under penalty of perjury, as to the current history regarding suspensions, debarments, voluntary exclusions, determinations of ineligibility, indictments, convictions, or civil judgments required by 49 CFR, Part 29.
- 6. Contractor affirms that all information provided to the Department with respect to the requirements contained in State Finance Law §139j and §139k is complete, true and accurate.

Dated: _____, 20_____

(Legal Name of Person, Corporation, or Firm
Which is Submitting Bid or Proposal)

BY: _____
(Signature of Person Representing Above)

AS: _____
(Official Title of Signator in Above Firm)

ATTACHMENT "B"

(Acknowledgment by Individual Contractor, if a Corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____, before me personally came _____, to me known and known to me to be the person who executed the above instrument, who being duly sworn by me, did depose and say that he/she resides at _____, and that he/she is the _____ of the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument, and that he/she signed his/her name thereto on behalf of said Corporation by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation.

Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Co-Partnership Contractor)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____, before me personally came _____, to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument, who, being duly sworn by me, did for himself/herself depose and say that he/she is a member of the firm of _____, consisting of himself/herself and _____, and that he/she executed the foregoing instrument in the firm name of _____ and that he/she had authority to sign same, and did duly acknowledge to me that he/she executed same as the act and deed of said firm of _____ for the uses and purposes mentioned therein.

Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Individual Contractor)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20 _____, before me personally came _____, to me known and known to me to be described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and that he/she acknowledged that he/she executed the same.

Notary Public

MA 2A (03-09-33)
NYCDOT

**NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DEBARMENT HISTORY CERTIFICATION
CONTRACT NO. _____**

I, _____, being duly sworn, certifies that,
(PRESIDENT OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL)

except as noted herein, _____ or any person
(THE COMPANY)

associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration of Federally Aided Projects:

is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any governmental entity;

has not been suspended, debarred, voluntary excluded or determined ineligible by any governmental entity within the past three (3) years;

does not have a proposed debarment pending; and

has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgement rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three (3) years.

(INSERT EXCEPTIONS HERE. ATTACH SUPPLEMENTAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY)

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of approval, but will be considered in determining responsibility. For any exception noted herein, indicate to whom it applies, initiating governmental entity and dates of action. A material false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may result in rendering the company not responsible for the project and any future projects, and in addition may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges.

(PRINT NAME)

(SIGNATURE)

(TITLE)

(DATE)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

MA 2A (03-09-33)
NYCDOT

**NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
DEBARMENT HISTORY CERTIFICATION
CONTRACT NO. _____**

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY:

Governmental Entities shall include any/all city, state and federal public agencies, quasi-public agencies, authorities and corporations, public development corporations, and local development corporations.

COMPANY:

Companies shall include the persons or affiliates for which a suspension or debarment decision has been rendered, and shall include all subsidiaries, divisions and other organizational elements thereof unless said decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals or organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

PERSON:

Persons shall include any individual, corporation, partnership, association or legal entity however organized, including any subsidiary of the foregoing.

SUBSIDIARY:

Subsidiaries shall include any corporation, partnership, association or legal entity however organized, which is owned or controlled by another person.

AFFILIATE:

Persons are affiliates of one another if, directly or indirectly, one owns, controls, or has the power to control the other, or a third person owns, controls, or has the power to control both.

CONTROL:

Control shall be taken to mean the power to exercise, either directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over management, policies or activities of a person, whether through ownership of voting securities, through one or more intermediary persons, or otherwise. Indications of control shall include, but not be limited to: a person who owns or has the power to vote more than 25 percent of the voting securities of another person, or 25 percent of the total equity if the other person has no voting securities; interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; and establishment, following debarment, suspension or other exclusion decision, of any organization or entity which is to operate in the same business or activity and is to have substantially the same management, ownership or principal employees as the debarred, suspended or excluded person.

APPENDIX C

LOBBYING ACTIVITY CERTIFICATION
[FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS ONLY]

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions. (See Exhibit 1 annexed hereto)

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

APPENDIX C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants, and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001".
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code for the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the Federal covered action.
 (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form; print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB Control Number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington D.C. 20503.

APPENDIX C

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

Approved by OMB
0348-0046

1. Type of Federal Action: <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance		2. Status of Federal Action: <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award		3. Report Type: <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change For Material Change Only: year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____	
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if known:			5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:		
Congressional District, if known: 4c			Congressional District, if known:		
6. Federal Department/Agency:			7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, if applicable: _____		
8. Federal Action Number, if known:			9. Award Amount, if known: \$		
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant (if individual, last name, first name, MI):			b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):		
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.			Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____		
Federal Use Only:				Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

ATTACHMENT "B"

APPROVED BY OMB
0346-0046

CONTINUATION SHEET

REPORTING ENTITY: _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

Authorized for Local Reproduction - Standard form LLL

**NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS
FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

ASSURANCE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

The New York State Department of Transportation, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation and Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Title VI Program and Related Statutes, as amended, issued pursuant to such Acts, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability/handicap and income status in consideration for an award.

1/17/79
5/1/79
6/3/81
5/9/85

L8/3/2010

SUBCONTRACTS

The attention of the Contractor is directed to the requirement that the standard contract clauses, as set forth in the Proposal and in the Labor Compliance Manual (Federal-aid Construction, Appendix D-2, 3) must be physically incorporated in all subcontracts.

Copies of the Labor Compliance Manual referred to above may be examined in the office of the Regional Director.

Rev. 2/27/70
4/20/72
8/30/73
12/7/76

APPENDIX A-1 SUPPLEMENTAL TITLE VI PROVISIONS (CIVIL RIGHTS ACT)
(To be included in all contracts)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- (1) Compliance with Regulations: The contractor shall comply with the Regulation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation of the United States, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, and the Federal Highway Administration (hereinafter "FHWA") Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200 as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- (2) Nondiscrimination: The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, religion, age, color, sex or national origin, sex, age, and disability/handicap in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 49 CFR, section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- (3) Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, sex, age, and disability/handicap.
- (4) Information and Reports: The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by NYSDOT or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to NYSDOT's Office of Civil Rights or FHWA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- (5) Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, NYSDOT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a) Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b) Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- (6) Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

ATTACHMENT "C"

The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor procurement as NYSDOT or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request NYSDOT to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of NYSDOT, and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW,
PREVAILING WAGES, AND THE USE OF CONVICT LABOR AND
MATERIALS ON FEDERAL & STATE CONTRACTS**

GENERAL PROVISIONS. All projects funded with Federal aid and let to contract in New York State shall conform to the provisions of the New York State Labor Law, except that in accordance with the authorization in Article 4, Section 85 of the New York State Highway Law, any provisions of the above referenced Labor Law which are in conflict with the following enumerated mandatory Federal Aid highway construction compliance requirements, as contained in Section 635 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 23-Highways, and other Federal legislation, rules, and regulations, as referenced below, are superseded:

CONVICT LABOR. No convict labor, unless performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation, shall be employed in construction or used for maintenance or any other purposes at the site or within the limits of any Federal Aid highway construction project from the time of award of the contract or the start of work on force account until final acceptance of the work by the Owner.

SELECTION OF LABOR. No procedures or requirements shall be imposed by any state or municipal subdivision thereof which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other state, possession, or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal Aid project. The selection of labor to be employed by the Contractor on any Federal Aid project shall be of his/her own choosing.

WAGE RATES ON FEDERAL AID PROJECTS. Attention is directed to the statutory provisions governing the prevailing rates of wages for workmen, mechanics, and laborers who are employed on this project. Section 220 of the New York State Labor Law, as amended, requires that the wages paid for a legal day's work shall be not less than the rate of wages plus the supplements prevailing at the time the work is performed, the current schedules of which shall be included in the contract documents. Such schedules may be amended or supplemented from time to time, and such amendments or supplements shall be forwarded to the Contractor.

The Federal Aid Highway Act of 1968 provides for the payment of wages at rates not less than those determined in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 USC, Section 276-a), the schedule of which shall also be included in the contract documents.

On-site materials suppliers, in addition to all subcontractors, are subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act. This will not necessarily be construed as causing the on-site material suppliers to be classified as subcontractors as part of the 50% limitation on the subcontracting of this project.

In case of a variance between (1) the schedules of prevailing rates of wages and supplements as determined under Section 220 of the New York State Labor Law, and (2) the schedule of rates of wages as determined pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall accept and use the schedule or schedules that establish the higher rate of wages as the minimum for the workmen who are employed on the project.

CONSTRUCTION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES. When construction on Federal Aid highways is being performed by any Federal agency under its procedures and by Federal contract, the labor standards relating to direct federal contracts shall be applicable.

NON-DISCRIMINATION. Employment shall be provided without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

CONVICT-PRODUCED MATERIALS. The use of convict-produced materials on any Federal or Federally-assisted contract must comply with the following requirements:

a. Materials produced by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal Aid highway construction project if such materials have been:

1. Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison; or
2. Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal Aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal Aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

b. "Qualified prison facility" means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1997, produced materials for use in Federal Aid highway construction projects.

c. Standard State and Federal Aid contract procedures may be used to assure compliance with the requirements of this paragraph.

FEDERAL WAGE RATES

>

General Decision Number: NY140003 03/07/2014 NY3

Superseded General Decision Number: NY20130003

State: New York

Construction Types: Building, Heavy, Highway and Residential

Counties: Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and Richmond
Counties in New York.

BUILDING & RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (includes single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories),
HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2014
1	01/17/2014
2	01/24/2014
3	03/07/2014

* ASBE0012-001 12/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Workers/Insulator Includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishes to all types of mechanical systems.....	\$ 64.13	29.04
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER.....	\$ 40.00	10.75

BOIL0005-001 01/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER.....	\$ 49.47	33%+22.87+a

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Good Friday, Friday after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve Day and New Year's Eve

BRNY0001-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 49.09	22.93
MASON - STONE.....	\$ 55.56	26.75

BRNY0001-002 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Pointer, cleaner and caulker.....	\$ 46.65	23.86

BRNY0004-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE MASON.....	\$ 55.32	28.39

BRNY0007-001 01/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 45.73	31.79
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 47.34	31.80

BRNY0020-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE FINISHER.....	\$ 44.07	28.17

BRNY0024-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER MARBLE POLISHERS.....	\$ 38.40	22.28

BRNY0052-001 06/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Tile Layer.....	\$ 51.05	29.56

BRNY0088-001 06/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
TILE FINISHER.....	\$ 40.29	26.42

CARP0001-009 07/01/2008

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters: Carpenters & Soft floor layers.....	\$ 43.02	35.96

CARP0740-001 07/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 46.19	44.93

CARP1456-004 01/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
Dock Builder & Piledrivermen DOCKBUILDERS.....	\$ 46.21	38.36

CARP1456-005 01/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
Diver Tender.....	\$ 41.16	38.46
Diver.....	\$ 58.01	38.46

CARP1536-001 10/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters:		
TIMBERMEN.....	\$ 42.63	31.32

 ELEC0003-001 11/09/2011

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN		
Electricians.....	\$ 51.00	23.672
Jobbing, and maintenance and repair work.....	\$ 25.30	15.13+a

PAID HOLIDAYS:

a. New Years Day, Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday,
 Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day,
 Labor Day, Columbus Day, Election Day, Thanksgiving Day,
 the day after Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day

 ELEC1049-001 03/31/2013

QUEENS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction (Substation and Switching structures pipe type cable installation and maintenance jobs or projects; Railroad electrical distribution/transmission systems maintenance (when work is not performed by railroad employees) Overhead and Underground transmission/distribution line work. Fiber optic, telephone cable and equipment)		
Groundman.....	\$ 28.99	17.83
Heavy Equipment Operator....	\$ 38.65	18.14
Lineman and Cable Splicer...\$	48.31	23.07
Tree Trimmer.....	\$ 23.06	28.5%+9.75

 ELEV0001-002 03/17/2013

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC		
Elevator Constructor.....	\$ 57.01	27.605+a+b
Modernization and Repair....	\$ 45.14	27.455+a+b

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Good Friday, President's
 Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus
 Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after
 Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

b. PAID VACATION: An employee who has worked less than 5
 years shall receive vacation pay credit on the basis of 4%
 of his hourly rate for all hours worked; an employee who

has worked 5 to 15 years shall receive vacation pay credit on the basis of 6% of his hourly rate for all hours worked; an employee who has worked 15 or more years shall receive vacation pay credit on the basis of 8% of his hourly rate for all hours worked.

ENGI0014-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Pavement equipment operator		
Asphalt Plants.....	\$ 54.17	28.65+a
Asphalt roller.....	\$ 64.04	28.65+a
Asphalt spreader.....	\$ 65.76	28.65+a
Power Equipment Operator (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 85.00	28.65
GROUP 10.....	\$ 61.53	28.65
GROUP 11.....	\$ 57.46	28.65
GROUP 12.....	\$ 58.74	28.65
GROUP 13.....	\$ 59.21	28.65
GROUP 14.....	\$ 44.63	28.65
GROUP 15.....	\$ 41.44	28.65
GROUP 2.....	\$ 70.10	28.65
GROUP 3.....	\$ 72.34	28.65
GROUP 4.....	\$ 70.63	28.65
GROUP 5.....	\$ 69.23	28.65
GROUP 6.....	\$ 66.45	28.65
GROUP 7.....	\$ 67.70	28.65
GROUP 8.....	\$ 65.76	28.65
GROUP 9.....	\$ 64.34	28.65
Steel erector		
Compressors, Welding Machines.....	\$ 41.84	28.65
Cranes, Hydraulic Cranes, 2 drum derricks, Forklifts, Boom Trucks.....	\$ 70.50	28.65
Three drum derricks.....	\$ 73.37	28.65
Utility Laborer		
Horizontal Boring Rig.....	\$ 62.53	28.65
Off shift compressors.....	\$ 51.93	28.65
Utility Compressors.....	\$ 41.18	28.65

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Tower crane

GROUP 2: Backhoes, power shovel, Hydraulic clam shells, moles and machines of a similar type

GROUP 3: Mine hoists and crane, etc. used as mine hoists

GROUP 4: Gradalls, keystones, cranes (with digging buckets), bridge cranes, trenching machines, vermeer cutter and machines of a similar nature

GROUP 5: Piledrivers, derrick boats, tunnel shovels

GROUP 6: All drills, and machines of a similar nature

GROUP 7: Back filling machines, cranes, mucking machines, dual drum pavers

GROUP 8: Mixers (concrete w/loading attachments), concrete pavers, cableways, land derricks, power house (low pressure

units), concrete pumps

GROUP 9: Concrete plants, well drilling machines, stone crushers double drum hoist, power house (other than above)

GROUP 10: Concrete mixers

GROUP 11: Elevators

GROUP 12: Concrete breaking machine, Hoists (single drum), load masters, locomotive and dinkies over 10 tons

GROUP 13: Vibratory console

GROUP 14: Compressors (portable 3 or more in battery), tugger machine (caissons), well point pumps, chum drill

GROUP 15: Boilers, (high pressure, compressors (portable, single, or 2 in battery, not over 100' apart), pumps (river cofferdam and welding machines (except where arc is operated by members of local 15) push button machines, all engines irrespective of power (power pac) used to drive auxilliary equipment, air, hydraulic etc.

PREMIUMS ON CRANES (Crawler or Truck):

100' to 149' boom - add .50
 150' to 249' boom - add .75
 250' to 349' boom - add 1.00
 350' to 450' boom - add 1.50

Premiums for Cranes on Steel Erection:

100' to 149' boom - add 1.75
 150' to 249' boom - add 2.00
 250' to 349' boom - add 2.25
 350' to 450' boom - add 2.75
 Tower crane - add 2.00

FOOTNOTE:

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Lincoln's Birthday; Washington's Birthday; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Veterans Day; Columbus Day; Election Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day; provided the employee works one day the payroll week in which the holiday occurs.

 ENGI0014-002 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator		
BUILDING & RESIDENTIAL		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 65.83	28.65+a
GROUP 2.....	\$ 69.74	28.65+a
GROUP 3.....	\$ 63.58	28.65+a
GROUP 4.....	\$ 57.82	28.65+a
GROUP 5.....	\$ 43.28	28.65+a

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Double drum

GROUP 2: Stone derrick, cranes, hydraulic cranes, boom trucks

GROUP 3: 4 pole Hoist, Single Drum Hoists

GROUP 4: Fork lift, house cars, plaster (platform machine), plaster bucket, concrete pump and all other equipment used for hoisting material

GROUP 5: Compressors, welding machines (cutting concrete work), paint spraying, sand blasting, pumps (with the exclusion of concrete pumps), house car (settlement basis only), all engines irrespective of power (power pac) used to drive auxiliary equipment, air, hydraulic, etc., boilers

Premiums for Cranes:

100'-149' boom - add 1.75
 150'-249' boom - add 2.00
 250'-349' boom - add 2.25
 350'-450' boom - add 2.75
 Tower cranes add 2.00

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Lincoln's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Columbus Day, Election Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, provided the employee works one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs

 IRON0040-002 07/01/2013

BRONX, NEW YORK, RICHMOND

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 46.75	50.98

 IRON0046-003 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER METALLIC LATHERS AND REINFORCING IRONWORKERS.....	\$ 40.00	30.16

 IRON0197-001 06/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER STONE DERRICKMAN.....	\$ 41.00	36.57

 IRON0361-002 07/01/2013

KINGS, QUEENS

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers: (STRUCTURAL).....	\$ 46.75	50.98

 IRON0580-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 42.30	42.12

 LABO0029-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Laborers:

Heavy		
Blasters (hydraulic trac		
drill).....	\$ 41.30	29.10
Blasters.....	\$ 40.55	29.10
Hydraulic Trac Drill.....	\$ 29.92	29.10
Jackhammers, Chippers,		
Spaders, Concrete		
Breakers, All Other		
Pneumatic Tools, Walk		
Behind Self-Propelled		
Hydraulic Asphalt and		
Concrete Breaker.....	\$ 34.64	29.10
Powder Carriers.....	\$ 31.08	29.10
Wagon; Airtrac; Quarry		
Bar Drill Runners.....	\$ 35.07	28.00

LABO0078-001 02/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
LABORERS		
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION		
ASBESTOS (Removal,		
Abatement, Encapsulation		
or Decontamination of		
asbestos); LEAD; &		
HAZARDOUS WASTE LABORERS		
(Hazardous Waste,		
Hazardous Materials,		
Biochemical and Mold		
Remediation, HVAC, Duct		
Cleaning, Re-spray		
Fireproofing, etc).....	\$ 35.90	14.75

LABO0079-001 01/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers Building Construction		
Demolition Laborers		
Tier A.....	\$ 36.41	23.29
Tier B.....	\$ 25.52	17.42
Mason Tenders.....	\$ 37.53	23.97

CLASSIFICATIONS

TIER A: Responsible for the removal of all interior partitions and structural partitions that can consist of sheet rock, block or masonry. Also, all structural slab openings for ducts, mechanical, shafts, elevators, slab openings and exterior walls where the building is not being completely demolished.

TIER B: Responsible for shoveling of debris into containers, pushing containers from the inside to the outside of the building.

LABO0147-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
LABORERS (FREE AIR & TUNNEL).....	\$ 52.23	37.23

Maintenance Men, Inside Muck Lock Tenders, Pump Men,
 Electricians, Cement Finishers, Caulkers, Hydraulic Men,
 Shield Men, Monorail Operators, Motor Men, Conveyor Men,
 Powder Carriers, Pan Men, Riggers, Chuck Tenders, Track Men
 Painters, Nippers, Brakemen, Cable Men, Hose Men, Grout
 Men, Gravel Men, Form Workers, Concrete Workers, Tunnel
 Laborers, Mole Nipper (one (1) Mole Sipper per Working
 Shaft per Shift for up to and including Two (2) Moles

 LABO0731-001 07/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
Building, Heavy and Residential Construction		
UNSKILLED.....	\$ 38.20	30.27
UTILITY LABORER.....	\$ 38.05	30.27
Heavy & Highway Construction		
LABORER/EXCAVATION		
{Asbestos, Lead, Hazardous Waste Removal (including soil)/ CEMENT AND CONCRETE WORKERS.....		
	\$ 36.64	26.21

Paid Holidays: Labor Day and Thanksgiving Day

 LABO1010-001 07/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION		
Fence Installer & Repairer..	\$ 38.34	30.25
FORMSETTERS.....	\$ 42.21	30.25
LABORERS.....	\$ 38.34	30.25
Landscape Planting & Maintenance.....		
	\$ 38.34	30.25
Maintenance Safety Surface..		
	\$ 38.34	30.25
Slurry/Sealcoater/Play Equipment Installer.....		
	\$ 38.34	30.25
Small Equipment Operator (Not Operating Engineer)...		
	\$ 38.34	30.25
Small Power Tools Operator..	\$ 38.34	30.25

FOOTNOTES:

a. PAID HOLIDAYS: Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Election Day and Thanksgiving Day, provided the employee has worked one (1) day in the calendar week in which the said holiday occurs.

 LABO1010-002 07/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers-Asphalt Construction:		
Micro Paver.....	\$ 44.86	30.25
Raker.....	\$ 44.37	30.25
Screedperson.....	\$ 44.86	30.25
Shoveler (Production Paving Only).....		
	\$ 41.08	30.25
Small Equipment Operator		

(Asphalt).....	\$ 41.08	30.25

PAIN0009-001 05/01/2013		
	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 42.00	33.14
Painters:		
Painters, Drywall Finishers, Lead Abatement Worker.....	\$ 41.75	20.87
Spray, Scaffold and Sandblasting.....	\$ 44.75	20.87

PAIN0806-001 10/01/2012		
	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Structural Steel and Bridge..	\$ 47.00	32.08

PAIN1974-001 12/26/2012		
	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Drywall Tapers/Pointers.....	\$ 43.82	22.01

PLAS0262-001 02/01/2012		
	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER.....	\$ 40.78	26.80

PLAS0262-002 02/01/2012		
KINGS AND QUEENS COUNTIES		
	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER.....	\$ 40.78	26.80

PLAS0780-001 07/01/2013		
	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 44.63	38.95

PLUM0001-001 10/02/2013		
	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER		
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE Any repair and/or replacement of the present plumbing system that does not change the existing roughing.....	\$ 38.27	12.56
PLUMBERS:.....	\$ 64.87	24.40

PLUM0638-001 06/27/2012		
	Rates	Fringes

PLUMBER

SERVICE FITTERS.....	\$ 26.30	2.55
SPRINKLER FITTERS,		
STEAMFITTERS.....	\$ 51.25	49.54

Service Fitter work shall consist of all repair, service and maintenance work on domestic, commercial and industrial refrigeration, air conditioning and air cooling, stoker and oil burner apparatus and heating apparatus etc., including but not exclusively the charging, evacuation, leak testing and assembling for all machines for domestic, commercial and industrial refrigeration, air conditioning and heating apparatus. Also, work shall include adjusting, including capacity adjustments, checking and repairing or replacement of all controls and start up of all machines and repairing all defects that may develop on any system for domestic, commercial and industrial refrigeration and all air conditioning, air cooling, stoker and oil burner apparatus and heating apparatus regardless of size or type.

ROOF0008-003 07/01/2012

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 39.00	27.35

SHEE0028-002 09/15/2011

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER		
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.....	\$ 48.90	36.00
RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION....	\$ 27.22	16.48

TEAM0282-001 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
TRUCK DRIVERS:		
Asphalt.....	\$ 38.57	40.1025+a
Euclids & Turnapulls.....	\$ 38.105	40.1025+a
High Rise.....	\$ 46.01	38.9125+a

FOOTNOTES:

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Election Day, Veterans' Day (Armistice Day), Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. Employees working two (2) days in the calendar week in which a holiday falls are to be paid for such holiday, provided that they shape each remaining workday during such calendar week.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.
=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses

(29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters, PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union majority rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on

- a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====
END OF GENERAL DECISION

"BUY AMERICA" REQUIREMENTS & WAIVERS

GENERAL BUY AMERICA BID REQUIREMENTS AND DEFINITION. In accordance with New York State Department of Transportation Official Order No. 1511 establishing consistency for application of Section 146 of the State Finance Law, and Section 165 of the U. S. Surface Transportation Act of 1982, as amended, the Bidder must submit a bid based on permanently incorporating only domestic steel and/or iron in the construction of this contract.

The Bidder may also submit a bid based upon being allowed to permanently incorporate foreign steel and/or iron into the work of the contract. If the Bidder chooses to submit such a bid, the Bidder should purchase an additional proposal for this contract and legibly print the following in ink on the proposal cover and at the bottom of the proposal sheet which contains the phrase "Total gross sum written in words": TOTAL BID BASED UPON USING FOREIGN STEEL AND/OR IRON.

When bids are submitted based upon domestic and foreign steel and/or iron, both bids are to be submitted in the same envelope.

To qualify as domestic, all manufacturing processes (including the fabrication of any product containing steel and/or iron) must have been performed in the United States. To further define the coverage, a domestic product is a manufactured steel and/or iron construction material that was produced in one of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, or in the territories and possessions of the United States. Raw material used in the steel and/or iron may be imported. All manufacturing processes to produce steel and/or iron products must occur domestically. Raw materials are materials such as iron ore, limestone, waste products, etc., which are used in the manufacturing process to produce the steel and/or iron products. Waste products would include scrap; i.e., steel and/or iron no longer useful in its present form from old automobiles, machinery, pipe, railroad tracks, and the like. Also, steel and/or iron trimmings from mills or product manufacturing are considered waste. Extracting, crushing, and handling the raw material which is customary to prepare them for transporting are exempt from Buy America.

AWARD OF CONTRACT. Award of this contract will be made to the lowest bidder who submits the lowest total bid based upon furnishing domestic steel and/or iron unless such total bid exceeds the lowest total bid based upon furnishing foreign steel and/or iron by more than 25 percent, in which case award will be made to the lowest responsible bidder based upon furnishing foreign steel and/or iron.

CONTROL OF MATERIALS. All items, regardless of origin, shall comply with their individual specification requirements. In the event the contract is awarded based upon using only domestic steel and/or iron, the Contractor must supply only domestic steel and/or iron and will be paid the domestic steel and/or iron bid prices. The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that the domestic steel and/or iron is supplied in conformance with the above referenced laws. Such responsibility extends to informing all affected subcontractors and material suppliers of these specific requirements and ascertaining that steel and/or iron being supplied is in conformance with the standard specifications.

ATTACHMENT "E"

In the event that the contract is awarded based upon being allowed to permanently incorporate foreign steel and/or iron in the work, the Contractor may supply either domestic or foreign steel and/or iron and will be paid the foreign steel and/or iron bid prices. If the contract is awarded based upon the domestic steel and/or iron bid, the Contractor may permanently incorporate in the construction of this contract a minimal amount of foreign steel and/or iron if the combined cost of such materials does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1 percent) of the total contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. The combined cost of foreign steel and/or iron will be that shown to be the value of the steel and/or iron products as they are delivered to the project.

BUY AMERICA WAIVERS. In addition to the award of a bid based on foreign steel and/or iron materials, waivers to the Buy America requirement may be requested by the State to the Division Federal Highway Administration if it can be demonstrated that the use of domestic steel and/or iron materials would be inconsistent with the public interest, such materials and products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of satisfactory quality provided one or more of the above requirements are met, the Contractor may submit a request for a waiver to the Engineer. The request shall include copies of all documentation verifying the unavailability of the material or product, and/or justification of the application for a waiver. For Federally Aided contracts, final approval of the Buy America Waiver request will be made by the Division Federal Highway Administration and concurred with by the Director, Construction Division. For non-Federally Aided contracts, upon final approval of the affected Department program areas, notification and approval of the Buy America Waiver request will be made by the Director, Construction Division.

Note: The following is a list of materials or products which have been granted waivers or exclusions from the "BUY AMERICA" provisions:

1. Hollow 'I'-shaped steel extrusions

CERTIFICATIONS AND TRACKING OF FOREIGN STEEL/IRON. In order to ensure compliance with this contract requirement, all manufacture's certifications for steel and/or iron and items including steel and/or iron must contain a statement of domestic origin, and material suppliers must certify that what they provide is the same material certified by the manufacturer. If the material or product certification does not properly identify conformance to the specification the product will be rejected and must be removed from the project site. If however the manufacturer and/or material supplier requests to leave the product in place and provide a revised certification only, the revised certification must be accompanied with a letter of explanation to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. The explanation shall indicate the basis for using the revised certification rather than the original supplied. The letter shall also include corrective action to assure that future certifications will be representative of the material or product supplied. The letter must be signed by a company representative that can legally bind the firm.

If the Contractor proposes to use foreign steel/iron in small amounts under the threshold, the amount allowed will be based on the material price to the Contractor, as verified by invoice and approved by the Resident Engineer. The amount is cumulative for the entire contract, so subsequent requests will have to be added to any previous requests before comparison to the allowable threshold.

The "Buy America" contract specification does not apply to iron or steel that is to be used for temporary means which will be removed during or at the end of the project.

DEFINITIONS:

Steel - Steel material of any type, including welding rod.

Iron - Iron material of any type, including cast and ductile iron, but not pig iron.

Domestic - The 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and territories/possessions of the US.

Foreign - Any location other than those defined as Domestic.

Manufacturing Processes - Steel and/or iron manufacturing processes must be domestic; e.g. manufacture, fabrication, grinding, drilling, welding, finishing and coating of steel. Ore, scrap, and pig iron may be foreign or domestic; however, transformation into steel and/or iron and all subsequent processes and fabrication must be domestic. The fabrication of composite items using domestic steel (e.g. casting reinforced concrete box culvert using reinforcing cut and bent to final shapes) is not considered a manufacturing process, and the composite item is acceptable.

Fabricated Product Containing Steel and/or Iron - Items, products or materials containing any amount of steel and/or iron materials; e.g., a metal pipe may be steel or iron, a reinforced concrete pipe contains steel, a prestressed beam contains steel, iron castings are iron, a steel beam is steel and steel laminated bridge bearings contain steel.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS

**[SEE SECTION 102-11 OF THE
NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS]**

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

COUNTY	% GOAL	COUNTY	% GOAL	COUNTY	% GOAL
Albany	3.2	Herkimer	2.1	Richmond	*
Allegany	6.3	Jefferson	2.5	Rockland	22.6
Broome	1.1	Kings	*	St Lawrence	2.5
Bronx	*	Lewis	2.5	Saratoga	3.2
Cattaraugus	6.3	Livingston	5.3	Schenectady	3.2
Cayuga	2.5	Madison	3.8	Schoharie	2.6
Chautauqua	6.3	Monroe	5.3	Schuyler	1.2
Chemung	2.2	Montgomery	3.2	Seneca	5.9
Chenango	1.2	Nassau	5.8	Steuben	1.2
Clinton	2.6	New York	*	Suffolk	5.8
Columbia	2.6	Niagara	7.7	Sullivan	17.0
Cortland	2.5	Oneida	2.1	Tioga	1.1
Delaware	1.2	Onondaga	3.8	Tompkins	1.2
Dutchess	6.4	Ontario	5.3	Ulster	17.0
Erie	7.7	Orange	17.0	Warren	2.6
Essex	2.6	Orleans	5.3	Washington	2.6
Franklin	2.5	Oswego	3.8	Wayne	5.3
Fulton	2.6	Otsego	1.2	Westchester	22.6
Genesee	5.9	Putnam	22.6	Wyoming	6.3
Greene	2.6	Queens	*	Yates	5.9
Hamilton	2.6	Rensselaer	3.2		

* The following goal ranges are applicable to the indicated trades in the counties of Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, and Richmond:

Electricians.....	9.0 to 10.2
Carpenters.....	27.6 to 32.0
Steam Fitters.....	2.2 to 13.5
Metal Lathers.....	26.0 to 28.6
Operating Engineers.....	25.6 to 26.0
Plumbers.....	12.0 to 14.5
Iron Workers (Structural).....	25.9 to 32.0
Elevator Constructors.....	5.5 to 6.5
Bricklayers.....	13.4 to 15.5
Asbestos Workers.....	22.8 to 28.0
Roofers.....	6.3 to 7.5
Iron Workers (Ornamental).....	22.4 to 23.0
Cement Masons.....	23.0 to 27.0
Glaziers.....	16.0 to 20.0
Plasterers.....	15.8 to 18.0
Teamsters.....	22.0 to 22.5
Boilermakers.....	13.0 to 15.5
All Others.....	16.4 to 17.5

GOALS FOR WOMEN

Female Goals -6.9%

Goals for the utilization of women by Federal and Federally assisted construction contractors were last published on April 7, 1978 (43 CFR 4988, 149000). That April 7, 1978 publication included a 6.9% goal for the period from April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981. Pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.6, the 6.9% goal for female utilization is extended until further notice

THESE MUST BE INCLUDED IN EACH BID ROPOSAL REGARDLESS OF WHOSE SPECIFICATIONS ARE USED.

NO TEXT

ATTACHMENT "H"

**GOALS FOR DISADVANTAGED/MINORITY/WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
(D/M/WBE) PARTICIPATION**

The Department has established the following utilization goal(s) for this contract, expressed as a percentage of the total contract bid amount. For clarification of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Utilization, Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) Utilization or Women's Business Enterprise (WBE) Utilization requirements refer to §102-12 *D/M/WBE Utilization* of the Standard Specifications.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Utilization Goal	<u>13</u> % (Federal-Aid Only)
Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) Utilization Goal	____ % (Non Federal-Aid Only)
Women's Business Enterprise (WBE) Utilization Goal	____ % (Non Federal-Aid Only)

Directories and/or Information related to the current certification status of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises can be obtained from the NYS Unified Certification Program website at:
<http://biznet.nysucp.net>

Direct questions concerning Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization to:

NYS Department of Transportation
Office of Construction
50 Wolf Road Pod 51
Albany, New York 12232
(518) 457-6472

Direct questions concerning Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Certification to:

NYS Department of Transportation
Contract Audit Bureau
DBE Certification
50 Wolf Road, 6th Floor
Avenue F, 1st Street
Albany, New York 12232
(518) 457-3180

Directories and/or information related to the current certification status of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises, can be obtained by contacting the:

Empire State Development Corporation
Office of Minority and Women's Business Development
30 S. Pearl Street
Albany, NY 12245
(518) 292-5250
<http://www.empire.state.ny.us/MWBE.html>

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE REQUIREMENTS
FOR FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS**

**[SEE SECTION 102-12 OF THE
NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS]**

Contract Requirements

REQUIREMENTS REGARDING TRAINING IN FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION

GENERAL. The primary objective of this Training Special Provision is to provide training opportunities to minority and disadvantaged¹ persons and women in construction trades for two purposes:

1. To maintain a pool of qualified minority and disadvantaged persons and women to replace those journeyworkers² who, to the natural course of events, will leave the workforce; and
2. To provide minority and disadvantaged persons and women as Indentured apprentices or trainees in those geographic areas where shortages in minority and women journeyworkers are recognized because the Contractor's inability to meet the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) goals set forth in this contract.

This work shall consist of the employment and meaningful and effective training of minority and disadvantaged persons and women in training programs approved by the N.Y.S. Department of Transportation leading to their qualifications as journeyworkers in the skilled trades required in highway construction. This Training Special Provision supplements the Equal Employment Opportunity requirements included elsewhere in this Proposal entitled either "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246) or "Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements." Each of the foregoing prescribe specific percentage goals for utilization of minorities and women in the performance of work for the geographic area location of the Contract.

Each contract which contains this Training Special Provision shall require the training of at least one minority or woman indentured apprentice or trainee. Such individual shall be either approved or selected by the Owner with concurrence by the Department of Transportation. Other than this initial training obligation, to be undertaken and provided by the Contractor, no additional training obligations will exist under this Training Special Provision unless the goals for minority and women employment and training in the skilled workforce (exclusive of laborers) are not continuously met on the contract and generally distributed amongst the trades. In the five counties of New York City, the goals specified for each trade are applicable. Whenever the goals are not met, additional minority and/or women indentured apprentices and/or trainees will be assigned or approved in numbers necessary to meet the goals. Data necessary to determine if goals are being met will be provided on Contractor and Subcontractor Monthly Employment Utilization Reports (Form AAP 33LL) submitted by the Contractor on a monthly basis to the Engineer-in-Charge of construction contract, or other agent of the Owner responsible for administering the contract, or other forms approved by the Department of Transportation.

The data will be verified by the visual observance of the Engineer-in-Charge, or designated project inspectors, or other agent of the Owner, and hours of employment reported on Contractor and Subcontractor certified weekly payrolls. The number of minority and women indentured apprentices and trainees required to be trained under this Item shall not exceed the equivalent of 12 1/2% of the total journeyworker workforce on the contract (counted in hours worked), i.e., no more than 1 in 8 of the skilled workforce is required to be a minority or woman Indentured apprentice or trainee. This limitation applies regardless of minority or women representation in the trades. However, this limit on required training in no way absolves the Contractor of the responsibility to comply with the EEO contract requirements.

¹ Disadvantaged means a person who is either. (a) a member of a family the receives public assistance, or (b) a member of a family whose income during the previous six (6) months or an annualized basis, was such that (1) the family would have qualified for public assistance, if it had applied for such assistance; or (2) it does not exceed the poverty level. NOTE: The name, address, and social security number of candidates to be trained under the disadvantaged criteria must be submitted to the Owner accompanied by related economic documentation for approval prior to commencing training.

² Journeyworker means a person who is capable of performing all the duties within a trade or a given work classification of a trade approval prior to commencing training, subject to concurrence by the Department of Transportation.

Contract Requirements

REQUIREMENTS REGARDING TRAINING ON FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS

PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING. Before the Contractor will be allowed to begin work, the Contractor shall attend a Preconstruction Meeting and shall submit for the Owner's use and acceptance, a Manpower and Training Utilization Schedule (Form AAP 35LL) which shall be correlated to the Contractor's work schedule. The Schedule shall include at least the following information:

1. A work schedule for the entire contract,
2. An estimate of the work force required to conform to the work schedule on a monthly basis including an estimate of the work force in each trade and/or work classification projected to be used,
3. Separate estimates of the number of minority and women indentured apprentices or trainees that would be required in each skilled trade to meet the contract EEO employment goals for that trade assuming no minority or women journeyworkers in the workforce,
4. The approved training programs to be used and the proposed starting dates for training in each trade and/or work classification,
5. An estimate of the availability of minority and women journeyworkers in numbers sufficient to meet the EEO contract goals, and
6. Any proposal by the Contractor to use trainees or indentured apprentices to make up for anticipated EEO goal shortfalls. Such proposals shall include the name and craft of any individual proposed by the Contractor as the required trainee or indentured apprentice. In the case of an indentured apprentice, evidence of indentureship and registration of the approved apprenticeship program must be included.

No contract work may be undertaken until the Owner has accepted the Schedule and obtained the concurrence of the Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall submit a revised Manpower and Training Utilization Schedule at such times as major changes in the contract work schedule or a significant workforce buildup occurs which substantially affect the previously submitted Schedule.

RECRUITMENT. Although the training requirements of this Training Special Provision are not intended, and shall not be used to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a protected class or not, it is recognized that non-minority males have traditionally been and continue to be trained, either formally or on-the-job in an informal manner, for in the trades utilized in construction work. Therefore, until such time that representative numbers of minorities and women complete training and their utilization as journeyworkers is demonstrated to the extent of the participation goals set forth in the Department of Transportation's construction contracts, training required under this Training Special Provision will be primarily limited to minorities, women, and disadvantaged individuals.

Thus, the Contractor shall demonstrate compliance with the intent of this Training Special provision by affording the Owner, with the concurrence of the Department of Transportation's appropriate Regional Compliance Specialist (RCS), the opportunity to:

1. First, approve the use of a minority or woman indentured apprentice known to the Contractor through an existing Joint Apprenticeship Training Program, or
2. Second, provide a partially-trained minority or woman trainee who is currently enrolled in a New York State Department of Transportation approved training program, or
3. Third, work cooperatively with the Contractor in recruitment of new minority or women trainees, when needed.

In conformance with the foregoing, the Contractor should submit a Department of Transportation Form AAP-17, Request for Personnel, to the Owner at the Preconstruction Meeting, and the Owner should seek concurrence of that from Department of Transportation's Regional Compliance Specialist. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that on-the-job orientation for approved indentured apprentices or assigned trainees is provided to such individuals within their first month of employment.

Contract Requirements

WORK HISTORY. No individual shall be employed as a trainee or indentured apprentice in any trade and/or work classification in which such person has successfully completed a training course providing journeyworker status in the same trade or work classification, or in which such person has been gainfully employed as a journeyworker by virtue of informal on-the-job training. Detection of individuals in the above categories may be accomplished by including appropriate questions on employee application forms, inquiries to the Department of Transportation Regional Compliance Specialist, checking personal references, or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor shall document the findings for each indentured apprentice or trainee provided training under this requirement. A copy of the findings shall be given to the Owner's Engineer or agent in charge of the project, who shall request concurrence of the Department of Transportation. In the case of indentured apprentices, evidence of indentureship in a registered approved apprenticeship program shall also be provided.

SUBCONTRACTING. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the Contractor shall ensure that the requirements of this Training Special Provision are physically incorporated into such subcontracts to ensure that the workforce utilized by the Subcontractor meets the goals for minority and women employment and training, either independently or in combination with the Contractor's workforce. The Contractor must determine the hours of training, if any, and in which trade or work classifications, minority or women indentured apprentices or trainees are to be trained by the Subcontractor(s). However, the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements of this Training Special Provision. Subcontractors are herewith advised that disregard of these requirements may result in the Department of Transportation either rescinding approval or disapproving their use on subsequent contracts let by the Department of Transportation or on contracts let by other agencies under agreement to the Department of Transportation.

TRAINING AND APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS. The minimum length, type of training, and rate of pay for the trade or the work classification of the trade will be specified in the training program approved or sanctioned by the New York State Department of Transportation with the concurrence of the Federal Highway Administration. Both of these agencies shall approve or sanction a training program if it meets the Equal Employment Opportunity obligation of the Contractor and qualifies the trainee for journeyworker status in the trade or work classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore apprenticeship programs registered with the U. S. Department of Labor, Office of Manpower Development, Apprentice Training Section, and training programs approved, but not necessarily sponsored, by the U. S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, shall also be considered acceptable provided they are administered in a manner consistent with the Equal Employment Opportunity obligations of New York State Department of Transportation construction contracts. A copy of the training programs approved by the NYSDOT will be made available by the NYSDOT upon request by the Owner or the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the approved apprenticeship or training program to the indentured apprentice or trainee.

Where training is to be provided under this Training Special Provision, the Contractor shall obtain acceptance or approval of the training or apprenticeship program to be used, and the starting time for training, prior to commencing training. The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training directed toward developing journeyworkers in the trade, or work classification(s) of the trade, involved. To the extent that the work involved on the contract permits, such training should include all phases and facets of a trade, or work classification of a trade, to satisfy usual construction industry requirements for continued or future employment therein. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of 144 hours per calendar year of related classroom training at an approved facility for each individual so enrolled, in accordance with Article 23 of the New York State Labor Law, Section 815.3.

WAGES. Indentured apprentices will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate prevailing wage rate specified in the contract for the same trade or work classification for which they are being trained for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period. Trainees will be paid the appropriate prevailing wage specified in the contract for the same trade or work classification for which they are being trained.

Indentured apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determinations for the applicable classification. On-the-job (OJT) trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the prevailing wage rates.

If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determinations unless the Administrator of Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an

Contract Requirements

apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyworker wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full benefits for apprentices.

DURATION OF TRAINING. Once an indentured apprentice is approved or a trainee is assigned to the contract under this Training Special Provision, that individual shall be trained in the designated trade throughout the duration of the contract whenever such trade is in use on the contract until the trainee or indentured apprentice has completed the approved training program. Where training is provided under a multi-phase apprenticeship or training program, it is expected that training will be provided continually through all phases to the extent that opportunities for such training exist in the work under contract. Upon satisfactory completion of a phase of training under a multi-phase apprenticeship or training program, if training in the remaining phases is not available and work in the completed phase is available, the minority or woman indentured apprentice or trainee shall continue employment, and be compensated at the prevailing journeyworker wage rate for such work. Hours of employment as a journeyworker described above will not be credited toward training hours required by the approved training or apprenticeship program.

A trainee may be terminated at any time during training for excessive absenteeism, lack of punctuality accident-proneness, lack of interest, poor attitude and continued failure to conduct his/herself in a professional manner. However, termination will not occur prior to proper counseling, documentation, and notification in writing to the Owner's Engineer or agent in charge of the project, and to the Department of Transportation's Regional Compliance Specialist, and subsequently the concurrence of the Owner's engineer or agent and the NYSDOT Regional Compliance Specialist, with that termination.

REQUIRED RECORDS. The Contractor shall provide each minority or woman trained under this provision with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed. In addition, the Contractor shall keep records on the job site indicating the nature and hours of training provided to each trainee or indentured apprentice documenting performance under this Training Special Provision to the Owner's Engineer or agent in charge of the project and to the Department of Transportation's Regional Compliance Specialist Form AAP-42a, Training Report will be submitted once the trainee or indentured apprentice commences training, competes training, or is terminated and each December 31st that individual is in training. Form AAP 26LL, Monthly Training Progress Report, will be submitted every month after the individual commences training. No measurement will be made of training provided to indentured apprentices or trainees for whom no work history has been provided to the Owner's Engineer or agent in charge of the project. In addition, no measurement will be made of the training provided to apprentices for whom no evidence of indentureship in a registered program has been provided to the Owner's Engineer or agent in charge of the project.

NO PAYMENT FOR TRAINING. No payment will be made to the Contractor for the training required by this Training Special Provision. The required training is a labor cost which is included in the unit prices bid by the Contractor for the items of work comprising the contract.

LISTS OF OJT & REGISTERED APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS. Effective April 1, 1992, the New York State Department of Transportation commenced a demonstration program in NYSDOT Regions 2, 3, 5, and 11 requiring the exclusive use of apprenticeship training to fulfill the Training Special Provision and supplement EEO goal attainment. The remaining NYSDOT Regions, contractors will be allowed to use on-the-job training (OJT) programs during the period of the demonstration project. However, only OJT programs for crafts that have been deemed as apprenticeable occupations will be approved. In order to ease the transition from OJT to apprenticeship, it is required that all OJT will participants receive related classroom instruction.

It is the policy of the New York State Department of Transportation to afford equal employment opportunity to traditionally socially and economically disadvantaged persons by providing training opportunities to minority and disadvantaged persons and women to improve their potential for construction employment. NYSDOT, therefore, provides training as a contract requirement on selected construction contracts, including those let by other agencies and local governments under an agreement with NYSDOT.

When OJT is to be provided under this Training Special Provision, the Contractor shall obtain acceptance from the Owner and NYSDOT for the OJT Program to be utilized and the starting time frame for training, prior to commencing training. Accordingly, the following is a listing of OJT programs which have been approved by the NYSDOT and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for utilization in NYSDOT Regions 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 10.

NOTE: A contractor in these Regions may opt to use either OJT or apprenticeship programs. However, the use of apprenticeship programs is strongly encouraged.

Contract Requirements

**FOR LISTS OF CURRENTLY APPROVED APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS
SEE THE FOLLOWING
NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR'S WEB SITE:**

<http://www.labor.ny.gov/apprenticeship/sponsor/index.asp>

NO TEXT

CHANGED CONDITIONS AND DISPUTED WORK PROVISIONS:

It is the goal of the Department to resolve disputes that may arise under the contract in a timely, just and fair manner consistent with the terms of the contract. Towards this goal, the Department is specifying the dispute resolution and disputed work provisions of this Section. This dispute resolution process may be undertaken at any time from the contract award to the submission of the final estimate for payment by the Department. The process recognizes and will take into consideration the risks and controls inherent in construction which the Contractor or the Department have agreed to assume pursuant to the terms of the contract.

If the Contractor considers its disputes unresolved after following the requirements of this Section then at any time prior to the submission of the final agreement for payment to the Department, the Contractor may request in writing a meeting with the Department, or its designated representative, to review any outstanding dispute or items of a dispute that have not been previously resolved to the satisfaction of the Contractor through the dispute resolution process. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of this section, any claim of the Contractor with respect thereto shall be deemed waived.

A. **TIME RELATED DISPUTES.** Whenever the Contractor believes that it is or will be entitled to additional compensation for time related disputes, whether due to delay, extra work, disputed work, breach of contract, or other causes, the Contractor shall follow the procedures set forth in this Section. All subcontracts, supply or equipment contracts shall incorporate these provisions of Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions. If such subcontracts or supply or equipment contracts do not have similar provisions, then the Department's payments to the Contractor for such subcontract or supply or equipment work shall be limited to only that which are provided by the provisions of this Section as if it were in effect for such subcontract or supply or equipment contract.

1. a. The term 'dispute' shall mean a matter of contract performance or contract compensation, including granting of extensions of time, in which there is or may be disagreement between the Contractor and the Department and which may involve adjustment of contract items or the addition of new items to the contract, extension of time for performance and/or adjustments in compensation necessitated by the resolution of such disagreement.

b. The term 'time related dispute' shall mean any dispute arising from any event not within the Contractor's control, performance, action, force, or factor which affects the scheduled time of performance depicted in the Contractor's most recent Department approved progress schedule submitted to the Department. This Subsection is intended to cover all such events which include termination, major deductions or increases to quantities of work, Contingencies, Extra Work, Deductions, and suspension of work and cancellation of contract, Right to Suspend Work and Cancel Contract, as well as actions, forces or factors, whether they be termed 'delay', 'disruption', 'interference', 'inefficiencies', 'impedance', 'hindrance', 'acceleration', or otherwise. This subsection shall cover all such applicable events under Differing Site Conditions, Suspensions of Work, Significant Changes in the Character of the Work Provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for time related compensation requests, the Department will compensate the Contractor for only those instances arising out of the issuance by the Department of a stop work order relative to a substantial portion of the work, or arising out of the unavailability of critical rights of way parcels, either of which are determined by the Department to significantly affect the scheduled completion of the work.

ATTACHMENT "K"

2. Strict compliance with the notice provisions of this Section and compliance with the record keeping provisions of this section and Extra, Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, shall be an essential precedent condition under the contract provisions to any recovery of time related damages by the Contractor whether it be under the contract provisions, court actions and proceedings or otherwise.
3. Except for situations that come within the terms of Differing Site Conditions, Suspensions of Work, Significant Changes in the Character of the Work Provisions, subsection (2), Suspensions of Work, within ten work days after the Contractor has knowledge or should have had knowledge of an event, matter or occasion, that will result in time related damages, the Contractor must provide the Engineer with written notice of a dispute for time related damages.

The Department shall have no liability and no adjustment will be made for any time related damages which accrued more than ten work days prior to the filing of such a notice with the Engineer. Failure of the Contractor to give such written notice in a timely fashion will be grounds for denial of the dispute and the Department does not have to show prejudice to its interest before such denial is made. In the event the Contractor fails to provide the required written notice within the ten work day period and the Contractor demonstrates justifiable excuse or cause as determined by the Department for not providing the required written notice, then said 10 day notice period may be lengthened but only if the Contractor has maintained and submits the specified records set forth in these provisions and the Department has knowledge of the matter or occasion that may result in time related damages. In the event the Contractor fails to maintain and submit such specified records, or fails to demonstrate justifiable excuse or cause if such notice is not given, or demonstrates such justifiable excuse or cause but fails to maintain and continue to maintain and submit such specified records, the Contractor hereby agrees to waive the dispute for compensation, notwithstanding the fact that the Department may have actual notice of the facts and circumstances which comprise such dispute and is not prejudiced by said failure.

As directed by the Engineer, the work shall continue during the pendency of the dispute. The Engineer shall make the initial determination in writing on the dispute and the Contractor, if it considers the issue unresolved, shall promptly notify, within ten (10) work days after receipt of the Engineer's decision, notify the Department, in writing with copies to the Engineer of its contentions relative to the dispute, indicating the substance of previous communication on the issue with the Engineer and its rebuttal of his or her previous findings or determinations. The Department, or its designee, shall make a finding thereon and notify the Contractor of same in writing.

Adjustments of contract items, or adjustments to the time of performance, or the addition of new items to the contract necessitated by such dispute determination may be made until the time the final agreement is submitted for payment to the Department, provided that the requirements of this Section are complied with.

4. If time related damages are presumed to have been incurred and after giving the Department notice of a dispute for time related damages, the Contractor must keep daily records of all labor, material, and equipment costs and hours incurred for the affected operations. These daily records must identify each operation affected and the specific locations where work is affected. On a "weekly basis," beginning the week following the date of giving notice of a dispute for time related damages, the Contractor shall meet with the Engineer and present the daily records for the preceding week. If

ATTACHMENT "K"

the Engineer disagrees with the accuracy, applicability, or reasonableness of any portion of the Contractor's submission, he/she shall promptly notify the Contractor who shall correct its records. If there is a dispute as to records, the Contractor must follow the requirements of this specification, Part C. The dispute shall first be submitted to the Regional Director and if unresolved will be submitted in writing to the Department or his/her designee whose decision shall be final and conclusive subject to the Contractor's right to assert a claim in New York State Court of Claims. Lack of substantial compliance with the requirements to attend weekly meetings or present its records will constitute a waiver by the Contractor of said dispute for time related damages.

5. After giving notice of a dispute for time related damages, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer, if requested, weekly written reports until complete resolution of the dispute, which shall be available at the next scheduled job meeting, providing the following information:
 - a. Potential effect to the Contractor's schedule caused by the time related dispute;
 - b. Identification of all operations that have been affected or delayed, or are or may be affected or delayed;
 - c. Explanation of how the Department's act or omission affected or delayed each operation, and estimation of how much more time is required to complete the project;
 - d. Itemization of all extra costs being incurred, including:
 - (1) An explanation as to how those extra costs relate to the effect or delay and how they are being calculated and measured.
 - (2) Identification of all project employees for whom costs are being compiled.
 - (3) Identification of all manufacturers' numbers of all items of equipment for which costs are being compiled.
6. In addition, after submitting the required notice specified in this section, the contractor shall complete its dispute submission by complying with Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, Part (E), Required Content of Dispute Submission, when such information is ascertainable by the contractor and Part (F), Required Certification of Disputes.

B. ACCELERATION DISPUTES. The Contractor may not maintain a dispute for costs associated with acceleration of the work unless the Department has given prior express written direction by the Engineer to the Contractor to accelerate its effort. The Contractor shall always have the basic obligation to complete the work in the time frames set forth in the contract. For purposes of this Subsection, lack of express written direction on the part of the Department shall never be construed as assent.

If the Contractor does accelerate its work efforts pursuant to a written order or express written approval by the Department, the Contractor shall be compensated for its effort, in the same manner and as limited by Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, Part (D). The Department, in determining whether or not any compensation under this Section is warranted, will evaluate the facts and circumstances which led to the acceleration to determine whether they were in the Contractor's control.

If the Contractor is claiming a "constructive acceleration," it must follow the requirements of this section, Part A.

C. DISPUTED WORK. If the Contractor is of the opinion that any work ordered by the Engineer to be done as contract work is extra work and not contract work, or that any order of the Engineer exceeds the work requirements of the provisions of the contract, the Contractor shall promptly, within ten work days of receipt of the order or direction, notify the Engineer in writing of its contentions thereto. The Contractor must progress the work as required and ordered. In the meantime, the Contractor, if it considers the issue unresolved, shall promptly, within ten work days of receipt of the Engineer's written decision, notify the Department in writing with copies to the Engineer, of its contentions relative to the dispute, indicating the substance of previous communication on the issue with the Engineer and its rebuttal of their previous findings. The Department, or its designated representative, shall make a finding thereon and notify the Contractor of same in writing. If such work is determined by the Department or its designee to be extra work pursuant to the provisions of this Section, compensation will be made pursuant to Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, Part (B). In addition, after submitting the required notice specified in this section, the contractor shall complete its dispute submission by complying with Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, Part (E), Required Content of Dispute Submission, when such information is ascertainable by the contractor and Part (F), Required Certification of Disputes. This subsection shall cover all such applicable extra work under Differing Site Conditions, Suspensions of Work, Significant Changes in the Character of the Work Provisions. During the progress of such disputed work, the Contractor and Engineer shall keep daily records and make reports of all labor, material and equipment used in connection with such work and the cost thereof as specified in Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, Part (C), Force Account Reports.

If the Department or its designated representative determines that the work in question is contract work and not extra work, or that the order complained of is proper, he/she shall again direct the Contractor to continue the disputed work and the Contractor must promptly comply. The Contractor's right to pursue a dispute under this Section for extra compensation or damages will not be affected in any way by the Contractor's complying with the directions of the Department or Engineer to proceed with the work, provided the Contractor continues to keep and furnish the Engineer with Force Account Reports as specified in Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, Part (C), Force Account Reports.

If the Department, or its designated representative, determines that such work is extra work and not contract work, or that the order complained of is not proper, then the Department or his/her designated representative shall have prepared, if necessary, an order on contract covering such work as soon as is practical after the determination is made. Payment will be made for such work via agreed price or force account pursuant to Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping, Part (B), New Item Charges. The Department, or its designee, will notify the Contractor in writing of the date upon which the Department has approved the order on contract. Performance of work until receipt of the order on contract by the Contractor shall be considered disputed work. The Contractor must progress the work of the contract, including the work covered by any such order on contract, as directed by the Engineer. Adjustments to contract items, or adjustments to the time of performance, or the addition of new items to the contract necessitated by such determination may be made up until the time the final agreement is submitted for payment to the Department, provided that all the requirements of Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Record Keeping are complied with. In addition, documented, additional, actual and reasonable costs incurred by the Contractor pursuant to following a written order to perform work (that was subsequently contained in an order on contract which was disapproved) will be considered as reimbursable.

ATTACHMENT "K"

This work will be considered disputed work for which the Contractor will be compensated. Eligibility for compensation shall cease upon notification of the order on contract's disapproval. Failure by the Contractor to promptly notify, in writing, the Engineer and the Department of its contentions relative to any dispute or to maintain and furnish force account reports for disputed work shall constitute a waiver of the disputed work claim.

D. **AUDITING OF RECORDS.** The Contractor who has filed a dispute must have the following records available for audit at any time following the filing of such dispute, whether or not such dispute is part of a suit pending in the courts of this State. If a dispute is filed on behalf of a subcontractor or supplier, such subcontractor or supplier must also have substantially the following records available for audit any time following the filing of such dispute, whether or not such dispute is part of a suit pending in the courts of this State. The audit may be performed by employees of the Department or by an independent auditor appointed by the Department. The audit may begin on ten days' notice to the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier as is appropriate. The Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier shall cooperate with the auditors. The Department will maintain the audit, its backup, reports, schedules and conclusions as confidential material. Failure of the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier to maintain and retain sufficient records shall constitute a waiver of that portion of such dispute that cannot be verified and shall bar recovery thereunder.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the auditors shall have available to them and the Contractor agrees to provide access to substantially the following documents:

1. Daily time sheets, job superintendent diaries or log sheets and foreman's daily reports.
2. Union agreements and reports, if any.
3. Insurance policies, welfare and benefits records or plans for union and non-union personnel.
4. Payroll register.
5. Individual employee earnings records.
6. Payroll tax returns.
7. Material invoices, purchase orders, and all material and supply acquisition contracts.
8. Material cost distribution work sheet.
9. Equipment records (list of company equipment, rates, depreciation schedules, daily equipment reports or logs, fueling logs or records, equipment lease purchase agreements, and equipment purchase invoices).
10. Vendor rental agreements, subcontractor invoices, agreements and back charge records.
11. Subcontractor payment certificates.
12. Canceled checks (payroll and vendors).

ATTACHMENT "K"

13. Job cost ledger or report.
14. Job payroll ledger, petty cash journal and supporting vouchers.
15. General ledger, general journal (if used), and all subsidiary ledgers and journals together with all supporting documentation pertinent to entries made in these ledgers and journals.
16. Cash receipts, cash disbursements journal, and purchase journal.
17. Audited and unaudited financial statements for all years reflecting the operation on this project.
18. Depreciation records on all company equipment whether such records are maintained by the company involved, its accountant, or others.
19. If a source other than depreciation records is used to develop costs for the Contractor's internal purposes in establishing the actual cost of owning and operating equipment, all such other source documents.
20. All documents which reflect the Contractor's actual overhead during the years this Project was being performed.
21. All documents related to the preparation of the Contractor's bid including the final calculations on which the bid was based.
22. All documents which relate to each and every dispute together with all documents which support the amount of damages as to each dispute.
23. Work sheets used to prepare the dispute establishing the cost components for items of the dispute including, but not limited to, labor, benefits, insurance, materials, equipment, subcontractors, and all documents which establish the time periods, individuals involved, the hours and the rates for the individuals.

In the event the Contractor fails to substantially furnish the above required reports and accounting records, such failure shall constitute a waiver of the dispute for payment other than for payment at contract unit prices for the work performed.

E. **CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK.** The Contractor is responsible for carrying out the provisions of the contract at all times, regardless of whether an authorized inspector is present or not. Any work or item that is, at any time, found to be out of specification or not in compliance with the plans shall remain the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be subject to such corrective measures that are approved in writing by the Engineer.

EXTRA FORCE ACCOUNT WORK, DISPUTE COMPENSATION AND RECORD KEEPING

(A) **CONTRACT ITEM CHARGES.** When an order-on-contract provides for similar items of work or materials which increase or decrease the itemized quantity provided for in the primary contract, the price to be paid therefor shall not exceed the unit bid price in the primary contract for such items.

(B) **NEW ITEM CHARGES.**

1. **Agreed Prices.** Agreed prices for new items of work or materials may be incorporated in the order-on-contract as the Department may deem them to be just and fair and beneficial to the Department. These prices must be supported by a complete price analysis in the order-on-contract or, by reference to average bid prices for similar type and quantity of work from other recent contracts. The price analysis will be based on an estimated breakdown of charges listed in the following paragraph 2. "Force Account Charges," unless some other basis is approved by the Department.

2. **Force Account Charges**

3. **Contractor Charges.** Where there are no applicable unit prices for extra work ordered and agreed prices cannot be readily established or substantiated, the Contractor shall be paid the actual and reasonable cost of the following:

(1) **Necessary Materials (including transportation to the site.)** Materials is defined to include all products incorporated in the temporary or permanent work. The following items consumed in progressing the work are also considered to be materials for which reimbursement with an allowance for profit and overhead will be made. These are oxygen, acetylene, propane, welding rods, grinding wheels, and saw blades. Separate reimbursement will not be made for all other products which may be consumed in progressing the work and reimbursement for these items is considered to be included in the reimbursement for overhead. Material used, if acquired by direct purchase, must be documented by bills or acceptable invoices. All prices on used material incorporated in either temporary or permanent work shall be billed at a fair value, less than the original cost when new. A reasonable salvage credit shall be given for substantial salvageable material recovered. Salvage value of substantial material recovered shall be determined by the Engineer-in-Charge in coordination with the Contractor.

(2) **Necessary labor costs including supplemental benefit payments.** Each class of labor shall be billed separately at actual payroll rates. Average rates based on different classes of labor will not be accepted.

(3) **Necessary payroll taxes and insurance payments and other such reasonable charges that are paid by the Contractor pursuant to existing written agreements with its employees and/or labor organizations.**

(4) **Sales taxes, if any, required to be paid on materials not permanently incorporated into the work under the order-on-contract.**

(5) **Equipment, truck and plant rentals, other than small tools.** The Contractor shall be reimbursed for the number of hours that the equipment truck or plant is actually used on a specified force account job. Equipment used

ATTACHMENT "K"

by the Contractor shall be specifically described by the manufacturer, model number and date of manufacture and be of suitable size and suitable capacity required for the work to be performed. In the event the Contractor elects to use equipment of a higher rental rate than the equipment suitable for the work, payment will be made at the rate applicable to the suitable equipment. The equipment actually used and the suitable equipment upon which the rental rate is based will be recorded as a part of the record for force account work. The Engineer shall determine the suitability of the equipment. If there is a differential in the rate of pay of the operator of oversize or higher rate equipment, the rate paid for the operator will likewise be related to the suitable equipment.

(a) Contractor Owned Equipment, Trucks and Plant -- Contractor shall be reimbursed for its ownership costs and for its operating costs for self owned equipment at the rates listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by the Dataquest, Inc. applied in the following manner as modified by the 'Rate Adjustment Table'.

- [1.0] Ownership Costs -- It is mutually understood that the rates for ownership costs reimburse the Contractor for all nonoperating costs of owning the equipment, truck or plant including depreciation on the original purchase, insurance, applicable taxes, interest on investment, storage, overhead, repairs, moving the equipment onto and away from the project or work site, and profit. Reimbursement will be made for the hours of actual use as described below:
 - [1.1] Less than 8 hours of actual use, the product of the actual number of hours used or fraction thereof multiplied by the hourly rate, or the daily rate, whichever is less.
 - [1.2] Between 8 hours and 40 hours of actual use, the product of the actual number of hours used divided by 8 multiplied by the daily rate, or the weekly rate, whichever is less.
 - [1.3] Between 40 and 176 hours of actual use, the product of the actual number of hours used divided by 40 multiplied by the weekly rate, or the monthly rate, whichever is less.
 - [1.4] Over 176 hours of actual use, the product of the actual number of hours used divided by 176 multiplied by the monthly rate.
- [2.0] Operating Costs -- the rate for operating costs includes fuel, lubricants, other operating expendables, and preventative and field maintenance. Operating cost does not include the operator's wages. The Contractor shall be reimbursed the product of the number of hours of actual use multiplied by the Estimated Operating Cost/Hour.
- [3.0] The rates used shall be those in effect at the time the force account work is done as reflected in the then current publication of the Rental Rate Blue Book. When force account type analysis are used to establish agreed prices in accordance with Section

ATTACHMENT "K"

(B)1 above, the rates used shall be those in effect when the agreed price is developed by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer-in-Charge.

- [4.0] The geographic Area Adjustment Factor shown on the map at the beginning of each section of the Rental Rate Blue Book shall not be applied to the equipment rates subsequently listed in each section, and shall not be used as a basis for payment.
- [5.0] In the event that a rate is not established in the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment for a particular piece of equipment, truck or plant, the Owner shall establish rates for ownership costs and operating costs for that piece of equipment, truck or plant that is consistent with its cost and expected life.

(b) Rented Equipment, Trucks and Plant --

- [1.0] In the event that the Contractor does not own a specific type of equipment and must obtain it by rental, it shall be paid the actual rental rate for the equipment for the time that the equipment is used to accomplish the work or is required by the Engineer-in-Charge to be present, not to exceed the adjusted rental rate in the Rental Rate Blue Book, plus the reasonable cost of moving the equipment onto and away from the project site.
- [2.0] The Contractor shall also be reimbursed for the operating cost of the equipment unless reflected in the rental price. Such operating cost shall be determined in the same manner as specified for Contractor Owned Equipment above.
- [3.0] In the event that area practice dictates the rental of fully manned or fueled and maintained equipment, truck or plants, payment will be made on the basis of an invoice for the rental of the fully manned, fueled and/or maintained equipment, trucks or plants including all costs incidental to its use, including costs of moving to and from the site, provided the rate is substantiated by area practice.

(c) Maximum Amount Payable -- The maximum amount of reimbursement for the ownership costs of Contractor owned or the rental cost of rented equipment, trucks or plant is limited to the original purchase price of the equipment, truck or plant for any force account work as listed in the Green Guide for Construction Equipment published by the Dataquest, Inc. In the specific event when the ownership or rental reimbursement is limited by the original purchase price, the Contractor shall, nevertheless, be reimbursed for the Operating Cost/Hour for each hour of actual use.

(6) Profit and Overhead. Profit and overhead cost shall be computed at 20 percent of the following:

- (a) Total Direct Labor Cost (actual hours worked multiplied by the basic hourly wage rate) plus supplemental benefits payments, payroll

ATTACHMENT "K"

taxes, insurance payments and other labor related fringe benefits payments, payroll taxes, insurance payments and other related fringe benefit payments as defined in (2) and (3) above, but not including the overtime additive payments. Profit and overhead shall not be paid on the premium portion of overtime.

(b) Total Cost of Materials as defined in (1) above including the cost of transportation to the project site.

(7) Overhead shall be defined to include the following:

(a) Premium on bond;

(b) Premium on insurance required by the owner other than Workers Compensation Insurance, premium on public liability and property damage insurance, unemployment insurance, Federal old-age benefits, other payroll taxes and such reasonable charges that are paid by the Contractor pursuant to written agreement with its employee;

(c) All salary and expenses of executive officers, supervising officers or supervising employees;

(d) All clerical or stenographic employees;

(e) All charges for minor equipment such as small tools, including shovels, picks, axes, saws, bars, sledges, lanterns, jacks, cables, pails, wrenches, etc, and other miscellaneous supplies and services;

(f) All drafting room accessories such as paper, tracing cloth, reproduction costs, etc.

(8) Subcontractor Charges. When the work is performed by a subcontractor, the Contractor shall be paid the actual and reasonable cost of such subcontracted work as outlined above in items (1) through (5) under 3, Contractor Charges, but profit and overhead shall be figured at (25%) unless some other basis is approved by the Owner.

(9) Service Charges. When work is performed by, or a fee is paid to, a service provider, the contractor shall be paid the actual cost of the service fee plus a maximum five percent (5%) for contract supervision, overhead and profit. This 5% shall be applied once to the service fee regardless of who makes direct payments to the service provider.

(C) FORCE ACCOUNT REPORT. Payment for force account work will be made on the basis of the following reports.

1. The Contractor will deliver to the Engineer-in-Charge a daily summary of FORCE ACCOUNT WORK done on the contract. This summary on 8-1/2" x 11" paper will be delivered to the Engineer-in-Charge not later than closing time on the day following that for which the work is reported.

The summary shall contain:

ATTACHMENT "K"

- a. A list of materials used indicating the amount and nature of each material. The cost (if known) should also be included. This must be documented later by proper receipts.
- b. A list of equipment used indicating the number of hours used and the kind, type, and size of equipment.
- c. A list of personnel by name, including the hours worked, and labor classification at which they were used on the force account work and the location by station or station of the work proposed.
- d. A statement of the work accomplished by force account for that day.
- e. This summary will be dated and signed by the Contractor's authorized representative and the Engineer-in-Charge.
- f. The contract number and other identification as well as the name of the Contractor shall appear on the statement.
- g. The Engineer-in-Charge will make any notations, remarks or comments on this form that may assist in final payments.

2. Within 5 calendar days after the end of each pay period, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer-in-Charge a FORCE ACCOUNT SUMMARY OF LABOR used on the work which shall include the name, hourly rate of pay, hours worked, fringe benefits, and/or other items as shown on the actual payroll.

3. On completion of the specific force account work, the Contractor shall within 10 calendar days, deliver to the Engineer-in-Charge a Force Account Summation wherein all materials, equipment, and labor charges are shown and totaled together with such other expenditures as are concerned with the force account item. This summation shall be dated and signed by the Contractor's authorized representative and the Engineer-in-Charge.

4. In the event the contractor fails to deliver the required force account documentation to the EIC within the time period specified in subsection (C), of these General specifications, and as a result the Order-on-Contract for the force account work is not fully approved at the date of final acceptance, the number of calendar days of the time period between final acceptance and the issuance of this force account Order-on-Contract, attributable to the Contractor's late force account submissions will extend the required payment data by an equal period of time.

(D) TIME RELATED DISPUTE COMPENSATION.

1. As limited by Differing Site Conditions, Suspensions of Work, Significant Changes in the Character of the Work Provisions, the following elements of damage, and only the following elements, will be recoverable by the Contractor as "time related dispute damages" provided that they are actual and reasonable:

- a. Documented additional or escalated job site labor expenses;
- b. Documented additional or escalated costs for materials;

ATTACHMENT "K"

- c. Documented additional or escalated equipment costs less appropriate credits, as such are determined in accordance with this Section;
 - d. Documented costs of extended job-site overhead (field costs, including field supervision); job-site overhead would include job superintendent, office engineer and clerical staff, but would not include working foremen;
 - e. An additional 10 percent of the total of items a, b, c and d for home office overhead and 10% for profit thereon except for the differing site conditions or significant change in character of the work clauses (Differing Site Conditions, Suspensions of Work, Significant Changes in the Character of the Work Provisions, Part A (1) and (3)) apply, no anticipated profits shall be allowed and where the suspension of work clause (Part A (2)) applies, no profit or anticipated profits shall be allowed;
 - f. Documented additional or escalated insurance and bond costs;
 - g. When the work is performed by a subcontractor, the Contractor shall be paid the actual and reasonable cost of such subcontracted work as outlined above in paragraphs 1(a) through 1(d) and the Contractor's main office overhead and profit shall be figured at 15% and 10% respectively, except for where the differing site conditions or significant change in character of the work clauses (Part A (1) and (3)) apply, no anticipated profits shall be allowed and where the suspension of work clause (Part A (2)) applies, no profit or anticipated profits shall be allowed;
 - h. The phrase "additional expenses" shall include expenses above or below those normally incurred in the performance of the work, less any appropriate credit. The phrase "escalation expenses" shall include unanticipated higher or lower costs and expenses attributable, with appropriate credits, to the performance of work or portions of work in a different time period than that which was indicated on the Owner approved progress schedule.
2. Equipment, truck or plant rentals, other than small tools:

- a. Equipment used by the Contractor shall be specifically described by the manufacturer, model number and date of manufacture and be of suitable size and capacity required for the work to be performed. In the event the Contractor elects to use equipment of a higher cost than the equipment suitable for the work, payment will be made at the actual cost rate applicable to the suitable equipment unless otherwise provided for in this section. The Engineer shall determine the suitability of equipment.

For purposes of computing Contractor's self-owned equipment, truck or plant costs, the rate used shall be based on the rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest, Inc., with the appropriate adjustments noted in this specification, Part (B) (2).

ATTACHMENT "K"

- b. In the event that a rate is not established in the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment for a particular piece of equipment, truck or plant, the Owner shall establish a rate for ownership costs and operating costs for that piece of equipment, truck or plant that is consistent with its cost and expected life.
 - c. The Contractor shall be reimbursed for its operating costs for self-owned equipment based on actual cost data. Operating costs shall include fuel, lubricants, other operating expendables and preventive and field maintenance. Operating costs do not include the operator's wages. In the event, after documented and demonstrated due diligence, actual operating costs are not ascertainable, then the Contractor will be compensated utilizing not more than 50% of the operating costs set forth in the "Rental Rate Blue Book" and the Contractor shall be reimbursed the product of the number of hours of actual use multiplied by the operating cost per hour.
 - d. The rate for idle equipment and stand-by equipment, shall be based upon the rate of depreciation specified in the Contractor's books and records, or 50% of the rate set forth in the "Rental Rate Blue Book," published by Dataquest, Inc. with the appropriate adjustments noted in this specification, whichever is greater. In the event the equipment is fully depreciated, the Department will pay the actual ownership costs based upon Department audit of the Contractor's books and records.
 - e. The maximum amount of reimbursement for the ownership costs of Contractor owned or the rental cost of rented equipment, trucks or plant is limited to the original purchase price of the equipment, truck or plant as listed in the Green Guide for Construction Equipment published by the Dataquest, Inc. In the specific event when the ownership or rental reimbursement is limited by the original purchase price, the Contractor shall, nevertheless, be reimbursed for the operating cost per hour for each hour of actual use.
 - f. For purposes of rented equipment, the provisions of this specification, Part (B), New Item Charges, are controlling.
3. The parties agree that, in any dispute for time related damages, the Department will have no liability for the following items and the Contractor further agrees it shall make no claim for the following items:
- a. Profit, in excess of that provided in this specification, Part (D) (1)(e) and (g);
 - b. Loss of anticipated or unanticipated profit;
 - c. Labor inefficiencies and loss of productivity;
 - d. Home office overhead in excess of that provided in this specification, Part (D) (1)(e) and (g);
 - e. Consequential damages, including but not limited to interest on monies in dispute, including interest which is paid on such monies, loss of

bonding capacity, bidding opportunities, or interest on retainage or investment, or any resultant insolvency;

- f. Indirect costs or expenses of any nature;
- g. Direct or indirect costs attributable to performance of work where the Contractor, because of situations or conditions within its control, has not progressed in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.
- h. Attorneys fees, or claims preparation expenses.

4. **REMEDIES EXCLUSIVE:** With respect to time related dispute compensation provisions, the parties agree that the Department shall have no liability to the Contractor for expenses, costs, or items of damage other than those which are specifically identified as payable under this specification, Part (D). In the event any legal action is instituted against the Department by the Contractor on account of any such dispute for additional compensation, whether on account of time related dispute, delay, acceleration, breach of contract, or otherwise, the Contractor agrees that the Department's liability will be limited to those items which are specifically identified as compensable under this specification, Part (D). The Contractor further agrees to make no claim for expenses other than those which are specifically identified as compensable under this specification, Part (D). Nothing in this Section is intended to create any liability of the Department not existing at common law or pursuant to the terms of this contract or to prevent the Contractor from filing a claim in a court of law.

(E) **REQUIRED CONTENT OF DISPUTE SUBMISSION.** All disputes must be submitted in writing to the Engineer, and must be in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to ascertain the basis and the amount of each dispute. If requested and as a minimum, the following information must be provided when such information is ascertainable by the Contractor:

1. **TIME RELATED DISPUTE SUBMISSIONS.**

- a. A description of the operations that were delayed, the reasons for the delay, how they were delayed, including the report of all scheduling experts or other consultants, if any.
- b. An as-built chart, "Critical Path Method" scheme or other diagram or chart depicting in graphic form how the operations were or are presumed to be adversely affected.
- c. The date on which actions resulting in the dispute occurred or conditions resulting in the dispute became evident.
- d. A copy of the notice of dispute required as per Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions, Part A(3) for the specific dispute by the Contractor.
- e. To the extent known, the name, function, and activity of each Department official, or employee or agent, involved in, or knowledgeable about facts that gave rise to such dispute.
- f. The name, function, and activity of each Contractor or subcontractor official, or employee, involved in, or knowledgeable about facts that gave rise to such dispute.

- g. The identification of any pertinent documents, and the substance of any material oral communication relating to such dispute.
- h. A statement as to whether the additional compensation or extension of time if requested is based on the provisions of the contract or is an alleged breach of contract.
- i. The amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of that amount into the categories specified as payable under this specification, Part (D) above.
- j. If an extension of time is also requested, the specific days for which it is sought and the basis for such request as determined by an analysis of the construction progress schedule.

2. FOR OTHER DISPUTES INCLUDING ACCELERATION DISPUTES.

- a. A detailed factual statement of the dispute providing all necessary dates, locations and items of work affected by the dispute.
- b. The date on which actions resulting in the dispute occurred or conditions resulting in the dispute became evident.
- c. A copy of the "notice of dispute" required for the specific dispute by the contract pursuant to Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions, Parts B or C.
- d. The name, function, and activity of each Department official or employee or agent involved in, or knowledgeable about facts that gave rise to such dispute.
- e. The name, function and activity of each Contractor or subcontractor official, employee or agent involved in or knowledgeable about facts that gave rise to such dispute.
- f. The specific provisions of the contract which support the dispute and a statement of the reasons why such provisions support the dispute.
- g. The identification of any pertinent documents and the substance of any material oral communications relating to such dispute.
- h. A statement as to whether the additional compensation or extension of time requested is based on the provisions of the contract or an alleged breach of contract.
- i. If an extension of time is also requested, the specific days for which it is sought and the basis for such request as determined by an analysis of the construction schedule.
- j. The amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of that amount shall conform to the requirements of this specification, Part (B) except for acceleration disputes which shall conform to the requirements and categories specified in Part (D) above.

ATTACHMENT "K"

(F) **REQUIRED CERTIFICATION OF DISPUTES.** When submitting any dispute over \$50,000, the Contractor must certify in writing, under oath and in accordance with the formalities required by the contract, as to the following:

1. That supportive data is accurate and complete to the Contractor's best knowledge and belief;
2. That the amount of the dispute and the dispute itself accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the Department's liability;
3. If the Contractor is an individual, the certification shall be executed by that individual. If the Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by:

(1) Senior company official in charge at the Contractor's plant or location involved;

or

(2) An officer or general partner of the Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of the Contractor's affairs.

(G) **CONTRACTOR'S COST RECORDS.** The Contractor shall maintain records of all required payrolls, and of the details that comprise its total cost pursuant to any and all records maintained pursuant to Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions and Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Recordkeeping, and it shall, at any time within six years following the date of final payment of the project, make such records available, upon request therefor, to the Department for review and audit, if deemed necessary by the Department. In case all or a part of such records are not made so available, the Contractor understands and agrees that any items not supported by reason of such unavailability of the records shall be disallowed, or if payment therefor has already been made, the Contractor shall, upon demand in writing by the Department, refund to the Department the amount so disallowed.

**DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS, SUSPENSIONS OF WORK, SIGNIFICANT
CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF THE WORK PROVISIONS.**

The following provisions shall apply to this contract:

- A.(1) Differing site conditions.
- (i) During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the site is disturbed and before the affected work is performed.
 - (ii) Upon written notification, the Engineer will investigate the conditions and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
 - (iii) No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the Contractor will be allowed unless the Contractor has provided the required written notice.
 - (iv) The aforesaid differing site condition clause (Part A.(1)) shall be governed by the notice provisions set forth above, and the recordkeeping and other requirements of Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions, and additional compensation via order on contract(s), if any, shall be made pursuant to Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Recordkeeping, Part (B), New Item Charges, 1 (Agreed Prices) or 2 (Force Account Charges) and (E), Required Content of Dispute Submission (2) and (F), Required Certification of Dispute. However, the equipment compensation provisions shall be governed and controlled by the provisions of Part (D) (2).
- (2) Suspensions of Work ordered by the Engineer.
- (i) If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the Engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the Contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment. The record keeping requirements of Section 10.02 must be complied with in connection with any requests for reimbursement.
 - (ii) Upon receipt, the Engineer will evaluate the Contractor's request. If the Engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the Contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the Engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the

ATTACHMENT "K"

contract in writing accordingly. The Contractor will be notified of the Engineer's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

- (iii) No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the Contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.
 - (iv) No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.
 - (v) The aforesaid suspension of work clause (Part A.(2)) shall be governed by the notice provisions set forth above, and the recordkeeping and other requirements of Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions, and additional compensation via order on contract(s), if any, shall be made pursuant to Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Recordkeeping, Part (D), Time Related Dispute Compensation, (E), Required Content of Dispute Submission and (F), Required Certification of Disputes.
- (3) Significant changes in the character of work.
- (i) The Engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the Contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
 - (ii) If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work, or by affecting other work, cause such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the Contractor in such amount as the Engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.
 - (iii) If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
 - (iv) The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
 - (A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
 - (B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

ATTACHMENT "K"

- (C) The term "major item" of work shall mean any item for which the original bid price multiplied by the original contract quantity exceeds \$50,000 or 2% of the total contract bid price, whichever is less.
 - (D) Certain items of work may be "fixed quantity" items. That is, payment will be restricted to the quantity stated in the Estimate of Quantities. If, during the progress of the work the stated quantity is determined to be in error, the terms of Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions, Part (3)(iv)(B) shall apply with the following alterations:
 - 1. The major item of work requirement shall not apply.
 - 2. Significant change shall be defined as an actual quantity in excess of 125 percent of the stated quantity, or less than 75 percent of the stated quantity.
 - (v) The aforesaid significant change in character of work clause (Part (A)(3)) shall be governed by the notice, recordkeeping and other requirements of Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions, and additional compensation via order on contract(s) shall be made for time related costs, if any, pursuant to Extra Force Account Work, Dispute Compensation and Recordkeeping, Parts (D) and (E) and (F) and for increased costs, if any, pursuant to Part (B), New Item Charges, 1 (Agreed Price) or 2 (Force Account Charges) and (E)2, Required Content of Dispute Submission and (F), Required Certification of Dispute, but, the equipment compensation shall be governed and controlled by the provisions of Part (D)2.
 - (vi) With respect to the aforesaid significant changes in the character of work clause (this specification, Part (A)(3)), the contractor or the Department, as the case may be, must make written notification to the other party of the existence of the 'significant change'. This notice shall be given in a timely manner with respect to the date that either party had, or should have had, knowledge of an event, matter, occurrence of work order which results in a significant change in the work. If the affected work is in progress, notice shall be given within 3 days of knowledge of the change. If the affected work is not in progress, notice shall be given within 10 days of knowledge of the change. The timely issuance of a notice of 'significant change' shall be a necessary requirement for consideration of contract alterations as provided in this section.
- (4) Definitions.
- (a) "Commissioner" and "Engineer" are defined in Article 2 of the Agreement.
 - (b) See Paragraph 1 (i) above – Subsurface or latent physical conditions "differing materially" from those "originally encountered" and "generally recognized" are defined as conditions at the site materially differing from any shown on the contract plans or indicated in the specifications, or such conditions as could not reasonably have been anticipated by the Contractor and were not anticipated by the City, which conditions will materially affect the cost of the work to be done under the contract.
 - (c) See paragraph 1 (ii) above – "written notification" is defined as written notice sent by the Contractor by Registered Mail addressed to the Commissioner, Department of Design and Construction, City of New York, 30-30 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101.

- (d) See paragraph 2 (i) above –
1. "Unreasonably period of time" is defined as a period of time not anticipated in the Contract Documents and beyond the control of the Contractor.
 2. "Not originally anticipated" is defined as it relates to delay in completing the work caused solely by the acts or omissions of The City, its officers, agents or employees; or the acts or omissions of other contractors on this project; or supervening conditions entirely beyond the control of either the Contractor or the City (such as but not limited to: Acts of God, the public enemy, excessive inclement weather, war or other national emergency making performance temporarily impossible or illegal, or strikes or labor disputes not brought about by any act or omission of the Contractor).
- (e) See paragraphs 3 (ii) and 3 (iii) above – "significantly change the character of the work" is defined as it relates to alterations or changes in quantities in a manner which materially affected the substances of the contract, or increase the price to be paid by more than ten percent (10%) of the price bid on a lump sum contract; ten percent (10%) of the total bid cost, determined by summing the products of each of the Engineer's estimated quantities and their respective unit bid price on a unit price contract; and determined by multiplying the Engineer's Estimate of Total cost by the Contractor's bid percentage on a Percentage-Bid Contract.
- (f) See paragraph 3 (iv) (B) above – "major item of work" is defined as any scheduled item for which the original bid with the bidding quantities exceed 2% of the total contract bid price.

B. If the Department determines that as a result of the aforesaid differing site condition, suspension of work clauses and significant change in the character of work clauses, that an adjustment in the contract price is warranted, the Department shall first attempt to arrive at an agreed price with the contract. If unsuccessful, the Department may make such adjustments to the contract as is determined to be fair and equitable utilizing Owner estimates. Commencing with the issuance of notice, and through the date of agreement between the Department and the contractor, all work subject to these provisions shall be treated as Disputed Work, with daily recordkeeping in accordance with the provisions of Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions.

C. If any of the notice or other provisions of this specification, Part A are in conflict with any other of the provisions of the Standard Specifications, then the provisions of this specification, Part (A) shall prevail and take precedence and be of force over and against any said conflicting provision of said contract.

D. Solely for purposes of the aforesaid specification, Parts A(1),(2) and (3), and solely for purposes of disputes as to records pursuant to Dispute Resolution and Disputed Work Provisions, Part (A)(4), the Engineer shall be the Engineer-in-Charge.

**CONTRACTOR INITIATED VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGE PROPOSAL
(CIVEC)**

A. Purpose and Scope

The term "proposal" as used in this Subsection is construed to mean a Contractor Initiated Value Engineering Change (CIVEC) Proposal submitted by the Contractor for changing the Plans, Specifications, or other requirements of the Contract. The Value Engineering Change Proposal shall conform with the following:

It is the intent of this provision to share with the Contractor any cost savings which may be generated on this Contract as the result of CIVEC proposals offered by the Contractor and approved by the Department. The purpose is to encourage the use of the Contractor's ingenuity and experience in arriving at a lower cost alternative with any time-saving construction methods other than those reflected in the Contract Documents, by the sharing of savings resulting therefrom. The proposals contemplated are those that could produce a savings to the Department, without, in the sole judgment of the Deputy Chief Engineer, impairing the essential functions and characteristics of the Project or a portion of the Work involved. They include, but are not limited to: safety, service, life, stage construction, economy of operation, ease of maintenance and desired appearance.

B. Submittal of CIVEC Proposal

The Contractor may submit a CIVEC only after Award of the Contract. The CIVEC may be accepted within 30 (thirty) days after Award of Contract and should be approved by the New York State Department of Transportation.

B-1. Submittal of Initial CIVEC Proposal

An initial proposal is required for all CIVEC proposals and shall outline the general technical concepts associated with the proposal and the estimated savings which will result. The initial proposal will be reviewed by the Department and, if found to be conceptually acceptable, approval to submit a Final Proposal will be granted by the Department. A finding of "conceptual acceptability" of the initial proposal however, in no way obligates the Department to approve the final proposal. Further, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City as a result of the rejection of any such initial or final proposal.

B-2. Submittal of Final CIVEC Proposal

At a minimum, the following materials and information shall be submitted with each CIVEC proposal, plus any additional information requested by the Department.

- a) A statement that the CIVEC is submitted as the "Final Value Engineering Change Proposal," as per Department approval of the Initial CIVEC Proposal.
- b) A description of the difference between the existing contract requirements and the proposed change, and the comparative advantages of each, including considerations of service life, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, desired appearance and safety.
- c) Complete plans and specifications showing the proposed revisions relative to the original contract features and requirements.
- d) A complete cost analysis indicating the Final Estimate costs and quantities to be replaced by the CIVEC proposal, the new costs and quantities generated by the CIVEC proposal, and the cost effects of the proposed changes on operational, maintenance and other considerations.
- e) Pursuant to Article 25 of the Agreement, Value Engineering Change Proposals are considered Change Orders, therefore, a statement of the time, by which adopting of the proposal must be executed so as to obtain the maximum benefit during the remainder of the Contract, is required. The date must be selected to allow the Department ample time for review and processing of the Change Order, but without affecting the Contractor's schedule. Should the Department find that insufficient time is available for review and processing, it may reject the CIVEC proposal solely on such basis. If the Department fails to respond by the date specified, the Contractor shall consider the CIVEC proposal rejected unless otherwise notified in writing by the Department; and shall in any event have no claims against the City as a result thereof.
- f) A statement as to the effect the CIVEC proposal will have on the time for completion of the contract.
- g) A description of any previous use or testing of the CIVEC proposal on another Department project, indicate the date, contract number and the action taken by the Department.

C. Conditions

CIVEC proposals will not be considered in determining the lowest responsible bidder. CIVEC proposals will only be considered after award, and only when all of the following conditions are met:

1. The Contractor is cautioned not to base any bid prices on the anticipated approval of the CIVEC proposal and to recognize that such proposal may be rejected and that the Contractor will thus, be required to complete the Contract in accordance with the plans and specifications bid.
2. All CIVEC proposals, whether or not approved by the Department for use in this contract, apply only to the on-going Contract or Contracts referenced in the CIVEC proposal and become the property of the Department without restriction as may otherwise be imposed by the Contractor, on their use and disclosure. The Department shall have the right to use, duplicate and disclose in whole or in part any data necessary for the utilization of the proposal. The Department retains the right to utilize any accepted CIVEC proposal or part thereof, on any subsequent project without any obligation to the Contractor submitting the same.
3. If the Department already has under consideration certain revisions to the Contract or has approved certain changes in specifications or standards for general use which are then subsequently incorporated in a CIVEC proposal submitted by the Contractor, the Department shall reject the Contractor's proposal and proceed with such revisions if it so desires without any obligation to the Contractor.
4. The Contractor shall have no claim against the City for any costs or delays incidental to the Department's rejection or approval of a CIVEC proposal, including but not limited to development costs, anticipated profits, or increased material and labor costs resulting from delays in the review of such CIVEC proposal.
5. The Department shall be the sole judge as to whether a CIVEC proposal qualifies for consideration and evaluation. It may reject, at will, any CIVEC proposal that requires excessive time or costs for review, evaluation and/or investigations, or which is not consistent with the Department's design policies and basic design criteria for the project; as well as, for any other reason the Department deems appropriate, without explanation.

ATTACHMENT "L"

6. The Engineer may reject all or any portion of the work performed pursuant to an approved CIVEC proposal if it is believed that unsatisfactory results are being obtained. The Engineer may direct the removal of such rejected work and require the Contractor to proceed in accordance with the original Contract requirements without reimbursement for any work performed under the CIVEC proposal, or for its removal. Where modifications to the CIVEC are approved in order to adjust to field or other conditions, reimbursement will be limited to the total amount payable for the work at the Contract bid prices as if it were constructed in accordance with the original Contract requirements. Such rejection or limitation of reimbursement shall not constitute the basis of any claim against the City for delay or for any other costs.
7. The CIVEC proposal shall not be experimental in nature but shall have been proven to the Department's satisfaction under similar or acceptable conditions on another Department project or at another location acceptable to the Department.
8. CIVEC Proposals shall be considered only if equivalent options are not already provided in the Contract documents.
9. The savings generated by the CIVEC proposal must be of sufficient significance, in the sole judgment of the Department, to warrant review and processing.
10. A CIVEC proposal changing the types and or thickness of the pavement structure will not be considered.
11. If additional information is deemed necessary by the Engineer to evaluate the CIVEC proposal, this information must be provided in a timely manner to allow sufficient time for review. Failure to do so will result in rejection of the CIVEC proposal. Such additional information should include but not be limited to design changes, field investigation and survey results, design computations, and field change sheets.
12. No changes to the work shall be considered as CIVEC eligible, if they are the result of design errors or omissions which would have needed correction notwithstanding any CIVEC provision in the specification; even if the need for such correction is first brought to the Engineer's attention by the Contractor.

D. Payment

If the CIVEC proposal is accepted by the Department, the changes and payments will be made in accordance with the applicable sections of the Procurement Policy Board (PPB) Rules and this contract. Reimbursement to the Contractor shall be made as follows:

1. The changes will be incorporated into the original Contract proposal as submitted by the Contractor via changes in the quantity of unit bid items, changes in the amounts of lump sum items and new agreed priced items, as appropriate.
2. The cost of the revised work as determined from the aforementioned changes in quantities, or new items will be paid directly. In addition to such payment, the Department will pay to the Contractor, via a separate item, 50 percent of the savings to the Department as reflected by the difference between the above payment and the cost of the related construction required by the original Contract plans and specifications computed at Contract bid prices.
3. The Contractor's costs for development, design and implementation of the CIVEC proposal are not eligible for reimbursement.
4. **The Contractor may submit CIVEC proposals on behalf of an approved subcontract, provided that reimbursement is made by the Department to the Contractor and that the terms of the pass through to the subcontractor are satisfactorily negotiated and accepted by the Contractor and Subcontractor before the CIVEC proposal is submitted to the Department. Subcontractors may not otherwise submit a CIVEC proposal, except through the prime Contractor.**

NO TEXT

ITEMIZED PROPOSAL**To the State Department of Transportation:**

In submitting this bid the undersigned declares to be the only person or persons interested in the said bid; that it is made without any connection with any person making another bid for the same contract; that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion, fraud or mental reservation; and that no official of the State, or any person in the employ of the State is directly or indirectly interested in said bid or in the supplies or work to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

The undersigned also hereby declares to have carefully examined the plans, specifications and form of contract, and to have personally inspected the actual location of the work together with the local sources of supply, to be satisfied as to all the quantities and conditions, and understands that in signing this proposal waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.

The undersigned further understands and agrees to furnish and provide for the respective item price bid all the necessary material, machinery, implements, tools, labor services and other items of whatever nature, and to do and perform all the work necessary under the aforesaid conditions, to complete the improvement of the aforementioned project in accordance with the plans and specifications for said improvement, which plans and specifications it is agreed are a part of this proposal, and to accept in full compensation therefore the amount of the summation of the products of the approximate quantities multiplied by the unit prices bid. This summation will hereinafter be referred to as the gross sum bid.

The undersigned further agrees to accept the aforesaid unit bid prices as compensations for any additions or deductions caused by variation in quantities due to more accurate measurement, and for use in the computation of the value of the work performed for monthly estimates.

The undersigned further agrees that at any time during the progress of work the State adds, alters or omits portions of the work it shall so perform such work and accept compensation in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

The undersigned further understands and agrees not to start any work until the contract agreement is signed by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's duly authorized representative. In case the undersigned voluntarily undertakes to start work, other than that expressly prohibited in this Subsection, after the contract agreement is signed by the Commissioner but prior to approval by the State Comptroller, the undersigned does so entirely at its own risk and without obligation or responsibility on the part of the State unless and until the awarded contract becomes effective pursuant to Section 112 of the State Finance Law by approval of the State Comptroller and filing in the Office of the State Comptroller; and hereby agrees and warrants that, as a prerequisite to the start of any such voluntary work, accepts, assumes and undertakes all of the provisions of this proposal and of the plans and specifications of the proposed contract, including all of the provisions and responsibilities thereof relative to (1) damage, indemnification and holding the State harmless as set forth in said contract documents, and (2) actually furnishing in advance of any contract operations, the required insurance policies of each and every kind and amount as called for in said contract documents, particularly with relation to workers compensation and liability insurance policies as set forth in the related specifications; and also agrees and warrants that all of such policies will be in force and effect on the date of the start of any such contract operations, whether or not the contract documents have been executed and filed as aforesaid. In no event shall the undersigned start any contract work which involves a disturbance of the contract site prior to execution of the contract by the Comptroller.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE

Persons with knowledge of bid collusion (i.e. contractors, suppliers, workpersons, etc.), or other questionable contract related practices (inadequate materials, poor workmanship, theft of materials, etc.), are encouraged to report such activities by calling the **U.S. D.O.T. HOTLINE**. The **HOTLINE** number is 1-800-424-9071 and calls will be answered from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. EST, Monday through Friday.

This **HOTLINE** is under the direction of the U.S.D.O.T.'s Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and the caller's anonymity will be respected.

NEW YORK STATE INSPECTOR GENERAL HOTLINE

Reports of New York State Governmental Misconduct may be made in strict confidence to the New York State Inspector General on the Toll Free Statewide **HOTLINE** or by writing to the Office of the Inspector General. The Toll Free Statewide **HOTLINE** telephone number is 1-800-367-4448 and calls will be answered between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday. The address of the Office of the State Inspector General is the State Capital, Executive Chamber, Albany, New York 12224.

ATTACHMENT "P"

PROMPT PAYMENTS BY THE CONTRACTOR. In accordance with Section 139-f(2) of the State Finance Law, the Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor and materialman for the value of work performed pursuant to contract no later than seven (7) calendar days from the receipt of each payment the Contractor receives from NYC Department of Design and Construction (NYCDDC). Payment by the Contractor to Subcontractors or materialmen shall reflect the quantities or percentage of work completed by the Subcontractor or materials furnished by the materialmen, and paid by NYCDDC; and such payment shall be based upon the actual conditions of the subcontract or purchase order. The Contractor shall not hold any retainage, but may deduct an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against a Subcontractor or materialman which have not been fully discharged.

The Contractor shall maintain an accounting system acceptable to the NYCDDC to track payments made by the City to the Contractor and payments made by the Contractor to each Subcontractor, Manufacturer, Fabricator or Material Supplier by item and by date.

CIVIL RIGHTS MONITORING AND REPORTING.

SEE SECTION 105-21 OF THE
NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall use the current version of NYS Department of Transportation approved Construction Civil Rights Reporting Software (EBO) which is available at the following website:

<https://ebo.dot.ny.gov>

The software is free. Prime contractors, vendors (subcontractors, suppliers, etc.), and agency compliance staff will have access to the software. The prime contractor shall be required to print reports from EBO for submission to the Resident Engineer each month, not later than the 15th of the following month. Data shall be current through the end of the last full payroll week for that month, or as otherwise approved by the Engineer to coordinate with contract payment submittals.

**APPENDIX 2
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT**

As a result of the Iran Divestment Act of 2012 (Act), Chapter 1 of the 2012 Laws of New York, a new provision has been added to the State Finance Law (SFL), § 165-a, effective April 12, 2012. Under the Act, the Commissioner of the Office of General Services (OGS) will be developing a list (prohibited entities list) of "persons" who are engaged in "investment activities in Iran" (both are defined terms in the law). Pursuant to SFL § 165-a(3)(b), the initial list is expected to be issued no later than 120 days after the Act's effective date, at which time it will be posted on the OGS website.

By entering into this Contract, Contractor (or any assignee) certifies that once the prohibited entities list is posted on the OGS website, it will not utilize on such Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the prohibited entities list. Additionally, Contractor agrees that after the list is posted on the OGS website, should it seek to renew or extend the Contract, it will be required to certify at the time the Contract is renewed or extended that it is not included on the prohibited entities list. Contractor also agrees that any proposed Assignee of the Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the prohibited entities list before the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) may approve a request for Assignment of Contract.

During the term of the Contract, should NYSDOT receive information that a person is in violation of the above-referenced certification, NYSDOT will offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then NYSDOT shall take such action as may be appropriate including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.

NYSDOT reserves the right to reject any request for assignment for an entity that appears on the prohibited entities list prior to the award of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the prohibited entities list after contract award.

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

**THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN**

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET**

**INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK**

ADDENDUM NO. 3

DATED: March 23, 2009

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the Contract Documents and is hereby made part of said Contract Documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

GAS COST SHARING (EP-7) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

EP-7 GAS COST SHARING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENT

I - NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

II - GENERAL PROVISIONS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

1. General
2. Gas Interferences And Accommodations
 - 2a. Water Main Accommodations
 - 2b. Sewer Accommodations
3. Quantity Overruns, EP-7 Funded Bid Items
4. Changes And Extra Work
5. Excavation
6. Backfilling And Street Restoration
7. Non-Responsive Bids
8. Minimum Clearances
9. Work By Facility Operator
10. Materials Furnished By Facility Operator
11. Liability And Insurance
12. Width And Depth Of Excavation
13. Depth And Crossing Angles Of Gas Facilities
14. Maintenance Of Traffic For Gas Work
15. Relocated Gas And Temporary Systems Installation
16. Role Of Company Inspector
17. Coordination With Gas Company

III - TECHNICAL SECTION

- SECTION 6.01 - Trench Crossings; Support And Protection Of Gas Facilities And Services.
- SECTION 6.02 - Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Gas Interferences.
- SECTION 6.02.1 - Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Upstream Inverts Greater Than Six (6) Feet.
- SECTION 6.03 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities. All Sizes.
- SECTION 6.03.1 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap. All Sizes. (For National Grid Work Only)
- SECTION 6.03.1a - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap. All Sizes. (For Con Edison Work Only)
- SECTION 6.04 - Adjust Hardware To Grade Using Spacer Rings/Adaptors. (Street Repaving.)
- SECTION 6.05 - Adjust Hardware To Grade By Resetting. (Road Reconstruction.)
- SECTION 6.06 - Special Care Excavation And Backfilling.
- SECTION 6.07 - Test Pits For Gas Facilities.

IV - STANDARD SKETCHES; GAS COST SHARING WORK

- NO. 1 - Support Requirements For Gas Mains And Services Crossing Excavation Greater Than 4'-0" Wide At Any Angle
- NO. 1A - Support Requirements For Gas Mains Over 16" Diameter Up To And Including 48" Diameter Crossing Excavation At Any Angle
- NO. 2 - Typical Methods Of Measurement For Gas Crossings
- NO. 3 - Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation
- NO. 4 - Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation (Extra Depth)
- NO. 5 - Gas Main Encroachment On And/Or Parallel To Excavation Of Unsheeted Trench

V - PRELIMINARY GAS WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY FACILITY OPERATOR

VI - LISTING OF APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EP-7 BID ITEMS QUANTITIES

I - NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

All prospective bidders are hereby advised that, pursuant to the "Gas Facility Cost Allocation Act", ("the Act"), the City of New York has entered into an agreement ("the Agreement") with the gas companies (Con Edison or National Grid (formerly KeySpan Energy Delivery)) operating in their respective areas of the City to "share" the cost of facility relocation and/or support and protection of facilities disturbed by proposed water and/or sewer and related City work specified in this contract. Therefore, bid items, specifications and estimated quantities for the incremental costs of support and protection of certain gas facilities have been included in this contract. The low bid for this contract shall be determined by examining each bid for all work to be performed under this contract including any work of support and protection of gas facilities to be performed. The Contractor shall not seek additional compensation from gas companies except as specifically set forth in its contract.

II - GENERAL PROVISIONS; GAS COST SHARING WORK

1. General:

The Contractor shall perform City work with interferences from existing live and abandoned gas facilities. This shall be defined as utility work. Therefore, this contract include bid items, specifications and estimated quantities designed to fully compensate him/her for the incremental costs of supporting, protecting, provide accommodations and, avoid disturbing gas facilities located in the streets shown on the contract drawings. In the event that any other provisions of this contract related to gas facilities (or private utilities) conflict with these provisions, these provisions shall supersede and govern all work related to gas facilities owned by the companies operating in the project area. All utility work, as defined in these specifications, including changes and additions thereto shall be paid solely by the City except when specified otherwise in this contract. Contractor hereby agrees that the facility operator shall not be liable to pay him/her for any work performed including extra utility work. Contractor agrees that its bid prices include all compensation for loss of productivity and efficiency, idle time, delays (including any delays occasioned by negotiation of a contract change), change in operations, mobilization, demobilization, remobilization, added cost or expense, lost of profit, other damages or impact costs that may be suffered by or because of utility work, or the presence of gas facilities in the proximity of City work and that it will not seek additional compensation for these items. All disputes shall be resolved as specified in the contract.

Pursuant to the Act, Agreement, and the New York City Administrative Code, the gas company(ies) has been directed by the Commissioner and is required to perform all maintenance, repairs, replacement, shifting, alteration, relocation, and/or removal work that are not part of this contract. By having bid on this contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the Commissioner has preasserted any right the City has to require, including the issuance of any directives or so called "order outs" under the New York City Administrative Code, any or all gas companies to maintain, repair, replace, protect, support, shift, alter, relocate, and/or remove all gas facilities that are about to be disturbed by the City contract work. The issuance of additional such directives during the performance of the contract work, where necessary in the sole judgment of the Commissioner, shall be initiated by such Commissioner as set forth in the relevant sections of the Act and Agreement. Contractor further agrees to insert such requirements as set forth herein above into any contracts with its approved subcontractors so that its subcontractors also understand and agree to such contract requirements.

2. Gas Interferences And Accommodations:

During the performance of sewer and water main work funded by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP), as instructed by the Engineer, the use of any applicable contract bid item is allowed in order to resolve and accommodate all gas facilities interferences with such City work, including the removal of contaminated soil in associated trench excavation. This is in addition to the specified EP-7 bid items in the contract. Payment for such accommodation shall be funded by EP-7 bid item "UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS" (F.S. Fixed Sum). The value of such accommodation shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate unit prices bid to the

quantity of work performed, as determined by the Engineer, and applying the total amount thus to be paid to EP-7 bid item "UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS". When EP-7 bid item "UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS" does not exist, such additional accommodation work shall be at no cost to the City but shall be a matter of adjustment between gas facility operator and Contractor. Private facilities, other than gas, that become in interference due to gas interferences accommodations shall also be accommodated, if so directed by the Resident Engineer, at no additional cost to the City and, provided that its owner agrees to be responsible for all additional costs to Contractor, otherwise, such facility shall be ordered by the City to be maintained, shifted, relocated or replaced by its owner at his/her expenses.

2a. Water Main Accommodations:

When water main construction is to be performed in this contract, Contractor shall be required, if warranted by field conditions, and at locations designated by the Resident or Borough Engineer, to change the vertical or horizontal alignment of water mains including but not limited to all additional labor, material, work method accommodations, furnishing, delivering and laying offset fittings and pipes, etc., necessary in order to complete water main installation and, avoid gas interferences in the project area, including street intersections. Typical work method accommodations shall include, but not be limited to, pier and plate, installation of filter fabric and select fill, etc. Such work shall be performed as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with contract specifications and latest edition of water mains standards and specifications.

2b. Sewer Accommodations:

When sewer construction is to be performed in this contract, Contractor shall be required, if warranted by field conditions, and at locations designated by the Resident or Borough Engineer, to change the horizontal alignment of sewer facilities (if possible) including but not limited to all additional labor, material, work method accommodations, furnishing, delivering and construction of additional manholes or modification of manholes/catch basins, extending chute connections, house connections, using alternate materials and methods, poured-in-place structures, etc., necessary in order to complete sewer installation and, avoid gas interferences in the project area, including street intersections. The term sewer facility shall include, but not be limited to, all sewer pipe and appurtenances, manholes, catch basins, catch basin chutes, etc. Such work shall be performed as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with contract specifications and latest edition of sewer standards and specifications.

3. Quantity Overruns, EP-7 Funded Bid Items:

No quantity overrun, in excess of one hundred twenty five (125) percent, shall be permitted for EP-7 funded bid items (gas) included in this contract, except when Resident Engineer determines that such overruns are caused by field modifications to planned City work, or approved construction methods, or contract scope changes. Overruns not paid by City shall be negotiated and paid to Contractor by gas facility operator who then shall be entitled to reimbursement by NYCDEP under established cost sharing procedures.

4. Changes And Extra Work:

This section is not applicable to work defined under "Emergency Reconstruction Contracts" or so-called "Where and When Contracts" since these projects, by definition, inherently encounter unanticipated gas facilities and cannot be pre-engineered. In all other cases, any contract changes proposed for City work shall also cover and include all associated changes to support and protection of gas facilities affected by such changes to City work. In all other cases where the Contractor finds that City work cannot be performed as planned and specified and/or, as approved because of a need to support, protect and/or alleviate interferences from gas facilities that were not listed and/or shown, or incorrectly shown in contract plans and specifications, he shall immediately notify the Resident Engineer and the facility operators' representative of his findings. Resident Engineer shall promptly examine such claims and determine whether or not such work is covered by contract bid items and /or specifications (contract bid items and specifications shall include city contract items as well as EP-7 items). The Resident Engineer shall also examine the claim to determine if the application of EP-7 bid item "UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS" is appropriate to resolve the claim. If upon examination, the Engineer determines that such field conditions were unanticipated (not shown and/or listed, or incorrectly shown in contract documents) and are not covered by bid items and contract specifications, he

shall then direct the Contractor and the affected facility operator to negotiate the cost of supporting and protecting, and/or alleviating the impact on City work caused by such unanticipated gas facilities with each other with the understanding that the performance of City work shall continue during negotiations. If a cost agreement is reached, the Contractor and facility operator shall adjust such costs between themselves at no additional costs to the City contract. If the Contractor and affected facility operator do not reach an agreement concerning the price to be paid for the extra work within five (5) business days of the Engineer's directive to engage into such negotiations and, after considering: public safety and inconvenience, requirements of laws and regulations applicable to private utilities, integrity of all utility systems, including but not limited to sewer and water, gas, electric, telephone and, cable TV facilities, sound engineering practices, cost (long and short term) to all affected parties, and potential City work delays, then the Resident Engineer, depending on nature and severity of interferences with City work, shall either, direct the facility operator to relocate or replace its facilities at its own discretion and cost, reimbursable by NYCDEP under established gas cost sharing procedures or, direct the Contractor to perform the utility work on actual time, material and equipment costs basis pursuant to relevant contract requirements and amendments. Contract bid prices for any applicable items of work involved shall be applied, or converted to an allowance for time and material charges. Changes shall be for affected portions of utility work and, shall be processed with EP-7 funds.

5. Excavation:

All excavators shall notify the NYC/LI One Call Center at 1-800-272-4480 at least two (2) working days, not including the day of the call, but not more than ten (10) working days in advance of the start of any excavation work. The gas company(ies) will mark out its facilities within the project limits and provide Construction Inspector(s) during all excavation work in close proximity (within twelve (12) inches) to gas facilities. The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution when excavating in the vicinity of any gas facilities. Hand excavation shall be performed within twelve (12) inches of gas facilities. The Contractor prior to excavating underneath these facilities shall adequately support all gas facilities. Standard support details for gas facilities have been included in the specifications. Any damage to gas facilities shall be reported immediately to the gas company(ies). The Contractor shall be responsible for all cost associated with repairs made necessary by damages caused by his operations.

6. Backfilling And Street Restoration:

Backfilling operations and street restorations shall be in accordance with contract requirements.

7. Non-Responsive Bids:

Every gas (EP-7) bid item has a suggested "Not less than" value per unit indicated on contract bid sheet. Bids resulting in cost of less than suggested for EP-7 items are hereby prohibited and if submitted shall be considered NON-RESPONSIVE.

8. Minimum Clearances:

Clearance requirements for City work shall govern and supersede any clearance requirement of gas facility operator. Therefore, a minimum of twelve (12) inches clearance between private utilities and City water mains, sewers or related structures to be installed in this contract shall be maintained. When this clearance is not attainable, the Resident Engineer may allow a minimum of four (4) inches clearance. With less than twelve (12) inches clearance a neoprene/polyethylene shield (to be provided by facility operator) shall be installed as part of all work item specifications. However, if Resident Engineer determines that City work cannot be performed within allowable clearance and no reasonable City accommodation (no-cost change to City work) is possible, the City shall direct the facility operator to remove, relocate, shift, or alter their facility(ies) pursuant to the New York City Administrative Code.

9. Work By Facility Operator:

The facility operator may find it necessary to perform the following types of work during performance of City work: accommodating a contractor's request for gas facilities modifications (in order to facilitate City contractor's proposed construction method) or, remedial and emergency work on gas facilities proper with their own resources and materials if an approved method of construction for City work causes unanticipated disturbances to gas facilities or, replacing defective gas facilities when they are exposed by the Contractor and their actual conditions are observable by the facility operator. Also included in the

above category of defective gas facilities are: the presence of environmental contaminants attributable to the gas facility in or around gas facilities. If such work is deemed required by the facility operator or if facility operator is directed by the City to address such deficiencies at any time during the course of construction, the Contractor shall modify the construction schedule at no cost to the City and allow the facility operator five (5) business days to perform such work without interferences. Additional costs to the facility operator (in cases of accommodations) or, Contractor (in cases of defective gas facilities) due to such gas work, if any, shall be the responsibility of the parties involved and not of the City. Such costs shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator.

10. Materials Furnished By Facility Operator:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect material to be installed by him immediately upon delivery and advise the facility operator through its authorized representative, of all damaged materials. The Contractor at no additional costs to the City or the facility operator shall replace any material that is damaged or lost after the Contractor's inspection.

11. Liability And Insurance:

Notwithstanding the provisions of this contract, the existing division of liabilities to third parties shall remain the same as between the City and the company. Therefore, it is specifically agreed by the City, company and Contractor (by bidding on this contract) that for the purpose of any liabilities to third parties, that the City contractor performing work directly and physically relating to gas company facilities in this project, shall be deemed an agent of the company and not an agent of the City, the New York City Municipal Water Finance Authority, or the New York City Water Board. Contractor shall include the company as an additional insured on all insurance policies maintained to comply with the City's insurance requirements.

12. Width And Depth Of Excavation:

Contractor shall not be authorized to deliberately change trench or excavation widths and/or depth specified without Engineer's approval. Enlargement of any side of excavation up to eighteen (18) inches beyond pay limits (or inside face of sheeting) requested by the Contractor for the installation of certain types of sheeting may be granted. However, such enlargements or those greater than allowable shall not be approved when, in the sole judgment of the City, field conditions allow the water mains and sewer work to be performed within the limits specified and, the sole purpose of such enlargement request is to impact adjacent utilities (public or private) whose support and protection are part of this contract. Any approval shall be given at no additional cost to the City contract, including EP-7 funding, and all costs associated with unauthorized enlargements shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

13. Depth And Crossing Angles Of Gas Facilities:

Where gas facilities are shown (or specified as) crossing proposed alignment of sewers, water mains, catch basins and chute connections or any other proposed excavations at specific angles (as measured off plans or sketches or specified in contract), it shall be understood that actual field measurements may deviate (plus or minus) forty-five (45) degrees from those shown or specified. The cover, or depth from street surface to top of facilities, shall be as shown or specified in contract documents, no deviation is to be assumed. Where gas facilities are not shown on contract documents, but their support and protection are otherwise included in this contract then, all references to facilities crossing at "various angles and depth" in the gas sections shall mean that such facilities are crossing sewer, water, catch basin and, catch basin chute, and other excavations at a ninety (90) degree angle to the proposed sheeting line or side of excavation (for unsheeted trenches) with an allowable deviation of forty-five (45) degrees in any direction, except for catch basin chute excavation where the allowable deviation shall be sixty (60) degrees. Where the cover is not noted or specified, the bottom face of such facilities shall be assumed to be crossing catch basin chutes at a depth of three (3) foot eight (8) inches or less from the street surface. Paragraph No. 2 above shall apply in cases of distribution water main construction. Appropriate bid items and specifications are provided for cases where angle and depth are greater than stated above. This section also applies to work defined in "Emergency Reconstruction Contracts" or so-called "Where and When Contracts". These contracts are not pre-engineered and consequently have no drawings, sketches or determined locations and so, gas facilities encountered will be crossing existing and proposed sewer, water, catch basin/catch basin chutes and all appurtenances at various angles and depths.

14. Maintenance Of Traffic For Gas Work:

All work pertaining to gas bid items and specifications shall be performed within the contract maintenance of traffic plan as specified in the contract document. The bid price for the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic shall cover all work pertaining to gas items. The City shall make compensation for additional maintenance and protection of traffic items in connection with gas item of work only when such additional work is deemed reasonable and necessary by the Resident Engineer and is approved by him prior to its performance.

15. Relocated Gas And Temporary Systems Installation:

In cases where the Contractor is allowed to select the location for temporary construction such as, installation of dewatering headers, wells, well points, etc., he shall not disturb any gas facilities shown on sketches provided in this section. The only exception shall be, if the affected gas company agrees to such relocation and provided that the cost of such relocation is a matter of adjustment between the company and Contractor, and at no cost to the City.

16. Role Of Company Inspector:

In any case in which the City elects to perform some or all support and protection work with its own employees, personnel or contractors, the facility operator shall provide onsite inspectors to approve and certify such support and protection work (exclusive of City accommodations) performed by the City's own employees, personnel, and contractors. Facility operator's inspectors are not authorized to direct City contractor during the performance of contract work. They shall act through the City Resident Engineer and provide him/her required approvals and certifications, prior to preparing partial payments of EP-7 items, in a format and frequency to be prescribed by the appropriate City Head of Construction.

17. Coordination With Gas Company:

The Contractor shall be required to notify the gas company(ies), in writing, at least two (2) weeks prior to the start of final paving in order to allow companies to complete any unfinished gas work located within the area to be paved. Every effort shall be made to maintain gas service with minimum inconvenience to the public.

III - TECHNICAL SECTION

SECTION 6.01 - Trench Crossings; Support And Protection Of Gas Facilities And Services.

1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to support and/or protect the integrity of gas mains, services and appurtenances of any sizes, configurations, and operating pressures crossing trench excavations above subgrade for planned construction of sewers and water mains facilities. A gas service shall be defined as a gas pipe of three (3) inches in diameter or less branching from the main to a customer pick up point or property valve box. A gas main may be any size pipe that is part of a distribution or transmission network other than services described above. Crossings shall be defined as gas facilities spanning the width of excavation (one side to the other side). These crossings may be at various angles and depth as shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketches Nos. 1 and 1A", and as specified in "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 13" and, at the locations shown or listed in contract documents. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall be performed in accordance with contract specifications, plans, and at the directions of the Resident Engineer in consultation with the authorized representatives of the facility operator.

2. Method Of Construction:

- A. Protection: In general, the gas facilities shall be protected as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. In particular, the Contractor shall use hand excavation methods (pick and shovel or hand held power tools) directly below the pavement base to expose the gas facilities (marked out by facility operators) and to ascertain the clearances and cover of the facilities with respect to the proposed excavation. Upon exposing the affected facilities sufficiently, at the discretion of the Resident Engineer, to ascertain the foregoing, Contractor shall be permitted to proceed with a combination of hand and machine excavation, as appropriate, outside a zone of protection whose limit shall be defined as a perimeter located twelve (12) inches from the outside face of each gas facility crossings (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 2"). If the facilities are in direct interference with City work, meaning that "Minimum Clearances" described in "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 8" cannot be maintained, and excavation has to be temporarily or permanently abandoned then this particular location shall become a test pit and dealt with as specified in Section 6.07, and "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraphs Nos. 2 and 8".
- B. Support: Gas mains or services crossing excavations equal or less than four (4) feet wide are generally self supporting, unless field conditions as determined by the Resident Engineer require otherwise. The support requirements for gas mains and services crossing excavations greater than four (4) feet wide shall be as shown on the attached "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 1" and Contractor shall use sheeting methods that permit the maintenance of gas facilities in their existing locations and configurations. Alternate methods equivalent to those shown on the sketch or accommodations by the facility operator proposed by the Contractor in order to facilitate the execution of the specified work shall be allowable, provided that prior approval is obtained by the Contractor from the Engineer and the facility operator. The support and protection of gas facilities crossings shown on plans, drawings, listings or otherwise identified in this contract shall not be circumvented with the issuance of so called "order outs".

3. Method Of Measurement:

The Contractor shall be paid for supporting and/or protecting gas facilities crossing trench excavations under the appropriate bid items covered by this section. The Contractor shall be directly responsible to the facility operator for the total cost of using any alternate method requiring the use of resources owned by the facility operator. Regardless of the method used, the City shall pay the bid price for the appropriate support and/or protect item of work. The average rate charged by the facility operator for alternate support and protection work such as, disconnecting and reconnecting gas services is listed in attached "Schedule GCS-A".

4. Payment Restrictions:

This item shall not be paid for: gas services crossing unsheeted water main trench excavation; abandoned gas main/services identified by facility operator; gas mains/services crossing trench excavations for fire hydrant branch connections pipes, catch basins and/or chutes (sewer drain pipe), house sewer and/or water services; gas facilities encroaching any face of excavation for sewer and/or water construction, all of which are covered under other contract sections. Also this item shall not be paid for new gas mains and services crossing water trenches when trenching for such new facilities has been performed by the Contractor in common with trench excavation for City work (overlapping trench limits). The cost of supporting and protecting such gas facilities crossings shall be deemed included in the cost of trench excavation for the new gas facilities. This payment restriction shall apply even if such common trench gas excavation is not part of the contract. The prices bid for items covered by this section represent full compensation to Contractor to completely perform the work described. No other bid items shall be combined with these items in order to pay for gas main and/or services crossing excavations specified herein.

5. Method Of Payment:

Each (Ea.) gas facility crossing trench excavation as described in these specifications shall be counted for payment.

6. Price To Cover:

The cost of timber/steel supports installed for gas facilities shall be included in the bid price. The bid price for each crossing shall also cover all additional supervision, labor, material (except those provided by the facility operator), equipment and insurance necessary to completely maintain the gas facilities without disruption of service to the customers and in accordance with contract plans, specifications and facility operator standards. The price shall also include: changes of method of operations; sheeting modifications where necessary to accommodate the gas facilities crossings; installation and removal of water pipe under gas facilities (so called "snaking"); extra care during excavation (including hand excavation under existing single and multiple gas facilities); extra backfilling and compaction around, over and under gas facilities; installation and removal of sheeting around gas facilities; associated maintenance and protection of traffic; barricades; and traffic plates that may be required to temporarily close and/or complete the work.

SECTION 6.02 - Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Gas Interferences.

1. Description:

Under this item, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, and incidentals for the extra excavation associated with the installation of catch basin sewer drain pipes (chute) under gas facilities of various sizes crossing the trench excavation at various angles and depth at the locations shown in the contract documents and also, for the support and protection of these facilities during associated excavation and backfill operations. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities.

2. Method Of Measurement:

The bid price shall be per location (Each) where extra excavation is required when catch basin sewer drain pipes are installed at an upstream invert depth lower than four (4) feet (up to a maximum of six (6) feet) from the proposed pavement grade because the bottom faces of interfering gas mains and appurtenances are located at a depth greater than three (3) foot eight (8) inches from proposed pavement surface (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 4").

3. Method Of Construction:

Incremental cost responsibility for chute excavation is determined by the first private facility encountered starting from catch basin structure proper and that prevents the installation of the chute connection at an upstream cover less than or equal to three (3) feet or any other minimum cover required to avoid City facilities (e.g. water, sewer, etc.) as directed by the Resident Engineer.

4. Payment Restrictions:

This item shall not apply and related bid item shall not be paid in cases where:

- A. Upstream invert chute is more than six (6) feet deep because of gas facilities.
- B. Chute cannot be installed above existing gas facilities because of interferences with other private facilities that are not otherwise covered under this contract, regardless of upstream invert depth.

The above cases shall be at no cost to the City, but shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator(s).

5. Price To Cover:

The bid price shall cover the additional cost of all additional supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance, to complete the installation of catch basins and associated sewer connections in accordance with the contract plans and specifications. The price shall include: excavation by hand around and under single and multiple gas facilities; locating, supporting and protecting gas facilities; backfilling and all other items necessary to perform all work incidental thereto including: installation and removal of drain pipe under gas facilities ("snaking"); widening of trenches to facilitate the above work; subsequent additional backfill and pavement restoration; modifying precast catch basin window to accommodate connection; changing sheeting method and configuration to accommodate gas facility crossings; maintenance and protection of traffic; barricades; and installation of traffic plates that may be required to temporarily close and/or complete the work. The price shall not include removal of ledge rock and/or excavation of boulders in open cut.

SECTION 6.02.1 - Extra Excavation For The Installation Of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes With Upstream Inverts Greater Than Six (6) Feet.

1. Description:

Under this item, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals for the extra excavation of catch basin chutes where the upstream invert is greater than six (6) feet under gas facilities of various sizes crossing the trench excavation at various angles and depth at the locations shown in the contract documents or as determined by field conditions and also, for the support and protection of these facilities during the associated excavation, sheeting and backfilling operations.

2. Method Of Measurement:

The bid price shall be per location (Each) where extra excavation and sheeting is required when the catch basin chute installed at an upstream invert depth lower than six (6) feet from the proposed pavement grade because the bottom faces of the interfering gas mains and appurtenances are located at a greater depth than three foot eight inches from the proposed pavement surface only.

3. Method Of Construction:

Incremental cost responsibility for chute excavation is determined by the first private facility encountered during such excavation when initiated from catch basin structure and that prevents the installation of the chute at an upstream cover less than or equal to three (3) feet or any other cover required to avoid City facilities as directed by the Resident Engineer.

4. Payment Restriction:

This item shall not apply and related bid item shall not be paid in cases where:

Upstream invert chute is less than or equal to six (6) feet deep because of gas facilities. Section 6.02 shall be paid.

5. Price To Cover:

The bid price shall cover the additional cost of all supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance to complete the installation of catch basin and associated sewer connections in accordance with the contract plans and specifications. The price shall include: excavation by hand around and under single and multiple gas facilities; locating, supporting and protecting gas facilities incidental thereto; widening of trenches to facilitate the above work; subsequent additional backfilling and pavement restoration; modifying pre-cast basin window to accommodate connection; the installation of catch basin with deeper sumps as specified; additional sheeting and changes in sheeting method and configuration to accommodate gas facility crossings; maintenance and protection of traffic; barricades; and installation of traffic plates that may be required to Temporarily close and/or complete the work.

SECTION 6.03 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities. All Sizes.

1. Description:

Under this section the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and, incidentals required for the removal of abandoned gas mains, services, or appurtenances thereof, located within the street shown on the contract plans, owned by gas company operating in the project area (facility operator), used or to be used for or in connection with or to facilitate the conveying, transportation, distribution or furnishing of gas (natural or manufactured or mixture of both) for light, heat, or power, but does not include property used solely for or in connection with business of selling, distributing or furnishing of gas in enclosed containers. Such removal shall include only abandoned gas facilities that interfere with (i.e. cause additional work) City work.

2. Determination Of Operating Status Of Gas Facilities:

The Contractor shall notify facility operator, as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. Gas facilities shall not be removed without the approval of the facility operator whose authorized representative shall certify in writing (specific facility or area wide facilities certification) and in a timely manner acceptable to the Resident Engineer that abandoned facilities are free of combustible gas and any other environmental contaminants prior to removal. The Resident Engineer shall rely on facility operator's certification. The facility operator may request the excavation of test pits (See Section 6.07) for this determination ahead of City work and, Contractor shall provide safe access, facilitate and permit facility operator to enter test pit excavations for the purpose of testing gas facilities to be removed by the Contractor. However, facility operator may prefer to make this test during performance of City work, in order to issue the above certification. This shall be permitted provided that it is agreed that additional costs, if any resulting from this choice shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and facility operator only, and at no cost to the City.

3. Restrictions:

The facility operator shall be solely responsible for its contaminated gas facilities, surrounding contaminated soil and their disposal and abatement procedures, unless contract bid items are applicable and provided for such work. In such cases, the quantity removed shall be charged to EP-7 bid item "UTL-GCS-2WS - GAS INTERFERENCES AND ACCOMMODATIONS" at the City bid prices.

4. Method Of Measurement:

Abandoned gas pipeline removal shall be measured for payment per linear foot of pipe and appurtenances removed.

5. Price To Cover:

The price shall cover all additional cost of supervision, labor, materials, equipment, and insurance necessary to complete this work in accordance with the contract plans and specifications, including excavation by hand around and under other City and facility operator owned properties and, where necessary, support and protection of such properties. The price shall also cover breaking, cutting, and/or burning of abandoned gas pipes and their disposal from the site; sealing open ends remaining in the excavation with concrete or caps (caps to be provided by the facility operator) and backfilling of the area where the pipeline has been removed with clean backfill. The price shall also include any required dump charges. This item does not include any type of extra excavation, backfilling, compaction, pavement removal and restoration associated with abandoned gas facilities removal, all of which are covered under Section 6.06.

**SECTION 6.03.1 - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap.
All Sizes. (For National Grid Work Only)**

1. Description:

Under this section the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and, incidentals required for the removal of abandoned gas mains, services or appurtenances thereof, located within the

street shown on the contract plans, owned by the gas company operating in the project area (facility operator), used or to be used for or in connection with or to facilitate the conveying, transportation, distribution or furnishing of gas (natural or manufactured or mixture of both) for light, heat, or power, but does not include property used solely for or in connection with business of selling, distributing or furnishing of gas in enclosed containers. Such removal shall include only abandoned gas facilities that interfere with (i.e. cause additional work) City work. These gas facilities may be coated with Coal Tar Wrap and so, may require special handling and disposal methods as specified in National Grid Standard Operating Procedure 12-2, Coal Tar Wrap Handling and 12NYCRR56.

2. Determination Of Operating Status Of Gas Facilities:

The Contractor shall notify facility operator, as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. Gas facilities shall not be removed without the approval of the facility operator whose authorized representative shall certify in writing (specific facility or area wide facilities certification) and in a timely manner acceptable to the Resident Engineer that abandoned facilities are free of combustible gas and any other environmental contaminants prior to removal. The Resident Engineer shall rely on the facility operator's certification. The facility operator may request the excavation of test pits (See Section 6.07) for this determination ahead of City work and, the Contractor shall provide safe access, facilitate and permit facility operator to enter test pit excavations for the purpose of testing gas facilities to be removed by the Contractor. However, the facility operator may prefer to make this test during performance of City work, in order to issue the above certification. This shall be permitted provided that it is agreed that additional costs, if any, resulting from this choice shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator only, and at no cost to the City contract. Should such investigation result in the determination that the abandoned gas facilities do not contain Coal Tar Wrap then the removal of said facilities shall be covered under separate item (See Section 6.03).

3. Requirements:

The City Contractor shall excavate abandoned gas facility sufficiently, either in its entirety, or at locations determined by Contractor to allow the removal of Coal Tar Wrap (if present on the abandoned gas facility) and to facilitate the safe extraction of manageable lengths of abandoned pipe without damage to adjacent facilities, utilities or City structures either parallel to or crossing above or below abandoned gas facility. The Contractor is to allow access to the designated cutting points within the Contractor's trench by authorized National Grid personnel who will remove the Coal Tar Wrap as per National Grid procedures. This work by National Grid personnel shall be performed in a timely fashion and shall not unduly impede the Contractor's progress and/or productivity. Upon completion of the coating removal, the Contractor shall be allowed to cut, burn or grind the gas facility and remove the section of abandoned pipe. The Contractor at a site designated by the Contractor shall stockpile the removed pipe. The facility operator will be responsible to provide trucking and disposal services with its own personnel and shall remove the stockpiled pipes during off hours or during such time as agreed to by the Contractor. Since the pipe removed will remain the property of the facility operator and is to be disposed of by the facility operator, the facility operator shall be responsible for any required notifications, filings, dump charges and incidentals associated with the disposal of abandoned gas facilities found to contain Coal Tar Wrap.

4. Method Of Measurement:

Abandoned gas pipeline removal shall be measured for payment per linear foot of pipe and appurtenances removed.

5. Price To Cover:

The price shall cover all additional cost of supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance necessary to complete this work in accordance with the contract plans and specifications, including excavation by hand around and under other City and facility operator owned properties and, where necessary, the support and protection of such properties. The cost shall also include hand excavation in the area(s) of proposed abandoned pipe cut(s), cutting and/or burning of abandoned gas pipes and stockpile of removed sections of abandoned pipe and associated maintenance and protection of traffic, blocking and temporary fencing if required. The unit price shall also cover sealing open ends remaining in the excavation with concrete or end caps (end caps to be provided by the facility operator) and backfilling of the area where the abandoned pipeline has been removed with clean backfill material. This

item does not include any type of extra excavation, backfilling, compaction, pavement removal and/or restoration (temporary and permanent) associated with abandoned pipe removal ("lost trench"), all of which are covered under separate Section 6.06. The price shall also include allowance for any loss of productivity by the Contractor due to required facility operator work to remove pipe coating and prepare pipe for cutting as well as any change in Contractor's excavation method, additional trucking and/or stockpiling costs.

**SECTION 6.03.1a - Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities With Possible Coal Tar Wrap.
All Sizes. (For Con Edison Work Only)**

1. Description:

Under this section the Contractor shall provide all labor, material, equipment, insurance and, incidentals required to prepare abandoned gas mains, services and appurtenances thereof located within the street shown on contract plans, owned by the gas company operating in the project area (facility operator), for removal due to interference with proposed City work. These abandoned gas facilities were, at one time, used for or in connection with or to facilitate the conveying, transportation, distribution or furnishing of gas (natural, manufactured or a combination of both) for light, heat, or power, but does not include property used solely for or in connection with business of selling, distribution or furnishing of gas in enclosed containers. Such preparation for removal shall include only abandoned gas facilities that interfere with (i.e. cause additional work) City work. These gas facilities may be coated with Coal Tar Wrap which may contain asbestos or PCB's and so, may require special handling and disposal methods as specified in Con Edison - ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT MANUAL, CHAPTER 6 - ASBESTOS WORK PROCEDURES, SECTION 06.04 - COAL TAR WRAP REMOVAL. For under 25' (feet) in length and an approved NYC-DEP variance for over 25' (feet).

2. Determination Of Operating Status Of Gas Facilities:

The Contractor shall notify facility operator, as required by New York State Industrial Code 753. Gas Facilities shall not be removed without the approval of the facility operator whose authorized representative shall certify in writing (specific facility or area wide facilities certification) and in a timely manner acceptable to the Resident Engineer that abandoned facilities are free of combustible gas and any other environmental contaminants prior to removal. The Resident Engineer shall rely on the facility operator's certification. The facility operator may request the excavation of test pits (See Section 6.07) for this determination ahead of City work and Contractor shall provide safe access, facilitate and permit facility operator to enter test pit excavations for the purpose of testing gas facilities. However, the facility operator may prefer to make this test during performance of City work in order to issue the above certification. This shall be permitted provided that it is agreed that additional costs, if any, resulting from this choice shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator only, and at no cost the City contract. Should such investigation result in the determination that the abandoned gas facilities do not contain Coal Tar Warp then the removal of said facilities shall be covered under separate item (See Section 6.03).

3. Requirements:

The Contractor shall excavate abandoned gas facility sufficiently, either in it's entirety, of at locations determined by Contractor to allow the removal of Coal Tar Wrap (if present on the abandoned gas facility) and to facilitate the safe extraction of manageable lengths of abandoned pipe without damage to adjacent facilities, utilities or city structures either parallel to or crossing above or below abandoned gas facility. The Contractor is to allow access to the designated cutting points within the Contractors trench by authorized Con Edison personnel who will remove the Coal Tar Wrap as per Con Edison and/or NYC-DEP approved procedures. This access shall conform to all applicable codes, rules & regulations. This work by Con Edison personnel shall be performed in a timely fashion and shall not unduly impede the Contractors progress and/or productivity. Upon completion of the coating removal, the Contractor shall be allowed to cut, burn or grind the gas facility and remove the section of abandoned pipe. Contractor shall designate a specific site to stockpile those removed pipes. The facility operator will be responsible to provide trucking and disposal services with its own personnel and shall remove the stockpiled pipes

during off hours or during such time as agreed to by the Contractor. Since the pipe removed will remain the property of the facility operator and is to be disposed of by the facility operator, the facility operator shall be responsible for any required notifications, filings, dump charges and incidentals associated with the disposal of abandoned gas facilities found to contain Coal Tar Wrap.

4. Method Of Measurement:

Abandoned gas facility removal shall be measured for payment per linear foot of pipe and appurtenances removed.

5. Price To Cover:

The price shall cover all additional cost of supervision, labor, materials, equipment and insurance necessary to complete this work in accordance with the plans and specifications, including, but not limited to, excavation by hand around and under other City and facility operator owned properties and, where necessary, the support and protection of such properties. The cost shall also include hand excavation in the area(s) of proposed abandoned pipe cut(s), cutting and/or burning of abandoned gas pipes and stockpile of removed sections of abandoned pipe and associated maintenance of traffic, blocking and temporary fencing if required. The unit price shall also cover sealing open ends remaining in the excavation with concrete or end caps (end caps to be supplied by facility operator) and backfilling of the area where the abandoned pipeline has been removed with clean backfill material. This item does not include any type of extra excavation, backfilling, compaction, pavement removal and/or restoration (temporary and permanent) associated with abandoned pipe removal ("lost trench"), all of which are covered under separate Section 6.06. The price shall also include allowance for any loss of productivity by the Contractor due to required facility operator work to remove pipe coating and prepare pipe for cutting as well as any change in Contractor excavation method, additional trucking and/or stockpiling costs.

SECTION 6.04 - Adjust Hardware To Grade Using Spacer Rings/Adaptors. (Street Repaving.)

1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall provide all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals required to adjust to final grade gas street surface hardware located within the contract area boundaries shown on the plans. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall be performed in accordance with the contract plans, specifications and at the directions of the Resident Engineer in concurrence with authorized representative of the facility operator.

2. Materials:

The facility operator shall furnish and deliver all prefabricated hardware parts required. These include adaptors for the grade adjustment proper and new street hardware if existing ones are found to be defective, all in accordance with the facility operator standards and City rules and regulations. The Contractor shall notify the facility operator of the installation schedule at least three (3) business days before materials are required on the site. Should the facility operator fail to deliver the necessary material according to any schedule mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and facility operator, the City shall not be responsible for any delays attributable thereto, nor for the failure of delivery of such materials. On project where material storage is not permitted on site, the facility operator shall deliver the required material to the Contractor's yard and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to transport the material to the work site when needed for installation. It shall also be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect the materials to be installed by him immediately upon delivery and advise the facility operator through its authorized representative, of all damaged materials. The Contractor at no additional expense to the City or the facility operator shall replace any material that is damaged or lost after the Contractor's inspection.

3. Method Of Measurement:

The Contractor shall be paid for each six (6) inch round box and/or nine (9) inch square box adjusted to grade regardless of adjustment height requirements.

4. Price To Cover:

The unit price bid for this item shall include all additional labor, supervision, insurance, equipment and material (except those to be provided by the facility operator), required to adjust each box to grade as required in the contract plans and specifications. The bid price shall also include the removal of existing frames and covers from existing facilities to be salvaged and returned to the facility operator and, all material transportation from the Contractor's material storage yard to the work site. In addition the bid price shall include "chipping" around existing box using appropriate means and methods where grinding is required.

SECTION 6.05 - Adjust Hardware To Grade By Resetting. (Road Reconstruction.)

1. Description:

Under this item, the Contractor shall provide all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals required to adjust to the proposed grade gas street surface hardware located within the contract area boundaries shown on the plans. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall consist of either building up or lowering or resetting the casting by removing the existing frame and cover building up or decreasing the existing installation, replacing the frame and/or cover if damaged or worn out, as determined by the Resident Engineer, with a new frame and/or cover furnished by the owner, and setting the frame and cover to new elevation. The work shall be performed in accordance with the contract plans, specifications and at the directions of the Resident Engineer.

2. Materials:

The facility operator shall furnish and deliver all new hardware parts required. The Contractor shall furnish materials such as mortar, bricks and concrete in compliance with contract requirements. At locations where high-early strength concrete is required under this contract to be placed adjacent to gas facilities, then the requirement for concrete shall be high-early strength complying with the current New York State Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Class F concrete. Existing castings may be replaced as required and deemed necessary by the Engineer and by City rules and regulations. The Contractor shall install the new castings of various sizes furnished by the facility operator. The Contractor shall notify the facility operator of the installation schedule at least three (3) business days before materials are required on the site and, shall provide off-loading services to the facility operator. Should the facility operator fail to deliver the necessary material according to any schedule mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and facility operator, the City shall not be responsible for any delays attributable thereto, nor for the failure of delivery of such materials. Such delays shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and the facility operator. On project where material storage is not permitted on site, the facility operator shall deliver the required material to the Contractor's yard and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to transport the material to the work site when needed for installation. It shall also be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect the materials to be installed by him, immediately upon delivery and advise the facility operator through its authorized representative, of all damaged materials. The Contractor at no additional expense to the City or the facility operator shall replace any material that is damaged or lost after the Contractor's inspection.

3. Methods Of Construction:

The Contractor shall remove and reinstall existing castings or install new castings to the proposed grade. Setting and resetting the castings shall be done with mortar and brick according to the standards of the facility operator. Work shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. Castings that are deemed unacceptable for resetting shall remain the property of the facility operator and he shall be responsible for their removal and proper disposal from site. No traffic shall be allowed on adjusted street hardware until permitted by the Engineer.

4. Method Of Measurement:

The Contractor shall be paid for each gas hardware adjusted to grade regardless of size or adjustment height requirements (up or down).

5. Price To Cover:

The unit price bid for this item shall include all additional labor, supervision, insurance, equipment and, material (except those to be provided by the facility operator), required to adjust each gas hardware to grade as required in the contract plans and specifications. The bid price shall also include the removal of existing frames and covers from existing facilities; building up the existing installations with bricks and mortar, or lowering the existing installation by removing bricks and mortar; replacing damaged frames and/or covers with new frames and/or covers furnished by the facility operator; setting the frames and covers to the new elevations; protect existing installations; repair minor structural damages to existing installations prior to resetting frames; unloading of furnished castings at the Contractor's yard and transporting castings from the Contractor's yard to the job site as required; completing the work in accordance with the contract plans, specifications and, at the directions of the Engineer. In addition the bid price shall include "chipping" around existing gas facilities using appropriate means and methods where grinding is required.

SECTION 6.06 - Special Care Excavation And Backfilling.

1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals required to support and protect the integrity of live gas facilities including mains, services, related structures and appurtenances during excavations. The gas company operating in the area, (facility operator), owns these facilities. The work shall be performed in accordance with the contract plans, specifications and at the directions of the Resident Engineer in consultation with authorized representatives of the facility operator.

2. Applicability Of Section:

This section shall apply to live gas facilities of various sizes located within two (2) feet of any face of unsheeted excavation, (unsheeted excavation refers to any excavation performed for city work and includes excavations performed that are to be subsequently sheeted using approved methods) and paralleling or, encroaching any face of excavation. Also, for crossings greater than forty-five (45) degrees and/or located at a cover depth greater than five (5) feet from existing street surface. Parallel facilities are not exposed at any time during excavation (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"). Encroaching facilities are partially exposed inside the limit of excavation (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"). This section shall also apply to gas facilities crossing catch basins excavation, and catch basins sewer connections (chutes) trench excavation only when extra depth (covered in other section), is not required for chutes installations because of such utilities interferences (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 3"). This section shall also apply to gas services (if shown or otherwise listed in contract documents) crossing unsheeted excavations for water mains, gas facilities crossing fire hydrant branch connections, house sewer and/or water service connections excavations. This section shall also apply for so called "loss trench", as described further, and for additional excavation (pavement and/or soil), backfilling, compaction, roadway base and pavement restoration due to abandoned gas facilities, only if removed by Contractor. If operating status of gas facilities cannot be determined prior to excavation then such facilities shall be considered live and this section shall fully apply. The excavation around fully exposed live gas facilities along and within limits of excavation (not crossings) shall be covered by this section also (not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"), however the support requirement, if any is required, of such facilities is beyond the scope of these specifications and therefore shall be the responsibility of facility operator to determine and prescribe, at no cost to the City contract, but shall be a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and facility operator.

3. Payment Restriction:

No special care excavation shall be paid for abandoned gas facilities paralleling and/or encroaching excavation and therefore are not in direct interference with City work. Except as allowed in this section, the bid item specified under this section shall not be used in combination with items covered under other

sections for work done due to a particular gas facility. This item shall not be paid for new gas facilities when trenching for such new facilities has been performed by the Contractor of record in common with trench excavation for City Work (overlapping trench limits). The cost of excavating with care as defined in this section shall be deemed included in the cost of trench excavation for the new gas facilities. This restriction shall apply even if such gas common trench excavation is not part of the contract. If facilities are in direct interference with City work, meaning that "Minimum Clearances" described in "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 8" cannot be maintained and excavation has to be temporarily or permanently abandoned then this particular location shall become a test pit and dealt with as specified in Section 6.07 and "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraphs Nos. 2 and 8".

4. Method Of Construction:

All excavation in the vicinity of gas facilities shall be as required by NYS Industrial Code 753. Where these facilities are paralleling and located two (2) feet or less from the limits of the proposed excavation, the Contractor shall use hand excavation methods (pick and shovel or hand held power tools) to ascertain the clearances of these facilities with respect to the proposed excavation. Once the location of these facilities with respect to the proposed excavation is verified to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer, the Contractor shall then proceed with a combination of hand and machine excavation as required preserving the integrity of the facilities. The installation of timber supports or underpinning, when soil foundation cannot fully support partially exposed pipes, may be required to prevent pipe movement as directed by the Resident Engineer.

5. Method Of Payment:

The unit price for this work item shall be based on cubic yard (CY) of average excavation with care and, is to be considered as an incremental cost for performing City work with gas facilities interferences.

6. Method Of Measurement:

- A. For Paralleling Facilities: Volume calculated as: Depth as measured from existing street surface to the bottom of unsheeted trench excavation allowable by OSHA regulations, multiplied by, the width measured as one (1) foot from the face of excavation toward the center of excavation, multiplied by the length of parallel facility, divided by twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5"). The gas facility is no longer considered to be in interference once sheeting has been installed, therefore no further compensation for paralleling facilities as described above will be made.
- B. For Encroaching Facilities: Volume calculated as: Depth of trench excavation multiplied by, the width of partially exposed pipe plus one (1) foot, multiplied by the length of facility encroachment, divided by twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5").
- C. Fully Exposed Gas Facilities: (Not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5") along and inside trench and/or crossing trench at an angle greater than forty-five (45) degrees and/or a cover depth greater than five (5) feet from the existing street surface. The volume shall be measured as the depth of trench excavation multiplied by the distance measured along the sheeting line between two (2) points of intersections of the gas facilities and the sides of trench excavation, multiplied by the width of trench excavation.
- D. For Additional Excavation And Restoration Due To So Called "Loss Trench", When The Integrity Of Pavement And Soil Above And Around Existing Live Gas Facilities Cannot Be Maintained Due To Its Lack Of Cohesiveness: Volume shall be calculated as: Depth of unsheeted trench excavation multiplied by width measured as distance of facility from closest edge of unsheeted excavation plus, width of facility proper plus, one (1) foot or a maximum width of three (3) feet multiplied by length of facility fully exposed divided by, twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5").
- E. For Facilities Crossing Excavation For Catch Basins, Or Chutes Installations (When NYCDEP Funded) Or Fire Hydrant Branch Connections, Or Unsheeted Water Main Trench, Or House Sewer And/Or Water Services: Volume calculated as: Depth as defined above multiplied by, the width taken as the outside diameter of pipe or the width of structure plus one (1) foot on either side (two (2)

feet), multiplied by, the length of exposed facility crossing the trench, divided by twenty-seven (27) cubic feet per cubic yard (not shown on "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 5").

Overlapping volume dimensions measured as described above may occur when multiple facilities are paralleling excavations, encroaching excavations or crossing catch basins and catch basin chute installations. In such cases, all such facilities shall be counted as one limited by the extreme pipes, faces (See "Gas Cost Sharing Work Standard Sketch No. 2"). The volume shall then be calculated as described above.

7. Price To Cover:

The bid price shall also cover all additional supervision, labor, material, equipment and insurance necessary to excavate while protecting and maintaining (excluding supports for fully exposed live gas) gas facilities without disruption of service to the public and in accordance with contract specifications. The price shall also include, changes of sheeting method and excavation width configuration where necessary to accommodate gas facilities in their existing locations; difficulties during the installation of catch basins, chute connections, hydrant branch, and house sewer and water connections under or over gas facilities; loss of productivity due to slower rate of excavation (special care) during excavation, including the use of such methods as: hand excavation around existing single and multiple facilities, extra excavation and backfilling due to lost trench because of existing and adjacent gas facilities, compaction, removal of sheeting from the facilities, extra roadway base restoration and temporary pavement, associated maintenance and protection of traffic, barricades, and traffic plates that may be required to temporarily close and/or complete the work.

SECTION 6.07 - Test Pits For Gas Facilities.

1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, insurance, equipment and appliances necessary to excavate, sheet and, maintain test pits at locations approved by the Resident Engineer in consultation with the facility operator. Test pits shall be dug in order to ascertain exact locations, cover and invert elevations, clearances, alignment and operating status (live or dead) of existing gas facilities. The Contractor shall inspect jointly with the Resident Engineer and facility operator, gas facilities and other structures uncovered, take all relevant measurements and elevations as directed by the Resident Engineer. Tests to determine operating status of gas facilities shall be performed by facility operator. The pits shall be covered with steel plates during daytime nonworking hours, and uncovered, as required, until the inspection work is completed. Testing of gas facilities may require a maximum of four (4) hours. Then, the pits shall be backfilled with clean fill, and resurfaced with temporary pavement. All traffic shall be maintained and all safety measures as stipulated shall be complied with.

2. Methods Of Construction:

A. Excavation: Existing pavement to be removed shall be neatly cut along lines of removal with a saw or other approved equipment which leaves a neat straight joint line along the juncture with subsequently replaced pavement. Excavation in the vicinity of utilities and other structures shall be performed using hand tools. Use of hand operated pneumatic and electric jackhammers will be permitted only for breaking pavement and removal of masonry, concrete and boulders, or as otherwise directed by the Resident Engineer. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all materials excavated from test pits away from site. Test pits shall be excavated at locations shown on the contract drawings or as directed by the Resident Engineer. Additional test pits may be required and shall be excavated where required, as ordered by the Resident Engineer. All test pits shall be excavated to a depth and size necessary to locate the existing facilities. Sheeting shall be used when depth of excavation exceeds five (5) feet. The sheeting required shall be furnished and installed in full compliance with the State of New York and Federal Safety Codes requirements and as specified in contract, whichever is more stringent. Care shall be taken that no existing gas facilities or other structures are broken or damaged. All broken or damaged facilities shall be reported immediately to facility operator who shall decide whether such facilities shall be repaired or replaced by company forces or by City contractor and in conformance with "General Provisions; Gas Cost Sharing Work Paragraph No. 9". Contractor shall excavate all material encountered, including

large masses of concrete, cemented masonry and boulders, as directed by the Resident Engineer. Any type of excavation protection used, shall satisfy the following:

- (a) Industrial Code Rule 753.
- (b) Prevent injury to workers and the public, and avoid damage to existing water, sewer, and gas pipes or other structures, and to pavements and their foundations, through caving or sliding of the banks of the excavation.

Should it become necessary, as determined by the Resident Engineer, to enlarge any test pit in any dimension after sheeting has been placed, the Contractor shall remove portions of the sheeting, as necessary, enlarge the test pits as directed, and replace the sheeting without additional compensation for this work other than for the additional volume of material excavated.

- B. Maintenance Of Test Pits: Excavated test pits shall be maintained free of debris and kept dry by the Contractor in order to permit the inspection and measurements and to determine the locations of facilities. In order to accomplish this, Contractor shall, upon completion of excavation and placement of sheeting (if depth greater than five (5) feet), furnish and install adequate steel plates and posting over the excavated pits and shall temporarily remove all equipment debris and workers, and relocate barricades in order to open the full width of street to traffic during nonworking hours. The Contractor shall then, at no additional cost, relocate such barricades, barrels, cones and other warning devices and remove steel plates, as and when directed by the Resident Engineer to facilitate the inspection of exposed facilities. When work is being performed and the pits are not covered with steel plates, the Contractor shall provide complete and safe access to the test pits as may be required, and he shall provide construction barricades and maintain traffic at all times as shown or as directed by the Resident Engineer. Upon completion of test pit inspection by the Resident Engineer, the pit shall be backfilled by the Contractor as specified in contract, except that backfill material shall conform to contract specifications for such purpose.
- C. Pavement And Sidewalk Restoration: After backfilling is completed, the Contractor shall construct a temporary pavement consisting of a minimum of four (4) inches thick asphaltic concrete mixture in roadway areas or a two (2) inches thick asphaltic concrete mixture in sidewalk areas in order to maintain existing pedestrian and vehicular traffic. This temporary pavement shall be maintained until permanent pavement and sidewalk replacement is constructed as specified in contract.

3. Measurements:

The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of cubic yards of material removed from within the limits of the pit dimensions as directed by the Resident Engineer. The volume occupied by existing pipes or other structures remaining within the maximum payment lines will not be deducted from the total volume measured except, where the cross sectional area of these facilities exceeds four (4) square feet. As determined by the Resident Engineer, the quantity measured for payment may be proportionate to a fair and reasonable estimate of gas responsibility in the total volume excavated.

4. Price To Cover:

The contract price bid per cubic yard for test pits shall cover all additional costs of labor, material, insurance, equipment, appliances and incidentals required to excavate test pits, including removal and disposal of excavated materials, sheeting, steel plating, backfill, compaction and temporary pavement and sidewalk restoration all in accordance with the specifications and as direction of the Resident Engineer. The price shall also include the cost of providing safe access to the excavation by facility operator for the performance of certain test to determine operating status of gas facilities prior to City work. The price shall also include support and protection of all gas facilities crossing excavation, paralleling and/or encroaching any face of excavation.

GAS COST SHARING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
SCHEDULE GCS-A

Average rate charged by utility companies to Disconnect and Reconnect Gas Services:

1. National Grid - \$586.90 per Service/and Visit
2. Con Edison - \$524.00 per Service/and Visit

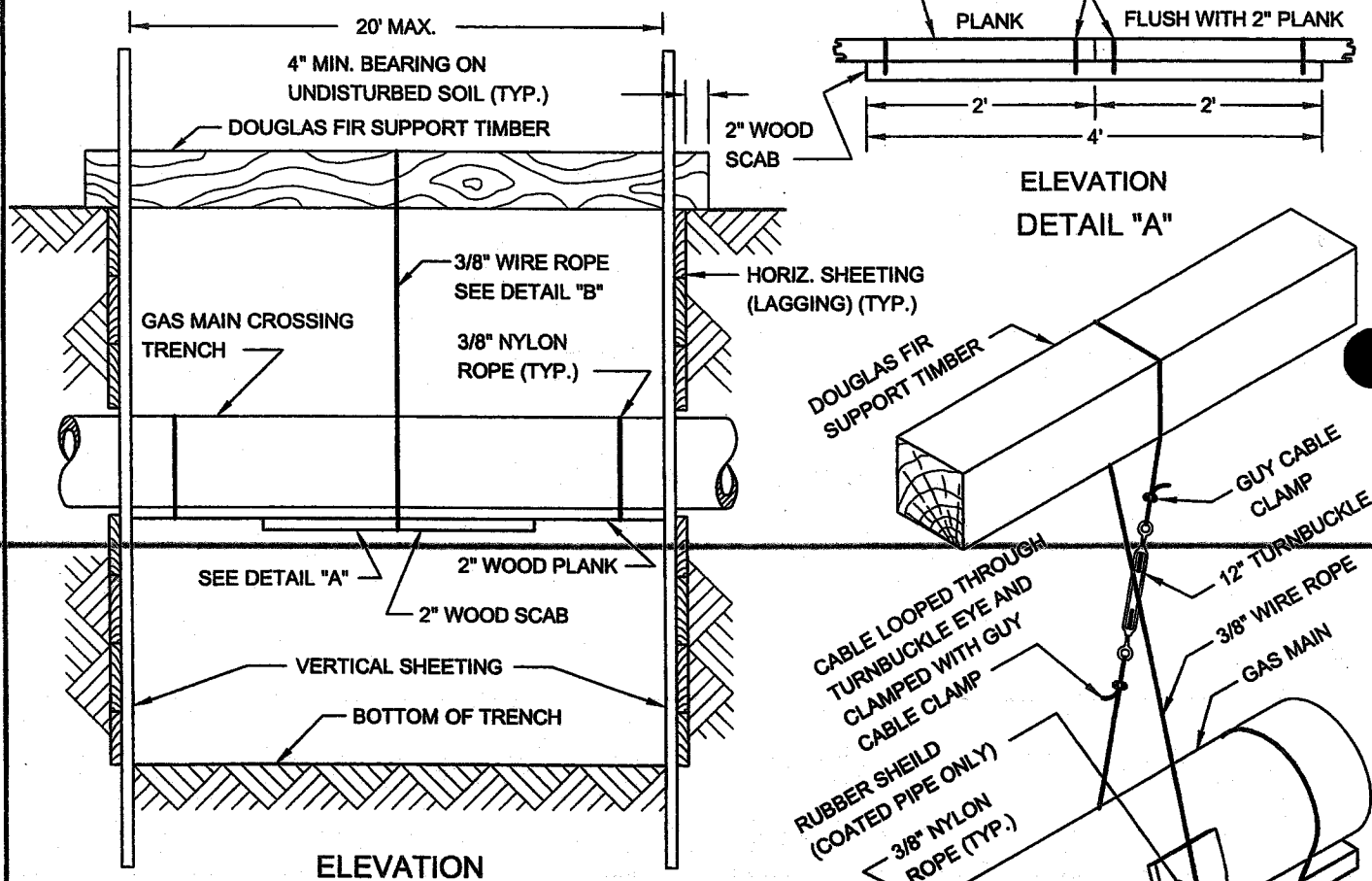
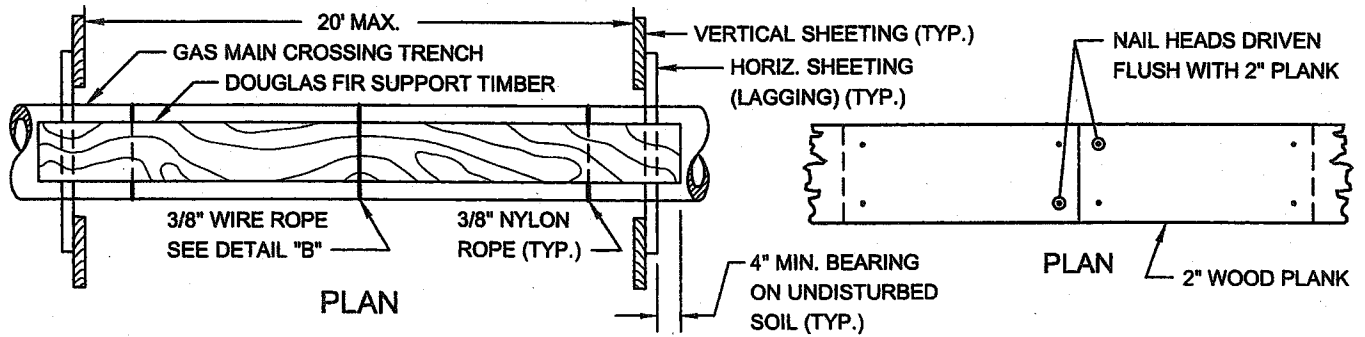
IV - STANDARD SKETCHES; GAS COST SHARING WORK

Hereinafter attached are the following Standard Sketches for Gas Cost Sharing Work:

- Sketch No. 1 - Support Requirements For Gas Mains And Services Crossing Excavation Greater Than 4' - 0" Wide At Any Angle
- Sketch No. 1A - Support Requirements For Gas Mains Over 16" Diameter Up To And Including 48" Diameter Crossing Excavation At Any Angle
- Sketch No. 2 - Typical Methods Of Measurement For Gas Crossings
- Sketch No. 3 - Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation
- Sketch No. 4 - Utility Crossings During Catch Basin Chute Connection Pipe Installation (Extra Depth)
- Sketch No. 5 - Gas Main Encroachment On And/Or Parallel To Excavation Of Unsheeted Trench

GAS COST SHARING WORK (SKETCH NO. 1)

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR GAS MAINS AND SERVICES CROSSING EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 4'-0" WIDE AT ANY ANGLE

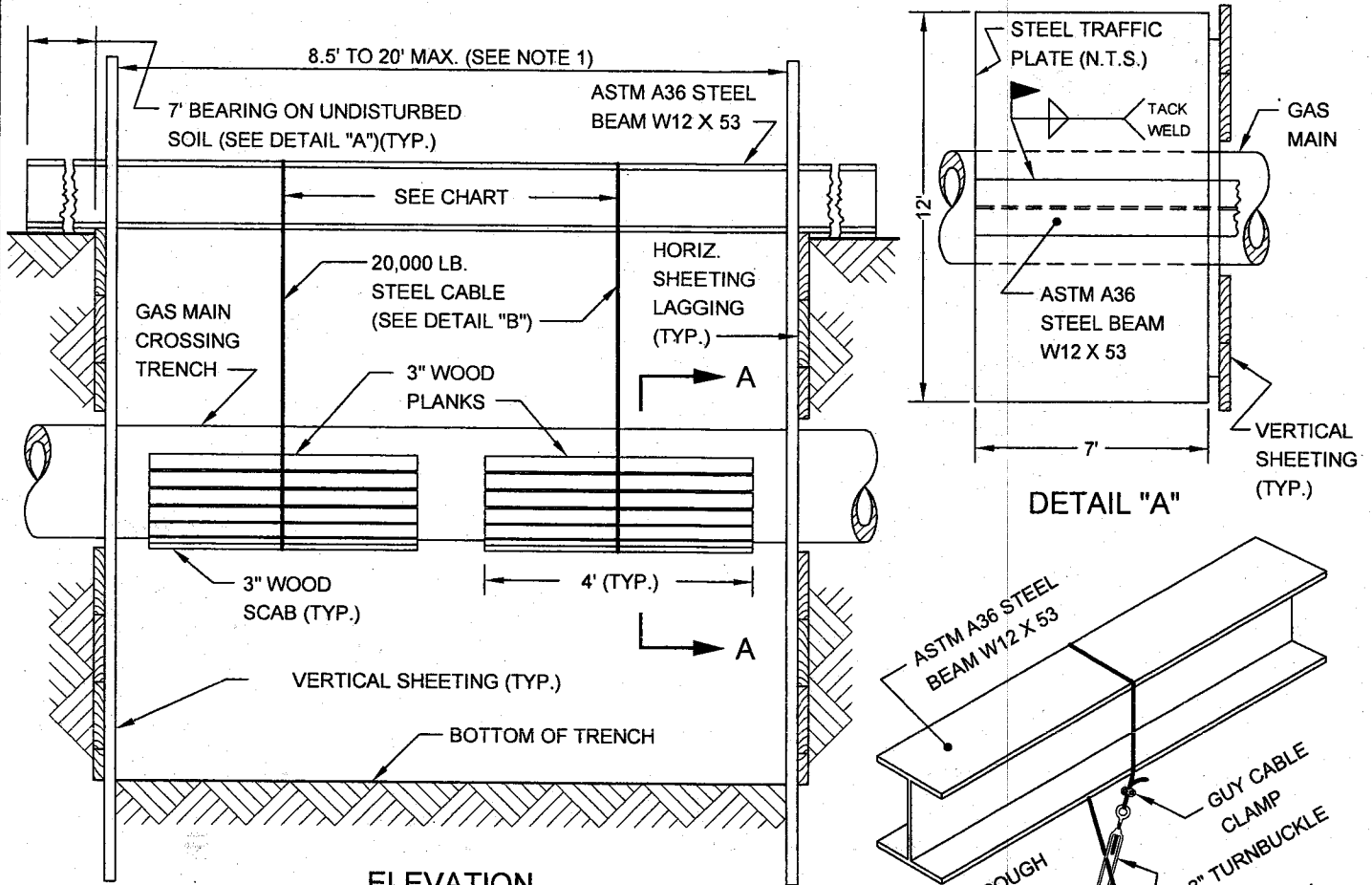


CABLE SUPPORT		TIMBER SUPPORT	
MAIN TYPE	SPACING	MAIN SIZE	TIMBER SIZE
CAST IRON	4' O.C. MAX.	UP TO 6"	6" X 6"
STEEL	10' O.C. MAX.	8" TO 10"	8" X 8"
PLASTIC	10' O.C. MAX.	12" TO 16"	10" X 10"

REVISED OCT. 2004 - L. ADRIEN
REVISED JUNE 1988 - J. WONG / W. PATALANOP, MOY

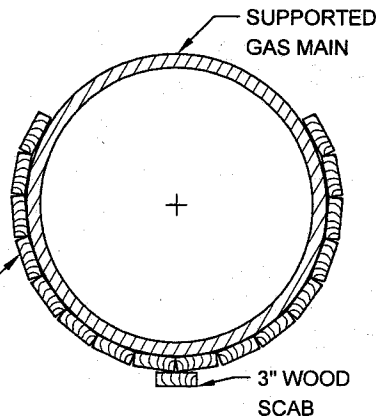
GAS COST SHARING WORK (SKETCH NO. 1A)

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR GAS MAINS OVER 16" DIAMETER UP TO AND INCLUDING 48" DIAMETER CROSSING EXCAVATION AT ANY ANGLE

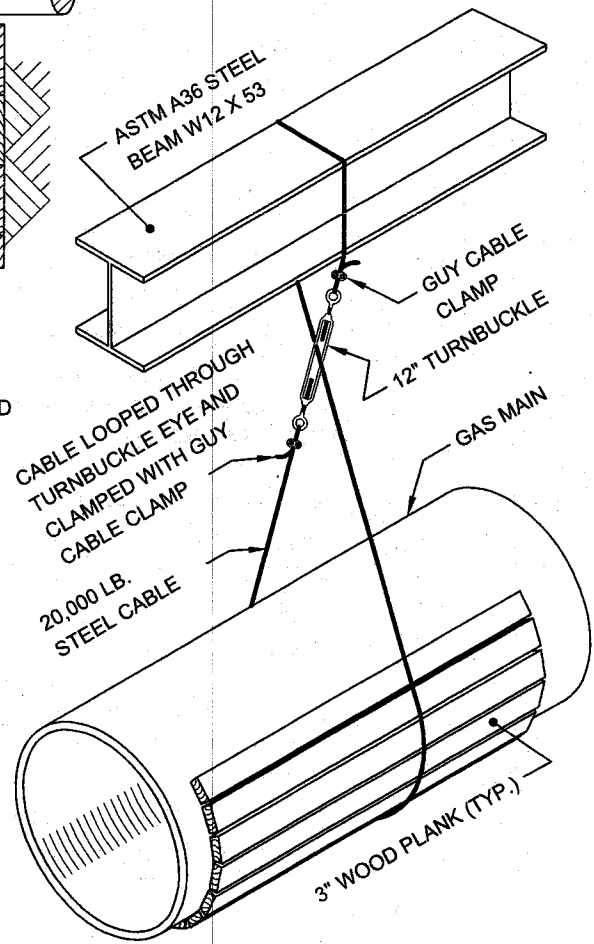


ELEVATION

CABLE SUPPORT	
MAIN TYPE	SPACING
CAST IRON	4' O.C. MAX.
STEEL	10' O.C. MAX.



SECTION A-A



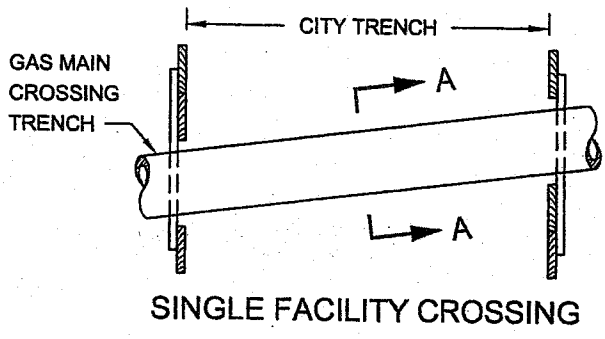
DETAIL "B"

NOTES:

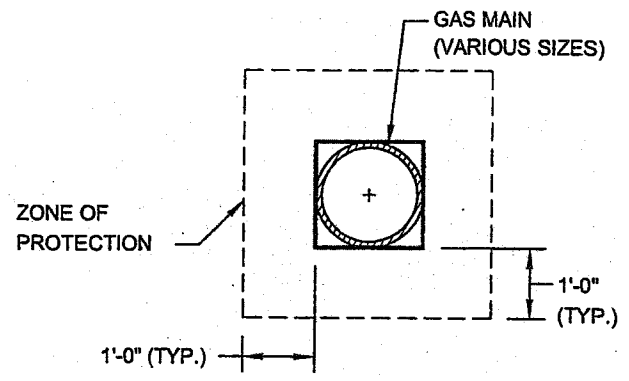
- (1) NO SUPPORT IS REQUIRED FOR GAS MAINS OVER 16" DIA. UP TO AND INCLUDING 48" DIA. CROSSING TRENCHES LESS THAN 8.5' WIDE.
- (2) UNDERMINE A MAXIMUM OF 8.5 L.F. OF CAST IRON GAS MAIN AT A TIME.
- (3) SET STEEL CABLE OVER 3" WOOD PROTECTIVE PLANKS AND PLACE AN ADDITIONAL 3" SCAB ON THE BOTTOM OF THE GAS MAIN.
- (4) ADJUST STEEL CABLE UNTIL DEAD WEIGHT OF THE UNDERMINED GAS MAIN HAS BEEN TAKEN UP BY THE OVERHEAD STEEL BEAM SUPPORT.
- (5) ALL SUPPORTS AND STEEL CABLES CAN BE REMOVED ONLY AFTER THE REQUIRED BACKFILL (AROUND AND BELOW GAS MAIN) HAS BEEN COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEW YORK CITY STANDARDS AND AT THE DIRECTIONS OF THE ENGINEER.

GAS COST SHARING WORK (SKETCH NO. 2)

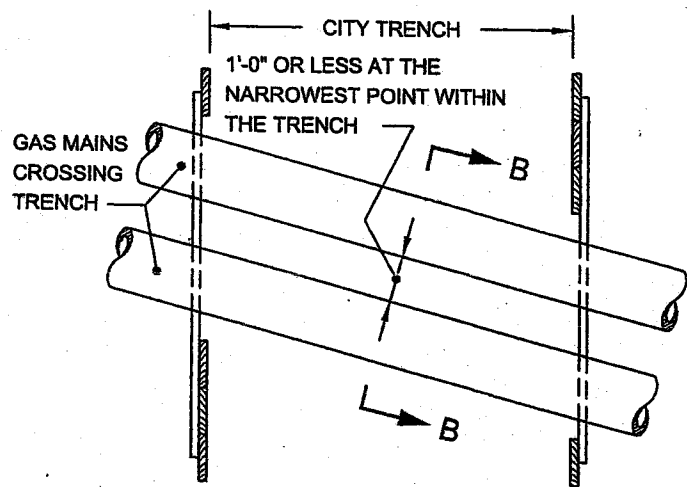
TYPICAL METHODS OF MEASUREMENT FOR GAS CROSSINGS



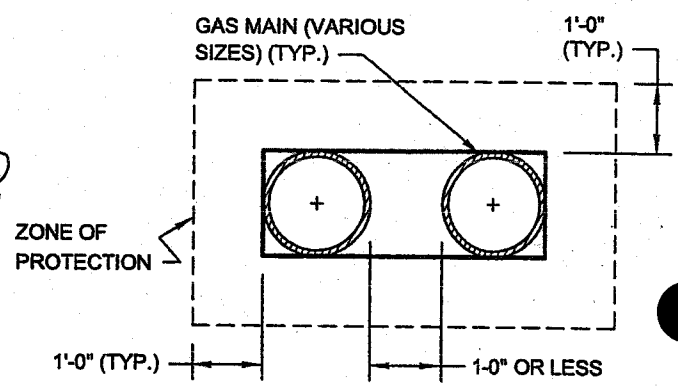
SINGLE FACILITY CROSSING



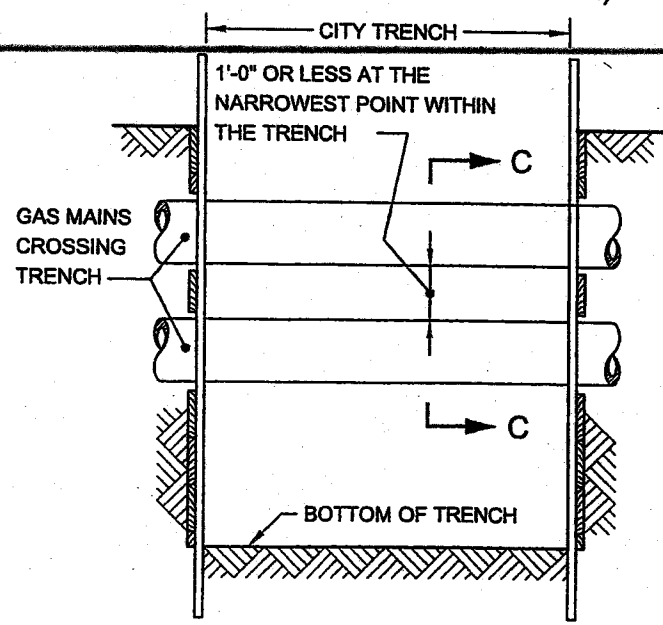
SECTION A-A



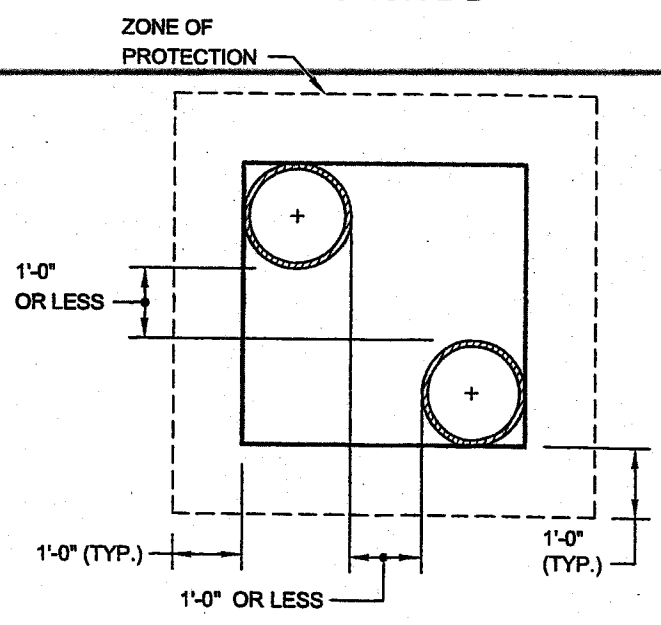
**MULTIPLE FACILITIES
(GAS MAINS AT SAME ELEVATION)**



SECTION B-B



**MULTIPLE FACILITIES
(ONE CROSSING AT DIFFERENT ELEVATIONS)**

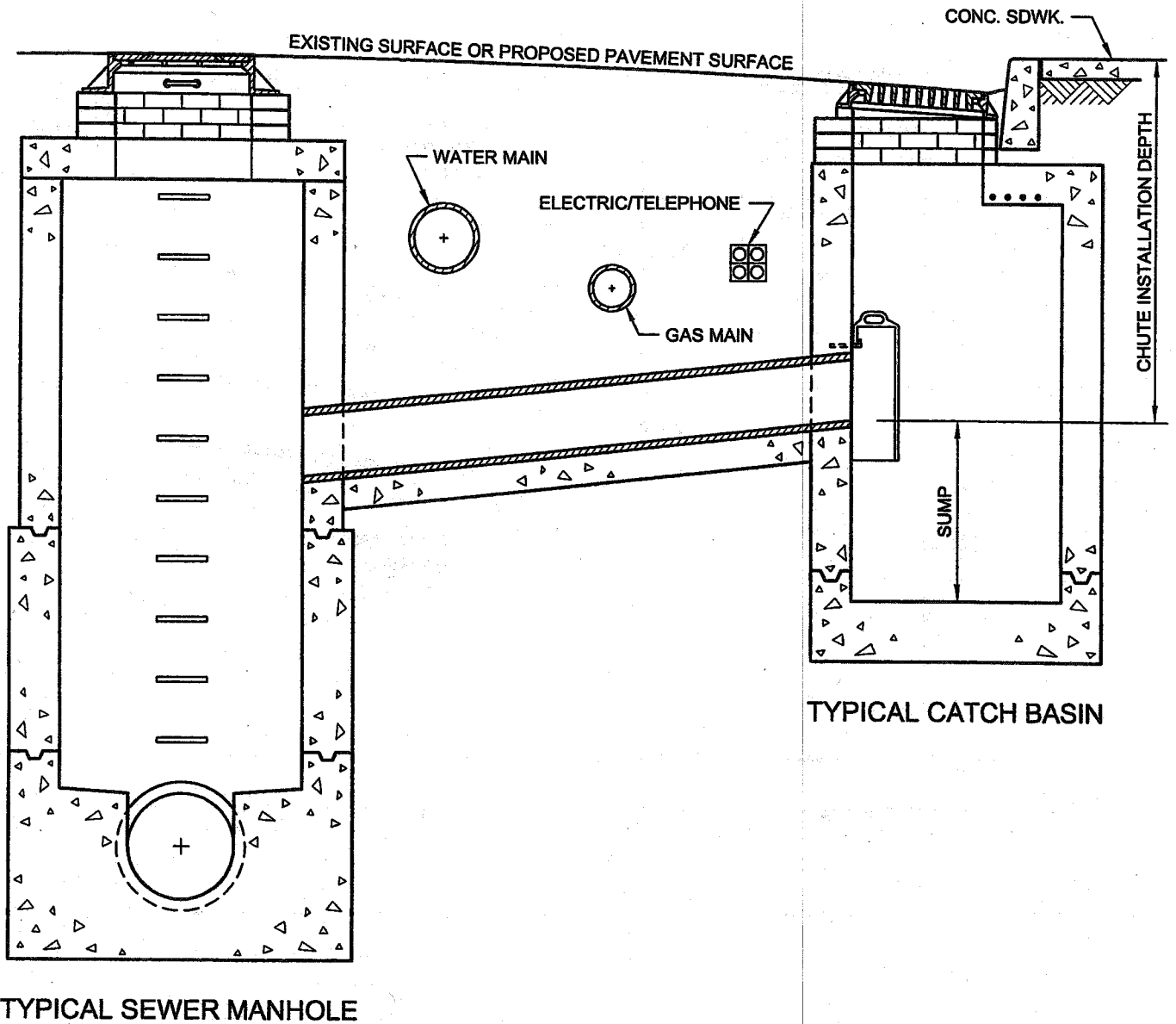


SECTION C-C

NOTE:
GAS MAINS MAY OR MAY NOT BE PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER.

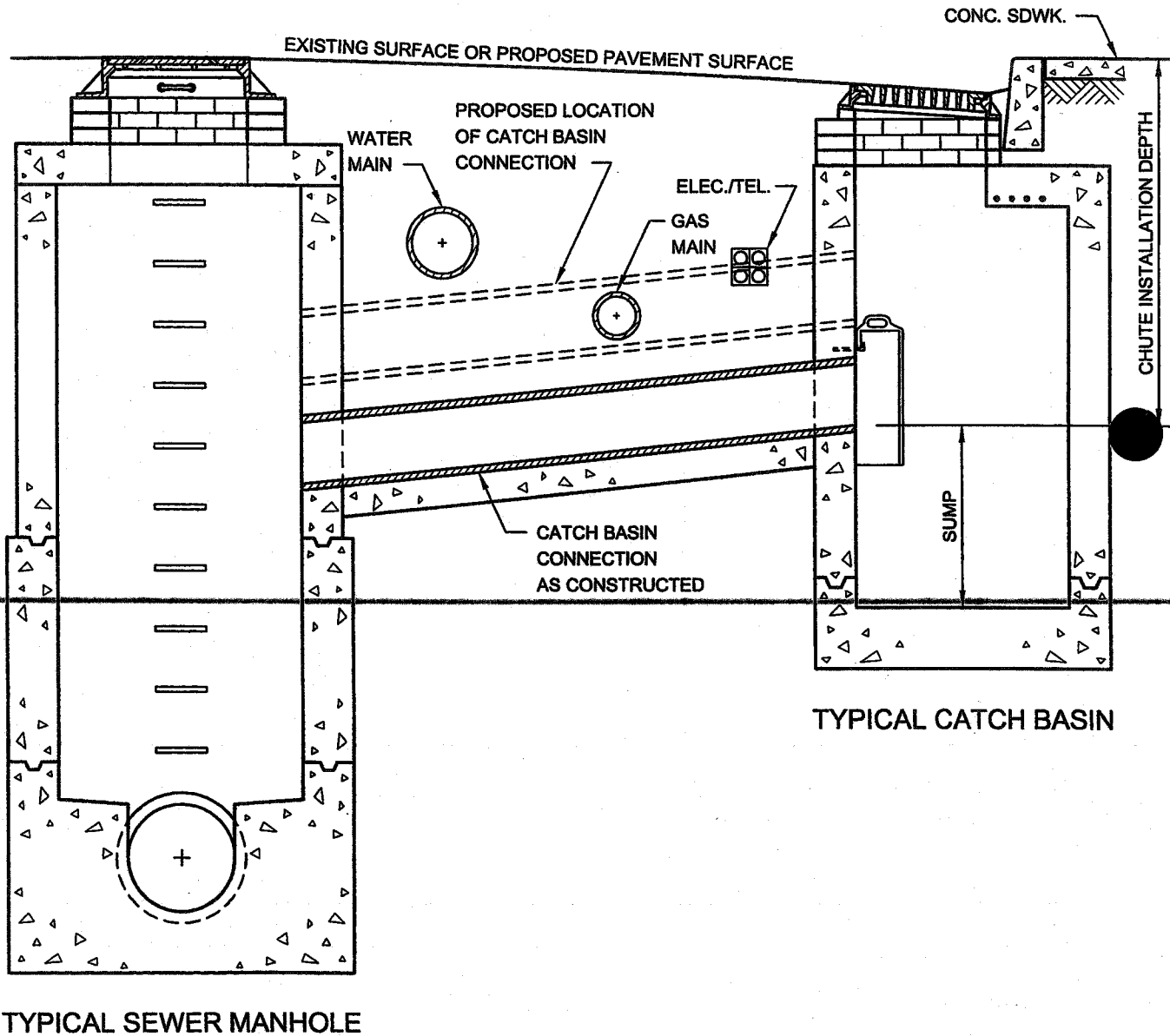
REVISED SEPT. 2004 - J. ADRIEN
REVISED SEPT. 2004 - J. WONGW. PATALANOP, MOY

GAS COST SHARING WORK (SKETCH NO. 3)
UTILITY CROSSINGS DURING CATCH BASIN CHUTE
CONNECTION PIPE INSTALLATION



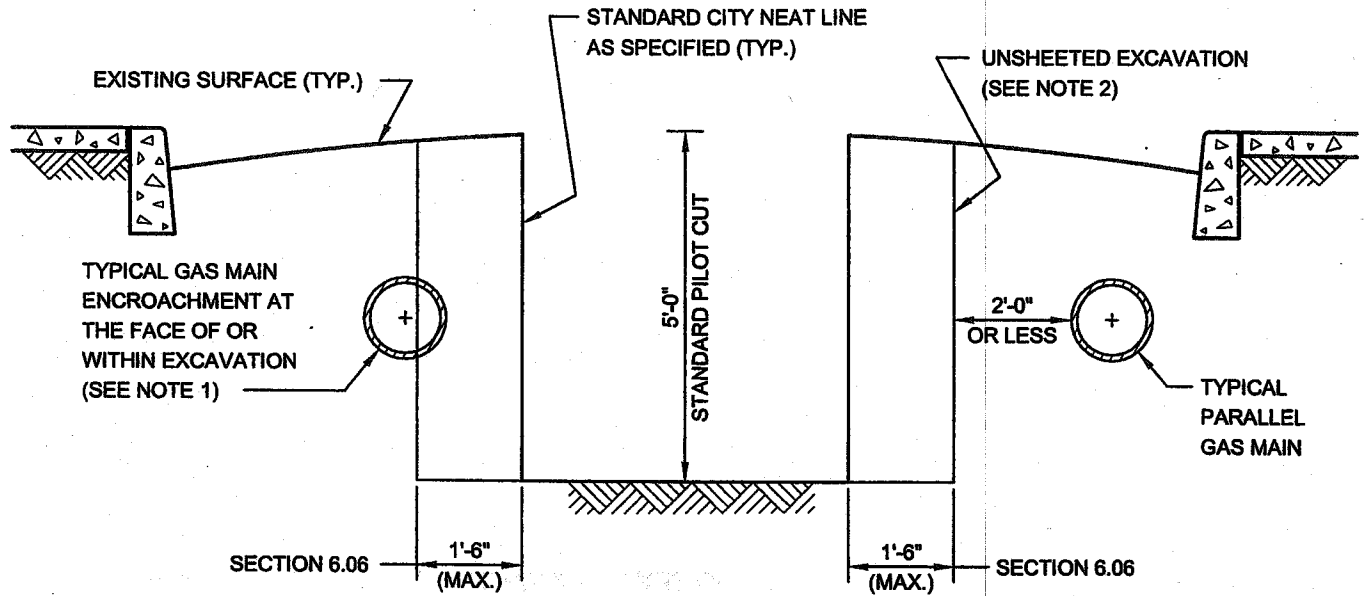
REVISED OCT. 2004 - L. ADRIEN
REVISED OCT. 1988 - J. WONGW. PATALANOP. MOY

GAS COST SHARING WORK (SKETCH NO. 4)
UTILITY CROSSINGS DURING CATCH BASIN CHUTE
CONNECTION PIPE INSTALLATION (EXTRA DEPTH)



REVISED OCT. 2004 - L. ADRIEN
 REVISED OCT. 1998 - J. WONG/W. PATALANOP, MOY

GAS COST SHARING WORK (SKETCH NO. 5)
GAS MAIN ENCROACHMENT ON AND/OR PARALLEL
TO EXCAVATION OF UNSHEETED TRENCH



NOTES:

- (1) GAS MAIN LOCATED AS SHOWN MAY HAVE TO BE REMOVED BY THE FACILITY OPERATOR PRIOR TO THE START OF CITY EXCAVATION, OTHERWISE, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE PAID UNDER SECTION 6.06 FOR THE SAID WORK. IF GAS MAIN IS ABANDONED THEN SECTION 6.03 SHALL APPLY.
- (2) EIGHTEEN (18) INCHES FROM STANDARD NEAT LINE IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE WIDTH OF AREA THAT MAY BE DISTURBED OR EXCAVATED DURING INSTALLATION OF CERTAIN TYPES OF SHEETING SYSTEMS THAT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

**V - PRELIMINARY GAS WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY
FACILITY OPERATOR.**

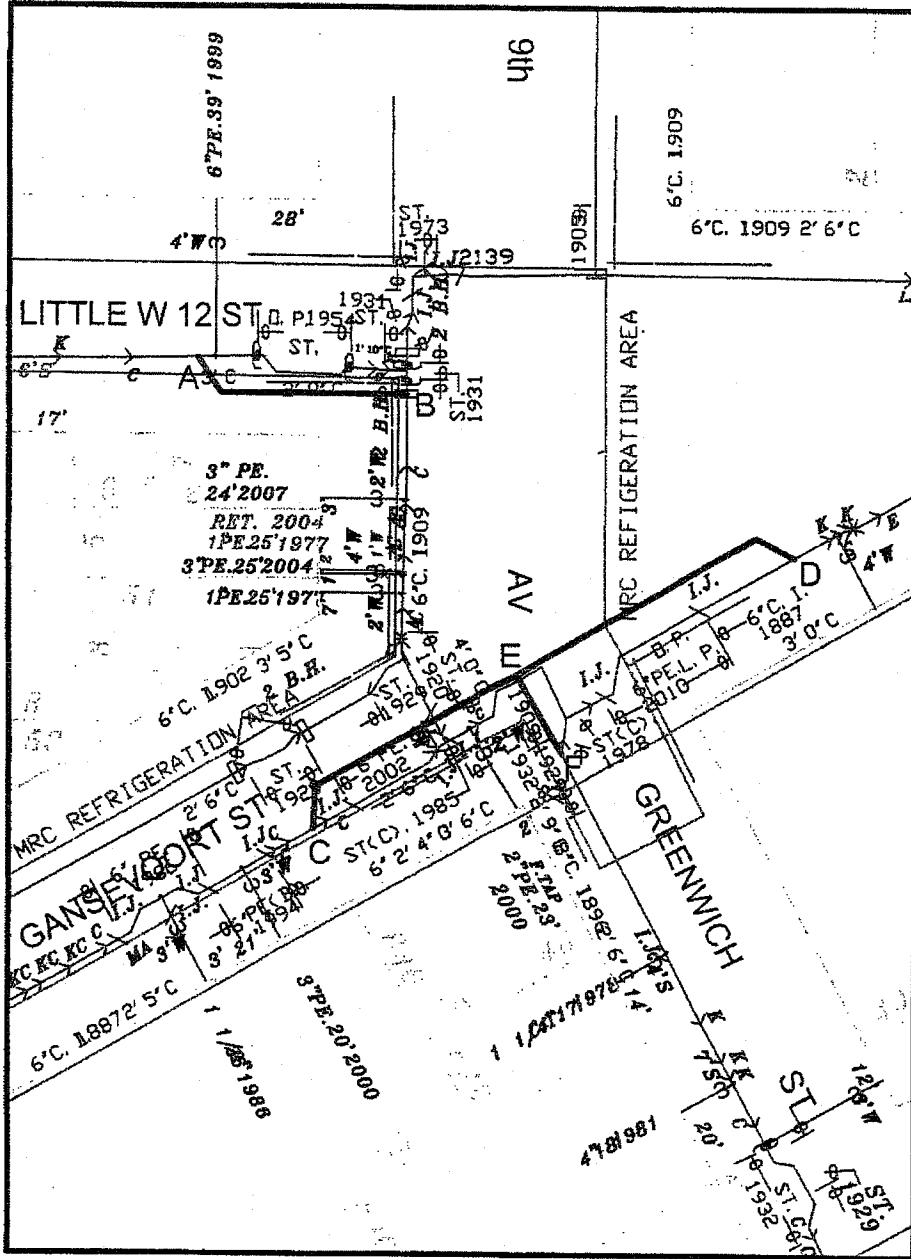
APPLICABLE TO ALL GAS DRAWINGS:

- ALL RELOCATION WORK SHOWN IN THIS ADDENDUM IS TO BE PERFORMED BY FACILITY OPERATOR.
- ALL SUPPORT AND PROTECTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY CITY CONTRACTOR
- IF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IS NEEDED REGARDING THE FACILITY OPERATOR'S RELOCATION WORK, THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO CONTACT THE GAS COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE:

Ms. Theresa Kong
Consolidated Edison Company
4 Irving Pl., 17th Floor
New York, NY 10003
212-460-4834

(NO TEXT IN THIS AREA, TURN PAGE)

1" = 50'



**VI - LISTING OF APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EP-7 BID
ITEMS QUANTITIES.**

(NO TEXT IN THIS AREA, TURN PAGE)

**SCOPE OF WORK
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT NUMBER HWMP-2020**

The City of New York Department of Design and Construction is planning to install sewers and/or water mains and all appurtenances in various locations in The City of New York along with all work incidental thereto.

- 6.01.8 Support & Protect Gas Services Crossing Trenches and/or Excavations (Ea.)**
2 in Various Locations As Required
- 6.01.9 Support & Protect Gas Main Crossing Water Main Up To 20" In Diameter (Ea.)**
3 in SWC W 14th St & 9th Ave
1 in SWC W 13th St & 9th Ave
1 in NWC Little W 12th St & 9th Ave
1 in SWC Little W 12th St & 9th Ave
2 in Gansevoort St & Greenwich St
- 6.02 Extra Excavation For the Installation of Catch Basin Sewer Drain Pipes with gas interferences (Ea.)**
11 in Various Locations As Required
- 6.03 Removal Of Abandoned Gas Facilities. All Sizes (L.F.)**
100 in Various Locations As Required
- 6.03.1A Removal Of Abandoned Gas facilities with Possible Coal Tar Wrap. All sizes. (L.F.) (For ConEd work Only)**
100 in Various Locations As Required
- 6.04 Adjust Hardware to Grade Using Spacer Rings/Adaptors (Street repaving) (Ea.)**
5 in Various Locations As Required
- 6.05 Adjust Hardware to Grade by Resetting (Road Reconstruction) (Ea.)**
10 in Various Locations As Required
- 6.06 Special Care Excavation & Backfilling (C.Y.)**
100 in various locations, as required, including but not limited to all gas services crossing unsheeted water main trenches.

**SCOPE OF WORK
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT NUMBER HWMP-2020**

The City of New York Department of Design and Construction is planning to install sewers and/or water mains and all appurtenances in various locations in The City of New York along with all work incidental thereto.

6.07 Test Pits For Gas Facilities (C.Y.)

50 in Various Locations As Required

6.09 Trench Excavation and Backfill for New Gas Mains & Services (To be performed by City Contractor). (C.Y.)

300 as is shown on attached sketches

SECTION 6.09 - Trench Excavation and Backfill for New Gas Mains and Services
(To be performed by City Contractor)

1. Description:

Under this section, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, insurance, permits and incidentals required to break/remove roadway and sidewalk pavement, excavate, backfill and restore gas trenches. The trench to be excavated shall be determined by the size of the gas facility to be installed. The work shall be performed in accordance with applicable specifications, and/or at the direction of the Resident Engineer in consultation with the facility operator.

2. Materials:

All materials used to excavate and prepare trenches shall be supplied by the Contractor and be approved by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. Clean sand backfill material shall be used and shall conform to Con Edison specification EO-1181-rev.6, General Specification for Backfilling of Trench and Small Openings, which is included in this contract.

3. Method of Construction:

Excavation - The Contractor shall saw cut and/or break and remove existing roadway which may include but is not limited to, asphalt, concrete and cobblestone, utilizing approved equipment that leaves a neat straight joint line along the juncture with subsequently replaced pavement. Prior to starting the trenching operation, the Contractor shall excavate the appropriate gas main tie-in pits at the extremities of the gas main sections to be replaced. Test pits shall be excavated to determine exact location of all tie-in pits and at appropriate intervals along proposed trench excavation to verify lane and clearances as shown on the contract plans. The tie-in pits shall be adequately protected by the Contractor using wood fencing or steel traffic plates until such time when the facility operator has completed the tie-in work. The Contractor shall be permitted to excavate utilizing a combination of machine and hand excavation, as field conditions warrant, and as directed by the facility operator. The trench shall be adjusted so as to provide for a nominal cover on the new gas facilities or as required based on field conditions, applicable specifications, or as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. The width of the trench shall be as directed by the facility operator in consultation of the Resident Engineer. The bottom of the trench shall be graded smooth with a minimum cushion of 3 inches of clean sand and in conformance with applicable specification and be compacted, to minimize initial settlement and to avoid "point" support of new gas facilities. All stones projecting into the trench bottom shall be removed, and the voids backfilled before the new gas facilities are installed. Where streets are not to final grade, the cover shall be measured from the final grade, or the existing grade, whichever provides the deeper trench. Excavation in the vicinity of utilities and other structures shall be performed using hand tools. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all materials excavated away from site. Size and location of excavation shall be as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. Trenches shall be excavated to a depth and size necessary to facilitate the installation of the new gas facility and in conformance with the applicable specification. All existing facilities that are encountered during trench excavating shall be protected in a manner suitable to the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. Tight sheeting shall be used, as required, based on field conditions and/or when the depth of excavation is equal to or greater than five feet. Skeleton type sheeting will not be permitted. The sheeting required

A3-23c

shall be furnished and installed in full compliance with the State of New York and Federal Safety Code requirements and in compliance with applicable specifications and/or as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. Care shall be taken that no existing gas facilities or other structures are broken or damaged. Contractor shall excavate all material encountered necessary to facilitate the installation of the new gas facilities, and as directed by the facility operator. Care should be taken to avoid damage to existing utility facilities and structures, and to pavements and their foundations, and to avoid caving or sliding banks within the excavation.

Maintenance of Trench Excavation - Excavated trenches shall be maintained free of debris and kept dry by the Contractor. In order to accomplish this, Contractor shall, upon completion of excavation and placement of sheeting (as required and/or if depth is equal to or greater than five feet), furnish and install adequate steel plates, as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer, and posting over the excavated trenches and shall temporarily remove all equipment debris and workers, and relocate barricades in order to open the full width of street to traffic during non-working hours, as required based on DOT requirements. Con Edison forces will perform all live gas main connections, dead gas main cut-outs, and/or service work associated with disconnecting and reconnecting from old to new gas main. The Contractor shall then, at no additional cost, relocate such barricades barrels, cones and other warning devices and remove steel plates, as and when directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer to facilitate the installation of the new gas facilities. When work is being performed and the excavations are not covered with steel plates, the Contractor shall provide complete and safe access to the trench as may be required, and shall provide construction barricades and maintain traffic at all times as shown or as directed by the facility operator in consultation with the Resident Engineer. The Contractor has the responsibility to maintain and set to grade all Con Edison hardware during backfill and pavement restoration. Upon completion of installation of the new gas facility, the trench excavation shall be backfilled by the Contractor in accordance with Contract requirements and all backfill material shall conform to contract specifications for such purpose.

Pavement and Sidewalk Restoration - After backfilling is completed, the Contractor shall install temporary pavement consisting of six inches (6") thick asphaltic concrete mixture in roadway areas or a two inches (2") thick asphaltic concrete mixture in sidewalk areas in order to maintain existing pedestrian and vehicular traffic. This temporary pavement shall be maintained until permanent replacement as specified in contract. Permanent pavement restoration shall be as required by the appropriate contract specifications and as directed by the Resident Engineer.

4. Method of Measurement:

The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of cubic yards (C.Y.) of trench actually excavated, including roadway pavement, base and/or sidewalk concrete removed within the limits of the trench as directed by the Resident Engineer in consultation with the facility operator. The volume occupied by existing pipes or other structures will be deducted from the total volume measured as shown on drawing EP-7 SECT. 6.09 GAS SPECIALTY CONTRACTOR WORK (Sheets EP7-1 to EP7-6), or as encountered based on existing field conditions.

A3-23D

5. Price to Cover:

The unit price bid per cubic yard for excavation shall include the cost of all supervision, labor, material, equipment, insurance and incidentals necessary to complete excavation trenches, including backfill, compaction testing and restoration of trenches and tie-ins pits as specified or shown on the contract, plans. The bid price shall also include the cost of coordinating the sewer and water main work to be performed by the Contractor with the gas installation work to be performed by others. The price shall also include, associated maintenance of traffic, and traffic plates and openings and closings of plates as may be required in order to provide access to the facility operator during the new gas facility installation, and installing, removing and maintaining tight sheeting that may be required, cut, break and remove various thickness of surface and base pavement, excavate by hand, furnish, place and compact, in compliance with DOT requirements, clean sand backfill following installation of the gas facility. Any required removing, trucking, storing, and disposing of material shall be deemed included in the unit price. The price shall also include the cost of providing temporary pavement restoration. Permanent pavement restoration shall be deemed included in this item, as required and as directed by the Resident Engineer.

A3-23E



conEdison

CONSOLIDATED EDISON COMPANY OF NEW YORK, INC.
4 IRVING PLACE
NEW YORK, NY 10003

DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING
TOOLS AND STRUCTURES

SPECIFICATION EO-1181
REVISION 6
May 2010

EFFECTIVE DATE
June 1, 2010

GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR BACKFILLING
OF TRENCH AND SMALL OPENINGS

FILE: CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL NO. 3, SECTION 37

TARGET AUDIENCE	REGIONAL CONSTRUCTION
NESC REFERENCE	NONE

Copyright Information
Paper copies of procedures and instructions are uncontrolled and therefore may be outdated. Please consult Distribution
Engineering Intranet Site [Distribution Engineering](#) or <http://distribution> for the current version prior to use.

2007-2008 Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.
Page 1/7

A3-23 F

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	<u>PURPOSE</u>	3
2.0	<u>APPLICATION</u>	3
3.0	<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	3
4.0	<u>REQUIREMENTS</u>	4
4.1	<u>Compaction</u>	4
4.2	<u>Density Testing</u>	5
4.3	<u>Procedure For Electric Duct Backfill</u>	5
4.4	<u>Procedure For 138kv Cable Pipe Installation</u>	6
4.5	<u>Procedure For Backfilling Gas Trenches & Small Openings</u>	6
4.6	<u>Backfilling Concrete Coated & Steel Jacketed Steam Main Trenches</u>	7
5.0	<u>PRECAUTIONS</u>	7

Specification	Revision	Rev Date	Effective Date	Copyright Information	Page
EO-1181	6	05/01/2010	06/01/2010	2007-2008 Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.	2/7
Filing Information		Construction Standards		Manual No. 3, Section 37	

Paper copies of procedures and instructions are uncontrolled and therefore may be outdated. Please consult Distribution Engineering intranet Site [Distribution Engineering](http://distribution) or <http://distribution>, for the current version prior to use.

A3-236

1.0 PURPOSE

This specification details the procedures to be followed in backfilling all Con Edison street openings for electric, gas and steam facilities.

2.0 APPLICATION

This specification applies to all Con Edison Customer Service Areas.

3.0 REFERENCE SPECIFICATION AND DEFINITIONS

- 3.1 The term "Engineer" used in this specification refers to the Distribution Tools & Structures Engineer or his authorized representative.
- 3.2 The term Construction Representative shall mean the Construction Manager, Contract Construction Manager, or his authorized representative.
- 3.3 The terms "Type 3/8", "Type I" and "Type II" shall be as defined in EO-8085.
- 3.4 The term "small opening" shall refer to street openings which are 6' x 5' or smaller.
- 3.5 The term "suitable backfill" shall refer to in-place material excavated from the trench or opening which satisfies the following requirements:
- 3.5.1 The excavated material shall be free of all broken asphalt pavement, broken concrete, brick, all organic material, and all debris.
- 3.5.2 The excavated material shall be substantially sandy soil gritty and granular in texture and have a small amount of rocks compared to the total volume of soil. It shall have no rocks greater than 2 inches in size.
- 3.5.3 The excavated material shall be substantially free of clay like or clayey soil. Clayey soil shall be determined as soil that is powder like in texture when dry and capable of being molded when wet.

Specification	Revision	Rev Date	Effective Date	Copyright Information	Page
EO-1181	6	05/01/2010	06/01/2010	2007-2008 Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.	377
Filing Information		Construction Standards		Manual No. 3, Section 37	
Paper copies of procedures and instructions are uncontrolled and therefore may be outdated. Please consult Distribution Engineering Intranet Site Distribution Engineering or http://distribution , for the current version prior to use.					

A3-234

- 3.5.4 Frozen backfill material shall either be removed or broken into small particles before being compacted. Excessively wet material shall be mixed with dry material to reduce moisture content before backfilling.
- 3.5.5 Fill materials, known as "Stone Dust", or "Pond Fill", containing crystalline silica shall not be used as backfill material.
- 3.5.6 If there are any questions as to suitability of the excavated material, the Engineer shall be consulted.
- 3.6 The term "mechanical compaction" shall mean the use of equipment, either impact or plate vibratory, which is designed specifically for soil compaction. The term "hand tamping" shall mean compaction of backfill by means of a plate tamper, which will impart sufficient force to compact the backfill material.
- 3.7 The term "wetted backfill" shall mean backfill material containing sufficient moisture so that when molded by hand it will form a firm shape. If the specimen crumbles it lacks sufficient moisture. If water is squeezed from the specimen it contains too much moisture.

4.0 REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Compaction

- 4.1.1 The term "compacted", for both "mechanical compaction" and "hand tamping", shall mean a minimum level of compaction of 95% of the maximum dry density of the backfill material used as determined by a Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D-698). In lieu of a Standard Proctor Test a "one point" test shall be done by taking a sample of the soil and compacting it using a Standard Proctor mold procedure and determining the maximum in field density that can be obtained and 95% of this value should be used as a comparison to the actual compaction achieved.
- 4.1.2 In lieu of the above, when using "suitable backfill", compaction will be considered adequate if density readings of the compacted fill equal 95% of the readings of the in-place material (i.e. density readings must be taken at the time of excavation to use as reference for compaction). For this type of "before and after" comparison, devices such as the nuclear density tester may be used.

Specification	Revision	Rev Date	Effective Date	Copyright Information	Page
EO-1181	6	05/01/2010	06/01/2010	2007-2008 Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.	47
Filing Information		Construction Standards		Manual No. 3, Section 37	

Paper copies of procedures and instructions are uncontrolled and therefore may be outdated. Please consult Distribution Engineering Intranet Site [Distribution Engineering](http://distribution) or <http://distribution> for the current version prior to use.

A3-23 I

4.2 Density Testing

- 4.2.1 The sand-cone test, ASTM D1556 or nuclear density tester may be used for all in place density tests. Other methods may be used upon approval of the Engineer.
- 4.2.2 The Construction Representative or Engineer may order as many in-place density tests as he deems necessary to insure proper compaction. If an in-place density test indicates insufficient compaction, the Contractor shall re-compact the area in question until the backfill is compacted to the requirements set forth in paragraph 4.1.1. The Contractor may elect to take additional tests 5 feet on both sides of the test which failed, and average the values of the three readings. If the average value of the three tests meets the compaction requirements, the area in question will be considered sufficiently compacted and no additional compaction will be required. If the average value does not meet the compaction requirements, the Contractor will be required to pay for the two additional in-place density tests and to re-compact the area, which has been determined to be insufficiently compacted. Test after recompaction.

4.3 Procedure For Electric Duct Backfill

- 4.3.1 The following backfill procedure shall be used for concrete duct, asbestos cement, and plastic and fibre conduit.
- 4.3.2 Where the ducts are in a rock area, a minimum 4" bed of Type 3/8" backfill shall be placed. It shall be wetted and mechanically compacted to form a firm base for the support of the ducts. Suitable backfill shall be free of stones larger than 2 inches.
- 4.3.3 For concrete conduit, asbestos cement conduit, plastic and fibre conduit encased in concrete, the trench shall be filled with suitable backfill as defined in paragraph 3.5 or Type II material (EO-8085) in 12 inch wetted lifts. Each lift shall be mechanically compacted.
- 4.3.4 For direct buried asbestos cement, plastic and fibre conduit, the trench shall be filled with Type 3/8 material to a level of 12 inches above the ducts. It shall be compacted by hand in a no more than 12 inch wetted lifts. The remaining trench shall be backfilled with suitable backfill or Type II material (EO-8085) in 12 inch wetted lifts mechanically compacted.

Specification	Revision	Rev Date	Effective Date	Copyright Information	Page
EO-1181	6	05/01/2010	06/01/2010	2007-2008 Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.	57
Filing Information		Construction Standards		Manual No. 3, Section 37	

Paper copies of procedures and instructions are uncontrolled and therefore may be outdated. Please consult Distribution Engineering Intranet Site [Distribution Engineering](http://distribution) or <http://distribution>, for the current version prior to use.

A3-23J

4.4 Procedure For 138kv Cable Pipe Installation

4.4.1 All installation of 138KV and 345KV cable pipe type feeders shall comply with the requirements set forth in CE-TS-3352.

4.4.2 The requirement for the use of excavated material as "suitable backfill" shall follow the requirements of paragraph 3.5.

4.5 Procedure For Backfilling Gas Trenches & Small Openings

4.5.1 Coated Steel & Plastic Gas Pipe Trenches

- a. A smooth surface shall be excavated in the bottom of the trench and the pipes laid to grade. Where the trench is in a rock area, a minimum of 4 inches of Type 3/8 material shall be placed, wetted and mechanically compacted to form a firm base for the gas pipes.
- b. The trench shall be backfilled with Type 3/8 material to a height of 12 inches above the pipe in a maximum of 12 inch wetted lifts which shall be hand compacted.
- c. The remaining trench shall be backfilled with Type 3/8, Type I, Type II or suitable existing backfill in a maximum of 12 inch wetted lifts, which shall be mechanically compacted.
- d. The density of the compacted backfill shall be tested and accepted or rejected in accordance with paragraph 4.2.2.

4.5.2 Cast Iron, Plastic & Steel Gas Pipe In Small Openings

- a. Backfill material shall be Type 3/8, or suitable existing backfill, which has been segregated to remove all rocks, which may damage the pipe coating.
- b. Openings shall be backfilled to a height of 12 inches above the pipe in a maximum of 12 inch wetted lifts, which shall be hand compacted. The remainder of the openings shall be backfilled in 12 inch wetted lifts with Type I or Type II or "suitable backfilled" as per paragraph 7 which shall be mechanically compacted.
- c. The density of the compacted backfill shall be tested and

Specification	Revision	Rev Date	Effective Date	Copyright Information	Page
EO-1181	6	05/01/2010	06/01/2010	2007-2008 Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.	67
Filing Information		Construction Standards		Manual No. 3, Section 37	

Paper copies of procedures and instructions are uncontrolled and therefore may be outdated. Please consult Distribution Engineering Intranet Site Distribution Engineering or <http://distribution>, for the current version prior to use.

A3-23K

accepted or rejected in accordance with paragraph 4.2.2.

4.6 Backfilling Concrete Coated & Steel Jacketed Steam Main Trenches

4.6.1 A smooth surface shall be established in the bottom of the trench and the pipes leveled and laid on a firm base. Where the trench is in a rock area, a minimum of 4 inches of Type I material shall be placed, wetted and mechanically compacted to form a firm base.

4.6.2 The trench shall be backfilled with Type I, or Type II or suitable backfill material in 12 inch wetted lifts, which shall be mechanically compacted.

4.6.3 The backfill shall be tested and accepted or rejected in accordance with paragraph 4.2.2.

5.0 PRECAUTIONS

If a work site is found to contain existing fill material that contains or comprised of "Stone Dust" or "pond Fill", the contractor shall cover the material with a 3" layer of sand. If this material is found to be stockpiled at a work site, it shall be covered with a tarpaulin or removed from the work site.

Joseph R. Martin (Signature on File)
Joseph R. Martin
Manager
Tools and Structures
Distribution Engineering

Marco Meza

<u>REVISION No. 5</u> Revised section 4.4 (added installation spec.). Due to be reviewed 05/2015	<u>FILE:</u> Construction Standards Manual 3 Section 237 - Subway
---	---

Specification	Revision	Rev Date	Effective Date	Copyright Information	Page
EO-1181	6	05/01/2010	06/01/2010	2007-2008 Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.	777
Filing Information		Construction Standards		Manual No. 3, Section 37	

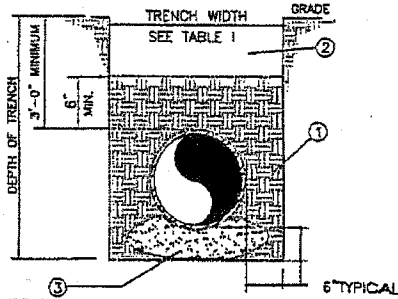
Paper copies of procedures and instructions are uncontrolled and therefore may be outdated. Please consult Distribution Engineering Intranet Site <http://distribution> or <http://distribution> for the current version prior to use.

A3-234

309495

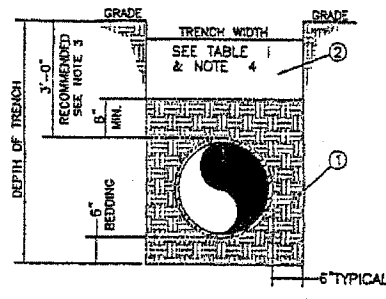
REVISIONS

R. GROGAN 7/21/98	0
M. BALDWIN 2/02/08	1
REVISED TRENCH WIDTH FOR 4" THRU 12" MAINS IN TABLE 1 REMOVED REQUIREMENT FOR SANDBAGS FOR STEEL DISTRIBUTION MAIN. RAL. 2/1/08	
M. BALDWIN 4/04/08	2
ADDED REQUIREMENTS OF SANDBAGS FOR STEEL DISTRIBUTION MAIN. RAL. 4/4/08	
M. BALDWIN 3/12/08	3
REVISED TRENCH WIDTH OF 16" AND GREATER SIZE MAINS IN TABLE 1. P.L.S. 1/28/08	

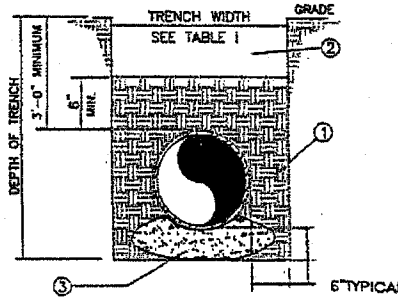


SANDBAG CLASS & STOCK # 000-0075

STEEL MAIN (DISTRIBUTION)



PLASTIC MAIN (DISTRIBUTION)



SANDBAG CLASS & STOCK # 000-0075

STEEL MAIN (TRANSMISSION)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	SPEC. OR DWG. NO.
1	3/8" SAND/CLEAN FILL/RECYCLED BACKFILL	EO-8085
2	SUITABLE BACKFILL	EO-1181
3	SANDBAG	ASTM C-33

SIZE OF MAINS	TRENCH WIDTH	DEPTH OF TRENCH
1 1/2"	1'-2"	2'-6"
2"	1'-2"	3'-6"
2 1/2"	1'-2"	3'-10"
3"	1'-2"	3'-11"
4"	1'-6"	2'-11"
6"	1'-6"	2'-3"
8"	1'-10"	2'-6"
10"	1'-10"	2'-6"
12"	2'-0"	2'-6"
16"	2'-4"	2'-10"
20"	2'-8"	2'-10"
24"	3'-0"	2'-6"
30"	3'-6"	2'-6"
36"	4'-0"	2'-6"

GENERAL NOTES:

- VARIATIONS IN COVER MAY BE REQUIRED BECAUSE OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS INCLUDING DEPTH OF EXISTING FACILITIES. WHEN COVER IS LESS THAN 2'-0" FOR DISTRIBUTION MAINS OR LESS THAN 3'-0" FOR TRANSMISSION MAINS, THE PIPE SHALL BE PROTECTED AS PER DWG. EO-5799-C.
- WHEN SHEETING IS USED, THE "TRENCH WIDTH" DIMENSION SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE INSIDE OF THE SHEETING.
- DISTRIBUTION MAINS SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH 3'-0" OF COVER SO AS TO ALLOW THE COVER ON THE SERVICE PIPING TO BE A MINIMUM OF 2'-0".
- WHEN INSTALLING COILED PLASTIC PIPE, THE TRENCH WIDTH CAN BE LESS THAN SHOWN.
- INSTALL A SANDBAG AT 10' INTERVALS

REFERENCE DWGS & SPECS:

GAS MAINS INSTALLATION	-----	G-8005
SHEETING	-----	EO-16954-B
	-----	EO-16965-B
PROTECTIVE COVER	-----	EO-6799-C
BACKFILLING	-----	EO-1181
	-----	EO-8085

THIS DWG. SUPERSEDES ----- EO-7922

EFFECTIVE DATE 8/21/98

TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR GAS MAINS UP TO 350 PSIG

CONSOLIDATED EDISON COMPANY OF N.Y., INC.
GAS OPERATIONS DEPT.

DATE 7/21/98
LAST REV. 3/12/08

DWG. NO. **309495** REV. 3

GAS OPERATIONS
CONSTRUCTION STDS.
VOLUME 2
SECTION 5

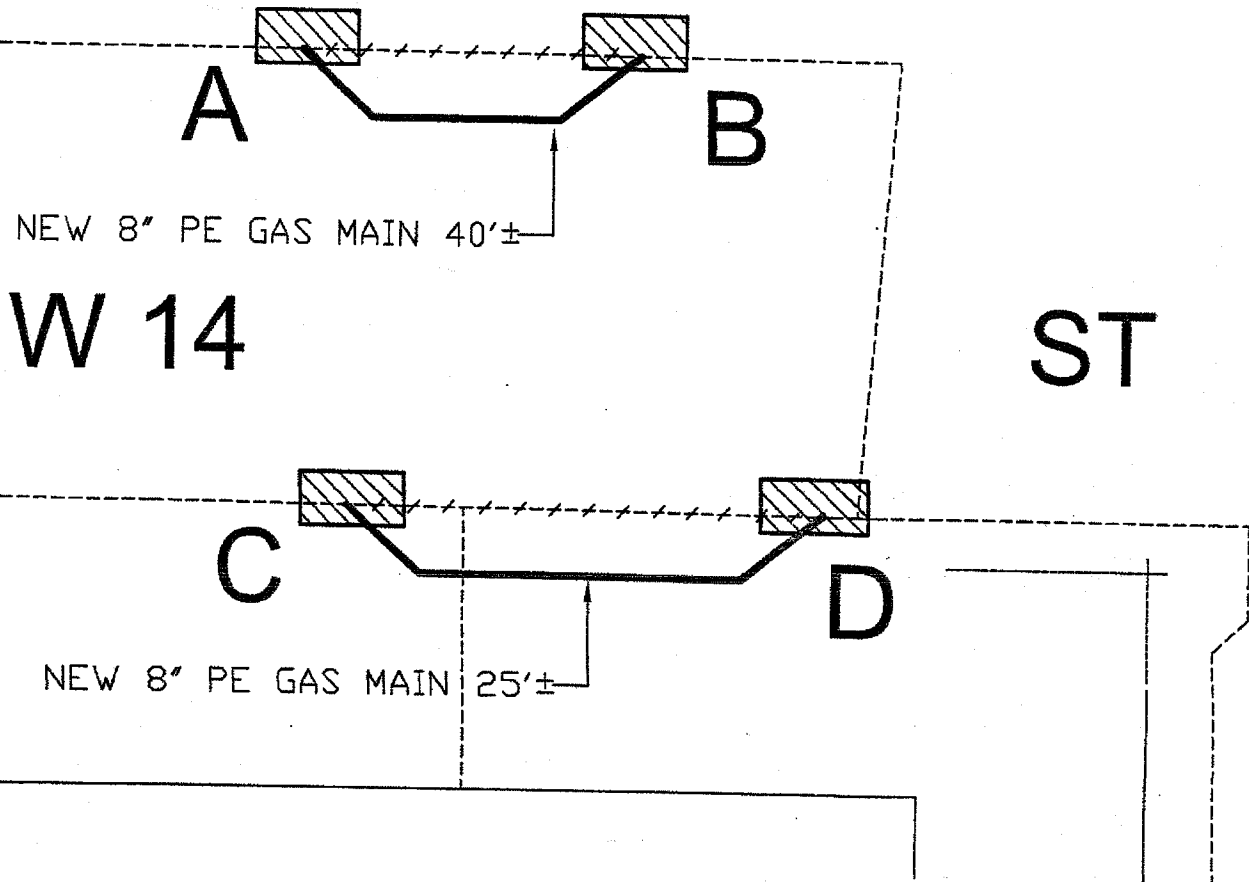
A3-23m

PROJECT NO HWMP2020.6.09 Trench Excavation/Backfill Computations (CY) Calculation						
SHEET	CAPITAL ITEMS	Trench Dimension (ft.)			Volume (CY)	
		L	W	D		
	N/S W 14 ST W/O 9 AVE	40.00	2.50	5.00	18.52	
	N/S W 14 ST W/O 9 AVE	25.00	2.50	5.00	11.57	
	S/S LITTLE W 12 ST W/O 9 AVE	50.00	2.50	5.00	23.15	
	S/S GANSEVOORT ST @ GREENWICH ST	160.00	2.50	5.00	74.07	
	GREENWICH ST @ GANSEVOORT ST	20.00	2.50	5.00	9.26	
	(A) GAS TRENCH VOLUME				136.57	
	(B) TIE-IN PITS VOLUME (10)				86.57	
	(C) TEST PITS FOR GAS SERVICE				0.00	
	(A) + (B) + (C)				223.15	
	ADD 20% CONTINGENCIES				44.63	
	TOTAL 6.09 ROUNDED OFF				300	

A3-23N



9th



W 14

ST

AV

SECTION 6.09					
SHEET		Trench Dimension (ft)			Volume (CY)
		L	W	D	
	N/S W 14 ST W/D 9 AVE	40.00	2.50	5.00	19.00
	S/S W 14 ST & 9 AVE	25.00	2.50	5.00	12.00
		GAS TRENCH VOLUME			31.00
		TIE-IN PITS VOLUME (4)			35.00
		TEST PITS FOR GAS SERV			0.00
		TOTAL			36.00

LEGEND:

NEW GAS MAIN TRENCH

EXISTING GAS MAIN

TIE-IN PIT (SHEETED)

A3-230



LITTLE W 12 ST

9th



A

B

AV

D

NEW 8' PE GAS MAIN 25'±

NEW 8' PE GAS MAIN 160'±

E

F

GANSEVOORT ST

GREENWICH ST

C

NEW 8' PE GAS MAIN 20'±

SECTION 6.09

SHEET	Trench Dimension (ft)			Volume (CY)
	L	W	D	
S/S LITTLE W 12 W 12 ST & 9 AVE	50.00	2.50	5.00	23.00
S/S GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	160.00	2.50	5.00	74.00
GREENWICH ST @ GANSEVOORT ST	20.00	2.50	5.00	9.00
GAS TRENCH VOLUME				106.00
TIE-IN PITS VOLUME (6)				52.00
TEST PITS FOR GAS SERV				0.00
TOTAL				158.00

LEGEND:

NEW GAS MAIN TRENCH



EXISTING GAS MAIN



TIE-IN PIT (SHEETED)



A3-23P

8.5'x5.5'x5'

END OF ADDENDUM NO.3
This Addendum Consists of Fifty (50) Pages

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

**THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN**

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA:

**9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO WEST 16TH STREET;
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET;
WEST 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET; AND,
HUDSON STREET FROM WEST 13TH STREET TO WEST 14TH STREET**

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING, AND TRAFFIC WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

ADDENDUM NO. 4

DATED: February 14, 2014

This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the contract documents and is hereby made part of said contract documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.

The Standard Sewer Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated August 1, 2009), Sewer Design Standards of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated September 2007) Revised January 2009), Standard Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated August 1, 2009), Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), and the Standard Highway Specifications (Volumes I and II) of the Department of Transportation (dated November 1, 2010) of The City of New York, shall be included as part of the contract documents. These said specifications and standard drawings are hereby revised under the following section headings:

- A. NOTICE TO BIDDERS
- B. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS
- C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER SPECIFICATIONS
- D. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

A. NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- (1) (A) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Sewer Specifications (dated August 1, 2009), Sewer Design Standards (dated (September 2007) Revised January 2009), Standard Water Main Specifications (dated August 1, 2009), Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated March 2012) and Water Main Standard Drawings (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders at no cost upon presentation of receipt of purchase of Bid Package at the following location:

Department of Design and Construction
Division of Infrastructure
Design Services, Specifications, 3rd Floor
30-30 Thomson Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101

- (B) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Highway Specifications (Volume I and II) (dated November 1, 2010), Standard Highway Details of Construction (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Specifications (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Standard Drawings (latest revisions), Standard Specifications for Traffic Signals (latest revisions), and Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders for a fee at the following location:

Department of Transportation
55 Water Street, Ground Floor
New York City, NY 10041

- (2) The Contractor is notified that it is the intent of this Agency to commence work promptly after registration of the contract and to order the Contractor to commence work within two (2) months after registration.
- (3) The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and subsequently remove temporary Protective Tree Barriers. Protective Tree Barriers shall be Type B, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and shall be constructed and installed as shown on the Protective Tree Barrier sketch in Department Of Transportation, Standard Highway Details Of Construction, Drawing No. H-1046A, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with Department of Parks and Recreation requirements.
- (4) All utility locations and invert elevations are not guaranteed, nor is there any guarantee that all existing utilities, whether functional or abandoned within the project area are shown.
- (5) All existing house connections shall be maintained and supported during construction. The Contractor shall replace any existing house connection damaged as a result of the Contractor's construction operations as ordered by the Engineer at no cost to the City.
- (6) The Contractor is advised that any City owned light poles, traffic signals, traffic signs and encumbrances including, but not limited, to underground conduit displaced as the result of the installation of the new sewers, water mains, catch basins, catch basin connections and appurtenances shall be replaced in kind and as directed by the Engineer. The cost of such work shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all items of work under this contract.
- (7) The Contractor is notified that Victaulic Style 77 Coupling is no longer acceptable for use in any steel water main work. All reference to Victaulic Style 77 Coupling within the Standard Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated August 1, 2009), the Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), the Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated March 2012), and the contract drawings, shall be replaced with Bolted Split-Sleeve Restrained Coupling.
- (8) The Contractor is notified that the fuel cost per gallon used in the formula under **Sub-Article 26.2.8** of the Standard Construction Contract for **Extra Work** will be derived from the fuel price index for the

United States East Coast published weekly by the United States Energy Information Administration ("USEIA"), and available on its website at <http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/> . The USEIA published cost per gallon for the applicable fuel on the East Coast for the week in which the first day of each calendar quarter during the contract term occurs (i.e., January 1st, April 1st, July 1st and September 1st) will be used in the reimbursement formula for all **Extra Work** invoiced that was performed during that calendar quarter. Should the USEIA stop publishing this fuel price index, the fuel cost per gallon will be determined by reference to a substitute index to be agreed upon by the Contractor and the City.

- (9) The Contractor is responsible for any damage to the existing street and traffic signal equipment, including underground conduits and the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic for the duration of the contract.

Should any conduits, cables or foundations need repair due to the Contractor's negligent operations during construction, all work shall be performed according to NYCDOT Bureau of Traffic's Standard Drawings and Specifications at the sole expense of the Contractor.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to secure an approved electrical contractor to perform all traffic signal work (if any). For list of approved electrical contractors, contact Mr. Michael R. LeFosse of New York City Department of Transportation at (718) 786-2236.

B. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS

(NO TEXT)

C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER SPECIFICATIONS

(1) **Refer to Subsection 1.06.3 - Hours Of Work, Page I-4:**

Add the following to **Subsection 1.06.3:**

- (A) **HOLIDAY CONSTRUCTION EMBARGO** - A special Holiday Construction Embargo shall be in effect on the Friday of the week preceding Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM to 11:59 PM and again from the Monday of Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM through January 2, at 11:59 PM. Roadway and sidewalk construction activities will be restricted during the embargo period on the streets listed below*.

Any permits issued prior to the date of this notice, for work during this embargo period on the streets listed below which do not already have the permit stipulation "410" are hereby suspended for the period noted above. All permittees must comply with this embargo unless a special waiver is granted by OCMC. Waiver requests must be filed at least thirteen (13) days before Thanksgiving Day, in the Permit Office by filing a "Request for Roadway/Sidewalk Permits During Embargo Periods" and submitting supporting documentation. Waiver requests should only be submitted for critical reasons for a specific project. If a waiver is granted, the applicant will be notified so they can apply for the approved permits. Waivers **are not** required for ongoing Building Construction Activity Permits which already include the "410" permit stipulation. Waiver request forms may be obtained at any Permit Office or on the Department of Transportation's website at:

<http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/downloads/pdf/holidayembapp.pdf>

Prior to this embargo period all necessary measures must be taken so that all roadways and sidewalks are in proper condition to allow for the expeditious and safe movement of vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic. Tool carts, cable reels, containers, and material stored on roadways must be removed during the embargo period.

The opening of utility access covers is prohibited on any of the streets noted below between the hours of 6:00 AM and midnight unless the utility or contractor files for an Emergency Authorization Number as required by section 2-07 of the Department of Transportation's Highway Rules. The planned opening of utility access covers may occur during the hours of 12:01 AM and 5:59 AM where no authorization number is required.

Temporary restoration of the streets and sidewalks and removal thereof, if required for the Holiday Embargo period, will be paid for under the appropriate scheduled items.

No extension of time due to the shutdown period will be granted to the Contractor for completion of the work.

* Please note that this embargo only applies to NYCDOT construction permits. List of street and maps of the affected locations are available by borough on the Department of Transportation's website at: <http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/html/motorist/trafalrt.shtml>

(2) **Refer to Subsection 1.06.14 - Notice To Utility Companies, Etc., To Remove Structures Occupying Place Of Sewers, Water Mains Or Appurtenances, Page I-10:**

Add the following to **Subsection 1.06.14:**

- (1) CONSOLIDATED EDISON COMPANY OF NEW YORK (CON EDISON)

There are CON EDISON facilities in the area of construction. The Contractor shall notify CON EDISON at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. Theresa Kong at (212) 460-4834.

- (2) VERIZON

There are VERIZON facilities in the area of construction. The Contractor shall notify VERIZON at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. Michael Fitzpatrick at (718) 977-8142.

(3) TIME WARNER CABLE OF NEW YORK CITY

There are TIME WARNER CABLE facilities in the area of construction. The Contractor shall notify TIME WARNER CABLE at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. John Piazza at (718) 888-4261.

(3) **Refer to Subsection 1.06.20 - Contractor To Notify City Departments, Page I-12:**
Add the following to **Subsection 1.06.20:**

(1) N.Y.C. D.E.P., BUREAU OF WATER AND SEWERS OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall notify Mr. James Garin, P.E., Assistant Commissioner, Engineering at the Department of Environmental Protection, 59-17 Junction Blvd., 3rd floor low rise, Corona N.Y. 11368, at least thirty (30) days prior to the start of construction.

(2) NEW YORK CITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Fire Communications at least thirty (30) days prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. Ed Durkin at (718) 624-3752.

(3) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Contractor shall notify Mr. Steve Galgano, P.E. Chief of Signal/Street Lighting Operations, 34-02 Queens Blvd., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 at (718) 786-3550, at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction.

(4) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Contractor shall notify the Parks Department at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. Bill Steyer at (212) 860-1845.

(4) **Refer to Subsection 1.06.27 - Salvageable Materials, Page I-14:**

Delete the paragraph starting with the words, "No salvageable material...", and ending with the words, "...from the site.", in its entirety:

Substitute the following:

Except as specified below, no salvageable material shall be returned to the New York City Department of Environmental Protection regardless of condition. It shall become the property of the Contractor for removal and disposal, by the Contractor, away from the site.

The Contractor shall salvage and deliver to a designated NYCDEP yard all Metropolitan Valves (6" thru 20") removed during construction of the contract.

(5) **Refer to Subsection 1.06.29 - Contractor To Provide For Traffic, Page I-15:**

Add the following to **Subsection 1.06.29:**

(1) Traffic Stipulations:

The Contractor shall refer to Traffic Stipulations identified in the maintenance of traffic requirements under Highway Contract No. HWMP2020.

- (6) **Refer** to Section 1.08 - Miscellaneous Provisions, Page I-19:
Delete Subsection 1.08.2 - Vendors in its entirety:
Substitute the following new Subsection 1.08.2:

1.08.2 VENDORS

Prior to starting work, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Engineer the names of all vendors and manufacturers the Contractor intends to use. Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or a written exception is granted by NYCDDC, the Contractor shall submit only one (1) vendor or manufacturer for each product that is to be incorporated in the contract. The use of multiple vendors or manufacturers to supply the same product will be prohibited, unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or a written exception is granted by NYCDDC. If the vendor or manufacturer is not approved, the Contractor will be notified to either submit another vendor or manufacturer, or have their proposed vendor or manufacturer submit a request for approval from NYCDDC. The Contractor will be prohibited from using the vendor or manufacturer until approval of the vendor or manufacturer has been acquired from NYCDDC.

- (7) **Refer** to Section 1.08 - Miscellaneous Provisions, Page I-20:
Add the following new Subsection 1.08.7:

1.08.7 SUBMITTAL OF SCHEDULE LOG

The Contractor's attention is directed to **Article 9 - Progress Schedule** of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit along with the proposed progress schedule the following: A schedule log in Excel Format (tied to the proposed progress schedule) indicating a description of and the schedule submission dates for all required submittals, shop drawings, approval requests, design mixes, reports, samples, etc., as required by the specifications and the terms of the contract.

- (8) **Refer** to Section 2.05 - Precast Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Subsection 2.05.4 - Materials, Workmanship And Finish, Page II-10:
Delete from Subsection 2.05.4, paragraph (A) CONCRETE in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

(A) CONCRETE - The Concrete shall comply with the requirements of **General Specification 11 - Concrete, as modified in Section 2.15**, and be a homogeneous mixture of such proportions and quality that the pipe will conform to the design and test requirements of these specifications.

- (9) **Refer** to Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications, Page II-23:
Delete from Subsection 2.15.3, Reference Number D 3.2.1 together with its paragraphs in their entirety:
Substitute the following:

D 3.2.1 **DELETE** 3.2.1 to 3.2.9 of GS11 and **SUBSTITUTE** the following:

All concrete mix designs shall be subject to approval by DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Bureau and in accordance with their "MIX DESIGN, LABORATORY AND PLANT APPROVAL PROTOCOL". Copies of this protocol may be obtained at the preconstruction meeting or from the Engineer. Before the Contractor begins to manufacture concrete, the Contractor shall secure DDC's QACS approval of the mix design the Contractor proposes to use.

The Contractor shall submit for this purpose a statement, in writing, of the sources of all ingredient materials, the type and brand of the cement and the number of pounds of each

of the materials in a saturated surface-dry condition making up one (1) cubic yard of concrete. The range of water-cement ratios within which the concrete will be manufactured and the method of mixing to be employed shall also be stated. The mix design submittal shall include gradation of aggregates, specific gravities of ingredients, unit weight, mix proportion for each batch (a minimum of four (4) batches except in case of precast plants where one specific mix may be proposed), compressive strength test results for each mix at 7-days, 28-days (high-early strength mixes may require 6-hours, 24-hours, 3-days and shrinkage test as per the requirements), and graphical representation of strength vs. W/C projected in hours/days.

The Contractor may submit for approval concrete mixes that (within one (1) year of the contract) have been previously approved and used on other jobs with any Bureau of the Department of Environmental Protection or the Department of Design and Construction. Such submittals shall contain evidence that the concrete mix was approved within one (1) year of this contract and shall show that the concrete will be produced at the same mix plant, that the cement and admixtures are the same type (though not necessarily the same brand), that the water/cement ratio is the same and that adjustments have been made in the mix for air content, specific gravity and gradation of the aggregates.

If the Contractor elects to submit a concrete mix that was not previously approved, the Contractor shall submit the new concrete mix in accordance with Chapters 2 and 3 of General Specification 11 as modified herein.

(10) **Refer** to Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications, Page II-26:

Add to Subsection 2.15.3, before Reference Number D 8.2 the following:

D 7.3.3 **ADD** the following to Subsection 7.3.3 of GS11:

Each Portland cement concrete batching plant shall be subject to approval by DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Bureau and in accordance with their "MIX DESIGN, LABORATORY AND PLANT APPROVAL PROTOCOL". Copies of this protocol may be obtained at the preconstruction meeting or from the Engineer. The minimum requirement for approval is that the proposed Portland cement concrete batching plant must be on the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) approved list for the current construction season.

The minimum requirement for approval of a precast concrete plant is that the proposed plant must be on the NYSDOT approved list. A waiver for this requirement may be granted by the DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Director for special products that no NYSDOT approved plant is capable of producing.

Each Portland cement concrete batching plant shall also be subject to auditing and approval of the DDC's Director of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS). The Director of QACS may at any time discontinue the use of any previously approved equipment if nonconformance with the specifications results during the progress of the work. When the Director of QACS discontinues the use of the plant, production will not be acceptable for Department work until corrective measures satisfactory to the Director are carried out.

(11) **Refer** to Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications, Page II-26:

Delete from Subsection 2.15.3, Reference Number D 16.3 together with its paragraphs in their entirety:

Substitute the following:

D 16.3 Testing Service - **ADD** the following:

The Contractor shall retain the services of an independent testing laboratory to provide for the services outlined in 16.3.1.4 to 16.3.1.11 of GS11, with the exception of those tests specified herein to be performed by the Engineer and the City Retained Laboratory.

All laboratories shall be subject to approval by DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Bureau and in accordance with their "MIX DESIGN, LABORATORY AND PLANT APPROVAL PROTOCOL". Copies of this protocol may be obtained at the pre-construction meeting or from the Engineer. The minimum requirement for approval is that the laboratory must have the current AMRL/AASHTO R-18 accreditation in the category of service proposed and must be currently licensed by the NYC Department of Buildings (DOB).

(12) Refer to Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications, Page II-26:

Delete from **Subsection 2.15.3, Reference Number D 16.8** together with its paragraphs in their entirety:

Substitute the following:

D 16.8 Responsibilities and Duties of Contractor - **ADD** the following:

The Contractor may, if the Contractor so desires, take cylinders corresponding to those taken by the Engineer for the City Retained Laboratory. However, determination of payment will be based solely on the cylinders taken by the Engineer for the City Retained Laboratory.

CONCRETE TEST CYLINDERS

The Contractor will be responsible for safe delivery of concrete cylinders to the Department of Design and Construction Laboratory, within two (2) days after molding, where they will be properly stored and cured until the date of test, and tested by others, upon removal from the curing room. The Department of Design and Construction testing laboratory will provide the services for the curing and breaking of the test cylinders.

The Contractor shall provide empty cylinder molds and facilities for the proper care of these cylinders while on the site, and shall safeguard them against injury and protect them from the elements.

The Engineer will be responsible for the preparation, documentation and labeling of the cylinders and for notifying the Contractor, at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance, when a shipment of cylinders is ready for delivery, so that cylinders can be tested for the standard twenty-eight (28) day and seven (7) day tests. Cylinders are to be delivered by the Contractor to a designated area near 30-30 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, New York, or where otherwise directed within the City of New York.

The Contractor shall make arrangements to protect all cylinders from damage during loading, transport to, and unloading at a Department of Design and Construction designated testing laboratory, and shall obtain a receipt for delivered cylinders, which shall be submitted to the Engineer.

(13) Refer to Section 4.06 - Backfilling, Subsection 4.06.3 - Method Of Depositing All Backfill, Page IV-18:

(A) Add the following paragraph to beginning of **Subsection 4.06.3:**

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall submit for approval a full description of the Contractor's proposed methods to be used for all backfilling operations including, but not limited to, equipment, backfill material, depth of compaction layers, and trench locations where each is to be

employed. In the field, the Contractor shall be required to demonstrate that the Contractor's methods of backfilling and compaction shall obtain a minimum of ninety-five (95) percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density.

(B) Delete from **Subsection 4.06.3**, the fourth paragraph in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer, backfilling of the remainder of the trenches and excavations from a point not less than two (2) feet above the top of the sewer conduit (i.e. sewer pipes on cradles or encasements, reinforced concrete sewers, basin and house connections, culverts, etc.) to the underside of the pavement shall be progressively deposited in uniform and successive horizontal layers not exceeding twelve (12) inches in depth for the entire width of the trench or excavation and each successive layer shall be solidly compacted by mechanical tamping or other approved means so as to achieve the required density. In deep trenches defined as those requiring sheeting, the Contractor may submit to the Engineer, for approval, an alternate backfill method (i.e. jetting, deeper deposited layers not exceeding twenty-four (24) inches, etc.) for depositing and compacting the backfill from two (2) feet above the top of the sewer conduit to a plane five (5) feet below final surface elevation. However, approval of any alternate backfill method shall not relieve the Contractor from obtaining a minimum of ninety-five (95) percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density. Should the Engineer determine that the specified density is not being obtained, the area must be re-excavated and backfilled at the Contractor's own cost until the required compaction density is achieved.

(C) Delete from **Subsection 4.06.3**, the seventh paragraph in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

Backfill shall proceed simultaneously with the withdrawal of sheeting but at no time shall the withdrawal of sheeting exceed a height of six (6) inches above the deposited backfill. Withdrawal of sheeting below levels previously backfilled and compacted is prohibited.

(14) Refer to **Section 5.01 - Reinforced Concrete Sewers, Subsection 5.01.4 - Precast Reinforced Concrete Sewer**, Paragraph (C) - Details, second paragraph, first line, Page V-4:
Change the words "C789 or C850 (as required)", to "C1433":

(15) Refer to **Section 5.05C - Reconstruction Of Existing Sewers Using D.E.P. Approved Cured-In-Place-Pipe (CIPP) Lining Method, Subsection 5.05C.6 - Separate Payment**, third paragraph, second line, Page V-49
Change the word, "nine", to "eleven":

(16) Refer to **Section 5.11 - Outfall Structures, Subsection 5.11.2 - Materials**, Page V-95:
Delete from **Subsection 5.11.2**, paragraph (A) in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

(A) Concrete used for outfall structure (including headwalls, reinforced concrete sewer outfalls, cradles and encasements, chambers, manholes and catch basins) shall comply with the requirements of **General Specification 11 - Concrete, as modified in Section 2.15**; and, shall contain entrained air of six percent (6%), and a corrosion inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall consist of a calcium nitrite solution, containing 30 ±2% calcium nitrite solids by weight and having a specific gravity of 1.27 ±0.02. The corrosion inhibitor when used in the manufacturing process shall not produce a significant amount of chloride ions in the final product (less than 1,000-ppm). The pH shall be greater than 8. The admixture shall not contain chemicals that produce a condition injurious to the quality and durability of the concrete or reinforcing steel. Calcium nitrite, which acts as an accelerator, may be used in conjunction with compatible retarding admixtures to control setting time and workability of the concrete, consult the manufacturer of the product. The corrosion inhibitor must be added to the mix immediately after air entraining and retarding admixtures have been introduced into the batch.

Acceptance of calcium nitrite based corrosion inhibitor shall be based upon it being listed in the most current New York State Department of Transportation's "Approved List Of Calcium Nitrite Based Corrosion Inhibitors".

(17) Refer to Section 5.18A - Sewer Cleaning, Subsection 5.18A.3 - Disposal, Page V-124:

Delete from **Subsection 5.18A.3**, the first paragraph in its entirety:

Substitute the following:

All material removed from the sewers and sewer portions through the manholes under this contract shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be properly disposed of away from the site, at the Contractor's expense.

(18) Refer to Section 5.23 - Decking, Subsection 5.23.1 - Description, Page V-161:

Delete from **Subsection 5.23.1**, the third paragraph in its entirety:

Substitute the following:

Steel plates that are resting on pavement, that are not part of a decking system, and are used to temporarily span trenches and excavations for vehicular traffic and for pedestrian crossings and walkways shall not be included for payment under this decking section. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals necessary to furnish, place, anchor and ramp these temporary steel plates, when and where directed, in order to comply with the requirements of the NYCDOT Office of Construction Mitigation and Coordination (OCMC) traffic stipulations, the directions of the Engineer, and the Contractor's construction operations shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all contract items of work.

(19) Refer to Section 5.23 - Decking, Subsection 5.23.4 - Design Criteria, Page V-162:

Add the following to **Subsection 5.23.4**:

(C) The Contractor may substitute skid resistant steel plates (Non-Skid Textured Plates) for timber mats, subject to approval in accordance with **Subsection 4.05.5**. These steel plates shall be placed flush with the existing roadway and shall be installed in compliance with the requirements of **Subsection 4.05.6(G)**.

(20) Refer to Subsection 5.32.4 - Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions, Page V-185:

Add the following to **Subsection 5.32.4**:

(E) Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions:

- (1) Within the limits of the highway rehabilitation the restoration shall be accomplished and paid for in accordance with Highway Construction Plans, Details and Specifications for Highway Project ID. HWMP2020.

(21) Refer to Section 5.36 - Additional Earth Excavation Including Test Pits, Subsection 5.36.4 - Price To Cover, Paragraph (3), fifth line, Page V-195:

Change 16", to 16'.

D. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

- (1) **Refer** to Subsection 1.06.3 - Hours Of Work, Page I-4:

Add the following to Subsection 1.06.3:

- (A) **HOLIDAY CONSTRUCTION EMBARGO** - A special Holiday Construction Embargo shall be in effect on the Friday of the week preceding Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM to 11:59 PM and again from the Monday of Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM through January 2, at 11:59 PM. Roadway and sidewalk construction activities will be restricted during the embargo period on the streets listed below*.

Any permits issued prior to the date of this notice, for work during this embargo period on the streets listed below which do not already have the permit stipulation "410" are hereby suspended for the period noted above. All permittees must comply with this embargo unless a special waiver is granted by OCMC. Waiver requests must be filed at least thirteen (13) days before Thanksgiving Day, in the Permit Office by filing a "Request for Roadway/Sidewalk Permits During Embargo Periods" and submitting supporting documentation. Waiver requests should only be submitted for critical reasons for a specific project. If a waiver is granted, the applicant will be notified so they can apply for the approved permits. Waivers **are not** required for ongoing Building Construction Activity Permits which already include the "410" permit stipulation. Waiver request forms may be obtained at any Permit Office or on the Department of Transportation's website at:

<http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/downloads/pdf/holidayembapp.pdf>

Prior to this embargo period all necessary measures must be taken so that all roadways and sidewalks are in proper condition to allow for the expeditious and safe movement of vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic. Tool carts, cable reels, containers, and material stored on roadways must be removed during the embargo period.

The opening of utility access covers is prohibited on any of the streets noted below between the hours of 6:00 AM and midnight unless the utility or contractor files for an Emergency Authorization Number as required by section 2-07 of the Department of Transportation's Highway Rules. The planned opening of utility access covers may occur during the hours of 12:01 AM and 5:59 AM where no authorization number is required.

Temporary restoration of the streets and sidewalks and removal thereof, if required for the Holiday Embargo period, will be paid for under the appropriate scheduled items.

No extension of time due to the shutdown period will be granted to the Contractor for completion of the work.

* **Please note that this embargo only applies to NYCDOT construction permits. List of street and maps of the affected locations are available by borough on the Department of Transportation's website at: <http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/html/motorist/trafalrt.shtml>**

- (2) **Refer** to Subsection 1.06.27 - Salvageable Materials, Page I-14:

Delete the paragraph starting with the words, "No salvageable material...", and ending with the words, "...from the site.", in its entirety:

Substitute the following:

Except as specified below, no salvageable material shall be returned to the New York City Department of Environmental Protection regardless of condition. It shall become the property of the Contractor for removal and disposal, by the Contractor, away from the site.

The Contractor shall salvage and deliver to a designated NYCDEP yard all Metropolitan Valves (6" thru 20") removed during construction of the contract.

- (3) **Refer** to Standard Water Main Specifications (August 1, 2009), **Subsection 1.06.29 - Contractor To Provide For Traffic**, Page I-15:
Add the following to **Subsection 1.06.29**:

See amended Standard Sewer Specifications (August 1, 2009) **Subsection 1.06.29 - Contractor To Provide For Traffic** of this addendum.

- (4) **Refer** to **Section 1.08 - Miscellaneous Provisions**, Page I-19:
Delete Subsection 1.08.2 - Vendors in its entirety:
Substitute the following new **Subsection 1.08.2**:

1.08.2 VENDORS

Prior to starting work, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Engineer the names of all vendors and manufacturers the Contractor intends to use. Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or a written exception is granted by NYCDDC, the Contractor shall submit only one (1) vendor or manufacturer for each product that is to be incorporated in the contract. The use of multiple vendors or manufacturers to supply the same product will be prohibited, unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or a written exception is granted by NYCDDC. If the vendor or manufacturer is not approved, the Contractor will be notified to either submit another vendor or manufacturer, or have their proposed vendor or manufacturer submit a request for approval from NYCDDC. The Contractor will be prohibited from using the vendor or manufacturer until approval of the vendor or manufacturer has been acquired from NYCDDC.

- (5) **Refer** to **Section 1.08 - Miscellaneous Provisions**, Page I-20:
Add the following new **Subsection 1.08.7**:

1.08.7 SUBMITTAL OF SCHEDULE LOG

The Contractor's attention is directed to **Article 9 - Progress Schedule** of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit along with the proposed progress schedule the following: A schedule log in Excel Format (tied to the proposed progress schedule) indicating a description of and the schedule submission dates for all required submittals, shop drawings, approval requests, design mixes, reports, samples, etc., as required by the specifications and the terms of the contract.

- (6) **Refer** to **Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications**, Page II-11:
Delete from **Subsection 2.15.3, Reference Number D 3.2.1** together with its paragraphs in their entirety:
Substitute the following:

D 3.2.1 **DELETE** 3.2.1 to 3.2.9 of GS11 and **SUBSTITUTE** the following:

All concrete mix designs shall be subject to approval by DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Bureau and in accordance with their "MIX DESIGN, LABORATORY AND PLANT APPROVAL PROTOCOL". Copies of this protocol may be obtained at the preconstruction meeting or from the Engineer. Before the Contractor begins to manufacture concrete, the Contractor shall secure DDC's QACS approval of the mix design the Contractor proposes to use.

The Contractor shall submit for this purpose a statement, in writing, of the sources of all ingredient materials, the type and brand of the cement and the number of pounds of each of the materials in a saturated surface-dry condition making up one (1) cubic yard of concrete. The range of water-cement ratios within which the concrete will be

manufactured and the method of mixing to be employed shall also be stated. The mix design submittal shall include gradation of aggregates, specific gravities of ingredients, unit weight, mix proportion for each batch (a minimum of four (4) batches except in case of precast plants where one specific mix may be proposed), compressive strength test results for each mix at 7-days, 28-days (high-early strength mixes may require 6-hours, 24-hours, 3-days and shrinkage test as per the requirements), and graphical representation of strength vs. W/C projected in hours/days.

The Contractor may submit for approval concrete mixes that (within one (1) year of the contract) have been previously approved and used on other jobs with any Bureau of the Department of Environmental Protection or the Department of Design and Construction. Such submittals shall contain evidence that the concrete mix was approved within one (1) year of this contract and shall show that the concrete will be produced at the same mix plant, that the cement and admixtures are the same type (though not necessarily the same brand), that the water/cement ratio is the same and that adjustments have been made in the mix for air content, specific gravity and gradation of the aggregates.

If the Contractor elects to submit a concrete mix that was not previously approved, the Contractor shall submit the new concrete mix in accordance with Chapters 2 and 3 of General Specification 11 as modified herein.

- (7) **Refer** to Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications, Page II-13:
Add to Subsection 2.15.3, before Reference Number D 8.2 the following:

D 7.3.3 **ADD** the following to Subsection 7.3.3 of GS11:

Each Portland cement concrete batching plant shall be subject to approval by DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Bureau and in accordance with their "MIX DESIGN, LABORATORY AND PLANT APPROVAL PROTOCOL". Copies of this protocol may be obtained at the preconstruction meeting or from the Engineer. The minimum requirement for approval is that the proposed Portland cement concrete batching plant must be on the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) approved list for the current construction season.

The minimum requirement for approval of a precast concrete plant is that the proposed plant must be on the NYSDOT approved list. A waiver for this requirement may be granted by the DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Director for special products that no NYSDOT approved plant is capable of producing.

Each Portland cement concrete batching plant shall also be subject to auditing and approval of the DDC's Director of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS). The Director of QACS may at any time discontinue the use of any previously approved equipment if nonconformance with the specifications results during the progress of the work. When the Director of QACS discontinues the use of the plant, production will not be acceptable for Department work until corrective measures satisfactory to the Director are carried out.

- (8) **Refer** to Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications, Page II-14:
Delete from Subsection 2.15.3, Reference Number D 16.3 together with its paragraphs in their entirety:
Substitute the following:

D 16.3 Testing Service - **ADD** the following:

The Contractor shall retain the services of an independent testing laboratory to provide for the services outlined in 16.3.1.4 to 16.3.1.11 of GS11, with the exception of those tests specified herein to be performed by the Engineer and the City Retained Laboratory.

All laboratories shall be subject to approval by DDC's Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS) Bureau and in accordance with their "MIX DESIGN, LABORATORY AND PLANT APPROVAL PROTOCOL". Copies of this protocol may be obtained at the pre-construction meeting or from the Engineer. The minimum requirement for approval is that the laboratory must have the current AMRL/AASHTO R-18 accreditation in the category of service proposed and must be currently licensed by the NYC Department of Buildings (DOB).

(9) Refer to Section 2.15 - Concrete, Subsection 2.15.3 - Modifications, Page II-14:

Delete from **Subsection 2.15.3, Reference Number D 16.8** together with its paragraphs in their entirety:

Substitute the following:

D 16.8 Responsibilities and Duties of Contractor - **ADD** the following:

The Contractor may, if the Contractor so desires, take cylinders corresponding to those taken by the Engineer for the City Retained Laboratory. However, determination of payment will be based solely on the cylinders taken by the Engineer for the City Retained Laboratory.

CONCRETE TEST CYLINDERS

The Contractor will be responsible for safe delivery of concrete cylinders to the Department of Design and Construction Laboratory, within two (2) days after molding, where they will be properly stored and cured until the date of test, and tested by others, upon removal from the curing room. The Department of Design and Construction testing laboratory will provide the services for the curing and breaking of the test cylinders.

The Contractor shall provide empty cylinder molds and facilities for the proper care of these cylinders while on the site, and shall safeguard them against injury and protect them from the elements.

The Engineer will be responsible for the preparation, documentation and labeling of the cylinders and for notifying the Contractor, at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance, when a shipment of cylinders is ready for delivery, so that cylinders can be tested for the standard twenty-eight (28) day and seven (7) day tests. Cylinders are to be delivered by the Contractor to a designated area near 30-30 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, New York, or where otherwise directed within the City of New York.

The Contractor shall make arrangements to protect all cylinders from damage during loading, transport to, and unloading at a Department of Design and Construction designated testing laboratory, and shall obtain a receipt for delivered cylinders, which shall be submitted to the Engineer.

(10) Refer to Section 4.06 - Backfilling, Subsection 4.06.3 - Method Of Depositing All Backfill, Page IV-18:

(A) Add the following paragraph to beginning of **Subsection 4.06.3:**

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall submit for approval a full description of the Contractor's proposed methods to be used for all backfilling operations including, but not limited to, equipment, backfill material, depth of compaction layers, and trench locations where each is to be

employed. In the field, the Contractor shall be required to demonstrate that the Contractor's methods of backfilling and compaction shall obtain a minimum of ninety-five (95) percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density.

(B) Delete from **Subsection 4.06.3**, the fourth paragraph in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer, backfilling of the remainder of the trenches and excavations from a point not less than twelve (12) inches above the top of the barrel of the water main pipe to the underside of the pavement shall be progressively deposited in uniform and successive horizontal layers not exceeding twelve (12) inches in depth for the entire width of the trench or excavation and each successive layer shall be solidly compacted by mechanical tamping or other approved means so as to achieve the required density. In deep trenches defined as those requiring sheeting, the Contractor may submit to the Engineer, for approval, an alternate backfill method (i.e. jetting, deeper deposited layers not exceeding twenty-four (24) inches, etc.) for depositing and compacting the backfill from twelve (12) inches above the top of the barrel of the water main pipe to a plane five (5) feet below final surface elevation. However, approval of any alternate backfill method shall not relieve the Contractor from obtaining a minimum of ninety-five (95) percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density. Should the Engineer determine that the specified density is not being obtained, the area must be re-excavated and backfilled at the Contractor's own cost until the required compaction density is achieved.

(C) Delete from **Subsection 4.06.3**, the seventh paragraph in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

Backfill shall proceed simultaneously with the withdrawal of sheeting but at no time shall the withdrawal of sheeting exceed a height of six (6) inches above the deposited backfill. Withdrawal of sheeting below levels previously backfilled and compacted is prohibited.

(11) Refer to **Section 5.02 - Laying Ductile Iron Pipe And Fittings, Subsection 5.02.3(F) - Bedding And Foundation Of Pipes**, Page V-8:

Delete from **Subsection 5.02.3(F)**, Paragraph (5) - Pier And Plate, in its entirety:
Substitute the following new Paragraph (5):

(5) Shallow Cover: Where mains 24-inches and smaller are laid with covers of 2'-0" or less, the Contractor shall provide protection in accordance with **Standard Drawing No. 42063-Y** or as directed by the Engineer.

Where mains 24-inches and smaller are laid with covers between 2'-6" and 2'-0", the Contractor shall provide steel plates only over the main with dimensions as shown on **Standard Drawing No. 46464-Z** or as directed by the Engineer.

Where mains 30-inches and larger are laid with covers of 2'-6" or less, the Contractor shall provide protection in accordance with **Standard Drawing No. 46464-Z** or as directed by the Engineer.

Covers over the new mains shall not be less than 1'-6".

(12) Refer to **Section 5.02 - Laying Ductile Iron Pipe And Fittings, Subsection 5.02.3 - Construction Methods, Paragraph (M) - Laying Temporary Connections**, Page V-12:

Delete Paragraph (M), in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

(M) LAYING TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS AND INSTALLING TEMPORARY CAP ASSEMBLIES AND/OR BULKHEADS

- (1) When new water mains are laid and it becomes necessary to provide a temporary connection between the existing main and new mains laid under this contract (regardless of whether the new and existing water mains are in the same trench or are offset in two different trenches), the Contractor shall, if ordered, provide all labor, equipment and facilities for laying, maintaining and removing when directed, temporary connections and appurtenances. If City forces do laying of temporary connections, the Contractor shall make all required equipment and facilities available to them. No payment will be made for providing temporary house services which may be required when making a temporary connection between the existing and new main.
- (2) (a) Temporary cap assemblies on distribution water mains (20" and less in diameter) shall consist of a 2-foot long spigot/spigot ductile iron pipe with a mechanical joint cap restrained to the pipe with a "wedge-type" retainer gland and a minimum 2-inch tap on the pipe section.
- (b) Temporary cap assemblies on distribution water mains (20" and less in diameter) shall be restrained and braced in a manner sufficient to support system working pressures, and thrust forces.
- (c) The 2-inch tap required as part of the temporary cap assembly is to be utilized to allow air to escape while filling the main in addition to allow for proper flushing of the main.
- (d) Restraint and bracing as well as temporary cap assemblies/bulkheads for water mains greater than 20" in diameter shall be submitted for approval by the Engineer prior to being utilized.
- (13) **Refer to Section 5.02 - Laying Ductile Iron Pipe And Fittings, Subsection 5.02.5 - Price To Cover, Paragraph (10), Page V-16:**
Delete Paragraph (10), in its entirety:
Substitute the following:
- (10)(a) No separate or additional payment will be made to the Contractor for furnishing, delivering, installing, restraining, bracing and removing temporary cap assemblies/bulkheads for water mains as ordered by the Engineer. The costs thereof shall be deemed included in the unit prices bid for all items of the contract.
- (b) Payment for temporary valves (i.e. construction valves) and its associated fittings ordered by the Engineer during the course of the work to be installed will be paid for at the same rates as for valves and fittings permanently installed.
- (c) If ordered by the Engineer, removal of valves (i.e. construction valves) and its associated fittings, including their transfer and disposal shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all items of the contract. No separate or additional payment will be made for this work.
- (d) Payment For Temporary Connections: When new mains are laid and it becomes necessary to provide a temporary connection between the existing and new mains the following method of payment shall apply: The Contractor shall be paid once for furnishing and delivering pipes and fittings used in temporary connections. The Contractor shall also be paid for laying the temporary pipe connection and fitting using the appropriate pipe laying item for each time that the Contractor is directed to use them throughout the project as directed by the Engineer.
- (14) **Refer to Subsection 5.04.4 - Furnishing, Delivering And Installing Steel Tee, Paragraph (5), Item Numbers list, Page V-23:**
Delete Item No. "60.23ST20T48", together with Description "FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING 48-INCH X 20-INCH STEEL TEE", and Pay Unit "EACH":
- (15) **Refer to Section 5.05 - Furnishing And Delivering Gate Valves, Page V-35:**

(A) **Delete** from **Subsection 5.05.1 - Description**, the first paragraph in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

This specification describes furnishing and delivering of double disc 3-inch to 20-inch gate valves, resilient seated 3-inch to 20-inch gate valves and resilient seated 3-inch to 12-inch tapping valves.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or ordered in writing by the Engineer, only resilient seated gate valves and tapping valves shall be furnished and delivered by the Contractor on the contract.

(B) **Delete** from **Subsection 5.05.2 - Materials**, second paragraph, first line, the words, "6-inch hydrant":
Substitute the following words, "3-inch to 20-inch":

(16) **Refer** to **Section 5.06 - Setting Gate Valves**, Page V-38:

(A) **Delete** from **Subsection 5.06.1 - Description**, the first paragraph in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

This specification describes the installation of double disc 3-inch to 20-inch gate valves, resilient seated 3-inch to 20-inch gate valves and resilient seated 3-inch to 12-inch tapping valves. It also describes the installing of manhole frames (skirts and heads) and covers.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or ordered in writing by the Engineer, only resilient seated gate valves and tapping valves shall be installed by the Contractor on the contract.

(B) **Delete** from **Subsection 5.06.2 - Materials**, second paragraph, first line, the words, "6-inch hydrant":
Substitute the following words, "3-inch to 20-inch":

(17) **Refer** to **Section 5.23 - Decking, Subsection 5.23.1 - Description**, Page V-73:

Delete from **Subsection 5.23.1**, the third paragraph in its entirety:
Substitute the following:

Steel plates that are resting on pavement, that are not part of a decking system, and are used to temporarily span trenches and excavations for vehicular traffic and for pedestrian crossings and walkways shall not be included for payment under this decking section. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, insurance and incidentals necessary to furnish, place, anchor and ramp these temporary steel plates, when and where directed, in order to comply with the requirements of the NYCDOT Office of Construction Mitigation and Coordination (OCMC) traffic stipulations, the directions of the Engineer, and the Contractor's construction operations shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all contract items of work.

(18) **Refer** to **Section 5.23 - Decking, Subsection 5.23.4 - Design Criteria**, Page V-74:

Add the following to **Subsection 5.23.4**:

(C) The Contractor may substitute skid resistant steel plates (Non-Skid Textured Plates) for timber mats, subject to approval in accordance with **Subsection 4.05.5**. These steel plates shall be placed flush with the existing roadway and shall be installed in compliance with the requirements of **Subsection 4.05.6(G)**.

(19) **Refer** to Standard Water Main Specifications (August 1, 2009), **Section 5.32 - Final Restoration Of Pavements**, Page V-99:

Add the following to **Subsection 5.32.4 - Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions**:

See amended Standard Sewer Specifications (August 1, 2009) **Subsection 5.32.4 - Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions** of this addendum.

(20) Refer to **Section 5.36 - Additional Earth Excavation Including Test Pits, Subsection 5.36.4 - Price To Cover**, Paragraph (3), fifth line, Page V-114:
Change 16", to 16'.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 4

This Addendum consists of nineteen (19) pages.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF
9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W.13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING, AND TRAFFIC WORK TOGETHER
WITH ALL WORK INCIDENTAL THERETO

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO.5

DATED: March 25, 2014

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all the provisions of the following Sections and Schedules, which are hereby made a part of the original contract documents:
 - A. "SECTION U: Additional Contract Requirements Applying to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities" (Pages A5-3 through A5-13)
 - B. Schedule U-1 (Page A5-14)
 - C. Schedules U-2 (one for each Utility Company) (Pages A5-15 through A5-48)
 - D. Section U-3 Page A5-49 (as per the Private Utilities reference document for SECTION U called "CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES", dated November 2010), Test Pits and Sketches, Pages (A5-50 through A5-65) in this Addendum; and,
 - E. Private Utility drawings (17 Sheets) consisting of:
 - * Capital Plans (Coned) (2 Sheet).
 - * Utility Plates, (Coned) (12 Sheet).
 - * Special Care Excavation CET 700, (Coned) (1 Sheet).
 - * Special Care Excavation CET 802A, (Coned) (1 Sheet).
 - * Special Care Excavation CET 802B, (Coned) (1 Sheet).attached to the Plans.
2. Each facility operator shall provide inspectors at the work site to inspect methods of interference work, verify quantities and items of Utility Work, and coordinate all phases of the facility operator operations.

3. In addition, the following statements are made to provide clarification of various paragraphs under Section U:
- A. Section U, ¶4, requires the Contractor to immediately commence negotiations with each Company for an Interference Agreement under which the Company will compensate the Contractor for any Interference Work which the Company does not elect to perform with its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company. Thus the Contractor is on notice that its work under the Contract may be affected by Interference Work performed by (a) the Contractor pursuant to a separate Interference Agreement with the Company, (b) the Company, or (c) partly by each.
 - B. Section U, ¶2, informs the Contractor that the duration of the Contract as shown in Schedule A includes the time which may be necessary for the Contractor to perform the necessary Interference Work.
 - C. The Contractor is hereby informed that the duration of the Contract as shown in Schedule A includes the time which may be necessary for the Company to perform whatever portion of the Interference Work which the Company elects to perform with its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company.
 - D. Section U informs the Contractor that the City has entered into a Utility Agreement with the Companies regarding interferences to the City work in this Contract created by the facilities owned and/or operated by such Companies. Pursuant to this Addendum, a sample of the Utility Agreement letter as executed by the Companies is annexed on page A5-13, as an Exhibit to the Contract. Signed copies of those Utility Agreement letters are on file with NYCDDC.
 - E. The City has no contract with any of the Companies for work on or adjacent to the site of work under this Contract, and the Companies are not "Other Contractors" as defined for the purposes of this Contract. The Contractor is reminded, however, that pursuant to Section U, ¶4, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, regardless of whether such Interference Work is covered by an Interference Agreement between the Contractor and the Company or is performed by the Company using its own forces or by specialty contractors retained by the Company.
 - F. Section U, ¶14, provides that the provisions of Section U are material provisions of the Contract and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth in Section U are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract. Pursuant to this Addendum, the Contractor is informed that the Performance Bond required of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract is not deemed to guarantee performance of any of the Interference Work.

Section U: Additional Contract Requirements Applicable to Work Performed in the Presence of Privately Owned Utility Facilities

The Contractor is hereby notified that pursuant to the law and franchise agreements issued by the City, certain private utility and public service companies named in Schedule U-1 ("the Companies") own and/or operate surface and/or subsurface facilities within the limits of this contract. The existence of these facilities impacts the productivity of the City work called for in the contract. In order to improve coordination of the City construction with the private utility facilities owned and/or operated by the Companies named in Schedule U-1, Article 1.06.30 of the Standard Highway Specifications of the New York City Department of Transportation, Dated November 1, 2010; Articles 1.06.14 through 1.06.17 of the General Provisions of the Standard Water Main Specifications of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, dated August 1, 2009; and/or Articles 1.06.14 through 1.06.17 of the Standard Sewer Specifications of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, Dated August 1, 2009; as applicable, are amended and will be implemented as follows:

1. *Pre-engineering:*

The anticipated scopes of private utility facilities interferences and anticipated work items and specifications are included in this contract. The locations of these interferences are indicated on the plans and/or listed in the specifications for this contract, and a schedule of estimated quantities by type of interference expected to be encountered within the limits of this project area have been listed on Schedule U-2. In addition, in Section U-3 the Companies have provided standard details and methods for supporting, protecting, relocating, and/or working around their facilities when they are in interference with City contract work.

2. *Means and methods for City work:*

- a) The Contractor is hereby notified that the utility interferences identified on the plans and/or listed in the Specifications to be known conditions which may impact the performance of, and/or interferes with, City work. The contractor will be required to perform such utility work as directed by the Resident Engineer in order to clear all utility interferences from the project site as required for satisfactory completion of City work within specified contract schedule.
- b) In areas serviced by overhead electric system, the contractor understands and by bidding for this contract agrees that he/she has reviewed the section 'U' package and

that he/she will be required to perform the public work in the presence of energized electrical overhead lines and appurtenances located in areas adjacent and/or within the project area. As a consequence he/she will select means and method of construction appropriate to maintain the safety clearances required or as permitted by contract specifications (e.g. "CET 350 – Overhead Accommodation Protection of Overhead Facilities, Poles, and Appurtenances") in order to avoid damaging the insulation or shielding of these lines and also to prevent knocking them down. The duration of the contract as shown in Schedule A thus includes the time which may be necessary for the Contractor to remove, repair, protect, support, shift, relocate, temporarily remove and replace, work around and/or work in the presence of the Companies' facilities ("Interference Work") as described on the plans and/or specifications of the contract during the progress of the City work.

3. *Field inspection prior to construction:*

Prior to the start of any contract work in areas serviced by overhead electric lines, and after the award to the apparent low bidder for this contract, the contractor must request a field walk of the project area along with the operator of the overhead electrical facilities and the DDC Engineer-In-Charge. At that time the facility operator, pursuant to contract specification (e.g. "CET 350 – Overhead Accommodation Protection of Overhead Facilities, Poles, and Appurtenances") will confirm the type and condition of the overhead electrical lines and the sufficiency of their insulating properties with respect to the means and methods proposed by the contractor. The contractor must be prepared to describe in enough details his/her proposed means and methods of construction operations in order to anticipate the likelihood that electric lines insulation would be cut or otherwise compromised. Also such details will allow the facility operator to anticipate the need for added insulation and/or shielding of non-insulated lines.

4. *Compensation for interference work:*

Compensation for Interference Work is a matter of adjustment between the Contractor and each private utility company located within the limits of the project area and whose utility facilities are affected by City contract work. In particular, the City will not compensate the Contractor for any direct and/or indirect costs related to Interference Work, including, but not limited to, lost profit, increased overhead, or any other impact costs. Upon receipt of a Notice of Award from the City, the Contractor shall immediately commence negotiations with each of the Companies concerning the manner in which and the price for which the Contractor,

through its own forces or by others hired by it, will perform and be paid by the Company for all necessary Interference Work as defined above that the Company(ies) choose(s) not to perform with its(their) own forces or by specialty Contractors hired by it (them) (as per "Interference Agreement"). (Specialty contractors' work is limited to (i) insulation installation and removal, (ii) live gas and steam work, (iii) cleanup and disposal of hazardous materials, (iv) splicing live electrical and telecommunications facilities, and (v) work not traditionally performed by general construction contractors.)

5. *Interference Agreement:*

1. The Companies have provided estimate of the quantity of each of the types of interferences expected to be encountered in the contract in Schedule U-2. Although the parties may negotiate an Interference Agreement in any format or manner they deem fit, the Contractor is hereby advised that the Companies have indicated to the City that they will agree to compensate the Contractor on a unit price basis according to the Quantity and Types of Interferences expected to be encountered on this Contract as stated in Schedule U-2.
2. Furthermore, in Section U-3, standard unit work measurement and payment provisions are specified and shall apply only if the Contractor and affected Utility companies enters into a unit price based Interference Agreement, otherwise the unit of work measurement, and payment provisions set forth in Section U-3 shall not apply. The Contractor shall notify the City upon concluding an Interference Agreement with each of the Companies, which shall be binding and final once concluded.

6. *City contract work to continue without Interference Agreement :*

If, prior to the start of construction, as directed by the City's Order to work / Notice To Proceed (OTW/ NTP) date any of the Companies and the Contractor have not concluded an Interference Agreement as described above, then the City construction will proceed as ordered and the Contractor will be directed by the Resident Engineer to perform the City work on Time, Material and Equipment basis (T&M) as specified in standard City contract agreement Article 26.2. T&M records will include identification of types of utility facilities interfering with City work, utility facility owners, specifying the nature and quantity of any materials, plant and equipment furnished or used in connection with the performance of such work and crew size, such as: name and number of each worker employed on such work. T&M records will also indicate the hours of active time, standby time and idle time. The Company (ies) and the Contractor will maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials,

and equipment expended, and will provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily basis for reconciliation. These T&M records along with cost evaluations will be submitted daily to the Resident Engineer for review and approval. The total cost of City work will be based on quantity of work performed multiplied by unit price contract bid items. The total interference cost will be calculated as the difference between the total T&M cost and total cost for City work. The Resident Engineer will conduct a monthly reconciliation session of the daily T&M records with the affected Company (ies) and contractor. If the contractor and affected utility companies cannot reconcile their T&M records, by the last day of each month, then the Resident Engineer will submit the approved City's T&M records along with total cost evaluations to the DDC Director of Construction who will review these records and recommend approval and validity certification by the DDC Deputy Commissioner.

1. Copies of the DDC approved and certified T&M records will then be transmitted by the DDC to the contractor and the utility companies. These certified records may be used by the contractor for compensation claims against the responsible private facility owners, or may be used by any party as supporting documentation in dispute regarding compensation for performing Interference Work as identified in Schedule U-2. The contractor will be required to perform City work while invoices are submitted by the contractor to the Utility companies for payment within 30 days, or while compensation disputes between contractor and affected company (ies) are submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 10.
2. All issues related to utility work and/ or delays due to compensation disputes or claims against utility companies are not allowable as justification for granting contract time extensions. The City may assess liquidated damages specified in the contract for net overall delays suffered by City contract work as a result of utility issues, disputes and claims.
3. The standard City contract dispute resolution process specified in Article 27 "Presentation of disputes to Commissioner", of the standard City contract agreement is not applicable to any disputes related to utility work and/ or compensation for such work or claim against utility companies. Utility work issues, disputes and claims may only be submitted to Binding Arbitration process described in Paragraph 10.
4. The contractor will notify the Resident Engineer when utility capital work not specified in Schedule U2 and/ or for utility work that require the intervention of company utility specialty crews causes excessive contractor's labor and equipment standby or idleness

and, thereby jeopardizing the City project schedule. The Resident Engineer will submit the facts to the DDC Director of construction who will recommend to the Deputy Commissioner regarding the issuance of a "48 hours notice" to the concerned utility company as authorized by the New York City administrative Code Section 19-143 and/or Section 24-521 as applicable.

5. Utility delays caused by utility capital work not listed in Schedule U2 and/ or by unavailability of utility specialty crews cannot be discounted for earning any contractual bonus when such bonus clause is included in a contract. However, if such specified bonus is not earned or disallowed by the City or if the City assesses specified liquidated damages as a result of such excessive delays, the contractor may seek damages from the responsible utility company (ies).

7. *Extra utility work with Utility Agreement:*

If during construction the Contractor encounters utility facilities interferences or utility scope of work that it believes is not covered by the Interference Agreement as described above, then the Contractor shall immediately notify the Company in writing, with a copy to the City, describing the nature and location of the extra work in question. The Company then has five (5) business days to investigate the conditions and then:

1. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that no interference with its facilities exists at the location in question, and hence that the Contractor may proceed with City work without providing for any impact from Company facilities;
2. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph (6), above, provides for the scope of work encountered, specifying the exact unit items and/or terms of the agreement that cover the work;
3. Advise the Contractor and the City in writing that it intends to perform the necessary utility Work with company forces or with its own contractor including, but not limited to, relocating its facility out of the way of the proposed City work. In this case, the Company shall provide a written schedule for the performance of the utility work it proposes to perform, which shall be subject to approval by the City based on its impact to the Contractor's currently approved progress schedule. Upon approval of the Company's schedule by the City, the Contractor shall provide access to the worksite to the Company and/or any contractors hired by it to perform this utility work. If necessary, the City may

grant a contract time extension for delays caused by the performance of such utility work by the company.

4. Reasonably specify in writing the scope of work to be performed by the Contractor on behalf of the Company that is not covered under the Interference Agreement negotiated pursuant to Paragraph (6), including, but not limited to, relocating, supporting, and/or protecting the Company's facilities, and/or shifting the City facility if approved by the Resident Engineer, and/or otherwise changing its operations to work in the presence of the Company's facilities. Should the Company elect this option, it must adequately define and provide an initial price offer for the work required to be performed.

8. *Means and Methods for utility work:*

Upon receipt of the Company's determination pursuant to paragraphs 7.2, or 7.4, above, the Contractor shall determine reasonable means and methods of performing the work defined by the Company. These means and methods are subject to approval of the Company, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If, however, the Company objects to the Contractor's proposed means and methods then it shall define an alternate method of construction. Upon receipt of the Company's approval or its proposed alternate method of construction, the Contractor shall commence performance of the work defined by the Company as soon as possible, and shall perform the work in a good, workmanlike, and efficient manner, using the means and methods approved by the Company, in order to permit the City work to proceed in the most expeditious manner possible, but without imposing unreasonable and/or unnecessary costs on the Company. It is expressly understood by all parties that the City's rights pursuant to Article 4 of the Contract apply to Utility Work performed pursuant to this section.

9. *Disputed utility work covered by a utility agreement:*

The City Work will continue as described in paragraph 6 above. In the event of any dispute between the Company (ies) and the Contractor regarding any issue related to the performance of, or payment for, utility work, including, but not limited to, any indirect or impact costs incurred by the Contractor due to the Utility Work and/or to the existence of facilities owned or operated by the Company (ies) on the line of the work. The Company (ies) and the Contractor hereby agree to submit to each other a "Final Offer," in writing, by certified mail. Each party shall then have three business days to consider each other's Final Offer. In the event that neither party accepts the other's Final Offer within those three days, the Company (ies) and the Contractor agree to immediately submit the dispute to binding arbitration as described in Paragraph 10. During the pendency of any arbitration, the Company (ies) and the Contractor

shall maintain separate records of the actual quantity and cost of labor, materials, and equipment expended, and to provide copies of this information to the other party on a daily basis for reconciliation. Any and all disagreement with the records maintained and provided by the other, must be documented in writing to all parties. However, these records are solely for the benefit of presentation to the arbitrator, whose decision may not necessarily be based on these records and in any event is final. Both parties should be aware that the City will not confirm or deny the accuracy of any records maintained by either party for Utility work performed pursuant to a Utility Agreement. While the arbitration is pending, the Company shall pay the Contractor on a monthly basis, based on the price offered by the Company to the Contractor for the performance of the work.

10. Arbitration of utility work:

The arbitration of the issues described above shall be conducted pursuant to the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (hereinafter "the Rules" and "AAA") in effect on the date the arbitration is initiated except as set forth herein. The arbitration award shall be final and binding upon the parties to the arbitration and judgment upon the award may be entered in a court having jurisdiction.

- (a) Once an arbitrator(s) has been appointed by the AAA, the arbitration shall be scheduled as promptly as possible given the arbitrator(s) and the parties' schedules.
- (b) No later than seven days prior to the first arbitration hearing, Company and Contractor shall submit to the arbitrator(s), and to each other, a summary of each party's respective position and such other information as is deemed appropriate, along with a copy of each party's Final Offer as specified in paragraph 9.
- (c) The arbitration shall be conducted and concluded in two days.
- (d) On the morning of the first day of the arbitration, Contractor and/or representatives shall have 3 ½ hrs to make a presentation of its claim to the arbitrator. During its presentation, Contractor shall not be permitted to produce any documents or cost records which have not already been provided to the Company. Contractor shall be permitted to produce any analysis or description of its claim which has been prepared for the purpose of its presentation.
- (e) After lunch, Company and/or its representatives shall have two hours to ask Contractor questions about its claim and its presentation. Thereafter the arbitrator(s) shall have two hours to ask Contractor questions about its claim and its presentation.

- (f) On the morning of the second day of the arbitration, Company and/or its representatives shall have 3 ½ hours to make a presentation of its claim to the arbitrator. During its presentation, the Company shall not be permitted to produce any documents or cost records which have not already been provided to the Contractor. The Company shall be permitted to produce any analysis or description of its claim which has been prepared for the purpose of its presentation.
- (g) After lunch, Contractor and/or its representatives shall have two hours to ask Company questions about its claim and its presentation. Thereafter the arbitrator(s) shall have two hours to ask Company questions about its claim and its presentation.
- (h) Subject to the above time limitations, the arbitrator(s) may conduct the arbitration in such manner as the arbitrator(s) deems reasonable.
- (i) The arbitrator(s) shall then have one week to select in writing, as the arbitrator ('s) award, that party's Final Offer which appears to be more reasonable, based on the presentations at the arbitration hearings.
- (j) The arbitrator shall have no discretion to grant an award other than one of the two Final Offers submitted by the parties.
- (k) Any award for work that has already been performed shall be paid on the 7th day after receipt of the arbitrator's decision, or on the 30th day after completion of the work, whichever is later. Payment for work not yet completed at the time of the arbitrator's decision shall be paid within 30 days of completion of work. Interest shall accrue from the date payment is due at the rate of 9% per annum. Either party may cause judgment to be entered in accordance with the arbitrator(s) decision in a court in the State of New York, County of New York.
- (l) The arbitrator's fees and any other costs of the arbitration shall be initially shared equally by Company and Contractor. The non-prevailing party shall then pay all arbitrator's fees and costs of the arbitration and shall reimburse the prevailing party for its share of such fees and costs theretofore paid.
- (m) The parties may, at any time, settle any matter submitted to arbitration.

11. Order-out waiver:

The Contractor and all subcontractors hired by it, if an Interference Agreement is executed as specified between the concerned parties, agree to waive any rights they may have, if any, under law, contract or otherwise to compel the City to assert any right the City may have, including the issuance of any directives required under the New York City Administrative Code, Section 19-143 and Section 24-521, to require any or all of the Companies to maintain, repair, replace, protect, support, shift, alter, relocate, and/or remove utility facilities in connection with the work to be performed under this contract. However, nothing in this section shall preclude the City from exercising its rights under the Law to issue such a directive to the Company.

12. Cost of insurance:

Each of the named Companies, at their option and if an Interference Agreement is executed as specified between the concerned parties, may be named as an additional insured on all insurance policies required to be maintained under this contract. In the event that a Company opts to be so named as an additional insured, the actual incremental cost, if any, to the Contractor of providing such insurance coverage shall be borne by that Company. The Contractor shall provide a written statement from its insurance provider documenting the actual cost of this added coverage to the Company. Under no circumstances shall the cost of insurance coverage on behalf of any Company be borne by the City. Nothing in this paragraph shall be interpreted to imply the City's acceptance of any additional responsibility or liability for any matter related to the performance of Utility Work. In particular, the Company and the Contractor bear joint and full responsibility to ensure that any Utility Work performed by the Contractor is in compliance with all applicable government and Company regulations.

13. Cost of utility interference work:

The Companies, by virtue of a prior agreement with the City, have agreed to perform their obligations described in this section. It is expressly understood that the cost of Utility Work shall not be a charge against the City, but shall be a matter for adjustment between the Contractor and the Company or Companies concerned. The City and the Contractor agree that the Companies are third party beneficiaries of this section of the contract, if a Utility Agreement is executed between the contractor and utility company (ies). The provisions of this section shall govern in all cases where Company property interferes with or is about to be disturbed by the City work, notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, except for Natural Gas transmission/distribution facilities covered subject to the Gas Facility Cost Allocation Act (GFCAA) and covered separately in this contract.

14. Default declaration:

The Contractor agrees that the provisions of this section are material provisions of the contract, and that the Contractor's failure to comply with the procedures set forth above are sufficient for the Commissioner to declare the Contractor in default pursuant to Article 48 of the Contract.

15. NYS Labor Law:

The Contractor is hereby advised that New York State Labor Law applies to public work. The work described in this Section U of the contract performed by utility company (ies) with their own forces or vendors hired by such company (ies) is not public work.

16. Facility operators:

The insurance requirements in Paragraph 12 of this Section U apply to: (i) additional Companies, if any, who were not named in Schedule "A" but which have executed a Utility Agreement with the contractor for utility work; and (ii) additional coverage, if any, paid for by Utility Companies whose utility facilities are located within the project limits, that they may require for the utility work pursuant to an utility agreement between the contractor and such utility companies.

[End]

“STANDARD UTILITY LETTER OF AGREEMENT”

(Name)
Deputy Commissioner, Infrastructure Division
Department of Design and Construction
30-30 Thomson Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101

RE: City Work Performed in the Presence of Private Utility Facilities
Project No: _____

Dear (Name):

This letter is to certify that _____, has requested the inclusion of the attached “Section U: Additional contract requirements applying to work performed in the presence of privately owned utility.” The company agrees to abide by the terms of this Section U and to submit a schedule listing the scope of work, including the items and estimated quantities, and types of utility facilities to be supported and protected at the company’s own expenses due to interferences with the Public work.

Sincerely,

By: Authorized Company Representative

Title

NOTARY PUBLIC

CERTIFIED AS TO FORM
AND LEGAL AUTHORITY:

By: _____

SCHEDULE U-1

HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

SCHEDULE U-1 LISTING OF COMPANIES NAMED FOR THIS CONTRACT

<u>COMPANY NAME</u>	<u>CONTACT NAME</u>	<u>CONTACT TELEPHONE</u>
CON EDISON	THERESA KONG	212-460-4834
VERIZON	AUBREY MAKHANLALL	718-977-8165
TIME WARNER	JOHN PIAZZA	718-888-4261
CABLE VISION	RICHARD HOUSE	718-861-7361

SCHEDULE U-2

CONTRACT NO. HWMP2020

**FOR INFORMATION ONLY
ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE
FOR CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO.
NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN**

CET ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure
CET 100.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TEST PIT (<= 0.75 SF)	25	EA
CET 100.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TEST PIT (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)	27	EA
CET 100.3	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TEST PIT (> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)	23	EA
CET 100.4	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECT. AND/OR TEST PIT (> 6.0 SF - <= 10.0 SF)	3	EA
CET 108.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (<= 0.75 SF)	12	EA
CET 108.2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)	7	EA
CET 108.3	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)	10	EA
CET 108.4	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCL. 12" DIAMETER (> 6.0 SF - <= 10.0 SF)	5	EA
CET 200.1	EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTION PIPES	280	LF
CET 225.1A	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	4	EA
CET 225.1B	INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	10	EA
CET 225.1C	REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	8	EA
CET 300	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION & BACKFILLING	200	CY
CET 304A	FURNISH, DELIVER, AND INSTALL CONCRETE ROAD BASE	208	CY
CET 304B	FURNISH, DELIVER, AND INSTALL CONCRETE SIDEWALK	104	CY
CET 304C	BREAK, REMOVE, AND DISPOSE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	104	CY
CET 330EA.1	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE SHEETING (<= 0.75 SF)	100	LF
CET 330EA.2	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE SHEETING (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)	100	LF
CET 330EA.3	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE SHEETING (> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)	100	LF
CET 330EB.1	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT REQUIRES SHEETING (<= 0.75 SF)	220	LF
CET 330EB.2	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT REQUIRES SHEETING (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)	285	LF
CET 330EB.3	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT REQUIRES SHEETING (> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)	200	LF
CET 400	TEST PITS FOR UTILITY FACILITIES	100	CY
CET 401	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES	560	CY
CET 402.1	EXISTING OCCUPIED CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	500	LF
CET 402.1A	EXISTING OCCUPIED CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	750	LF
CET 402.2	EXISTING OCCUPIED NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	1,180	LF

3/17/14

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE

SCHEDULE U-2

CONTRACT NO. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE

FOR CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO.

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

CET ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure
CET 402.2A	EXISTING OCCUPIED NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	250	LF
CET 402.V1	EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	500	LF
CET 402.V1A	EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	750	LF
CET 402.V2	EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION W/O CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	1,120	LF
CET 402.V2A	EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	250	LF
CET 403	PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR UTILITY FACILITIES	400	SF
CET 404	PIER AND PLATE PROTECTION FOR DUCTILE IRON WATER MAINS AND OTHER SHALLOW FACILITIES	200	SF
CET 405.1	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR INSTALLATION OF UTILITY FACILITIES WITH TOTAL DEPTHS < 5 FT.	90	CY
CET 406	EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY STRUCTURE	73	CY
CET 450.2	CONSTRUCTION FIELD SUPPORT; AVG SMALL SIZE CREW	500	Crhrs
CET 450.3	CONSTRUCTION FIELD SUPPORT; AVG MEDIUM SIZE CREW	500	Crhrs
CET 500	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY CONDUITS (NON-CONCRETE ENCASED)	2,000	LF
CET 600.1	INSTALL CONDUIT IN UNPAVED AREA, (1) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUIT (ALL TYPES)	200	LF
CET 600.2	INSTALL CONDUIT IN UNPAVED AREA, (2) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)	905	LF
CET 600.3	INSTALL CONDUIT IN UNPAVED AREA, (4) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)	1,145	LF
CET 600.4	INSTALL CONDUIT IN UNPAVED AREA, (6) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)	450	LF
CET 600.5	INSTALL CONDUIT IN UNPAVED AREA, (8) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)	350	LF
CET 601.1	INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA, (1) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUIT (ALL TYPES)	100	LF
CET 601.2	INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA, (2) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)	100	LF
CET 601.3	INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA, (4) 2", 4", OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)	100	LF
CET 603E.1	INSTALL CONDUITS IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	310	LF
CET 636EARD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (< 7" WIDTH)	10	EA
CET 636EDRD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (30" - < 34" WIDTH)	25	EA
CET 636EGRD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (41" - < 75" WIDTH)	8	EA
CET 636EHRD	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (75" - < 125" WIDTH)	1	EA
CET 636EASW	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN SIDEWALK (< 7" WIDTH)	20	EA
CET 636EHSW	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN SIDEWALK (75" - < 125" WIDTH)	3	EA

3/17/14

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE

SCHEDULE U-2

CONTRACT NO. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE

FOR CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO.

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

CET ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure
CET 638N	INSTALLATION OF FIELD CONSTRUCTED UTILITY STRUCTURE	63	CY
CET 638R	BREAK OUT AND REMOVE UTILITY STRUCTURE	53	CY
CET 700	MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMMODATE AND/OR PROTECT U.G. FACILITIES WITH LIMITED COVER	3,370	CY
CET 710.1	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY STEEL, CAST IRON, AND/OR PLASTIC PIPES (<= 12" DIA)	500	LF
CET 802A	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR SIDEWALK WORK	8,780	SF
CET 802B	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR CURB WORK	727	LF

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 100.1 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN 25 EA
 CHUTE CONNECTION AND/OR TEST PIT
 (<= 0.75 SF)

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SWC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	2
- SEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- NEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	2
- SWC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	1
- SEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	1
- NWC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	2
- NEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	2
- SEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	2
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	1
- SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	2
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	5

CET 100.2 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN 27 EA
 CHUTE CONNECTION AND/OR TEST PIT
 (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SWC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- NEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE	2
- NWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- NEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	4
- SWC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	3
- SEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	1
- W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	4
- NWC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	1
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	5

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
 FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

<u>CET 100.3</u>	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTION AND/OR TEST PIT (> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)	23	EA
------------------	---	----	----

LOCATIONS:

-	NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	2	
-	SEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	2	
-	NWC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	NEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	SEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE	2	
-	NWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	NEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	2	
-	NWC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	SEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	2	
-	NWC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE	2	
-	VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	5	

<u>CET 100.4</u>	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTION AND/OR TEST PIT (> 6.0 SF - <= 10.0 SF)	3	EA
------------------	--	---	----

LOCATIONS:

-	SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	1	
-	VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	2	

<u>CET 108.1</u>	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (<= 0.75 SF)	12	EA
------------------	--	----	----

LOCATIONS:

-	SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	2	
-	NWC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE	1	
-	SWC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE	3	
-	NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9 th AVE	2	
-	SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	1	
-	VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	2	

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
 FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 108.2 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN 7 EA
 UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER
 (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)

LOCATIONS:

- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE 1
- W 13th ST & 9th AVE 2
- NWC LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE 1
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST 1
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 2

CET 108.3 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN 10 EA
 UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER
 (> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)

LOCATIONS:

- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE 1
- W 13th ST & 9th AVE 1
- W/S 9th AVE, 70'+/- NNC LITTLE W 12th ST 1
- NWC LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE 1
- SWC LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE 2
- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9th AVE 1
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST 1
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 2

CET 108.4 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN 5 EA
 UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER
 (> 6.0 SF - <= 10.0 SF)

LOCATIONS:

- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE 1
- W 13th ST & 9th AVE 1
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST 1
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 2

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
 FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

<u>CET 200.1</u>	EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTION PIPES	280	LF
-------------------------	---	------------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- | | | |
|---|-----|--|
| - NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE | 20 | |
| - NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE | 15 | |
| - SEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE | 25 | |
| - SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE | 20 | |
| - NEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST | 40 | |
| - SEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST | 30 | |
| - SEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE | 20 | |
| - SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST | 10 | |
| - VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP | 100 | |

<u>CET 225.1A</u>	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	4	EA
--------------------------	--	----------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| - SEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST | 2 | |
| - NEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE | 1 | |
| - SEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE | 1 | |

<u>CET 225.1B</u>	INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	10	EA
--------------------------	--	-----------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| - NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE | 2 | |
| - NWC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE | 1 | |
| - SEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE | 1 | |
| - SWC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE | 1 | |
| - SEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE | 1 | |
| - SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE | 1 | |
| - NEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST | 1 | |
| - SWC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST | 1 | |
| - SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST | 1 | |

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 225.1C **REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES** 8 EA

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- NWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- NEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	1
- SWC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	2
- NEC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE	1
- SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	1
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & HUDSON ST	1

CET 300 **SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING** 200 CY

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	200
---	-----

CET 304A **FURNISH, DELIVER, AND INSTALL CONCRETE ROAD BASE** 208 CY

LOCATIONS:

- SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	4
- W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	4
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	200

CET 304B **FURNISH, DELIVER, AND INSTALL CONCRETE SIDEWALK** 104 CY

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	4
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	100

CET 304C **BREAK, REMOVE, AND DISPOSE CONCRETE SIDEWALK** 104 CY

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	4
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	100

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

<u>CET 330EA.1</u>	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE SHEETING (<= 0.75 SF)	100	LF
---------------------------	---	------------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	100
---	-----

<u>CET 330EA.2</u>	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE SHEETING (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)	100	LF
---------------------------	---	------------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	100
---	-----

<u>CET 330EA.3</u>	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE SHEETING (> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)	100	LF
---------------------------	--	------------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	100
---	-----

<u>CET 330EB.1</u>	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT REQUIRES SHEETING (<= 0.75 SF)	220	LF
---------------------------	---	------------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9 th AVE	20
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	200

<u>CET 330EB.2</u>	SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN TRENCH THAT REQUIRES SHEETING (> 0.75 SF - <= 2.0 SF)	285	LF
---------------------------	---	------------	-----------

LOCATIONS:

- S/S W 14 th ST, W/O 9 th AVE	20
- S/S W 13 th ST, W/O 9 th AVE	65
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	200

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 330EB.3 **SUPPORT AND PROTECT UTILITIES WITHIN
TRENCH THAT REQUIRES SHEETING
(> 2.0 SF - <= 6.0 SF)** **200** **LF**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 200

CET 400 **TEST PITS FOR UTILITY FACILITIES** **100** **CY**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 100

CET 401 **TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT
OF UTILITY FACILITIES** **560** **CY**

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16th ST & 9th AVE 20
- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE 20
- W 13th ST & 9th AVE 20
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 500

CET 402.1 **EXISTING OCCUPIED CONCRETE ENCASED
CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT** **500** **LF**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 500

CET 402.1A **EXISTING OCCUPIED CONCRETE ENCASED
CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT** **750** **LF**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 750

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
 FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 402.V2 **EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED
 CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT
 CONCRETE ENCASEMENT** **1120 LF**

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16th ST & 9th AVE 90
- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE 30
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 1000

CET 402.V2A **EXISTING VACANT NON-CONCRETE ENCASED
 CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH
 CONCRETE ENCASEMENT** **250 LF**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 250

CET 403 **PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR
 UTILITIES** **400 SF**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 400

CET 404 **PIER AND PLATE PROTECTION FOR DUCTILE IRON
 WATER MAINS AND OTHER SHALLOW FACILITIES** **200 SF**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 200

CET 405.1 **TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR INSTALLATION OF UTILITY
 FACILITIES (TOTAL DEPTH < 5 FEET)** **90 CY**

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16th ST & 9th AVE 18
- W/S GREENWHICH ST, S/O GANSEVOORT ST 18
- S/S GANSEVOORT ST, E/O GREENWHICH ST 18
- W/S 9th AVE, FROM GREENWICH ST TO GANSEVOORT ST 16
- W/S 9th AVE, FROM GANSEVOORT ST TO LITTLE W 12th ST 20

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 600.5 **INSTALL CONDUIT IN UNPAVED AREA, (8) 2",** **350** **LF**
4", OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)

LOCATIONS:

- N/S LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE 150
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 200

CET 601.1 **INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA, (1) 2", 4",** **100** **LF**
OR 5" CONDUIT (ALL TYPES)

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 100

CET 601.2 **INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA, (2) 2", 4",** **100** **LF**
OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 100

CET 601.3 **INSTALL CONDUIT IN PAVED AREA, (4) 2", 4",** **100** **LF**
OR 5" CONDUITS (ALL TYPES)

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 100

CET 603E.1 **INSTALL CONDUITS IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT** **310** **LF**
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

LOCATIONS:

- W/S 9th AVE, FROM GREENWICH ST TO GANSEVOORT ST 50
- W/S 9th AVE, FROM GANSEVOORT ST TO LITTLE W 12th ST 60
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 200

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
 FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 636EARD ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (UNDER 7" WIDTH) 10 EA

LOCATIONS:

- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE (D.2156)	1
- SVC TO # 58 9 th AVE	1
- SVC TO # 687 HUDSON ST	1
- SVC TO # 37 9 th AVE	1
- SVC TO # 687 HUDSON ST	2
- SEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE (53553)	1
- NWC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE (D.2139)	1
- SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWHICH ST (51776)	1
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & HUDSON ST (D.2097)	1

CET 636EDRD ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (30" - < 34" WIDTH) 25 EA

LOCATIONS:

- NWC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE (M-39639)	1
- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE (39642)	1
- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE (M-39643)	1
- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE (STM 8762)	2
- NEC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE (STM 8763)	1
- 22'+/- WEC 9 th AVE, 40'+/- SSC W 16 th ST (STM 10473)	2
- NWC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE (M-39634)	1
- SWC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE (39627)	1
- NEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE (39636)	1
- SEC W 15 th ST & 9 th AVE (M-39632)	1
- F/O # 48 9 th AVE (M-39630)	1
- N/S W 14 th ST, E/O HUDSON ST (2359)	1
- SEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST (M-37468)	1
- SEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST (M-37467)	1
- W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST (M-37465)	1
- F/O # 672 HUDSON ST (M-37466)	1
- SEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE (M-59175)	2
- W/S 9 th AVE, 120'+/- SSC W 13 th ST (39616)	1
- E/S 9 th AVE, 40'+/- NNC LITTLE W 12 th ST (39619)	1
- NEC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE (39618)	1
- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & HUDSON ST (M-37458)	1
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & HUDSON ST (M-37453)	1

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
 FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 636EGRD ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (41" - < 75" WIDTH) 8 EA

LOCATIONS:

- E/S 9th AVE, 90'+/- SSC W 16th ST (63404) 1
- SEC W 15th ST & 9th AVE (39633) 1
- F/O # 56 9th AVE (39631) 1
- F/O # 59 9th AVE (39626) 1
- NWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE (39625) 1
- NEC W 14th ST & HUDSON ST (39628) 1
- SWC W 13th ST & 9th AVE (39617) 1
- SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST (65393) 1

CET 636EHRD ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN ROADWAY (75" - < 125" WIDTH) 1 EA

LOCATIONS:

- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & HUDSON ST (V-2897) 1

CET 636EASW ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN SIDEWALK (UNDER 7" WIDTH) 20 EA

LOCATIONS:

- SVC TO # 60 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 56 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 57 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 688 HUDSON ST 1
- SVC TO # 357 W 14th ST 1
- SVC TO # 355 W 14th ST 1
- SVC TO # 685 HUDSON ST 1
- SVC TO # 682 HUDSON ST 1
- SVC TO # 361 W 13th ST 1
- SVC TO # 18 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 21 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 8 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 1 LITTLE W 12th ST 1
- SVC TO # 32 GANSEVOORT ST 1
- SVC TO # 34 GANSEVOORT ST 1
- SVC TO # 36 GANSEVOORT ST 1
- SVC TO # 46 GANSEVOORT ST 1
- SVC TO # 3 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 5 9th AVE 1
- SVC TO # 7 9th AVE 1

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 636EHSW ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE IN 3 EA
SIDEWALK (75" - < 125" WIDTH)

LOCATIONS:

- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE (V-5311) 1
- SEC W 13th ST & 9th AVE (V-4534) 1
- W/S 9th AVE, 150'+/- SSC W 13th ST (V-8725) 1

CET 638N INSTALLATION OF FIELD CONSTRUCTED UTILITY 63 CY
STRUCTURE

LOCATIONS:

- F/O # 85 9th AVE (39635) 1
- F/O # 50 9th AVE (39629) 1
- F/O # 685 HUDSON ST (37464) 1
- W/S 9th AVE, 70'+/- SSC W 14th ST (39623) 1
- W/S 9th AVE, 140'+/- SSC W 14th ST (39622) 1
- N/S LITTLE W 12th ST, 95'+/- EEC 9th AVE (39349) 1
- F/O # 36 GANSEVOORT ST (35869) 1
- F/O # 30 GANSEVOORT ST (35421) 1
- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE (M-39624) 11
- NWC W 13th ST & 9th AVE (M-39621) 11
- NWC LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE (M-39615) 11
- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9th AVE (M-39614) 11
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST (M-35419) 11

CET 638R BREAK OUT AND REMOVE UTILITY STRUCTURE 53 CY

LOCATIONS:

- F/O # 85 9th AVE (39635) 1
- F/O # 50 9th AVE (39629) 1
- F/O # 685 HUDSON ST (37464) 1
- W/S 9th AVE, 70'+/- SSC W 14th ST (39623) 1
- W/S 9th AVE, 140'+/- SSC W 14th ST (39622) 1
- N/S LITTLE W 12th ST, 95'+/- EEC 9th AVE (39349) 1
- F/O # 36 GANSEVOORT ST (35869) 1
- F/O # 30 GANSEVOORT ST (35421) 1
- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE (M-39624) 9
- NWC W 13th ST & 9th AVE (M-39621) 9
- NWC LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE (M-39615) 9
- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9th AVE (M-39614) 9
- SWC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST (M-35419) 9

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
 SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
 FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

CET 700 **SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMMODATE/PROTECT UNDERGROUND FACILITIES WITH LIMITED COVER** **3370** **CY**

LOCATIONS:

- NWC W 16th ST & 9th AVE 23
- NWC W 15th ST & 9th AVE 160
- W 15th ST & 9th AVE 375
- W 14th ST & 9th AVE 46
- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE 50
- NEC W 13th ST & HUDSON ST 55
- S/S W 13th ST, FROM 9th AVE TO HUDSON ST 145
- W/S 9th AVE, S/O W 13th ST 180
- E/S 9th AVE, FROM LITTLE W 12th ST TO W 13th ST 83
- LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE 120
- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9th AVE 46
- S/S GANSEVOORT ST, W/O GREENWICH ST 18
- W/S GREENWICH ST, S/O GANSEVOORT ST 32
- GANSEVOORT ST & HUDSON ST 37
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 2000

CET 710.1 **REMOVAL OF ABANDONED UTILITY STEEL/ CAST IRON PIPE (<= 12" DIA)** **500** **LF**

LOCATIONS:

- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 500

CET 802A **SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR SIDEWALK WORK** **8780** **SF**

LOCATIONS:

- NWC W 16th ST & 9th AVE 350
- NEC W 16th ST & 9th AVE 1600
- W/S 9th AVE, N/O W 15th ST 600
- F/O #56-60 9th AVE 525
- SWC W 14th ST & 9th AVE 1100
- SEC W 14th ST & HUDSON ST 60
- SEC W 13th ST & 9th AVE 400
- NWC LITTLE W 12th ST & 9th AVE 45
- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9th AVE 500
- SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST 600
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP 3000

3/17/14

Contract No. HWMP2020

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. -INCLUSION SCOPE OF WORK -
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION
FOR CONTRACT HWMP2020, 9TH AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA, MANHATTAN

<u>CET 802B</u>	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR CURB WORK	727	LF
-----------------	--	-----	----

LOCATIONS:

- NWC W 16 th ST & 9 th AVE	25
- W/S 9 th AVE, N/O W 15 th ST	40
- E/S 9 th AVE, N/O W 15 th ST	6
- F/O #56-60 9 th AVE	35
- SWC W 14 th ST & 9 th AVE	50
- SEC W 14 th ST & HUDSON ST	6
- S/S W 13 th ST, FROM 9 th AVE TO HUDSON ST	20
- SEC W 13 th ST & 9 th AVE	6
- W/S 9 th AVE, 70'+/- NNC LITTLE W 12 th ST	5
- NWC LITTLE W 12 th ST & 9 th AVE	3
- NWC GANSEVOORT ST & 9 th AVE	25
- SEC GANSEVOORT ST & GREENWICH ST	3
- S/S GANSEVOORT ST, E/O GREENWICH ST	3
- VARIOUS LOCATIONS TBD BY CON ED FIELD REP	500

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET ITEM	UNITS	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
100.1	EACH	4	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .1)
100.2	EACH	11	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .2)
100.3	EACH	5	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .3)
100.4	EACH	1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .4)
108.1	EACH	4	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)
108.2	EACH	6	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)
108.3	EACH	2	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .3)
108.4	EACH	1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER (TYPE .4)
200	LF	45	EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTION PIPES
225.1B	EACH	9	INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES
330T1	LF	17	SUPPORT AND PROTECTION OF COMMUNICATION UTILITY FACILITIES DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FACILITIES LIE IN OR IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO TRENCH LIMITS
401	CY	468	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES
402T.1A	DF	2,240	EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
402T.V1A	DF	56	EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
402T.2	DF	290	EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
636 EE RD	EA	3	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)

ECS

For Information Only

MARCH 2014

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET ITEM	UNITS	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
636 EE SW	EA	2	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)
636 RM	CY	8	REBUILDING AND MODIFICATIONS TO UTILITY STRUCTURES
700	CY	873	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMMODATE PROTECT UNDERGROUND FACILITIES WITH LIMITED COVER
800	LF	96	MODIFICATION OF TROLLEY STRUCTURE REMOVAL WHEN CROSSING UTILITY FACILITIES
801	LF	532	MODIFICATION OF TROLLEY STRUCTURE REMOVAL WHEN PARALLELING UTILITY FACILITIES
8.02A	SF	1723	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW SIDEWALK
8.02B	LF	373	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW CURB
1006V	EA	3	6" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET
1012V	EA	3	12" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET 100.1		
UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .1)		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(EA)
E SIDE OF GREENWICH ST BTWN GANSEVOORT ST & HORATIO ST		1
E SIDE OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE		1
W SIDE OF INT OF W 14TH ST & HUDSON ST		1
S SIDE OF W 16TH ST BTWN 9TH AVE & 8TH AVE		1
CET 100.1	TOTAL	4
<hr/>		
CET 100.2		
UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .2)		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(EA)
E SIDE OF 9TH AVE BTWN LITTLE W 12TH ST & W 13TH ST		1
INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE		6
N SIDE OF W 13TH ST BTWN 9TH AVE & HUDSON ST		1
W SIDE OF 9TH AVE BTWN W 13TH ST & W 14TH ST		1
E SIDE OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE		2
CET 100.2	TOTAL	11
<hr/>		
CET 100.3		
UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .3)		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(EA)
W SIDE OF 9TH AVE BTWN LITTLE W 12TH ST & W 13TH ST		2
W SIDE OF 9TH AVE BTWN W 14TH ST & W 15TH ST		2
SWC OF INT OF HUDSON ST & W 14TH ST		1
CET 100.3	TOTAL	5
<hr/>		
CET 100.4		
UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTIONS AND/OR TEST PITS (TYPE .4)		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE		1

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET 100.4	TOTAL	1
------------------	--------------	----------

CET 108.1

**UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING
12" DIAMETER (TYPE .1)**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

	QTY(EA)
S SIDE OF INT OF GANSEVOORT ST & 9TH AVE	2
INT OF LITTLE W 12TH ST & 9TH AVE	1
E SIDE OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE	1

CET 108.1	TOTAL	4
------------------	--------------	----------

CET 108.2

**UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING
12" DIAMETER (TYPE .2)**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

	QTY(EA)
E SIDE OF INT OF LITTLE WEST 12TH ST & 9TH AVE	1
SEC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE	1
S SIDE OF W 14TH ST BTWN 9TH AVE & WASHINGTON ST	1
E SIDE OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE	3

CET 108.2	TOTAL	6
------------------	--------------	----------

CET 108.3

**UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING
12" DIAMETER (TYPE .3)**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

	QTY(EA)
SWC OF INT OF LITTLE W 12TH ST & 9TH AVE	1
SWC OF INT OG W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE	1

CET 108.3	TOTAL	2
------------------	--------------	----------

CET 108.4

**UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING
12" DIAMETER (TYPE .4)**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	1

CET 108.4	TOTAL	1
------------------	--------------	----------

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET 200		
EXTRA DEPTH EXCAVATION OF CATCH BASIN CHUTE CONNECTION PIPES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE		45
CET 200	TOTAL	45
<hr/>		
CET 225.1B		
INSTALLATION OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(EA)
NWC OF INT OF LITTLE W 12TH ST & 9TH AVE		1
SWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE		1
NWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE		1
SWC OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE		1
INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE		1
W SIDE OF 9TH AVE BTWN 14TH ST & W 15TH ST		1
INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE		2
NWC OF INT OF W 16TH ST & 9TH AVE		1
CET 225.1B	TOTAL	9
<hr/>		
CET 330T1		
SUPPORT AND PROTECTION OF COMMUNICATION UTILITY FACILITIES DURING EXCAVATION OF CITY TRENCH WHEN FACILITIES LIE IN OR IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO TRENCH LIMITS		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
S SIDE OF W 14TH ST BTWN 9TH AVE & WASHINGTON ST		17
CET 330T1	TOTAL	17
<hr/>		
CET 401		
TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(CY)
NWC OF INT OF LITTLE W 12TH ST & 9TH AVE		52
NWC OF INT OF LITTLE W 12TH ST & 9TH AVE		52
SWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE		52
SWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE		52
NWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE		52
SWC OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE		52

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

SEC OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE	52
SWC OF INT OF W 16TH ST & 9TH AVE	52
NWC OF INT OF W 16TH ST & 9TH AVE	52
CET 401	TOTAL 468

CET 402T.1A

**EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

	QTY(DF)
NWC OF INT OF LITTLE W 12TH ST & 9TH AVE	320
SWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE	320
NWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE	360
SWC OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE	360
SWC OF INT OF W 16TH ST & 9TH AVE	400
NWC OF INT OF W 16TH ST & 9TH AVE	480
CET 402T.1A	TOTAL 2240

CET 402T.V1A

**EXISTING VACANT CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION
CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

	QTY(DF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	
CET 402T.V1A	TOTAL 56

CET 402T.2

**EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS
PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

	QTY(DF)
NWC OF INT OF LITTLE W 12TH ST & 9TH AVE	120
SWC OF INT OF W 13TH ST & 9TH AVE	120
SEC OF INT OF W 14TH ST & 9TH AVE	50
CET 402T.2	TOTAL 290

CET 636EE RD

ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

QTY(EA)

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 636EE RD	3 TOTAL	3
<hr/>		
CET 636EE SW ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE (34" TO UNDER 41" WIDTH)		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 636EE SW	2 TOTAL	2
<hr/>		
CET 636 RM REBUILDING AND MODIFICATIONS TO UTILITY STRUCTURES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(CY)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 636 RM	8 TOTAL	8
<hr/>		
CET 700 SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMMODATE/PROTECT UNDERGROUND FACILITIES WITH LIMITED COVER		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(CY)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 700	873 TOTAL	873
<hr/>		
CET 800 MODIFICATION OF TROLLEY STRUCTURE REMOVAL WHEN CROSSING UTILITIES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CET 800	96 TOTAL	96
<hr/>		
CET 801 MODIFICATION OF TROLLEY STRUCTURE REMOVAL WHEN PARALLELING UTILITIES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTERED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE		532

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET 801	TOTAL	532
----------------	--------------	------------

CET 8.02A

**SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW
SIDEWALK**

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(SF)
AS ENCOUNTEED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	1723
CET 8.02A	TOTAL
	1723

CET 8.02B

SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW CURB

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(LF)
AS ENCOUNTEED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	373
CET 8.02B	TOTAL
	373

CET 1006V

6"VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTEED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	3
CET 1006V	TOTAL
	3

CET 1012V

12" VERTICAL OR ROLLED WATER MAIN OFFSET

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS	QTY(EA)
AS ENCOUNTEED & DIRECTED BY THE ECS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	3
CET 1012V	TOTAL
	3

FOR INFORMATION ONLY
 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES AND TYPES OF INTERFERENCE
 TIME WARNER CABLE OF NEW YORK CITY
 HWMP2020

Reconstruction of 9th Avenue / Gansevoort Area
 Borough of Manhattan

CET ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
100.1	UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CB CHUTE CONNECTION	EA	7
108.1	UTILITES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER	EA	1
225.1	INSTALLATION / REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	EA	2
636EG	ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE	EA	2
700	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMMODATE / PROTECT UNDERGROUND FACILITIES WITH LIMITED COVER	CY	254
802A	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR SIDEWALK WORK	SF	582
802B	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR CURB WORK	LF	30

**TIME WARNER CABLE
 SUPPORT & PROTECTION
 HWMP2020
 Reconstruction of 9th Avenue / Gansevoort Area
 Borough of Manhattan**

CET 100.1 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR CB CHUTE CONNECTION	EA
At the following location:	
NS West 16th Street & 9th Avenue	1
Middle West 16th Street & 9th Avenue	1
SWC 9th Avenue & West 16th Street	1
SS West 16th Street & 9th Avenue	1
NWC 9th Avenue & West 13th Street	1
SWC 9th Avenue & West 13th Street	1
SWC West 13th Street & Hudson Street	1
Total quantity for CET 100.1	7
 CET 108.1 UTILITIES CROSSING TRENCH FOR WATER MAIN UP TO AND INCLUDING 12" DIAMETER	 EA
At the following location:	
Intersection of 9th Avenue & West 13th Street	1
Total quantity for CET 108.1	1
 CET 225.1 INSTALLATION / REMOVAL OF CATCH BASINS WITH UTILITY INTERFERENCES	 EA
At the following location:	
SWC 9th Avenue & West 16th Street	1
SEC 9th Avenue & West 14th Street	1
Total quantity for CET 225.1	2
 CET 636EG ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY HARDWARE	 EA
At the following location:	
SWC 9th Avenue & West 16th Street	1
SWC West 13th Street & Hudson Street	1
Total quantity for CET 636EG	2
 CET 700 SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS TO ACCOMMODATE / PROTECT UNDERGROUND FACILITIES WITH LIMITED COVER	 CY
At the following locations:	
NS West 16th Street & 9th Avenue	32
Middle West 16th Street & 9th Avenue	28
SS West 16th Street & 9th Avenue	27
WS 9th Avenue S/O West 16th Street	40
Intersection 9th Avenue & West 15th Street	26
WS 9th Avenue SO West 15th Street	23
9th Avenue S/O West 14th Street	26
WS 9th Avenue N/O West 13th Street	31
Intersection 9th Avenue & West 13th Street	21
Total quantity for CET 700	254

CET802A	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR SIDEWALK WORK	SF
	At the following locations:	
	W/S 9th Avenue S/O West 16th Street	53
	W/S 9th Avenue S/O West 15th Street	53
	Center Median Intersection of 9th Avenue & West 15th Street	28
	SEC Hudson Street & West 14th Street	133
	SEC Hudson Street & West 14th Street	35
	SWC 9th Avenue & West 14th Street	94
	SWC 9th Avenue West 13th Street	70
	WS 9th Avenue N/O West 13th Street	70
	SWC West 13th Street & Hudson St	46

Total quantity for CET 802A 582

CET802B	SPECIAL CARE EXCAVATION AND RESTORATION FOR CURB WORK	LF
	At the following locations:	
	SWC 9th Avenue & West 16th Street	3
	SWC 9th Avenue & West 16th Street	3
	W/S 9th Avenue S/O West 16th Street	3
	Center Median Intersection of 9th Avenue & West 15th Street	3
	W/S 9th Avenue S/O West 15th Street	3
	W/S 9th Avenue S/O West 14 Street	3
	E/S 9th Avenue S/O West 14 Street	3
	SWC Hudson Street & West 14th Street	3
	WS 9th Avenue N/O West 13th Street	3
	NWC 9th Avenue & West 13th Street	3

Total quantity for CET 802B 30

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET ITEM	UNITS	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
401	CY	73	TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES
401.AT	CY	17	SPECIAL CARE PAVEMENT EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES CONNECTED TO THE BASE PAVEMENT
402T.2	DF	194	EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
403	SF	100	PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR UTILITY FACILITIES
800	LF	8	MODIFICATION OF TROLLEY STRUCTURE REMOVAL WHEN CROSSING UTILITY FACILITIES
8.02A	SF	190	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW SIDEWALK
8.02B	LF	10	SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW CURB

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET 401		
TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		
S SIDE OF INT OF W 15TH ST & 9TH AVE		QTY(CY) 73
CET 401	TOTAL	73
<hr/>		
CET 401.AT		
SPECIAL CARE PAVEMENT EXCAVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UTILITY FACILITIES CONNECTED TO THE BASE PAVEMENT		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		
S SIDE OF INT OF W 15TH ST & 9TH AVE		QTY(CY) 17
CET 401 AT	TOTAL	17
<hr/>		
CET 402T.2		
EXISTING NON-CONCRETE ENCASED TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUITS PLACED IN FINAL POSITION WITHOUT CONCRETE ENCASEMENT		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		
S SIDE OF INT OF W 15TH ST & 9TH AVE		QTY(DF) 194
CET 402T.2	TOTAL	194
<hr/>		
CET 403		
PLACING STEEL PROTECTION PLATES FOR UTILITY FACILITIES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		
INT OF W 15TH ST & 9TH AVE		QTY(SF) 100
CET 403	TOTAL	100
<hr/>		
CET 800		
MODIFICATION OF TROLLEY STRUCTURE REMOVAL WHEN CROSSING UTILITIES		
@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		
INT OF W 15TH ST & 9TH AVE		QTY(LF) 8
CET 800	TOTAL	8
<hr/>		

**HWMP2020- Reconstruction of 9th Ave/Gansevoort Area
Borough of Manhattan**

Schedule U-2: Scope of Work for CET items

CET 8.02A

SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW SIDEWALK

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(SF)
SEC OF INT OF W 15TH ST & 9TH AVE		190
CET 8.02A	TOTAL	190

CET 8.02B

SPECIAL MODIFICATION OF WORK METHODS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW CURB

@ THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS		QTY(LF)
SEC OF INT OF W 15TH ST & 9TH AVE		10
CET 8.02B	TOTAL	10

SECTION U-3

(NO TEXT IN THIS SECTION)

TEST PITS

- (1) **THESE TEST PITS DETAIL EXISTING CONDITIONS (AS OF BID DATE) OF UTILITIES AND OTHER SUBSURFACE FACILITIES AT LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE TEST PIT LOCATIONS PLAN OF THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.**

- (2) **DEPTHS OF FACILITIES ARE FROM EXISTING ROADWAY AND SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS AS SHOWN, OFFSETS ARE FROM EXISTING CURB, PROPERTY AND BUILDING LINES, AS SHOWN.**

- (3) **RELEVANT ITEMS ARE NOTED ON EACH TEST PIT DIAGRAM.**

(NO TEXT IN THIS SECTION)



JOB NO: HWMP2020

TEST PIT # 1

PREPARED BY: PW

DATE: 7/30/13

CHECKED BY: -

DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA

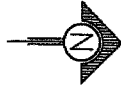
LOCATION: E/S 9th AVE

PURPOSE: LOCATE PRIMARY DUCT RUN

23'± NNC W 16th ST

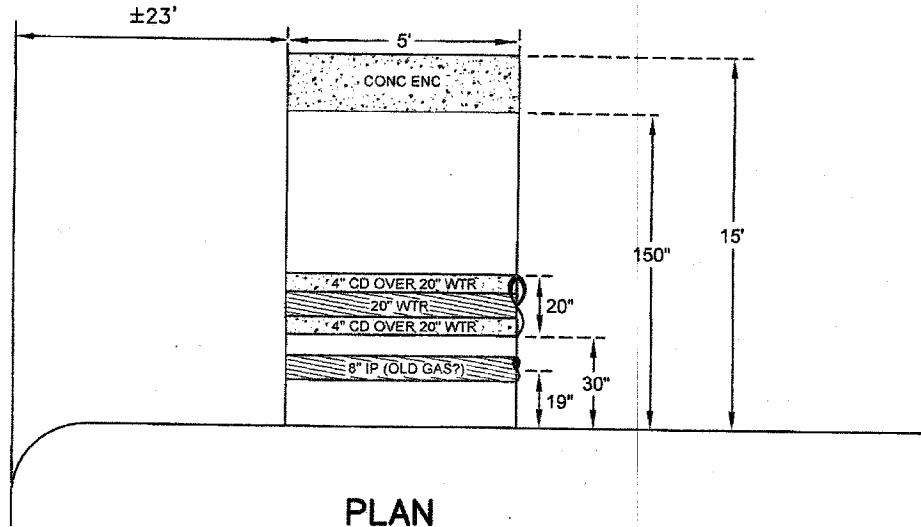
DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/20/13

CONTRACT SHEET NO: U2



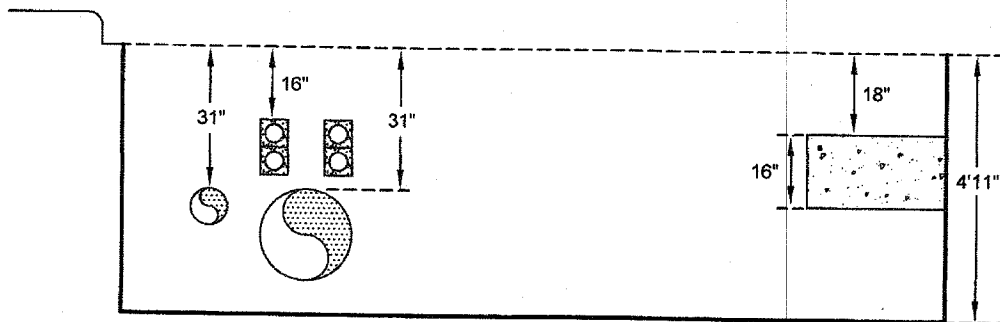
9th AVE

W 16th ST



PLAN

N.T.S.



PROFILE - LOOKING SOUTH

N.T.S.



JOB NO: HWMP2020

TEST PIT # 2

PREPARED BY: PW

DATE: 7/31/13

CHECKED BY: -

DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA

LOCATION: W/S 9th AVE

PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST

25'± SSC W 14th ST

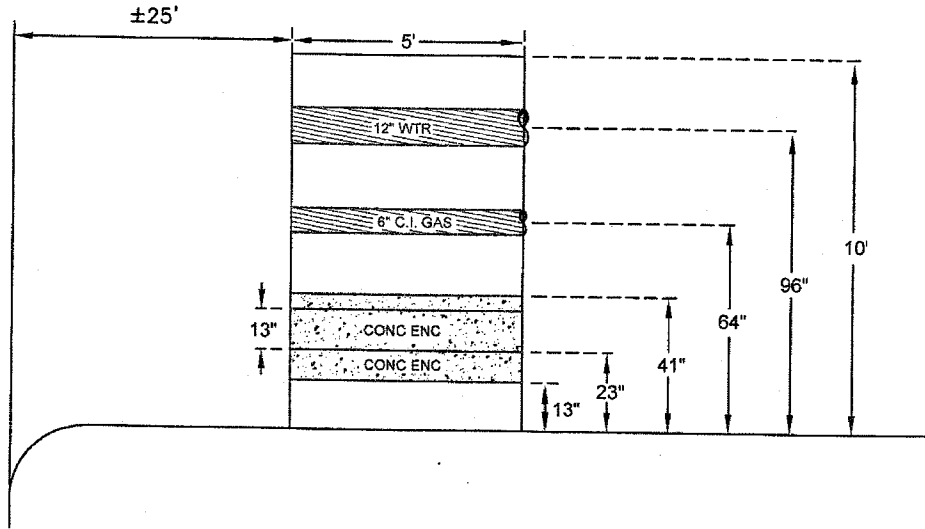
DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/20/13

CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1



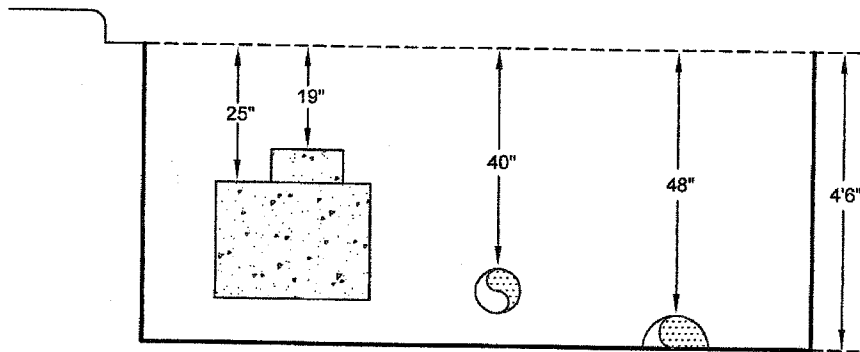
9th AVE

W 14th ST



PLAN

N.T.S.



PROFILE — LOOKING NORTH

N.T.S.



JOB NO: HWMP2020

TEST PIT # 3

PREPARED BY: PW

DATE: 7/31/13

CHECKED BY: -

DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA

LOCATION: S/S W 14th ST

PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST

16'± EEC HUDSON ST

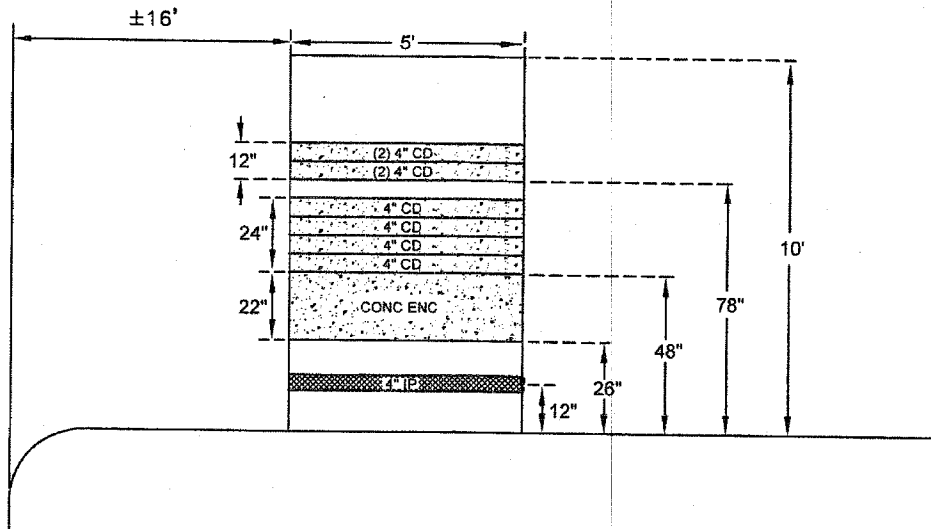
DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/20/13

CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1

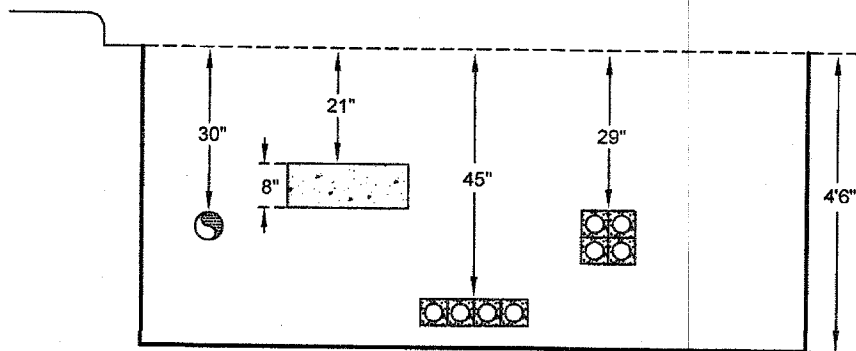


HUDSON ST

W 14th ST



PLAN
N.T.S.



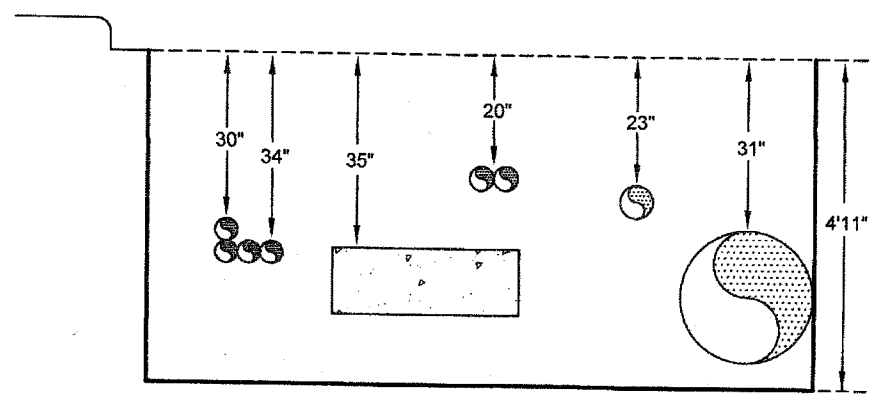
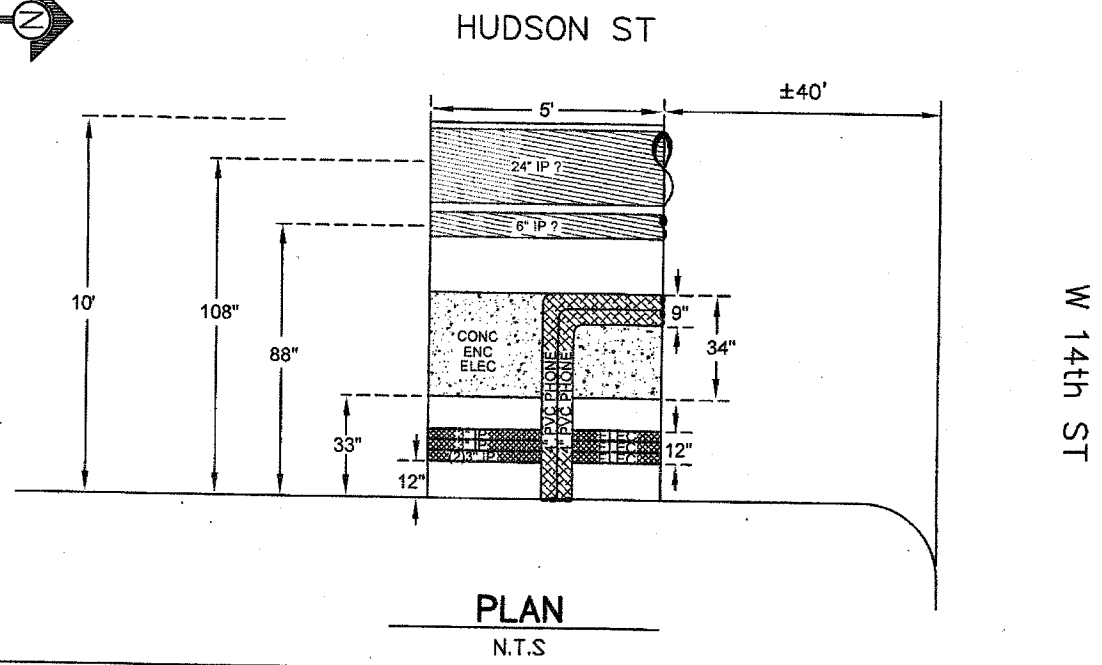
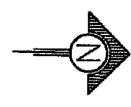
PROFILE - LOOKING WEST
N.T.S.



JOB NO: HWMP2020
PREPARED BY: PW
CHECKED BY: -

TEST PIT # 4
DATE: 8/1/13
DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA LOCATION: E/S HUDSON ST
PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST 40± SSC W 14th ST
DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/27/13 CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1





JOB NO: HWMP2020

TEST PIT # 5

PREPARED BY: PW

DATE: 7/31/13

CHECKED BY: -

DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA

LOCATION: S/S W 13th ST

PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST

10± EEC 9th AVE

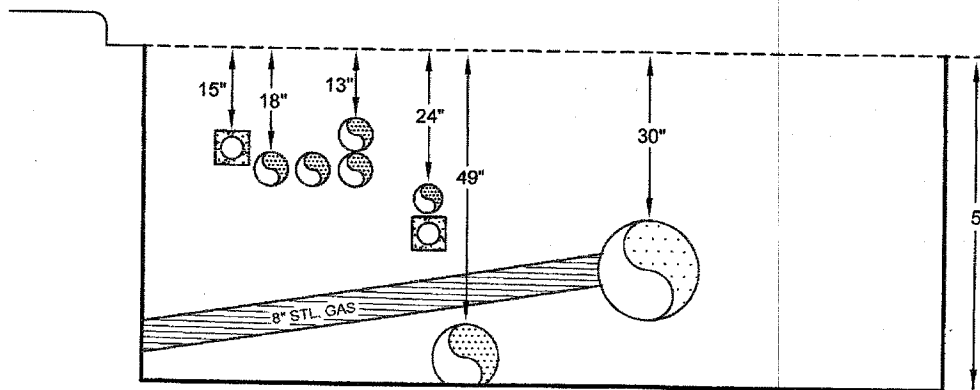
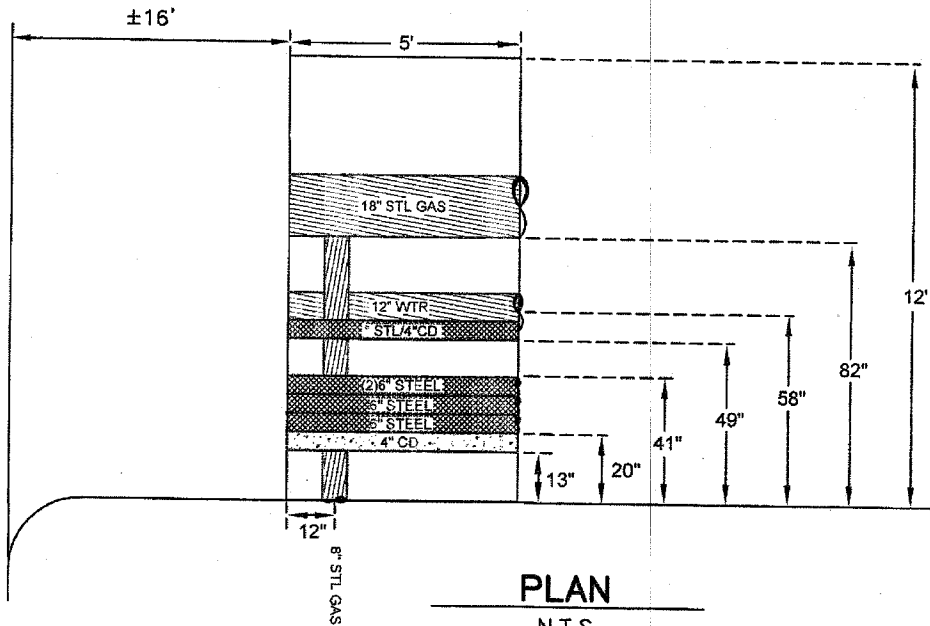
DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/23/13

CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1



W 13th ST

9th AVE





JOB NO: HWMP2020

TEST PIT # 6

PREPARED BY: PW

DATE: 8/1/13

CHECKED BY: -

DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA

LOCATION: W/S HUDSON ST

PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST

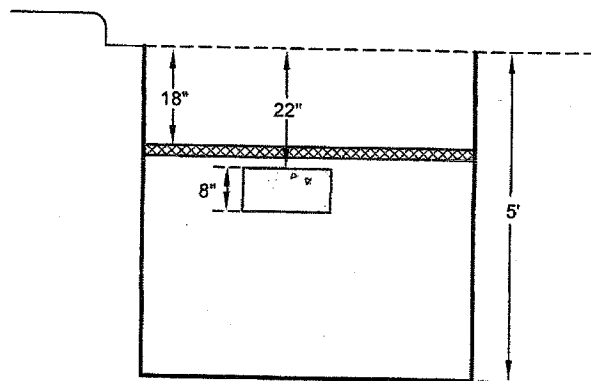
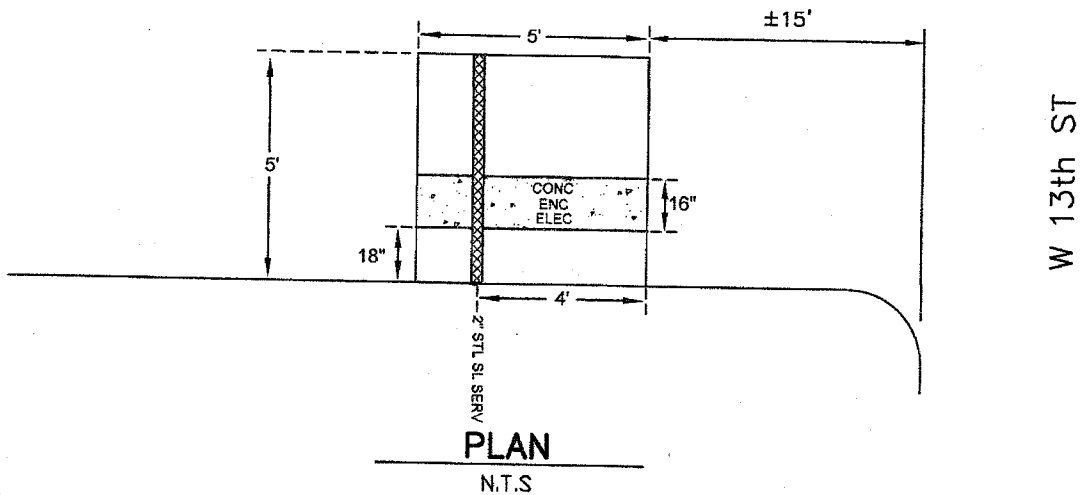
15'± NNC W 13th ST

DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/27/13

CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1



HUDSON ST





JOB NO: HWMP2020

TEST PIT # 7

PREPARED BY: PW

DATE: 8/1/13

CHECKED BY: -

DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA

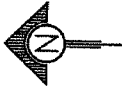
LOCATION: W/S HUDSON ST

PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST

26± SSC W 13th ST

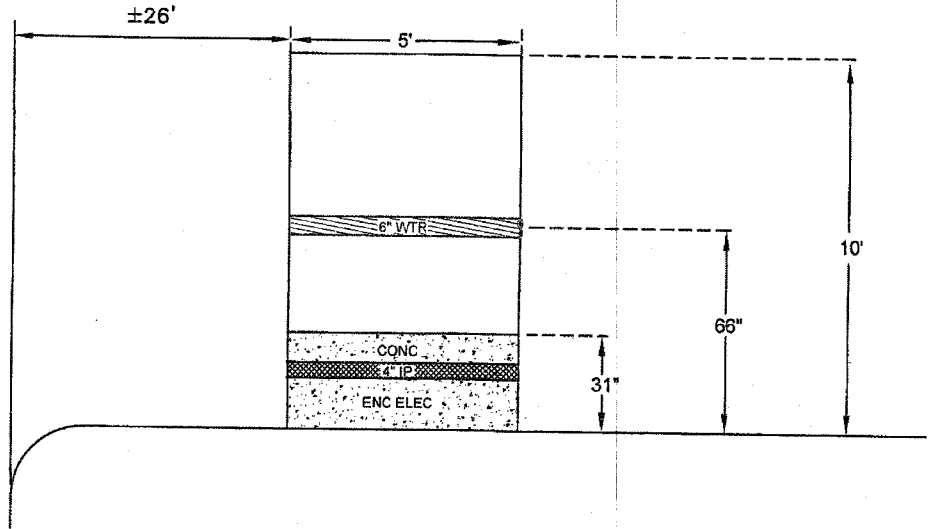
DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/20/13

CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1



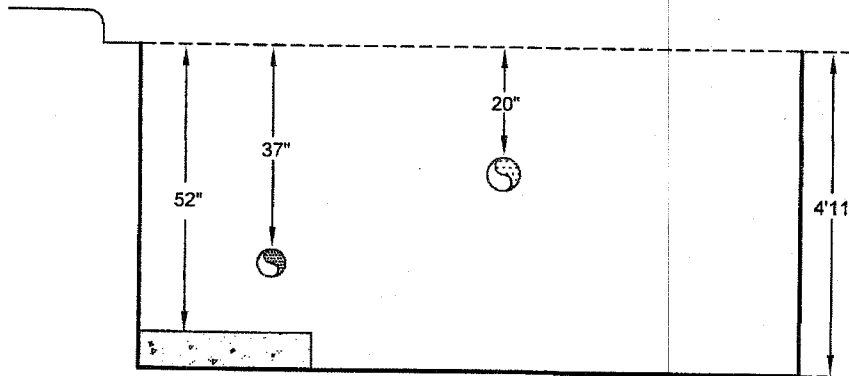
HUDSON ST

W 13th ST



PLAN

N.T.S.



PROFILE - LOOKING NORTH

N.T.S.



JOB NO: HWMP2020

TEST PIT # 8

PREPARED BY: PW

DATE: 8/1/13

CHECKED BY: -

DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA

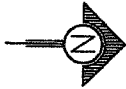
LOCATION: E/S HUDSON ST

PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST

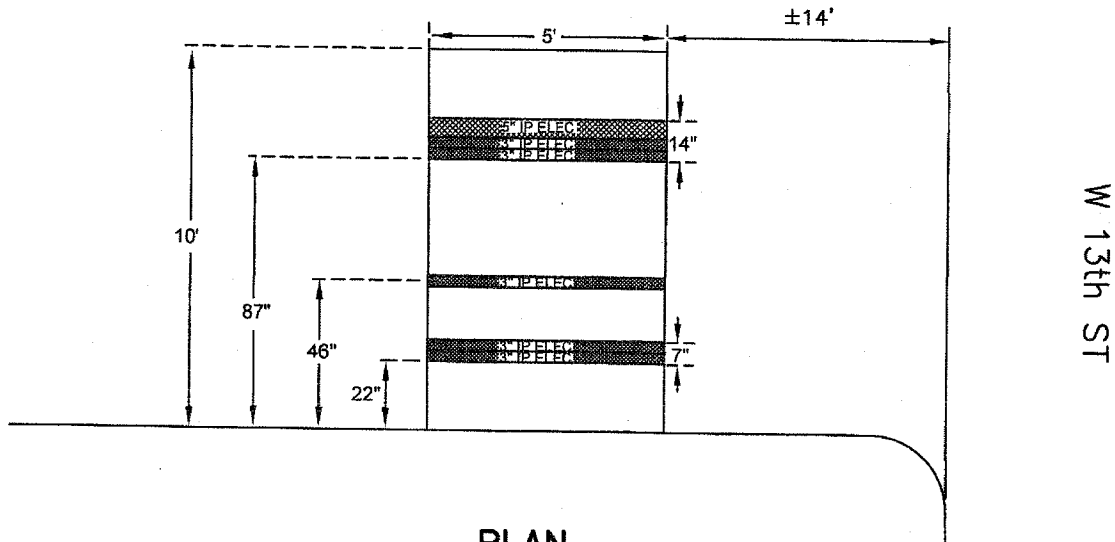
14± SSC W 13th ST

DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/20/13

CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1

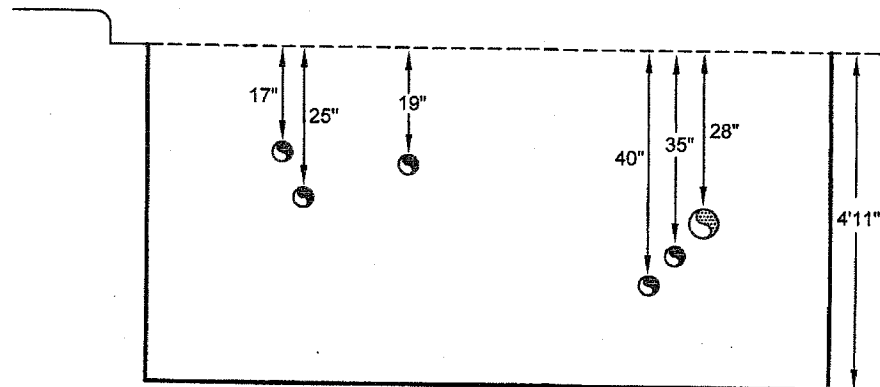


HUDSON ST



PLAN

N.T.S.



PROFILE - LOOKING SOUTH

N.T.S.



JOB NO: HWMP2020
PREPARED BY: PW
CHECKED BY: -

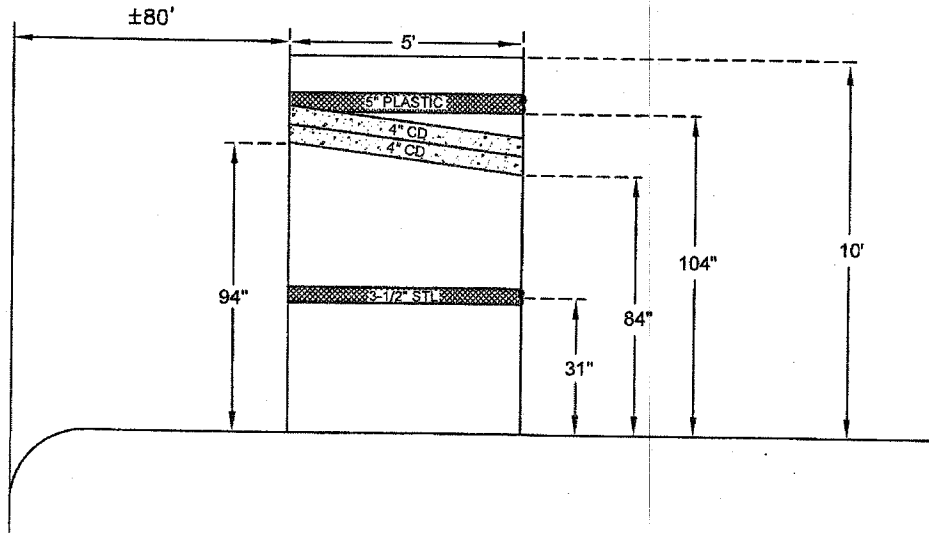
TEST PIT # 9
DATE: 8/1/13
DATE: -

JOB NAME: RECONSTRUCTION OF 9th AVE/GANSEVOORT AREA LOCATION: N/S GANSEVOORT ST
PURPOSE: TYPE 3 CATCH BASIN REQUEST 80'± WWC HUDSON ST
DATE OF EXCAVATION: 7/23/13 CONTRACT SHEET NO: U1

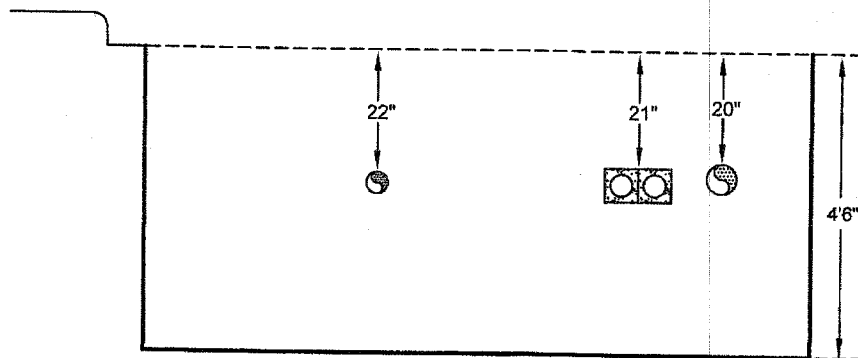


HUDSON ST

GANSEVOORT ST



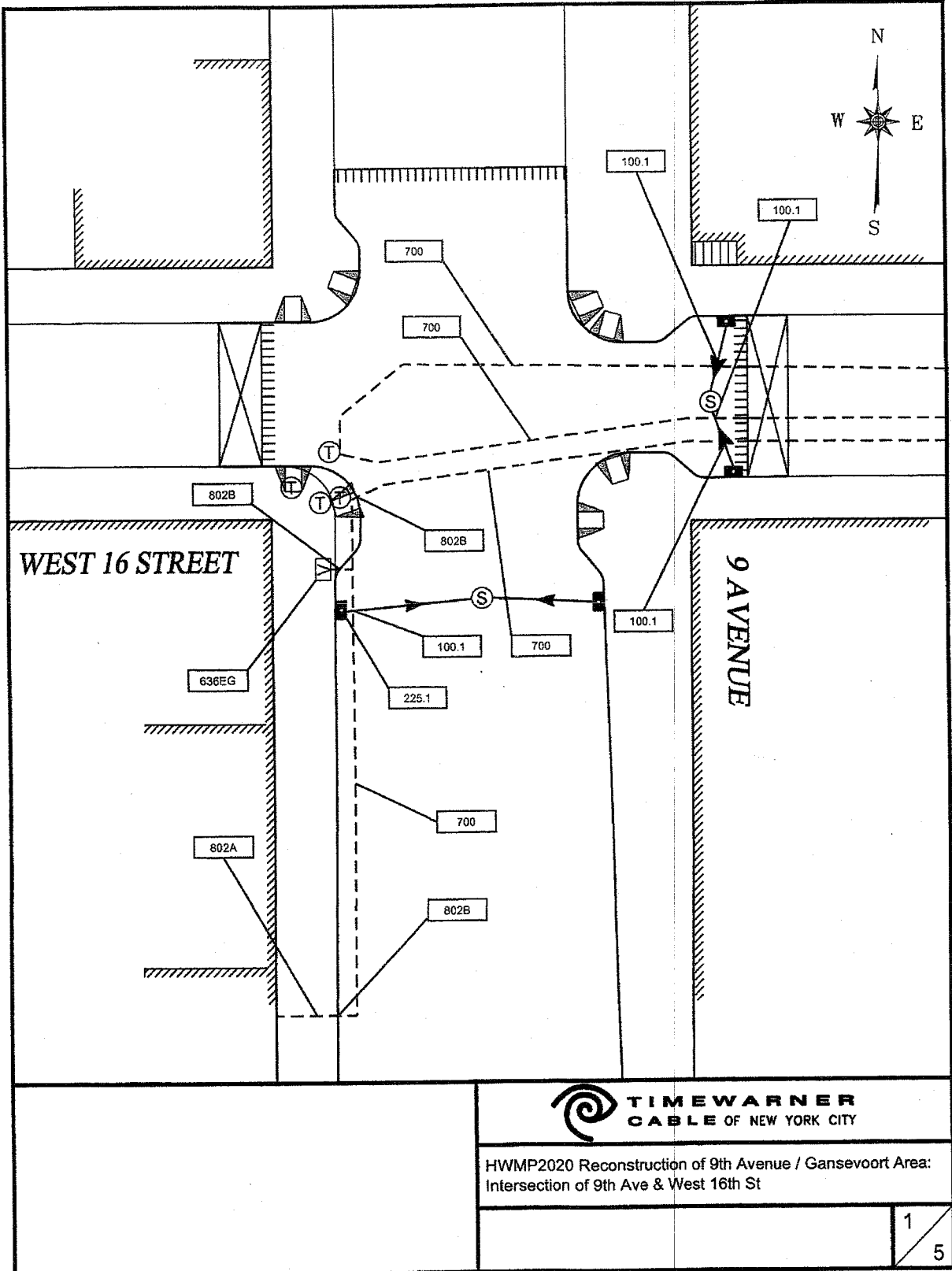
PLAN
N.T.S.

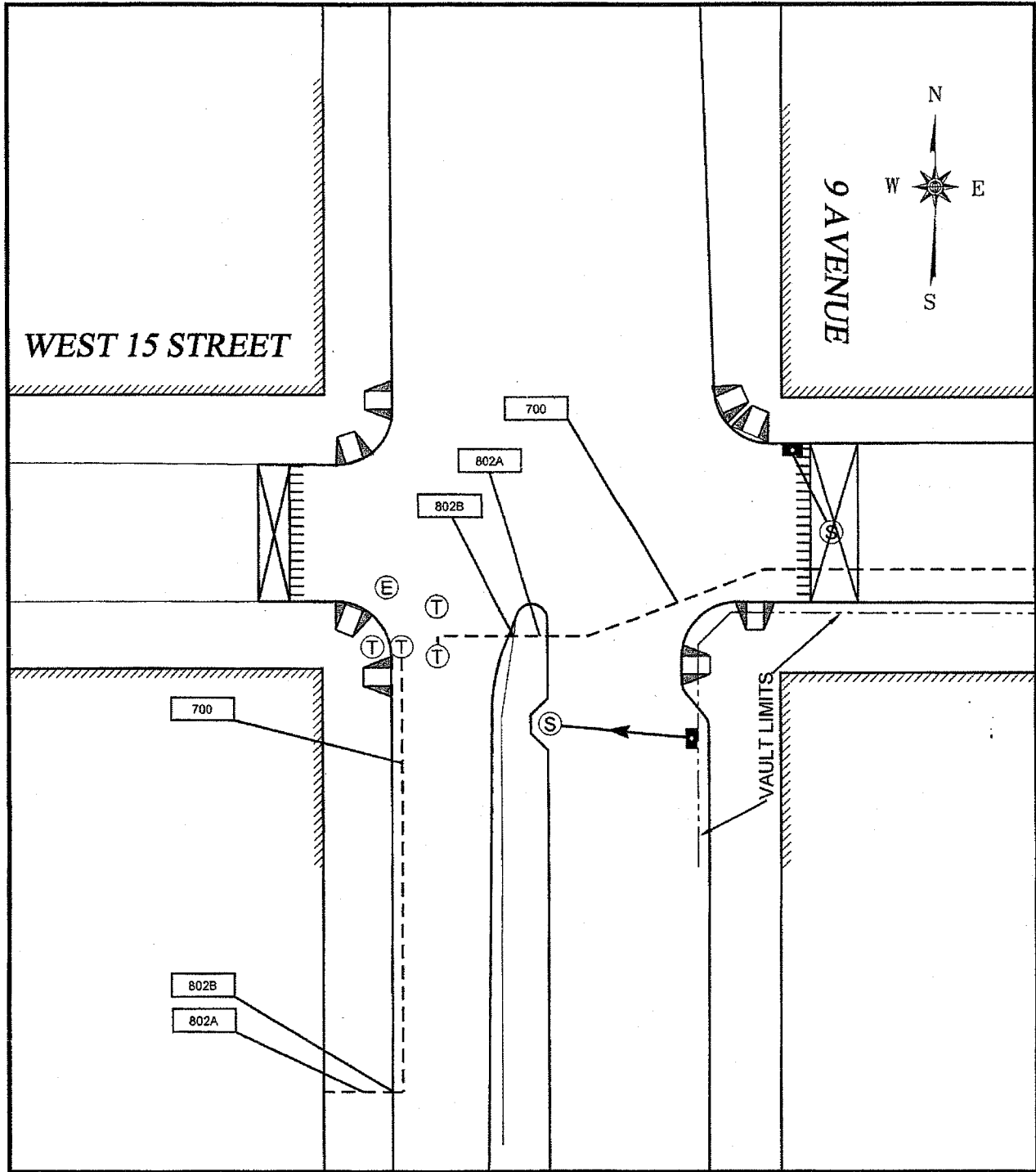


PROFILE - LOOKING EAST
N.T.S.

SKETCHES

(NO TEXT IN THIS SECTION)

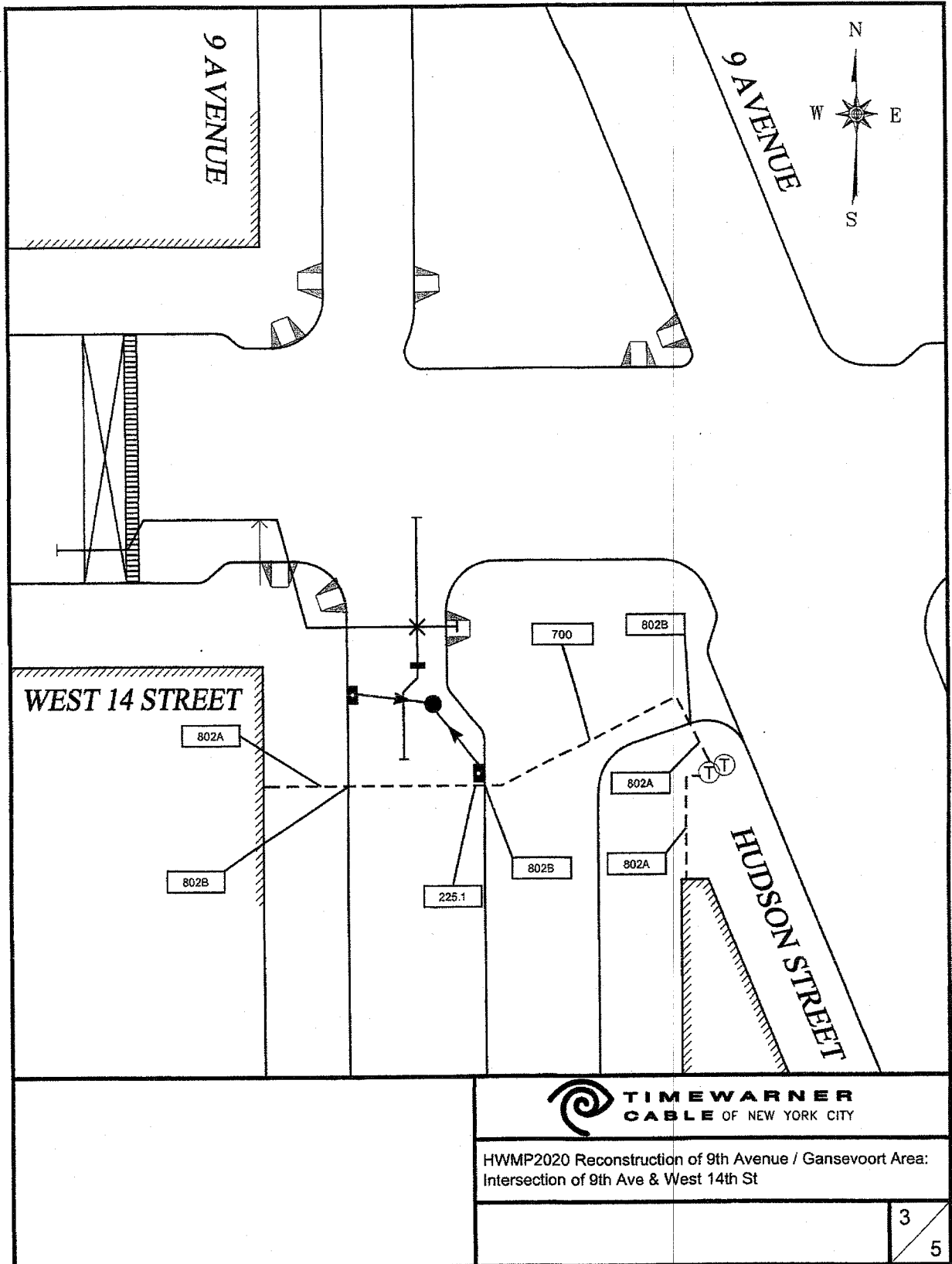


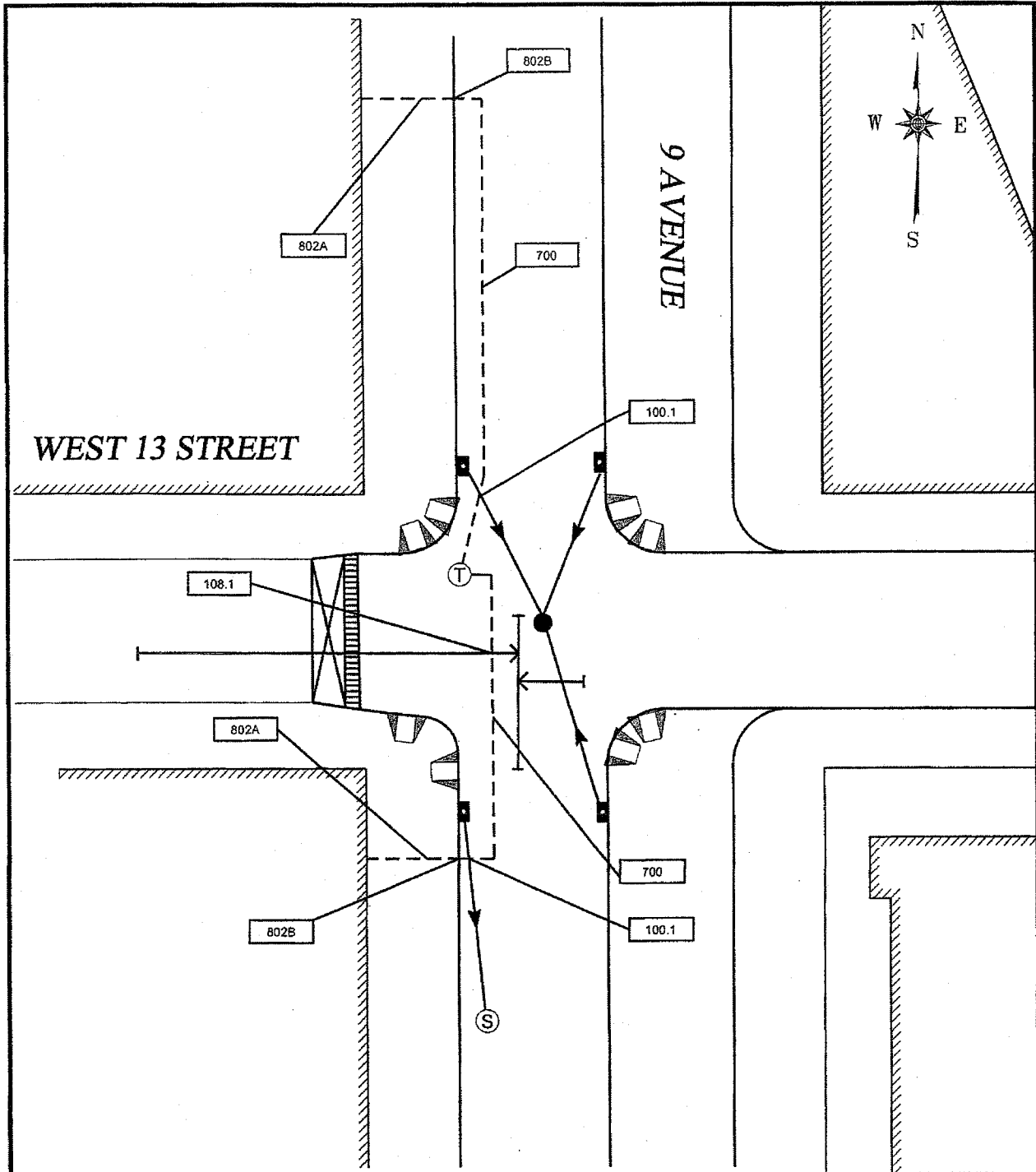


HWMP2020 Reconstruction of 9th Avenue / Gansevoort Area:
 Intersection of 9th Ave & West 15th St

2

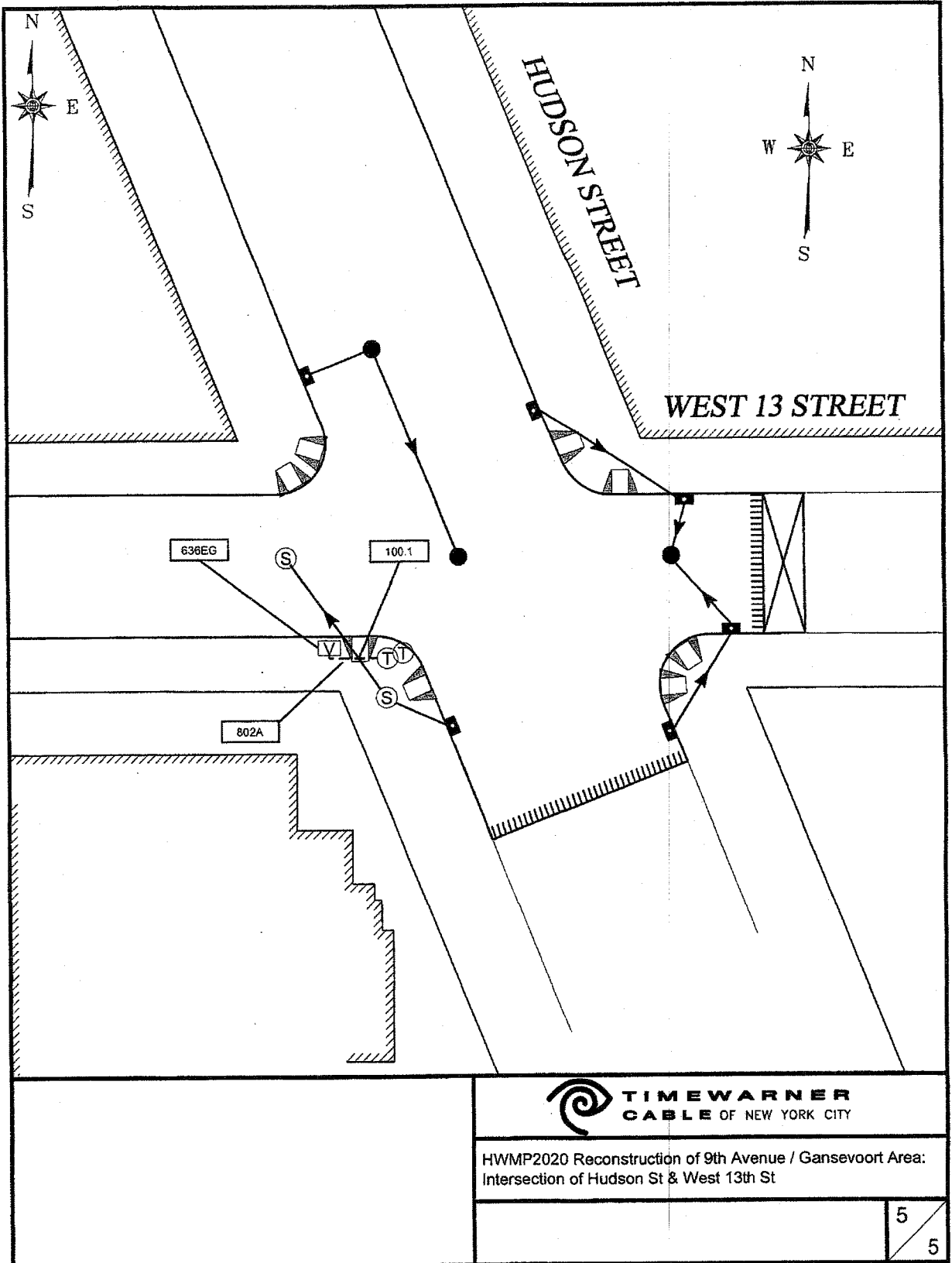
5





HWMP2020 Reconstruction of 9th Avenue / Gansevoort Area:
 Intersection of 9th Ave & West 13th St

4
5



PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

END OF ADDENDUM No.5
This Addendum consists of Sixty-Six (66) pages
And Seventeen (17) sheets of Contract Drawings

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 6

DATED: May 14, 2014

~~THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS~~

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, Bid Schedule, page B-35, Item No. 7.30 (Sequence No. 126);
Change the Item Number, under Col. 1, for Sequence No. 126 from "7.30" to "7.30 A";
Change the Engineer's Estimate of Quantity, under Col. 2, for Sequence No. 126 from "6,640.0 L.F." to "2,850.0 C.Y.".
2. Refer to the Contract Drawings, Sheet No. 35 of 89 (TT1), TROLLEY TRACK, YOKE AND VAULT REMOVAL PLAN AND DETAIL;
Delete the TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING TROLLEY YOKES AND FOUNDATIONS OUTSIDE VAULT LOCATION, located on the left side of the sheet, in its entirety;
Substitute the section shown on attached Sketch No. 1.
3. Refer to the Contract Drawings, Sheet No. 35 of 89 (TT1), TROLLEY TRACK, YOKE AND VAULT REMOVAL PLAN AND DETAIL, NOTES:, located on the right side of the sheet;
Delete the list of 10 notes, in their entirety;
Substitute the following list of 9 notes:

NOTES:

1. RAILS, VAULTS, YOKES, DUCTS AND FOUNDATIONS THAT ARE REMNANTS OF A TROLLEY CAR SYSTEM ARE LOCATED BENEATH THE PAVEMENT AND THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN ON KEY MAP ON THIS SHEET.
2. THE INFORMATION GIVEN ON THIS SHEET REGARDING VAULTS, YOKES, DUCTS AND FOUNDATIONS, WHICH ARE REMNANTS OF THE TROLLEY SYSTEM, WERE OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS. THE CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DISCREPANCIES. THE EXACT LOCATIONS, DIMENSIONS AND MATERIALS USED SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE FIELD.
3. THE LOCATION OF ABANDONED ELECTRICAL FEEDER DUCT LINES, RUNNING ALONG THE OLD TROLLEY TRACKS, VARIES BOTH VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY. SECTIONS OF THESE DUCT LINES THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF THE PROPOSED CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT SHALL BE EXCAVATED AND REMOVED (PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 7.30 A).
4. CAST IRON YOKES ARE LOCATED AT FIVE (5) FEET CENTER TO CENTER ALONG EACH TROLLEY TRACK THAT EXISTED PREVIOUSLY. ALL YOKES, CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS FOR YOKES, AND SECTIONS OF CONCRETE RUNNING BETWEEN YOKES SHALL BE EXCAVATED AND REMOVED FROM THE SITE (PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 7.30 A).
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION IN EXCAVATING FOR AND REMOVING TROLLEY YOKES AND APPURTENANCES. EACH YOKE SHALL BE FREED FROM ITS FOUNDATIONS AND SIDE RESTRAINTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, BEFORE ANY ATTEMPT IS MADE TO REMOVE IT. YOKES SHALL NOT BE TORN FROM THEIR SUPPORTS. YOKES SHALL ONLY BE LIFTED VERTICALLY. YOKES SHALL NOT BE ROCKED, DRAGGED OR PULLED Laterally.
6. VAULTS ALONG THE ELECTRICAL FEEDER DUCTS FOR THE OLD TROLLEY TRACKS ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED BY REMOVING THEIR ROOFS, CUTTING THE BRICK AND/OR MASONRY WALLS TO A DEPTH OF TWO (2) FEET BELOW THE PROPOSED CONCRETE BASE FOR THE NEW PAVEMENT, AND REMOVING ALL DEBRIS AND SILT IN THE VAULTS FROM THE SITE (PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 7.31 A).
7. VAULT FLOORS SHALL BE BROKEN DOWN THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE VAULT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND AS SPECIFIED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS. IN AREAS OVER EXISTING SEWERS, THE VAULT FLOORS SHALL NOT BE BROKEN BUT SHALL BE DRILLED WITH ONE (1) INCH DIAMETER HOLES IN THE VAULT FLOORS AT EIGHTEEN (18) INCHES INTERVALS TO PREVENT ACCUMULATION OF WATER. COST SHALL BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO. 7.31 A.
8. AFTER COMPLETION OF VAULT DEMOLITION AND EXCAVATION OF DUCTS AND YOKES, FILL IN THE VAULT WITH CLEAN, COMPACTED MATERIAL. (ITEM NO. 4.11 CA).
9. DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF ANY STRUCTURE SUCH AS CONCRETE TRUSS BLOCKS AT BENDS ALONG THE OLD TROLLEY TRACKS, OTHER THAN VAULTS, YOKES AND FOUNDATIONS FOR YOKES, ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE PERFORMED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER (PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 7.30 A)."

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 6

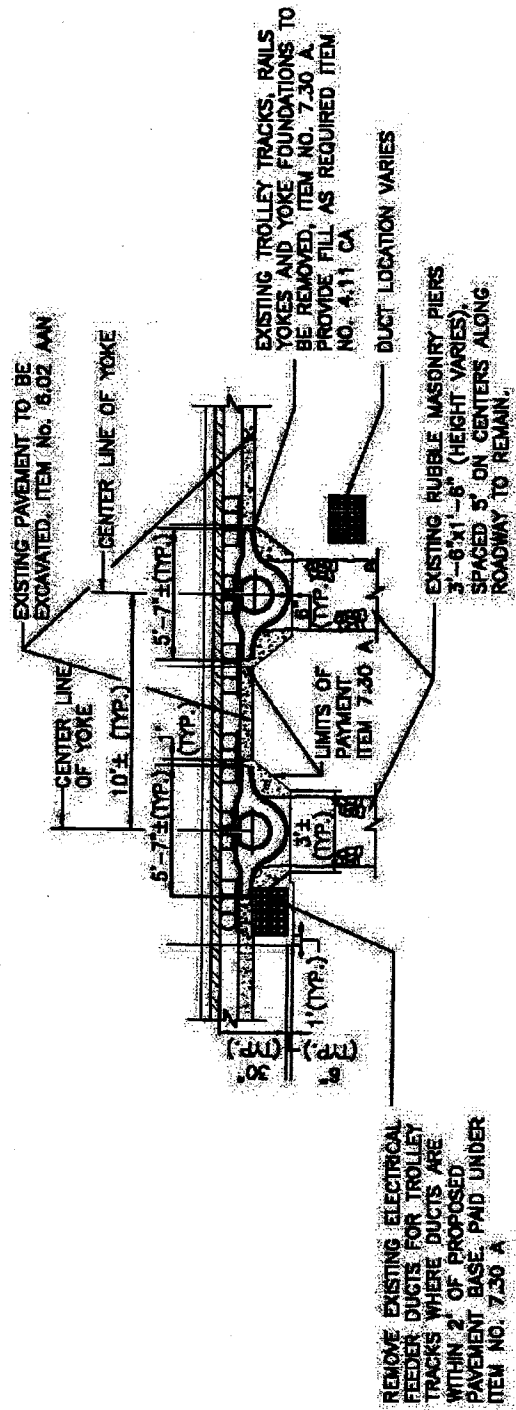
By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of three (3) pages and one (1) page of attachment.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID


MOHSEN ZARGARELAHI, P.E.
Assistant Commissioner

Triumph Const Corp
Name of Bidder

By: 



TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING TROLLEY YOKES AND FOUNDATIONS
OUTSIDE VAULT LOCATION
N.T.S.

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 7

DATED: May 15, 2014

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Contract Drawings, Sheet No. 35 of 89 (TT1),
TROLLEY TRACK, YOKE AND VAULT REMOVAL PLAN AND DETAIL, list
of 9 notes amended by Addendum No. 6;
Add the following new note number 10:

"10. EXCAVATION OF EXISTING ROADWAY PAVEMENT OVER BOTH TROLLEY
TRACKS AND ROADWAY VAULTS TO EXPOSE THE EXISTING GRANITE
BLOCKS AND LOCATIONS OF EXISTING TROLLEY TRACK STRUCTURES
WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 6.02 ANN."

2. Refer to the Contract Drawings, Sheet No. 52 of 89 (UDP1),
LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN PLANS, REMOVALS PLAN-I, PLAN
LEDGEND, located in the lower right side of the sheet;
Change the text in the LEGEND for the 3rd symbol down from
"REMOVE, CLEAN, SORT AND STORE EXISTING GRANITE BLOCK PAVING
UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION, ITEM NO. 6.02 AAN" to read "REMOVE
EXISTING GRANITE BLOCK PAVING UNDER 'UNCLASSIFIED
EXCAVATION', ITEM NO. 6.02 AAN, AND CLEAN, SORT AND STORE
EXISTING GRANITE BLOCK PAVING UNDER 'GRANITE BLOCK CLEANED',
ITEM NO. 6.04 BAG".

3. Refer to the Contract Drawings, Sheet No. 53 of 89 (UDP2), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN PLANS, REMOVALS PLAN-II, PLAN LEDGEND, located in the lower right side of the sheet; Change the text in the LEGEND for the 3rd symbol down from "REMOVE, CLEAN, SORT AND STORE EXISTING GRANITE BLOCK PAVING UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION, ITEM NO. 6.02 AAN" to read "REMOVE EXISTING GRANITE BLOCK PAVING UNDER 'UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION', ITEM NO. 6.02 AAN, AND CLEAN, SORT AND STORE EXISTING GRANITE BLOCK PAVING UNDER 'GRANITE BLOCK CLEANED', ITEM NO. 6.04 BAG".


END OF ADDENDUM NO. 7

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of two (2) pages.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID


MOHSEN ZARGARELAHI, P.E.
Assistant Commissioner

Triumph Const. Corp.
Name of Bidder

By: 

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 8

DATED: May 21, 2014

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, Bid Booklet, ATTACHMENT 1 - BID INFORMATION on page A-1;
Change the date shown for the Submission of Bids and for the Bid Opening from "MAY 23, 2014" to read "MAY 30, 2014".
2. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, Bid Booklet, SCHEDULE B on page 13;
Change the date shown for the Bid/Proposal Response Date from "MAY 23, 2014" to read "MAY 30, 2014".
3. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, Bid Booklet, BID SCHEDULE, pages B - 3 through B - 72;
Delete the BID SCHEDULE, as contained on pages B - 3 through B - 72, in its entirety;
Substitute the attached revised BID SCHEDULE as contained on pages B - 3 [Revision # 1] through B - 71 [Revision # 1].
4. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 9 of 89 (CD1), CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, LIMITS OF MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE ITEM No. 4.02 CB, detail ③;
Delete the words "(NO SEPARATE PAYMENT)";
Delete NOTE 4, located on the right side of the sheet, in its entirety.

5. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 29 of 89 (TS1), TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN - I, box labeled "EIGHT AVENUE @ W.13TH ST & GREENWICH AVE", located in the lower left side of the sheet; Delete the box labeled "EIGHT AVENUE @ W.13TH ST & GREENWICH AVE", in its entirety; Substitute the attached SKETCH #1, containing the revised box.
6. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 52 of 89 (UDP1), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN PLANS, REMOVALS PLAN-I, box labeled PLAN LEGEND, located in the lower right side of the sheet; Change the text in the LEGEND for the 4th symbol down from "REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK/UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION, ITEM NO. 6.02 AAN" to read "REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK (NO SEPARATE PAYMENT, COST DEEMED INCLUDED UNDER THE APPROPRIATE NEW CONCRETE SIDEWALK ITEM)"; Change the word "MEDIUM" in the text for the 6th symbol down to read "MEDIAN".
7. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 52 of 89 (UDP1), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN PLANS, REMOVALS PLAN-I; Change the label, located in the middle left side of the sheet, from "EXISTING GRATING TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACE IN KIND UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION, ITEM NO. 6.02 AAN" to read "EXISTING GRATING TO REMAIN".
8. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 53 of 89 (UDP2), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN PLANS, REMOVALS PLAN-II, box labeled PLAN LEGEND, located in the lower right side of the sheet; Change the text in the LEGEND for the 4th symbol down from "REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK/UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION, ITEM NO. 6.02 AAN" to read "REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK (NO SEPARATE PAYMENT, COST DEEMED INCLUDED UNDER THE APPROPRIATE NEW CONCRETE SIDEWALK ITEM)"; Change the word "MEDIUM" in the text for the 6th symbol down to read "MEDIAN".
9. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 79 of 89 (UDD4), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN DETAILS, CURB, SIDEWALK & ROADWAY SECTIONS, Detail ③ CONCRETE SIDEWALK (Control Joint Layout) located in the upper middle of the sheet; Change the label from "CONCRETE SIDEWALK W/ SPECIAL SCORING (PIGMENTED" to read "CONCRETE SIDEWALK W/ SPECIAL SCORING (PIGMENTED - 'Commercial Grey')".
10. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 85 of 89 (UDD10), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN DETAILS, STEEL PLATE PLANTER PLANS, Details ① through ⑧; Change the text "UDD11" in the Drawing Reference Tag Labels in each detail to read "UDD12".
11. See attached list of QUESTIONS SUBMITTED BY BIDDERS AND RESPONSES PROVIDED BY DDC for additional information.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 8

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of three (3) pages and seventy-four (74) pages of attachments.

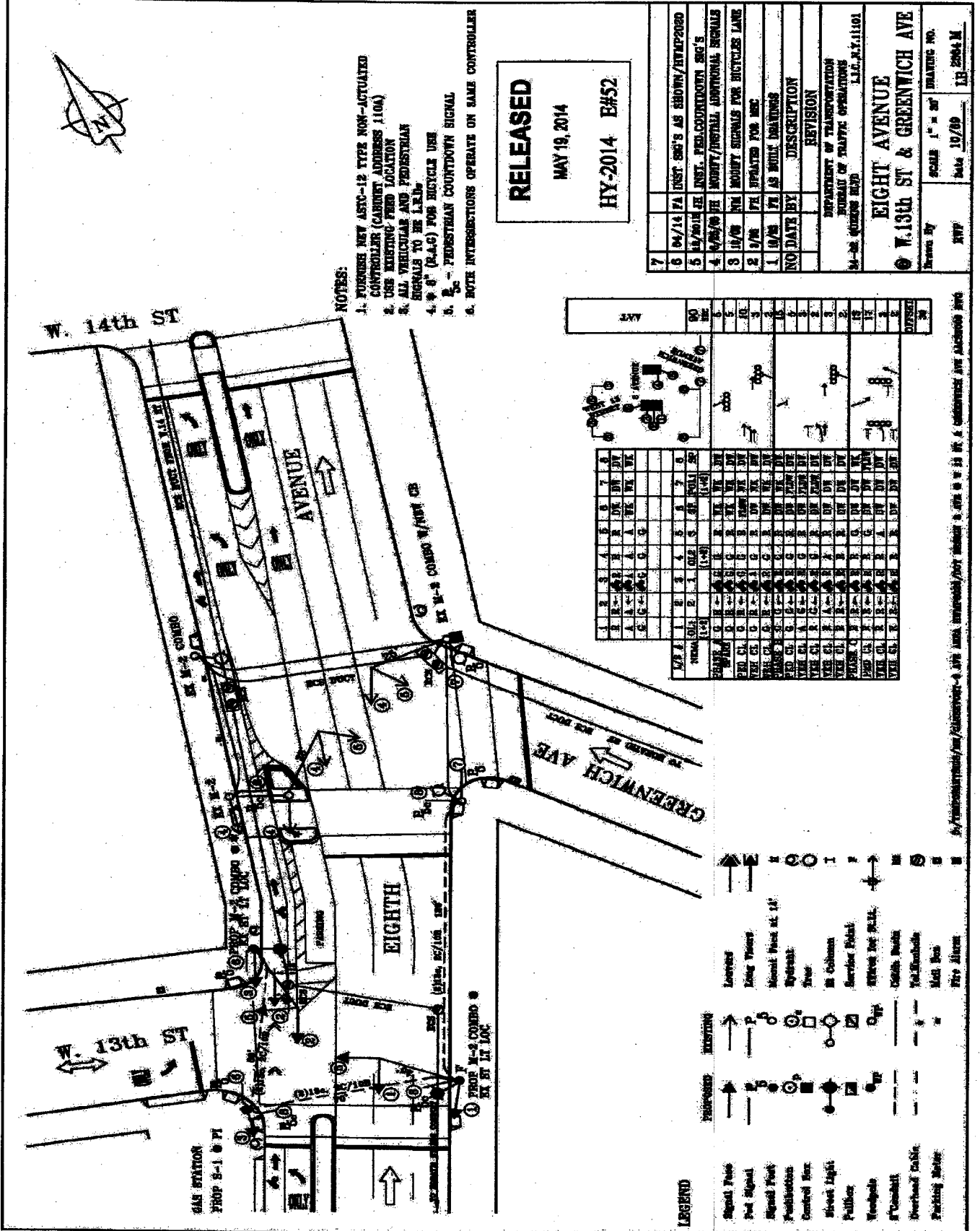
THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID



**MOHSEN ZARGARELAHI, P.E.
Assistant Commissioner**

Triumph Const. Corp
Name of Bidder

By: [Signature]



- NOTES:**
1. FURNISH NEW ASCO-12 TYPE NON-ACTUATED CONTROLLER (CURRENT ADDRESS 1104)
 2. USE EXISTING FIELD LOCATION
 3. ALL VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS TO BE L.R.B.
 4. * 8" (R.A.S) FOR BICYCLE USE
 5. R.C. - PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNAL
 6. NOTE INTERSECTIONS OPERATE ON SAME CONTROLLER

RELEASED
 MAY 19, 2014
 HY-2014 EHS2

7	04/14/14	7A	INST. SIG'S AS SHOWN/HWMP2020
6	04/14/14	7A	INST. PED. COUNTDOWN SIG'S
5	04/14/14	7A	INST. PED. COUNTDOWN SIG'S
4	04/14/14	7A	INSTALL ADDITIONAL SIGNALS
3	10/08/08	7A	INSTALL SIGNALS FOR BICYCLE LANE
2	07/08/08	7A	UPGRADES FOR SIG
1	10/08/08	7A	INSTALL BIKES
NO DATE BY		DESCRIPTION	
		REVISION	
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS 24-26 QUINCY BLVD S.E. 111.011.101			
Drawn By		SCALE 1" = 50'	
HWY		DATE 10/09	
		JOB 2004 M	
EIGHT AVENUE W. 13th ST & GREENWICH AVE			

NO	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

SKETCH #1

QUESTIONS SUBMITTED BY BIDDERS AND RESPONSES PROVIDED BY DDC

1. Question: Who is responsible for removal of sidewalk sheds on sidewalk?
Response: Apparently, the sidewalk shed in question has already been removed. Generally, however the owner of an encroachment on public property shall remove the encroachment features at their expense prior to the start of construction. If they are not removed prior to commencement of construction, the Contractor shall do so in accordance with Note 2.01 on Sheet 4 of 89 (G1).

2. Question: Bid Item Sequence # 151 through # 172 (E 260519 B-F, E 260533 AA-AD, E 260713 B, E 262726 A-G) cannot be located on any of the contract drawings. Please provide a sketch or additional information on where these are to be located.
Response: Bid Item Sequence # 152 through #172 are related to the installation of electrical infrastructure for both the future kiosk at the Chelsea Plaza and the event box near the Gansevoort Plaza. Coordination with Con Edison for these two elements is ongoing. It is anticipated that the items in question will be required. The location of the Free Standing Event Box (E 260533 BB) and the future kiosk location can be found on DWG U1 (Sheet 20 of 89). A detail for the event box is provided on DWG U6 (Sheet 25 of 89).

3. Question: Bid Item Sequence #181 for SL-100.01.02 - This number is not in the standard specifications. Please provide a written specification or correct the number. Please advise where this is located on the plans. (Perhaps it is a typo).
Response: Bid Item SL-100.01.02 has been deleted. See revised Bid Schedule attached to this Addendum.

4. Question: Bid Item Sequence # 188, Install ADNY Shaft Extension/arms (s) with Cosmopolis Luminaire. There is no procurement item to match this installation item. Please confirm who is to provide the shaft extension, arm(s) and Luminaire/PEC.
Response: Bid Item SL-24.04.14 has been deleted. See revised Bid Schedule attached to this Addendum.

5. Question: Bid Item Sequence # 193, Furnish all labor, material and equipment to connect energy supply to a lamp, on a lamppost. - We are unable to locate these on the contract drawings. Please advise the locations or tag numbers where these occur. How is this different from Note 9 on Sheet 33?
Response: Energy supply is still being coordinated with ConEdison. Bid Item SL-39.01.02 has been deleted. See revised Bid Schedule attached to this Addendum.

6. Question: Sheet 33 of 75 under the legend for Davit pole states "Furnish and install Davit Lamppost with 140 Watt Cosmopolis Stad luminaire" - Under which bid items is the furnishing and installation of the Cosmopolis Stad Luminaire?
Response: Davit poles with Cosmopolis Stad Luminaires are furnished and installed under Bid Item Sequence # 181 (SL-20.02.02A) and Sequence # 184 (SL-21.03.24).

7. Question: Sheet 33 of 76 under the legend for the removal of pedestrian lights - Under which bid item will these removals be included?
Response: Removal of pedestrian poles was quantified under Bid Item Sequence # 186, Item No. SL-21.09.02. - REMOVE PARK TYPE LAMPPOST ON FOUNDATION, WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS, IF ANY

8. Question: Sheet 33 of 76 under the legend for the removal of existing shaft extension, arm, 150 watt HPS luminaire and PEC. Furnish and install BC shaft extension, maximum 150 watt "2651" teardrop luminaire etc." - Under which bid items is the furnishing and installation of the Bishop's Crook (BC) Shaft Extension for the M-2A traffic pole? Do these extensions receive 150 HPS teardrop fixtures or the newer 105 Watt LED fixtures?
Response: The Shaft extension for the M-2A foundation is covered under item SL-21.04.01 - FURNISH AND INSTALL "BC" SHAFT EXTENSION/ARM ASSEMBLY WITH P.E.C. RECEPTACLES FOR M-2 TRAFFIC POST AS PER DWG H-5264. The 150 HPS teardrop fixture (SL-22.05.18) is required. Any deviation from this fixture requires approval from NYCDOT Street Lighting Division.

9. Question: Please provide a spec for T-31600L.

Response: The Specification for T-31600L is "31600-L" in the standard NYCDOT Specifications for Traffic Signals and Intelligent Transportation Systems Construction and Equipment (Nov. 2013) which can be found online. Below is the link.

<http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/html/about/dotlibrary.shtml#spec>

10. Question: Bid Item Sequence # 191, Furnish all labor, material and equipment to drive a 2" conduit etc.

- a. I am unable to locate this work on the contract drawings or in the written specifications. Please provide locations and run information.
- b. Can trenching and traditional conduit installation methods be substituted for this item?
- c. There are many existing gas mains within the work area, what precautions will be required when working in the vicinity of these gas mains? Will FDNY standby be required?

Response: Bid Item SL-35.12.02 has been deleted. See revised Bid Schedule attached to this Addendum.

- a. *Precautions required when working in the vicinity of existing gas mains shall be as specified in Addendum No. 3, the GAS COST SHARING (EP-7) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.*

11. Question: Drawing UDD10 Elevation 1 and similar refer to UDD11 Section 6. There is no such section on UDD11. Also planter on UDD11 are 2' high, and not 10". Please clarify.

Response: The reference to UDD10 is incorrect. The drawing reference tag label for Elevation 1 and others on the plan are changed by Addendum No. 8 to UDD12 instead of UDD11. The fixed planter height is 10". Moveable planters are 2' high.

12. Question: Could not find the color of pigment for sidewalk. Please advise.

Response: The color of pigmented concrete sidewalk shall be "Commercial Gray" in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 4.13.4.(H) in the NYC DOT Standard Highway Specifications, as amended by Addendum No. 1, Article 10 on page A1-1d.

13. Question: There appears to be an error in the specifications for Item 7.54 TG, Furnish and Install Tree Guard. One of the distributors for the specified manufacturer, Landscape Forms, replied that the company does not manufacture tree guards. Please clarify.

Response: Landscape Forms does manufacture Item 7.54 TG. Landscape Forms will contact all distributors listed in the specification and request that the distributors forward any specifications and/or materials related to this item to them.

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 9

DATED: May 27, 2014

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, Bid Booklet, BID SCHEDULE, pages B - 3 [REVISION 1] through B - 73 [REVISION 1];
Delete the BID SCHEDULE, as contained on pages B - 3 [REVISION 1] through B - 73 [REVISION #1], in its entirety;
Substitute the attached revised BID SCHEDULE, as contained on pages B - 3 [Revision # 2] through B - 73 [Revision # 2], that contains the new Item SL-40.01.02. Locations for this new Item SL-40.01.02 will be as directed by the Engineer.
2. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 79 of 89 (UDD4), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN DETAILS, CURB, SIDEWALK & ROADWAY SECTIONS, detail ⑧, detail ⑨ and detail ⑭;
Delete the words "6" SIDEWALK FOUNDATION. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT" and delete the graphical depiction of 6" sidewalk foundation;
Insert the words "TO BE INSTALLED ONLY WHERE WATERPROOFING OVER EXISTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES ARE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION" between the words "1/4" PROTECTION BOARD AND WATERPROOFING." and "PAID UNDER ITEM NO. 8.22 D".
3. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 79 of 89 (UDD4), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN DETAILS, CURB, SIDEWALK & ROADWAY SECTIONS, Details ⑪, ⑫ and ⑬;
Delete the graphical depiction of granular foundation material located below the concrete base for pavement.

4. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 79 of 89 (UDD4), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN DETAILS, CURB, SIDEWALK & ROADWAY SECTIONS, Details (12) & (13) ;
Delete the graphical depiction of granular foundation material located under the concrete cradle for new granite curb.

5. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 80 of 89 (UDD5), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN DETAILS, GRANITE PAVER CROSSWALK, Detail (5) ;
Delete the graphical depiction of granular foundation material located below the concrete base for pavement.

6. Refer to the Contract Drawings, SHEET 81 of 89 (UDD6), LANDSCAPE AND URBAN DESIGN DETAILS, PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMP, Detail (5) ;
Delete the graphical depiction of granular foundation material located below the concrete base for pavement and under the concrete cradle for new granite curb.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 9

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of two (2) pages and seventy-one (71) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID

Triumph Const. Corp.
Name of Bidder

By: [Signature]

[Signature]
MOHSEN ZARGARELAHI, P.E.
Assistant Commissioner

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 10

DATED: May 28, 2014

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, Bid Booklet, BID SCHEDULE, pages B - 3 [REVISION 2] through B - 73 [REVISION 2];
Delete the BID SCHEDULE, as contained on pages B - 3 [REVISION 2] through B - 73 [REVISION #2], in its entirety;
Substitute the attached revised BID SCHEDULE, as contained on pages B - 3 [Revision # 3] through B - 73 [Revision # 3], that contains revised quantity for Item 7.30 A.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 10

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of one (1) page and seventy-one (71) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID

Triumph Const. Corp.
Name of Bidder

Mohsen Zargarelahi
MOHSEN ZARGARELAHI, P.E.
Assistant Commissioner

By: [Signature]



NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF
DESIGN + CONSTRUCTION

**INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION
BUREAU OF DESIGN**

VOLUME 3 OF 3

PROJECT ID: HWMP2020

RECONSTRUCTION OF 9TH AVENUE/GANSEVOORT AREA

9TH AVENUE FROM GANSEVOORT STREET TO W. 16TH STREET
GANSEVOORT STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
W. 13TH STREET FROM 9TH AVENUE TO HUDSON STREET
HUDSON STREET FROM W. 13TH STREET TO W. 14TH STREET

INCLUDING WATER MAIN, STREET LIGHTING,
AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN
CITY OF NEW YORK

Contractor.

Dated _____, 20____
